

# Annual Abstract of Statistics

2007 edition

No 143

Editor: Dave Sharp

Office for National Statistics



© Crown copyright 2007

Published with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office (HMSO)

You may re-use this publication (excluding logos) free of charge in any format for research, private study or internal circulation within an organisation. You must re-use it accurately and not use it in a misleading context. The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and you must give the title of the source publication. Where we have identified any third party copyright material you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

This publication is also available at the National Statistics website:  
**[www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk)**

For any other use of this material please apply for a Click-Use Licence for core material at  
**[www.opsi.gov.uk/click-use/system/online/pLogin.asp](http://www.opsi.gov.uk/click-use/system/online/pLogin.asp)** or by writing to:

Office of Public Sector Information  
Information Policy Team  
St Clements House  
2–16 Colegate  
Norwich NR3 1BQ  
Fax: 01603 723000  
E-mail: **[hmsolicensing@cabinet-office.x.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:hmsolicensing@cabinet-office.x.gsi.gov.uk)**

First published 2007 by  
PALGRAVE MACMILLAN

Houndmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 6XS and 175 Fifth Avenue,  
New York, NY 10010, USA

Companies and representatives throughout the world.

PALGRAVE MACMILLAN is the global academic imprint of the Palgrave Macmillan division of St. Martin's Press, LLC and of Palgrave Macmillan Ltd. Macmillan® is a registered trademark in the United States, United Kingdom and other countries. Palgrave is a registered trademark in the European Union and other countries.

ISBN 978–1–4039–9392–2

ISSN 0072–5730

This book is printed on paper suitable for recycling and made from fully managed and sustained forest sources.

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 09 | 08 | 07 | 06 |

Printed and bound in Great Britain by  
Hobbs the Printers, Totton, Hampshire.

## **A National Statistics publication**

National Statistics are produced to high professional standards set out in the National Statistics Code of Practice. They are produced free from political influence.

## **About the Office for National Statistics**

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) is the government agency responsible for compiling, analysing and disseminating economic, social and demographic statistics about the United Kingdom. It also administers the statutory registration of births, marriages and deaths in England and Wales.

The Director of ONS is also the National Statistician and the Registrar General for England and Wales.

## **Contact points**

For enquiries about this publication, contact Core Table Unit.  
Tel: 01633 655851  
E-mail: [ctu@ons.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:ctu@ons.gsi.gov.uk)

For general enquiries, contact the National Statistics Customer Contact Centre.

Tel: 0845 601 3034  
(minicom: 01633 812399)  
E-mail: [info@statistics.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:info@statistics.gsi.gov.uk)  
Fax: 01633 652747  
Post: Room 1015, Government Buildings,  
Cardiff Road, Newport NP10 8XG

You can also find National Statistics on the Internet at:  
**[www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk)**



# Contents

|  | Page        |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Acknowledgements</b>  | <b>xi</b>   |
| <b>Units of measurement</b>  | <b>xii</b>  |
| <b>Introduction</b>  | <b>xiii</b> |
| <b>1: Area</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 2           |
| 1.1 Area of the United Kingdom, 2005   | 3           |
| <b>2: Parliamentary elections</b>  |             |
| 2.1 Parliamentary elections  | 6           |
| 2.2 Parliamentary by-elections   | 6           |
| 2.3 Devolved assembly elections (Wales and Scotland)   | 7           |
| 2.4 Devolved assembly elections (Northern Ireland)   | 7           |
| <b>3: International development</b>  |             |
| Explanatory Notes  | 10          |
| 3.1 Gross public expenditure on aid (GPEX)   | 12          |
| 3.2 Total bilateral gross public expenditure on aid (GPEX): by main recipient countries and regions                | 12          |
| <b>4: Defence</b>  |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 14          |
| 4.1 United Kingdom Defence expenditure   | 18          |
| 4.2 Intake of United Kingdom regular forces from civilian life: by service   | 18          |
| 4.3 Formation of the United Kingdom armed forces   | 19          |
| 4.4 Outflow of United Kingdom regular forces: by service   | 20          |
| 4.5 United Kingdom Defence: service manpower strengths   | 20          |
| 4.6 United Kingdom Defence: civilian manpower strengths  | 21          |
| 4.7 Family accommodation and defence land holdings   | 21          |
| 4.8 Location of United Kingdom service personnel   | 22          |
| 4.9 United Kingdom regular forces: deaths  | 22          |
| 4.10 Strength of uniformed United Kingdom medical staff  | 23          |
| 4.11 United Kingdom Defence services and the civilian community  | 23          |
| <b>5: Population and vital statistics</b>  |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 26          |
| 5.1 Population summary: by country and sex   | 29          |
| 5.2 Population changes: by country   | 30          |
| 5.3 Age distribution of the resident population: by sex and country  | 31          |
| 5.4 Marital condition (de jure): estimated population: by age and sex  | 34          |
| 5.5 Geographical distribution of the population  | 35          |
| 5.6 Population: by ethnic group and age, January-December 2005   | 36          |
| 5.7 Total international migration estimates: citizenship   | 36          |
| 5.8 Estimates of migration into and out of the United Kingdom by usual occupation and sex                          | 37          |
| 5.9 Estimates of migration into and out of the United Kingdom by citizenship and country of last or next residence | 38          |
| 5.10 Acceptances for settlement: by nationality  | 40          |
| 5.11 Applications received for asylum in the United Kingdom, excluding dependants: by nationality                  | 41          |
| 5.12 Marriages: by previous marital status, sex, age and country   | 42          |
| 5.13 Divorce: by duration of marriage, age of wife and country   | 44          |
| 5.14 Divorce proceedings: by country   | 46          |
| 5.15 Births: by country and sex  | 48          |
| 5.16 Birth occurrence inside and outside marriage: by age of mother  | 50          |
| 5.17 Live births: by age of mother and country   | 51          |
| 5.18 Legal abortions: by age for residents   | 53          |
| 5.19 Deaths: by sex and age  | 54          |
| 5.20 Infant and maternal mortality   | 58          |



|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 5.21 Death rates: by sex and age  | 60          |
| 5.22 Interim life tables, 2003–05   | 61          |
| 5.23 Adoptions by date of entry in Adopted Children Register: by sex, age and country             | 62          |
| <br><b>6: Education</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 66          |
| 6.1 Number of schools by type and establishments of further and higher education                  | 69          |
| 6.2 Full-time and part-time pupils in school: by age and gender                                   | 70          |
| 6.3 Number of pupils and teachers, and pupil:teacher ratios: by school type                       | 71          |
| 6.4 Full-time and part-time pupils with special educational needs (SEN), 2005/06                  | 72          |
| 6.5 GCE, GCSE and SCE/NQ and vocational qualifications obtained by pupils and students            | 73          |
| 6.6 Students in further education: by country, mode of study, sex and age, during 2004/05         | 74          |
| 6.7 Students in further education: by country, mode of study, sex and area of learning, 2004/05   | 75          |
| 6.8 Students in higher education: by level, mode of study, sex and age, 2004/05                   | 76          |
| 6.9 Students in higher education: by level, mode of study, sex and subject group, 2004/05         | 77          |
| 6.10 Students obtaining higher education qualifications: by level, sex and subject group, 2004/05 | 78          |
| 6.11 Qualified teachers: by type of school and sex  | 79          |
| <br><b>7: Labour market</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 82          |
| 7.1 Labour force summary: by sex  | 87          |
| 7.2 Employment status: full-time, part-time and temporary employees                               | 88          |
| 7.3 Employment: by sex and age  | 89          |
| 7.4 Distribution of the workforce: by sex   | 90          |
| 7.5 Employee jobs: by industry  | 91          |
| 7.6 Weekly hours worked: by sex   | 95          |
| 7.7 Civil Service staff: by ministerial responsibility  | 96          |
| 7.8 Civil service employment by department  | 97          |
| 7.9 Unemployment: number by sex and age group   | 97          |
| 7.10 Unemployment: percentage by sex and age group  | 98          |
| 7.11 Duration of unemployment: by sex   | 99          |
| 7.12 Claimant count: by age and duration  | 100         |
| 7.13 Unemployment rates: by region  | 101         |
| 7.14 Claimant count rates: by region  | 101         |
| 7.15 Claimant count: by region  | 102         |
| 7.16 Economic activity: by sex and age  | 103         |
| 7.17 Economically inactive: by sex and age  | 104         |
| 7.18 Economically inactive: by reason and sex   | 105         |
| 7.19 Labour disputes: by industry   | 106         |
| 7.20 Average earnings and hours of full-time employees: by industry division: by sex              | 107         |
| 7.21 Average earnings and hours of full-time employees: by sex                                    | 109         |
| 7.22 Average earnings index: all employees by main industrial sectors                             | 110         |
| 7.23 Average earnings index: all employee jobs: by industry                                       | 111         |
| 7.24 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time employees: by sex                              | 115         |
| 7.25 Average earnings: by age group of full-time employees: by sex, 2006                          | 116         |
| 7.26 Trade unions   | 116         |
| <br><b>8: Personal income, expenditure and wealth</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 118         |
| 8.1 Distribution of total income before and after tax   | 120         |
| 8.2 Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits, 2004/05                    | 122         |
| 8.3 Sources of gross household income   | 122         |
| 8.4 Household expenditure based on FES classification   | 123         |
| 8.5 Percentage of households with certain durable goods   | 123         |
| <br><b>9: Health</b>  |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 126         |
| <b>National Health Service</b>  |             |
| 9.1 Hospital and family health services: England and Wales  | 128         |
| 9.2 Hospital and primary care services: Scotland  | 129         |
| 9.3 Hospital and general health services: Northern Ireland  | 130         |



|  | Page |
|--|------|
| 9.4 Health services: workforce summary   | 131  |
| 9.5 Health and personal social services: workforce summary   | 132  |
| <b>Public health</b>   |      |
| 9.6 Deaths: by cause   | 134  |
| 9.7 Notifications of infectious diseases: by country   | 136  |
| 9.8 Estimated number of cases of work-related disease reported by specialist physicians to THOR                                    | 137  |
| 9.9 Deaths due to occupationally related lung disease  | 138  |
| 9.10 Injuries to workers: by industry and severity of injury   | 138  |
| <b>10: Social protection</b>   |      |
| Explanatory notes  | 140  |
| 10.1 National Insurance Fund   | 145  |
| 10.2 Persons who paid National Insurance contributions in a tax year: by sex   | 145  |
| 10.3 National Insurance contributions  | 146  |
| 10.4 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits  | 147  |
| 10.5 Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit   | 150  |
| 10.6 Jobseeker's Allowance claimants: by benefit entitlement   | 151  |
| 10.7 Sickness benefit, Invalidity Benefit and Incapacity Benefit claimants: by sex, age and duration of spell                      | 152  |
| 10.8 Sickness, Invalidity and Incapacity Benefit: days of certified incapacity   | 152  |
| 10.9 Child benefits  | 153  |
| 10.10 Family Credit/Working Families' Tax Credit   | 153  |
| 10.11 In-work families with Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit awards  | 153  |
| 10.12 Widows' Benefit (excluding bereavement payment): by type of benefit  | 154  |
| 10.13 Bereavement Benefit (excluding bereavement payment): by sex, type of benefit and age of widow/er                             | 155  |
| 10.14 Contributory and non-contributory retirement pensions: by sex and age of claimant  | 156  |
| 10.15 War pensions: estimated number of pensioners   | 157  |
| 10.16 Income support: (excluding MIG) by statistical group: number of claimants  | 157  |
| 10.17 MIG/Pension Credit: number of claimants  | 157  |
| 10.18 Income support: average weekly amounts of benefit  | 158  |
| 10.19 MIG/Pension Credit: average weekly amounts of benefit  | 158  |
| 10.20 Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing   | 158  |
| 10.21 Summary of government expenditure on education   | 159  |
| 10.22 Summary of government expenditure on Health  | 160  |
| 10.23 Summary of government expenditure on personal social services  | 160  |
| 10.24 Summary of government expenditure on social security benefits and administration   | 161  |
| 10.25 Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing   | 162  |
| <b>11: Crime and justice</b>   |      |
| Explanatory notes  | 164  |
| 11.1 Police force strength: by country and sex   | 167  |
| <b>England and Wales</b>   |      |
| 11.2 Recorded crime statistics: by offence group   | 167  |
| 11.3 Offenders found guilty: by offence group  | 168  |
| 11.4 Offenders cautioned: by offence group   | 169  |
| 11.5 Offenders found guilty of offences: by age and sex  | 170  |
| 11.6 Persons cautioned by the police: by age and sex   | 170  |
| 11.7 Sentence or order passed on persons sentenced for indictable offences: by sex   | 171  |
| 11.8 Adult offenders sentenced to immediate custody for recordable offences: by sex and number of previous convictions or cautions | 172  |
| 11.9 Population in Prison Service establishments under sentence: by sex and number of previous convictions or cautions             | 172  |
| 11.10 Receptions and average population in custody   | 173  |
| 11.11 Prison population serving sentences: by age and offence  | 174  |
| 11.12 Expenditure on prisons   | 176  |
| <b>Scotland</b>  |      |
| 11.13 Crimes and offences recorded by the police: by crime group   | 177  |
| 11.14 Persons with a charge provided: by crime group   | 178  |
| 11.15 Persons with a charge proved: by court procedure   | 178  |
| 11.16 Persons with charge proved: by main penalty  | 179  |
| 11.17 Persons with charge proved: by age and sex   | 179  |



|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| 11.18 Penal establishments: average daily population and receptions                                  | 180         |
| 11.19 Expenditure on penal establishments  | 180         |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>  |             |
| 11.20 Recorded crime statistics: by offence group  | 181         |
| 11.21 Persons found guilty at all courts: by offence group   | 181         |
| 11.22 Juveniles found guilty at all courts: by offence group   | 181         |
| 11.23 Disposals given to those convicted by court  | 182         |
| 11.24 Prisons and Young Offenders Centres  | 183         |
| <br><b>12: Lifestyles</b>  |             |
| Explanatory Notes  | 186         |
| 12.1 Expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport                                      | 187         |
| 12.2 Employment in tourism   | 187         |
| 12.3 Employment in creative industries   | 188         |
| 12.4 Cinema statistics   | 188         |
| 12.5 Films   | 188         |
| 12.6 Domestic tourism  | 189         |
| 12.7 International tourism   | 189         |
| 12.8 Holidays abroad: by destination   | 189         |
| 12.9 Attendance at leisure and cultural activities   | 190         |
| 12.10 Gambling   | 190         |
| <br><b>13: Environment</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 192         |
| 13.1 Estimated atmospheric emissions on a National Accounts basis, 2004                              | 198         |
| 13.2 Estimated emissions of greenhouse gases on an IPCC basis: 1990 to 2005                          | 198         |
| 13.3 Estimated emissions of sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ): by source                            | 199         |
| 13.4 Estimated emissions of PM <sub>10</sub> : by source   | 199         |
| 13.5 Estimated emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ): by source                            | 200         |
| 13.6 Estimated emissions of carbon monoxide (CO): by source  | 200         |
| 13.7 Estimated emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOCs): by source                             | 201         |
| 13.8 Annual rainfall: by region  | 201         |
| 13.9 Biological and chemical water quality of rivers and canals: England, Wales and Northern Ireland | 202         |
| 13.10 Chemical and biological water quality of rivers and canals: Scotland                           | 203         |
| 13.11 Water reservoir stocks: by month   | 203         |
| 13.12 Water industry expenditure   | 204         |
| 13.13 Water pollution incidents  | 204         |
| 13.14 Bathing water: by region   | 205         |
| 13.15 Estimated abstractions from all surface and groundwater sources: by purpose: England and Wales | 205         |
| 13.16 Radioactive waste stocks and arisings  | 206         |
| 13.17 Estimated total annual waste arisings: by sector   | 207         |
| 13.18 Recycling of selected materials  | 207         |
| 13.19 Noise complaints received by Environmental Health Officers: England and Wales                  | 208         |
| 13.20 Material flows   | 209         |
| 13.21 Designated areas: by region, 2005  | 210         |
| <br><b>14: Housing</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 212         |
| 14.1 Stock of dwellings: by tenure and country   | 213         |
| 14.2 Type of accommodation by tenure, 2005   | 213         |
| 14.3 Permanent dwellings completed: by tenure and country  | 214         |
| 14.4 Stock of dwellings: Estimated annual gains and losses   | 215         |
| 14.5 Housebuilding completions: by number of bedrooms  | 215         |
| 14.6 Mortgages   | 216         |
| 14.7 County Court mortgage possession actions: by region   | 216         |
| 14.8 Sales and transfers of local authority dwellings  | 217         |
| 14.9 Households in Temporary Accommodation   | 217         |



|  | Page |
|--|------|
| <b>15: Transport and communications</b>  |      |
| Explanatory notes  | 220  |
| 15.1 Trips per person per year: by sex, main mode and trip purpose, 2005   | 223  |
| 15.2 Retail Prices Index: transport components, 1995–2005  | 224  |
| 15.3 Domestic freight transport: by mode   | 225  |
| 15.4 Passenger transport: by mode  | 226  |
| <b>Road transport</b>  |      |
| Great Britain  |      |
| 15.5 Motor vehicle traffic: by road class  | 226  |
| 15.6 Public road length: by road type  | 227  |
| 15.7 Road traffic: by type of vehicle  | 227  |
| 15.8 Motor vehicles currently licenced   | 228  |
| 15.9 New vehicle registrations by taxation class   | 228  |
| 15.10 Driving test pass rates: by sex and type of vehicle licence  | 229  |
| 15.11 Full car driving licence holders by sex and age  | 229  |
| 15.12 Households with regular use of cars  | 230  |
| Northern Ireland   |      |
| 15.13 Vehicles with current licences   | 231  |
| 15.14 New vehicle registrations  | 231  |
| Great Britain  |      |
| 15.15 Local bus services: passenger journeys by area   | 232  |
| 15.16 Local bus services: fare indices: by area  | 232  |
| 15.17 Road accident casualties: by road user type and severity   | 233  |
| 15.18 Freight transport by road: goods moved by goods vehicles over 3.5 tonnes   | 234  |
| 15.19 Freight transport by road: goods lifted by goods vehicles over 3.5 tonnes  | 235  |
| <b>Rail transport</b>  |      |
| Great Britain  |      |
| 15.20 Rail systems summary   | 236  |
| 15.21 National railways freight  | 237  |
| Northern Ireland   |      |
| 15.22 Railways: permanent way and rolling stock  | 237  |
| 15.23 Operating statistics of railways   | 238  |
| <b>Air transport</b>   |      |
| 15.24 Main output of United Kingdom airlines   | 238  |
| 15.25 Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad  | 238  |
| 15.26 Operations and traffic on scheduled services: revenue traffic  | 239  |
| 15.27 Accidents on scheduled fixed wing passenger-carrying services  | 240  |
| 15.28 Activity at civil aerodromes   | 240  |
| <b>Sea transport</b>   |      |
| 15.29 United Kingdom ports: foreign, coastwise and one-port traffic  | 241  |
| 15.30 Roll-on/roll-off ferry and Channel Tunnel traffic; road goods vehicles outward to mainland<br>Europe: by country of registration | 243  |
| <b>Communications</b>  |      |
| 15.31 Postal services and television licences  | 243  |
| <b>16: National accounts</b>   |      |
| Explanatory notes  | 246  |
| 16.1 United Kingdom national and domestic product: Main aggregates   | 249  |
| 16.2 United Kingdom gross domestic product and national income: Current prices   | 250  |
| 16.3 United Kingdom gross domestic product: Chained volume measures  | 251  |
| 16.4 Gross value added at current basic prices: by industry  | 252  |
| 16.5 Gross value added at basic prices: by industry: Chained volume indices  | 253  |
| 16.6 Non-financial corporations: allocation of primary income account  | 254  |
| 16.7 Non-financial corporations: secondary distribution of income account  | 254  |
| 16.8 General government: allocation of primary income account  | 255  |
| 16.9 General government: secondary distribution of income account  | 256  |
| 16.10 Households and non-profit institutions serving households: allocation of primary<br>income account                               | 257  |
| 16.11 Households and non-profit institutions serving households: secondary distribution of<br>income account                           | 258  |



|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| 16.12 Households and non-profit institutions serving households: use of disposable income account                | 258         |
| 16.13 The sector accounts: key economic indicators   | 259         |
| 16.14 Household final consumption expenditure: by purpose: Current market prices                                 | 260         |
| 16.15 Household final consumption expenditure: by purpose: Chained volume measures                               | 261         |
| 16.16 Individual consumption expenditure: by households, NPISHs and general government: current market prices    | 262         |
| 16.17 Individual consumption expenditure: by households, NPISHs and general government: chained volume measures  | 264         |
| 16.18 Change in inventories: chained volume measures   | 265         |
| 16.19 Gross fixed capital formation at current purchasers' prices: by broad sector and type of asset             | 266         |
| 16.20 Gross fixed capital formation at current purchasers' prices: by type of asset                              | 266         |
| 16.21 Gross fixed capital formation: by broad sector and type of asset: chained volume measures                  | 267         |
| 16.22 Gross fixed capital formation: by type of asset: chained volume measures                                   | 267         |
| <b>17: Prices</b>  |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 270         |
| 17.1 Producer price index of materials and fuels purchased: by all manufacturing and selected industries SIC(92) | 272         |
| 17.2 Producer price index of output: by all manufacturing and selected industries SIC(92)                        | 273         |
| 17.3 Internal purchasing power of the pound  | 274         |
| 17.4 Consumer Prices Index: detailed figures by division   | 275         |
| 17.5 Retail Prices Index   | 276         |
| 17.6 Tax and Price Index   | 277         |
| 17.7 Index of purchase prices of the means of agricultural production  | 278         |
| 17.8 Index of producer prices of agricultural products   | 279         |
| 17.9 Commodity price trends  | 280         |
| <b>18: Government finance</b>  |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 284         |
| <b>Central government</b>  |             |
| 18.1 Sector analysis of key fiscal balances  | 287         |
| 18.2 Public sector transactions and fiscal balances  | 288         |
| 18.3 Public sector net debt  | 289         |
| 18.4 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: revenue and expenditure; receipts and payments                   | 290         |
| 18.5 Taxes paid by UK residents to general government and the European Union                                     | 292         |
| 18.6 Borrowing and repayment of debt   | 294         |
| 18.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities   | 295         |
| 18.8 British government and government guaranteed marketable securities  | 297         |
| 18.9 Income tax: allowances and reliefs  | 298         |
| 18.10 Rates of Income tax  | 298         |
| 18.11 Rateable values  | 299         |
| <b>Local authorities</b>   |             |
| <b>United Kingdom</b>  |             |
| 18.12 Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding   | 299         |
| 18.13 Revenue expenditure of local authorities   | 300         |
| <b>England and Wales</b>   |             |
| 18.14 Financing of revenue expenditure   | 302         |
| 18.15 Local authority capital expenditure and receipts   | 303         |
| 18.16 Capital expenditure and income   | 304         |
| <b>Scotland</b>  |             |
| 18.17 Expenditure of local authorities   | 305         |
| 18.18 Income of local authorities: classified according to source  | 306         |
| 18.19 Income of local authorities from government grants   | 306         |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>  |             |
| 18.20 Expenditure of local authorities   | 307         |
| <b>19: External trade and investment</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes  | 310         |
| 19.1 Trade in goods  | 314         |
| 19.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry                           | 315         |
| 19.3 United Kingdom exports: by commodity  | 317         |
| 19.4 United Kingdom imports: by commodity  | 318         |



|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 19.5 United Kingdom exports: by area  | 319         |
| 19.6 United Kingdom imports: by area  | 320         |
| 19.7 Services supplied (exports) and purchased (imports), 2004  | 321         |
| 19.8 International trade in services: by country, 2004  | 322         |
| 19.9 Summary of balance of payments, 2005   | 324         |
| 19.10 Summary of balance of payments: balances (credits less debits)  | 325         |
| 19.11 Balance of payments: current account  | 326         |
| 19.12 Balance of payments: summary of international investment position, financial account and investment income                      | 327         |
| 19.13 Net outward foreign direct investment by United Kingdom companies: by area and main country                                     | 328         |
| 19.14 United Kingdom outward foreign direct international investment position: book value of net assets: by area and main country     | 329         |
| 19.15 Net earnings from foreign direct investment overseas by United Kingdom companies: by area and main country                      | 330         |
| 19.16 Net inward foreign direct investment in the United Kingdom: by area and main country  | 331         |
| 19.17 United Kingdom inward foreign direct international investment position: book value of net liabilities: by area and main country | 332         |
| 19.18 Net earnings from foreign direct investment in the United Kingdom: by area and main country                                     | 333         |
| <br><b>20: Research and development</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 336         |
| 20.1 Cost of research and development: by sector  | 337         |
| 20.2 Gross central government expenditure on research and development   | 337         |
| 20.3 Intramural expenditure on Business Enterprise research and development: by industry  | 338         |
| 20.4 Sources of funds for research and development within Business Enterprises  | 339         |
| <br><b>21: Agriculture, fisheries and food</b>  |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 342         |
| 21.1 Production and income account at current prices  | 344         |
| 21.2 Output and input volume indices  | 346         |
| 21.3 Agriculture land-use   | 348         |
| 21.4 Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested  | 349         |
| 21.5 Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings   | 350         |
| 21.6 Forestry   | 351         |
| 21.7 Sales for food of agricultural produce and livestock   | 352         |
| 21.8 Stocks of food and feedingstuffs   | 352         |
| 21.9 Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production  | 353         |
| 21.10 Food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals  | 354         |
| 21.11 Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of full-time male agricultural workers   | 355         |
| 21.12 Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of agricultural workers: by type, 2005   | 355         |
| 21.13 Workers employed in agriculture: by type  | 355         |
| <br><b>Fisheries</b>  |             |
| 21.14 Landings of fish by United Kingdom vessels: live weight and value   | 356         |
| 21.15 Fishing fleet   | 357         |
| <br><b>Food consumption</b>   |             |
| 21.16 Estimated household food consumption  | 358         |
| <br><b>22: Production</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 360         |
| 22.1 Production and construction: summary table   | 364         |
| 22.2 Manufacturers' sales: by industry  | 368         |
| 22.3 Number of local units in manufacturing industries, March 2006  | 373         |
| <br><b>Energy</b>   |             |
| 22.4 Production of primary fuels  | 374         |
| 22.5 Total inland energy consumption  | 374         |
| 22.6 Coal: supply and demand  | 375         |
| 22.7 Fuel input and gas output: gas sales   | 375         |
| 22.8 Electricity: generation, supply and consumption  | 376         |
| 22.9 Electricity: plant capacity and demand   | 377         |
| 22.10 Electricity: fuel used in generation  | 377         |
| 22.11 Indigenous petroleum production, refinery receipts, imports and exports of oil  | 378         |



## Contents

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 22.12 Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries                 | 378         |
| 22.13 Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption   | 379         |
| <b>Industrial materials</b>   |             |
| 22.14 Iron and steel: summary of steel supplies, deliveries and stocks                                    | 380         |
| 22.15 Iron and steel: iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap                          | 381         |
| 22.16 Iron and steel: furnaces and production of steel  | 382         |
| 22.17 Non-ferrous metals  | 383         |
| 22.18 Fertilisers   | 385         |
| 22.19 Minerals: production  | 385         |
| <b>Building and construction</b>  |             |
| 22.20 Building materials and components: production   | 386         |
| 22.21 Construction: value of output in Great Britain  | 387         |
| 22.22 Construction: value of new orders obtained by contractors   | 387         |
| <b>Manufactured goods</b>   |             |
| 22.23 Total engineering: total turnover of UK based manufacturers   | 388         |
| 22.24 Volume index numbers of turnover and orders for the engineering industries                          | 389         |
| 22.25 Motor vehicle production  | 390         |
| 22.26 Alcoholic drink   | 390         |
| 22.27 Tobacco products: released for home consumption   | 391         |
| <br><b>23: Banking, insurance etc</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 394         |
| 23.1 Bank of England Balance Sheet  | 395         |
| 23.2 Value of inter-bank clearings  | 396         |
| 23.3 Other banks' balance sheet   | 397         |
| 23.4 Industrial analysis of bank lending to UK residents  | 400         |
| 23.5 Industrial analysis of bank deposits from UK residents   | 403         |
| 23.6 Public sector net cash requirement and other counterparts to changes in money stock during the year  | 405         |
| 23.7 Money stock and liquidity  | 405         |
| 23.8 Selected retail banks' base rate   | 406         |
| 23.9 Average three month sterling money market rates  | 407         |
| 23.10 Average foreign exchange rates  | 408         |
| 23.11 Average zero coupon yields  | 409         |
| 23.12 Average rates on representative British Government Stocks   | 410         |
| <b>Other financial institutions</b>   |             |
| 23.13 Building societies  | 411         |
| 23.14 Consumer credit   | 411         |
| 23.15 End-year assets and liabilities of investment trust companies, unit trusts and property unit trusts | 412         |
| 23.16 Self-administered pension funds: market value of assets   | 412         |
| 23.17 Insurance companies: balance sheet market values  | 413         |
| <b>Insolvency</b>   |             |
| 23.18 Individual insolvencies   | 415         |
| 23.19 Company insolvencies  | 415         |
| 23.20 Industry analysis: bankruptcies and deeds of arrangement  | 416         |
| 23.21 Industry analysis: company insolvencies   | 417         |
| <br><b>24: Service industry</b>   |             |
| Explanatory notes   | 420         |
| 24.1 Retail businesses  | 421         |
| 24.2 Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume of sales   | 423         |
| 24.3 Motor trades   | 424         |
| 24.4 Catering and allied trades   | 427         |
| <b>Sources</b>  | 430         |
| <b>Index</b>  | 441         |



# Acknowledgements

The Editor would like to thank the following people for their help in producing this book:

**Production team:** Anna Donabie  
Melanie Edwards  
Daniel Hern  
Ian Macrory  
Dilys Rosen

## Contributors

The Editor also wishes to thank all his colleagues in ONS, the rest of the Government Statistical Service and all contributors in other organisations for their generous support and helpful comments, without whose help this publication would not be possible.

Typesetting by the **Desktop Publishing Unit**, ONS Titchfield.



# Units of measurement

## Length

|                   |                     |  |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 millimetre (mm) |                     | = 0.03937 inch                           |
| 1 centimetre (cm) | = 10 millimetres    | = 0.3937 inch                            |
| 1 metre (m)       | = 1,000 millimetres | = 1.094 yards                            |
| 1 kilometre (km)  | = 1,000 metres      | = 0.6214 mile                            |
| 1 inch (in.)      |                     | = 25.40 millimetres or 2.540 centimetres |
| 1 foot (ft.)      | = 12 inches         | = 0.3048 metre                           |
| 1 yard (yd.)      | = 3 feet            | = 0.9144 metre                           |
| 1 mile            | = 1,760 yards       | = 1.609 kilometres                       |

## Area

|  |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 square millimetre (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |                                  | = 0.001550 square inch                                 |
| 1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )       | = one million square millimetres | = 1.196 square yards                                   |
| 1 hectare (ha)                         | = 10,000 square metres           | = 2.471 acres  |
| 1 square kilometre (km <sup>2</sup> )  | = one million square metres      | = 247.1 acres  |
| 1 square inch (sq. in.)                |                                  | = 645.2 square millimetres or 6.452 square centimetres |
| 1 square foot (sq. ft.)                | = 144 square inches              | = 0.09290 square metre or 929.0 square centimetres     |
| 1 square yard (sq. yd.)                | = 9 square feet                  | = 0.8361 square metre                                  |
| 1 acre                                 | = 4,840 square yards             | = 4,046 square metres or 0.4047 hectare                |
| 1 square mile (sq. mile)               | = 640 acres                      | = 2.590 square kilometres or 259.0 hectares            |

## Volume

|                                       |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 cubic centimetre (cm <sup>3</sup> ) |                                 | = 0.06102 cubic inch                            |
| 1 cubic decimetre (dm <sup>3</sup> )  | = 1,000 cubic centimetres       | = 0.03531 cubic foot                            |
| 1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )       | = one million cubic centimetres | = 1.308 cubic yards                             |
| 1 cubic inch (cu. in.)                |                                 | = 16.39 cubic centimetres                       |
| 1 cubic foot (cu. ft.)                | = 1,728 cubic inches            | = 0.02832 cubic metre or 28.32 cubic decimetres |
| 1 cubic yard (cu. yd.)                | = 27 cubic feet                 | = 0.7646 cubic metre                            |

## Capacity

|                   |                     |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 litre (l)       | = 1 cubic decimetre | = 0.2200 gallon     |
| 1 hectolitre (hl) | = 100 litres        | = 22.00 gallons     |
| 1 pint            |                     | = 0.5682 litre      |
| 1 quart           | = 2 pints           | = 1.137 litres      |
| 1 gallon          | = 8 pints           | = 4.546 litres      |
| 1 bulk barrel     | = 36 gallons (gal.) | = 1.637 hectolitres |

## Weight

|                                 |                                |                                       |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 gram (g)                      |                                | = 0.03527 ounce avoirdupois           |
| 1 hectogram (hg)                | = 100 grams                    | = 3.527 ounces or 0.2205 pound        |
| 1 kilogram (kg)                 | = 1,000 grams or 10 hectograms | = 2.205 pounds                        |
| 1 tonne (t)                     | = 1,000 kilograms              | = 1.102 short tons or 0.9842 long ton |
| 1 ounce avoirdupois (oz.)       | = 437.5 grains                 | = 28.35 grams                         |
| 1 pound avoirdupois (lb.)       | = 16 ounces                    | = 0.4536 kilogram                     |
| 1 hundredweight (cwt.)          | = 112 pounds                   | = 50.80 kilograms                     |
| 1 short ton                     | = 2,000 pounds                 | = 907.2 kilograms or 0.9072 tonne     |
| 1 long ton (referred to as ton) | = 2,240 pounds                 | = 1,016 kilograms or 1.016 tonnes     |
| 1 ounce troy                    | = 480 grains                   | = 31.10 grams                         |

## Energy

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| British thermal unit (Btu) | = 0.2520 kilocalorie (kcal) = 1.055 kilojoule (kJ)                 |
| Therm                      | = 10 <sup>5</sup> British thermal units = 25,200 kcal = 105,506 kJ |
| Megawatt hour (MWh)        | = 10 <sup>6</sup> watt hours (Wh)                                  |
| Gigawatt hour (GWh)        | = 10 <sup>6</sup> kilowatt hours = 34,121 therms                   |

## Food and drink

|                |                            |                                     |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Butter         | 23,310 litres milk         | = 1 tonne butter (average)          |
| Cheese         | 10,070 litres milk         | = 1 tonne cheese                    |
| Condensed milk | 2,550 litres milk          | = 1 tonne full cream condensed milk |
|                | 2,953 litres skimmed milk  | = 1 tonne skimmed condensed milk    |
| Milk           | 1 million litres           | = 1,030 tonnes                      |
| Milk powder    | 8,054 litres milk          | = 1 tonne full cream milk powder    |
|                | 10,740 litres skimmed milk | = 1 tonne skimmed milk powder       |
| Eggs           | 17,126 eggs                | = 1 tonne (approximate)             |
| Sugar          | 100 tonnes sugar beet      | = 92 tonnes refined sugar           |
|                | 100 tonnes cane sugar      | = 96 tonnes refined sugar           |

## Shipping

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Gross tonnage      | = The total volume of all the enclosed spaces of a vessel, the unit of measurement being a 'ton' of 100 cubic feet.                                       |
| Deadweight tonnage | = Deadweight tonnage is the total weight in tons of 2,240 lb. that a ship can legally carry, that is the total weight of cargo, bunkers, stores and crew. |



# Introduction

Welcome to the 2007 edition of the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*. This compendium draws together statistics from a wide range of official and other authoritative sources. Their help is gratefully acknowledged.

Regional information, supplementary to the national figures in *Annual Abstract*, appear in *Regional Trends*. The latest edition of *Regional Trends* is available electronically on the National Statistics Website free of charge. This can be accessed from the *Regional Trends* entry under the Compendia and Reference theme, or directly at: [www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=14356](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=14356). Earlier editions are available via Palgrave Macmillan.

Current data for many of the series appearing in this Annual Abstract are contained in other ONS publications, such as *Economic & Labour Market Review*, *Monthly Digest of Statistics*, *Population Trends*, *Health Statistics Quarterly* and *Financial Statistics*. All are published by Palgrave Macmillan.

The name (and telephone number, where this is available) of the organisation providing the statistics are shown under each table. In addition, a list of Sources is given at the back of the book, which sets out the official publications or other sources to which further reference can be made.

## Identification codes

The four-letter identification code at the top of each data column, or at the side of each row is the ONS reference for this series of data on our database. Please quote the relevant code if you contact us requiring any further information about the data. On some tables it is not possible to include these codes, so please quote the table number in these cases.

## Definitions and Classification

### Time Series

So far as possible annual totals are given throughout, but quarterly or monthly figures are given where these are more suitable to the type of series.

### Explanatory notes

Most sections are preceded by explanatory notes which should be read in conjunction with the tables. Definitions and explanatory notes for many of the terms occurring in the *Annual Abstract* are also given in the *Annual Supplement to the Monthly Digest of Statistics*, published

annually in the January edition. Detailed notes on items which appear in both the *Abstract* and *Financial Statistics* are given in an annual supplement to the latter entitled *Financial Statistics Explanatory Handbook*. The original sources listed in the Sources may also be consulted.

### Standard Industrial Classification

A Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) was first introduced into the United Kingdom in 1948 for use in classifying business establishments and other statistical units by the type of economic activity in which they are engaged. The classification provides a framework for the collection, tabulation, presentation and analysis of data about economic activities. Its use promotes uniformity of data collected by various government departments and agencies. Since 1948 the classification has been revised in 1958, 1968, 1980, 1992, 2003 and 2007. One of the principal objectives of the 1980 revision was to eliminate differences from the activity classification issued by the Statistical Office of the European Communities (Eurostat) and entitled 'Nomenclature générale des activités économiques dans les Communautés Européennes', usually abbreviated to NACE. In 1990, the European Communities introduced a new statistical classification of economic activities (NACE Rev 1) by regulation. The regulation made it obligatory for the UK to introduce a new Standard Industrial Classification SIC(92), based on NACE Rev 1. UK SIC(92) was based exactly on NACE Rev 1 but, where it was thought necessary or helpful, a fifth digit was added to form subclasses of the NACE 1 four digit system. Classification systems need to be revised periodically because, over time, new products, processes and industries emerge. In January 2003, a minor revision of NACE Rev 1, known as NACE Rev 1.1, was published in the Official Journal of the European Communities.

Consequently, the UK was obliged to introduce a new Standard Industrial Classification, SIC(2003) consistent with NACE Rev 1.1. The UK took the opportunity of the 2003 revision also to update the national Subclasses. Full details are available in UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 2003. Indexes to the UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 2003. These are the most recent that are currently used. The most up to date version is the UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic activities 2007 (SIC2007). However, this



## Introduction

classification does not come into effect until 1 January 2008. For further information see [http://www.statistics.gov.uk/methods\\_quality/sic/downloads/sic2007explanatorynotes.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/methods_quality/sic/downloads/sic2007explanatorynotes.pdf)

### Revisions to contents

Some of the figures, particularly for the latest year, are provisional and may be revised in a subsequent issue of the *Annual Abstract*.

### Symbols and conventions used

#### Change of basis

Where consecutive figures have been compiled on different bases and are not strictly comparable, a footnote is added indicating the nature of the difference.

#### Geographic coverage

Statistics relate mainly to the United Kingdom. Where figures relate to other areas this is indicated on the table.

#### Units of measurement

The various units of measurement used are listed following the Contents.

#### Rounding of figures

In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, the constituent items may not add up exactly to the total.

#### Symbols

The following symbols have been used throughout:

- .. = not available or not applicable (also information suppressed to avoid disclosure).
- = nil or less than half the final digit shown.

### National Statistics Online: [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk)

Web-based access to time series, cross sectional data and metadata from across the Government Statistical Service (GSS), is available using the site search and index functions from the homepage. Download many datasets, in whole or in part, or consult directory information for all GSS statistical resources, including censuses, surveys, periodicals and enquiry services. Information is posted as PDF electronic documents or in XLS and CSV formats, compatible with most spreadsheet packages.

Complete copies of this publication are available to download free of charge on the following web page:

[www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=94](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/product.asp?vlnk=94).

### Contact point

The ONS welcomes any feedback on the content of the *Annual Abstract*, including comments on the format of the data and the selection of topics. Comments and requests for general information should be addressed to:

#### Core Table Unit

Social and Economic Micro-Analysis and Reporting Division  
Room 2.101  
Office for National Statistics  
Government Buildings  
Cardiff Road  
Newport  
South Wales NP10 8XG  
or  
Email: [info@statistics.gov.uk](mailto:info@statistics.gov.uk)  
July 2007



# Chapter 1

**Area**



# Area

The United Kingdom (UK) comprises Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Great Britain comprises England, Wales and Scotland.

## Physical Features

The United Kingdom (UK) constitutes the greater part of the British Isles. The largest of the islands is Great Britain. The next largest comprises Northern Ireland and the Irish Republic. Western Scotland is fringed by the large island chain known as the Hebrides, and to the north east of the Scottish mainland are the Orkney and Shetland Islands. All these, along with the Isle of Wight, Anglesey and the Isles of Scilly, form part of the UK, but the Isle of Man, in the Irish Sea and the Channel Islands, between Great Britain and France are largely self-governing and are not part of the UK. The UK is one of the 27 member states of the European Union following the accession of Bulgaria and Romania on 1 January 2007. With an area of about 243 000 sq km (about 94 000 sq miles), the UK is just under 1 000 km (about 600 miles) from the south coast to the extreme north of Scotland and just under 500 km (around 300 miles) across at the widest point.

- Highest mountain: Ben Nevis, in the highlands of Scotland, at 1 343 m (4 406 ft)
- Longest river: the Severn, 354 km (220 miles) long, which rises in central Wales and flows through Shrewsbury, Worcester and Gloucester in England to the Bristol Channel
- Largest lake: Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland, at 396 sqkm (153 sq miles)
- Deepest lake: Loch Morar in the Highlands of Scotland, 310 m (1 017 ft) deep
- Highest waterfall: Eas a'Chual Aluinn, from Glas Bheinn, in the highlands of Scotland, with a drop of 200 m (660 ft)
- Deepest cave: Ogof Ffynnon Ddu, Wales, at 308 m (1 010 ft) deep
- Most northerly point on the British mainland: Dunnet Head, north-east Scotland
- Most southerly point on the British mainland: Lizard Point, Cornwall
- Closest point to mainland continental Europe: Dover, Kent. The Channel Tunnel, which links England and France, is a little over 50 km (31 miles) long, of which nearly 38 km (24 miles) are actually under the Channel.



# 1.1 Area of the United Kingdom<sup>1,2</sup>, 2005

|                                 | sq km   |                                  | sq km  |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b>           | 242 495 | Shropshire                       | 3 197  |
|                                 |         | Staffordshire                    | 2 620  |
| <b>Great Britain</b>            | 228 945 | Warwickshire                     | 1 975  |
|                                 |         | West Midlands (Met County)       | 902    |
| <b>England and Wales</b>        | 151 013 | Worcestershire                   | 1 741  |
|                                 |         | <b>East</b>                      | 19 109 |
|                                 |         | Luton UA                         | 43     |
| <b>England</b>                  | 130 279 | Peterborough UA                  | 343    |
|                                 |         | Southend-on-Sea UA               | 42     |
| <b>North East</b>               | 8 573   | Thurrock UA                      | 163    |
| Darlington UA                   | 197     | Bedfordshire                     | 1 192  |
| Hartlepool UA                   | 94      | Cambridgeshire                   | 3 046  |
| Middlesbrough UA                | 54      | Essex                            | 3 465  |
| Redcar and Cleveland UA         | 245     | Hertfordshire                    | 1 643  |
| Stockton-on-Tees UA             | 204     | Norfolk                          | 5 371  |
|                                 |         | Suffolk                          | 3 800  |
| Durham                          | 2 226   | <b>London</b>                    | 1572   |
| Northumberland                  | 5 013   | Inner London                     | 319    |
| Tyne and Wear (Met County)      | 540     | Outer London                     | 1 253  |
| <b>North West</b>               | 14 106  | <b>South East</b>                | 19 070 |
| Blackburn with Darwen UA        | 137     | Bracknell Forest UA              | 109    |
| Blackpool UA                    | 35      | Brighton and Hove UA             | 83     |
| Halton UA                       | 79      | Isle of Wight UA                 | 380    |
| Warrington UA                   | 181     | Medway UA                        | 192    |
| Cheshire                        | 2 083   | Milton Keynes UA                 | 309    |
| Cumbria                         | 6 767   | Portsmouth UA                    | 40     |
| Greater Manchester (Met County) | 1 276   | Reading UA                       | 40     |
| Lancashire                      | 2 903   | Slough UA                        | 33     |
| Merseyside (Met County)         | 645     | Southampton UA                   | 50     |
| <b>Yorkshire and The Humber</b> | 15 408  | West Berkshire UA                | 704    |
| East Riding of Yorkshire UA     | 2 408   | Windsor and Maidenhead UA        | 197    |
| Kingston upon Hull, City of UA  | 71      | Wokingham UA                     | 179    |
| North East Lincolnshire UA      | 192     | Buckinghamshire                  | 1 565  |
| North Lincolnshire UA           | 846     | East Sussex                      | 1 709  |
| York UA                         | 272     | Hampshire                        | 3 679  |
| North Yorkshire                 | 8 038   | Kent                             | 3 544  |
| South Yorkshire (Met County)    | 1 552   | Oxfordshire                      | 2 605  |
| West Yorkshire (Met County)     | 2 029   | Surrey                           | 1 662  |
|                                 |         | West Sussex                      | 1 991  |
| <b>East Midlands</b>            | 15 606  | <b>South West</b>                | 23 837 |
| Derby UA                        | 78      | Bath and North East Somerset UA  | 346    |
| Leicester UA                    | 73      | Bournemouth UA                   | 46     |
| Nottingham UA                   | 75      | Bristol, City of UA              | 110    |
| Rutland UA                      | 382     | North Somerset UA                | 374    |
| Derbyshire                      | 2 547   | Plymouth UA                      | 80     |
| Leicestershire                  | 2 083   | Poole UA                         | 65     |
| Lincolnshire                    | 5 921   | South Gloucestershire UA         | 497    |
| Northamptonshire                | 2 364   | Swindon UA                       | 230    |
| Nottinghamshire                 | 2 085   | Torbay UA                        | 63     |
| <b>West Midlands</b>            | 12 998  | Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly | 3 562  |
| Herefordshire, County of UA     | 2 180   | Devon                            | 6 564  |
| Stoke-on-Trent UA               | 93      | Dorset                           | 2 542  |
| Telford and Wrekin UA           | 290     | Gloucestershire                  | 2 653  |
|                                 |         | Somerset                         | 3 451  |
|                                 |         | Wiltshire                        | 3 255  |



## Area

# 1.1 Area of the United Kingdom<sup>1,2</sup>, 2005

continued

|                       | sq km  |                          | sq km  |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|
| <b>Wales</b>          | 20 734 | Dumfries & Galloway      | 6 426  |
| Blaenau Gwent         | 109    | Dundee City              | 60     |
| Bridgend              | 251    | East Ayrshire            | 1 262  |
| Caerphilly            | 277    | East Dunbartonshire      | 175    |
| Cardiff               | 140    | East Lothian             | 679    |
| Carmarthenshire       | 2 371  | East Renfrewshire        | 174    |
| Ceredigion            | 1 785  | Edinburgh, City of       | 263    |
| Conwy                 | 1 126  | Eilean Siar <sup>3</sup> | 3 055  |
| Denbighshire          | 837    | Falkirk                  | 297    |
| Flintshire            | 438    | Fife                     | 1 325  |
| Gwynedd               | 2 535  | Glasgow City             | 175    |
| Isle of Anglesey      | 711    | Highland                 | 25 684 |
| Merthyr Tydfil        | 111    | Inverclyde               | 160    |
| Monmouthshire         | 849    | Midlothian               | 354    |
| Neath Port Talbot     | 441    | Moray                    | 2 238  |
| Newport               | 190    | North Ayrshire           | 885    |
| Pembrokeshire         | 1 619  | North Lanarkshire        | 470    |
| Powys                 | 5 181  | Orkney Islands           | 990    |
| Rhondda, Cynon, Taff  | 424    | Perth & Kinross          | 5 285  |
| Swansea               | 378    | Renfrewshire             | 262    |
| Torfaen               | 126    | Scottish Borders         | 4 732  |
| The Vale of Glamorgan | 331    | Shetland Islands         | 1 467  |
| Wrexham               | 504    | South Ayrshire           | 1 222  |
|                       |        | South Lanarkshire        | 1 772  |
| <b>Scotland</b>       | 77 932 | Stirling                 | 2 187  |
| Aberdeen City         | 186    | West Dunbartonshire      | 159    |
| Aberdeenshire         | 6 313  | West Lothian             | 428    |
| Angus                 | 2 182  |                          |        |
| Argyll & Bute         | 6 908  | <b>Northern Ireland</b>  | 13 576 |
| Clackmannanshire      | 159    |                          |        |

1 Figures relate to land area only.

2 The area measurements are a definitive set derived from boundaries maintained by Ordnance Survey and Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland. The current measurements may differ from those published previously in tables, publications or other statistical outputs, even allowing for boundary changes or changes to the physical structure of the land because of improvements to the source of the data.

3 Formerly known as the Western Isles.

Source: Office for National Statistics



# Chapter 2

## Parliamentary elections



## Elections

# 2.1 Parliamentary elections<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Thousands and percentages

|   |      | 15 Oct<br>1964 | 31 Mar<br>1966 | 18 June<br>1970 <sup>1</sup> | 28 Feb<br>1974 |      | 10 Oct<br>1974 | 3 May<br>1979 | 9 June<br>1983 | 11 June<br>1987 | 9 April<br>1992 | 1 May<br>1997 | 7 June<br>2001 | 5 May<br>2005 |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                           |      |                |                |                              |                |      |                |               |                |                 |                 |               |                |               |
| Electorate                                      | DZ5P | 35 894         | 35 957         | 39 615                       | 40 256         | DZ6V | 40 256         | 41 573        | 42 704         | 43 666          | 43 719          | 43 846        | 44 403         | 44 246        |
| Average-electors per seat                       | DZ5T | 57.0           | 57.1           | 62.9                         | 63.4           | DZ6R | 63.4           | 65.5          | 66.7           | 67.2            | 67.2            | 66.5          | 67.4           | 68.5          |
| Valid votes counted                             | DZ5X | 27 657         | 27 265         | 28 345                       | 31 340         | DZ6N | 29 189         | 31 221        | 30 671         | 32 530          | 33 614          | 31 286        | 26 367         | 27 149        |
| As percentage of electorate                     | DZ63 | 77.1           | 75.8           | 71.5                         | 77.9           | DZ6J | 72.5           | 75.1          | 71.8           | 74.5            | 76.7            | 71.4          | 59.4           | 61.4          |
| <b>England and Wales</b>                        |      |                |                |                              |                |      |                |               |                |                 |                 |               |                |               |
| Electorate                                      | DZ5Q | 31 610         | 31 695         | 34 931                       | 35 509         | DZ6W | 35 509         | 36 695        | 37 708         | 38 568          | 38 648          | 38 719        | 39 228         | 39 266        |
| Average-electors per seat                       | DZ5U | 57.8           | 57.9           | 63.9                         | 64.3           | DZ6S | 64.3           | 66.5          | 67.2           | 68.8            | 68.8            | 68.0          | 68.9           | 69.0          |
| Valid votes counted                             | DZ5Y | 24 384         | 24 116         | 24 877                       | 27 735         | DZ6O | 25 729         | 27 609        | 27 082         | 28 832          | 29 897          | 27 679        | 23 243         | 24 097        |
| As percentage of electorate                     | DZ64 | 77.1           | 76.1           | 71.2                         | 78.1           | DZ6K | 72.5           | 75.2          | 71.8           | 74.8            | 77.5            | 71.5          | 59.3           | 61.4          |
| <b>Scotland</b>                                 |      |                |                |                              |                |      |                |               |                |                 |                 |               |                |               |
| Electorate                                      | DZ5R | 3 393          | 3 360          | 3 659                        | 3 705          | DZ6X | 3 705          | 3 837         | 3 934          | 3 995           | 3 929           | 3 949         | 3 984          | 3 840         |
| Average-electors per seat                       | DZ5V | 47.8           | 47.3           | 51.5                         | 52.2           | DZ6T | 52.2           | 54.0          | 54.6           | 55.5            | 54.6            | 54.8          | 55.3           | 65.1          |
| Valid votes counted                             | DZ5Z | 2 635          | 2 553          | 2 688                        | 2 887          | DZ6P | 2 758          | 2 917         | 2 825          | 2 968           | 2 931           | 2 817         | 2 313          | 2 334         |
| As percentage of electorate                     | DZ65 | 77.6           | 76.0           | 73.5                         | 77.9           | DZ6L | 74.5           | 76.0          | 71.8           | 74.3            | 74.2            | 71.3          | 58.1           | 60.8          |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                         |      |                |                |                              |                |      |                |               |                |                 |                 |               |                |               |
| Electorate                                      | DZ5S | 891            | 902            | 1 025                        | 1 027          | DZ6Y | 1 037          | 1 028         | 1 050          | 1 090           | 1 141           | 1 178         | 1 191          | 1 140         |
| Average-electors per seat                       | DZ5W | 74.2           | 75.2           | 85.4                         | 85.6           | DZ6U | 86.4           | 85.6          | 61.8           | 64.1            | 67.1            | 65.4          | 66.2           | 63.3          |
| Valid votes counted                             | DZ62 | 638            | 596            | 779                          | 718            | DZ6Q | 702            | 696           | 765            | 730             | 785             | 791           | 810            | 718           |
| As percentage of electorate                     | DZ66 | 71.7           | 66.1           | 76.0                         | 69.9           | DZ6M | 67.7           | 67.7          | 72.9           | 67.0            | 68.8            | 67.1          | 68.0           | 62.9          |
| <b>Members of Parliament elected: (numbers)</b> |      |                |                |                              |                |      |                |               |                |                 |                 |               |                |               |
| Conservative                                    | DZV7 | 630            | 630            | 630                          | 635            | DZV8 | 635            | 635           | 650            | 650             | 651             | 659           | 659            | 646           |
| Labour  | DZ67 | 303            | 253            | 330                          | 296            | DZ6D | 276            | 339           | 396            | 375             | 336             | 165           | 166            | 198           |
| Liberal Democrat <sup>2</sup>                   | DZ68 | 317            | 363            | 287                          | 301            | DZ6E | 319            | 268           | 209            | 229             | 271             | 418           | 412            | 355           |
| Scottish National Party                         | DZ69 | 9              | 12             | 6                            | 14             | DZ6F | 13             | 11            | 23             | 22              | 20              | 46            | 52             | 62            |
| Plaid Cymru                                     | DZ6A | —              | —              | 1                            | 7              | DZ6G | 11             | 2             | 2              | 3               | 3               | 6             | 5              | 6             |
| Other <sup>3</sup>                              | DZ6B | —              | —              | —                            | 2              | DZ6H | 3              | 2             | 2              | 3               | 4               | 4             | 4              | 3             |
|   | DZ6C | 1              | 2              | 6                            | 15             | DZ6I | 13             | 13            | 18             | 18              | 17              | 20            | 20             | 22            |

1 The Representation of the People Act 1969 lowered the minimum voting age from 21 to 18 years with effect from 16 February 1970.

2 Liberal before 1992. The figures for 1983 and 1987 include six and five MPs respectively who were elected for the Social Democratic Party.

3 Including the Speaker.

Source: University of Plymouth for the Electoral Commission: 01752 233205

# 2.2 Parliamentary by-elections

United Kingdom

|                                    | May 1997 -<br>June 2001 | General <sup>1,2</sup><br>Election<br>May 1997 | June 2001 -<br>November 2004 | General <sup>1</sup><br>Election<br>June 2001 | May 2005 -<br>June 2006 | General <sup>1</sup><br>Election<br>May 2005 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Numbers of by-elections</b>     | 17                      |  | 6                            |   | 5                       |  |
| <b>Votes recorded</b>              |                         |  |                              |   |                         |  |
| By party (percentages)             |                         |  |                              |   |                         |  |
| Conservative                       | 27.0                    | 25.1   | 17.7                         | 21.2  | 21.1                    | 28.0   |
| Labour                             | 29.7                    | 40.1   | 40.8                         | 58.3  | 23.2                    | 26.8   |
| Liberal Democrat                   | 22.1                    | 14.4   | 31.3                         | 13.7  | 30.9                    | 24.9   |
| Scottish National Party            | 6.0                     | 4.1  | -                            | -   | 10.7                    | 4.7  |
| Plaid Cymru                        | 2.5                     | 2.3  | 2.7                          | 2.1   | 1.1                     | 0.5  |
| Other                              | 12.7                    | 14.1   | 7.4                          | 4.7   | 13.0                    | 15.1   |
| Total votes recorded (percentages) | 100.0                   | 100.0  | 100.0                        | 100.0   | 100.0                   | 100.0  |
| (thousands)                        | 435                     | 723  | 140                          | 205   | 158                     | 171  |

1 Votes recorded in the same seats in the previous General Election.

2 Proportions of 'other' votes inflated by the fact that votes were cast for the retiring Speaker as 'The Speaker seeking re-election' and not as a party candidate.

Source: University of Plymouth for the Electoral Commission: 01752 233205



## 2.3 Devolved assembly elections

### Wales and Scotland

|   |      | Thousands and percentages |               |
|---|------|---------------------------|---------------|
|   |      | 6 May<br>1999             | 1 May<br>2003 |
| <b>Welsh Assembly</b>                         |      |                           |               |
| Electorate                                    | E28K | 2 205                     | 2 230         |
| Average-electors per seat <sup>1</sup>        | E28N | 55.1                      | 55.7          |
| Valid votes counted                           | E28Q | 1 023                     | 850           |
| As percentage of electorate                   | E28T | 46.4                      | 38.1          |
| <b>Members elected:<sup>2</sup> (numbers)</b> |      |                           |               |
| Conservative                                  | E2XI | 60                        | 60            |
| Labour  | E2WG | 9                         | 11            |
| Liberal Democrat                              | E2WU | 28                        | 30            |
| Plaid Cymru                                   | E2WW | 6                         | 6             |
| Other   | E2X3 | 17                        | 12            |
|   | E2WY | –                         | 1             |
| <b>Scottish Parliament</b>                    |      |                           |               |
| Electorate                                    | E28L | 4 024                     | 3 879         |
| Average-electors per seat <sup>1</sup>        | E28O | 55.1                      | 53.1          |
| Valid votes counted                           | E28R | 2 342                     | 1 916         |
| As percentage of electorate                   | E28U | 58.2                      | 49.4          |
| <b>Members elected:<sup>3</sup> (numbers)</b> |      |                           |               |
| Conservative                                  | E2XJ | 129                       | 129           |
| Labour  | E2WH | 18                        | 18            |
| Liberal Democrat                              | E2WV | 56                        | 50            |
| Scottish National Party                       | E2WX | 17                        | 17            |
| Other   | E2X4 | 35                        | 27            |
|   | E2WZ | 3                         | 17            |

1 This is the average in each first-past-the-post constituency. Additional members are then elected on the basis of a regional 'list' vote.

2 Comprising 40 from constituencies and 20 from the regional 'list'.

3 Comprising 73 from constituencies and 56 from the regional 'list'.

Source: University of Plymouth for the Electoral Commission: 01752 233205

## 2.4 Devolved assembly elections

### Northern Ireland

|  |      | Thousands and percentages |                |
|--|------|---------------------------|----------------|
|  |      | 25 June<br>1998           | 26 Nov<br>2003 |
| Electorate                             | E28M | 1 179                     | 1 098          |
| Average-electors per seat <sup>1</sup> | E28P | 65.5                      | 61.0           |
| Valid votes counted                    | E28S | 810                       | 702            |
| As percentage of electorate            | E28V | 68.7                      | 64.0           |
| <b>Members elected: (numbers)</b>      |      |                           |                |
| Alliance Party                         | E2XK | 108                       | 108            |
| SDLP                                   | E2X5 | 6                         | 6              |
| Sinn Féin                              | E2X6 | 24                        | 18             |
| Democratic Unionist Party              | E2X7 | 18                        | 24             |
| UK Unionist Party                      | E2X8 | 20                        | 30             |
| Ulster Unionist Party                  | E2X9 | 5                         | 1              |
| Other                                  | E2XA | 28                        | 27             |
|  | E2X2 | 7                         | 2              |

1 This is the average in each Westminster constituency. Six members are elected by single transferable vote (STV) in each constituency.

Source: University of Plymouth for the Electoral Commission: 01752 233205







# Chapter 3

## International development



# International development

## Overseas development assistance

(Tables 3.1 and 3.2)

The Department for International Development (DFID) is the UK Government Department with lead responsibility for overseas development. DFID's aim is to eliminate poverty in poorer countries through achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) by 2015, statistics relating to international development are published on a financial year basis and on a calendar year basis. Statistics on a calendar year basis allow comparisons of aid expenditure with other donor countries.

Aid flows can be measured before (gross) or after (net) deductions of repayments of principal on past loans. These tables show only the gross figures.

Aid is provided in two main ways: Bilateral funding is provided directly to partner countries while multilateral funding is provided through international organisations.

Funds can only be classified as multilateral if they are channelled through an organisation on a list in the OECD – Development Assistance Committee (DAC) Statistical Reporting Directives which identifies all multilateral organisations. This list also highlights some bodies that might appear to be multilateral but are actually bilateral (in particular this latter category includes some international non-governmental organisations such as the International Committee of the Red Cross and some Public-Private Partnerships such as the Global Alliance for Vaccines and Immunisation). The DAC list of multilaterals is updated annually based on members nominations; organisations must be engaged in development work to be classified as multilateral aid channels.<sup>1</sup>

While core funding to multilateral organisations is always classified as multilateral expenditure, additional funding channelled through multilaterals is often classified as bilateral expenditure. This would be the case in circumstances where a DFID country office transfers some money to a multilateral organisation (e.g. UN agency) for a particular programme in that country (or region). That is where DFID has control over what the money is being spent on and/or where it is being spent. Likewise, if DFID responds to an emergency appeal from an agency for a particular country or area, the funds will be

allocated as bilateral spend to that country or region. As a result, some organisations, such as UN agencies have some of their DFID funding classified as bilateral and some as multilateral.

DFID is planning to introduce a new activity reporting system from 2007. The new system will be more flexible and will allow more information to be gathered on aid flows, including details of how much of DFID's bilateral aid programme is channelled through multilateral organisations, and vice versa.

Table 3.1 shows the main groups of multilateral agencies, the International Development Association being the largest in the World Bank Group.

Bilateral assistance takes various forms:

### **Financial Aid – Poverty Reduction Budget Support (PRBS)**

– Funds provided to developing countries for them to spend in support of their expenditure programmes whose long-term objective is to reduce poverty; funds are spent using the overseas governments' own financial management, procurement and accountability systems to increase ownership and long term sustainability. This includes PRBS earmarked for a specific sector.

**Other Financial Aid** – Funding of projects and programmes such as Sector Wide Programmes not classified as PRBS. Financial aid in its broader sense covers all bilateral aid other than technical cooperation and administrative costs but in SID we separately categorise 'Grants and Other Aid in Kind', Humanitarian Assistance and DFID Debt Relief. Aid and Trade Provision which was previously identified in SID has now been merged into 'other financial aid' as it is a rapidly declining flow.

**Technical Co-operation** – Activities designed to enhance the knowledge, intellectual skills, technical expertise or the productive capability of people in recipient countries. It also covers funding of services which contribute to the design or implementation of development projects and programmes.

This assistance is mainly delivered through research and development, the use of consultants, training (generally overseas partners visiting the UK or elsewhere for a training programme) and employment of 'other Personnel' (non-DFID experts on fixed term contracts). This latter category is growing less significant over time as existing contracted staff reach the end of their assignments.

**Grants and Other Aid in Kind** – This category comprises support to the development work of UK and international Civil Society Organisations, (increasingly through partnership agreements with Civil Society Organisations) and grants to the British Council. It also covers equipment and supplies that the

<sup>1</sup> Money may be classified as bilateral while a case is being made for a new multilateral organisation to be recognised.



UK might provide (e.g. medical supplies) and funding under a Small Grant Scheme intended to allow Heads of Mission in a number of partner countries to fund eligible small projects of developmental value.

**Humanitarian Assistance** – Involves support to humanitarian organisations and the provision of material aid (including food, shelter and medical care) personnel and advice in emergency situations and their aftermath. Work of the conflict pools is also included.

**DFID Debt Relief** – This includes sums for debt relief on old DFID aid loans and cancellation of debt under the Commonwealth Debt Initiative (CDI). The non-CDI DFID debt relief is reported on the basis of the 'benefit to the recipient country'. This means that figures shown represent the money available to the country in the year in question that would otherwise have been spent on debt servicing. The CDI debt cancellation is reported on a 'lump sum' basis where all outstanding amounts on a loan are shown at the time the agreement to cancel is made. See Section 5 for more details on debt relief.

**CDC Investments** – CDC Group plc (or CDC) replaced the former Commonwealth Development Corporation in 1999. CDC was founded in 1948 and is now the UK government's instrument for investing in the private sector in developing economies (it does so through fund management companies). CDC has activities in more than 50 developing countries. CDC provides equities and concessional loans to companies in some aid-eligible countries, and these disbursements and repayments are included as UK flows. Although CDC no longer provides loans to governments, it did in the past and these existing loans can become eligible for debt relief.

**Non-DFID Debt Relief** – Comprises CDC Debt and ECGD Debt. CDC has a portfolio of loans to governments which can become eligible for debt relief under the HIPC (Heavily Indebted Poor Countries) or other debt relief deals. In 2005/06 £18 million of debts owed to CDC were reorganised.

ECGD is an agency of the Department of Trade and Industry which provides insurance for exporters against the main risks in selling overseas and guarantees to banks providing export finance. It also negotiates debt relief arrangements on commercial debt.

**Other** – This includes contributions from other Government Departments to CSO's, British Council and Global Conflict Pool, and small amounts of drug related assistance funded by the Home Office and FCO.

Further details on the UK's development assistance can be found in the Department for International Development publication *Statistics on International Development* which can be found on the website [www.dfid.gov.uk/pubs/files/sid2006/contents.asp](http://www.dfid.gov.uk/pubs/files/sid2006/contents.asp). International Comparisons are available in the OECD Development Assistance Committee's annual report.



## International development

### 3.1 Gross public expenditure on aid (GPEX)<sup>1</sup> United Kingdom

|  |      | £ Thousand  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |      | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>Bilateral Assistance</b>                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Department for International Development     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Poverty Reduction Budget Support             | LUJS | —           | 20 000      | 26 000      | 263 998     | 268 218     | 208 185     | 313 474     | 421 902     | 524 687     |
| Other Financial Aid                          | LUJW | 181 216     | 241 207     | 289 348     | 205 998     | 264 202     | 304 167     | 367 876     | 283 411     | 361 096     |
| Technical Co-operation Projects              | LUOS | 471 337     | 453 011     | 459 726     | 456 784     | 474 233     | 559 738     | 484 025     | 465 403     | 483 642     |
| Grants and Other Aid in Kind                 | LUOT | 185 039     | 212 527     | 219 198     | 242 124     | 294 233     | 407 971     | 469 827     | 589 712     | 684 909     |
| Humanitarian Assistance                      | LUOU | 94 680      | 113 711     | 224 210     | 221 931     | 192 576     | 294 974     | 310 125     | 336 225     | 410 616     |
| DFID Debt Relief                             | LUOV | 23 161      | 25 659      | 23 140      | 20 367      | 17 682      | 20 364      | 15 531      | 14 932      | 39 502      |
| CDC Investments                              | LUOX | 248 817     | 166 716     | 268 518     | 201 427     | 159 352     | 237 324     | 350 356     | 238 279     | 156 063     |
| Debt Relief                                  | EQ4B | ..          | ..          | ..          | 82 150      | 251 741     | 408 063     | 175 544     | 618 390     | 1 588 235   |
| Aid and Trade Provision                      | LUOW | 60 711      | 56 898      | 37 790      | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Other  | LUOY | 170 171     | 87 147      | 100 721     | 66 978      | 67 795      | 79 459      | 111 197     | 143 460     | 152 989     |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | LUOZ | 1 435 132   | 1 376 877   | 1 648 651   | 1 761 758   | 1 990 032   | 2 520 245   | 2 597 955   | 3 111 714   | 4 401 739   |
| <b>Multilateral Assistance</b>               |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| European Community <sup>2</sup>              | LUPA | 557 287     | 754 549     | 752 473     | 727 685     | 756 885     | 901 059     | 1 085 594   | 1 210 392   | 1 172 547   |
| World Bank Group                             | LUPB | 189 851     | 175 254     | 167 297     | 242 965     | 219 616     | 221 939     | 382 594     | 206 455     | 272 226     |
| IMF Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility    | LUPC | 20 000      | 18 000      | 17 000      | ..          | 11 147      | 11 434      | 9 417       | 1 767       | 23 728      |
| Global Environmental Assistance              | EQ4C | 18 832      | 15 320      | 17 095      | 21 143      | 25 337      | 27 338      | 61 213      | 47 617      | 50 126      |
| HIPC Trust Funds                             | EQ4D | ..          | ..          | ..          | 27 518      | 23 400      | 17 855      | 19 949      | 42 123      | 11 094      |
| UN Agencies                                  | LUPD | 141 300     | 133 983     | 175 730     | 245 299     | 226 069     | 192 169     | 211 368     | 221 617     | 324 209     |
| Regional Development Banks                   | LUPB | 60 411      | 66 295      | 67 178      | 54 803      | 75 382      | 90 647      | 80 391      | 82 165      | 77 746      |
| Other  | LUPF | 12 014      | 15 037      | 15 355      | 15 539      | 16 649      | 16 515      | 15 783      | 27 038      | 24 907      |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | LUPG | 999 695     | 1 178 438   | 1 212 128   | 1 334 952   | 1 354 485   | 1 478 956   | 1 866 309   | 1 839 174   | 1 956 583   |
| <b>Administrative costs</b>                  | LUPH | 91 436      | 98 645      | 104 601     | 138 507     | 132 214     | 153 348     | 249 414     | 226 844     | 253 936     |
| <b>Total Gross Public Expenditure on Aid</b> | LUPI | 2 526 263   | 2 653 960   | 2 965 380   | 3 235 217   | 3 476 732   | 4 152 550   | 4 713 678   | 5 177 732   | 6 612 258   |

1 See chapter text.

2 The institution, not the member states of the European Union.

Source: Department for International Development: 01355 843612

### 3.2 Total bilateral gross public expenditure on aid (GPEX): by main recipient countries and regions<sup>1</sup> United Kingdom

|                                |      | £ Thousand  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                |      | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>Main recipients</b>         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nigeria                        | C227 | 9 301       | 11 127      | 14 395      | 15 940      | 20 561      | 29 287      | 32 630      | 73 508      | 1 227 727   |
| Iraq                           | C222 | 3 351       | 5 749       | 6 585       | 9 545       | 7 760       | 18 853      | 214 313     | 391 507     | 426 249     |
| India                          | LUPJ | 113 101     | 109 256     | 104 617     | 126 952     | 199 163     | 183 446     | 243 948     | 269 313     | 270 482     |
| Bangladesh                     | LUPM | 38 247      | 66 494      | 69 670      | 75 005      | 60 375      | 73 246      | 155 364     | 149 152     | 128 258     |
| Afghanistan                    | C224 | 6 873       | 3 873       | 5 452       | 7 465       | 50 027      | 76 018      | 99 595      | 98 959      | 126 949     |
| Sudan                          | EU5S | 5 677       | 24 201      | 3 189       | 4 912       | 5 598       | 19 222      | 24 663      | 83 964      | 117 114     |
| Tanzania                       | LUPK | 51 363      | 77 904      | 74 709      | 111 743     | 205 493     | 98 348      | 162 372     | 129 977     | 114 138     |
| Zambia                         | LUPO | 46 583      | 33 537      | 46 657      | 93 345      | 59 203      | 45 138      | 32 267      | 163 507     | 101 514     |
| Pakistan                       | LUPY | 32 691      | 26 937      | 23 472      | 15 890      | 44 838      | 46 852      | 66 299      | 55 277      | 97 688      |
| Ghana                          | LUPL | 30 292      | 62 868      | 51 887      | 74 700      | 54 479      | 90 800      | 77 954      | 136 324     | 96 249      |
| Uganda                         | LUPN | 59 325      | 64 251      | 89 978      | 97 429      | 68 091      | 54 041      | 59 558      | 62 928      | 72 064      |
| Rwanda                         | EU5T | 6 166       | 13 568      | 14 279      | 32 451      | 26 818      | 34 986      | 26 910      | 45 053      | 70 427      |
| Malawi                         | LUPP | 30 355      | 52 572      | 49 058      | 55 144      | 49 563      | 52 211      | 57 344      | 56 429      | 68 803      |
| Kenya                          | EU5W | 29 985      | 42 027      | 32 665      | 62 601      | 33 875      | 63 005      | 28 454      | 37 824      | 65 084      |
| Ethiopia                       | C225 | 11 867      | 9 793       | 7 299       | 16 484      | 12 088      | 44 224      | 43 665      | 73 044      | 62 562      |
| South Africa                   | LUPT | 28 372      | 35 110      | 47 838      | 36 766      | 44 178      | 57 186      | 93 332      | 49 141      | 62 485      |
| Congo                          | C223 | 8 000       | 1 546       | 2 132       | 6 752       | 10 262      | 15 574      | 148 695     | 36 585      | 58 832      |
| Indonesia                      | LUPZ | 48 689      | 25 434      | 58 509      | 28 184      | 18 103      | 42 613      | 17 449      | 34 526      | 58 553      |
| Vietnam                        | EU5V | 4 329       | 4 698       | 4 981       | 5 633       | 15 810      | 18 508      | 23 264      | 40 425      | 57 510      |
| Mozambique                     | LUPV | 48 311      | 28 902      | 70 643      | 43 876      | 134 133     | 39 101      | 36 713      | 47 940      | 56 471      |
| <b>Total</b>                   | LUQD | 612 877     | 699 848     | 778 014     | 920 817     | 1 120 417   | 1 102 657   | 1 644 787   | 2 035 381   | 3 339 159   |
| <b>Total other countries</b>   | LUQE | 822 255     | 677 029     | 870 637     | 840 941     | 869 615     | 1 417 589   | 953 169     | 1 076 332   | 1 062 579   |
| <b>Regional totals</b>         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Africa                         | LUQF | 448 830     | 573 350     | 628 017     | 776 030     | 871 199     | 896 464     | 1 060 942   | 1 270 918   | 2 405 795   |
| America                        | LUQG | 270 728     | 168 991     | 237 726     | 180 200     | 169 480     | 223 923     | 105 875     | 126 093     | 85 383      |
| Asia                           | LUQH | 390 164     | 348 004     | 376 137     | 413 324     | 535 412     | 610 007     | 969 302     | 1 243 777   | 1 356 165   |
| Europe                         | LUQI | 114 522     | 83 099      | 191 697     | 113 859     | 97 609      | 384 240     | 74 871      | 62 344      | 90 194      |
| Pacific                        | LUQJ | 26 888      | 20 249      | 7 248       | 5 029       | 6 885       | 5 362       | 4 484       | 3 272       | 3 823       |
| World unallocated <sup>2</sup> | LUQK | 183 999     | 183 184     | 207 827     | 273 316     | 309 447     | 400 249     | 382 481     | 405 310     | 460 378     |
| <b>Total Bilateral GPEX</b>    | LUQL | 1 435 132   | 1 376 877   | 1 648 651   | 1 761 758   | 1 990 033   | 2 520 246   | 2 597 955   | 3 111 714   | 4 401 738   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes grants to Civil Society Organisations, Research Institutions and Commonwealth Organisations based in the UK.

Source: Department for International Development: 01355 843612



# Chapter 4

## Defence



# Defence

This section includes figures on Defence expenditure, on the size and role of the Armed Forces and on related support activities.

Much of the material in this section can be found in *UK Defence Statistics 2006*, available from The Stationery Office.

## Defence expenditure

(Table 4.1)

### UK Defence Expenditure - the move from cash to resource accounting

Up until financial year 1998/99, Government expenditure was accounted for on a cash basis. In April 1999 the introduction of Resource Accounting and Budgeting (RAB) brought in an accruals-based accounting system, although Government departments were still controlled on a cash basis. This transitional accounting regime remained for two financial years. Government expenditure has been accounted for on a resource basis only since 2001/02.

The main difference arising from the adoption of RAB is that costs are accounted for as they are incurred (the principle of accruals), rather than when payment is made (the principle of cash). This gives rise to timing differences in accounting between the cash and RAB systems and also to the recognition of depreciation, which expends the cost of an asset over its useful economic life, and the cost of capital charge, equivalent to an interest charge on the net assets held on the Balance Sheet. At the time that RAB was introduced, the cost of capital charge was 6% of the net value of assets, although since 2003/04 this has reduced to 3.5%.

The change from cash based accounting to resource (accruals) based accounting, and the two-stage introduction of RAB (outlined below) has affected the time series comparability of the data.

Please refer to UK Defence Statistics 2006 Chapter 1 – Resource Accounting & Budgeting section for a summary of the key events leading to the introduction of RAB. Back copies of this publication are available at <http://www.dasa.mod.uk/natstats/natstatsindex.html>

## Control Regime

Under Resource Accounting, Government Departments are accountable for their spending against Resource and Capital Departmental Expenditure Limits (DELs). Spending against the Resource DEL reflects resources consumed in year such as stock, maintenance of land and buildings, personnel costs, etc. Capital expenditure, whilst part of the overall DEL, reflects investment spending that will appear on the Department's balance sheet and be consumed over a number of years, net of the receipts from sale of assets. Departments are also responsible for Annually Managed Expenditure (AME). This spending is demand led (for example, payment of War Pensions) and therefore cannot be controlled by Departments in the same way.

*For Stage 1* of RAB, which was introduced at the start of financial year 2001/02, non-cash costs such as depreciation and the cost of capital fell within Annually Managed Expenditure (AME) and were not controlled to the same degree as DELs. This allowed departments an interim period to gain experience of managing the new non-cash costs and to review their holdings of stocks and fixed assets, which impact the non-cash costs, prior to the charge impacting on the more tightly controlled DELs.

*For Stage 2* of RAB, which was introduced at the start of the financial year 2003/04, non-cash costs (depreciation/ impairments and the cost of capital charge) were moved from AME into the Resource DEL, and the cost of capital charge was reduced to 3.5% of the net value of assets.

The change in definition of the DELs combined with volatile non-cash costs over the Stage 1 period make time series comparisons over the period 2001/02 - 2003/04 complex. Additionally, the mix of cash and non-cash costs may be subject to change in future years.

## Factors affecting Cash to RAB data consistency

- There are timing differences as to when payments are recognised.
- The movement of Non-Cash items of expenditure from AME into the Resource DEL from 2003/04 onwards has the 'apparent' effect of inflating the Resource DEL.
- In financial year 2003/04 the rate of interest used to calculate the cost of capital charge was reduced from 6 per cent to 3.5 per cent.



- The discount rate for provisions was changed from 3.5% real to 2.2% real with effect from 1 April 2005.
- The discount rate for pensions liabilities was changed from 3.5% real to 2.8% real with effect from 1 April 2005.

Resource DEL includes expenditure under the following headings:-

- *Equipment support*: internal and contracted out costs for equipment repair and maintenance.
- *Stock consumption*: consumption of armament, medical, dental, veterinary, oil, clothing, and general stores.
- *Property management*: estate and facilities management services and costs for building's maintenance.
- *Movements*: cost of transportation of freight and personnel.
- *Accommodation and utilities*: charges include rent, rates, gas, electricity, water and sewerage costs.
- *Professional fees*: includes legal and consultancy fees.
- *Fuel*: relates to fuel consumption by military vehicles, ships and aircraft.
- *Other Costs*: includes IT expenditure, Research and Development expenses and stock write off.

Expenditure on fixed asset categories in Capital DEL includes:-

- *Intangible assets*: comprise the development costs of major equipment projects and Intellectual Property Rights.
- *Fighting Equipment*: assets which only have a military use, such as tanks and fighter aircrafts. Items that also have a civilian use are recorded elsewhere.
- *Assets under Construction*: largely consist of major weapons platforms under construction in the Defence Procurement Agency (there is a smaller element of buildings under construction). Once construction is complete, those platforms will transfer to the relevant top-level budget holder as Fighting Equipment.
- *Capital spares*: from 2004/05, Capital Spares has been removed as a category, with the costs previously recorded here being incorporated into Transport Equipment or Fighting Equipment.

- *Redemption of QinetiQ preference shares*: refers to the proceeds received from the partial redemption of the redeemable preference shares during 2004/05.

Annual Managed Expenditure includes:

- *Other*: for 2001/02 and 2002/03, AME included depreciation and the cost of capital charge. Under Stage 2 of RAB, this category now contains only demand led payments, such as cash release and cost of capital credit on nuclear provisions and QinetiQ loan repayments.

In order to give a single measure of spending on public services under full resource budgeting, the Defence Spending line is presented as the sum of the resource and capital budgets, net of depreciation and impairments. This reflects the resources required plus the net investment in them, but avoids double counting the writing down of the existing capital stock and the cash outlay on new assets. Control is exercised separately on gross Capital and Resource DEL.

## Service personnel

(Tables 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, 4.8 and 4.10)

The Regular Forces consist entirely of volunteer members serving on a whole-time basis, figures for which include both Trained and Untrained personnel and exclude Gurkhas, Full Time Reserve Service personnel, the Home Service battalions of the Royal Irish Regiment, mobilised reservists and Naval Activated Reservists.

Locally Entered Personnel are recruited outside the United Kingdom for whole-time service in special formations with special conditions of service and normally restricted locations. The Brigade of Gurkhas is an example.

The Regular Forces are supported by Reserves and Auxiliary Forces. There are both regular and volunteer Reserves. Regular Reserves consist of former Service personnel with a Reserve liability. Volunteer Reserves are open to both former Service personnel and civilians. The call out liabilities of the various reserve forces differ in accordance with their roles.

All three Services run cadet forces for young people and the Combined Cadet Force, which is found in certain schools where education is continued to the age of 17 or above, may operate sections for any or all of the Services.

Full-Time Reserve Service personnel represent reserves serving full-time in regular posts. This was made possible by the Reserve Forces Act 1996. None existed before 1998. FTRS figures include Full Commitment (FC), Home Commitment (HC) and Limited Commitment (LC) individuals.



## Defence

Home Service battalions of the Royal Irish Regiment. Up until 1 July 1992, this was the Ulster Defence Regiment. The figures for the Territorial Army include Officer Training Corps and non-regular permanent staff.

The figures for cadet forces for each service include the Combined Cadet Force. Naval Service figures include officers and civilian instructors. The Army and Royal Air Force figures exclude officers and civilian instructors.

### Intake of UK regular forces from civilian life: by service

(Table 4.2)

This table shows all intakes to UK Regular Forces including re-enlistments and rejoined reservists.

### Formation of the armed forces

(Table 4.3)

This table shows the number of units which comprise the “teeth” elements of the Armed Forces and excludes supporting units.

### Outflow of UK regular forces: by service

(Table 4.4)

This table does not include promotions to officer from other ranks and miscellaneous outflow.

### Civilian personnel

(Table 4.6)

In previous years, the Ministry of Defence civilian workforce definition has reflected the historical requirement to understand the number of civil servants being directly funded. However with changes in employment legislation and the requirement to plan the future of the civilian workforce there was a need to change the definition to a more inclusive one better reflecting modern human resources methods and policies. In the longer term it will be used for skills planning, ensuring that the Ministry of Defence has a well-equipped workforce able to provide the best support to the UK Armed Forces.

In summary, the change over previous years is the addition of two further categories of individuals:

*Casual staff* - those employed on a short-term casual contract;

*Those not directly funded* - staff who are employed by the Ministry of Defence, but whose salaries are paid for by another Department/Agency etc. This includes staff on loan to other government departments or working for NATO, as well as those on a career break or long term sickness absence.

These additions allow two levels of definition to be established:

*Definition - Level 1* This includes permanent and casual personnel, Royal Fleet Auxiliaries, but excludes Trading Funds. This is generally used for internal reporting and planning.

*Definition - Level 0* This contains all those at Level 1 plus Trading Funds and Locally Engaged Civilians. This is used for external reporting, including National Statistics publications CPS1 and UKDS, and Parliamentary business. For more information on the revised civilian workforce definition, visit: [www.dasa.mod.uk/natstats/consultation/consultation.html](http://www.dasa.mod.uk/natstats/consultation/consultation.html)

Prior to April 1995 all part-timers were counted as half of full time. From that date they are counted as the number of hours worked as a proportion of normal conditioned hours.

As from 1 April 2000 a new top level budget was formed in the Centre called Defence Logistics Organisation, replacing the top level budgets CinC Fleet Support, Quarter Master General and RAF Logistics Command.

The QinetiQ portion of the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency was established as a private company in July 2001. The War Pensions Agency transferred from the Department of Work & Pensions in 2001. The Clyde Dockyards were contractorised in 2002.

The 1993 to 1995 Royal Fleet Auxiliary (RFA) figures used in calculating the Level 1 measure are estimates. Data on manually paid staff before 1999 is not available, so estimates are used.

Totals and subtotals have been rounded separately and so may not appear to be the sums of their parts.

### Family accommodation and defence land holdings

(Table 4.7)

In November 1996 most of the MOD's housing stock in England and Wales was sold to a private company, Annington Homes. The homes retained for use by Service families were leased back, with the condition that the MOD release a certain number of houses each year for disposal by Annington. The proceeds of the sale are being used to upgrade the housing stock.



The table also presents statistics of land and foreshore in the United Kingdom owned or leased by the Ministry of Defence or over which it has limited rights under grants or licences. Land declared as surplus to Defence requirements is also included.

## Deployment of Service personnel

### (Table 4.8)

The figures for Service personnel in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland are obtained from a different source from that used to compile the United Kingdom total. Consequently the sum of the national figures can differ from the United Kingdom total. The figures for Northern Ireland include all personnel who are serving on emergency tours of duty but exclude the former Ulster Defence Regiment, now the Home Services element of the Royal Irish Regiment. The figures for overseas countries include service personnel who are on loan to countries in the areas shown. Royal Navy and Royal Marines personnel on board ship are included in the United Kingdom figure if the ship was in home waters on the situation date or otherwise against the appropriate overseas area. All Defence Attaches and Advisers and their staffs are included under "Other Locations" and not identified within specific areas. From 2001 the grouping of overseas locations has been changed to give a more relevant overview.

## UK regular forces - deaths

### (Table 4.9)

Rates have been standardised to 2004 Tri-Service age and gender structure. In previous publications, deaths among the Brigade of Gurkhas were excluded, even though they belong to the regular Army, owing to the lack of reliable data on date of birth from which to calculate mortality rates. Gurkhas have been included in the number of deaths provided in Table 4.9. However they have been excluded from calculations for age and gender standardised rates.

## Health

### (Table 4.10)

The Services operate a number of hospitals in this country and in areas abroad where there is a significant British military presence. These hospitals take as patients, members of all three Services and their dependants; in addition, the hospitals in the United Kingdom take civilian patients under arrangements agreed with the National Health Service. Medical support is also supplied by Service medical staff at individual units, ships and stations.

## Defence services and the civilian community

The Ministry of Defence helps the civil community in a variety of ways, for example by providing assistance in time of natural disasters or other emergencies and by undertaking community projects which are of training value to the Services. In some cases facilities established primarily for defence purposes also provide benefits to the general public.

Service assistance may be provided during an industrial dispute at the request of the civil ministries in order to maintain services essential to the life of the community (eg maintenance of emergency fire services).

### (Table 4.11)

## Search & Rescue (SAR)

This table covers incidents attended by military Search and Rescue units. The Royal Air Force and Royal Navy provide an essential service to the Search and Rescue (SAR) effort around the UK forming part of the national UK SAR coverage throughout the year for air, land and maritime operations. The military SAR teams' primary purpose is to recover aircrew from crashed military aircraft although, each year, over 90% of callouts are to civilian incidents. The SAR force currently consists of 6 x RAF and 2 x RN SAR Sea King helicopter units and 4 x RAF Mountain Rescue Teams operating from bases around the UK plus specially equipped RAF Nimrod aircraft based in RAF Kinloss in Scotland.

The table also includes urgent medical incidents in which the military SAR facilities gave assistance (eg inter-hospital transfers).

More than one SAR unit may be called to the same incident; consequently the number of callouts is likely to be greater than the number of incidents.

Persons moved involves moving people from a hostile environment to a safe environment or to a medical facility to receive urgent medical attention. People assisted by RAF Mountain Rescue Teams, but subsequently transported from the scene by helicopter, are recorded as having been rescued by the helicopter unit concerned.

## Fisheries Protection

The Royal Navy Fishery Protection squadron operates within the British fishery limits under contract to the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs. Boardings carried out by vessels of the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department and the Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland are not included.



## 4.1 United Kingdom defence expenditure<sup>1</sup>

£ million<sup>2</sup>

|  |             | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004 <sup>3</sup><br>/05 | 2005 <sup>4</sup><br>/06 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Defence Spending</b>                      | <b>C228</b> | ..          | ..          | 31 078      | 32 958                   | 33 190                   |
| <b>Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b> | <b>SNKJ</b> | 24 439      | 26 144      | 37 390      | 38 767                   | 39 776                   |
| <b>Resource DEL</b>                          | <b>E2XV</b> | 18 521      | 19 958      | 31 317      | 31 955                   | 32 937                   |
| Expenditure on personnel                     | SNKK        | 9 456       | 9 969       | 10 435      | 10 995                   | 11 255                   |
| Armed forces                                 | SNKL        | 7 014       | 7 385       | 7 974       | 8 047                    | 8 263                    |
| Civilians                                    | SNKM        | 2 442       | 2 584       | 2 461       | 2 948                    | 2 992                    |
| Depreciation/impairments                     | SNKN        | ..          | ..          | 6 313       | 5 808                    | 6 587                    |
| Cost of capital                              | SNKO        | ..          | ..          | 3 000       | 3 025                    | 3 106                    |
| Equipment support                            | SNKP        | 2 419       | 3 135       | 3 804       | 3 623                    | 3 614                    |
| Stock consumption                            | SNKQ        | 1 294       | 1 222       | 1 060       | 1 079                    | 1 039                    |
| Property management                          | SNKR        | 1 222       | 1 453       | 1 393       | 1 509                    | 1 747                    |
| Movements                                    | SNKS        | 718         | 505         | 491         | 710                      | 821                      |
| Accommodation and utilities                  | SNKT        | 572         | 544         | 643         | 581                      | 598                      |
| Professional fees                            | SNKU        | 559         | 468         | 549         | 565                      | 553                      |
| Fuel   | SNKV        | 160         | 185         | 161         | 239                      | 369                      |
| Other  | SNKW        | 2 121       | 2 477       | 3 468       | 3 821                    | 3 247                    |
| <b>Capital DEL</b>                           | <b>E2XW</b> | 5 918       | 6 185       | 6 073       | 6 812                    | 6 840                    |
| Expenditure on fixed asset categories        |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Intangible assets                            | SNKX        | 1 031       | 1 756       | 1 662       | 1 580                    | 1 550                    |
| Land and buildings                           | SNKY        | -163        | -185        | -211        | 388                      | 31                       |
| Fighting equipment                           | SNKZ        | 34          | 320         | 348         | 435                      | 402                      |
| Plant, machinery and vehicles                | SNLA        | 99          | 132         | 66          | 124                      | 64                       |
| IT and communications equipment              | SNLB        | 85          | 94          | 37          | 134                      | 180                      |
| Assets under construction                    | SNLC        | 4 479       | 3 601       | 3 594       | 4 335                    | 4 879                    |
| Transport                                    | E2XX        | ..          | ..          | ..          | 73                       | 13                       |
| Capital spares                               | SNLD        | 353         | 467         | 581         | ..                       | ..                       |
| Capital loan repayment                       | E2XY        | ..          | ..          | -4          | -25                      | -53                      |
| Redemption of QinetiQ                        | E2XZ        | ..          | ..          | ..          | -49                      | -22                      |
| Capitalised provisions                       | GHF4        | ..          | ..          | ..          | 23                       | 43                       |
| Proceeds of sales of fixed asset disposals   | GHF5        | ..          | ..          | ..          | -206                     | -253                     |
| Loans made to trading funds                  | GHF6        | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..                       | 6                        |
| <b>Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>    | <b>SNLF</b> | 14 962      | 19 293      | 1 011       | 908                      | 890                      |
| War pensions                                 | SNLG        | 1 238       | 1 166       | 1 116       | 1 110                    | 1 067                    |
| Other  | SNLH        | 13 724      | 18 127      | -105        | -202                     | -177                     |

1 See chapter text.

2 Inclusive of non-recoverable VAT at current prices.

3 The 2004/05's Departmental Resource Accounts has been restated this year to reflect the transfer out of costs relating to the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority (NDA).

4 This is actual outturn data. Plans data are no longer shown.

Sources: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Economic Statistics);  
0117 913 4530

## 4.2 Intake of United Kingdom regular forces from civilian life: by service<sup>1</sup>

Numbers

|                         |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997 <sup>2</sup><br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|-------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>All services:</b>    |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KCJB | 15 500      | 19 230      | 20 190                   | 22 560      | 22 390      | 20 410      | 20 950      | 23 040      | 20 760      | 15 660      | 16 410      |
| Female                  | KCJC | 2 170       | 2 940       | 3 340                    | 3 440       | 3 160       | 2 610       | 2 700       | 3 240       | 2 710       | 1 900       | 1 740       |
| Total                   | KCJA | 17 670      | 22 170      | 23 530                   | 26 000      | 25 550      | 23 020      | 23 650      | 26 280      | 23 470      | 17 560      | 18 150      |
| <b>Naval service:</b>   |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KCJE | 1 990       | 3 400       | 3 970                    | 4 110       | 4 250       | 3 990       | 4 270       | 4 420       | 3 530       | 3 240       | 3 480       |
| Female                  | KCJF | 350         | 560         | 630                      | 660         | 700         | 630         | 740         | 800         | 580         | 460         | 460         |
| Total                   | KCJD | 2 340       | 3 960       | 4 600                    | 4 770       | 4 950       | 4 620       | 5 010       | 5 220       | 4 120       | 3 690       | 3 940       |
| <b>Army:</b>            |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KCJJ | 11 530      | 13 580      | 13 390                   | 15 010      | 14 750      | 13 450      | 13 620      | 15 060      | 13 930      | 10 780      | 11 740      |
| Female                  | KCJK | 1 380       | 1 940       | 2 010                    | 1 980       | 1 750       | 1 320       | 1 240       | 1 550       | 1 260       | 910         | 990         |
| Total                   | KCJI | 12 910      | 15 520      | 15 400                   | 16 990      | 16 500      | 14 770      | 14 850      | 16 610      | 15 190      | 11 690      | 12 730      |
| <b>Royal Air Force:</b> |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KCJM | 1 980       | 2 250       | 2 830                    | 3 450       | 3 380       | 2 980       | 3 070       | 3 550       | 3 290       | 1 640       | 1 190       |
| Female                  | KCJN | 450         | 430         | 700                      | 800         | 710         | 660         | 720         | 890         | 870         | 530         | 290         |
| Total                   | KCJL | 2 420       | 2 680       | 3 530                    | 4 250       | 4 100       | 3 630       | 3 780       | 4 450       | 4 160       | 2 180       | 1 480       |

1 See chapter text.

2 The definitions of intake used have been standardised from 1997/98 to give a more consistent picture across the three services.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Tri-Service): 020 7218 1470



# 4.3 Formation of the United Kingdom armed forces<sup>1</sup>

As at 1 April

Numbers

|  |      |            | 1996                    | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006             |
|--|------|------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|
| <b>Royal Navy<sup>2</sup></b>                          |      |            | <b>Front Line Units</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
| Submarines   | KCGA | Vessels    | 15                      | 15   | 15   | 15   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 15   | 15   | 14 <sup>3</sup>  |
| Carriers and assault ships                             | KCGB | "          | 5                       | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 5 <sup>4</sup>   |
| Destroyers and frigates                                | KCGC | "          | 36                      | 35   | 35   | 35   | 32   | 32   | 32   | 31   | 31   | 28   | 25 <sup>5</sup>  |
| Mine counter-measure                                   | KCGE | "          | 18                      | 19   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 23   | 22   | 22   | 19   | 16   | 16               |
| Patrol ships and craft                                 | KCGF | "          | 32                      | 34   | 28   | 24   | 23   | 23   | 23   | 22   | 26   | 26   | 22 <sup>6</sup>  |
| Fixed wing aircraft <sup>7</sup>                       | KCGG | Squadrons  | 3                       | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1                |
| Helicopters <sup>8</sup>                               | KCGH | "          | 15                      | 15   | 12   | 12   | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 5    | 6    | 6                |
| <b>Royal Marines</b>                                   | KCGI | Commandos  | 3                       | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3                |
| <b>Regular Army</b>                                    |      |            |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
| Royal Armoured Corps <sup>9</sup>                      | KCGJ | Regiments  | 11                      | 11   | 11   | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10               |
| Royal Artillery  | KCGK | "          | 16                      | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 14   | 14   | 14               |
| Royal Engineers <sup>10</sup>                          | KCGL | "          | 10                      | 10   | 10   | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11               |
| Infantry   | KCGM | Battalions | 41                      | 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 36               |
| Special Air Service                                    | KCGN | Regiments  | 1                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..               |
| Army Air Corps <sup>8</sup>                            | KCGO | "          | 5                       | 5    | 5    | 5    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..               |
| <b>Royal Air Force</b>                                 |      |            |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
| Strike/attack  | KCGP | Squadrons  | 6                       | 6    | 6    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5 )  | 11 <sup>11</sup> |
| Offensive support <sup>7</sup>                         | KCGQ | "          | 5                       | 5    | 5    | 5    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1 )  |                  |
| Reconnaissance   | KCGT | "          | 5                       | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5 )  |                  |
| Air defence  | KCGR | "          | 6                       | 6    | 6    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4                |
| Maritime patrol  | KCGS | "          | 3                       | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2 <sup>12</sup>  |
| Airborne early warning <sup>13</sup>                   | KCGU | "          | 2                       | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2                |
| Air transport and tankers and helicopters <sup>8</sup> | KCGV | "          | 14                      | 13   | 14   | 14   | 8    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 8                |
| Search and rescue                                      | KCGX | "          | 2                       | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2                |
| RAF FP Wg  | GHN7 | HQs        | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 6                |
| RAF Ground based air defence                           | GHN8 | Squadrons  | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 3                |
| RAF Regiment Field <sup>14</sup>                       | GJ2F | "          | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6                |
| Tactical Provost Wg                                    | GJ2G | HQs        | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1                |
| Tactical Provost                                       | GJ2H | Squadrons  | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2                |
| <b>Joint Helicopter Command</b>                        |      |            |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
| Royal Navy Helicopter                                  | JUAT | "          | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4                |
| Army Aviation  | JUAU | Regiments  | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5                |
| Royal Air Force Helicopter                             | JUAV | Squadrons  | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6                |
| <b>Joint Force Harrier</b>                             |      |            |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
| Royal Navy   | JUAW | "          | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1                |
| Royal Air Force  | JUAX | "          | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2                |
| <b>Joint Units</b>                                     |      |            |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |
| Special Air Service                                    | GL72 | Regiments  | ..                      | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1                |

1 See chapter text.

2 Only active vessels are shown.

3 HMS Spartan was withdrawn from service during the year

4 HMS Invincible went into Extended Readiness in late 2005

5 HMS Cardiff, HMS Marlborough and HMS Grafton were withdrawn from service

6 HMS Leeds Castle and the NI Squadron, consisting of HMS Brecon, HMS Cottesmore and HMS Dulverton, were withdrawn from service during the year.

7 From 2000 excludes aircraft transferred to the Joint Force Harrier squadron

8 From 2000 excludes helicopters transferred to the Joint Helicopter command.

9 From 2000 includes one Armoured Regiment which is committed to the new Joint Nuclear Biological and Chemical Regiment.

10 Figure for 2000 includes an additional Close Support Regiment formed as a result of the Strategic Defence Review.

11 From 2006, these squadrons are multi-roled.

12 206 Squadron was disbanded on 1 Apr 05.

13 Figure for 2001 includes an embedded Operational Conversion Unit at the Sentry Operation Establishments.

14 In UKDS editions 2003 and 2004, Ground Based Air Defence and Field Squadrons for years 2001 to 2004 were also included under Regular Air Force

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Tri-Service): 020 7218 0390



## 4.4 Outflow of United Kingdom regular forces: by service<sup>1</sup>

|                         |      | Numbers     |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                         |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997 <sup>2</sup><br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>All Services:</b>    |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KDNA | 25 750      | 29 320      | 21 860                   | 24 500      | 23 870      | 22 520      | 22 360      | 21 770      | 21 200      | 21 330      | 21 290      |
| Female                  | KDNB | 3 120       | 3 680       | 2 490                    | 2 970       | 2 750       | 2 430       | 2 350       | 2 340       | 2 200       | 2 100       | 1 980       |
| Total                   | KDNC | 28 860      | 33 000      | 24 350                   | 27 470      | 26 620      | 24 950      | 24 710      | 24 100      | 23 400      | 23 430      | 23 260      |
| <b>Naval Service:</b>   |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KDND | 4 310       | 6 190       | 4 650                    | 4 920       | 5 160       | 4 480       | 5 110       | 4 680       | 4 230       | 4 150       | 4 000       |
| Female                  | KDNE | 630         | 940         | 620                      | 610         | 630         | 550         | 690         | 620         | 540         | 490         | 480         |
| Total                   | KDNF | 4 940       | 7 130       | 5 270                    | 5 530       | 5 800       | 5 040       | 5 800       | 5 300       | 4 770       | 4 630       | 4 490       |
| <b>Army:</b>            |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KDNI | 13 940      | 13 760      | 13 190                   | 15 320      | 14 620      | 13 900      | 13 290      | 13 420      | 13 500      | 13 990      | 13 240      |
| Female                  | KDNJ | 1 510       | 1 600       | 1 280                    | 1 730       | 1 580       | 1 330       | 1 090       | 1 140       | 1 090       | 1 080       | 950         |
| Total                   | KDNK | 15 440      | 15 350      | 14 470                   | 17 050      | 16 200      | 15 230      | 14 380      | 14 560      | 14 600      | 15 070      | 14 190      |
| <b>Royal Air Force:</b> |      |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male                    | KDNL | 7 500       | 9 380       | 4 020                    | 4 250       | 4 080       | 4 140       | 3 960       | 3 670       | 3 470       | 3 200       | 4 050       |
| Female                  | KDNM | 980         | 1 140       | 590                      | 640         | 540         | 540         | 570         | 580         | 570         | 530         | 540         |
| Total                   | KDNN | 8 480       | 10 520      | 4 610                    | 4 890       | 4 620       | 4 680       | 4 530       | 4 250       | 4 040       | 3 730       | 4 590       |

1 See chapter text. Comprises all those who left the Regular Forces and includes deaths.

2 The definitions of outflow used have been standardised from 1997/98 to give a more consistent picture across the three services.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Tri-Service): 020 7218 1470

## 4.5 United Kingdom Defence: service manpower strengths<sup>1</sup>

As at 1 April

|  |      | Thousands |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | 1996      | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| UK service personnel   |      |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Full-time trained strength <sup>2,3</sup>                    | ZBTR | 211.6     | 197.2 | 194.0 | 191.1 | 190.3 | 189.1 | 187.1 | 188.5 | 190.2 | 188.1 | 183.2 |
| Trained Naval Service  | ZBTS | 45.6      | 41.7  | 40.5  | 39.3  | 38.9  | 38.5  | 37.5  | 37.6  | 37.5  | 36.4  | 35.6  |
| UK regulars  | ZBTT | 45.6      | 41.7  | 40.4  | 39.1  | 38.5  | 38.0  | 36.8  | 36.6  | 36.4  | 35.5  | 34.9  |
| Full-time reserve service                                    | ZBTU | ..        | ..    | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.7   | 1.0   | 1.1   | 0.9   | 0.7   |
| Trained Army <sup>2,3</sup>                                  | ZBTV | 103.6     | 101.4 | 100.9 | 99.8  | 100.2 | 100.4 | 100.4 | 102.0 | 103.6 | 102.4 | 100.6 |
| UK regulars  | ZBTW | 99.5      | 97.8  | 97.5  | 96.3  | 96.5  | 96.3  | 96.0  | 97.6  | 99.4  | 98.5  | 96.8  |
| Full-time reserve service <sup>2,3</sup>                     | ZBTX | ..        | ..    | ..    | 0.2   | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 0.7   | 0.4   | 0.5   |
| Gurkhas  | ZBTY | 4.0       | 3.8   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.5   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.5   | 3.3   |
| Trained Royal Air Force                                      | ZBTZ | 62.5      | 54.2  | 52.7  | 51.9  | 51.2  | 50.1  | 49.2  | 48.9  | 49.1  | 49.2  | 46.9  |
| UK regulars  | ZBUA | 62.5      | 54.2  | 52.7  | 51.8  | 51.0  | 49.8  | 48.9  | 48.5  | 48.7  | 48.8  | 46.6  |
| Full-time reserve service                                    | ZBUB | ..        | ..    | ..    | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3   |
| Untrained UK regulars  | ZBUC | 14.3      | 17.2  | 19.7  | 21.5  | 21.6  | 21.5  | 23.0  | 24.2  | 22.5  | 18.3  | 17.5  |
| Naval Service  | ZBUD | 2.8       | 3.5   | 4.1   | 4.6   | 4.3   | 4.4   | 4.9   | 5.0   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.5   |
| Army   | ZBUE | 9.3       | 11.1  | 12.4  | 13.4  | 13.6  | 13.2  | 14.0  | 14.5  | 13.3  | 10.8  | 10.9  |
| Royal Air Force  | ZBUF | 2.2       | 2.7   | 3.2   | 3.5   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.1   | 4.7   | 4.7   | 3.0   | 2.1   |
| Locally Entered Personnel<br>(excluding Gurkhas)             | ZBUG | 0.6       | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| Royal Irish Regiment<br>Home Service battalions              | ZBUH | 5.0       | 4.8   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 4.2   | 3.8   | 3.6   | 3.5   | 3.4   | 3.2   | 3.1   |
| Reserve personnel  | ZBUI | 327.3     | 323.5 | 319.4 | 307.0 | 294.8 | 284.2 | 273.4 | 259.7 | 246.7 | 235.6 | ..    |
| Regular Reserves   | ZBUJ | 264.6     | 259.4 | 254.9 | 247.6 | 241.6 | 234.9 | 224.9 | 212.6 | 201.4 | 191.5 | ..    |
| Naval Services   | ZBUK | 23.9      | 24.1  | 24.8  | 24.7  | 24.2  | 23.5  | 23.5  | 23.2  | 22.8  | 22.2  | ..    |
| Army   | ZBUL | 195.5     | 190.1 | 186.2 | 180.5 | 175.5 | 169.8 | 161.1 | 151.5 | 141.9 | 134.2 | 127.6 |
| of which mobilised:  | SNEO | ..        | ..    | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   |
| Royal Air Force  | ZBUM | 45.2      | 45.3  | 43.9  | 42.4  | 41.9  | 41.5  | 40.2  | 37.7  | 36.4  | 35.0  | 34.4  |
| of which mobilised:  | SNEP | ..        | ..    | ..    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    | ..    |
| Volunteer Reserves   | ZBUN | 62.6      | 62.6  | 64.5  | 59.4  | 53.2  | 47.3  | 46.3  | 44.9  | 43.4  | 42.3  | ..    |
| Royal Naval Reserve and<br>Royal Marine Reserve <sup>2</sup> | ZBUO | 3.5       | 4.3   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.8   | 4.8   | 5.0   | 4.9   | 4.5   | 4.4   | ..    |
| of which mobilised:  | SNEQ | ..        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.4   | 0.1   | ..    | ..    |
| Territorial Army   | ZBUP | 57.3      | 57.7  | 57.6  | 52.3  | 45.6  | 41.7  | 40.7  | 39.3  | 38.1  | 37.3  | 38.5  |
| of which mobilised:  | SNER | ..        | ..    | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 4.1   | 2.9   | 1.5   | 1.1   |
| Royal Auxilliary Air Force                                   | ZBUQ | 1.9       | 1.4   | 2.5   | 2.6   | 2.7   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.4   |
| of which mobilised:  | SNES | ..        | ..    | ..    | —     | —     | —     | 0.1   | 0.8   | —     | ..    | 0.1   |
| Cadet Forces   | ZBUR | 152.1     | 151.0 | 150.2 | 151.0 | 154.5 | 151.0 | 152.3 | 155.6 | 155.6 | 153.1 | ..    |
| Naval Service  | ZBUS | 26.9      | 26.3  | 25.9  | 24.5  | 24.1  | 23.8  | 23.8  | 23.2  | 22.6  | 21.9  | ..    |
| Army   | ZBUT | 74.2      | 74.1  | 73.9  | 74.6  | 77.4  | 75.4  | 75.8  | 78.7  | 80.5  | 80.9  | 81.7  |
| Royal Air Force  | ZBUU | 51.0      | 50.7  | 50.5  | 51.9  | 53.0  | 51.8  | 52.7  | 53.7  | 52.5  | 50.3  | 51.0  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Figures before 1997 do not include University Royal Navy Units.

3 Data between 1997 and 2005 have been revised due to re-examination of data.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Tri-Service): 020 7218 1470



## 4.6 United Kingdom defence: civilian manpower strengths<sup>1</sup>

As at 1 April

Thousands: Full-time Equivalent

|                                       |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Ministry of Defence civilians</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Centre</b>                         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | KDQE | 21.8  | 22.9  | 22.2  | 21.5  | 19.7  | 19.1  | 20.0  | 21.2  | 22.7  | 24.0  | 24.6  |
| Industrial                            | KDQF | 0.9   | 1.2   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   |
| <b>Defence Logistics Organisation</b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | ZBTJ | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 19.7  | 17.8  | 17.3  | 16.4  | 16.5  | 16.5  | 14.1  |
| Industrial                            | ZBTK | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 11.5  | 8.4   | 6.3   | 4.4   | 4.3   | 4.1   | 3.9   |
| <b>Naval Service</b>                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | KYCW | 13.6  | 12.5  | 12.0  | 11.3  | 3.0   | 3.0   | 2.9   | 2.7   | 2.9   | 2.6   | 2.3   |
| Industrial                            | KYCX | 8.6   | 7.6   | 6.6   | 5.3   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.6   |
| Royal Fleet Auxiliary                 | EQS9 | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.5   | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.3   |
| <b>Army</b>                           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | KDQK | 22.9  | 22.4  | 21.7  | 21.6  | 16.3  | 16.4  | 16.0  | 16.0  | 14.7  | 14.5  | 13.4  |
| Industrial                            | KDQL | 14.4  | 13.8  | 12.1  | 10.6  | 5.8   | 5.7   | 5.5   | 5.4   | 5.6   | 5.5   | 5.2   |
| <b>Royal Air Force</b>                |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | KDQM | 11.5  | 11.5  | 11.7  | 12.2  | 7.1   | 7.0   | 7.1   | 7.0   | 7.3   | 7.0   | 6.7   |
| Industrial                            | KDQN | 8.0   | 7.8   | 7.3   | 7.1   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.3   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.0   | 4.0   |
| <b>Level 1 Total</b>                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | C7PE | 103.8 | 101.9 | 97.1  | 94.1  | 91.9  | 86.0  | 83.6  | 81.5  | 82.2  | 82.0  | 78.1  |
| Industrial                            | C7PF | 69.7  | 69.4  | 67.6  | 66.6  | 65.8  | 63.4  | 63.4  | 63.3  | 64.1  | 64.7  | 61.3  |
| Royal Fleet Auxiliary                 | C7PG | 31.9  | 30.3  | 27.1  | 25.1  | 23.7  | 20.2  | 17.8  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 15.0  | 14.5  |
|                                       | EQT2 | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.5   | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.3   |
| <b>Locally engaged overseas</b>       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Non-industrial                        | KDQA | 17.1  | 15.9  | 15.2  | 14.9  | 14.8  | 13.3  | 14.1  | 13.8  | 15.4  | 15.7  | 15.1  |
| Industrial                            | KDQT | 7.1   | 7.0   | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.3   | 6.5   | 6.5   | 7.3   | ..    | ..    |
|                                       | KDQU | 10.0  | 8.9   | 8.4   | 8.1   | 8.2   | 7.0   | 7.6   | 7.4   | 8.1   | ..    | ..    |
| <b>Trading funds</b>                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                       | GQHI | 14.5  | 15.5  | 14.0  | 14.0  | 14.5  | 18.8  | 12.4  | 12.2  | 11.4  | 10.8  | 10.7  |
| <b>Level 0 Total</b>                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                       | C7PH | 135.4 | 133.3 | 126.3 | 123.0 | 121.3 | 118.2 | 110.1 | 107.6 | 109.0 | 108.5 | 103.9 |

1 See chapter text. Individuals on temporary and geographic (T&G) promotion are classed as non-industrial. From 2004, staff who cannot be correctly allocated to Top Level Budgets (TLBs) are included with the Centre figures. (numbering approx 200 in 2006).

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian): 020 7218 6019

## 4.7 Family accommodation and defence land holdings<sup>1</sup>

As at 1 April

Thousands and thousand hectares

|   |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Family accommodation (thousands)</b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| United Kingdom: Total                   | KDPA | 72.1  | 68.6  | 67.3  | 65.5  | 64.8  | 59.2  | 55.8  | 53.8  | 52.8  | 51.9  | 51.8  |
| <b>Land holdings</b>                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| United Kingdom                          |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Land <sup>2</sup>                       | KDPF | 222.6 | 221.0 | 220.0 | 220.2 | 219.9 | 224.3 | 222.4 | 221.4 | 221.3 | 222.1 | 222.0 |
| Foreshore <sup>2</sup>                  | KDPH | 18.5  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  | 18.6  |
| Rights held                             | KDPJ | 124.3 | 124.5 | 124.5 | 124.8 | 124.8 | 124.8 | 124.9 | 131.1 | 131.1 | 124.9 | 124.9 |
| <b>Defence land<sup>3</sup></b>         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Used for agricultural purposes          | KDPL | 107.4 | 96.2  | 103.5 | 114.5 | 92.2  | 98.6  | 91.8  | 103.0 | 100.5 | 106.3 | ..    |
| Used for grazing only                   | KDPM | 60.7  | 51.9  | 59.6  | 65.5  | 50.3  | 66.6  | 60.0  | 70.2  | 68.3  | 71.0  | ..    |
| Full agricultural use                   | KDPN | 46.7  | 44.3  | 43.9  | 49.0  | 41.9  | 32.0  | 31.8  | 32.8  | 32.2  | 35.3  | ..    |

1 See chapter text.

2 Freehold and leasehold.

3 Following changes in the tenancies of agricultural land, these data are no longer available. Alternative data are being sought.

Sources: Ministry of Defence/Defence Housing Executive: 020 7305 3051;  
Ministry of Defence/Defence Estates: 0121 311 3818



## 4.8 Location of United Kingdom service personnel<sup>1</sup>

As at 1 July

Thousands

|  |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 2006  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>UK Service personnel, Regular Forces:</b>           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |                   |       |
| <b>UK distribution<sup>3,4</sup></b>                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |                   |       |
| In United Kingdom <sup>5</sup>                         | KDOB | 177.4 | 171.6 | 173.4 | 171.7 | 170.3 | 172.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 169.7             | 167.3 |
| England  | KDOC | 146.6 | 142.6 | 144.6 | 144.3 | 143.0 | 144.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 145.0             | 142.1 |
| Wales  | KDOD | 4.3   | 3.3   | 3.2   | 3.3   | 3.2   | 2.6   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.9               | 3.3   |
| Scotland   | KDOE | 15.5  | 13.9  | 14.2  | 14.9  | 15.1  | 14.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 13.2              | 13.5  |
| Northern Ireland                                       | KDOF | 10.5  | 11.5  | 11.0  | 9.0   | 8.4   | 9.4   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 7.0               | 6.8   |
| <b>Global location<sup>3,4</sup></b>                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |                   |       |
| United Kingdom   | MKCN | 172.0 | 167.5 | 165.0 | 161.0 | 163.1 | 162.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 169.7             | 167.3 |
| Overseas   | KDOG | 48.5  | 42.6  | 43.1  | 47.1  | 43.0  | 40.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 29.2              | 28.5  |
| Mainland European States <sup>5,6</sup>                | KDOI | 11.7  | 6.2   | 6.9   | 15.2  | 8.2   | 8.6   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 27.0              | 26.6  |
| Germany <sup>7</sup>                                   | KDOH | 20.8  | 21.2  | 20.3  | 18.0  | 19.5  | 17.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 22.2              | 22.0  |
| Balkans  | MKCO | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.1               | ..    |
| Mediterranean <sup>8,9</sup>                           | KDOM | 0.5   | 0.3   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.1   | 2.3   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..                | ..    |
| Gibraltar  | KDOJ | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.5   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.4               | 0.3   |
| Cyprus   | KDOL | 4.0   | 3.9   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 3.5   | 3.5   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.2               | 3.0   |
| Far East/Asia <sup>10</sup>                            | MKCT | 1.2   | 1.5   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 1.0   | 0.3   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.3               | 0.3   |
| Africa <sup>11</sup>                                   | MKCP | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.6               | 0.6   |
| North America  | MKCC | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 2.5   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.7               | 0.7   |
| Central/South America                                  | MKCR | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.1               | 0.1   |
| Falkland Islands                                       | MKCS | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.8   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.3               | 0.3   |
| Other locations, including unallocated                 | KDOQ | 9.8   | 9.0   | 10.4  | 8.2   | 9.1   | 5.1   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.1               | 1.0   |
| <b>Locally entered service personnel:<sup>12</sup></b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |                   |       |
| United Kingdom   | KDOS | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 2.6  | 2.6  | 2.6  | 2.1               | 2.2   |
| Gibraltar  | KDOT | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4               | 0.4   |
| Hong Kong  | KDOV | 1.6   | 0.7   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..                | ..    |
| Brunei   | KDOW | 0.7   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.8               | 0.8   |
| India/Nepal  | KDOX | 0.7   | 0.9   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.3               | 0.3   |
| Total  | KDOK | 4.9   | 4.7   | 4.0   | 3.7   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.2  | 4.1  | 4.1  | 3.3               | 3.3   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Data from 2005 have been revised due to re-examination of data.

3 Figures for global deployment of service personnel are compiled using different methodologies to those for UK distribution. Comparison is therefore not possible between the two sets of UK personnel figures.

4 Includes personnel within the UK whose location is unknown on the 1st July.

5 Includes the Balkans until 2002.

6 Post 2002 Mainland European States figure includes Germany, Balkans, Mediterranean, Gibraltar and Cyprus.

7 Prior to 1996, figures for the Federal Republic of Germany and Mainland European States were combined.

8 Includes Med Near East and Middle East until 2002.

9 Post 2002 Mediterranean figure is not shown separately but is included in Mainland European States figure.

10 Prior to 1997 figures include personnel serving in Hong Kong.

11 Post 2002 Africa figure includes Middle East.

12 Including Gurkhas.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Tri-Service): 020 7218 1470

## 4.9 United Kingdom regular forces: deaths<sup>1</sup>

Numbers and rates per thousand

|                                       |      | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Deaths</b>                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total                                 | SNIA | 144  | 164  | 165  | 141  | 147  | 142  | 147  | 173  | 169  | 158  |
| Male                                  | SNIB | 142  | 155  | 157  | 138  | 143  | 139  | 138  | 166  | 163  | 150  |
| Female                                | SNIC | 2    | 9    | 8    | 3    | 4    | 3    | 9    | 7    | 6    | 8    |
| <b>Rates per thousand<sup>2</sup></b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tri-service                           | SNIH | 0.65 | 0.80 | 0.78 | 0.66 | 0.72 | 0.69 | 0.72 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.79 |
| Navy                                  | SNII | 0.63 | 0.87 | 0.63 | 0.61 | 0.62 | 0.79 | 0.64 | 0.90 | 0.92 | 0.69 |
| Army <sup>3</sup>                     | SNIJ | 0.74 | 0.93 | 0.85 | 0.72 | 0.80 | 0.71 | 0.84 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.82 |
| RAF                                   | SNIK | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.64 | 0.48 | 0.62 | 0.49 | 0.52 | 0.74 | 0.60 | 0.71 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Rates age and gender standardised to 2004 Tri-Service strengths structure.

3 Excludes Gurkhas.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Health): 01225 467423



# 4.10 Strength of uniformed United Kingdom medical staff<sup>1</sup>

As at 1 April

|  |      | Numbers |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | 1996    | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| <b>Qualified doctors:<sup>2</sup></b>  |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Naval Service                          | KDMA | 240     | 210   | 210   | 210   | 210   | 220   | 220   | 230   | 240   | 260   | 260   |
| Army <sup>3</sup>                      | KDMB | 430     | 430   | 440   | 450   | 460   | 470   | 490   | 550   | 600   | 610   | 650   |
| Royal Air Force                        | KDMC | 270     | 220   | 210   | 200   | 180   | 180   | 180   | 190   | 200   | 220   | 230   |
| All Services                           | KDMD | 940     | 870   | 850   | 860   | 860   | 870   | 890   | 970   | 1 040 | 1 090 | 1 140 |
| <b>Qualified dentists:<sup>2</sup></b> |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Naval Service                          | KDME | 60      | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    |
| Army <sup>3</sup>                      | KDMF | 140     | 140   | 140   | 140   | 140   | 150   | 140   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 140   |
| Royal Air Force                        | KDMG | 100     | 90    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 80    | 70    | 70    | 80    | 70    | 70    |
| All Services                           | KDMH | 310     | 290   | 280   | 290   | 280   | 290   | 280   | 270   | 290   | 280   | 270   |
| <b>Support staff:<sup>4</sup></b>      |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Naval Service <sup>5</sup>             | KDMI | 1 290   | 1 020 | 990   | 970   | 1 000 | 1 030 | 1 010 | 1 060 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 120 |
| Nursing services <sup>5</sup>          | ZBTL | ..      | ..    | ..    | 200   | 210   | 210   | 220   | 250   | 280   | 290   | 300   |
| Support <sup>5</sup>                   | ZBTM | ..      | ..    | ..    | 770   | 790   | 820   | 790   | 810   | 840   | 820   | 820   |
| Army <sup>3</sup>                      | KDMJ | 3 280   | 3 020 | 3 090 | 3 120 | 3 210 | 3 260 | 3 320 | 3 410 | 3 560 | ..    | ..    |
| Nursing services <sup>3,4,6</sup>      | ZBTN | ..      | ..    | ..    | 520   | 570   | 610   | 650   | 710   | 770   | 770   | 800   |
| Support <sup>3</sup>                   | ZBTO | ..      | ..    | ..    | 2 600 | 2 640 | 2 650 | 2 670 | 2 700 | 2 800 | ..    | ..    |
| Royal Air Force                        | KDMK | 1 400   | 1 210 | 1 190 | 1 360 | 1 460 | 1 480 | 1 500 | 1 600 | 1 680 | 1 660 | 1 550 |
| Nursing services                       | ZBTP | ..      | ..    | ..    | 330   | 400   | 420   | 450   | 470   | 480   | 510   | 480   |
| Support                                | ZBTQ | ..      | ..    | ..    | 1 030 | 1 060 | 1 070 | 1 050 | 1 130 | 1 200 | 1 160 | 1 070 |
| All Services                           | KDML | 5 980   | 5 260 | 5 230 | 5 540 | 5 760 | 5 800 | 5 930 | 6 180 | 6 440 | ..    | ..    |

1 See chapter text. Includes staff employed at units (including ships) and in hospitals.

2 The Medical and Dental Officers are trained only and exclude Late Entry Personnel.

3 Due to a change in source data, Army figures prior to 2005 cannot be verified.

4 Includes all members of the Nursing Services/Nursing Corps. From 1999, figures for support staff have been split so that nurses are separate from other support staff.

5 Data between 1998 and 2005 have been revised due to re-examination of data.

6 The 2006 Nursing Services figure is trained and untrained Soldiers with Nursing trades in the QARANC and all trained Officers in QARANC.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Tri- Service): 020 7218 1470

# 4.11 United Kingdom defence services and the civilian community<sup>1</sup>

|   |      | Numbers |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   |      | 1996    | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| Military Search and rescue operations at home |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Call outs: total                              | GPYC | 2 164   | 1 941 | 1 898 | 1 912 | 1 941 | 1 763 | 1 684 | 1 714 | 1 638 | 1 702 | 1 875 |
| Royal Navy helicopters                        | GPXO | 512     | 495   | 463   | 499   | 499   | 502   | 436   | 424   | 453   | 478   | 497   |
| Royal Air Force helicopters                   | GPXP | 1 392   | 1 258 | 1 257 | 1 235 | 1 278 | 1 115 | 1 122 | 1 173 | 1 079 | 1 114 | 1 258 |
| Contractorised and other helicopters          | GPXQ | 27      | 16    | 20    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 1     |
| Royal Air Force Nimrod aircraft               | GPXR | 69      | 79    | 71    | 65    | 71    | 54    | 46    | 37    | 37    | 37    | 32    |
| Other fixed wing aircraft <sup>2</sup>        | GPXS | 1       | 2     | 2     | —     | 1     | 1     | 1     | —     | 2     | —     | 1     |
| HM ships and auxilliary vessels <sup>2</sup>  | KCMG | 1       | 3     | 3     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Royal Air Force mountain rescue teams         | KCMH | 162     | 88    | 82    | 113   | 92    | 91    | 79    | 80    | 67    | 73    | 86    |
| Persons moved: total <sup>3</sup>             | KCMI | 1 550   | 1 226 | 1 243 | 1 204 | 1 316 | 1 182 | 1 224 | 1 273 | 1 412 | 1 384 | 1 463 |
| Persons moved by rescue service               |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Royal Navy helicopters                        | GPXT | 356     | 328   | 283   | 355   | 360   | 386   | 314   | 320   | 416   | 380   | 479   |
| Royal Air Force helicopters                   | GPXU | 1 084   | 877   | 937   | 832   | 934   | 781   | 900   | 922   | 978   | 907   | 968   |
| Royal Air Force mountain rescue teams         | GPXV | 100     | 15    | 12    | 17    | 22    | 15    | 10    | 31    | 17    | 97    | 16    |
| Other   | GPXW | 10      | 6     | 11    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 1     | —     | —     |
| Persons moved by type of assistance           |      |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rescue <sup>4</sup>                           | GPXX | 307     | 219   | 317   | 307   | 276   | 281   | 343   | 280   | 494   | 119   | 102   |
| Medrescue <sup>5</sup>                        | GPXY | 921     | 721   | 667   | 640   | 713   | 629   | 654   | 779   | 672   | 670   | 736   |
| Medevac <sup>6</sup>                          | GPXZ | 275     | 224   | 209   | 216   | 241   | 228   | 201   | 174   | 195   | 141   | 175   |
| Recovery <sup>7</sup>                         | GPYA | 34      | 54    | 43    | 32    | 29    | 36    | 21    | 25    | 33    | 31    | 37    |
| Airlift <sup>8</sup>                          | GPYB | 13      | 8     | 7     | 9     | 57    | 8     | 5     | 15    | 18    | 22    | 23    |
| Search and rescue incidents: total            | KCMM | 1 919   | 1 750 | 1 697 | 1 714 | 1 781 | 1 608 | 1 544 | 1 600 | 1 504 | 1 584 | 1 702 |

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Logistics): 01225 67144/72112

|                           |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                           |      | /97   | /98   | /99   | /00   | /01   | /02   | /03   | /04   | /05   | /06   |
| <b>Fishery protection</b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Vessels boarded           | KCMO | 1 884 | 1 715 | 1 879 | 1 716 | 1 603 | 1 464 | 1 375 | 1 710 | 1 748 | 1 371 |

Source: Fisheries Protection - Ministry of Defence

1 See chapter text.

2 Not permanently on stand-by.

3 Figures for 'Persons Moved' have been revised due to a recent change to the way data is recorded in the database to provide more accurate figures. The exercise included cleansing records from 2003.

4 Rescue: Moving an uninjured person from a hostile to a benign environment.

5 Medrescue: Moving an injured casualty from a hostile environment to a medical facility.

6 Medevac: Moving a sick person between medical facilities such as a hospital or occasionally to move transplant organs.

7 Recovery: Moving people declared dead on scene or confirmed dead on arrival by a qualified doctor.

8 Airlift: Moving military personnel, or their families, on compassionate grounds.







# Chapter 5

## **Population and vital statistics**



# Population and vital statistics

This section begins with a summary of population figures for the United Kingdom (UK) and constituent countries for 1851 to 2026 and for Great Britain from 1801 (Table 5.1). Table 5.2 analyses the components of population change. Table 5.3 gives details of the national sex and age structures for years up to the present date, with projected figures up to the year 2026. Legal marital condition of the population is shown in Table 5.4. The distribution of population at regional and local levels is summarised in Table 5.5.

In the main, historical series relate to census information, while mid-year estimates, which make allowance for under-enumeration in the census, are given for the recent past and the present (from 1961 onwards).

## Population

(Tables 5.1 - 5.3)

Figures shown in these tables relate to the population enumerated at successive censuses, (up to 1951), mid-year estimates (from 1961 to 2005) and population projections (up to 2026). Population estimates for 1992 to 2002 were revised in light of the local authority population studies. Further information can be found on the National Statistics website ([www.statistics.gov.uk/popest](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/popest)).

Population projections are 2004-based and were published by the Government Actuary's Department on 20th October 2005. Further information can be found at [www.gad.gov.uk/Population/index.asp](http://www.gad.gov.uk/Population/index.asp)

## Definition of resident population

The estimated population of an area includes all those usually resident in the area, whatever their nationality. HM Forces serving abroad are excluded from, but non-UK Armed Forces stationed here are included within the estimates of resident population. Students are taken to be resident at their term-time addresses.

The projections of the resident population of the United Kingdom (UK) and constituent countries are prepared by the Government Actuary, in consultation with the Registrars General, as a common framework for use in national planning in a number of different fields. New projections are made every second year on assumptions regarding future fertility, mortality and migration which seem most appropriate on the basis of the statistical evidence available at the time. The population

projections in Tables 5.1 - 5.3 are based on the estimates of the population of the United Kingdom at mid-2001 made by the Registrars General.

## Marital condition (de jure): estimated population

(Table 5.4)

This table shows population estimates by marital status. The mid-1991 to mid-2002 marital status estimates for England and Wales were revised in light of the local authority population studies.

## Geographical distribution of the population

(Table 5.5)

The population enumerated in the censuses for 1911-1951, and the mid-year population estimates for later years, are provided for standard regions of the United Kingdom (UK), for metropolitan areas, for broad groupings of local authority (LA) districts by type within England and Wales, and for some of the larger cities. Projections of future sub-national population levels are prepared from time to time by the Registrar General, but are not shown in this publication.

## Migration into and out of the United Kingdom

(Tables 5.7 - 5.9)

A migrant is defined as a person who changes his or her country of usual residence for a period of at least a year, so that the country of destination effectively becomes the country of usual residence.

The sources of international migration data are:

- migration data from the International Passenger Survey (IPS), which is a sample survey of passengers arriving at, and departing from, the main United Kingdom (UK) air and sea ports and the Channel Tunnel;
- visitor data from the IPS to estimate visitor switchers, who are those people who initially come to or leave the UK for a period of less than 12 months, but subsequently stay for a year or longer;
- Home Office data on asylum seekers and their dependants; and
- estimates of migration between the UK and the Irish Republic, which use information from the Irish Quarterly National Household Survey and the National Health Service Central Register, and are agreed between the Irish Central Statistics Office (CSO) and the Office for National Statistics (ONS).



The international migration estimates in Table 5.7 are derived from all these sources and represent Total International Migration. The estimates in Tables 5.8 and 5.9 are based on the International Passenger Survey (IPS) only (without the three adjustments outlined above).

## Acceptances for settlement in the United Kingdom

### (Table 5.10)

This table presents in geographic regions, the statistics of individual nationalities, arranged alphabetically within each region. The figures are on a different basis from those derived from the International Passenger Survey (IPS) (Tables 5.8 and 5.9) and relate only to people subject to immigration control. Persons accepted for settlement are allowed to stay indefinitely in the United Kingdom (UK). They exclude temporary migrants such as students and generally relate only to non-EEA nationals. Settlement can occur several years after entry to the country.

## Applications received for asylum in the United Kingdom, excluding dependants

### (Table 5.11)

This table shows statistics of applications for asylum in the United Kingdom (UK). Figures are shown for the main applicant nationalities by geographic region. The basis of assessing asylum applications, and hence of deciding whether to grant asylum in the UK, is the 1951 United Nations Convention on Refugees.

## Marriages

### (Table 5.12)

The figures in this table relate to marriages solemnised in the constituent countries of the United Kingdom (UK). They take no account of the growing trend towards marrying abroad.

## Divorces

### (Tables 5.13 and 5.14)

A marriage may be either *dissolved* following a petition for divorce and the granting of a decree absolute, or *annulled*, following a petition for nullity and the awarding of a decree of nullity. The first group of decrees are known as dissolutions of marriage and the second as annulments of marriage. In Table 5.13 the term 'divorce' includes both types of decrees, although strictly speaking, it should refer only to dissolutions.

## Births

### (Tables 5.15 –5.17)

For Scotland and Northern Ireland the number of births relate to those **registered** during the year. For England and Wales the figures up to and including 1930-32 are for those registered, while later figures relate to births **occurring** in each year.

All data for England and Wales and for Scotland include births occurring in those countries to mothers not usually resident in them. Data for Northern Ireland, and hence United Kingdom (UK), prior to 1981 include births occurring in Northern Ireland to non-resident mothers; from 1981, such births are excluded.

## Deaths

### (Tables 5.19 and 5.21)

The figures relate to the number of deaths registered during each calendar year. However, from 1993 onwards, the figures for England and Wales represent occurrences. This change has little effect on annual totals.

## Infant and maternal mortality

### (Table 5.20)

On 1 October 1992 the legal definition of a stillbirth was altered from a baby born dead after 28 completed weeks gestation or more, to one born after 24 completed weeks of gestation or more.

## Life tables

### (Table 5.22)

The current set of interim life tables are constructed from the estimated populations in 2003-2005 and the births, infant deaths and deaths by individual age occurring in those years for England & Wales and registered in those years for Scotland and Northern Ireland.

The estimates used in these interim life tables are the estimates, or revised estimates, published on the following dates:

| Mid-year population estimates | England        | Wales          | Scotland   | Northern Ireland |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------------|
| 2003                          | September 2004 | September 2004 | April 2004 | August 2004      |
| 2004                          | December 2005  | August 2005    | April 2005 | July 2005        |
| 2005                          | August 2006    | August 2006    | April 2006 | October 2006     |



Adoptions

(Tables 5.23)

The figures shown within these tables relate to the date the adoption was entered in the Adopted Children Register. Figures based on the date of court order are available for England and Wales in the volume *Marriage, divorce and adoption statistics 2004* (no. 32 in the FM2 series) available on the National Statistics website [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk) or from the enquiry point in the ONS shown at the foot of the tables.



# 5.1 Population summary: by country and sex

Thousands

|  | United Kingdom |        |         | England and Wales |        |         | Wales   | Scotland |       |         | Northern Ireland |       |         |
|--|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|---------|------------------|-------|---------|
|  | Persons        | Males  | Females | Persons           | Males  | Females | Persons | Persons  | Males | Females | Persons          | Males | Females |
| <b>Enumerated population: Census figures</b>                   |                |        |         |                   |        |         |         |          |       |         |                  |       |         |
| 1801   | ..             | ..     | ..      | 8 893             | 4 255  | 4 638   | 587     | 1 608    | 739   | 869     | ..               | ..    | ..      |
| 1851   | 22 259         | 10 855 | 11 404  | 17 928            | 8 781  | 9 146   | 1 163   | 2 889    | 1 376 | 1 513   | 1 442            | 698   | 745     |
| 1901   | 38 237         | 18 492 | 19 745  | 32 528            | 15 729 | 16 799  | 2 013   | 4 472    | 2 174 | 2 298   | 1 237            | 590   | 647     |
| 1911   | 42 082         | 20 357 | 21 725  | 36 070            | 17 446 | 18 625  | 2 421   | 4 761    | 2 309 | 2 452   | 1 251            | 603   | 648     |
| 1921 <sup>1</sup>  | 44 027         | 21 033 | 22 994  | 37 887            | 18 075 | 19 811  | 2 656   | 4 882    | 2 348 | 2 535   | 1 258            | 610   | 648     |
| 1931 <sup>1</sup>  | 46 038         | 22 060 | 23 978  | 39 952            | 19 133 | 20 819  | 2 593   | 4 843    | 2 326 | 2 517   | 1 243            | 601   | 642     |
| 1951   | 50 225         | 24 118 | 26 107  | 43 758            | 21 016 | 22 742  | 2 599   | 5 096    | 2 434 | 2 662   | 1 371            | 668   | 703     |
| 1961   | 52 709         | 25 481 | 27 228  | 46 105            | 22 304 | 23 801  | 2 644   | 5 179    | 2 483 | 2 697   | 1 425            | 694   | 731     |
| <b>Resident population: mid-year estimates</b>                 |                |        |         |                   |        |         |         |          |       |         |                  |       |         |
|  | DYAY           | BBAB   | BBAC    | BBAD              | BBAE   | BBAF    | KGJM    | BBAG     | BBAH  | BBAI    | BBAJ             | BBAK  | BBAL    |
| 1970   | 55 632         | 26 992 | 28 641  | 48 891            | 23 738 | 25 153  | 2 729   | 5 214    | 2 507 | 2 707   | 1 527            | 747   | 781     |
| 1971   | 55 928         | 27 167 | 28 761  | 49 152            | 23 897 | 25 255  | 2 740   | 5 236    | 2 516 | 2 720   | 1 540            | 755   | 786     |
| 1972   | 56 097         | 27 259 | 28 837  | 49 327            | 23 989 | 25 339  | 2 755   | 5 231    | 2 513 | 2 717   | 1 539            | 758   | 782     |
| 1973   | 56 223         | 27 332 | 28 891  | 49 459            | 24 061 | 25 399  | 2 773   | 5 234    | 2 515 | 2 719   | 1 530            | 756   | 774     |
| 1974   | 56 236         | 27 349 | 28 887  | 49 468            | 24 075 | 25 393  | 2 785   | 5 241    | 2 519 | 2 722   | 1 527            | 755   | 772     |
| 1975   | 56 226         | 27 361 | 28 865  | 49 470            | 24 091 | 25 378  | 2 795   | 5 232    | 2 516 | 2 716   | 1 524            | 753   | 770     |
| 1976   | 56 216         | 27 360 | 28 856  | 49 459            | 24 089 | 25 370  | 2 799   | 5 233    | 2 517 | 2 716   | 1 524            | 754   | 770     |
| 1977   | 56 190         | 27 345 | 28 845  | 49 440            | 24 076 | 25 364  | 2 801   | 5 226    | 2 515 | 2 711   | 1 523            | 754   | 769     |
| 1978   | 56 178         | 27 330 | 28 849  | 49 443            | 24 067 | 25 375  | 2 804   | 5 212    | 2 509 | 2 704   | 1 523            | 754   | 770     |
| 1979   | 56 240         | 27 373 | 28 867  | 49 508            | 24 113 | 25 395  | 2 810   | 5 204    | 2 505 | 2 699   | 1 528            | 755   | 773     |
| 1980   | 56 330         | 27 411 | 28 919  | 49 603            | 24 156 | 25 448  | 2 816   | 5 194    | 2 501 | 2 693   | 1 533            | 755   | 778     |
| 1981   | 56 357         | 27 412 | 28 946  | 49 634            | 24 160 | 25 474  | 2 813   | 5 180    | 2 495 | 2 685   | 1 543            | 757   | 786     |
| 1982   | 56 291         | 27 364 | 28 927  | 49 582            | 24 119 | 25 462  | 2 804   | 5 165    | 2 487 | 2 677   | 1 545            | 757   | 788     |
| 1983   | 56 316         | 27 371 | 28 944  | 49 617            | 24 133 | 25 484  | 2 803   | 5 148    | 2 479 | 2 669   | 1 551            | 759   | 792     |
| 1984   | 56 409         | 27 421 | 28 989  | 49 713            | 24 185 | 25 528  | 2 801   | 5 139    | 2 475 | 2 664   | 1 557            | 761   | 796     |
| 1985   | 56 554         | 27 489 | 29 065  | 49 861            | 24 254 | 25 606  | 2 803   | 5 128    | 2 470 | 2 658   | 1 565            | 765   | 800     |
| 1986   | 56 684         | 27 542 | 29 142  | 49 999            | 24 311 | 25 687  | 2 811   | 5 112    | 2 462 | 2 649   | 1 574            | 768   | 805     |
| 1987   | 56 804         | 27 599 | 29 205  | 50 123            | 24 371 | 25 752  | 2 823   | 5 099    | 2 455 | 2 644   | 1 582            | 773   | 809     |
| 1988   | 56 916         | 27 652 | 29 265  | 50 254            | 24 434 | 25 820  | 2 841   | 5 077    | 2 444 | 2 633   | 1 585            | 774   | 812     |
| 1989   | 57 076         | 27 729 | 29 348  | 50 408            | 24 510 | 25 898  | 2 855   | 5 078    | 2 443 | 2 635   | 1 590            | 776   | 814     |
| 1990   | 57 237         | 27 819 | 29 419  | 50 561            | 24 597 | 25 964  | 2 862   | 5 081    | 2 444 | 2 637   | 1 596            | 778   | 818     |
| 1991   | 57 439         | 27 909 | 29 530  | 50 748            | 24 681 | 26 067  | 2 873   | 5 083    | 2 445 | 2 639   | 1 607            | 783   | 824     |
| 1992   | 57 585         | 27 977 | 29 608  | 50 876            | 24 739 | 26 136  | 2 878   | 5 086    | 2 445 | 2 640   | 1 623            | 792   | 831     |
| 1993   | 57 714         | 28 039 | 29 675  | 50 986            | 24 793 | 26 193  | 2 884   | 5 092    | 2 448 | 2 644   | 1 636            | 798   | 837     |
| 1994   | 57 862         | 28 108 | 29 754  | 51 116            | 24 853 | 26 263  | 2 887   | 5 102    | 2 453 | 2 649   | 1 644            | 802   | 842     |
| 1995   | 58 025         | 28 204 | 29 821  | 51 272            | 24 946 | 26 326  | 2 889   | 5 104    | 2 453 | 2 650   | 1 649            | 804   | 845     |
| 1996   | 58 164         | 28 287 | 29 877  | 51 410            | 25 030 | 26 381  | 2 891   | 5 092    | 2 447 | 2 645   | 1 662            | 810   | 851     |
| 1997   | 58 314         | 28 371 | 29 943  | 51 560            | 25 113 | 26 446  | 2 895   | 5 083    | 2 442 | 2 641   | 1 671            | 816   | 856     |
| 1998   | 58 475         | 28 458 | 30 017  | 51 720            | 25 201 | 26 519  | 2 900   | 5 077    | 2 439 | 2 638   | 1 678            | 819   | 859     |
| 1999   | 58 684         | 28 578 | 30 106  | 51 933            | 25 323 | 26 610  | 2 901   | 5 072    | 2 437 | 2 635   | 1 679            | 818   | 861     |
| 2000   | 58 886         | 28 690 | 30 196  | 52 140            | 25 438 | 26 702  | 2 907   | 5 063    | 2 432 | 2 631   | 1 683            | 820   | 862     |
| 2001   | 59 113         | 28 832 | 30 281  | 52 360            | 25 574 | 26 786  | 2 910   | 5 064    | 2 434 | 2 630   | 1 689            | 824   | 865     |
| 2002   | 59 322         | 28 963 | 30 359  | 52 570            | 25 702 | 26 868  | 2 923   | 5 055    | 2 432 | 2 623   | 1 697            | 829   | 868     |
| 2003   | 59 554         | 29 108 | 30 446  | 52 794            | 25 841 | 26 953  | 2 938   | 5 057    | 2 435 | 2 623   | 1 703            | 833   | 870     |
| 2004   | 59 834         | 29 271 | 30 563  | 53 046            | 25 988 | 27 057  | 2 952   | 5 078    | 2 446 | 2 632   | 1 710            | 836   | 874     |
| 2005   | 60 209         | 29 479 | 30 730  | 53 390            | 26 179 | 27 211  | 2 959   | 5 095    | 2 456 | 2 639   | 1 724            | 844   | 880     |
| <b>Resident population: projections (mid-year)<sup>2</sup></b> |                |        |         |                   |        |         |         |          |       |         |                  |       |         |
|  | C59J           | C59K   | C59L    | C59M              | C59N   | C59O    | C59P    | C59Q     | C59R  | C59S    | C59T             | C59U  | C59V    |
| 2006   | 60 533         | 29 668 | 30 864  | 53 691            | 26 357 | 27 334  | 2 977   | 5 108    | 2 463 | 2 646   | 1 733            | 848   | 884     |
| 2011   | 61 892         | 30 438 | 31 454  | 55 005            | 27 100 | 27 904  | 3 037   | 5 120    | 2 470 | 2 649   | 1 767            | 868   | 900     |
| 2021   | 64 727         | 31 943 | 32 784  | 57 770            | 28 572 | 29 198  | 3 165   | 5 127    | 2 471 | 2 656   | 1 830            | 900   | 930     |
| 2026   | 66 002         | 32 579 | 33 423  | 59 042            | 29 212 | 29 831  | 3 219   | 5 109    | 2 457 | 2 652   | 1 851            | 911   | 940     |

1 Figures for Northern Ireland are estimated. The population at the Census of 1926 was 1 257 thousand (608 thousand males and 649 thousand females).

2 These projections are 2004-based. See chapter text for more detail.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency;  
Government Actuary's Department: 020 7211 2622



# 5.2 Population changes: by country

Thousands

|                   | Population <sup>1</sup><br>at start<br>of period | Average annual change       |        |                     |                   | Net migration<br>and other<br>changes |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                   |  | Overall<br>annual<br>change | Births | Deaths <sup>2</sup> | Natural<br>change |                                       |
| United Kingdom    |  |                             |        |                     |                   |                                       |
| 1901 - 1911       | 38 237   | 385                         | 1 091  | 624                 | 467               | -82                                   |
| 1911 - 1921       | 42 082   | 195                         | 975    | 689                 | 286               | -92                                   |
| 1921 - 1931       | 44 027   | 201                         | 824    | 555                 | 268               | -67                                   |
| 1931 - 1951       | 46 038   | 213                         | 793    | 603                 | 190               | 22                                    |
| 1951 - 1961       | 50 225   | 258                         | 839    | 593                 | 246               | 12                                    |
| 1961 - 1971       | 52 807   | 312                         | 962    | 638                 | 324               | -12                                   |
| 1971 - 1981       | 55 928   | 42                          | 736    | 666                 | 69                | -27                                   |
| 1981 - 1991       | 56 357   | 108                         | 757    | 655                 | 103               | 5                                     |
| 1991 - 2001       | 57 439   | 161                         | 731    | 631                 | 100               | 61                                    |
| 2001 - 2005       | 59 113   | 274                         | 692    | 600                 | 92                | 182                                   |
| 2011 - 2021       | 61 892   | 284                         | 716    | 578                 | 139               | 145                                   |
| England and Wales |  |                             |        |                     |                   |                                       |
| 1901 - 1911       | 32 528   | 354                         | 929    | 525                 | 404               | -50                                   |
| 1911 - 1921       | 36 070   | 182                         | 828    | 584                 | 244               | -62                                   |
| 1921 - 1931       | 37 887   | 207                         | 693    | 469                 | 224               | -17                                   |
| 1931 - 1951       | 39 952   | 193                         | 673    | 518                 | 155               | 38                                    |
| 1951 - 1961       | 43 758   | 244                         | 714    | 516                 | 197               | 47                                    |
| 1961 - 1971       | 46 196   | 296                         | 832    | 560                 | 272               | 23                                    |
| 1971 - 1981       | 49 152   | 48                          | 638    | 585                 | 53                | -5                                    |
| 1981 - 1991       | 49 634   | 111                         | 664    | 576                 | 89                | 23                                    |
| 1991 - 2001       | 50 748   | 155                         | 647    | 556                 | 92                | 63                                    |
| 2001 - 2005       | 52 360   | 258                         | 618    | 528                 | 90                | 168                                   |
| 2011 - 2021       | 55 005   | 277                         | 643    | 508                 | 135               | 142                                   |
| Scotland          |  |                             |        |                     |                   |                                       |
| 1901 - 1911       | 4 472  | 29                          | 131    | 76                  | 54                | -25                                   |
| 1911 - 1921       | 4 761  | 12                          | 118    | 82                  | 36                | -24                                   |
| 1921 - 1931       | 4 882  | -4                          | 100    | 65                  | 35                | -39                                   |
| 1931 - 1951       | 4 843  | 13                          | 92     | 67                  | 25                | -12                                   |
| 1951 - 1961       | 5 096  | 9                           | 95     | 62                  | 34                | -25                                   |
| 1961 - 1971       | 5 184  | 5                           | 97     | 63                  | 34                | -30                                   |
| 1971 - 1981       | 5 236  | -6                          | 70     | 64                  | 6                 | -11                                   |
| 1981 - 1991       | 5 180  | -7                          | 66     | 63                  | 3                 | -10                                   |
| 1991 - 2001       | 5 083  | -2                          | 60     | 60                  | -1                | -1                                    |
| 2001 - 2005       | 5 064  | 8                           | 53     | 57                  | -5                | 12                                    |
| 2011 - 2021       | 5 120  | 1                           | 51     | 55                  | -3                | 4                                     |
| Northern Ireland  |  |                             |        |                     |                   |                                       |
| 1901 - 1911       | 1 237  | 1                           | 31     | 23                  | 8                 | -6                                    |
| 1911 - 1921       | 1 251  | 1                           | 29     | 22                  | 7                 | -6                                    |
| 1921 - 1931       | 1 258  | -2                          | 30     | 21                  | 9                 | -11                                   |
| 1931 - 1951       | 1 243  | 6                           | 28     | 18                  | 10                | -4                                    |
| 1951 - 1961       | 1 371  | 6                           | 30     | 15                  | 15                | -9                                    |
| 1961 - 1971       | 1 427  | 11                          | 33     | 16                  | 17                | -6                                    |
| 1971 - 1981       | 1 540  | -                           | 28     | 17                  | 11                | -11                                   |
| 1981 - 1991       | 1 543  | 6                           | 27     | 16                  | 12                | -5                                    |
| 1991 - 2001       | 1 607  | 8                           | 24     | 15                  | 9                 | -                                     |
| 2001 - 2005       | 1 689  | 9                           | 22     | 14                  | 7                 | 1                                     |
| 2011 - 2021       | 1 767  | 6                           | 22     | 15                  | 7                 | -1                                    |

1 Census enumerated population up to 1951; mid-year estimates of resident population from 1961 to 2001 and mid-2004-based projections of resident population thereafter.

2 Including deaths of non-civilians and merchant seamen who died outside the country. These numbered 577 000 in 1911-1921 and 240 000 in 1931-1951 for England and Wales; 74 000 in 1911-1921 and 34 000 in 1931-1951 for Scotland; and 10 000 in 1911-1926 for Northern Ireland.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department: 020 7211 2622;  
Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.3 Age distribution of the resident population: by sex and country

Thousands

|                               |             | United Kingdom                  |        |        |        |  |                   |                   |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                               |             | Population enumerated in Census |        |        |        | Estimated mid-year resident population |                   |                   |        |        |        | Projected mid-year resident population <sup>1</sup> |        |        |        |        |        |
|                               |             | 1901                            | 1931   | 1951   | 1971   | 1981                                   | 1991 <sup>2</sup> | 2001 <sup>5</sup> | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005  | 2006   | 2011   | 2016   | 2021   | 2026   |
| <b>Persons: All ages</b>      | <b>KGUA</b> | 38 237                          | 46 038 | 50 225 | 55 928 | 56 357                                 | 57 439            | 59 114            | 59 322 | 59 554 | 59 834 | 60 209  | 60 533 | 61 892 | 63 304 | 64 727 | 66 002 |
| Under 1                       | KGUK        | 938                             | 712    | 773    | 899    | 730                                    | 790               | 663               | 661    | 679    | 705    | 716   | 707    | 698    | 714    | 722    | 713    |
| 1 - 4 <sup>3</sup>            | KABA        | 3 443                           | 2 818  | 3 553  | 3 654  | 2 726                                  | 3 077             | 2 819             | 2 753  | 2 703  | 2 684  | 2 712   | 2 764  | 2 794  | 2 825  | 2 881  | 2 876  |
| 5 - 9                         | KGUN        | 4 106                           | 3 897  | 3 689  | 4 684  | 3 677                                  | 3 657             | 3 735             | 3 689  | 3 650  | 3 608  | 3 560   | 3 503  | 3 488  | 3 509  | 3 557  | 3 620  |
| 10 - 14                       | KGUO        | 3 934                           | 3 746  | 3 310  | 4 232  | 4 470                                  | 3 485             | 3 890             | 3 912  | 3 891  | 3 870  | 3 821   | 3 757  | 3 518  | 3 503  | 3 524  | 3 572  |
| 15 - 19                       | KGUP        | 3 826                           | 3 989  | 3 175  | 3 862  | 4 735                                  | 3 719             | 3 678             | 3 761  | 3 855  | 3 920  | 3 965   | 3 986  | 3 823  | 3 584  | 3 569  | 3 591  |
| 20 - 29                       | KABB        | 6 982                           | 7 865  | 7 154  | 7 968  | 8 113                                  | 9 138             | 7 499             | 7 401  | 7 379  | 7 458  | 7 641   | 7 807  | 8 428  | 8 530  | 8 130  | 7 880  |
| 30 - 44                       | KABC        | 7 493                           | 9 717  | 11 125 | 9 797  | 10 956                                 | 12 125            | 13 405            | 13 499 | 13 519 | 13 471 | 13 408  | 13 299 | 12 587 | 12 299 | 12 821 | 13 265 |
| 45 - 59                       | KABD        | 4 639                           | 7 979  | 9 558  | 10 202 | 9 540                                  | 9 500             | 11 168            | 11 316 | 11 424 | 11 517 | 11 624  | 11 757 | 12 310 | 13 090 | 12 945 | 12 268 |
| 60 - 64                       | KGUY        | 1 067                           | 1 897  | 2 422  | 3 222  | 2 935                                  | 2 888             | 2 884             | 2 890  | 2 943  | 3 021  | 3 114   | 3 246  | 3 756  | 3 460  | 3 838  | 4 296  |
| 65 - 74                       | KBCP        | 1 278                           | 2 461  | 3 689  | 4 764  | 5 195                                  | 5 067             | 4 947             | 4 969  | 5 005  | 5 033  | 5 048   | 5 052  | 5 550  | 6 404  | 6 610  | 6 742  |
| 75 - 84                       | KBCU        | 470                             | 844    | 1 555  | 2 159  | 2 677                                  | 3 119             | 3 296             | 3 345  | 3 401  | 3 435  | 3 424   | 3 421  | 3 531  | 3 801  | 4 316  | 5 063  |
| 85 and over                   | KGVD        | 61                              | 113    | 224    | 485    | 603                                    | 873               | 1 130             | 1 127  | 1 104  | 1 112  | 1 176   | 1 234  | 1 407  | 1 584  | 1 813  | 2 117  |
| School ages (5-15)            | KBWU        | ..                              | 13 120 | 7 649  | 9 704  | 9 086                                  | 7 818             | 8 381             | 8 369  | 8 330  | 8 257  | 8 170   | 8 058  | 7 738  | 7 684  | 7 797  | 7 898  |
| Under 18                      | KGUD        | ..                              | 10 557 | 13 248 | 15 798 | 14 472                                 | 13 120            | 13 357            | 13 310 | 13 253 | 13 221 | 13 189  | 13 102 | 12 727 | 12 630 | 12 847 | 12 907 |
| Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KFIA        | 2 387                           | 4 421  | 6 828  | 9 123  | 10 035                                 | 10 557            | 10 845            | 10 916 | 11 014 | 11 125 | 11 244  | 11 368 | 12 182 | 12 430 | 12 740 | 13 922 |
| <b>Males: All ages</b>        | <b>KGWA</b> | 18 492                          | 22 060 | 24 118 | 27 167 | 27 412                                 | 27 909            | 28 832            | 28 963 | 29 108 | 29 271 | 29 479  | 29 668 | 30 438 | 31 205 | 31 943 | 32 579 |
| Under 1                       | KGWK        | 471                             | 361    | 397    | 461    | 374                                    | 403               | 338               | 339    | 349    | 361    | 367   | 362    | 358    | 366    | 369    | 365    |
| 1 - 4 <sup>3</sup>            | KBCV        | 1 719                           | 1 423  | 1 818  | 1 874  | 1 400                                  | 1 572             | 1 445             | 1 409  | 1 384  | 1 375  | 1 389   | 1 414  | 1 428  | 1 444  | 1 472  | 1 470  |
| 5 - 9                         | KGWN        | 2 052                           | 1 967  | 1 885  | 2 401  | 1 889                                  | 1 871             | 1 913             | 1 890  | 1 869  | 1 848  | 1 823   | 1 792  | 1 780  | 1 789  | 1 813  | 1 845  |
| 10 - 14                       | KGWO        | 1 972                           | 1 892  | 1 681  | 2 175  | 2 295                                  | 1 784             | 1 993             | 2 005  | 1 995  | 1 985  | 1 962   | 1 928  | 1 802  | 1 790  | 1 799  | 1 824  |
| 15 - 19                       | KGWP        | 1 898                           | 1 987  | 1 564  | 1 976  | 2 424                                  | 1 905             | 1 879             | 1 930  | 1 983  | 2 017  | 2 038   | 2 052  | 1 970  | 1 845  | 1 833  | 1 842  |
| 20 - 29                       | KBCW        | 3 293                           | 3 818  | 3 509  | 4 024  | 4 103                                  | 4 578             | 3 744             | 3 700  | 3 697  | 3 748  | 3 847   | 3 938  | 4 286  | 4 358  | 4 153  | 4 018  |
| 30 - 44                       | KBCX        | 3 597                           | 4 495  | 5 461  | 4 938  | 5 513                                  | 6 045             | 6 645             | 6 690  | 6 701  | 6 675  | 6 645   | 6 598  | 6 255  | 6 136  | 6 436  | 6 695  |
| 45 - 59                       | KBWU        | 2 215                           | 3 753  | 4 493  | 4 970  | 4 711                                  | 4 732             | 5 534             | 5 604  | 5 653  | 5 694  | 5 746   | 5 808  | 6 068  | 6 449  | 6 380  | 6 058  |
| 60 - 64                       | KGWY        | 490                             | 894    | 1 061  | 1 507  | 1 376                                  | 1 390             | 1 412             | 1 414  | 1 439  | 1 476  | 1 519   | 1 585  | 1 830  | 1 682  | 1 863  | 2 083  |
| 65 - 74                       | KBWL        | 565                             | 1 099  | 1 560  | 1 999  | 2 264                                  | 2 272             | 2 308             | 2 327  | 2 354  | 2 374  | 2 389   | 2 397  | 2 652  | 3 065  | 3 158  | 3 220  |
| 75 - 84                       | KBWM        | 196                             | 335    | 617    | 716    | 922                                    | 1 146             | 1 308             | 1 339  | 1 371  | 1 394  | 1 403   | 1 417  | 1 533  | 1 700  | 1 956  | 2 306  |
| 85 and over                   | KGXD        | 23                              | 36     | 70     | 126    | 141                                    | 212               | 312               | 316    | 313    | 323    | 352   | 378    | 475    | 581    | 708    | 852    |
| School ages (5-15)            | KBWV        | ..                              | 6 711  | 3 895  | 4 982  | 4 666                                  | 4 001             | 4 294             | 4 289  | 4 269  | 4 233  | 4 190   | 4 130  | 3 959  | 3 923  | 3 979  | 4 031  |
| Under 18                      | KGWD        | ..                              | 3 630  | 6 753  | 8 108  | 7 430                                  | 6 711             | 6 845             | 6 822  | 6 794  | 6 780  | 6 765   | 6 717  | 6 516  | 6 457  | 6 564  | 6 595  |
| Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KFIB        | 785                             | 1 471  | 2 247  | 2 841  | 3 327                                  | 3 630             | 3 928             | 3 982  | 4 038  | 4 091  | 4 143   | 4 192  | 4 660  | 5 346  | 5 822  | 6 378  |
| <b>Females: All ages</b>      | <b>KGYA</b> | 19 745                          | 23 978 | 26 107 | 28 761 | 28 946                                 | 29 530            | 30 281            | 30 359 | 30 446 | 30 563 | 30 730  | 30 864 | 31 454 | 32 099 | 32 784 | 33 423 |
| Under 1                       | KGYK        | 466                             | 351    | 376    | 437    | 356                                    | 387               | 324               | 323    | 331    | 343    | 349   | 345    | 341    | 349    | 352    | 348    |
| 1 - 4 <sup>3</sup>            | KBWN        | 1 724                           | 1 397  | 1 735  | 1 779  | 1 327                                  | 1 505             | 1 375             | 1 344  | 1 319  | 1 309  | 1 323   | 1 349  | 1 366  | 1 381  | 1 409  | 1 406  |
| 5 - 9                         | KGYN        | 2 054                           | 1 930  | 1 804  | 2 283  | 1 788                                  | 1 786             | 1 822             | 1 800  | 1 781  | 1 760  | 1 737   | 1 712  | 1 708  | 1 721  | 1 743  | 1 774  |
| 10 - 14                       | KGYO        | 1 962                           | 1 854  | 1 629  | 2 057  | 2 175                                  | 1 701             | 1 897             | 1 907  | 1 896  | 1 884  | 1 859   | 1 829  | 1 716  | 1 712  | 1 725  | 1 748  |
| 15 - 19                       | KGYP        | 1 928                           | 2 002  | 1 611  | 1 887  | 2 311                                  | 1 815             | 1 799             | 1 830  | 1 873  | 1 903  | 1 927   | 1 935  | 1 853  | 1 740  | 1 736  | 1 749  |
| 20 - 29                       | KBWO        | 3 690                           | 4 047  | 3 644  | 3 945  | 4 009                                  | 4 560             | 3 755             | 3 701  | 3 682  | 3 710  | 3 794   | 3 869  | 4 142  | 4 172  | 3 977  | 3 862  |
| 30 - 44                       | KBWP        | 3 895                           | 5 222  | 5 663  | 4 859  | 5 442                                  | 6 080             | 6 760             | 6 808  | 6 817  | 6 796  | 6 763   | 6 700  | 6 332  | 6 163  | 6 386  | 6 570  |
| 45 - 59                       | KBWR        | 2 424                           | 4 226  | 5 065  | 5 231  | 4 829                                  | 4 769             | 5 634             | 5 713  | 5 771  | 5 823  | 5 878   | 5 949  | 6 241  | 6 640  | 6 564  | 6 210  |
| 60 - 64                       | KGYY        | 577                             | 1 003  | 1 361  | 1 715  | 1 559                                  | 1 498             | 1 473             | 1 476  | 1 504  | 1 545  | 1 595   | 1 661  | 1 926  | 1 779  | 1 974  | 2 213  |
| 65 - 74                       | KBWS        | 713                             | 1 361  | 2 127  | 2 765  | 2 931                                  | 2 795             | 2 640             | 2 641  | 2 651  | 2 659  | 2 659   | 2 655  | 2 898  | 3 339  | 3 452  | 3 522  |
| 75 - 84                       | KBWT        | 274                             | 509    | 937    | 1 443  | 1 756                                  | 1 972             | 1 987             | 2 006  | 2 030  | 2 041  | 2 022   | 2 004  | 1 998  | 2 100  | 2 360  | 2 757  |
| 85 and over                   | KGZD        | 38                              | 77     | 154    | 359    | 462                                    | 661               | 817               | 811    | 791    | 789    | 824   | 857    | 933    | 1 003  | 1 105  | 1 265  |
| School ages (5-15)            | KBWW        | ..                              | 6 409  | 3 753  | 4 722  | 4 421                                  | 3 817             | 4 087             | 4 081  | 4 060  | 4 023  | 3 980   | 3 928  | 3 779  | 3 761  | 3 818  | 3 867  |
| Under 18                      | KGYD        | ..                              | 6 927  | 6 495  | 7 690  | 7 042                                  | 6 409             | 6 512             | 6 489  | 6 459  | 6 442  | 6 424   | 6 386  | 6 212  | 6 173  | 6 283  | 6 313  |
| Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KFIC        | 1 601                           | 2 950  | 4 580  | 6 282  | 6 708                                  | 6 927             | 6 917             | 6 934  | 6 976  | 7 034  | 7 100   | 7 176  | 7 522  | 7 084  | 6 917  | 7 544  |



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.3 Age distribution of the resident population: by sex and country

continued

Thousands

|                               |      | England                                |        |        |        |        |        |                                   |        |      | Wales                                  |       |       |       |       |       |                                   |       |  |
|-------------------------------|------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--|
|                               |      | Estimated mid-year resident population |        |        |        |        |        | Projected population <sup>1</sup> |        |      | Estimated mid-year resident population |       |       |       |       |       | Projected population <sup>1</sup> |       |  |
|                               |      | 1991 <sup>2</sup>                      | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2011                              | 2026   |      | 1991 <sup>2</sup>                      | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2011                              | 2026  |  |
| Persons: All ages             | KCCI | 47 875                                 | 49 450 | 49 647 | 49 856 | 50 093 | 50 432 | 51 967                            | 55 823 | KERY | 2 873                                  | 2 910 | 2 923 | 2 938 | 2 952 | 2 959 | 3 037                             | 3 219 |  |
| Under 1                       | KCCJ | 660                                    | 558    | 558    | 575    | 597    | 606    | 594                               | 612    | KFAC | 38                                     | 32    | 30    | 31    | 32    | 32    | 32                                | 32    |  |
| 1 - 4                         | KCCK | 2 560                                  | 2 366  | 2 312  | 2 273  | 2 260  | 2 287  | 2 370                             | 2 460  | KFBX | 153                                    | 136   | 132   | 129   | 127   | 127   | 130                               | 133   |  |
| 5 - 9                         | KCCL | 3 019                                  | 3 121  | 3 085  | 3 054  | 3 019  | 2 982  | 2 947                             | 3 082  | KFCA | 186                                    | 185   | 183   | 181   | 178   | 175   | 164                               | 172   |  |
| 10 - 14                       | KCCM | 2 865                                  | 3 238  | 3 260  | 3 245  | 3 228  | 3 187  | 2 945                             | 3 031  | KFCB | 177                                    | 196   | 197   | 197   | 195   | 193   | 176                               | 174   |  |
| 15 - 19                       | KCCN | 3 067                                  | 3 045  | 3 118  | 3 202  | 3 261  | 3 305  | 3 193                             | 3 043  | KFCC | 187                                    | 186   | 191   | 196   | 199   | 200   | 195                               | 175   |  |
| 20 - 29                       | KCEG | 7 651                                  | 6 307  | 6 226  | 6 208  | 6 276  | 6 432  | 7 108                             | 6 726  | KFCD | 415                                    | 336   | 334   | 336   | 342   | 348   | 394                               | 357   |  |
| 30 - 44                       | KCEH | 10 147                                 | 11 257 | 11 351 | 11 379 | 11 346 | 11 306 | 10 675                            | 11 317 | KFCE | 583                                    | 608   | 611   | 611   | 608   | 601   | 557                               | 609   |  |
| 45 - 59                       | KCEQ | 7 920                                  | 9 327  | 9 448  | 9 533  | 9 600  | 9 682  | 10 259                            | 10 377 | KFCF | 486                                    | 572   | 579   | 583   | 588   | 590   | 610                               | 583   |  |
| 60 - 64                       | KCEW | 2 399                                  | 2 395  | 2 397  | 2 438  | 2 503  | 2 586  | 3 127                             | 3 586  | KFCG | 154                                    | 154   | 156   | 161   | 166   | 171   | 206                               | 220   |  |
| 65 - 74                       | KCGD | 4 222                                  | 4 113  | 4 130  | 4 159  | 4 181  | 4 191  | 4 613                             | 5 583  | KFCH | 284                                    | 264   | 265   | 268   | 270   | 272   | 308                               | 366   |  |
| 75 - 84                       | KCJG | 2 626                                  | 2 764  | 2 804  | 2 852  | 2 879  | 2 870  | 2 948                             | 4 231  | KFCI | 164                                    | 183   | 185   | 187   | 188   | 186   | 188                               | 283   |  |
| 85 and over                   | KCKJ | 739                                    | 959    | 956    | 936    | 943    | 997    | 1 189                             | 1 775  | KFCJ | 45                                     | 59    | 59    | 58    | 60    | 63    | 77                                | 114   |  |
| School ages (5-15)            | KCWY | 6 439                                  | 6 985  | 6 982  | 6 955  | 6 897  | 6 828  | 6 504                             | 6 712  | KFCL | 397                                    | 420   | 419   | 417   | 413   | 408   | 377                               | 381   |  |
| Under 18                      | KCWY | 10 840                                 | 11 146 | 11 118 | 11 082 | 11 065 | 11 048 | 10 718                            | 10 988 | KFCM | 662                                    | 662   | 659   | 655   | 652   | 647   | 615                               | 615   |  |
| Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KEAA | 8 827                                  | 9 055  | 9 111  | 9 190  | 9 280  | 9 381  | 10 161                            | 11 589 | KFEB | 573                                    | 584   | 589   | 596   | 602   | 609   | 666                               | 762   |  |
| Males: All ages               | KEAB | 23 291                                 | 24 166 | 24 288 | 24 415 | 24 554 | 24 741 | 25 615                            | 27 630 | KFEI | 1 391                                  | 1 409 | 1 414 | 1 426 | 1 434 | 1 438 | 1 485                             | 1 582 |  |
| Under 1                       | KEAC | 336                                    | 285    | 286    | 295    | 306    | 311    | 304                               | 313    | KFEJ | 20                                     | 16    | 16    | 16    | 16    | 17    | 17                                | 16    |  |
| 1 - 4                         | KEAD | 1 307                                  | 1 212  | 1 183  | 1 164  | 1 158  | 1 171  | 1 211                             | 1 258  | KFEK | 78                                     | 69    | 68    | 66    | 66    | 65    | 66                                | 68    |  |
| 5 - 9                         | KEAE | 1 545                                  | 1 599  | 1 580  | 1 564  | 1 546  | 1 526  | 1 504                             | 1 572  | KFEL | 95                                     | 95    | 94    | 93    | 91    | 90    | 84                                | 88    |  |
| 10 - 14                       | KEAF | 1 467                                  | 1 658  | 1 671  | 1 664  | 1 657  | 1 638  | 1 508                             | 1 548  | KFFA | 91                                     | 101   | 101   | 101   | 100   | 99    | 90                                | 89    |  |
| 15 - 19                       | KECA | 1 572                                  | 1 558  | 1 603  | 1 648  | 1 679  | 1 699  | 1 647                             | 1 563  | KFFN | 95                                     | 94    | 97    | 100   | 102   | 103   | 100                               | 90    |  |
| 20 - 29                       | KECB | 3 835                                  | 3 155  | 3 117  | 3 113  | 3 156  | 3 240  | 3 614                             | 3 428  | KFHA | 207                                    | 166   | 164   | 167   | 171   | 175   | 202                               | 185   |  |
| 30 - 44                       | KECC | 5 064                                  | 5 600  | 5 648  | 5 663  | 5 644  | 5 627  | 5 328                             | 5 725  | KFHB | 289                                    | 297   | 297   | 297   | 295   | 291   | 270                               | 308   |  |
| 45 - 59                       | KECD | 3 957                                  | 4 624  | 4 682  | 4 721  | 4 752  | 4 792  | 5 074                             | 5 155  | KFHW | 242                                    | 283   | 286   | 287   | 289   | 290   | 297                               | 281   |  |
| 60 - 64                       | KECE | 1 159                                  | 1 176  | 1 176  | 1 195  | 1 225  | 1 263  | 1 525                             | 1 748  | KFQO | 74                                     | 75    | 77    | 79    | 82    | 84    | 101                               | 106   |  |
| 65 - 74                       | KECF | 1 900                                  | 1 928  | 1 944  | 1 965  | 1 981  | 1 992  | 2 209                             | 2 674  | KFQV | 128                                    | 124   | 125   | 127   | 128   | 130   | 149                               | 175   |  |
| 75 - 84                       | KECG | 970                                    | 1 103  | 1 128  | 1 156  | 1 175  | 1 182  | 1 287                             | 1 930  | KFUK | 60                                     | 73    | 74    | 75    | 76    | 77    | 83                                | 130   |  |
| 85 and over                   | KECH | 181                                    | 267    | 270    | 267    | 276    | 300    | 403                               | 717    | KFUL | 11                                     | 16    | 16    | 16    | 17    | 19    | 26                                | 46    |  |
| School ages (5-15)            | KECI | 3 295                                  | 3 578  | 3 578  | 3 565  | 3 536  | 3 502  | 3 327                             | 3 427  | KFUV | 204                                    | 215   | 215   | 214   | 212   | 209   | 194                               | 195   |  |
| Under 18                      | KECJ | 5 545                                  | 5 712  | 5 698  | 5 681  | 5 674  | 5 667  | 5 488                             | 5 615  | KFVE | 339                                    | 340   | 338   | 336   | 335   | 332   | 315                               | 315   |  |
| Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KECK | 3 050                                  | 3 298  | 3 342  | 3 388  | 3 431  | 3 474  | 3 900                             | 5 322  | KFVF | 198                                    | 212   | 215   | 219   | 222   | 225   | 257                               | 351   |  |
| Females: All ages             | KEJV | 24 584                                 | 25 284 | 25 358 | 25 441 | 25 539 | 25 691 | 26 352                            | 28 194 | KFVL | 1 482                                  | 1 502 | 1 509 | 1 512 | 1 518 | 1 521 | 1 552                             | 1 637 |  |
| Under 1                       | KEJW | 324                                    | 273    | 272    | 280    | 291    | 296    | 290                               | 298    | KFYW | 19                                     | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 16    | 16                                | 16    |  |
| 1 - 4                         | KEJX | 1 253                                  | 1 154  | 1 129  | 1 109  | 1 103  | 1 116  | 1 159                             | 1 203  | KFZJ | 75                                     | 66    | 65    | 63    | 62    | 61    | 63                                | 65    |  |
| 5 - 9                         | KEKP | 1 474                                  | 1 522  | 1 505  | 1 491  | 1 473  | 1 456  | 1 443                             | 1 510  | KGCK | 91                                     | 90    | 89    | 88    | 87    | 85    | 80                                | 84    |  |
| 10 - 14                       | KEKQ | 1 399                                  | 1 580  | 1 589  | 1 581  | 1 571  | 1 550  | 1 436                             | 1 483  | KGCM | 86                                     | 95    | 96    | 96    | 95    | 94    | 86                                | 85    |  |
| 15 - 19                       | KEKR | 1 495                                  | 1 487  | 1 516  | 1 554  | 1 582  | 1 606  | 1 546                             | 1 481  | KGCN | 91                                     | 92    | 94    | 95    | 97    | 97    | 95                                | 85    |  |
| 20 - 29                       | KEKS | 3 816                                  | 3 152  | 3 108  | 3 095  | 3 120  | 3 192  | 3 493                             | 3 298  | KGCO | 208                                    | 170   | 170   | 169   | 171   | 174   | 192                               | 173   |  |
| 30 - 44                       | KENR | 5 083                                  | 5 657  | 5 703  | 5 716  | 5 702  | 5 679  | 5 347                             | 5 592  | KGCP | 294                                    | 312   | 314   | 314   | 312   | 310   | 286                               | 302   |  |
| 45 - 59                       | KEOQ | 3 964                                  | 4 702  | 4 766  | 4 812  | 4 849  | 4 890  | 5 186                             | 5 222  | KGZG | 244                                    | 289   | 293   | 296   | 299   | 300   | 313                               | 302   |  |
| 60 - 64                       | KEOZ | 1 239                                  | 1 219  | 1 220  | 1 243  | 1 278  | 1 322  | 1 603                             | 1 839  | KGIY | 80                                     | 78    | 80    | 82    | 85    | 88    | 106                               | 114   |  |
| 65 - 74                       | KEQJ | 2 323                                  | 2 185  | 2 186  | 2 194  | 2 200  | 2 200  | 2 404                             | 2 909  | KGKR | 156                                    | 141   | 140   | 141   | 142   | 142   | 159                               | 191   |  |
| 75 - 84                       | KEQK | 1 656                                  | 1 661  | 1 676  | 1 696  | 1 704  | 1 688  | 1 661                             | 2 301  | KGTQ | 104                                    | 110   | 111   | 112   | 112   | 110   | 106                               | 152   |  |
| 85 and over                   | KEQL | 558                                    | 692    | 687    | 669    | 667    | 697    | 786                               | 1 057  | KGTZ | 34                                     | 43    | 43    | 42    | 42    | 44    | 51                                | 67    |  |
| School ages (5-15)            | KEQM | 3 143                                  | 3 406  | 3 405  | 3 391  | 3 360  | 3 325  | 3 176                             | 3 285  | KGVG | 194                                    | 204   | 204   | 203   | 201   | 199   | 184                               | 186   |  |
| Under 18                      | KEQN | 5 295                                  | 5 434  | 5 420  | 5 401  | 5 391  | 5 381  | 5 230                             | 5 372  | KGVH | 323                                    | 323   | 321   | 319   | 317   | 315   | 300                               | 300   |  |
| Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KEQO | 5 777                                  | 5 757  | 5 769  | 5 802  | 5 849  | 5 906  | 6 261                             | 6 267  | KGVK | 375                                    | 372   | 374   | 377   | 380   | 384   | 409                               | 411   |  |



# 5.3 Age distribution of the resident population: by sex and country

continued

Thousands

|          |                               | Scotland                               |                   |       |       |       |       |                                   |       | Northern Ireland                       |                   |       |       |       |       |                                   |       |       |       |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|          |                               | Estimated mid-year resident population |                   |       |       |       |       | Projected population <sup>1</sup> |       | Estimated mid-year resident population |                   |       |       |       |       | Projected population <sup>1</sup> |       |       |       |
|          |                               | 1991 <sup>2</sup>                      | 2001 <sup>5</sup> | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2011                              | 2026  | 1991                                   | 2001 <sup>5</sup> | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2011                              | 2026  |       |       |
| Persons: | All ages                      | KGVP                                   | 5 083             | 5 064 | 5 055 | 5 057 | 5 078 | 5 095                             | 5 120 | 5 109                                  | KIOY              | 1 607 | 1 689 | 1 697 | 1 703 | 1 710                             | 1 724 | 1 767 | 1 851 |
|          | Under 1                       | KHAQ                                   | 66                | 52    | 51    | 52    | 54    | 54                                | 51    | 49                                     | KIOZ              | 26    | 22    | 22    | 21    | 22                                | 23    | 21    | 20    |
|          | 1 - 4                         | KHCT                                   | 258               | 224   | 217   | 212   | 210   | 211                               | 208   | 199                                    | KIPA              | 106   | 93    | 91    | 89    | 87                                | 88    | 86    | 84    |
|          | 5 - 9                         | KHDN                                   | 320               | 306   | 299   | 294   | 290   | 285                               | 267   | 256                                    | KIPN              | 131   | 123   | 122   | 121   | 120                               | 119   | 110   | 109   |
|          | 10 - 14                       | KHDQ                                   | 313               | 323   | 323   | 320   | 319   | 315                               | 280   | 258                                    | KIPP              | 129   | 132   | 131   | 129   | 128                               | 126   | 117   | 109   |
|          | 15 - 19                       | KHDT                                   | 337               | 318   | 319   | 324   | 328   | 327                               | 312   | 265                                    | KIPQ              | 128   | 130   | 132   | 133   | 133                               | 132   | 123   | 107   |
|          | 20 - 29                       | KHDU                                   | 820               | 630   | 619   | 614   | 617   | 630                               | 672   | 579                                    | KIPR              | 253   | 225   | 222   | 221   | 224                               | 230   | 254   | 217   |
|          | 30 - 44                       | KHDV                                   | 1 080             | 1 163 | 1 158 | 1 150 | 1 140 | 1 124                             | 1 003 | 966                                    | KIPS              | 315   | 376   | 378   | 378   | 378                               | 377   | 353   | 372   |
|          | 45 - 59                       | KHFK                                   | 853               | 979   | 993   | 1 008 | 1 025 | 1 042                             | 1 098 | 967                                    | KIPT              | 241   | 290   | 296   | 301   | 305                               | 310   | 342   | 341   |
|          | 60 - 64                       | KHOZ                                   | 265               | 262   | 262   | 265   | 270   | 273                               | 329   | 370                                    | KIPU              | 70    | 74    | 75    | 78    | 81                                | 84    | 93    | 119   |
|          | 65 - 74                       | KHTU                                   | 441               | 447   | 449   | 452   | 455   | 457                               | 482   | 603                                    | KIPV              | 120   | 123   | 125   | 126   | 127                               | 128   | 147   | 190   |
|          | 75 - 84                       | KHUO                                   | 259               | 272   | 276   | 281   | 286   | 286                               | 306   | 419                                    | KIPW              | 69    | 77    | 79    | 81    | 82                                | 83    | 89    | 130   |
|          | 85 and over                   | KHUQ                                   | 70                | 89    | 88    | 86    | 85    | 91                                | 110   | 176                                    | KIPX              | 19    | 23    | 24    | 24    | 24                                | 25    | 32    | 53    |
|          | School ages (5-15)            | KHVV                                   | 697               | 694   | 687   | 679   | 672   | 664                               | 606   | 567                                    | KIPY              | 285   | 282   | 281   | 278   | 274                               | 271   | 251   | 239   |
|          | Under 18                      | KIMT                                   | 1 150             | 1 098 | 1 086 | 1 074 | 1 067 | 1 059                             | 987   | 918                                    | KIQL              | 467   | 451   | 447   | 443   | 437                               | 435   | 407   | 386   |
|          | Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KIMU                                   | 912               | 944   | 950   | 958   | 968   | 975                               | 1 047 | 1 198                                  | KIQM              | 246   | 262   | 266   | 271   | 275                               | 280   | 309   | 373   |
| Males:   | All ages                      | KIMV                                   | 2 445             | 2 434 | 2 432 | 2 435 | 2 446 | 2 456                             | 2 470 | 2 457                                  | KIQN              | 783   | 824   | 829   | 833   | 836                               | 844   | 868   | 911   |
|          | Under 1                       | KIMW                                   | 34                | 26    | 26    | 26    | 28    | 28                                | 26    | 25                                     | KIQO              | 13    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11                                | 12    | 11    | 10    |
|          | 1 - 4                         | KIMX                                   | 132               | 115   | 111   | 108   | 107   | 107                               | 106   | 102                                    | KIQP              | 54    | 48    | 47    | 46    | 45                                | 45    | 44    | 43    |
|          | 5 - 9                         | KIMY                                   | 164               | 156   | 153   | 151   | 149   | 146                               | 136   | 130                                    | KIQQ              | 67    | 63    | 63    | 62    | 62                                | 61    | 56    | 55    |
|          | 10 - 14                       | KIMZ                                   | 161               | 166   | 165   | 164   | 163   | 161                               | 143   | 131                                    | KIQR              | 66    | 68    | 67    | 66    | 65                                | 64    | 60    | 55    |
|          | 15 - 19                       | KINA                                   | 171               | 161   | 163   | 166   | 168   | 168                               | 160   | 135                                    | KIQS              | 66    | 66    | 68    | 68    | 68                                | 68    | 63    | 55    |
|          | 20 - 29                       | KINB                                   | 410               | 311   | 308   | 306   | 309   | 317                               | 340   | 293                                    | KIQT              | 127   | 113   | 111   | 111   | 112                               | 116   | 131   | 113   |
|          | 30 - 44                       | KINC                                   | 535               | 563   | 560   | 556   | 550   | 542                               | 484   | 476                                    | KIQU              | 156   | 185   | 186   | 186   | 185                               | 185   | 173   | 187   |
|          | 45 - 59                       | KIND                                   | 415               | 483   | 490   | 496   | 503   | 511                               | 530   | 458                                    | KIQV              | 118   | 144   | 147   | 149   | 151                               | 153   | 168   | 164   |
|          | 60 - 64                       | KINE                                   | 124               | 125   | 125   | 126   | 129   | 131                               | 159   | 172                                    | KIQW              | 32    | 35    | 36    | 38    | 39                                | 41    | 45    | 57    |
|          | 65 - 74                       | KINR                                   | 192               | 200   | 202   | 204   | 207   | 208                               | 225   | 281                                    | KIRJ              | 53    | 56    | 56    | 57    | 58                                | 59    | 69    | 91    |
|          | 75 - 84                       | KINS                                   | 91                | 103   | 106   | 108   | 111   | 112                               | 126   | 187                                    | KIRK              | 26    | 30    | 31    | 31    | 32                                | 32    | 37    | 59    |
|          | 85 and over                   | KINT                                   | 16                | 23    | 23    | 23    | 23    | 25                                | 35    | 68                                     | KIRL              | 5     | 6     | 6     | 7     | 7                                 | 7     | 10    | 21    |
|          | School ages (5-15)            | KINU                                   | 357               | 356   | 352   | 348   | 344   | 340                               | 309   | 288                                    | KIRM              | 146   | 145   | 144   | 142   | 141                               | 139   | 129   | 122   |
|          | Under 18                      | KINV                                   | 588               | 562   | 556   | 550   | 546   | 543                               | 504   | 467                                    | KIRN              | 239   | 231   | 229   | 227   | 225                               | 223   | 209   | 197   |
|          | Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KINW                                   | 299               | 327   | 331   | 336   | 341   | 345                               | 386   | 535                                    | KIRO              | 83    | 92    | 94    | 95    | 97                                | 99    | 117   | 170   |
| Females: | All ages                      | KINX                                   | 2 639             | 2 630 | 2 623 | 2 623 | 2 632 | 2 639                             | 2 649 | 2 652                                  | KIRP              | 824   | 865   | 868   | 870   | 874                               | 880   | 900   | 940   |
|          | Under 1                       | KINY                                   | 32                | 26    | 25    | 25    | 26    | 26                                | 25    | 24                                     | KIRQ              | 13    | 10    | 11    | 10    | 11                                | 11    | 10    | 10    |
|          | 1 - 4                         | KINZ                                   | 126               | 109   | 106   | 104   | 103   | 103                               | 102   | 97                                     | KIRR              | 52    | 45    | 44    | 43    | 42                                | 43    | 42    | 41    |
|          | 5 - 9                         | KIOA                                   | 157               | 149   | 146   | 143   | 141   | 139                               | 131   | 126                                    | KIRS              | 64    | 60    | 59    | 59    | 58                                | 58    | 54    | 53    |
|          | 10 - 14                       | KIOB                                   | 153               | 157   | 157   | 156   | 156   | 154                               | 137   | 127                                    | KIRT              | 63    | 65    | 64    | 63    | 62                                | 62    | 57    | 53    |
|          | 15 - 19                       | KIOC                                   | 166               | 156   | 156   | 158   | 160   | 159                               | 153   | 130                                    | KIRU              | 62    | 64    | 65    | 65    | 65                                | 64    | 59    | 52    |
|          | 20 - 29                       | KIOO                                   | 411               | 319   | 311   | 307   | 308   | 314                               | 333   | 287                                    | KISH              | 126   | 113   | 111   | 110   | 111                               | 114   | 124   | 104   |
|          | 30 - 44                       | KIOP                                   | 545               | 600   | 598   | 595   | 590   | 583                               | 518   | 491                                    | KISI              | 159   | 191   | 192   | 193   | 192                               | 192   | 181   | 185   |
|          | 45 - 59                       | KIOQ                                   | 437               | 496   | 504   | 512   | 521   | 531                               | 568   | 509                                    | KISJ              | 123   | 146   | 149   | 152   | 154                               | 157   | 174   | 177   |
|          | 60 - 64                       | KIOR                                   | 141               | 137   | 137   | 139   | 141   | 142                               | 170   | 197                                    | KISK              | 38    | 38    | 39    | 40    | 42                                | 43    | 48    | 62    |
|          | 65 - 74                       | KIOS                                   | 249               | 246   | 247   | 248   | 248   | 249                               | 258   | 323                                    | KISL              | 67    | 68    | 68    | 68    | 69                                | 69    | 77    | 99    |
|          | 75 - 84                       | KIOT                                   | 168               | 169   | 171   | 173   | 175   | 174                               | 180   | 232                                    | KISM              | 44    | 47    | 48    | 49    | 50                                | 50    | 52    | 71    |
|          | 85 and over                   | KIOU                                   | 54                | 66    | 65    | 63    | 62    | 65                                | 74    | 108                                    | KISN              | 14    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17                                | 18    | 22    | 32    |
|          | School ages (5-15)            | KIOV                                   | 340               | 339   | 335   | 331   | 328   | 324                               | 297   | 279                                    | KISO              | 139   | 138   | 137   | 135   | 134                               | 132   | 122   | 117   |
|          | Under 18                      | KIOW                                   | 562               | 536   | 530   | 524   | 520   | 516                               | 483   | 451                                    | KISP              | 228   | 220   | 218   | 215   | 213                               | 212   | 199   | 189   |
|          | Pensionable ages <sup>4</sup> | KIOX                                   | 612               | 617   | 619   | 622   | 627   | 630                               | 660   | 663                                    | KISQ              | 163   | 170   | 173   | 175   | 178                               | 181   | 192   | 203   |

1 2004-based projections are made as described in the chapter text.

2 Data for mid 1991 for UK, England and Wales and Scotland are revised in light of the 2001 Census.

3 1961 estimates are for ages 0 - 4.

4 The pensionable age population is that over state retirement age. The 2011 figures take account of planned changes in retirement age from 65 for men and 60 for women at present to 65 for both sexes. This change will be phased in between April 2010 and March 2020.

5 The mid-2001 estimates for Scotland and Northern Ireland are based on the 2001 census.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
General Register Office for Northern Ireland;  
Government Actuary's Department: 020 7211 2622



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.4 Marital condition (*de jure*): estimated population: by age and sex

## England and Wales

Thousands

|                    |          |      | Males             |                   |                   |        |        |        |      | Females           |                   |                   |        |        |        |  |
|--------------------|----------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|                    |          |      | 1991 <sup>1</sup> | 2001 <sup>2</sup> | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |      | 1991 <sup>1</sup> | 2001 <sup>2</sup> | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |  |
| <b>All ages:</b>   |          |      |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |      |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |  |
|                    | Single   | KRPL | 11 131            | 12 270            | 12 422            | 12 582 | 12 756 | 12 959 | KUBS | 9 824             | 10 917            | 11 051            | 11 188 | 11 338 | 11 528 |  |
|                    | Married  | KRPM | 11 636            | 11 090            | 11 015            | 10 940 | 10 863 | 10 800 | KVCC | 11 833            | 11 150            | 11 073            | 11 000 | 10 935 | 10 880 |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KRPN | 727               | 733               | 731               | 728    | 726    | 723    | KVCD | 2 951             | 2 745             | 2 709             | 2 668  | 2 628  | 2 588  |  |
|                    | Divorced | KRPO | 1 187             | 1 482             | 1 535             | 1 590  | 1 644  | 1 695  | KVCE | 1 459             | 1 975             | 2 035             | 2 096  | 2 156  | 2 215  |  |
| <b>Age groups:</b> |          |      |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |      |                   |                   |                   |        |        |        |  |
| 0 - 14:            | Single   | KRPP | 4 939             | 5 036             | 4 999             | 4 963  | 4 940  | 4 916  | KVCF | 4 720             | 4 796             | 4 760             | 4 722  | 4 697  | 4 673  |  |
| 15 - 19:           | Single   | KRPQ | 1 659             | 1 645             | 1 694             | 1 743  | 1 777  | 1 800  | KVCG | 1 554             | 1 560             | 1 595             | 1 637  | 1 668  | 1 694  |  |
|                    | Married  | KRPR | 8                 | 5                 | 4                 | 4      | 3      | 2      | KVCH | 32                | 16                | 13                | 12     | 11     | 9      |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KRPS | —                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1      | —      | —      | KVCI | —                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1      | —      | —      |  |
|                    | Divorced | KRPT | —                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1      | —      | —      | KVCJ | —                 | 1                 | 1                 | —      | —      | —      |  |
| 20 - 24:           | Single   | KRPU | 1 717             | 1 501             | 1 534             | 1 573  | 1 621  | 1 682  | KVCK | 1 421             | 1 390             | 1 428             | 1 466  | 1 499  | 1 545  |  |
|                    | Married  | KRPV | 242               | 74                | 69                | 69     | 67     | 65     | KVCL | 490               | 178               | 166               | 161    | 156    | 149    |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KRPW | —                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1      | 1      | 1      | KVCM | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1      | 2      | 2      |  |
|                    | Divorced | KRPX | 12                | 3                 | 3                 | 3      | 3      | 3      | KVCN | 29                | 8                 | 8                 | 8      | 8      | 8      |  |
| 25 - 34:           | Single   | KRPY | 1 652             | 2 227             | 2 238             | 2 253  | 2 279  | 2 331  | KVCO | 1 135             | 1 770             | 1 795             | 1 820  | 1 857  | 1 921  |  |
|                    | Married  | KRPZ | 2 028             | 1 391             | 1 293             | 1 206  | 1 129  | 1 063  | KVCP | 2 488             | 1 768             | 1 662             | 1 566  | 1 481  | 1 415  |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KRQA | 2                 | 3                 | 3                 | 3      | 3      | 3      | KVCQ | 8                 | 10                | 9                 | 8      | 8      | 7      |  |
|                    | Divorced | KRQB | 237               | 136               | 131               | 126    | 121    | 115    | KVCR | 312               | 231               | 219               | 208    | 196    | 185    |  |
| 35 - 44:           | Single   | KRQC | 477               | 963               | 1 031             | 1 089  | 1 142  | 1 195  | KVEH | 280               | 692               | 751               | 805    | 858    | 911    |  |
|                    | Married  | KRQD | 2 632             | 2 494             | 2 489             | 2 471  | 2 445  | 2 415  | KVEI | 2 760             | 2 649             | 2 650             | 2 634  | 2 614  | 2 584  |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KRQE | 11                | 12                | 12                | 12     | 11     | 11     | KVEJ | 34                | 36                | 35                | 34     | 32     | 31     |  |
|                    | Divorced | KRQF | 384               | 411               | 424               | 435    | 444    | 449    | KVEK | 444               | 558               | 571               | 583    | 593    | 597    |  |
| 45 - 54:           | Single   | KRQG | 251               | 419               | 433               | 451    | 474    | 502    | KVEL | 144               | 256               | 271               | 289    | 311    | 336    |  |
|                    | Married  | KUAR | 2 347             | 2 511             | 2 433             | 2 379  | 2 348  | 2 335  | KVEM | 2 322             | 2 548             | 2 475             | 2 427  | 2 400  | 2 388  |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KUBA | 31                | 37                | 35                | 34     | 33     | 32     | KVEN | 118               | 111               | 105               | 99     | 96     | 93     |  |
|                    | Divorced | KUBB | 290               | 448               | 455               | 466    | 481    | 499    | KVEO | 332               | 557               | 566               | 578    | 594    | 614    |  |
| 55 - 59:           | Single   | KUBC | 101               | 128               | 141               | 151    | 158    | 165    | KVEP | 69                | 74                | 81                | 87     | 92     | 97     |  |
|                    | Married  | KUBD | 1 050             | 1 156             | 1 240             | 1 280  | 1 287  | 1 281  | KVEQ | 982               | 1 125             | 1 211             | 1 258  | 1 272  | 1 272  |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KUBE | 34                | 34                | 36                | 37     | 37     | 37     | KVER | 136               | 112               | 115               | 114    | 112    | 109    |  |
|                    | Divorced | KUBF | 95                | 174               | 195               | 210    | 222    | 232    | KVES | 107               | 210               | 235               | 256    | 271    | 283    |  |
| 60 - 64:           | Single   | KUBG | 104               | 97                | 97                | 100    | 103    | 108    | KVET | 80                | 62                | 61                | 62     | 63     | 65     |  |
|                    | Married  | KUBH | 997               | 980               | 976               | 989    | 1 009  | 1 034  | KVEU | 908               | 906               | 909               | 928    | 956    | 990    |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KUBI | 63                | 50                | 49                | 48     | 47     | 48     | KVEV | 250               | 178               | 172               | 167    | 163    | 160    |  |
|                    | Divorced | KUBJ | 70                | 125               | 131               | 138    | 147    | 157    | KVEW | 82                | 151               | 158               | 168    | 180    | 194    |  |
| 65 - 74:           | Single   | KUBK | 150               | 155               | 154               | 154    | 153    | 152    | KMGN | 176               | 130               | 126               | 123    | 120    | 117    |  |
|                    | Married  | KUBL | 1 574             | 1 569             | 1 582             | 1 600  | 1 612  | 1 619  | KMGO | 1 317             | 1 322             | 1 336             | 1 354  | 1 371  | 1 384  |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KUBM | 229               | 188               | 184               | 179    | 176    | 172    | KMGF | 879               | 697               | 675               | 654    | 633    | 609    |  |
|                    | Divorced | KUBN | 74                | 139               | 149               | 159    | 169    | 180    | KMGQ | 107               | 177               | 190               | 204    | 218    | 231    |  |
| 75 and over:       | Single   | KUBO | 81                | 99                | 101               | 104    | 107    | 110    | KMGR | 246               | 188               | 182               | 178    | 173    | 169    |  |
|                    | Married  | KUBP | 759               | 909               | 928               | 945    | 963    | 986    | KMGS | 536               | 639               | 651               | 661    | 673    | 690    |  |
|                    | Widowed  | KUBQ | 357               | 407               | 411               | 415    | 418    | 421    | KMGT | 1 526             | 1 598             | 1 597             | 1 590  | 1 583  | 1 577  |  |
|                    | Divorced | KUBR | 25                | 44                | 48                | 52     | 56     | 61     | KMGU | 46                | 81                | 86                | 91     | 96     | 103    |  |

1 Mid-1991 marital status estimates are revised in light of the 2001 Census

2 Mid-2001 and Mid-2002 marital status estimates were revised in light of the Local Authority Population Studies

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233



# 5.5 Geographical distribution of the population

Thousands

|  |      | Population<br>enumerated in Census |        |        | Mid-year<br>population estimates |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |      | 1911                               | 1931   | 1951   | 1971                             | 1981   | 1991   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
| United Kingdom                                       | KIUR | 42 082                             | 46 074 | 50 225 | 55 928                           | 56 357 | 57 439 | 59 113 | 59 322 | 59 554 | 59 834 | 60 209 |
| Great Britain  | KISR | 40 831                             | 44 795 | 48 854 | 54 388                           | 54 815 | 55 831 | 57 424 | 57 625 | 57 851 | 58 124 | 58 485 |
| England  | KKOJ | 33 650                             | 37 359 | 41 159 | 46 412                           | 46 821 | 47 875 | 49 450 | 49 647 | 49 856 | 50 093 | 50 432 |
| Standard Regions                                     |      |                                    |        |        |                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| North  | KKNA | 2 729                              | 2 938  | 3 009  | 3 152                            | 3 117  | 3 073  | 3 028  | 3 026  | 3 029  | 3 040  | 3 057  |
| Yorkshire and Humberside                             | KKNB | 3 896                              | 4 319  | 4 567  | 4 902                            | 4 918  | 4 936  | 4 977  | 4 993  | 5 009  | 5 039  | 5 064  |
| East Midlands  | KKNC | 2 467                              | 2 732  | 3 118  | 3 652                            | 3 853  | 4 011  | 4 190  | 4 223  | 4 252  | 4 280  | 4 306  |
| East Anglia  | KKND | 1 191                              | 1 231  | 1 381  | 1 688                            | 1 894  | 2 068  | 2 181  | 2 192  | 2 219  | 2 238  | 2 265  |
| South East   | KKNE | 11 613                             | 13 349 | 14 877 | 17 125                           | 17 011 | 17 511 | 18 566 | 18 645 | 18 712 | 18 792 | 18 959 |
| South West   | KKNF | 2 818                              | 2 984  | 3 479  | 4 112                            | 4 381  | 4 688  | 4 943  | 4 968  | 4 999  | 5 038  | 5 068  |
| West Midlands  | KKNG | 3 277                              | 3 743  | 4 423  | 5 146                            | 5 187  | 5 230  | 5 281  | 5 304  | 5 320  | 5 334  | 5 365  |
| North West   | KKNH | 5 659                              | 6 062  | 6 305  | 6 634                            | 6 459  | 6 357  | 6 285  | 6 296  | 6 315  | 6 332  | 6 347  |
| Government Office Regions                            |      |                                    |        |        |                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| North East   | JZBU | ..                                 | —      | —      | 2 679                            | 2 636  | 2 587  | 2 540  | 2 538  | 2 539  | 2 545  | 2 558  |
| North West (including Merseyside)                    | JZBV | ..                                 | —      | —      | 7 108                            | 6 940  | 6 843  | 6 773  | 6 783  | 6 805  | 6 827  | 6 846  |
| Yorkshire and The Humber                             | JZBX | ..                                 | —      | —      | 4 902                            | 4 918  | 4 936  | 4 977  | 4 993  | 5 009  | 5 039  | 5 064  |
| East Midlands  | JZBY | ..                                 | —      | —      | 3 652                            | 3 853  | 4 011  | 4 190  | 4 223  | 4 252  | 4 280  | 4 306  |
| West Midlands  | JZBZ | ..                                 | —      | —      | 5 146                            | 5 187  | 5 230  | 5 281  | 5 304  | 5 320  | 5 334  | 5 365  |
| South West   | JZCA | ..                                 | —      | —      | 4 112                            | 4 381  | 4 688  | 4 943  | 4 968  | 4 999  | 5 038  | 5 068  |
| East of England                                      | JZCB | ..                                 | —      | —      | 4 454                            | 4 854  | 5 121  | 5 400  | 5 422  | 5 463  | 5 491  | 5 542  |
| London   | JZCC | ..                                 | —      | —      | 7 529                            | 6 806  | 6 829  | 7 322  | 7 371  | 7 388  | 7 429  | 7 518  |
| South East   | JZCD | ..                                 | —      | —      | 6 830                            | 7 245  | 7 629  | 8 023  | 8 044  | 8 080  | 8 110  | 8 164  |
| Wales  | KKNI | 2 421                              | 2 593  | 2 599  | 2 740                            | 2 813  | 2 873  | 2 910  | 2 923  | 2 938  | 2 952  | 2 959  |
| Scotland   | KGJB | 4 761                              | 4 843  | 5 096  | 5 236                            | 5 180  | 5 083  | 5 064  | 5 055  | 5 057  | 5 078  | 5 095  |
| Northern Ireland <sup>3</sup>                        | KGJC | 1 251                              | 1 280  | 1 371  | 1 540                            | 1 543  | 1 607  | 1 689  | 1 697  | 1 703  | 1 710  | 1 724  |
| Greater London                                       | KKNJ | 7 161                              | 8 110  | 8 197  | 7 529                            | 6 806  | 6 829  | 7 322  | 7 371  | 7 388  | 7 429  | 7 518  |
| Inner London <sup>1</sup>                            | KISS | 4 998                              | 4 893  | 3 679  | 3 060                            | 2 550  | 2 599  | 2 859  | 2 892  | 2 905  | 2 931  | 2 986  |
| Outer London <sup>1</sup>                            | KITF | 2 162                              | 3 217  | 4 518  | 4 470                            | 4 255  | 4 230  | 4 463  | 4 479  | 4 483  | 4 498  | 4 532  |
| Metropolitan areas of England and Wales              | KITG | 9 716                              | 10 770 | 11 365 | 11 862                           | 11 353 | 11 085 | 10 888 | 10 908 | 10 925 | 10 956 | 11 005 |
| Tyne and Wear  | KGJN | 1 105                              | 1 201  | 1 201  | 1 218                            | 1 155  | 1 124  | 1 087  | 1 084  | 1 083  | 1 086  | 1 095  |
| West Yorkshire                                       | KGJP | 1 852                              | 1 939  | 1 985  | 2 090                            | 2 067  | 2 062  | 2 083  | 2 091  | 2 096  | 2 108  | 2 119  |
| South Yorkshire                                      | KGJO | 963                                | 1 173  | 1 253  | 1 331                            | 1 317  | 1 289  | 1 266  | 1 269  | 1 273  | 1 278  | 1 286  |
| West Midlands  | KGJQ | 1 780                              | 2 143  | 2 547  | 2 811                            | 2 673  | 2 619  | 2 568  | 2 576  | 2 578  | 2 579  | 2 591  |
| Greater Manchester                                   | KGJR | 2 638                              | 2 727  | 2 716  | 2 750                            | 2 619  | 2 554  | 2 516  | 2 522  | 2 531  | 2 539  | 2 548  |
| Merseyside   | KGJS | 1 378                              | 1 587  | 1 663  | 1 662                            | 1 522  | 1 438  | 1 368  | 1 365  | 1 364  | 1 366  | 1 367  |
| Principal Metropolitan Cities <sup>1</sup>           | KITH | 3 154                              | 3 906  | 3 915  | 3 910                            | 3 550  | 3 415  | 3 344  | 3 355  | 3 361  | 3 379  | 3 410  |
| Newcastle  | KGJT | 267                                | 286    | 292    | 312                              | 284    | 275    | 266    | 266    | 267    | 269    | 276    |
| Leeds  | KGJX | 446                                | 483    | 505    | 749                              | 718    | 707    | 716    | 716    | 715    | 720    | 723    |
| Sheffield  | KGJV | 455                                | 512    | 513    | 579                              | 548    | 520    | 513    | 513    | 513    | 516    | 521    |
| Birmingham   | KGKF | 526                                | 1 003  | 1 113  | 1 107                            | 1 021  | 1 005  | 985    | 990    | 992    | 992    | 1 001  |
| Manchester   | KGKJ | 714                                | 766    | 703    | 554                              | 463    | 433    | 423    | 429    | 432    | 437    | 441    |
| Liverpool  | KGKM | 746                                | 856    | 789    | 610                              | 517    | 476    | 442    | 442    | 442    | 444    | 447    |
| Other metropolitan districts <sup>1</sup>            | KITI | 6 562                              | 6 864  | 7 450  | 7 952                            | 7 803  | 7 670  | 7 544  | 7 552  | 7 565  | 7 577  | 7 596  |
| Non-metropolitan districts of England and Wales      | KITJ | 19 194                             | 21 072 | 24 196 | 29 761                           | 31 475 | 32 834 | 31 239 | 31 368 | 31 543 | 31 708 | 31 908 |
| Non-metropolitan cities <sup>1,2</sup>               | KITK | ..                                 | —      | —      | 4 715                            | 4 617  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| Incl. Kingston-upon-Hull                             | KKNZ | 278                                | 314    | 299    | 288                              | 274    | 263    | 250    | 248    | 248    | 249    | 249    |
| Leicester  | KKOA | 227                                | 239    | 285    | 285                              | 283    | 281    | 283    | 284    | 284    | 285    | 288    |
| Nottingham   | KKNX | 260                                | 269    | 308    | 302                              | 278    | 279    | 269    | 271    | 274    | 275    | 279    |
| Bristol  | KKNV | 357                                | 397    | 443    | 433                              | 401    | 392    | 390    | 390    | 392    | 394    | 398    |
| Plymouth   | KITL | 207                                | 215    | 225    | 249                              | 253    | 251    | 241    | 241    | 241    | 244    | 246    |
| Stoke-on-Trent                                       | KKOD | 235                                | 277    | 275    | 265                              | 252    | 249    | 240    | 239    | 238    | 238    | 238    |
| Cardiff  | KKOB | 182                                | 224    | 244    | 291                              | 281    | 297    | 310    | 313    | 315    | 317    | 320    |
| Industrial districts <sup>1,2</sup>                  | KITM | ..                                 | —      | —      | 6 486                            | 6 713  | ..     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| New Towns <sup>1,2</sup>                             | KITN | ..                                 | —      | —      | 1 895                            | 2 194  | ..     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| Resort, port and retirement districts <sup>1,2</sup> | KITO | ..                                 | —      | —      | 3 184                            | 3 368  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| Urban and mixed urban/rural districts <sup>1,2</sup> | KITP | ..                                 | —      | —      | 8 821                            | 9 446  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| Remoter, mainly rural districts <sup>1,2</sup>       | KITQ | ..                                 | —      | —      | 4 661                            | 5 137  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| City of Edinburgh local government district          | KGKU | 320                                | 439    | 467    | 478                              | 446    | 436    | 449    | 448    | 448    | 455    | 458    |
| City of Glasgow local government district            | KGKT | 784                                | 1 088  | 1 090  | 983                              | 774    | 629    | 579    | 577    | 577    | 578    | 579    |
| Belfast <sup>3</sup>                                 | KGKV | 387                                | 438    | 444    | —                                | 316    | 293    | 277    | 274    | 272    | 269    | —      |

1 Details of the classification by broad area type are given in recent issues of the ONS annual reference volume *Key Population and Vital Statistics; local and health authority areas* (Series VS). The ten broad area types include all local authorities in England and Wales.

2 The breakdown of non-metropolitan districts by area type has not been provided from mid-2001 onwards. This is because the effect of boundary changes due to the major local government reorganisation on 1 April 1995 and 1 April 1996 (particularly in Wales) make the comparison of 2001 data with data for earlier years invalid.

3 1931 figures shown for Northern Ireland and the City of Belfast relate to the 1937 Census.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813318;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.6 Population: by ethnic group and age, January - December 2005

## United Kingdom

Percentages and thousands

|                           | 0 to 4 | 5 to 9 | 10 to 14 | 15 to 19 | 20 to 24 | 25 to 29 | 30 to 34 | 35 to 44 | 45 to 59 | 60 to 74 | 75 and over | All ages (=100%) (thousands) |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------------------------|
| White                     |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |             |                              |
| British                   | 5      | 6      | 6        | 6        | 6        | 5        | 6        | 15       | 21       | 15       | 8           | 48 973                       |
| Other                     | 4      | 4      | 4        | 4        | 8        | 11       | 10       | 17       | 18       | 14       | 7           | 2 570                        |
| Mixed                     |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |             |                              |
| White and Black Caribbean | 17     | 19     | 17       | 15       | 9        | 6        | 4        | 6        | 4        | 1        | 0           | 211                          |
| White and Black African   | 19     | 17     | 12       | 11       | 11       | 7        | 2        | 10       | 8        | 1        | 1           | 76                           |
| White and Asian           | 19     | 15     | 16       | 11       | 7        | 6        | 5        | 12       | 5        | 3        | 0           | 151                          |
| Other Mixed               | 16     | 13     | 13       | 9        | 12       | 8        | 5        | 11       | 11       | 2        | 1           | 135                          |
| Asian                     |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |             |                              |
| Indian                    | 7      | 6      | 7        | 7        | 9        | 11       | 9        | 16       | 18       | 8        | 2           | 1 081                        |
| Pakistani                 | 11     | 11     | 10       | 10       | 10       | 8        | 9        | 13       | 12       | 4        | 1           | 829                          |
| Bangladeshi               | 13     | 12     | 11       | 10       | 10       | 9        | 8        | 12       | 10       | 5        | 1           | 334                          |
| Other Asian               | 9      | 7      | 6        | 6        | 7        | 10       | 14       | 18       | 16       | 6        | 1           | 380                          |
| Black                     |        |        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |             |                              |
| Black Caribbean           | 6      | 7      | 7        | 7        | 6        | 6        | 6        | 22       | 15       | 12       | 5           | 583                          |
| Black African             | 12     | 10     | 8        | 8        | 7        | 10       | 11       | 18       | 11       | 3        | 1           | 653                          |
| Black Other               | 9      | 11     | 11       | 10       | 9        | 7        | 8        | 14       | 13       | 6        | 1           | 60                           |
| Chinese                   | 5      | 4      | 5        | 7        | 20       | 13       | 8        | 14       | 18       | 5        | 2           | 228                          |
| Other                     | 7      | 8      | 6        | 7        | 8        | 13       | 12       | 19       | 15       | 4        | 1           | 700                          |
| All <sup>1</sup>          | 6      | 6      | 7        | 7        | 6        | 6        | 7        | 15       | 20       | 14       | 7           | 58 692                       |

1 Includes those who did not state their ethnic origin.

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey

# 5.7 Total international migration estimates:<sup>1</sup> citizenship

## United Kingdom

Thousands

|                | All citizenships | British | Non-British | European Union <sup>2</sup> | Commonwealth     |                  | Other foreign <sup>5</sup> |
|----------------|------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
|                |                  |         |             |                             | Old <sup>3</sup> | New <sup>4</sup> |                            |
| <b>Inflow</b>  | C58E             | C58H    | C58K        | C58N                        | C58Q             | C58T             | C58W                       |
| 1997           | 326.1            | 88.9    | 237.2       | 71.5                        | 31.2             | 58.7             | 75.7                       |
| 1998           | 390.3            | 103.1   | 287.3       | 81.8                        | 53.9             | 51.0             | 100.5                      |
| 1999           | 453.8            | 116.4   | 337.4       | 66.6                        | 54.4             | 66.5             | 149.9                      |
| 2000           | 483.4            | 104.1   | 379.3       | 63.1                        | 57.2             | 90.9             | 168.1                      |
| 2001           | 479.6            | 106.3   | 373.3       | 60.4                        | 67.4             | 83.9             | 161.6                      |
| 2002           | 512.8            | 94.6    | 418.2       | 62.8                        | 65.6             | 92.9             | 196.8                      |
| 2003           | 512.6            | 105.8   | 406.8       | 64.0                        | 62.7             | 103.1            | 177.0                      |
| 2004           | 582.1            | 88.0    | 494.1       | 117.3                       | 76.2             | 143.0            | 157.7                      |
| 2005           | 565.0            | 91.0    | 474.0       | 145.0                       | 68.0             | 121.0            | 140.0                      |
| <b>Outflow</b> | C58F             | C58I    | C58L        | C58O                        | C58R             | C58U             | C58X                       |
| 1997           | 279.2            | 148.7   | 130.6       | 53.2                        | 20.1             | 19.8             | 37.5                       |
| 1998           | 251.5            | 125.8   | 125.7       | 48.9                        | 19.7             | 13.2             | 44.0                       |
| 1999           | 290.8            | 139.2   | 151.6       | 58.6                        | 28.8             | 12.3             | 51.9                       |
| 2000           | 320.7            | 161.1   | 159.6       | 57.0                        | 32.2             | 14.9             | 55.5                       |
| 2001           | 307.7            | 159.2   | 148.5       | 49.1                        | 32.1             | 18.6             | 48.6                       |
| 2002           | 359.4            | 185.7   | 173.7       | 51.7                        | 42.3             | 15.8             | 63.9                       |
| 2003           | 361.5            | 190.9   | 170.6       | 49.9                        | 41.9             | 16.6             | 62.2                       |
| 2004           | 359.5            | 207.6   | 151.9       | 43.1                        | 35.1             | 20.0             | 53.6                       |
| 2005           | 380.0            | 198.0   | 181.0       | 56.0                        | 39.0             | 24.0             | 62.0                       |
| <b>Balance</b> | C58G             | C58J    | C58M        | C58P                        | C58S             | C58V             | C58Y                       |
| 1997           | 46.8             | -59.8   | 106.6       | 18.3                        | 11.2             | 38.9             | 38.2                       |
| 1998           | 138.8            | -22.7   | 161.6       | 33.0                        | 34.2             | 37.9             | 56.6                       |
| 1999           | 163.0            | -22.8   | 185.8       | 8.0                         | 25.6             | 54.2             | 98.0                       |
| 2000           | 162.8            | -57.0   | 219.7       | 6.1                         | 25.0             | 76.0             | 112.6                      |
| 2001           | 171.8            | -53.0   | 224.8       | 11.2                        | 35.2             | 65.4             | 113.0                      |
| 2002           | 153.4            | -91.1   | 244.5       | 11.1                        | 23.4             | 77.1             | 132.9                      |
| 2003           | 151.0            | -85.2   | 236.2       | 14.2                        | 20.8             | 86.5             | 114.8                      |
| 2004           | 222.6            | -119.6  | 342.2       | 74.1                        | 41.1             | 123.0            | 104.0                      |
| 2005           | 185.0            | -107.0  | 292.0       | 89.0                        | 29.0             | 97.0             | 78.0                       |

1 Based mainly on data from the International Passenger Survey. Includes adjustments for (1) those whose intended length of stay changes so that their migrant status changes; (2) asylum seekers and their dependants not identified by the IPS; and (3) flows between the UK and the Republic of Ireland.

2 Up to and including 2003, estimates are shown for the EU15 (UK, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, the Irish Republic, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and Sweden). From 2004 onwards, the estimates are for the EU25 (EU15 plus the 10 countries of

Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia). These countries are included in the definition for the whole of 2004, whether migration occurred before or after 1 May.

3 Figures for all years include South Africa in the Old Commonwealth.

4 Figures for all years include Pakistan in the New Commonwealth. From 2004 onwards, the New Commonwealth excludes Malta and Cyprus.

5 Figures for all years include Hong Kong.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813255



# 5.8 Estimates of migration into and out of the United Kingdom by usual occupation<sup>1,2</sup> and sex

Thousands

|                | Total   |       |         | Professional and managerial |       |         | Manual and clerical |       |         | Not gainfully employed <sup>3</sup> |       |         |
|----------------|---------|-------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
|                | Persons | Males | Females | Persons                     | Males | Females | Persons             | Males | Females | Persons                             | Males | Females |
| <b>Inflow</b>  |         |       |         |                             |       |         |                     |       |         |                                     |       |         |
|                | KGOA    | KGOB  | KGOC    | KGOD                        | KGOE  | KGOF    | KGOG                | KGOH  | KGOI    | KGOJ                                | KGOK  | KGOL    |
| 1997           | 273     | 137   | 136     | 89                          | 57    | 33      | 42                  | 23    | 19      | 141                                 | 57    | 84      |
| 1998           | 318     | 160   | 158     | 112                         | 65    | 47      | 71                  | 35    | 35      | 136                                 | 60    | 76      |
| 1999           | 354     | 181   | 173     | 131                         | 77    | 54      | 77                  | 41    | 36      | 146                                 | 63    | 83      |
| 2000           | 364     | 191   | 173     | 163                         | 98    | 65      | 64                  | 34    | 30      | 137                                 | 60    | 77      |
| 2001           | 372     | 187   | 185     | 142                         | 78    | 63      | 77                  | 38    | 39      | 154                                 | 71    | 82      |
| 2002           | 386     | 200   | 186     | 142                         | 78    | 64      | 83                  | 44    | 39      | 161                                 | 77    | 83      |
| 2003           | 431     | 212   | 220     | 144                         | 77    | 67      | 98                  | 46    | 52      | 189                                 | 89    | 100     |
| 2004           | 518     | 261   | 257     | 175                         | 102   | 72      | 131                 | 66    | 66      | 212                                 | 92    | 120     |
| 2005           | 496     | 273   | 223     | 170                         | 100   | 70      | 143                 | 86    | 57      | 184                                 | 87    | 96      |
| <b>Outflow</b> |         |       |         |                             |       |         |                     |       |         |                                     |       |         |
|                | KGPA    | KGPB  | KGPC    | KGPD                        | KGPE  | KGPF    | KGPG                | KGPH  | KGPI    | KGPJ                                | KGPK  | KGPL    |
| 1997           | 232     | 125   | 107     | 88                          | 59    | 29      | 50                  | 23    | 26      | 94                                  | 43    | 51      |
| 1998           | 206     | 103   | 103     | 82                          | 48    | 34      | 42                  | 22    | 21      | 82                                  | 33    | 48      |
| 1999           | 245     | 132   | 114     | 97                          | 60    | 38      | 69                  | 32    | 37      | 79                                  | 41    | 39      |
| 2000           | 278     | 154   | 124     | 128                         | 80    | 48      | 59                  | 36    | 23      | 90                                  | 37    | 53      |
| 2001           | 251     | 136   | 115     | 104                         | 67    | 37      | 60                  | 30    | 30      | 88                                  | 39    | 49      |
| 2002           | 306     | 162   | 144     | 124                         | 79    | 45      | 80                  | 41    | 40      | 102                                 | 42    | 59      |
| 2003           | 314     | 165   | 149     | 108                         | 60    | 49      | 103                 | 59    | 44      | 103                                 | 46    | 57      |
| 2004           | 310     | 152   | 158     | 114                         | 65    | 49      | 73                  | 40    | 33      | 123                                 | 47    | 76      |
| 2005           | 328     | 187   | 141     | 137                         | 88    | 50      | 83                  | 47    | 37      | 108                                 | 53    | 55      |
| <b>Balance</b> |         |       |         |                             |       |         |                     |       |         |                                     |       |         |
|                | KGRA    | KGRB  | KGRC    | KGRD                        | KGRE  | KGRF    | KGRG                | KGRH  | KGRI    | KGRJ                                | KGRK  | KGRL    |
| 1997           | 40      | 12    | 29      | 1                           | -2    | 3       | -7                  | -1    | -7      | 47                                  | 14    | 33      |
| 1998           | 113     | 57    | 55      | 30                          | 17    | 13      | 28                  | 13    | 15      | 54                                  | 27    | 27      |
| 1999           | 109     | 49    | 60      | 33                          | 17    | 16      | 8                   | 9     | -2      | 67                                  | 22    | 45      |
| 2000           | 87      | 38    | 49      | 35                          | 18    | 17      | 5                   | -2    | 8       | 47                                  | 22    | 24      |
| 2001           | 121     | 51    | 69      | 38                          | 11    | 26      | 17                  | 8     | 10      | 66                                  | 33    | 34      |
| 2002           | 80      | 38    | 42      | 18                          | -1    | 19      | 3                   | 4     | -1      | 59                                  | 35    | 24      |
| 2003           | 118     | 47    | 71      | 36                          | 17    | 18      | -5                  | -14   | 9       | 87                                  | 43    | 44      |
| 2004           | 208     | 109   | 99      | 61                          | 37    | 23      | 58                  | 26    | 32      | 89                                  | 46    | 43      |
| 2005           | 168     | 86    | 82      | 33                          | 12    | 21      | 60                  | 39    | 20      | 76                                  | 35    | 41      |

1 See chapter text.

2 Refers to regular occupation before migration.

3 Includes housewives, students, children and retired persons.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813255



# 5.9 Estimates of migration into and out of the United Kingdom by citizenship and country of last or next residence

Thousands

|                | British citizens               |       |                                |                                       |                                       |                                |                    | European Union citizens <sup>1</sup><br>(excluding British) |                                |                 |                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                | Country of last/next residence |       |                                |                                       |                                       |                                |                    | Country of last/next residence                              |                                |                 |                    |
|                | All migrants<br>Total          | Total | European <sup>1</sup><br>Union | Old <sup>2</sup><br>Common-<br>wealth | New <sup>3</sup><br>Common-<br>wealth | United<br>States of<br>America | Other<br>countries | Total   | European <sup>1</sup><br>Union | Other<br>Europe | Other<br>countries |
| <b>Inflow</b>  |                                |       |                                |                                       |                                       |                                |                    |   |                                |                 |                    |
|                | KEZR                           | KGLA  | KGLB                           | KGLC                                  | KGLD                                  | KGLE                           | KGLF               | KGLG  | KGLH                           | KGLI            | KGLJ               |
| 1997           | 273                            | 90    | 36                             | 20                                    | 10                                    | 7                              | 17                 | 62  | 56                             | —               | 6                  |
| 1998           | 318                            | 104   | 29                             | 29                                    | 14                                    | 16                             | 16                 | 70  | 62                             | —               | 7                  |
| 1999           | 354                            | 117   | 32                             | 38                                    | 16                                    | 11                             | 20                 | 60  | 55                             | —               | 5                  |
| 2000           | 364                            | 104   | 34                             | 29                                    | 14                                    | 8                              | 19                 | 59  | 53                             | —               | 6                  |
| 2001           | 372                            | 106   | 26                             | 31                                    | 17                                    | 10                             | 22                 | 57  | 54                             | —               | 3                  |
| 2002           | 386                            | 94    | 29                             | 22                                    | 10                                    | 9                              | 24                 | 59  | 53                             | 3               | 3                  |
| 2003           | 431                            | 106   | 40                             | 29                                    | 12                                    | 10                             | 15                 | 61  | 54                             | 1               | 6                  |
| 2004           | 518                            | 85    | 23                             | 24                                    | 15                                    | 9                              | 16                 | 108   | 100                            | ..              | 7                  |
| 2005           | 496                            | 89    | 36                             | 23                                    | 12                                    | 8                              | 11                 | 125   | 117                            | 2               | 6                  |
| <b>Outflow</b> |                                |       |                                |                                       |                                       |                                |                    |   |                                |                 |                    |
|                | KEZS                           | KGMA  | KGMB                           | KGMC                                  | KGMD                                  | KGME                           | KGMF               | KGMG  | KGMH                           | KGMI            | KGMJ               |
| 1997           | 232                            | 135   | 41                             | 38                                    | 13                                    | 16                             | 27                 | 32  | 27                             | 1               | 4                  |
| 1998           | 206                            | 114   | 37                             | 36                                    | 8                                     | 15                             | 19                 | 26  | 21                             | 1               | 4                  |
| 1999           | 245                            | 115   | 37                             | 41                                    | 8                                     | 14                             | 14                 | 47  | 41                             | —               | 6                  |
| 2000           | 278                            | 141   | 41                             | 48                                    | 9                                     | 19                             | 24                 | 46  | 39                             | 1               | 6                  |
| 2001           | 251                            | 134   | 43                             | 47                                    | 7                                     | 15                             | 22                 | 40  | 34                             | 1               | 5                  |
| 2002           | 306                            | 165   | 69                             | 44                                    | 10                                    | 18                             | 24                 | 42  | 38                             | ..              | 4                  |
| 2003           | 314                            | 170   | 71                             | 55                                    | 9                                     | 13                             | 22                 | 42  | 33                             | 3               | 5                  |
| 2004           | 310                            | 184   | 68                             | 62                                    | 12                                    | 16                             | 27                 | 34  | 30                             | 1               | 3                  |
| 2005           | 328                            | 174   | 74                             | 62                                    | 6                                     | 10                             | 22                 | 47  | 42                             | 1               | 4                  |
| <b>Balance</b> |                                |       |                                |                                       |                                       |                                |                    |   |                                |                 |                    |
|                | KEZT                           | KGNA  | KGNB                           | KGNC                                  | KGND                                  | KGNE                           | KGNF               | KGNG  | KGNH                           | KGNI            | KGNJ               |
| 1997           | 40                             | -45   | -5                             | -18                                   | -2                                    | -9                             | -10                | 30  | 29                             | -1              | 2                  |
| 1998           | 113                            | -10   | -8                             | -7                                    | 7                                     | 1                              | -3                 | 44  | 41                             | -1              | 4                  |
| 1999           | 109                            | 2     | -6                             | -3                                    | 7                                     | -3                             | 6                  | 13  | 14                             | —               | -2                 |
| 2000           | 87                             | -37   | -8                             | -19                                   | 6                                     | -12                            | -4                 | 13  | 14                             | -1              | —                  |
| 2001           | 121                            | -28   | -17                            | -15                                   | 10                                    | -6                             | ..                 | 17  | 20                             | -1              | -1                 |
| 2002           | 80                             | -70   | -40                            | -21                                   | ..                                    | -9                             | -1                 | 17  | 15                             | 3               | -1                 |
| 2003           | 118                            | -64   | -31                            | -26                                   | 3                                     | -3                             | -7                 | 19  | 21                             | -3              | 1                  |
| 2004           | 208                            | -99   | -46                            | -38                                   | 3                                     | -7                             | -11                | 74  | 70                             | -1              | 4                  |
| 2005           | 168                            | -85   | -38                            | -39                                   | 5                                     | -2                             | -11                | 78  | 74                             | 1               | 3                  |



# 5.9 Estimates of migration into and out of the United Kingdom by citizenship and country of last or next residence

continued

Thousands

|         | Commonwealth <sup>4</sup> citizens |                |        |                |                 |   |          |                                       |                                     |                                      | Other foreign citizens <sup>1</sup> |                                     |                 |                                |                         |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|         | Country of last/next residence     |                |        |                |                 |   |          |                                       |                                     |                                      | Country of last/next residence      |                                     |                 |                                |                         |  |
|         | Total                              | Aust-<br>ralia | Canada | New<br>Zealand | South<br>Africa | Bangl-<br>adesh,<br>India,<br>Sri Lanka | Pakistan | Other<br>African<br>Common-<br>wealth | Carib-<br>bean<br>Common-<br>wealth | Other <sup>5</sup><br>count-<br>ries | Total                               | Euro- <sup>1</sup><br>pean<br>Union | Other<br>Europe | United<br>States of<br>America | Other<br>coun-<br>tries |  |
| Inflow  |                                    |                |        |                |                 |   |          |                                       |                                     |                                      |                                     |                                     |                 |                                |                         |  |
|         | KGLK                               | KGLL           | KGLM   | KGLN           | KTDK            | KGLO                                    | KGLP     | KGLQ                                  | KGLR                                | KGLT                                 | KGLU                                | KGLV                                | KGLW            | KGLX                           | KGLY                    |  |
| 1997    | 75                                 | 14             | 5      | 7              | 5               | 15                                      | 5        | 6                                     | 1                                   | 18                                   | 45                                  | —                                   | 7               | 11                             | 27                      |  |
| 1998    | 88                                 | 24             | 5      | 13             | 11              | 10                                      | 4        | 10                                    | 1                                   | 11                                   | 56                                  | 4                                   | 7               | 18                             | 27                      |  |
| 1999    | 98                                 | 26             | 2      | 12             | 12              | 14                                      | 6        | 14                                    | 3                                   | 9                                    | 79                                  | 3                                   | 19              | 15                             | 42                      |  |
| 2000    | 114                                | 23             | 6      | 11             | 14              | 21                                      | 9        | 13                                    | 1                                   | 16                                   | 87                                  | 2                                   | 11              | 13                             | 61                      |  |
| 2001    | 123                                | 32             | 4      | 10             | 12              | 21                                      | 9        | 18                                    | 2                                   | 14                                   | 87                                  | 1                                   | 12              | 12                             | 61                      |  |
| 2002    | 124                                | 22             | 5      | 9              | 20              | 27                                      | 6        | 23                                    | 2                                   | 9                                    | 109                                 | 2                                   | 11              | 16                             | 81                      |  |
| 2003    | 141                                | 20             | 6      | 8              | 20              | 37                                      | 8        | 23                                    | 3                                   | 16                                   | 124                                 | 2                                   | 23              | 16                             | 82                      |  |
| 2004    | 205                                | 26             | 5      | 8              | 29              | 55                                      | 21       | 39                                    | 4                                   | 17                                   | 120                                 | 1                                   | 11              | 14                             | 95                      |  |
| 2005    | 172                                | 24             | 4      | 11             | 23              | 59                                      | 14       | 24                                    | 1                                   | 12                                   | 110                                 | 4                                   | 13              | 14                             | 79                      |  |
| Outflow |                                    |                |        |                |                 |   |          |                                       |                                     |                                      |                                     |                                     |                 |                                |                         |  |
|         | KGMK                               | KGML           | KGMM   | KGMM           | KTDL            | KGMO                                    | KGMP     | KGMQ                                  | KGMR                                | KGMT                                 | KGMU                                | KGMV                                | KGMW            | KGMX                           | KGMY                    |  |
| 1997    | 36                                 | 7              | 1      | 5              | 5               | 2                                       | 2        | 2                                     | 1                                   | 12                                   | 29                                  | 2                                   | 5               | 9                              | 13                      |  |
| 1998    | 30                                 | 9              | 1      | 3              | 4               | 2                                       | 1        | 2                                     | —                                   | 6                                    | 35                                  | 2                                   | 7               | 9                              | 18                      |  |
| 1999    | 38                                 | 11             | 2      | 6              | 4               | 1                                       | —        | 1                                     | —                                   | 11                                   | 45                                  | —                                   | 9               | 14                             | 21                      |  |
| 2000    | 43                                 | 12             | 3      | 8              | 5               | 2                                       | 2        | 2                                     | 1                                   | 8                                    | 48                                  | 3                                   | 11              | 9                              | 24                      |  |
| 2001    | 44                                 | 15             | 3      | 6              | 5               | 3                                       | 1        | 2                                     | 1                                   | 7                                    | 33                                  | 1                                   | 9               | 7                              | 16                      |  |
| 2002    | 52                                 | 18             | 6      | 9              | 5               | 3                                       | 2        | 2                                     | —                                   | 7                                    | 47                                  | 2                                   | 12              | 16                             | 18                      |  |
| 2003    | 53                                 | 19             | 2      | 8              | 9               | 4                                       | 1        | 2                                     | —                                   | 8                                    | 48                                  | 2                                   | 12              | 8                              | 26                      |  |
| 2004    | 50                                 | 17             | 4      | 5              | 7               | 3                                       | 1        | 3                                     | —                                   | 11                                   | 42                                  | 5                                   | 2               | 8                              | 28                      |  |
| 2005    | 59                                 | 15             | 4      | 8              | 9               | 8                                       | 6        | 2                                     | ..                                  | 6                                    | 49                                  | 1                                   | 7               | 14                             | 28                      |  |
| Balance |                                    |                |        |                |                 |   |          |                                       |                                     |                                      |                                     |                                     |                 |                                |                         |  |
|         | KGNK                               | KGNL           | KGNM   | KGNN           | KTDM            | KGNO                                    | KGNP     | KGNQ                                  | KGNR                                | KGNT                                 | KGNU                                | KGNV                                | KGNW            | KGNX                           | KGNY                    |  |
| 1997    | 39                                 | 7              | 4      | 2              | 1               | 13                                      | 3        | 4                                     | —                                   | 7                                    | 16                                  | —2                                  | 2               | 3                              | 14                      |  |
| 1998    | 59                                 | 15             | 3      | 10             | 7               | 7                                       | 3        | 8                                     | 1                                   | 5                                    | 21                                  | 2                                   | —               | 9                              | 9                       |  |
| 1999    | 60                                 | 15             | —      | 6              | 8               | 13                                      | 6        | 12                                    | 3                                   | —2                                   | 34                                  | 3                                   | 10              | 2                              | 20                      |  |
| 2000    | 71                                 | 11             | 3      | 3              | 9               | 19                                      | 8        | 10                                    | —                                   | 7                                    | 40                                  | —1                                  | —               | 4                              | 36                      |  |
| 2001    | 79                                 | 17             | ..     | 4              | 7               | 18                                      | 9        | 16                                    | 1                                   | 7                                    | 53                                  | ..                                  | 3               | 5                              | 45                      |  |
| 2002    | 72                                 | 4              | —1     | ..             | 15              | 24                                      | 4        | 21                                    | 2                                   | 2                                    | 61                                  | ..                                  | —2              | ..                             | 63                      |  |
| 2003    | 87                                 | 1              | 3      | ..             | 11              | 33                                      | 7        | 21                                    | 3                                   | 8                                    | 75                                  | ..                                  | 11              | 8                              | 56                      |  |
| 2004    | 154                                | 9              | 1      | 4              | 22              | 52                                      | 20       | 36                                    | 4                                   | 6                                    | 79                                  | —4                                  | 9               | 6                              | 67                      |  |
| 2005    | 114                                | 9              | 1      | 3              | 14              | 52                                      | 9        | 22                                    | 1                                   | 5                                    | 61                                  | 3                                   | 7               | 1                              | 51                      |  |

1 Up to and including 2003, estimates are shown for the EU15 (UK, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, the Irish Republic, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and Sweden). From 2004 onwards, the estimates are for the EU25 (EU15 plus the 10 countries of Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia). These countries are included in the definition for the whole of 2004, whether migration occurred before or after 1 May.

2 Figures for all years include South Africa in the Old Commonwealth.

3 Figures for all years include Pakistan in the New Commonwealth. From 2004 onwards, the New Commonwealth excludes Malta and Cyprus.

4 Figures for all years include South Africa and Pakistan in the Commonwealth. From 2004 onwards, the Commonwealth excludes Malta and Cyprus.

5 From 2004 onwards, Other countries includes Malta and Cyprus.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813255



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.10 Acceptances for settlement by nationality<sup>1,2</sup> United Kingdom

|                                     |             | Number of persons |                     |                   |                                     |             | Number of persons |                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                     |             | 2003              | 2004 <sup>3,4</sup> | 2005 <sup>5</sup> |                                     |             | 2003              | 2004 <sup>3,4</sup> | 2005 <sup>5</sup> |
| Geographical region and nationality |             |                   |                     |                   | Geographical region and nationality |             |                   |                     |                   |
| <b>All nationalities</b>            | <b>KGFA</b> | <b>139 280</b>    | <b>139 210</b>      | <b>179 120</b>    | <b>Africa (continued)</b>           |             |                   |                     |                   |
| <b>Europe<sup>1</sup></b>           |             |                   |                     |                   | Somalia                             | KGHG        | 6 305             | 3 825               | 8 255             |
| <b>Accession States</b>             |             |                   |                     |                   | South Africa                        | KGHH        | 8 805             | 7 560               | 9 385             |
| Cyprus                              | KGFN        | 565               | 160                 | ..                | Sudan                               | KGHI        | 665               | 745                 | 730               |
| Czech Republic                      | LQLS        | 515               | 520                 | ..                | Tanzania                            | KGHJ        | 510               | 570                 | 700               |
| Estonia                             | LQLU        | 75                | 165                 | ..                | Tunisia                             | KGHK        | 220               | 115                 | 135               |
| Hungary                             | KGFP        | 325               | 100                 | ..                | Uganda                              | KGHL        | 830               | 960                 | 1 065             |
| Latvia                              | LQLV        | 125               | 210                 | ..                | Zambia                              | KGHM        | 560               | 500                 | 830               |
| Lithuania                           | LQLW        | 325               | 610                 | ..                | Zimbabwe                            | KGHN        | 3 675             | 3 765               | 4 520             |
| Malta                               | KGFP        | 95                | 25                  | ..                | Other Africa                        | KOSU        | 3 080             | 3 585               | 5 600             |
| Poland                              | KGGA        | 1 290             | 1 220               | ..                |                                     |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Slovakia                            | LQLT        | 425               | 255                 | ..                | <b>Africa</b>                       | <b>KGHO</b> | <b>44 860</b>     | <b>39 430</b>       | <b>54 080</b>     |
| Slovenia                            | LQMB        | 20                | 5                   | ..                |                                     |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Accession States                    | EL2O        | 3 755             | 3 275               | ..                | <b>Asia</b>                         |             |                   |                     |                   |
| <b>Remainder of Europe</b>          |             |                   |                     |                   | Indian sub-continent                |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Bulgaria                            | KGFW        | 750               | 625                 | 1 225             | Bangladesh                          | KGHP        | 5 590             | 3 115               | 3 085             |
| Croatia                             | LQMA        | 280               | 985                 | 625               | India                               | KGHQ        | 10 955            | 11 100              | 16 720            |
| Romania                             | KGGB        | 565               | 560                 | 955               | Pakistan                            | KGHR        | 12 945            | 10 020              | 9 185             |
| Russia                              | LQLX        | 2 160             | 1 620               | 1 795             |                                     |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Serbia & Montenegro                 | LQMC        | 1 165             | 9 590               | 6 805             | Indian sub-continent                | KGHS        | 29 490            | 24 235              | 28 990            |
| Turkey                              | KGFT        | 4 365             | 6 060               | 5 330             | Middle East                         |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Ukraine                             | LQLY        | 805               | 1 050               | 1 195             | Iran                                | KGHT        | 1 585             | 1 725               | 2 055             |
| Other former USSR                   | LQLZ        | 625               | 830                 | 1 015             | Iraq                                | KGHU        | 1 440             | 1 725               | 4 675             |
| Other former Yugoslavia             | LQMD        | 510               | 285                 | 385               | Israel                              | KGHV        | 500               | 505                 | 590               |
| Other Europe                        | KOSO        | 315               | 1 700               | 1 485             | Jordan                              | KGHW        | 180               | 250                 | 310               |
| Remainder of Europe                 | EL2P        | 11 540            | 23 310              | 20 810            | Kuwait                              | KGHX        | 75                | 90                  | 70                |
| <b>Europe<sup>1</sup></b>           | <b>KOSP</b> | <b>15 295</b>     | <b>26 585</b>       | <b>20 810</b>     | Lebanon                             | KGHY        | 310               | 490                 | 535               |
| <b>Americas</b>                     |             |                   |                     |                   | Saudi Arabia                        | KGHZ        | 75                | 60                  | 70                |
| Argentina                           | KGGF        | 155               | 95                  | 145               | Syria                               | KGIA        | 280               | 255                 | 295               |
| Barbados                            | KGGG        | 160               | 145                 | 120               | Yemen                               | KOSV        | 405               | 420                 | 410               |
| Brazil                              | KGGH        | 695               | 565                 | 645               | Other Middle East                   | KOSW        | 170               | 525                 | 380               |
| Canada                              | KGGI        | 1 710             | 1 225               | 1 215             |                                     |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Chile                               | KGGJ        | 120               | 65                  | 50                | Middle East                         | KGIB        | 5 020             | 6 045               | 9 395             |
| Colombia                            | KGGK        | 1 000             | 1 745               | 1 555             | <b>Remainder of Asia</b>            |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Guyana                              | KGGM        | 275               | 170                 | 235               | China                               | KGIC        | 2 540             | 2 310               | 3 985             |
| Jamaica                             | KGGN        | 4 500             | 2 930               | 2 780             | Hong Kong <sup>7</sup>              | KOSX        | 725               | 540                 | 805               |
| Mexico                              | KGGO        | 245               | 130                 | 140               | Indonesia                           | KGID        | 315               | 195                 | 300               |
| Peru                                | KGGP        | 180               | 110                 | 220               | Japan                               | KGIE        | 1 850             | 1 360               | 1 540             |
| Trinidad and Tobago                 | KGGQ        | 655               | 565                 | 505               | Malaysia                            | KGIF        | 1 150             | 955                 | 1 945             |
| USA                                 | KGGR        | 5 620             | 4 120               | 4 350             | Philippines                         | KGIG        | 3 810             | 8 200               | 14 710            |
| Venezuela                           | KGGT        | 120               | 85                  | 155               | Singapore                           | KGIH        | 265               | 305                 | 290               |
| Other Americas                      | KOSR        | 1 025             | 2 175               | 1 790             | South Korea                         | KOTE        | 735               | 570                 | 815               |
| Americas                            | KGGU        | 16 465            | 14 130              | 13 905            | Sri Lanka                           | KGII        | 2 555             | 4 870               | 5 475             |
| <b>Africa</b>                       |             |                   |                     |                   | Taiwan                              | KOSY        | 255               | 205                 | 230               |
| Algeria                             | KGGV        | 945               | 1 005               | 940               | Thailand                            | KGIJ        | 2 020             | 985                 | 1 945             |
| Angola                              | KOSS        | 620               | 1 090               | 1 695             | Other Asia                          | KOSZ        | 4 215             | 2 320               | 13 315            |
| Congo (Dem. Rep.) <sup>6</sup>      | KOST        | 1 475             | 2 410               | 2 960             |                                     |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Egypt                               | KGGW        | 615               | 485                 | 615               | Remainder of Asia                   | KGIL        | 20 435            | 22 815              | 45 355            |
| Ethiopia                            | KGGX        | 285               | 520                 | 735               | Asia                                | KGIM        | 54 945            | 53 095              | 83 740            |
| Ghana                               | KGGY        | 4 015             | 2 305               | 2 880             | <b>Oceania</b>                      |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Kenya                               | KGHA        | 1 585             | 2 255               | 2 690             | Australia                           | KGIN        | 4 120             | 3 240               | 3 740             |
| Libya                               | KGHB        | 380               | 465                 | 360               | New Zealand                         | KGIO        | 2 920             | 2 370               | 2 505             |
| Mauritius                           | KGHC        | 695               | 530                 | 860               | Other Oceania                       | KOTA        | 85                | 85                  | 90                |
| Morocco                             | KGHD        | 660               | 305                 | 390               |                                     |             |                   |                     |                   |
| Nigeria                             | KGHE        | 7 570             | 4 620               | 5 310             | Oceania                             | KGIP        | 7 125             | 5 690               | 6 335             |
| Sierra Leone                        | KGHF        | 1 375             | 1 805               | 3 420             | British Overseas citizens           | KGIQ        | 265               | 75                  | 95                |
|                                     |             |                   |                     |                   | Nationality unknown                 | KGIS        | 330               | 205                 | 160               |
|                                     |             |                   |                     |                   | <b>All nationalities</b>            | <b>KGFA</b> | <b>139 280</b>    | <b>139 210</b>      | <b>179 120</b>    |

1 Excluding European Economic Area and Swiss nationals throughout the period covered.

2 Data from 2003 also excludes dependants of EEA and Swiss nationals in confirmed relationships granted permanent residence.

3 Includes nationals of the Czech Republic, Cyprus, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia before 1 May, but excludes them from this date.

4 Revised.

5 Provisional.

6 Formerly known as Zaire.

7 Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China) includes British overseas territories citizens and stateless persons from Hong Kong and British Nationals (overseas).

Source: Home Office: 020 8760 8289



# 5.11 Applications<sup>1</sup> received for asylum in the United Kingdom, excluding dependants, by nationality

|                       |             | Number of principal applicants |               |                   |                   |               |               |               |               |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                       |             | 1997                           | 1998          | 1999 <sup>2</sup> | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005 <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>Europe</b>         |             |                                |               |                   |                   |               |               |               |               |                   |
| Albania               | LQME        | 445                            | 560           | 1 310             | 1 490             | 1 065         | 1 150         | 595           | 295           | 175               |
| Macedonia             | PTDW        | 20                             | 50            | 90                | 65                | 755           | 310           | 60            | 15            | 5                 |
| Moldova               | VQHP        | 20                             | 25            | 180               | 235               | 425           | 820           | 380           | 170           | 115               |
| Romania               | KEAV        | 605                            | 1 015         | 1 985             | 2 160             | 1 400         | 1 210         | 550           | 295           | 115               |
| Russia                | ZAEO        | 180                            | 185           | 685               | 1 000             | 450           | 295           | 280           | 190           | 130               |
| Serbia & Montenegro   | ZAFB        | 1 865                          | 7 395         | 11 465            | 6 070             | 3 230         | 2 265         | 815           | 290           | 155               |
| Turkey                | KEAW        | 1 445                          | 2 015         | 2 850             | 3 990             | 3 695         | 2 835         | 2 390         | 1 230         | 755               |
| Ukraine               | ZAER        | 490                            | 370           | 775               | 770               | 445           | 365           | 300           | 120           | 55                |
| E U Accession States  | GHST        | 2 785                          | 4 975         | 5 350             | 3 745             | 2 025         | 3 200         | 310           | 75            | 10                |
| Other Former USSR     | ZAES        | 155                            | 300           | 875               | 1 050             | 485           | 615           | 520           | 315           | 265               |
| Europe Other          | ZAEU        | 1 135                          | 855           | 2 715             | 2 310             | 245           | 175           | 85            | 35            | 35                |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>KEAZ</b> | <b>9 145</b>                   | <b>17 745</b> | <b>28 280</b>     | <b>22 880</b>     | <b>14 215</b> | <b>13 235</b> | <b>6 295</b>  | <b>3 025</b>  | <b>1 810</b>      |
| <b>Americas</b>       |             |                                |               |                   |                   |               |               |               |               |                   |
| Colombia              | KEBZ        | 1 330                          | 425           | 1 000             | 505               | 365           | 420           | 220           | 120           | 70                |
| Ecuador               | KYDB        | 1 205                          | 280           | 610               | 445               | 255           | 315           | 150           | 35            | 10                |
| Jamaica               | PTDX        | 130                            | 105           | 180               | 310               | 525           | 1 310         | 965           | 455           | 325               |
| Americas Other        | PTDY        | 165                            | 165           | 240               | 155               | 170           | 240           | 230           | 130           | 100               |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>KECT</b> | <b>2 825</b>                   | <b>975</b>    | <b>2 025</b>      | <b>1 420</b>      | <b>1 315</b>  | <b>2 290</b>  | <b>1 560</b>  | <b>740</b>    | <b>505</b>        |
| <b>Africa</b>         |             |                                |               |                   |                   |               |               |               |               |                   |
| Algeria               | KOTB        | 715                            | 1 260         | 1 385             | 1 635             | 1 140         | 1 060         | 550           | 490           | 255               |
| Angola                | KECU        | 195                            | 150           | 545               | 800               | 1 015         | 1 420         | 850           | 400           | 145               |
| Burundi               | PTDZ        | 85                             | 215           | 780               | 620               | 610           | 700           | 650           | 265           | 90                |
| Cameroon              | VQHU        | 175                            | 95            | 245               | 355               | 380           | 615           | 505           | 360           | 290               |
| Congo                 | PTEA        | 90                             | 150           | 450               | 485               | 540           | 600           | 320           | 150           | 65                |
| Dem. Rep. Congo       | KEEH        | 690                            | 660           | 1 240             | 1 030             | 1 370         | 2 215         | 1 540         | 1 475         | 1 080             |
| Eritrea               | PTEC        | 125                            | 345           | 565               | 505               | 620           | 1 180         | 950           | 1 105         | 1 760             |
| Ethiopia              | KECW        | 145                            | 345           | 455               | 415               | 610           | 700           | 640           | 540           | 385               |
| Gambia                | DMMA        | 125                            | 45            | 30                | 50                | 65            | 130           | 95            | 100           | 90                |
| Ghana                 | KECX        | 350                            | 225           | 195               | 285               | 190           | 275           | 325           | 355           | 230               |
| Ivory Coast           | DMLZ        | 70                             | 95            | 190               | 445               | 275           | 315           | 390           | 280           | 210               |
| Kenya                 | KOTC        | 605                            | 885           | 485               | 455               | 305           | 350           | 220           | 145           | 100               |
| Liberia               | C53K        | 205                            | 70            | 65                | 55                | 115           | 450           | 740           | 405           | 175               |
| Nigeria               | KECY        | 1 480                          | 1 380         | 945               | 835               | 810           | 1 125         | 1 010         | 1 090         | 1 025             |
| Rwanda                | ZAEO        | 90                             | 280           | 820               | 760               | 530           | 655           | 260           | 75            | 40                |
| Sierra Leone          | KOTD        | 815                            | 565           | 1 125             | 1 330             | 1 940         | 1 155         | 380           | 230           | 135               |
| Somalia               | KECZ        | 2 730                          | 4 685         | 7 495             | 5 020             | 6 420         | 6 540         | 5 090         | 2 585         | 1 760             |
| Sudan                 | KEEE        | 230                            | 250           | 280               | 415               | 390           | 655           | 930           | 1 305         | 885               |
| Tanzania              | DMMC        | 90                             | 80            | 80                | 60                | 80            | 40            | 30            | 20            | 20                |
| Uganda                | KEEG        | 220                            | 210           | 420               | 740               | 480           | 715           | 705           | 405           | 205               |
| Zimbabwe              | GRFS        | 60                             | 80            | 230               | 1 010             | 2 140         | 7 655         | 3 295         | 2 065         | 1 075             |
| Africa Other          | PTEB        | 220                            | 305           | 400               | 615               | 555           | 845           | 895           | 910           | 615               |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>KEEJ</b> | <b>9 515</b>                   | <b>12 380</b> | <b>18 435</b>     | <b>17 920</b>     | <b>20 590</b> | <b>29 390</b> | <b>20 370</b> | <b>14 745</b> | <b>10 640</b>     |
| <b>Middle East</b>    |             |                                |               |                   |                   |               |               |               |               |                   |
| Iran                  | KEEK        | 585                            | 745           | 1 320             | 5 610             | 3 420         | 2 630         | 2 875         | 3 455         | 3 150             |
| Iraq                  | KEEL        | 1 075                          | 1 295         | 1 800             | 7 475             | 6 680         | 14 570        | 4 015         | 1 695         | 1 415             |
| Libya                 | GH5U        | 100                            | 115           | 115               | 155               | 140           | 200           | 145           | 160           | 125               |
| Syria                 | GH5V        | 50                             | 65            | 95                | 140               | 110           | 70            | 110           | 350           | 330               |
| Middle East Other     | ZAEX        | 525                            | 565           | 835               | 1 035             | 915           | 850           | 825           | 870           | 715               |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>KEGY</b> | <b>2 335</b>                   | <b>2 785</b>  | <b>4 165</b>      | <b>14 415</b>     | <b>11 265</b> | <b>18 315</b> | <b>7 970</b>  | <b>6 525</b>  | <b>5 730</b>      |
| <b>Asia</b>           |             |                                |               |                   |                   |               |               |               |               |                   |
| Afghanistan           | DMLY        | 1 085                          | 2 395         | 3 975             | 5 555             | 8 920         | 7 205         | 2 280         | 1 395         | 1 580             |
| Bangladesh            | ZAEO        | 545                            | 460           | 530               | 795               | 510           | 720           | 735           | 510           | 425               |
| China                 | KEGZ        | 1 945                          | 1 925         | 2 625             | 4 000             | 2 390         | 3 675         | 3 450         | 2 365         | 1 730             |
| India                 | KEIL        | 1 285                          | 1 030         | 1 365             | 2 120             | 1 850         | 1 865         | 2 290         | 1 405         | 940               |
| Pakistan              | KEIM        | 1 615                          | 1 975         | 2 615             | 3 165             | 2 860         | 2 405         | 1 915         | 1 710         | 1 145             |
| Sri Lanka             | KEIN        | 1 830                          | 3 505         | 5 130             | 6 395             | 5 510         | 3 130         | 705           | 330           | 395               |
| Vietnam               | VQIB        | 10                             | 35            | 105               | 180               | 400           | 840           | 1 125         | 755           | 380               |
| Asia Other            | PTEE        | 255                            | 615           | 1 120             | 1 025             | 1 040         | 915           | 655           | 375           | 320               |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>KEJO</b> | <b>8 570</b>                   | <b>11 940</b> | <b>17 465</b>     | <b>23 230</b>     | <b>23 480</b> | <b>20 755</b> | <b>13 155</b> | <b>8 850</b>  | <b>6 915</b>      |
| Nationality not known | KEJP        | 105                            | 190           | 785               | 450               | 160           | 145           | 55            | 70            | 105               |
| <b>Grand Total</b>    | <b>KEJQ</b> | <b>32 500</b>                  | <b>46 015</b> | <b>71 160</b>     | <b>80 315</b>     | <b>71 025</b> | <b>84 130</b> | <b>49 405</b> | <b>33 960</b> | <b>25 710</b>     |

1 Figures rounded to the nearest 5.

2 May exclude some cases lodged at Local Enforcement Offices between January 1999 and March 2000.

3 Provisional figures.

Source: Home Office: 020 8760 8274



# 5.12 Marriages: by previous marital status, sex, age and country

Numbers

|  |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>United Kingdom<sup>1,2</sup></b>            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Marriages                                      | KKAA | 322 251 | 317 514 | 310 218 | 304 797 | 301 083 | 305 912 | 286 129 | 293 021 | 308 623 | 313 551 | 283 731 |
| Persons marrying per 1,000 resident population | KKAB | 11.1    | 10.9    | 10.6    | 10.4    | 10.3    | 10.4    | 9.7     | 9.9     | 10.4    | 10.4    | 9.4     |
| Previous marital status                        |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Single men <sup>3</sup>                        | KKAC | 227 717 | 221 826 | 216 237 | 214 005 | 211 820 | 213 777 | 202 690 | 206 196 | 217 534 | 221 477 | 199 268 |
| Divorced men                                   | KKAD | 85 743  | 87 113  | 85 625  | 82 977  | 81 750  | 84 771  | 76 852  | 80 040  | 84 011  | 85 210  | 77 995  |
| Widowers                                       | KKAE | 8 791   | 8 575   | 8 356   | 7 815   | 7 513   | 7 364   | 6 587   | 6 785   | 7 078   | 6 864   | 6 468   |
| Single women <sup>3</sup>                      | KKAF | 228 462 | 221 697 | 216 776 | 215 399 | 213 246 | 215 865 | 205 048 | 208 385 | 219 828 | 224 344 | 202 994 |
| Divorced women                                 | KKAG | 85 396  | 87 618  | 85 648  | 82 016  | 80 816  | 83 166  | 74 807  | 78 182  | 82 181  | 82 559  | 14 555  |
| Widows   | KKAH | 8 393   | 8 199   | 7 794   | 7 382   | 7 021   | 6 881   | 6 274   | 6 454   | 6 614   | 6 648   | 66 182  |
| First marriage for both partners               | KMGH | 192 078 | 185 293 | 181 135 | 180 404 | 178 759 | 180 020 | 171 912 | 174 374 | 184 661 | 188 517 | 170 838 |
| First marriage for one partner                 | KMGI | 72 023  | 72 937  | 70 743  | 68 596  | 67 548  | 69 602  | 63 914  | 65 833  | 68 040  | 68 787  | 60 566  |
| Remarriage for both partners                   | KMGJ | 58 150  | 59 284  | 58 340  | 55 797  | 54 776  | 56 290  | 50 303  | 52 814  | 55 922  | 56 247  | 52 317  |
| Males  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKAI | 6 302   | 5 497   | 5 126   | 5 173   | 5 234   | 5 019   | 4 625   | 4 396   | 4 340   | 4 233   | 3 179   |
| 21-24  | KKAJ | 49 432  | 42 488  | 36 875  | 32 723  | 29 390  | 28 467  | 25 840  | 26 293  | 27 155  | 27 223  | 22 105  |
| 25-29  | KKAK | 105 218 | 101 647 | 97 345  | 94 696  | 90 412  | 85 870  | 78 687  | 74 858  | 75 580  | 74 873  | 67 177  |
| 30-34  | KKAL | 68 245  | 69 867  | 70 904  | 71 096  | 72 129  | 73 809  | 70 657  | 72 592  | 75 892  | 75 705  | 67 623  |
| 35-44  | KKAM | 53 350  | 56 513  | 58 292  | 59 838  | 62 114  | 68 019  | 65 242  | 69 747  | 75 695  | 79 510  | 73 559  |
| 45-54  | KKAN | 24 786  | 26 252  | 26 472  | 26 118  | 26 581  | 28 791  | 26 122  | 27 801  | 30 387  | 31 851  | 30 518  |
| 55 and over                                    | KKAO | 14 918  | 15 250  | 15 204  | 15 153  | 15 223  | 15 937  | 14 956  | 17 334  | 19 574  | 20 156  | 19 580  |
| Females  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKAP | 20 643  | 18 485  | 17 254  | 16 793  | 16 082  | 15 938  | 13 874  | 13 194  | 13 510  | 12 878  | 8 941   |
| 21-24  | KKAQ | 75 071  | 66 191  | 59 549  | 54 645  | 50 350  | 48 578  | 45 687  | 45 789  | 47 400  | 46 891  | 39 067  |
| 25-29  | KKAR | 100 644 | 99 651  | 97 932  | 97 181  | 94 703  | 92 753  | 85 647  | 82 892  | 84 066  | 84 714  | 78 647  |
| 30-34  | KKAS | 54 819  | 57 752  | 58 589  | 59 349  | 60 446  | 62 478  | 59 859  | 62 279  | 65 979  | 66 508  | 60 298  |
| 35-44  | KKAT | 43 115  | 45 969  | 47 267  | 47 721  | 50 136  | 54 697  | 52 209  | 56 997  | 61 682  | 65 007  | 60 401  |
| 45-54  | KKAU | 19 720  | 21 025  | 21 038  | 20 708  | 20 822  | 22 621  | 20 459  | 22 187  | 24 721  | 25 846  | 24 811  |
| 55 and over                                    | KKAV | 8 239   | 8 441   | 8 589   | 8 400   | 8 544   | 8 847   | 8 394   | 9 683   | 11 265  | 11 707  | 11 566  |
| <b>England and Wales<sup>1</sup></b>           |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Marriages                                      | KKBA | 283 012 | 278 975 | 272 536 | 267 303 | 263 515 | 267 961 | 249 227 | 255 596 | 270 109 | 273 069 | 244 710 |
| Persons marrying per 1,000 resident population | KKBB | 11.0    | 10.9    | 10.6    | 10.3    | 10.1    | 10.3    | 9.5     | 9.7     | 10.2    | 10.3    | 9.2     |
| Previous marital status                        |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Single men <sup>3</sup>                        | KKBC | 198 208 | 193 306 | 188 268 | 186 329 | 184 266 | 186 113 | 175 721 | 179 121 | 189 470 | 191 956 | 170 890 |
| Divorced men                                   | KKBD | 76 967  | 78 003  | 76 839  | 74 029  | 72 617  | 75 378  | 67 678  | 70 506  | 74 397  | 75 129  | 68 130  |
| Widowers                                       | KKBE | 7 837   | 7 666   | 7 429   | 6 945   | 6 632   | 6 470   | 5 828   | 5 969   | 6 242   | 5 984   | 5 690   |
| Single women <sup>3</sup>                      | KKBF | 198 603 | 192 707 | 188 457 | 187 391 | 185 328 | 187 717 | 177 506 | 180 675 | 191 170 | 194 348 | 173 930 |
| Divorced women                                 | KKBG | 76 869  | 78 939  | 77 098  | 73 330  | 71 971  | 74 092  | 66 120  | 69 234  | 73 071  | 72 875  | 5 350   |
| Widows   | KKBH | 7 540   | 7 329   | 6 981   | 6 582   | 6 216   | 6 152   | 5 601   | 5 687   | 5 868   | 5 846   | 65 430  |
| First marriage for both partners               | KMGK | 166 418 | 160 680 | 156 907 | 156 539 | 155 027 | 156 140 | 148 642 | 151 014 | 160 283 | 163 007 | 146 120 |
| First marriage for one partner                 | KMGL | 63 975  | 64 653  | 62 911  | 60 642  | 59 540  | 61 550  | 55 943  | 57 768  | 60 074  | 60 290  | 52 560  |
| Remarriage for both partners                   | KMGM | 52 619  | 53 642  | 52 718  | 50 122  | 48 948  | 50 271  | 44 642  | 46 814  | 49 752  | 49 772  | 46 020  |
| Males  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKBI | 5 520   | 4 877   | 4 574   | 4 608   | 4 629   | 4 536   | 4 160   | 3 952   | 3 885   | 3 803   | 2 800   |
| 21-24  | KKBJ | 42 711  | 36 713  | 31 907  | 28 389  | 25 424  | 24 764  | 22 436  | 22 961  | 23 802  | 23 873  | 19 180  |
| 25-29  | KKBK | 91 607  | 88 338  | 84 644  | 82 135  | 78 364  | 74 367  | 67 934  | 64 619  | 65 568  | 64 701  | 57 300  |
| 30-34  | KKBL | 60 014  | 61 582  | 62 265  | 62 323  | 63 212  | 64 611  | 61 409  | 62 998  | 66 060  | 65 510  | 58 000  |
| 35-44  | KKBM | 47 330  | 50 038  | 51 654  | 52 812  | 54 528  | 59 834  | 56 872  | 61 196  | 66 364  | 69 364  | 63 610  |
| 45-54  | KKBN | 22 349  | 23 661  | 23 688  | 23 385  | 23 676  | 25 470  | 22 949  | 24 336  | 26 785  | 27 830  | 26 460  |
| 55 and over                                    | KKBO | 13 481  | 13 766  | 13 804  | 13 651  | 13 682  | 14 379  | 13 467  | 15 534  | 17 645  | 17 988  | 17 370  |
| Females  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKBP | 18 343  | 16 510  | 15 439  | 15 065  | 14 379  | 14 421  | 12 467  | 11 916  | 12 270  | 11 667  | 8 010   |
| 21-24  | KKBQ | 65 126  | 57 296  | 51 766  | 47 446  | 43 691  | 42 265  | 39 746  | 39 968  | 41 567  | 40 962  | 33 770  |
| 25-29  | KKBR | 87 680  | 86 838  | 85 352  | 84 399  | 82 250  | 80 312  | 73 799  | 71 540  | 72 790  | 73 072  | 67 130  |
| 30-34  | KKBS | 48 216  | 50 799  | 51 405  | 51 982  | 52 721  | 54 649  | 51 865  | 53 970  | 57 348  | 57 592  | 51 620  |
| 35-44  | KKBT | 38 367  | 40 889  | 41 838  | 42 245  | 44 199  | 48 245  | 45 672  | 49 984  | 54 103  | 56 660  | 52 190  |
| 45-54  | KKBU | 17 791  | 18 992  | 18 938  | 18 575  | 18 572  | 20 083  | 18 071  | 19 535  | 21 858  | 22 648  | 21 640  |
| 55 and over                                    | KKBV | 7 489   | 7 651   | 7 798   | 7 591   | 7 703   | 7 986   | 7 607   | 8 683   | 10 173  | 10 468  | 10 350  |



# 5.12 Marriages: by previous marital status, sex, age and country

continued

Numbers

|  |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Scotland</b>                                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Marriages                                      | KKCA | 30 663 | 30 242 | 29 611 | 29 668 | 29 940 | 30 367 | 29 621 | 29 826 | 30 757 | 32 154 | 30 881 |
| Persons marrying per 1,000 resident population | KKCB | 12.0   | 11.9   | 11.7   | 11.7   | 11.8   | 12.0   | 11.7   | 11.8   | 12.2   | 12.7   | 12.1   |
| Previous marital status                        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single men <sup>3</sup>                        | KKCC | 22 126 | 21 454 | 20 994 | 20 987 | 21 052 | 21 201 | 20 737 | 20 671 | 21 477 | 22 526 | 21 421 |
| Divorced men                                   | KKCD | 7 741  | 8 048  | 7 845  | 7 934  | 8 142  | 8 427  | 8 238  | 8 475  | 8 574  | 8 930  | 8 796  |
| Widowers                                       | KKCE | 796    | 740    | 772    | 747    | 746    | 739    | 646    | 680    | 706    | 698    | 664    |
| Single women <sup>3</sup>                      | KKCF | 22 410 | 21 799 | 21 303 | 21 241 | 21 308 | 21 608 | 21 223 | 21 180 | 21 974 | 22 884 | 21 991 |
| Divorced women                                 | KKCG | 7 542  | 7 718  | 7 621  | 7 754  | 7 949  | 8 141  | 7 825  | 8 008  | 8 157  | 8 622  | 8 244  |
| Widows   | KKCH | 711    | 725    | 687    | 673    | 683    | 618    | 573    | 638    | 626    | 648    | 646    |
| First marriage for both partners               | KEZV | 18 822 | 18 071 | 17 751 | 17 677 | 17 680 | 17 864 | 17 468 | 17 426 | 18 232 | 19 039 | 18 221 |
| First marriage for one partner                 | KEZW | 6 892  | 7 111  | 6 795  | 6 874  | 7 000  | 7 081  | 7 024  | 6 999  | 6 987  | 7 332  | 6 970  |
| Remarriage for both partners                   | KEZX | 4 949  | 5 060  | 5 065  | 5 117  | 5 260  | 5 422  | 5 129  | 5 401  | 5 538  | 5 783  | 5 690  |
| Males  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKCI | 577    | 452    | 406    | 421    | 490    | 364    | 371    | 367    | 361    | 336    | 304    |
| 21-24  | KKCJ | 4 915  | 4 191  | 3 494  | 3 147  | 2 853  | 2 720  | 2 489  | 2 395  | 2 507  | 2 501  | 2 120  |
| 25-29  | KKCK | 10 209 | 10 056 | 9 495  | 9 439  | 9 031  | 8 536  | 7 949  | 7 468  | 7 219  | 7 365  | 6 981  |
| 30-34  | KKCL | 6 574  | 6 574  | 6 911  | 6 988  | 7 179  | 7 419  | 7 464  | 7 692  | 7 752  | 7 992  | 7 516  |
| 35-44  | KKCM | 5 021  | 5 412  | 5 649  | 5 945  | 6 470  | 7 018  | 7 215  | 7 328  | 8 007  | 8 553  | 8 390  |
| 45-54  | KKCN | 2 124  | 2 288  | 2 459  | 2 412  | 2 575  | 2 960  | 2 816  | 3 033  | 3 213  | 3 503  | 3 588  |
| 55 and over                                    | KKCO | 1 243  | 1 269  | 1 197  | 1 316  | 1 342  | 1 350  | 1 317  | 1 543  | 1 698  | 1 904  | 1 982  |
| Females  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKCP | 1 728  | 1 423  | 1 302  | 1 289  | 1 322  | 1 171  | 1 111  | 996    | 1 007  | 954    | 724    |
| 21-24  | KKCQ | 7 264  | 6 474  | 5 568  | 5 248  | 4 778  | 4 581  | 4 343  | 4 171  | 4 199  | 4 358  | 3 772  |
| 25-29  | KKCR | 9 904  | 9 818  | 9 574  | 9 764  | 9 539  | 9 495  | 8 994  | 8 520  | 8 321  | 8 528  | 8 339  |
| 30-34  | KKCS | 5 401  | 5 675  | 5 927  | 6 036  | 6 433  | 6 463  | 6 618  | 6 832  | 7 110  | 7 235  | 7 016  |
| 35-44  | KKCT | 4 025  | 4 378  | 4 722  | 4 726  | 5 150  | 5 633  | 5 712  | 6 115  | 6 583  | 7 163  | 7 083  |
| 45-54  | KKCU | 1 689  | 1 794  | 1 844  | 1 900  | 1 994  | 2 279  | 2 147  | 2 322  | 2 589  | 2 821  | 2 862  |
| 55 and over                                    | KKCV | 652    | 680    | 674    | 705    | 724    | 745    | 696    | 870    | 948    | 1 095  | 1 085  |
| <b>Northern Ireland<sup>2</sup></b>            |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Marriages                                      | KKDA | 8 576  | 8 297  | 8 071  | 7 826  | 7 628  | 7 584  | 7 281  | 7 599  | 7 757  | 8 328  | 8 140  |
| Persons marrying per 1,000 resident population | KKDB | 10.4   | 10.0   | 9.7    | 9.3    | 9.1    | 9.0    | 8.6    | 9.0    | 9.1    | 9.7    | 9.4    |
| Previous marital status                        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single men <sup>3</sup>                        | KKDC | 7 383  | 7 066  | 6 975  | 6 689  | 6 502  | 6 463  | 6 232  | 6 404  | 6 587  | 6 995  | 6 957  |
| Divorced men                                   | KKDD | 1 035  | 1 062  | 941    | 1 014  | 991    | 966    | 936    | 1 059  | 1 040  | 1 151  | 1 069  |
| Widowers                                       | KKDE | 158    | 169    | 155    | 123    | 135    | 155    | 113    | 136    | 130    | 182    | 114    |
| Single women <sup>3</sup>                      | KKDF | 7 449  | 7 191  | 7 016  | 6 767  | 6 610  | 6 540  | 6 319  | 6 530  | 6 684  | 7 112  | 7 073  |
| Divorced women                                 | KKDG | 985    | 961    | 929    | 932    | 896    | 933    | 862    | 940    | 953    | 1 062  | 961    |
| Widows   | KKDH | 142    | 145    | 126    | 127    | 122    | 111    | 100    | 129    | 120    | 154    | 106    |
| First marriage for both partners               | KEZY | 6 838  | 6 542  | 6 477  | 6 188  | 6 052  | 6 016  | 5 802  | 5 934  | 6 146  | 6 471  | 6 497  |
| First marriage for one partner                 | KEZZ | 1 156  | 1 173  | 1 037  | 1 080  | 1 008  | 971    | 947    | 1 066  | 979    | 1 165  | 1 036  |
| Remarriage for both partners                   | KFBI | 582    | 582    | 557    | 558    | 568    | 597    | 532    | 599    | 632    | 692    | 607    |
| Males  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKDI | 205    | 168    | 146    | 144    | 115    | 119    | 94     | 77     | 94     | 94     | 75     |
| 21-24  | KKDJ | 1 806  | 1 584  | 1 474  | 1 187  | 1 113  | 983    | 915    | 937    | 846    | 849    | 805    |
| 25-29  | KKDK | 3 402  | 3 253  | 3 206  | 3 122  | 3 017  | 2 967  | 2 804  | 2 771  | 2 793  | 2 807  | 2 896  |
| 30-34  | KKDL | 1 657  | 1 711  | 1 728  | 1 785  | 1 738  | 1 779  | 1 784  | 1 902  | 2 080  | 2 203  | 2 107  |
| 35-44  | KKDM | 999    | 1 063  | 989    | 1 081  | 1 116  | 1 167  | 1 155  | 1 223  | 1 324  | 1 593  | 1 559  |
| 45-54  | KKDN | 313    | 303    | 325    | 321    | 330    | 361    | 357    | 432    | 389    | 518    | 470    |
| 55 and over                                    | KKDO | 194    | 215    | 203    | 186    | 199    | 208    | 172    | 257    | 231    | 264    | 228    |
| Females  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Under 21 years                                 | KKDP | 572    | 552    | 513    | 439    | 381    | 346    | 296    | 282    | 233    | 257    | 207    |
| 21-24  | KKDQ | 2 681  | 2 421  | 2 215  | 1 951  | 1 881  | 1 732  | 1 598  | 1 650  | 1 634  | 1 571  | 1 525  |
| 25-29  | KKDR | 3 060  | 2 995  | 3 006  | 3 018  | 2 914  | 2 946  | 2 854  | 2 832  | 2 955  | 3 114  | 3 178  |
| 30-34  | KKDS | 1 202  | 1 278  | 1 257  | 1 331  | 1 292  | 1 366  | 1 376  | 1 477  | 1 521  | 1 681  | 1 662  |
| 35-44  | KKDT | 723    | 702    | 707    | 750    | 787    | 819    | 825    | 898    | 996    | 1 184  | 1 128  |
| 45-54  | KKDU | 240    | 239    | 256    | 233    | 256    | 259    | 241    | 330    | 274    | 377    | 309    |
| 55 and over                                    | KKDV | 98     | 110    | 117    | 104    | 117    | 116    | 91     | 130    | 144    | 144    | 131    |

1 Figures for 2005 are provisional. These may not add precisely due to rounding.

2 From 2004 data onwards, single men and single women include a small number of persons who "previously went through a form of marriage".

3 Single men and single women are those who have never been married.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.13 Divorce: by duration of marriage, age of wife and country

Numbers

|   |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                                 |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Decrees absolute granted <sup>1,2,5</sup> :<br>Number | ZBRL | 170 050 | 171 729 | 161 087 | 160 057 | 158 746 | 154 628 | 156 814 | 160 726 | 166 737 | 167 138 | 155 052 |
| Duration of marriage:                                 |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 0-4 years   | ZBRM | 36 594  | 37 016  | 33 719  | 33 087  | 31 047  | 28 933  | 28 306  | 28 591  | 28 781  | 28 746  | 26 549  |
| 5-9 years   | ZBRN | 48 309  | 48 670  | 45 040  | 44 243  | 43 357  | 41 621  | 42 360  | 42 924  | 43 558  | 42 855  | 39 070  |
| 10-14 years   | ZBRO | 30 257  | 30 159  | 29 085  | 29 706  | 30 270  | 30 166  | 30 849  | 31 257  | 32 564  | 31 775  | 29 007  |
| 15-19 years   | ZBRP | 21 040  | 21 379  | 20 211  | 20 078  | 20 147  | 19 902  | 20 568  | 21 881  | 23 119  | 23 898  | 22 593  |
| 20 years and over                                     | ZBRQ | 33 840  | 34 487  | 33 020  | 32 935  | 33 916  | 34 000  | 34 729  | 36 073  | 38 713  | 39 844  | 37 824  |
| Not stated  | ZBRR | 10      | 18      | 12      | 8       | 9       | 6       | 2       | —       | 2       | 20      | 9       |
| Age of wife at marriage:                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 16-19 years   | ZBRS | 35 145  | 33 590  | 28 987  | 27 627  | 25 440  | 23 505  | 22 558  | 22 107  | 22 367  | 20 948  | 18 507  |
| 20-24 years   | ZBRT | 78 341  | 78 075  | 72 971  | 71 416  | 69 509  | 66 215  | 66 282  | 66 264  | 67 070  | 65 671  | 58 829  |
| 25-29 years   | ZBRU | 31 611  | 33 634  | 33 452  | 34 195  | 35 585  | 36 009  | 37 418  | 39 116  | 41 464  | 42 544  | 40 143  |
| 30-34 years   | ZBRV | 12 322  | 13 122  | 12 968  | 13 719  | 14 420  | 14 892  | 15 842  | 17 374  | 18 658  | 19 729  | 19 366  |
| 35-39 years   | ZBRW | 6 172   | 6 470   | 6 155   | 6 571   | 6 848   | 6 993   | 7 417   | 8 070   | 8 742   | 9 456   | 9 275   |
| 40-44 years   | ZBRX | 3 335   | 3 507   | 3 375   | 3 360   | 3 557   | 3 568   | 3 778   | 4 104   | 4 404   | 4 550   | 4 703   |
| 45 years and over                                     | ZBRY | 3 052   | 3 239   | 3 094   | 3 086   | 3 291   | 3 352   | 3 429   | 3 572   | 3 917   | 4 093   | 4 042   |
| Not stated  | ZBRZ | 72      | 92      | 85      | 83      | 96      | 94      | 90      | 119     | 115     | 147     | 187     |
| Age of wife at divorce:                               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 16-24 years   | ZBSA | 10 517  | 9 298   | 7 371   | 6 758   | 5 671   | 5 115   | 4 874   | 4 998   | 5 092   | 4 885   | 4 388   |
| 25-29 years   | ZBSB | 33 354  | 32 808  | 28 814  | 26 968  | 24 120  | 21 280  | 19 635  | 18 340  | 17 633  | 16 972  | 14 870  |
| 30-34 years   | ZBSC | 38 839  | 39 497  | 37 257  | 36 795  | 36 052  | 34 356  | 34 194  | 33 555  | 32 774  | 30 754  | 26 431  |
| 35-39 years   | ZBSD | 30 280  | 31 497  | 30 641  | 31 688  | 32 605  | 32 588  | 33 997  | 35 050  | 36 465  | 35 894  | 32 722  |
| 40-44 years   | ZBSE | 22 791  | 22 843  | 22 246  | 22 810  | 23 614  | 23 879  | 25 579  | 27 564  | 30 154  | 31 372  | 30 359  |
| 45 years and over                                     | ZBSF | 34 187  | 35 684  | 34 662  | 34 947  | 36 578  | 37 311  | 38 442  | 41 102  | 44 498  | 47 108  | 46 085  |
| Not stated  | ZBSG | 82      | 102     | 96      | 91      | 106     | 99      | 93      | 117     | 121     | 153     | 197     |
| Divorces in which there were <sup>3,4</sup> :         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| No children aged under 16                             | ZBSH | 78 844  | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| One or more children aged under 16                    | ZBSI | 91 206  | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| <b>England and Wales</b>                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Decrees absolute granted <sup>1,2</sup> :<br>Number   | KKEA | 155 499 | 157 107 | 146 689 | 145 214 | 144 556 | 141 135 | 143 818 | 147 735 | 153 490 | 153 399 | 141 750 |
| Rate per 1,000 married couples                        | KKEB | 13.6    | 13.8    | 13.0    | 12.9    | 12.9    | 12.7    | 12.9    | 13.4    | 14.0    | 14.1    | 13.0    |
| Duration of marriage:                                 |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 0-4 years   | KKEC | 34 507  | 34 924  | 31 767  | 31 136  | 29 307  | 27 474  | 26 987  | 27 344  | 27 511  | 27 389  | 25 345  |
| 5-9 years   | KKED | 44 304  | 44 609  | 41 260  | 40 239  | 39 676  | 38 206  | 39 079  | 39 730  | 40 599  | 39 779  | 36 161  |
| 10-14 years   | KKEE | 27 365  | 27 332  | 26 215  | 26 698  | 27 384  | 27 459  | 28 176  | 28 592  | 29 831  | 29 086  | 26 394  |
| 15-19 years   | KKEF | 18 943  | 19 321  | 18 027  | 17 934  | 18 072  | 17 870  | 18 603  | 19 784  | 20 923  | 21 591  | 20 363  |
| 20 years and over                                     | KKEG | 30 370  | 30 912  | 29 408  | 29 199  | 30 108  | 30 120  | 30 971  | 32 285  | 34 624  | 35 554  | 33 478  |
| Not stated  | KKEH | 10      | 9       | 12      | 8       | 9       | 6       | 2       | —       | 2       | —       | 9       |
| Age of wife at marriage:                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 16-19 years   | KKEI | 31 322  | 29 927  | 25 579  | 24 276  | 22 486  | 20 930  | 20 218  | 19 828  | 20 063  | 18 709  | 16 519  |
| 20-24 years   | KKEJ | 71 360  | 71 123  | 66 167  | 64 453  | 62 853  | 59 874  | 60 211  | 60 353  | 61 057  | 59 548  | 53 041  |
| 25-29 years   | KKEK | 29 441  | 31 396  | 31 022  | 31 533  | 32 867  | 33 282  | 34 759  | 36 387  | 38 722  | 39 575  | 37 103  |
| 30-34 years   | KKEL | 11 585  | 12 335  | 12 094  | 12 788  | 13 507  | 13 972  | 14 890  | 16 339  | 17 567  | 18 545  | 18 138  |
| 35-39 years   | KKEM | 5 800   | 6 051   | 5 767   | 6 153   | 6 432   | 6 562   | 6 956   | 7 623   | 8 249   | 8 912   | 8 755   |
| 40-44 years   | KKEN | 3 121   | 3 254   | 3 156   | 3 135   | 3 331   | 3 378   | 3 559   | 3 841   | 4 154   | 4 274   | 4 421   |
| 45 years and over                                     | KKEO | 2 870   | 3 021   | 2 904   | 2 876   | 3 080   | 3 137   | 3 225   | 3 364   | 3 678   | 3 836   | 3 773   |
| Age of wife at divorce:                               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 16-24 years   | KKEP | 9 783   | 8 615   | 6 871   | 6 298   | 5 318   | 4 839   | 4 643   | 4 808   | 4 867   | 4 658   | 4 216   |
| 25-29 years   | KKEQ | 30 563  | 30 075  | 26 435  | 24 586  | 22 173  | 19 650  | 18 231  | 17 227  | 16 539  | 15 867  | 13 905  |
| 30-34 years   | KKER | 35 538  | 36 274  | 33 967  | 33 446  | 32 837  | 31 420  | 31 489  | 30 982  | 30 345  | 28 368  | 24 381  |
| 35-39 years   | KKES | 27 550  | 28 727  | 27 715  | 28 605  | 29 663  | 29 820  | 31 164  | 32 282  | 33 519  | 33 013  | 29 864  |
| 40-44 years   | KKET | 20 739  | 20 774  | 20 125  | 20 521  | 21 325  | 21 469  | 23 190  | 25 017  | 27 610  | 28 558  | 27 570  |
| 45 years and over                                     | KKEU | 31 316  | 32 633  | 31 564  | 31 750  | 33 231  | 33 931  | 35 099  | 37 419  | 40 608  | 42 935  | 41 805  |
| Not stated  | KKEV | 10      | 9       | 12      | 8       | 9       | 6       | 2       | —       | 2       | —       | 9       |
| Divorces in which there were <sup>3</sup> :           |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| No children aged under 16                             | ZBSJ | 69 632  | 70 174  | 66 019  | 64 738  | 65 258  | 64 359  | 64 541  | 66 738  | 69 681  | 71 382  | 88 349  |
| One or more children aged under 16                    | ZBSK | 85 867  | 86 933  | 80 670  | 80 476  | 79 298  | 76 776  | 79 277  | 80 997  | 83 809  | 82 017  | 75 340  |



# 5.13 Divorce: by duration of marriage, age of wife and country

continued

Numbers

|   |              | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Scotland</b>                               |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Decrees absolute granted <sup>2</sup>         |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number  | <b>KKFA</b>  | 12 249 | 12 308 | 12 222 | 12 384 | 11 864 | 11 143 | 10 631 | 10 826 | 10 928 | 11 227 | 10 940 |
| Rate per 1,000 married couples                | <b>KKFB</b>  | 10.8   | 10.9   | 11.0   | 11.3   | 10.9   | 10.3   | 9.7    | 10.0   | 10.2   | 10.5   | 10.3   |
| Duration of marriage:                         |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 0-4 years                                     | <b>KKFC</b>  | 1 908  | 1 914  | 1 793  | 1 766  | 1 588  | 1 304  | 1 159  | 1 128  | 1 141  | 1 204  | 1 089  |
| 5-9 years                                     | <b>KKFD</b>  | 3 399  | 3 432  | 3 224  | 3 360  | 3 095  | 2 890  | 2 721  | 2 689  | 2 450  | 2 536  | 2 403  |
| 10-14 years                                   | <b>KKFE</b>  | 2 407  | 2 310  | 2 385  | 2 456  | 2 368  | 2 168  | 2 163  | 2 183  | 2 222  | 2 173  | 2 113  |
| 15-19 years                                   | <b>KKFF</b>  | 1 698  | 1 709  | 1 804  | 1 729  | 1 686  | 1 622  | 1 562  | 1 705  | 1 773  | 1 810  | 1 789  |
| 20 years and over                             | <b>KKFG</b>  | 2 837  | 2 934  | 3 016  | 3 073  | 3 127  | 3 159  | 3 026  | 3 121  | 3 342  | 3 504  | 3 546  |
| Not stated                                    | <b>ZBSL</b>  | —      | 9      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
| Age of wife at marriage:                      |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 16-19 years                                   | <b>ZBSM</b>  | 3 091  | 2 939  | 2 749  | 2 654  | 2 374  | 2 043  | 1 839  | 1 845  | 1 816  | 1 753  | 1 557  |
| 20-24 years                                   | <b>ZBSN</b>  | 5 845  | 5 822  | 5 714  | 5 744  | 5 453  | 5 142  | 4 873  | 4 823  | 4 869  | 4 892  | 4 721  |
| 25-29 years                                   | <b>KKFJ</b>  | 1 887  | 1 933  | 2 151  | 2 314  | 2 333  | 2 318  | 2 233  | 2 316  | 2 307  | 2 462  | 2 515  |
| 30-34 years                                   | <b>KKFK</b>  | 654    | 697    | 791    | 824    | 829    | 805    | 827    | 895    | 958    | 1 025  | 1 065  |
| 35-39 years                                   | <b>KKFL</b>  | 338    | 393    | 360    | 382    | 379    | 378    | 401    | 407    | 432    | 489    | 455    |
| 40-44 years                                   | <b>KKFM</b>  | 196    | 234    | 199    | 198    | 208    | 170    | 193    | 235    | 219    | 252    | 252    |
| 45 years and over                             | <b>KKFN</b>  | 166    | 198    | 173    | 185    | 192    | 193    | 175    | 186    | 212    | 221    | 232    |
| Not stated                                    | <b>KKFO</b>  | 72     | 92     | 85     | 83     | 96     | 94     | 90     | 119    | 115    | 133    | 143    |
| Age of wife at divorce:                       |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 16-24 years                                   | <b>KKFP</b>  | 622    | 583    | 426    | 377    | 301    | 232    | 182    | 180    | 191    | 192    | 148    |
| 25-29 years                                   | <b>KKFQ</b>  | 2 353  | 2 269  | 2 021  | 1 957  | 1 597  | 1 330  | 1 109  | 974    | 884    | 869    | 777    |
| 30-34 years                                   | <b>KKFR</b>  | 2 747  | 2 708  | 2 736  | 2 767  | 2 642  | 2 381  | 2 215  | 2 174  | 1 943  | 1 918  | 1 641  |
| 35-39 years                                   | <b>KKFS</b>  | 2 290  | 2 307  | 2 469  | 2 562  | 2 450  | 2 298  | 2 311  | 2 281  | 2 388  | 2 278  | 2 304  |
| 40-44 years                                   | <b>KKFT</b>  | 1 734  | 1 761  | 1 819  | 1 951  | 1 929  | 1 999  | 1 963  | 2 110  | 2 106  | 2 341  | 2 330  |
| 45 years and over                             | <b>KKFU</b>  | 2 431  | 2 587  | 2 667  | 2 687  | 2 848  | 2 810  | 2 760  | 2 990  | 3 297  | 3 496  | 3 596  |
| Not stated                                    | <b>KKFV</b>  | 72     | 93     | 84     | 83     | 97     | 93     | 91     | 117    | 119    | 133    | 144    |
| Divorces in which there were <sup>3,4</sup> : |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| No children aged under 16                     | <b>KKFW</b>  | 7 515  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| One or more children under 16                 | <b>KKFX</b>  | 4 734  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                       |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Decrees absolute granted: <sup>2,5</sup>      |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number  | <b>ZBSO</b>  | 2 302  | 2 314  | 2 176  | 2 459  | 2 326  | 2 350  | 2 365  | 2 165  | 2 319  | 2 512  | 2 362  |
| Duration of marriage:                         |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 0-4 years                                     | <b>ZBSP</b>  | 179    | 178    | 159    | 185    | 152    | 155    | 160    | 119    | 129    | 153    | 115    |
| 5-9 years                                     | <b>ZBSV</b>  | 606    | 629    | 556    | 644    | 586    | 525    | 560    | 505    | 509    | 540    | 506    |
| 10-14 years                                   | <b>ZBSR</b>  | 485    | 517    | 485    | 552    | 518    | 539    | 510    | 482    | 511    | 516    | 500    |
| 15-19 years                                   | <b>ZBS S</b> | 399    | 349    | 380    | 415    | 389    | 410    | 403    | 392    | 423    | 497    | 441    |
| 20 years and over                             | <b>ZBST</b>  | 633    | 641    | 596    | 663    | 681    | 721    | 732    | 667    | 747    | 786    | 800    |
| Not stated <sup>5</sup>                       | <b>EK8B</b>  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 20     | —      |
| Age of wife at marriage:                      |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 16-19 years                                   | <b>ZBSU</b>  | 732    | 724    | 659    | 697    | 580    | 532    | 501    | 434    | 488    | 486    | 431    |
| 20-24 years                                   | <b>ZBSV</b>  | 1 136  | 1 130  | 1 090  | 1 219  | 1 203  | 1 199  | 1 198  | 1 088  | 1 144  | 1 231  | 1 067  |
| 25-29 years                                   | <b>ZBSW</b>  | 283    | 305    | 279    | 348    | 385    | 409    | 426    | 413    | 435    | 507    | 525    |
| 30-34 years                                   | <b>ZBSX</b>  | 83     | 90     | 83     | 107    | 84     | 115    | 125    | 140    | 133    | 159    | 163    |
| 35-39 years                                   | <b>ZBSY</b>  | 34     | 26     | 28     | 36     | 37     | 53     | 60     | 40     | 61     | 55     | 65     |
| 40-44 years                                   | <b>ZBSZ</b>  | 18     | 19     | 20     | 27     | 18     | 20     | 26     | 28     | 31     | 24     | 30     |
| 45 years and over                             | <b>ZBTA</b>  | 16     | 20     | 17     | 25     | 19     | 22     | 29     | 22     | 27     | 36     | 37     |
| Not stated <sup>5</sup>                       | <b>EK8C</b>  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 14     | 44     |
| Age of wife at divorce:                       |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 16-24 years                                   | <b>ZBTB</b>  | 112    | 100    | 74     | 83     | 52     | 44     | 49     | 10     | 34     | 35     | 24     |
| 25-29 years                                   | <b>ZBTC</b>  | 438    | 464    | 358    | 425    | 350    | 300    | 295    | 139    | 210    | 236    | 188    |
| 30-34 years                                   | <b>ZBTD</b>  | 554    | 515    | 554    | 582    | 573    | 555    | 490    | 399    | 486    | 468    | 409    |
| 35-39 years                                   | <b>ZBTE</b>  | 440    | 463    | 457    | 521    | 492    | 470    | 522    | 487    | 558    | 603    | 554    |
| 40-44 years                                   | <b>ZBTF</b>  | 318    | 308    | 302    | 338    | 360    | 411    | 426    | 437    | 438    | 473    | 459    |
| 45 years and over                             | <b>ZBTG</b>  | 440    | 464    | 431    | 510    | 499    | 570    | 583    | 693    | 593    | 677    | 684    |
| Not stated <sup>5</sup>                       | <b>EK8D</b>  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 20     | 44     |
| Divorces in which there were <sup>3</sup> :   |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| No children aged under 16                     | <b>ZBTH</b>  | 1 697  | 1 676  | 1 573  | 1 807  | 1 649  | 1 051  | 1 054  | 972    | 1 050  | 1 218  | 982    |
| One or more children aged under 16            | <b>ZBTI</b>  | 605    | 638    | 603    | 652    | 677    | 1 299  | 1 311  | 1 193  | 1 269  | 1 282  | 1 380  |
| Not stated <sup>5</sup>                       | <b>EK8E</b>  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 12     | —      |

1 Data for 2005 are provisional.

2 Includes decrees of nullities.

3 Children of the family as defined by the Matrimonial Causes Act 1973.

4 Data not available in Scotland.

5 Marital estimates are not available for Northern Ireland - no divorce rate for UK/Northern Ireland.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.14 Divorce proceedings: by country

Numbers

|   |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Dissolution of marriage<sup>1,4</sup></b>  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Decree absolute/decree granted                | ZBXR | 169 621 | 171 309 | 160 733 | 159 688 | 158 418 | 154 273 | 156 562 | 160 528 | 166 536 | 166 937 | 154 879 |
| On grounds of:                                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Adultery                                      | ZBXS | 41 313  | 41 127  | 38 652  | 37 302  | 35 545  | 34 082  | 33 452  | 33 389  | 33 844  | 32 586  | 28 433  |
| Behaviour                                     | ZBXT | 71 733  | 72 581  | 68 546  | 68 685  | 67 851  | 65 687  | 66 818  | 68 499  | 70 866  | 70 879  | 66 944  |
| Desertion                                     | ZBXU | 1 196   | 1 101   | 956     | 828     | 748     | 722     | 718     | 727     | 697     | 675     | 612     |
| Separation (2 years and consent)              | ZBXV | 41 969  | 42 265  | 39 398  | 39 627  | 40 368  | 39 763  | 40 699  | 42 579  | 44 012  | 44 819  | 41 433  |
| Separation(5 years)                           | ZBXW | 12 699  | 13 547  | 12 552  | 12 697  | 13 389  | 13 653  | 14 575  | 15 076  | 16 831  | 17 714  | 17 101  |
| Combination of more than one ground and other | ZBXX | 711     | 688     | 629     | 549     | 517     | 366     | 300     | 259     | 286     | 264     | 356     |
| Decree absolute/decree granted to:            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| the wife                                      | ZBXY | 118 869 | 119 570 | 111 912 | 111 556 | 109 828 | 106 958 | 107 345 | 108 106 | 114 665 | 113 971 | 105 009 |
| the husband                                   | ZBZX | 50 268  | 51 247  | 48 393  | 47 764  | 48 236  | 47 069  | 49 015  | 52 251  | 51 691  | 52 793  | 49 725  |
| both  | ZBYA | 490     | 493     | 430     | 369     | 358     | 247     | 202     | 173     | 181     | 174     | 146     |
| <b>Nullity of marriage<sup>2</sup></b>        |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Decree absolute/decree granted                | ZBYB | 429     | 420     | 354     | 369     | 328     | 355     | 252     | 198     | 201     | 201     | 173     |
| <b>England and Wales</b>                      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Dissolution of marriage<sup>4</sup></b>    |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Petitions filed <sup>3</sup>                  | KKGA | 173 966 | 177 970 | 163 769 | 165 870 | 162 137 | 157 809 | 172 341 | 177 223 | 173 240 | 167 193 | 151 654 |
| Decree nisi granted <sup>3</sup>              | KKGM | 155 739 | 157 588 | 148 310 | 144 231 | 143 446 | 143 729 | 163 146 | 170 996 | 167 992 | 166 042 | 150 668 |
| Decree absolute granted                       | KKGN | 155 076 | 156 692 | 146 339 | 144 851 | 144 233 | 140 783 | 143 568 | 147 538 | 153 294 | 153 199 | 141 583 |
| On grounds of:                                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Adultery                                      | KKGB | 40 178  | 40 012  | 37 592  | 36 319  | 34 584  | 33 310  | 32 839  | 32 829  | 33 331  | 32 035  | 28 014  |
| Behaviour                                     | KKGC | 68 168  | 68 986  | 65 047  | 65 257  | 64 816  | 63 182  | 64 768  | 66 480  | 68 944  | 68 859  | 65 289  |
| Desertion                                     | KKGD | 1 108   | 1 030   | 912     | 790     | 713     | 680     | 689     | 681     | 665     | 654     | 593     |
| Separation (2 years and consent)              | KKGE | 35 030  | 35 422  | 32 638  | 32 394  | 33 482  | 32 820  | 33 703  | 35 476  | 36 931  | 37 543  | 34 388  |
| Separation(5 years)                           | KKGF | 9 930   | 10 626  | 9 592   | 9 616   | 10 193  | 10 498  | 11 355  | 11 896  | 13 239  | 13 933  | 13 196  |
| Combination of more than one ground and other | ZBYC | 662     | 616     | 558     | 475     | 445     | 293     | 214     | 176     | 184     | 175     | 103     |
| Decree absolute granted to <sup>2</sup> :     |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| the wife                                      | ZBYD | 108 764 | 109 489 | 102 173 | 101 583 | 100 469 | 98 227  | 98 992  | 102 676 | 106 208 | 105 381 | 96 855  |
| the husband                                   | ZBYE | 45 823  | 46 712  | 43 739  | 42 902  | 43 413  | 42 311  | 44 378  | 44 694  | 46 915  | 47 651  | 44 583  |
| both  | ZBYF | 489     | 491     | 427     | 366     | 351     | 245     | 198     | 168     | 171     | 167     | 145     |
| <b>Nullity of marriage</b>                    |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Petitions filed <sup>3</sup>                  | KKGO | 881     | 702     | 485     | 505     | 549     | 452     | 492     | 443     | 463     | 492     | 436     |
| Decree nisi granted <sup>3</sup>              | KKGR | 425     | 332     | 248     | 281     | 495     | 274     | 297     | 216     | 204     | 308     | 257     |
| Decree absolute granted                       | KKGS | 423     | 415     | 350     | 363     | 323     | 352     | 250     | 197     | 196     | 200     | 167     |
| <b>Judicial separation</b>                    |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Petitions filed <sup>3</sup>                  | KKGT | 1 694   | 1 584   | 1 078   | 916     | 882     | 650     | 1 078   | 1 001   | 826     | 742     | 692     |
| Decrees granted <sup>3</sup>                  | KKGW | 1 543   | 1 199   | 589     | 519     | 696     | 540     | 925     | 560     | 467     | 419     | 387     |



# 5.14 Divorce proceedings: by country

continued

Numbers

|   |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Scotland</b>                               |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Dissolution of marriage<sup>1</sup></b>    |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Decree granted                                | ZBYG | 12 243 | 12 307 | 12 220 | 12 383 | 11 860 | 11 142 | 10 631 | 10 825 | 10 927 | 11 226 | 10 939 |
| On grounds of:                                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Adultery                                      | ZBYH | 956    | 943    | 909    | 832    | 770    | 610    | 473    | 428    | 401    | 413    | 327    |
| Behaviour                                     | ZBYI | 3 203  | 3 184  | 3 081  | 3 005  | 2 611  | 2 099  | 1 639  | 1 656  | 1 537  | 1 546  | 1 344  |
| Desertion                                     | ZBYJ | 72     | 61     | 33     | 28     | 18     | 34     | 24     | 42     | 23     | 15     | 17     |
| Separation (2 years and consent)              | ZBYK | 5 846  | 5 835  | 5 773  | 6 121  | 5 908  | 5 878  | 5 943  | 6 101  | 6 016  | 6 122  | 5 989  |
| Separation(5 years)                           | ZBYL | 2 166  | 2 284  | 2 424  | 2 397  | 2 553  | 2 521  | 2 552  | 2 598  | 2 950  | 3 130  | 3 262  |
| Decree granted to <sup>2</sup>                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| the wife                                      | ZBYM | 8 545  | 8 559  | 8 266  | 8 329  | 7 774  | 7 191  | 6 775  | 4 025  | 6 927  | 6 939  | 6 654  |
| the husband                                   | ZBYN | 3 704  | 3 749  | 3 956  | 4 055  | 4 090  | 3 952  | 3 856  | 6 801  | 4 001  | 4 288  | 4 286  |
| <b>Nullity of marriage</b>                    |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Decree granted                                | ZBYO | 6      | 1      | 2      | 1      | 4      | 1      | —      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                       |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Dissolution of marriage</b>                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Petitions filed                               | ZBYP | 2 875  | 2 695  | 2 808  | 2 760  | 2 414  | 3 005  | 2 869  | 2 929  | 3 192  | 2 808  | 3 299  |
| Decree nisi granted                           | ZBYQ | 2 535  | 2 419  | 2 532  | 2 904  | 2 393  | 2 456  | 2 615  | 2 454  | 2 616  | 2 697  | 2 594  |
| Decree absolute granted                       | ZBYR | 2 302  | 2 310  | 2 174  | 2 454  | 2 325  | 2 348  | 2 363  | 2 165  | 2 315  | 2 512  | 2 357  |
| On grounds of:                                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Adultery                                      | ZBYS | 179    | 172    | 151    | 151    | 191    | 162    | 140    | 132    | 112    | 138    | 92     |
| Behaviour                                     | ZBYT | 362    | 411    | 418    | 423    | 424    | 406    | 411    | 363    | 385    | 474    | 311    |
| Desertion                                     | ZBYU | 16     | 10     | 11     | 10     | 17     | 8      | 5      | 3      | 9      | 6      | 2      |
| Separation (2 years and consent)              | ZBYV | 1 093  | 1 010  | 991    | 1 112  | 978    | 1 065  | 1 053  | 1 002  | 1 065  | 1 154  | 1 056  |
| Separation(5 years)                           | ZBYW | 603    | 637    | 536    | 684    | 643    | 634    | 668    | 582    | 642    | 651    | 643    |
| Combination of more than one ground and other | ZBYX | 49     | 70     | 67     | 74     | 72     | 73     | 86     | 83     | 102    | 89     | 253    |
| Decree absolute granted to:                   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| the wife                                      | ZBYY | 1 560  | 1 522  | 1 473  | 1 644  | 1 585  | 1 540  | 1 578  | 1 405  | 1 530  | 1 651  | 1 500  |
| the husband                                   | ZBYZ | 741    | 786    | 698    | 807    | 733    | 806    | 781    | 755    | 775    | 854    | 856    |
| both  | ZBZA | 1      | 2      | 3      | 3      | 7      | 2      | 4      | 5      | 10     | 7      | 1      |
| <b>Nullity of marriage</b>                    |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Petitions filed                               | ZBZB | 5      | 5      | 7      | 5      | 1      | 2      | 1      | 5      | 4      | 8      | 9      |
| Decree nisi granted                           | ZBZC | 5      | 5      | 2      | 6      | 2      | 5      | 2      | 2      | 5      | 3      | 3      |
| Decree absolute granted                       | ZBZD | —      | 4      | 2      | 5      | 1      | 2      | 2      | —      | 4      | —      | 5      |
| <b>Judicial separation</b>                    |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Petitions filed                               | ZBZE | 84     | 63     | 70     | 64     | 50     | 54     | 40     | 27     | 35     | 18     | 3      |
| Decrees granted                               | ZBZF | 30     | 22     | 34     | 40     | 31     | 23     | 25     | 15     | 22     | 12     | 4      |

1 The terms petition filed, decree nisi granted, decree absolute and judicial separation are not used in Scotland. Decree absolute granted to 'both' and 'Combination of more than one ground and other' are not procedures used in Scotland.

2 Information on Decree granted for the wife or husband for Scotland includes nullities (these are identified separately under 'Nullity of marriage'); figures excluding nullities are not available.

3 Data supplied by Her Majesty's Court Service (30 January 2007) with the introduction of Management Information System Data. The information contained in this publication has been produced using the Management Information System (MIS), a new data warehousing facility drawing directly from court-based information systems. The new facility enables the Department access to more complete data than was previously possible. In some instances this has meant that previously published figures will have changed, since the new facility. This has also enabled the Department to include late data and also to revise erroneous data included in previous publications.

4 2005 data are provisional.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency;  
Her Majesty's Court Service;  
Scottish Courts Administration;  
Northern Ireland Courts Administration



# 5.15 Births:<sup>1</sup> by country and sex

Thousands

|                                   | Live births |      |        |                        | Rates                         |                                     |                  |                           |                               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                   | Total       | Male | Female | Sex ratio <sup>2</sup> | Crude birth rate <sup>3</sup> | General fertility rate <sup>4</sup> | TFR <sup>5</sup> | Still-births <sup>6</sup> | Still-birth rate <sup>6</sup> |
| <b>United Kingdom<sup>7</sup></b> |             |      |        |                        |                               |                                     |                  |                           |                               |
| 1900 - 02                         | 1 095       | 558  | 537    | 1 037                  | 28.6                          | 115.1                               | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1910 - 12                         | 1 037       | 528  | 508    | 1 039                  | 24.6                          | 99.4                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1920 - 22                         | 1 018       | 522  | 496    | 1 052                  | 23.1                          | 93.0                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1930 - 32                         | 750         | 383  | 367    | 1 046                  | 16.3                          | 66.5                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1940 - 42                         | 723         | 372  | 351    | 1 062                  | 15.0                          | ..                                  | 1.89             | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1950 - 52                         | 803         | 413  | 390    | 1 061                  | 16.0                          | 73.7                                | 2.21             | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1960 - 62                         | 946         | 487  | 459    | 1 063                  | 17.9                          | 90.3                                | 2.80             | 18.6                      | 19.2                          |
| 1970 - 72                         | 880         | 453  | 427    | 1 064                  | 15.8                          | 82.5                                | 2.36             | 11.3                      | 12.7                          |
| 1980 - 82                         | 735         | 377  | 358    | 1 053                  | 13.0                          | 62.5                                | 1.83             | 5.0                       | 6.8                           |
| 1990 - 92                         | 790         | 405  | 385    | 1 051                  | 13.8                          | 63.7                                | 1.81             | 3.6                       | 4.6                           |
| 2000 - 02                         | 672         | 345  | 328    | 1 052                  | 11.4                          | 54.7                                | 1.64             | 3.6                       | 5.4                           |
|                                   | BBCA        | KBCZ | KBCY   | KMFW                   | KBCT                          | KBCS                                | KBCR             | KBCQ                      | KMFX                          |
| 1995                              | 732         | 375  | 357    | 1 052                  | 12.6                          | 60.1                                | 1.71             | 4.1                       | 5.6                           |
| 1996                              | 733         | 376  | 357    | 1 055                  | 12.6                          | 60.2                                | 1.73             | 4.1                       | 5.5                           |
| 1997                              | 727         | 372  | 354    | 1 051                  | 12.6                          | 59.6                                | 1.72             | 3.9                       | 5.3                           |
| 1998                              | 717         | 367  | 350    | 1 052                  | 12.3                          | 58.8                                | 1.71             | 3.9                       | 5.4                           |
| 1999                              | 700         | 359  | 341    | 1 056                  | 11.9                          | 57.3                                | 1.69             | 3.7                       | 5.3                           |
| 2000                              | 679         | 348  | 331    | 1 051                  | 11.5                          | 55.4                                | 1.64             | 3.6                       | 5.3                           |
| 2001                              | 669         | 343  | 326    | 1 050                  | 11.3                          | 54.3                                | 1.63             | 3.6                       | 5.3                           |
| 2002                              | 669         | 343  | 326    | 1 054                  | 11.3                          | 54.2                                | 1.64             | 3.8                       | 5.6                           |
| 2003                              | 696         | 357  | 339    | 1 052                  | 11.7                          | 56.2                                | 1.72             | 4.0                       | 5.7                           |
| 2004                              | 716         | 368  | 348    | 1 055                  | 12.0                          | 57.7                                | 1.77             | 4.0                       | 5.7                           |
| 2005                              | 723         | 370  | 353    | 1 050                  | 12.0                          | 57.9                                | 1.79             | 4.0                       | 5.3                           |
| <b>England and Wales</b>          |             |      |        |                        |                               |                                     |                  |                           |                               |
| 1900 - 02                         | 932         | 475  | 458    | 1 037                  | 28.6                          | 114.7                               | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1910 - 12                         | 884         | 450  | 433    | 1 040                  | 24.5                          | 98.6                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1920 - 22                         | 862         | 442  | 420    | 1 051                  | 22.8                          | 91.1                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1930 - 32                         | 632         | 323  | 309    | 1 047                  | 15.8                          | 64.4                                | ..               | 27.0                      | ..                            |
| 1940 - 42                         | 607         | 312  | 295    | 1 057                  | 15.6                          | 61.3                                | 1.81             | 22.0                      | ..                            |
| 1950 - 52                         | 683         | 351  | 332    | 1 058                  | 15.6                          | 72.1                                | 2.16             | 16.0                      | ..                            |
| 1960 - 62                         | 812         | 418  | 394    | 1 061                  | 17.6                          | 88.9                                | 2.77             | 15.6                      | 18.9                          |
| 1970 - 72                         | 764         | 394  | 371    | 1 061                  | 15.6                          | 81.4                                | 2.31             | 9.7                       | 12.5                          |
| 1980 - 82                         | 639         | 328  | 311    | 1 053                  | 12.9                          | 61.8                                | 1.81             | 4.3                       | 6.7                           |
| 1990 - 92                         | 698         | 358  | 340    | 1 051                  | 13.8                          | 63.8                                | 1.82             | 3.2                       | 4.5                           |
| 2000 - 02                         | 598         | 307  | 292    | 1 052                  | 11.4                          | 55.2                                | 1.65             | 3.2                       | 5.4                           |
|                                   | BBCB        | KMFY | KMFZ   | KMGA                   | KMGB                          | KMGC                                | KMGD             | KMGE                      | KMGF                          |
| 1995                              | 648         | 332  | 316    | 1 051                  | 12.6                          | 60.5                                | 1.72             | 3.6                       | 5.5                           |
| 1996                              | 649         | 333  | 316    | 1 055                  | 12.6                          | 60.6                                | 1.74             | 3.5                       | 5.4                           |
| 1997                              | 643         | 330  | 314    | 1 051                  | 12.5                          | 60.0                                | 1.73             | 3.4                       | 5.3                           |
| 1998                              | 636         | 326  | 310    | 1 051                  | 12.3                          | 59.2                                | 1.72             | 3.4                       | 5.3                           |
| 1999                              | 622         | 319  | 303    | 1 055                  | 12.0                          | 57.8                                | 1.70             | 3.3                       | 5.3                           |
| 2000                              | 604         | 310  | 295    | 1 050                  | 11.6                          | 55.9                                | 1.65             | 3.2                       | 5.3                           |
| 2001                              | 595         | 305  | 290    | 1 050                  | 11.4                          | 54.7                                | 1.63             | 3.2                       | 5.3                           |
| 2002                              | 596         | 306  | 290    | 1 055                  | 11.3                          | 54.7                                | 1.65             | 3.4                       | 5.6                           |
| 2003                              | 621         | 318  | 303    | 1 051                  | 11.8                          | 56.8                                | 1.73             | 3.6                       | 5.8                           |
| 2004                              | 640         | 328  | 311    | 1 054                  | 12.1                          | 58.2                                | 1.78             | 3.5                       | 5.7                           |
| 2005                              | 646         | 331  | 315    | 1 049                  | 12.1                          | 58.4                                | 1.80             | 3.5                       | 5.4                           |



# 5.15 Births:<sup>1</sup> by country and sex

continued

Thousands

|                               | Live births |      |        | Sex ratio <sup>2</sup> | Rates                         |                                     |                  |                           |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                               | Total       | Male | Female |                        | Crude birth rate <sup>3</sup> | General fertility rate <sup>4</sup> | TFR <sup>5</sup> | Still-births <sup>6</sup> | Still-birth rate <sup>6</sup> |
| Scotland                      |             |      |        |                        |                               |                                     |                  |                           |                               |
| 1900 - 02                     | 132         | 67   | 65     | 1 046                  | 29.5                          | 120.6                               | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1910 - 12                     | 123         | 63   | 60     | 1 044                  | 25.9                          | 107.4                               | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1920 - 22                     | 125         | 64   | 61     | 1 046                  | 25.6                          | 105.9                               | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1930 - 32                     | 93          | 47   | 45     | 1 040                  | 19.1                          | 78.8                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1940 - 42                     | 89          | 46   | 43     | 1 051                  | 18.5                          | 73.7                                | ..               | 4.0                       | ..                            |
| 1950 - 52                     | 91          | 47   | 44     | 1 060                  | 17.9                          | 81.4                                | 2.41             | 2.0                       | ..                            |
| 1960 - 62                     | 102         | 53   | 50     | 1 060                  | 19.7                          | 97.8                                | 2.98             | 2.2                       | 20.8                          |
| 1970 - 72                     | 84          | 43   | 41     | 1 057                  | 16.1                          | 83.3                                | 2.46             | 1.1                       | 13.5                          |
| 1980 - 82                     | 68          | 35   | 33     | 1 051                  | 13.1                          | 62.2                                | 1.80             | 0.4                       | 6.3                           |
| 1990 - 92                     | 66          | 34   | 32     | 1 052                  | 13.0                          | 59.2                                | 1.68             | 0.4                       | 5.7                           |
| 2000 - 02                     | 52          | 27   | 26     | 1 046                  | 10.3                          | 48.6                                | 1.48             | 0.3                       | 5.6                           |
|                               | BBCD        | KMEU | KMEV   | KMEW                   | KMEX                          | KMEY                                | KMEZ             | KMFM                      | KMFN                          |
| 1995                          | 60          | 31   | 29     | 1 043                  | 11.8                          | 54.6                                | 1.55             | 0.4                       | 6.6                           |
| 1996                          | 59          | 31   | 29     | 1 061                  | 11.6                          | 54.1                                | 1.56             | 0.4                       | 6.4                           |
| 1997                          | 59          | 31   | 29     | 1 055                  | 11.7                          | 54.4                                | 1.58             | 0.3                       | 5.3                           |
| 1998                          | 57          | 29   | 28     | 1 060                  | 11.3                          | 52.7                                | 1.55             | 0.4                       | 6.1                           |
| 1999                          | 55          | 28   | 27     | 1 050                  | 10.9                          | 50.9                                | 1.51             | 0.3                       | 5.2                           |
| 2000                          | 53          | 27   | 26     | 1 051                  | 10.5                          | 49.2                                | 1.48             | 0.3                       | 5.6                           |
| 2001                          | 53          | 27   | 26     | 1 041                  | 10.4                          | 48.8                                | 1.49             | 0.3                       | 5.7                           |
| 2002                          | 51          | 26   | 25     | 1 047                  | 10.1                          | 48.1                                | 1.48             | 0.3                       | 5.4                           |
| 2003                          | 52          | 27   | 26     | 1 054                  | 10.4                          | 49.4                                | 1.54             | 0.3                       | 5.6                           |
| 2004                          | 54          | 28   | 26     | 1 060                  | 10.6                          | 51.0                                | 1.60             | 0.3                       | 5.8                           |
| 2005                          | 54          | 28   | 26     | 1 068                  | 10.7                          | 51.5                                | 1.62             | 0.3                       | 5.3                           |
| Northern Ireland <sup>7</sup> |             |      |        |                        |                               |                                     |                  |                           |                               |
| 1900 - 02                     | ..          | ..   | ..     | ..                     | ..                            | ..                                  | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1910 - 12                     | ..          | ..   | ..     | ..                     | ..                            | ..                                  | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1920 - 22                     | 31          | 16   | 15     | 1 048                  | 24.2                          | 105.9                               | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1930 - 32                     | 26          | 13   | 12     | 1 047                  | 20.5                          | 78.8                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1940 - 42                     | 27          | 14   | 13     | 1 078                  | 20.8                          | 73.7                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1950 - 52                     | 29          | 15   | 14     | 1 066                  | 20.9                          | 81.4                                | ..               | ..                        | ..                            |
| 1960 - 62                     | 31          | 16   | 15     | 1 068                  | 22.5                          | 111.5                               | 3.47             | 0.7                       | 22.0                          |
| 1970 - 72                     | 31          | 16   | 15     | 1 074                  | 20.4                          | 105.7                               | 3.13             | 0.5                       | 14.3                          |
| 1980 - 82                     | 28          | 14   | 13     | 1 048                  | 18.0                          | 87.5                                | 2.59             | 0.2                       | 8.4                           |
| 1990 - 92                     | 26          | 13   | 13     | 1 051                  | 16.1                          | 74.8                                | 2.15             | 0.1                       | 4.6                           |
| 2000 - 02                     | 22          | 11   | 11     | 1 054                  | 12.8                          | 58.8                                | 1.78             | 0.1                       | 5.0                           |
|                               | BBCE        | KMFO | KMFP   | KMFQ                   | KMFR                          | KMFS                                | KMFT             | KMFU                      | KMFV                          |
| 1995                          | 24          | 12   | 11     | 1 078                  | 14.4                          | 66.6                                | 1.91             | 0.1                       | 6.1                           |
| 1996                          | 24          | 12   | 12     | 1 032                  | 14.7                          | 67.8                                | 1.95             | 0.2                       | 6.2                           |
| 1997                          | 24          | 12   | 12     | 1 048                  | 14.4                          | 66.4                                | 1.93             | 0.1                       | 5.4                           |
| 1998                          | 24          | 12   | 12     | 1 039                  | 14.1                          | 65.0                                | 1.90             | 0.1                       | 5.1                           |
| 1999                          | 23          | 12   | 11     | 1 084                  | 13.7                          | 62.9                                | 1.86             | 0.1                       | 5.7                           |
| 2000                          | 22          | 11   | 10     | 1 070                  | 12.8                          | 58.7                                | 1.75             | 0.1                       | 4.3                           |
| 2001                          | 22          | 11   | 11     | 1 058                  | 13.0                          | 59.7                                | 1.80             | 0.1                       | 5.1                           |
| 2002                          | 21          | 11   | 11     | 1 035                  | 12.6                          | 58.1                                | 1.77             | 0.1                       | 5.7                           |
| 2003                          | 22          | 11   | 10     | 1 081                  | 12.7                          | 59.0                                | 1.81             | 0.1                       | 5.0                           |
| 2004                          | 22          | 11   | 11     | 1 059                  | 13.0                          | 60.6                                | 1.87             | 0.1                       | 5.0                           |
| 2005                          | 22          | 11   | 11     | 1 032                  | 12.9                          | 60.4                                | 1.87             | 0.1                       | 4.0                           |

1 See chapter text.

2 Males per 1,000 females (calculated using whole numbers).

3 Rate per 1,000 population (calculated using whole numbers).

4 Rate per 1,000 women aged 15 - 44.

5 Total fertility rate is the average number of children which would be born to a woman if she experienced the age-specific fertility rates of the period in question throughout her child-bearing life span. UK figures for the years 1970-72 and earlier are estimates.

6 On 1 October 1992 the legal definition of a stillbirth was changed from a baby born dead after 28 completed weeks gestation or more to one born

dead after 24 completed weeks gestation or more. Between 1 October and 31 December 1992 in the UK there were 258 babies born dead between 24 and 27 completed weeks gestation (216 in England and Wales, 35 in Scotland and 7 in Northern Ireland). If these babies were included in the stillbirth figures given, the stillbirth rate would be 4.7 for the UK and England and Wales, while Scotland and Northern Ireland stillbirth rate would remain as stated.

7 From 1981, data for the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland have been revised to exclude births in Northern Ireland to non-residents of Northern Ireland.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.16 Birth occurrence inside and outside marriage by age of mother

Thousands

|                                   | Inside marriage |          |         |         |         |                                     | Outside marriage |          |         |         |         |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
|                                   | All ages        | Under 20 | 20 - 24 | 25 - 29 | Over 30 | Mean <sup>1</sup><br>age<br>(Years) | All ages         | Under 20 | 20 - 24 | 25 - 29 | Over 30 | Mean <sup>1</sup><br>age<br>(Years) |
| <b>United Kingdom<sup>2</sup></b> |                 |          |         |         |         |                                     |                  |          |         |         |         |                                     |
|                                   | KKEY            | KKEZ     | KKFY    | KKFZ    | KKGX    | KKGY                                | KKGZ             | KKIC     | KKID    | KKIE    | KKIF    | KKIG                                |
| 1961                              | 890             | 55       | 273     | 280     | 282     | 27.7                                | 54               | 13       | 17      | 10      | 13      | 25.5                                |
| 1971                              | 828             | 70       | 301     | 271     | 185     | 26.4                                | 74               | 24       | 25      | 13      | 12      | 23.8                                |
| 1981                              | 640             | 36       | 193     | 231     | 180     | 27.3                                | 91               | 30       | 33      | 16      | 13      | 23.4                                |
| 1987                              | 598             | 18       | 153     | 235     | 192     | 28.1                                | 178              | 48       | 68      | 37      | 26      | 23.9                                |
| 1988                              | 589             | 16       | 144     | 234     | 195     | 28.2                                | 198              | 51       | 76      | 42      | 29      | 24.1                                |
| 1989                              | 570             | 14       | 130     | 228     | 198     | 28.4                                | 207              | 49       | 79      | 46      | 32      | 24.3                                |
| 1990                              | 576             | 13       | 121     | 233     | 209     | 28.6                                | 223              | 51       | 83      | 53      | 37      | 24.5                                |
| 1991                              | 556             | 10       | 109     | 224     | 213     | 28.9                                | 236              | 50       | 87      | 58      | 41      | 24.8                                |
| 1992                              | 540             | 9        | 98      | 216     | 218     | 29.1                                | 241              | 46       | 86      | 62      | 46      | 25.1                                |
| 1993                              | 520             | 8        | 87      | 204     | 221     | 29.3                                | 242              | 44       | 84      | 64      | 50      | 25.4                                |
| 1994                              | 510             | 7        | 78      | 194     | 231     | 29.6                                | 240              | 41       | 80      | 65      | 55      | 25.7                                |
| 1995                              | 486             | 6        | 69      | 180     | 232     | 29.8                                | 246              | 42       | 79      | 66      | 60      | 25.9                                |
| 1996                              | 473             | 6        | 61      | 170     | 237     | 30.1                                | 260              | 45       | 80      | 69      | 66      | 26.0                                |
| 1997                              | 460             | 6        | 55      | 159     | 240     | 30.3                                | 267              | 47       | 79      | 71      | 71      | 26.1                                |
| 1998                              | 447             | 6        | 51      | 149     | 243     | 30.5                                | 270              | 49       | 77      | 70      | 74      | 26.2                                |
| 1999                              | 428             | 6        | 47      | 136     | 239     | 30.7                                | 272              | 49       | 77      | 68      | 77      | 26.3                                |
| 2000                              | 411             | 5        | 44      | 126     | 237     | 30.9                                | 268              | 47       | 77      | 66      | 78      | 26.4                                |
| 2001                              | 401             | 5        | 44      | 116     | 236     | 30.9                                | 268              | 45       | 77      | 64      | 82      | 26.7                                |
| 2002                              | 397             | 5        | 44      | 109     | 239     | 31.1                                | 272              | 44       | 80      | 62      | 85      | 26.7                                |
| 2003                              | 407             | 5        | 44      | 110     | 249     | 31.2                                | 288              | 45       | 86      | 65      | 92      | 26.8                                |
| 2004                              | 413             | 4        | 44      | 110     | 255     | 31.3                                | 303              | 47       | 90      | 69      | 97      | 26.9                                |
| 2005                              | 412             | 4        | 43      | 111     | 254     | 31.4                                | 310              | 47       | 93      | 72      | 98      | 26.9                                |
| <b>Great Britain</b>              |                 |          |         |         |         |                                     |                  |          |         |         |         |                                     |
|                                   | KKIH            | KKII     | KKIJ    | KKIK    | KKIL    | KKIM                                | KKIN             | KKIO     | KKIP    | KKIQ    | KKIR    | KKIS                                |
| 1961                              | 859             | 53       | 264     | 270     | 272     | 27.7                                | 53               | 13       | 17      | 10      | 13      | 25.5                                |
| 1971                              | 797             | 68       | 293     | 261     | 176     | 26.4                                | 73               | 24       | 25      | 13      | 12      | 23.8                                |
| 1981                              | 614             | 34       | 186     | 223     | 171     | 27.2                                | 89               | 29       | 32      | 16      | 13      | 23.3                                |
| 1987                              | 574             | 17       | 147     | 227     | 184     | 28.0                                | 174              | 46       | 66      | 36      | 25      | 23.4                                |
| 1988                              | 566             | 16       | 138     | 226     | 186     | 28.2                                | 194              | 49       | 74      | 42      | 29      | 23.6                                |
| 1989                              | 549             | 13       | 125     | 220     | 190     | 28.4                                | 202              | 48       | 77      | 45      | 32      | 24.2                                |
| 1990                              | 554             | 12       | 116     | 225     | 201     | 28.6                                | 218              | 49       | 81      | 52      | 36      | 24.6                                |
| 1991                              | 535             | 10       | 105     | 216     | 205     | 28.9                                | 231              | 48       | 85      | 57      | 41      | 24.8                                |
| 1992                              | 520             | 9        | 94      | 208     | 210     | 29.1                                | 235              | 45       | 84      | 61      | 46      | 25.1                                |
| 1993                              | 500             | 7        | 84      | 196     | 213     | 29.3                                | 236              | 42       | 82      | 62      | 49      | 25.4                                |
| 1994                              | 492             | 7        | 75      | 188     | 222     | 29.6                                | 235              | 41       | 78      | 63      | 53      | 25.7                                |
| 1995                              | 468             | 6        | 66      | 173     | 223     | 29.8                                | 240              | 40       | 77      | 65      | 59      | 25.9                                |
| 1996                              | 455             | 6        | 59      | 163     | 227     | 30.1                                | 254              | 44       | 78      | 68      | 65      | 26.0                                |
| 1997                              | 442             | 6        | 53      | 152     | 231     | 30.3                                | 261              | 46       | 76      | 69      | 69      | 26.2                                |
| 1998                              | 430             | 6        | 49      | 143     | 233     | 30.5                                | 263              | 48       | 74      | 68      | 73      | 26.3                                |
| 1999                              | 412             | 6        | 46      | 131     | 230     | 30.7                                | 265              | 48       | 74      | 67      | 76      | 26.4                                |
| 2000                              | 396             | 5        | 43      | 121     | 228     | 30.9                                | 261              | 46       | 74      | 65      | 77      | 26.5                                |
| 2001                              | 386             | 5        | 43      | 112     | 227     | 30.9                                | 261              | 44       | 75      | 62      | 80      | 26.6                                |
| 2002                              | 383             | 5        | 43      | 105     | 230     | 31.1                                | 265              | 43       | 77      | 61      | 84      | 26.7                                |
| 2003                              | 393             | 4        | 43      | 106     | 239     | 31.2                                | 281              | 44       | 83      | 64      | 90      | 26.9                                |
| 2004                              | 399             | 4        | 43      | 106     | 245     | 31.3                                | 295              | 45       | 88      | 67      | 95      | 26.9                                |
| 2005                              | 398             | 4        | 42      | 107     | 245     | 31.4                                | 302              | 45       | 90      | 70      | 97      | 26.9                                |

1 The mean ages presented in this table are unstandardised and therefore take no account of the age structure of the population.

2 From 1981, data for the United Kingdom have been revised to exclude births in Northern Ireland to non-residents of Northern Ireland.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.17 Live births: by age of mother and country

Numbers

|   | Under 20 | 20 - 24 | 25 - 29 | 30 - 34 | 35 - 39 | 40 - 44 | 45 and over | All ages |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|----------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                           |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
| <b>All live births<sup>1,2</sup></b>            |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KMDV     | KMDW    | KMDX    | KMDY    | KMDZ    | KMES    | KMET        | KMBZ     |
| 1995  | 47 646   | 147 056 | 246 017 | 204 601 | 73 945  | 12 008  | 585         | 731 882  |
| 1996  | 50 793   | 141 090 | 238 857 | 210 490 | 78 335  | 12 832  | 638         | 733 163  |
| 1997  | 52 851   | 133 257 | 229 429 | 212 162 | 84 508  | 13 731  | 618         | 726 622  |
| 1998  | 54 822   | 127 230 | 218 072 | 212 876 | 88 729  | 14 453  | 640         | 716 888  |
| 1999  | 54 921   | 124 036 | 204 808 | 208 986 | 91 272  | 15 210  | 695         | 699 976  |
| 2000  | 52 059   | 120 305 | 191 583 | 202 893 | 95 400  | 16 032  | 708         | 679 029  |
| 2001  | 50 157   | 121 664 | 179 776 | 202 017 | 97 379  | 17 271  | 831         | 669 123  |
| 2002  | 49 165   | 123 844 | 171 852 | 203 261 | 101 379 | 18 273  | 968         | 668 777  |
| 2003  | 49 874   | 129 867 | 175 473 | 210 071 | 109 038 | 20 233  | 933         | 695 549  |
| 2004  | 50 752   | 134 614 | 179 050 | 213 620 | 114 852 | 22 107  | 975         | 715 996  |
| 2005  | 50 396   | 135 891 | 183 513 | 211 076 | 116 902 | 23 518  | 1 176       | 722 549  |
| <b>Age-specific fertility rates<sup>3</sup></b> |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KMBR     | KMBS    | KMBT    | KMBU    | KMBV    | KMBW    | KMBX        | KMBY     |
| 1995  | 28.2     | 75.4    | 108.4   | 88.1    | 36.1    | 6.4     | 0.3         | 60.1     |
| 1996  | 29.6     | 75.7    | 106.6   | 89.6    | 37.2    | 6.8     | 0.3         | 60.2     |
| 1997  | 30.2     | 74.9    | 104.2   | 89.8    | 39.1    | 7.1     | 0.3         | 59.6     |
| 1998  | 30.8     | 73.6    | 101.4   | 90.4    | 40.0    | 7.4     | 0.3         | 58.8     |
| 1999  | 30.7     | 71.8    | 98.0    | 89.4    | 40.2    | 7.6     | 0.4         | 57.3     |
| 2000  | 29.2     | 68.7    | 93.9    | 87.7    | 41.0    | 7.8     | 0.4         | 55.4     |
| 2001  | 27.9     | 68.0    | 91.5    | 88.0    | 41.3    | 8.2     | 0.4         | 54.3     |
| 2002  | 26.9     | 68.1    | 91.3    | 89.7    | 42.6    | 8.4     | 0.5         | 54.2     |
| 2003  | 26.6     | 70.1    | 95.9    | 94.5    | 45.9    | 9.1     | 0.5         | 56.2     |
| 2004  | 26.7     | 71.5    | 98.0    | 99.1    | 48.6    | 9.7     | 0.5         | 57.7     |
| 2005  | 26.2     | 70.5    | 98.3    | 100.7   | 50.0    | 10.1    | 0.6         | 57.9     |
| <b>England and Wales</b>                        |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
| <b>All live births</b>                          |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KGSA     | KGSB    | KGSC    | KGSD    | KGSE    | KGSF    | KGSG        | KGSH     |
| 1995  | 41 938   | 130 744 | 217 418 | 181 202 | 65 517  | 10 779  | 540         | 648 138  |
| 1996  | 44 667   | 125 732 | 211 103 | 186 377 | 69 503  | 11 516  | 587         | 649 485  |
| 1997  | 46 372   | 118 589 | 202 792 | 187 528 | 74 900  | 12 332  | 582         | 643 095  |
| 1998  | 48 285   | 113 537 | 193 144 | 188 499 | 78 881  | 12 980  | 575         | 635 901  |
| 1999  | 48 375   | 110 722 | 181 931 | 185 311 | 81 281  | 13 617  | 635         | 621 872  |
| 2000  | 45 846   | 107 741 | 170 701 | 180 113 | 84 974  | 14 403  | 663         | 604 441  |
| 2001  | 44 189   | 108 844 | 159 926 | 178 920 | 86 495  | 15 499  | 761         | 594 634  |
| 2002  | 43 467   | 110 959 | 153 379 | 180 532 | 90 449  | 16 441  | 895         | 596 122  |
| 2003  | 44 236   | 116 622 | 156 931 | 187 214 | 97 386  | 18 205  | 875         | 621 469  |
| 2004  | 45 094   | 121 072 | 159 984 | 190 550 | 102 228 | 19 884  | 909         | 639 721  |
| 2005  | 44 830   | 122 145 | 164 348 | 188 153 | 104 113 | 21 155  | 1 091       | 645 835  |
| <b>Age-specific fertility rates<sup>3</sup></b> |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KGSI     | KGSI    | KGSK    | KGSL    | KGSM    | KGSN    | KGSO        | KGSP     |
| 1995  | 28.5     | 76.4    | 108.4   | 88.3    | 36.3    | 6.5     | 0.3         | 60.5     |
| 1996  | 29.7     | 77.0    | 106.6   | 89.8    | 37.5    | 6.9     | 0.3         | 60.6     |
| 1997  | 30.2     | 76.0    | 104.3   | 89.8    | 39.4    | 7.3     | 0.3         | 60.0     |
| 1998  | 30.9     | 74.9    | 101.5   | 90.6    | 40.4    | 7.5     | 0.3         | 59.2     |
| 1999  | 30.9     | 73.0    | 98.3    | 89.6    | 40.6    | 7.7     | 0.4         | 57.8     |
| 2000  | 29.3     | 70.0    | 94.3    | 87.9    | 41.4    | 8.0     | 0.4         | 55.9     |
| 2001  | 28.0     | 69.0    | 91.7    | 88.0    | 41.5    | 8.4     | 0.5         | 54.7     |
| 2002  | 27.0     | 69.2    | 91.6    | 89.8    | 43.0    | 8.6     | 0.5         | 54.7     |
| 2003  | 26.8     | 71.2    | 96.4    | 94.8    | 46.4    | 9.3     | 0.5         | 56.8     |
| 2004  | 26.9     | 72.7    | 98.4    | 99.4    | 48.9    | 9.9     | 0.5         | 58.2     |
| 2005  | 26.3     | 71.7    | 98.8    | 100.9   | 50.3    | 10.3    | 0.6         | 58.4     |



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.17 Live births: by age of mother and country

continued

Numbers

|   | Under 20 | 20 - 24 | 25 - 29 | 30 - 34 | 35 - 39 | 40 - 44 | 45 and over | All ages |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|----------|
| <b>Scotland</b>                                   |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
| <b>All live births<sup>1</sup></b>                |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KGTA     | KGTB    | KGTC    | KGTD    | KGTE    | KGTF    | KG TG       | KGTH     |
| 1995  | 4 280    | 11 913  | 20 395  | 16 803  | 5 799   | 811     | 26          | 60 051   |
| 1996  | 4 544    | 11 026  | 19 511  | 17 038  | 6 126   | 891     | 32          | 59 296   |
| 1997  | 4 835    | 10 607  | 18 782  | 17 455  | 6 740   | 936     | 19          | 59 440   |
| 1998  | 4 802    | 9 804   | 17 477  | 17 207  | 6 893   | 1 027   | 43          | 57 319   |
| 1999  | 4 755    | 9 440   | 16 011  | 16 722  | 7 034   | 1 096   | 41          | 55 147   |
| 2000  | 4 599    | 8 962   | 14 676  | 16 233  | 7 395   | 1 133   | 29          | 53 076   |
| 2001  | 4 444    | 9 121   | 13 763  | 16 206  | 7 701   | 1 224   | 40          | 52 527   |
| 2002  | 4 195    | 9 267   | 12 694  | 16 038  | 7 727   | 1 267   | 47          | 51 270   |
| 2003  | 4 155    | 9 626   | 12 725  | 16 085  | 8 310   | 1 432   | 39          | 52 432   |
| 2004  | 4 172    | 9 950   | 13 131  | 16 085  | 8 912   | 1 631   | 50          | 53 957   |
| 2005  | 4 171    | 10 008  | 13 229  | 15 962  | 9 179   | 1 694   | 66          | 54 386   |
| <b>Age-specific fertility rates<sup>3</sup></b>   |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KG TI    | KG TJ   | KG TK   | KG TL   | KG TM   | KG TN   | KG TO       | KG TP    |
| 1995  | 28.2     | 66.6    | 101.3   | 80.6    | 30.4    | 4.8     | 0.1         | 54.6     |
| 1996  | 29.7     | 64.5    | 98.5    | 81.9    | 31.4    | 5.2     | 0.2         | 54.1     |
| 1997  | 31.0     | 65.5    | 97.4    | 83.9    | 34.0    | 5.3     | 0.1         | 54.4     |
| 1998  | 30.6     | 62.8    | 94.3    | 83.2    | 34.1    | 5.7     | 0.3         | 52.7     |
| 1999  | 30.3     | 61.0    | 90.4    | 82.0    | 34.3    | 5.9     | 0.2         | 50.9     |
| 2000  | 29.3     | 57.6    | 86.5    | 81.3    | 35.6    | 6.0     | 0.2         | 49.2     |
| 2001  | 28.4     | 57.8    | 85.1    | 82.2    | 36.9    | 6.3     | 0.2         | 48.8     |
| 2002  | 26.8     | 58.3    | 83.3    | 83.6    | 37.1    | 6.4     | 0.3         | 48.1     |
| 2003  | 26.3     | 60.1    | 86.5    | 86.8    | 40.0    | 7.1     | 0.2         | 49.4     |
| 2004  | 26.1     | 61.8    | 89.4    | 90.3    | 43.3    | 7.9     | 0.3         | 51.0     |
| 2005  | 26.2     | 60.9    | 88.6    | 93.2    | 45.4    | 8.1     | 0.3         | 51.5     |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                           |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
| <b>All live births<sup>2</sup></b>                |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KMDF     | KMDG    | KMDH    | KMDI    | KMDJ    | KMDK    | KMDL        | KMDM     |
| 1995  | 1 428    | 4 399   | 8 204   | 6 596   | 2 629   | 418     | 19          | 23 693   |
| 1996  | 1 582    | 4 332   | 8 243   | 7 075   | 2 706   | 425     | 19          | 24 382   |
| 1997  | 1 644    | 4 061   | 7 855   | 7 179   | 2 868   | 463     | 17          | 24 087   |
| 1998  | 1 735    | 3 889   | 7 451   | 7 170   | 2 955   | 446     | 22          | 23 668   |
| 1999  | 1 791    | 3 874   | 6 866   | 6 953   | 2 957   | 497     | 19          | 22 957   |
| 2000  | 1 614    | 3 602   | 6 206   | 6 547   | 3 031   | 496     | 16          | 21 512   |
| 2001  | 1 524    | 3 699   | 6 087   | 6 891   | 3 183   | 548     | 30          | 21 962   |
| 2002  | 1 502    | 3 619   | 5 779   | 6 691   | 3 203   | 565     | 26          | 21 385   |
| 2003  | 1 483    | 3 619   | 5 817   | 6 772   | 3 342   | 596     | 19          | 21 648   |
| 2004  | 1 486    | 3 592   | 5 935   | 6 985   | 3 712   | 592     | 16          | 22 318   |
| 2005  | 1 395    | 3 738   | 5 936   | 6 961   | 3 610   | 669     | 19          | 22 328   |
| <b>Age-specific fertility rates<sup>2,3</sup></b> |          |         |         |         |         |         |             |          |
|   | KMDN     | KMDO    | KMDP    | KMDQ    | KMDR    | KMDS    | KMDT        | KMDU     |
| 1995  | 23.4     | 73.5    | 129.1   | 102.7   | 45.5    | 8.4     | 0.4         | 66.6     |
| 1996  | 25.7     | 73.8    | 129.4   | 108.3   | 45.4    | 8.4     | 0.4         | 67.8     |
| 1997  | 26.4     | 71.1    | 124.2   | 109.2   | 46.6    | 8.8     | 0.3         | 66.4     |
| 1998  | 27.8     | 69.6    | 119.0   | 108.4   | 47.2    | 8.2     | 0.4         | 65.0     |
| 1999  | 28.6     | 70.6    | 112.3   | 105.6   | 46.1    | 8.9     | 0.4         | 62.9     |
| 2000  | 25.6     | 66.0    | 103.9   | 100.4   | 46.2    | 8.5     | 0.3         | 58.7     |
| 2001  | 23.9     | 67.5    | 105.1   | 106.0   | 48.0    | 9.1     | 0.6         | 59.7     |
| 2002  | 23.3     | 66.0    | 102.9   | 104.2   | 48.2    | 9.2     | 0.5         | 58.1     |
| 2003  | 22.8     | 65.5    | 106.8   | 107.0   | 50.2    | 9.8     | 0.3         | 59.0     |
| 2004  | 23.0     | 62.8    | 109.8   | 112.6   | 56.1    | 9.5     | 0.3         | 60.6     |
| 2005  | 21.7     | 63.2    | 108.6   | 114.8   | 55.0    | 10.2    | 0.3         | 60.4     |

1 The 'All ages' figure for Scotland includes births to mothers whose age was not known. There were 24 such births in 1995, 128 in 1996, 66 in 1997, 66 in 1998, 48 in 1999, 49 in 2000, 28 in 2001, 35 in 2002, 60 in 2003, 26 in 2004 and 77 in 2005.

2 From 1981 data for the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland have been revised to exclude births in Northern Ireland to non residents in Northern Ireland.

3 The rates for women of all ages, under 20, and 45 and over are based upon the populations of women aged 15-44, 15-19 and 45 respectively.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.18 Legal abortions<sup>1</sup>: by age for residents

Numbers

|                          | All ages | Under 15 | 15    | 16 - 19 | 20 - 24             | 25 - 29 | 30 - 34 | 35 - 39 | 40 - 44 | 45 and over | Not stated |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|-------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|------------|
| <b>England and Wales</b> |          |          |       |         |                     |         |         |         |         |             |            |
|                          | C53Z     | C542     | C543  | C544    | C545                | C546    | C547    | C548    | C549    | C54A        | C54B       |
| 1986                     | 147 619  | 924      | 2 970 | 33 819  | 45 316              | 28 656  | 18 005  | 12 977  | 4 521   | 409         | 22         |
| 1987                     | 156 191  | 907      | 2 858 | 35 167  | 49 256              | 31 243  | 18 960  | 12 639  | 4 757   | 390         | 14         |
| 1988                     | 168 298  | 859      | 2 709 | 37 928  | 54 067              | 34 584  | 20 000  | 12 681  | 5 047   | 412         | 11         |
| 1989                     | 170 463  | 803      | 2 580 | 36 182  | 54 880              | 36 604  | 21 284  | 12 713  | 5 020   | 388         | 9          |
| 1990                     | 173 900  | 873      | 2 549 | 35 520  | 55 281              | 38 770  | 22 431  | 12 956  | 5 104   | 404         | 12         |
| 1991                     | 167 376  | 886      | 2 272 | 31 130  | 52 678              | 38 611  | 23 445  | 13 035  | 4 901   | 408         | 10         |
| 1992                     | 160 501  | 905      | 2 095 | 27 589  | 49 052              | 38 430  | 23 870  | 13 252  | 4 844   | 452         | 12         |
| 1993                     | 157 846  | 964      | 2 119 | 25 806  | 46 846              | 38 139  | 24 690  | 13 885  | 4 889   | 494         | 14         |
| 1994                     | 156 539  | 1 080    | 2 166 | 25 223  | 44 871              | 38 081  | 25 507  | 14 156  | 5 008   | 440         | 7          |
| 1995                     | 154 315  | 946      | 2 324 | 24 945  | 43 394              | 37 254  | 25 759  | 14 352  | 4 868   | 457         | 16         |
| 1996                     | 167 916  | 1 098    | 2 547 | 28 790  | 46 356              | 39 311  | 28 228  | 16 118  | 5 027   | 428         | 13         |
| 1997                     | 170 145  | 1 020    | 2 414 | 29 947  | 44 960              | 40 159  | 28 892  | 16 858  | 5 413   | 482         | ..         |
| 1998                     | 177 871  | 1 103    | 2 656 | 33 236  | 45 766              | 40 366  | 30 449  | 18 174  | 5 576   | 511         | 34         |
| 1999                     | 173 701  | 1 066    | 2 537 | 32 807  | 45 004              | 38 492  | 29 139  | 18 341  | 5 755   | 502         | 58         |
| 2000                     | 175 542  | 1 048    | 2 700 | 33 218  | 47 099              | 37 852  | 28 735  | 18 589  | 5 794   | 459         | 48         |
| 2001                     | 176 364  | 1 066    | 2 592 | 33 431  | 48 267              | 36 506  | 28 782  | 19 146  | 6 094   | 456         | 24         |
| 2002                     | 175 932  | 1 075    | 2 658 | 32 985  | 48 359              | 35 795  | 28 503  | 19 450  | 6 531   | 457         | 119        |
| 2003                     | 181 582  | 1 171    | 2 796 | 34 247  | 51 201 <sup>2</sup> | 36 018  | 28 749  | 19 868  | 7 032   | 500         | —          |
| 2004                     | 185 415  | 1 034    | 2 722 | 35 386  | 52 701 <sup>2</sup> | 37 759  | 28 064  | 19 820  | 7 422   | 507         | —          |
| 2005                     | 186 416  | 1 083    | 2 703 | 35 313  | 53 342 <sup>2</sup> | 38 330  | 27 836  | 19 782  | 7 459   | 568         | —          |
| <b>Scotland</b>          |          |          |       |         |                     |         |         |         |         |             |            |
|                          | C54C     | C54D     | C54E  | C54F    | C54G                | C54H    | C54I    | C54J    | C54K    | C54L        | EVH4       |
| 1986                     | 9 628    | 74       | 236   | 2 529   | 2 985               | 1 744   | 1 081   | 708     | 249     | 22          | —          |
| 1987                     | 9 460    | 70       | 210   | 2 417   | 2 996               | 1 729   | 1 082   | 697     | 242     | 17          | —          |
| 1988                     | 10 128   | 65       | 218   | 2 529   | 3 304               | 1 970   | 1 107   | 663     | 257     | 15          | —          |
| 1989                     | 10 209   | 53       | 209   | 2 561   | 3 202               | 1 968   | 1 229   | 706     | 266     | 15          | —          |
| 1990                     | 10 219   | 54       | 186   | 2 539   | 3 242               | 2 063   | 1 161   | 700     | 253     | 21          | —          |
| 1991                     | 11 068   | 77       | 203   | 2 571   | 3 486               | 2 253   | 1 445   | 743     | 262     | 28          | —          |
| 1992                     | 10 818   | 73       | 174   | 2 377   | 3 389               | 2 291   | 1 444   | 799     | 254     | 17          | —          |
| 1993                     | 11 076   | 92       | 193   | 2 300   | 3 368               | 2 447   | 1 492   | 891     | 264     | 29          | —          |
| 1994                     | 11 392   | 78       | 215   | 2 312   | 3 486               | 2 431   | 1 648   | 877     | 315     | 30          | —          |
| 1995                     | 11 143   | 79       | 233   | 2 169   | 3 399               | 2 438   | 1 609   | 887     | 296     | 33          | —          |
| 1996                     | 11 978   | 87       | 236   | 2 362   | 3 571               | 2 603   | 1 801   | 960     | 331     | 27          | —          |
| 1997                     | 12 109   | 85       | 204   | 2 431   | 3 444               | 2 651   | 1 854   | 1 093   | 322     | 25          | —          |
| 1998                     | 12 485   | 73       | 213   | 2 707   | 3 426               | 2 749   | 1 807   | 1 149   | 339     | 22          | —          |
| 1999                     | 12 168   | 69       | 182   | 2 635   | 3 354               | 2 554   | 1 810   | 1 180   | 361     | 23          | —          |
| 2000                     | 11 997   | 93       | 181   | 2 610   | 3 355               | 2 403   | 1 769   | 1 177   | 381     | 28          | —          |
| 2001                     | 12 128   | 66       | 210   | 2 722   | 3 462               | 2 322   | 1 818   | 1 127   | 378     | 23          | —          |
| 2002                     | 11 870   | 79       | 194   | 2 653   | 3 453               | 2 172   | 1 736   | 1 171   | 382     | 29          | 1          |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup>        | 12 306   | 71       | 243   | 2 789   | 3 690               | 2 233   | 1 726   | 1 113   | 413     | 28          | —          |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>        | 12 461   | 102      | 207   | 2 909   | 3 703               | 2 269   | 1 666   | 1 186   | 385     | 32          | 2          |
| 2005                     | 12 603   | 93       | 248   | 2 963   | 3 761               | 2 329   | 1 684   | 1 101   | 398     | 26          | —          |

1 Refers to therapeutic abortions notified in accordance with the Abortion Act 1967.

2 Records with missing ages were assigned to the 20 - 24 age group.

3 Revised.

Sources: Department of Health;  
Information Services Division



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.19 Deaths: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

Numbers

|                       | All<br>ages <sup>2</sup> | Under<br>1 year | 1-4    | 5-9   | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-34  | 35-44  | 45-54  | 55-64  | 65-74   | 75-84   | 85 and<br>over |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b> |                          |                 |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |         |         |                |
| <b>Males</b>          |                          |                 |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |         |         |                |
| 1900 - 02             | 340 664                  | 87 242          | 37 834 | 8 429 | 4 696 | 7 047 | 8 766 | 19 154 | 24 739 | 30 488 | 37 610 | 39 765  | 28 320  | 6 563          |
| 1910 - 12             | 303 703                  | 63 885          | 29 452 | 7 091 | 4 095 | 5 873 | 6 817 | 16 141 | 21 813 | 28 981 | 37 721 | 45 140  | 29 397  | 7 283          |
| 1920 - 22             | 284 876                  | 48 044          | 19 008 | 6 052 | 3 953 | 5 906 | 6 572 | 13 663 | 19 702 | 29 256 | 40 583 | 49 398  | 34 937  | 7 801          |
| 1930 - 32             | 284 249                  | 28 840          | 11 276 | 4 580 | 2 890 | 5 076 | 6 495 | 12 327 | 16 326 | 29 376 | 47 989 | 63 804  | 45 247  | 10 022         |
| 1940 - 42             | 314 643                  | 24 624          | 6 949  | 3 400 | 2 474 | 4 653 | 4 246 | 11 506 | 17 296 | 30 082 | 57 076 | 79 652  | 59 733  | 12 900         |
| 1950 - 52             | 307 312                  | 14 105          | 2 585  | 1 317 | 919   | 1 498 | 2 289 | 5 862  | 11 074 | 27 637 | 53 691 | 86 435  | 79 768  | 20 131         |
| 1960 - 62             | 318 850                  | 12 234          | 1 733  | 971   | 871   | 1 718 | 1 857 | 3 842  | 8 753  | 26 422 | 63 009 | 87 542  | 83 291  | 26 605         |
| 1970 - 72             | 335 166                  | 9 158           | 1 485  | 1 019 | 802   | 1 778 | 2 104 | 3 590  | 7 733  | 24 608 | 64 898 | 105 058 | 82 905  | 30 027         |
| 1980 - 82             | 330 495                  | 4 829           | 774    | 527   | 652   | 1 999 | 1 943 | 3 736  | 6 568  | 19 728 | 54 159 | 105 155 | 98 488  | 31 936         |
| 1990 - 92             | 312 521                  | 3 315           | 623    | 372   | 396   | 1 349 | 2 059 | 4 334  | 6 979  | 15 412 | 40 424 | 87 849  | 106 376 | 43 032         |
| 2000 - 02             | 288 261                  | 2 065           | 365    | 233   | 326   | 1 032 | 1 502 | 4 270  | 7 181  | 15 370 | 32 328 | 66 808  | 98 363  | 58 419         |
|                       | KHUA                     | KHUB            | KHUC   | KHUD  | KHUE  | KHUF  | KHUG  | KHUH   | KHUI   | KHUJ   | KHUK   | KHUL    | KHUM    | KHUN           |
| 1994                  | 303 333                  | 2 660           | 497    | 319   | 400   | 1 041 | 1 829 | 4 741  | 6 661  | 14 983 | 36 469 | 86 896  | 98 982  | 47 855         |
| 1995                  | 310 722                  | 2 595           | 447    | 314   | 388   | 1 115 | 1 810 | 4 748  | 6 754  | 15 644 | 36 068 | 85 459  | 103 324 | 52 056         |
| 1996                  | 305 323                  | 2 562           | 489    | 267   | 352   | 1 104 | 1 693 | 4 746  | 6 789  | 15 796 | 35 033 | 81 333  | 102 090 | 53 069         |
| 1997                  | 300 414                  | 2 391           | 456    | 300   | 364   | 1 111 | 1 712 | 4 583  | 6 667  | 15 689 | 33 707 | 77 870  | 101 365 | 54 199         |
| 1998                  | 300 160                  | 2 327           | 463    | 283   | 343   | 1 058 | 1 539 | 4 684  | 6 902  | 15 825 | 33 778 | 75 718  | 101 468 | 55 772         |
| 1999                  | 300 368                  | 2 318           | 456    | 257   | 319   | 1 085 | 1 553 | 4 516  | 6 946  | 15 849 | 33 338 | 73 736  | 101 795 | 58 200         |
| 2000                  | 290 186                  | 2 120           | 380    | 253   | 326   | 1 042 | 1 491 | 4 397  | 7 081  | 15 470 | 32 556 | 69 499  | 98 075  | 57 496         |
| 2001                  | 286 760                  | 2 042           | 347    | 223   | 330   | 1 061 | 1 508 | 4 262  | 7 156  | 15 515 | 32 005 | 66 111  | 97 816  | 58 384         |
| 2002                  | 287 837                  | 2 032           | 368    | 223   | 321   | 992   | 1 508 | 4 150  | 7 305  | 15 126 | 32 423 | 64 814  | 99 198  | 59 377         |
| 2003                  | 288 604                  | 2 029           | 351    | 214   | 289   | 969   | 1 467 | 3 823  | 7 408  | 14 689 | 32 825 | 63 574  | 100 933 | 60 033         |
| 2004                  | 277 840                  | 2 017           | 329    | 202   | 286   | 917   | 1 373 | 3 642  | 7 285  | 14 342 | 31 583 | 60 587  | 98 365  | 56 912         |
| 2005                  | 276 803                  | 2 109           | 324    | 185   | 286   | 915   | 1 345 | 3 402  | 7 235  | 14 167 | 31 621 | 58 819  | 95 763  | 60 632         |
| <b>Females</b>        |                          |                 |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |         |         |                |
| 1900 - 02             | 322 058                  | 68 770          | 36 164 | 8 757 | 5 034 | 6 818 | 8 264 | 18 702 | 21 887 | 25 679 | 34 521 | 42 456  | 34 907  | 10 099         |
| 1910 - 12             | 289 608                  | 49 865          | 27 817 | 7 113 | 4 355 | 5 683 | 6 531 | 15 676 | 19 647 | 24 481 | 32 813 | 46 453  | 37 353  | 11 828         |
| 1920 - 22             | 274 772                  | 35 356          | 17 323 | 5 808 | 4 133 | 5 729 | 6 753 | 14 878 | 18 121 | 24 347 | 34 026 | 48 573  | 45 521  | 14 203         |
| 1930 - 32             | 275 336                  | 21 072          | 9 995  | 3 990 | 2 734 | 4 721 | 5 931 | 12 699 | 15 373 | 24 695 | 39 471 | 59 520  | 56 250  | 18 886         |
| 1940 - 42             | 296 646                  | 17 936          | 5 952  | 2 743 | 2 068 | 4 180 | 5 028 | 11 261 | 14 255 | 23 629 | 42 651 | 70 907  | 71 377  | 24 658         |
| 1950 - 52             | 291 597                  | 10 293          | 2 098  | 880   | 625   | 1 115 | 1 717 | 5 018  | 8 989  | 18 875 | 37 075 | 75 220  | 92 848  | 36 844         |
| 1960 - 62             | 304 871                  | 8 887           | 1 334  | 627   | 522   | 684   | 811   | 2 504  | 6 513  | 16 720 | 36 078 | 73 118  | 105 956 | 51 117         |
| 1970 - 72             | 322 968                  | 6 666           | 1 183  | 654   | 459   | 718   | 900   | 2 110  | 5 345  | 15 594 | 36 177 | 75 599  | 109 539 | 68 024         |
| 1980 - 82             | 330 269                  | 3 561           | 585    | 355   | 425   | 733   | 772   | 2 099  | 4 360  | 12 206 | 32 052 | 72 618  | 117 760 | 82 743         |
| 1990 - 92             | 328 218                  | 2 431           | 485    | 259   | 255   | 520   | 714   | 1 989  | 4 340  | 9 707  | 25 105 | 61 951  | 115 467 | 104 994        |
| 2000 - 02             | 317 356                  | 1 586           | 283    | 188   | 208   | 446   | 536   | 1 877  | 4 426  | 10 270 | 20 549 | 47 324  | 101 650 | 128 012        |
|                       | KIUA                     | KIUB            | KIUC   | KIUD  | KIUE  | KIUF  | KIUG  | KIUH   | KIUI   | KIUJ   | KIUK   | KIUL    | KIUM    | KIUN           |
| 1994                  | 324 303                  | 1 989           | 410    | 205   | 232   | 406   | 626   | 2 053  | 4 285  | 10 081 | 22 401 | 62 069  | 106 816 | 112 730        |
| 1995                  | 334 771                  | 1 931           | 370    | 224   | 250   | 449   | 592   | 2 140  | 4 203  | 10 389 | 22 093 | 60 988  | 110 247 | 120 895        |
| 1996                  | 330 701                  | 1 904           | 355    | 214   | 224   | 493   | 589   | 2 140  | 4 215  | 10 301 | 21 406 | 57 889  | 109 578 | 121 393        |
| 1997                  | 329 332                  | 1 862           | 333    | 215   | 239   | 487   | 574   | 1 960  | 4 323  | 10 412 | 20 999 | 55 687  | 108 276 | 123 965        |
| 1998                  | 329 012                  | 1 752           | 347    | 213   | 215   | 486   | 568   | 1 971  | 4 289  | 10 430 | 20 874 | 54 200  | 107 135 | 126 532        |
| 1999                  | 331 694                  | 1 727           | 338    | 195   | 240   | 473   | 553   | 1 924  | 4 372  | 10 430 | 21 045 | 52 240  | 106 841 | 131 316        |
| 2000                  | 318 180                  | 1 671           | 277    | 177   | 203   | 449   | 535   | 1 961  | 4 509  | 10 459 | 20 533 | 48 994  | 101 711 | 126 701        |
| 2001                  | 315 508                  | 1 622           | 297    | 208   | 207   | 439   | 552   | 1 821  | 4 385  | 10 287 | 20 481 | 46 964  | 100 907 | 127 338        |
| 2002                  | 318 379                  | 1 465           | 276    | 180   | 214   | 449   | 521   | 1 849  | 4 385  | 10 063 | 20 633 | 46 013  | 102 333 | 129 998        |
| 2003                  | 322 584                  | 1 657           | 312    | 176   | 221   | 424   | 539   | 1 802  | 4 482  | 9 830  | 20 962 | 45 364  | 105 158 | 131 657        |
| 2004                  | 305 242                  | 1 590           | 257    | 153   | 191   | 445   | 533   | 1 715  | 4 425  | 9 438  | 20 452 | 43 005  | 100 640 | 122 398        |
| 2005                  | 305 860                  | 1 574           | 253    | 150   | 202   | 439   | 536   | 1 620  | 4 354  | 9 466  | 20 658 | 41 899  | 98 441  | 126 268        |



# 5.19 Deaths: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

continued

Numbers

|                          | All<br>ages <sup>2</sup> | Under<br>1 year | 1-4    | 5-9   | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-34  | 35-44  | 45-54  | 55-64  | 65-74  | 75-84   | 85 and<br>over |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------------|
| <b>England and Wales</b> |                          |                 |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |                |
| <b>Males</b>             |                          |                 |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |                |
| 1900 - 02                | 288 886                  | 76 095          | 32 051 | 7 066 | 3 818 | 5 611 | 7 028 | 15 869 | 21 135 | 26 065 | 31 600 | 33 568 | 23 835  | 5 144          |
| 1910 - 12                | 257 253                  | 54 678          | 24 676 | 5 907 | 3 348 | 4 765 | 5 596 | 13 603 | 18 665 | 24 820 | 32 217 | 38 016 | 24 928  | 6 036          |
| 1920 - 22                | 240 605                  | 39 796          | 15 565 | 5 151 | 3 314 | 4 901 | 5 447 | 11 551 | 17 004 | 25 073 | 34 639 | 42 025 | 29 685  | 6 455          |
| 1930 - 32                | 243 147                  | 23 331          | 9 099  | 3 844 | 2 435 | 4 354 | 5 580 | 10 600 | 14 041 | 25 657 | 41 581 | 54 910 | 39 091  | 8 624          |
| 1940 - 42                | 268 876                  | 19 393          | 5 616  | 2 834 | 2 051 | 3 832 | 3 156 | 9 484  | 14 744 | 25 983 | 50 058 | 68 791 | 51 779  | 11 158         |
| 1950 - 52                | 266 879                  | 11 498          | 2 131  | 1 087 | 778   | 1 248 | 1 947 | 4 990  | 9 489  | 23 815 | 46 948 | 75 774 | 69 496  | 17 677         |
| 1960 - 62                | 278 369                  | 10 157          | 1 444  | 812   | 742   | 1 523 | 1 624 | 3 278  | 7 524  | 22 813 | 54 908 | 77 000 | 73 180  | 23 364         |
| 1970 - 72                | 293 934                  | 7 818           | 1 259  | 860   | 677   | 1 524 | 1 788 | 3 079  | 6 637  | 21 348 | 56 667 | 92 389 | 73 365  | 26 522         |
| 1980 - 82                | 290 352                  | 4 168           | 657    | 452   | 555   | 1 716 | 1 619 | 3 169  | 5 590  | 16 909 | 47 144 | 92 485 | 87 338  | 28 551         |
| 1990 - 92                | 275 550                  | 2 926           | 545    | 325   | 338   | 1 157 | 1 757 | 3 717  | 6 057  | 13 258 | 34 977 | 77 063 | 94 672  | 38 757         |
| 2000 - 02                | 253 706                  | 1 836           | 323    | 200   | 282   | 862   | 1 244 | 3 619  | 6 104  | 13 184 | 27 696 | 58 114 | 87 481  | 52 761         |
|                          | KHVA                     | KHVB            | KHVC   | KHVD  | KHVE  | KHVF  | KHVG  | KHVV   | KHVI   | KHVJ   | KHVK   | KHVL   | KHVM    | KHVN           |
| 1994                     | 267 555                  | 2 367           | 432    | 278   | 331   | 843   | 1 550 | 4 065  | 5 769  | 12 923 | 31 320 | 76 270 | 88 230  | 43 177         |
| 1995                     | 274 449                  | 2 305           | 391    | 269   | 340   | 910   | 1 533 | 4 043  | 5 880  | 13 487 | 30 973 | 74 970 | 92 291  | 47 057         |
| 1996                     | 268 682                  | 2 272           | 441    | 236   | 291   | 925   | 1 409 | 4 064  | 5 843  | 13 565 | 30 066 | 71 046 | 90 708  | 47 816         |
| 1997                     | 264 865                  | 2 137           | 412    | 267   | 325   | 947   | 1 442 | 3 940  | 5 707  | 13 484 | 28 907 | 68 024 | 90 207  | 49 066         |
| 1998                     | 264 707                  | 2 070           | 413    | 240   | 291   | 875   | 1 292 | 4 013  | 5 895  | 13 595 | 29 052 | 66 099 | 90 450  | 50 422         |
| 1999                     | 264 299                  | 2 075           | 405    | 218   | 275   | 902   | 1 270 | 3 847  | 5 934  | 13 620 | 28 689 | 64 296 | 90 431  | 52 337         |
| 2000                     | 255 547                  | 1 886           | 335    | 217   | 284   | 872   | 1 224 | 3 755  | 6 048  | 13 367 | 27 898 | 60 593 | 87 126  | 51 942         |
| 2001                     | 252 426                  | 1 808           | 318    | 185   | 281   | 882   | 1 266 | 3 633  | 6 065  | 13 271 | 27 469 | 57 492 | 87 013  | 52 743         |
| 2002                     | 253 144                  | 1 813           | 315    | 197   | 280   | 833   | 1 243 | 3 470  | 6 198  | 12 915 | 27 721 | 56 258 | 88 304  | 53 597         |
| 2003                     | 253 852                  | 1 809           | 305    | 189   | 244   | 808   | 1 229 | 3 260  | 6 318  | 12 694 | 28 221 | 55 118 | 89 629  | 54 028         |
| 2004                     | 244 130                  | 1 792           | 287    | 170   | 257   | 775   | 1 146 | 3 092  | 6 191  | 12 249 | 27 040 | 52 536 | 87 266  | 51 329         |
| 2005                     | 243 324                  | 1 869           | 282    | 157   | 246   | 749   | 1 113 | 2 888  | 6 143  | 12 084 | 27 268 | 51 010 | 84 783  | 54 732         |
| <b>Females</b>           |                          |                 |        |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |         |                |
| 1900 - 02                | 269 432                  | 60 090          | 30 674 | 7 278 | 4 010 | 5 265 | 6 497 | 15 065 | 18 253 | 21 474 | 28 424 | 35 307 | 29 118  | 7 977          |
| 1910 - 12                | 242 079                  | 42 642          | 23 335 | 5 883 | 3 519 | 4 522 | 5 256 | 12 742 | 16 363 | 20 611 | 27 571 | 38 489 | 31 363  | 9 782          |
| 1920 - 22                | 229 908                  | 29 178          | 14 174 | 4 928 | 3 456 | 4 719 | 5 533 | 12 244 | 15 142 | 20 580 | 28 633 | 41 010 | 38 439  | 11 871         |
| 1930 - 32                | 233 915                  | 16 929          | 8 013  | 3 338 | 2 293 | 3 969 | 5 039 | 10 716 | 13 022 | 21 190 | 33 798 | 50 844 | 48 531  | 16 234         |
| 1940 - 42                | 253 702                  | 14 174          | 4 726  | 2 265 | 1 695 | 3 426 | 4 198 | 9 470  | 12 093 | 20 413 | 36 814 | 60 987 | 61 891  | 21 550         |
| 1950 - 52                | 252 176                  | 8 367           | 1 727  | 732   | 520   | 893   | 1 365 | 4 131  | 7 586  | 16 161 | 31 875 | 65 087 | 81 154  | 32 579         |
| 1960 - 62                | 266 849                  | 7 409           | 1 103  | 527   | 444   | 591   | 700   | 2 147  | 5 576  | 14 389 | 31 083 | 63 543 | 93 548  | 45 789         |
| 1970 - 72                | 284 181                  | 5 677           | 1 020  | 562   | 396   | 620   | 806   | 1 814  | 4 585  | 13 417 | 31 222 | 65 817 | 96 952  | 61 293         |
| 1980 - 82                | 290 026                  | 3 064           | 511    | 301   | 365   | 635   | 670   | 1 821  | 3 740  | 10 420 | 27 606 | 63 023 | 103 676 | 74 194         |
| 1990 - 92                | 288 851                  | 2 161           | 420    | 227   | 217   | 455   | 625   | 1 718  | 3 765  | 8 347  | 21 466 | 53 783 | 101 752 | 93 914         |
| 2000 - 02                | 279 482                  | 1 412           | 251    | 168   | 182   | 382   | 455   | 1 629  | 3 805  | 8 893  | 17 659 | 40 734 | 89 387  | 114 525        |
|                          | KIVA                     | KIVB            | KIVC   | KIVD  | KIVE  | KIVF  | KIVG  | KIVH   | KIVI   | KIVJ   | KIVK   | KIVL   | KIVM    | KIVN           |
| 1994                     | 285 639                  | 1 753           | 364    | 187   | 204   | 357   | 535   | 1 771  | 3 669  | 8 688  | 19 039 | 53 921 | 94 197  | 100 954        |
| 1995                     | 295 234                  | 1 677           | 333    | 196   | 210   | 382   | 502   | 1 859  | 3 644  | 9 001  | 18 891 | 52 987 | 97 162  | 108 390        |
| 1996                     | 291 453                  | 1 687           | 320    | 175   | 196   | 430   | 507   | 1 852  | 3 658  | 8 852  | 18 244 | 50 195 | 96 679  | 108 658        |
| 1997                     | 290 416                  | 1 663           | 297    | 177   | 209   | 426   | 490   | 1 718  | 3 737  | 9 016  | 17 949 | 48 293 | 95 508  | 110 933        |
| 1998                     | 290 308                  | 1 555           | 309    | 177   | 189   | 407   | 480   | 1 724  | 3 678  | 9 066  | 17 927 | 46 894 | 94 713  | 113 189        |
| 1999                     | 291 819                  | 1 546           | 300    | 168   | 215   | 385   | 470   | 1 668  | 3 786  | 9 029  | 18 031 | 45 100 | 93 878  | 117 243        |
| 2000                     | 280 117                  | 1 491           | 246    | 156   | 179   | 384   | 466   | 1 688  | 3 874  | 9 090  | 17 635 | 42 174 | 89 310  | 113 424        |
| 2001                     | 277 947                  | 1 432           | 270    | 188   | 178   | 378   | 467   | 1 591  | 3 768  | 8 917  | 17 610 | 40 465 | 88 808  | 113 875        |
| 2002                     | 280 383                  | 1 314           | 236    | 159   | 189   | 384   | 432   | 1 608  | 3 772  | 8 672  | 17 733 | 39 564 | 90 043  | 116 277        |
| 2003                     | 284 402                  | 1 497           | 281    | 153   | 193   | 353   | 461   | 1 569  | 3 860  | 8 514  | 17 989 | 38 991 | 92 670  | 117 871        |
| 2004                     | 268 411                  | 1 426           | 229    | 133   | 163   | 375   | 455   | 1 486  | 3 794  | 8 114  | 17 601 | 36 928 | 88 269  | 109 438        |
| 2005                     | 269 368                  | 1 390           | 219    | 131   | 175   | 368   | 457   | 1 417  | 3 727  | 8 149  | 17 800 | 35 973 | 86 412  | 113 150        |



## Population and vital statistics

# 5.19 Deaths: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

continued

Numbers

|                 | All<br>ages <sup>2</sup> | Under<br>1 year | 1-4   | 5-9   | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64  | 65-74  | 75-84  | 85 and<br>over |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|
| <b>Scotland</b> |                          |                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |                |
| <b>Males</b>    |                          |                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |                |
| 1900 - 02       | 40 224                   | 9 189           | 4 798 | 1 083 | 672   | 1 069 | 1 292 | 2 506 | 2 935 | 3 591 | 4 597  | 4 531  | 3 117  | 834            |
| 1910 - 12       | 35 981                   | 7 510           | 3 935 | 962   | 595   | 826   | 910   | 1 969 | 2 469 | 3 325 | 4 356  | 5 113  | 3 182  | 813            |
| 1920 - 22       | 34 649                   | 6 757           | 2 847 | 710   | 489   | 747   | 791   | 1 616 | 2 128 | 3 314 | 4 785  | 5 624  | 3 928  | 911            |
| 1930 - 32       | 32 476                   | 4 426           | 1 771 | 610   | 365   | 568   | 706   | 1 352 | 1 848 | 2 979 | 5 095  | 6 906  | 4 839  | 1 010          |
| 1940 - 42       | 36 384                   | 3 973           | 1 011 | 449   | 321   | 668   | 888   | 1 643 | 2 090 | 3 348 | 5 728  | 8 556  | 6 317  | 1 337          |
| 1950 - 52       | 32 236                   | 1 949           | 349   | 175   | 105   | 200   | 265   | 693   | 1 267 | 3 151 | 5 574  | 8 544  | 8 094  | 1 871          |
| 1960 - 62       | 32 401                   | 1 578           | 222   | 121   | 102   | 146   | 185   | 456   | 1 013 | 2 986 | 6 682  | 8 505  | 7 980  | 2 425          |
| 1970 - 72       | 32 446                   | 944             | 168   | 119   | 93    | 178   | 233   | 396   | 875   | 6 641 | 10 176 | 7 383  | 2 624  |                |
| 1980 - 82       | 31 723                   | 451             | 80    | 56    | 71    | 206   | 233   | 423   | 776   | 2 280 | 5 601  | 10 152 | 8 804  | 2 591          |
| 1990 - 92       | 29 421                   | 287             | 57    | 34    | 40    | 137   | 230   | 485   | 744   | 1 730 | 4 402  | 8 611  | 9 311  | 3 353          |
| 2000 - 02       | 27 526                   | 165             | 30    | 23    | 30    | 119   | 196   | 523   | 882   | 1 775 | 3 781  | 7 038  | 8 535  | 4 430          |
|                 | KHWA                     | KHWB            | KHWC  | KHWD  | KHWE  | KHWF  | KHWG  | KHWH  | KHWI  | KHWJ  | KHWK   | KHWL   | KHWM   | KHWN           |
| 1994            | 28 416                   | 212             | 42    | 27    | 48    | 133   | 212   | 538   | 715   | 1 684 | 4 114  | 8 575  | 8 446  | 3 670          |
| 1995            | 28 791                   | 197             | 37    | 30    | 30    | 152   | 195   | 563   | 698   | 1 746 | 4 144  | 8 449  | 8 604  | 3 946          |
| 1996            | 29 223                   | 206             | 41    | 23    | 46    | 139   | 212   | 556   | 755   | 1 845 | 4 087  | 8 259  | 8 926  | 4 128          |
| 1997            | 28 305                   | 186             | 32    | 22    | 27    | 114   | 208   | 521   | 788   | 1 794 | 3 876  | 7 909  | 8 791  | 4 037          |
| 1998            | 28 132                   | 183             | 37    | 34    | 39    | 134   | 200   | 524   | 843   | 1 796 | 3 828  | 7 746  | 8 585  | 4 183          |
| 1999            | 28 605                   | 161             | 31    | 23    | 33    | 138   | 215   | 545   | 818   | 1 820 | 3 773  | 7 569  | 8 908  | 4 571          |
| 2000            | 27 511                   | 173             | 33    | 24    | 28    | 115   | 198   | 512   | 842   | 1 716 | 3 789  | 7 224  | 8 523  | 4 334          |
| 2001            | 27 324                   | 155             | 22    | 27    | 35    | 131   | 179   | 510   | 902   | 1 820 | 3 751  | 6 950  | 8 433  | 4 409          |
| 2002            | 27 743                   | 167             | 34    | 17    | 27    | 111   | 211   | 546   | 901   | 1 789 | 3 804  | 6 940  | 8 648  | 4 548          |
| 2003            | 27 832                   | 146             | 35    | 15    | 31    | 122   | 186   | 469   | 893   | 1 634 | 3 787  | 6 797  | 8 994  | 4 723          |
| 2004            | 26 775                   | 160             | 29    | 21    | 23    | 105   | 181   | 449   | 889   | 1 676 | 3 629  | 6 507  | 8 733  | 4 373          |
| 2005            | 26 522                   | 159             | 33    | 19    | 30    | 106   | 150   | 385   | 882   | 1 654 | 3 478  | 6 352  | 8 691  | 4 583          |
| <b>Females</b>  |                          |                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |                |
| 1900 - 02       | 39 891                   | 7 143           | 4 477 | 1 162 | 747   | 1 058 | 1 246 | 2 625 | 2 732 | 3 130 | 4 485  | 5 273  | 4 305  | 1 508          |
| 1910 - 12       | 36 132                   | 5 854           | 3 674 | 981   | 618   | 836   | 910   | 2 149 | 2 473 | 2 909 | 3 960  | 5 636  | 4 588  | 1 552          |
| 1920 - 22       | 34 449                   | 5 029           | 2 602 | 687   | 489   | 711   | 889   | 1 947 | 2 266 | 2 828 | 4 157  | 5 587  | 5 443  | 1 814          |
| 1930 - 32       | 32 377                   | 3 319           | 1 602 | 527   | 339   | 568   | 666   | 1 508 | 1 812 | 2 731 | 4 380  | 6 630  | 6 178  | 2 117          |
| 1940 - 42       | 33 715                   | 2 852           | 921   | 373   | 283   | 595   | 656   | 1 382 | 1 672 | 2 528 | 4 630  | 7 674  | 7 613  | 2 536          |
| 1950 - 52       | 31 525                   | 1 432           | 284   | 115   | 84    | 185   | 293   | 714   | 1 127 | 2 188 | 4 204  | 8 157  | 9 310  | 3 431          |
| 1960 - 62       | 30 559                   | 1 107           | 170   | 80    | 63    | 72    | 87    | 287   | 762   | 1 897 | 4 115  | 7 752  | 9 991  | 4 177          |
| 1970 - 72       | 30 978                   | 694             | 118   | 69    | 46    | 73    | 74    | 231   | 608   | 1 769 | 4 036  | 7 823  | 10 112 | 5 324          |
| 1980 - 82       | 32 326                   | 337             | 49    | 37    | 44    | 74    | 73    | 213   | 493   | 1 456 | 3 565  | 7 781  | 11 333 | 6 871          |
| 1990 - 92       | 31 747                   | 190             | 45    | 20    | 29    | 49    | 72    | 218   | 458   | 1 093 | 2 966  | 6 630  | 11 079 | 8 898          |
| 2000 - 02       | 30 235                   | 123             | 24    | 14    | 21    | 50    | 64    | 199   | 493   | 1 110 | 2 341  | 5 326  | 9 785  | 10 685         |
|                 | KIWA                     | KIWB            | KIWC  | KIWD  | KIWE  | KIWF  | KIWG  | KIWH  | KIWI  | KIWJ  | KIWK   | KIWL   | KIWM   | KIWN           |
| 1994            | 30 912                   | 170             | 29    | 11    | 19    | 33    | 74    | 229   | 495   | 1 102 | 2 723  | 6 617  | 10 008 | 9 402          |
| 1995            | 31 709                   | 178             | 26    | 16    | 26    | 50    | 70    | 231   | 435   | 1 100 | 2 601  | 6 449  | 10 452 | 10 075         |
| 1996            | 31 448                   | 159             | 24    | 31    | 21    | 49    | 67    | 218   | 453   | 1 172 | 2 573  | 6 206  | 10 256 | 10 219         |
| 1997            | 31 189                   | 130             | 23    | 28    | 21    | 43    | 71    | 199   | 496   | 1 128 | 2 480  | 5 985  | 10 164 | 10 421         |
| 1998            | 31 032                   | 137             | 26    | 28    | 19    | 55    | 68    | 198   | 485   | 1 106 | 2 416  | 5 955  | 9 913  | 10 626         |
| 1999            | 31 676                   | 115             | 26    | 20    | 17    | 65    | 58    | 201   | 467   | 1 128 | 2 431  | 5 837  | 10 198 | 11 113         |
| 2000            | 30 288                   | 132             | 20    | 10    | 21    | 46    | 56    | 222   | 510   | 1 086 | 2 324  | 5 512  | 9 875  | 10 474         |
| 2001            | 30 058                   | 135             | 20    | 16    | 21    | 47    | 71    | 189   | 480   | 1 111 | 2 361  | 5 235  | 9 695  | 10 677         |
| 2002            | 30 360                   | 103             | 32    | 15    | 20    | 58    | 65    | 185   | 489   | 1 134 | 2 339  | 5 232  | 9 784  | 10 904         |
| 2003            | 30 640                   | 119             | 24    | 18    | 20    | 57    | 64    | 181   | 489   | 1 062 | 2 446  | 5 194  | 9 977  | 10 989         |
| 2004            | 29 412                   | 106             | 19    | 15    | 22    | 52    | 62    | 179   | 492   | 1 065 | 2 291  | 4 924  | 9 924  | 10 261         |
| 2005            | 29 225                   | 125             | 27    | 11    | 18    | 55    | 58    | 163   | 506   | 1 073 | 2 316  | 4 841  | 9 620  | 10 412         |



# 5.19 Deaths: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

continued

Numbers

|                         | All<br>ages <sup>2</sup> | Under<br>1 year | 1-4   | 5-9  | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75-84 | 85 and<br>over |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Northern Ireland</b> |                          |                 |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                |
| <b>Males</b>            |                          |                 |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                |
| 1900 - 02               | 11 554                   | 1 958           | 985   | 280  | 206   | 367   | 446   | 779   | 669   | 832   | 1 413 | 1 666 | 1 368 | 585            |
| 1910 - 12               | 10 469                   | 1 697           | 841   | 222  | 152   | 282   | 311   | 569   | 679   | 836   | 1 148 | 2 011 | 1 287 | 434            |
| 1920 - 22               | 9 622                    | 1 491           | 596   | 191  | 150   | 258   | 334   | 496   | 570   | 869   | 1 159 | 1 749 | 1 324 | 435            |
| 1930 - 32               | 8 626                    | 1 083           | 406   | 126  | 90    | 154   | 209   | 375   | 437   | 740   | 1 313 | 1 988 | 1 317 | 388            |
| 1940 - 42               | 9 383                    | 1 258           | 322   | 117  | 102   | 153   | 202   | 379   | 462   | 751   | 1 290 | 2 305 | 1 637 | 405            |
| 1950 - 52               | 8 197                    | 658             | 105   | 55   | 36    | 50    | 77    | 179   | 318   | 671   | 1 169 | 2 117 | 2 178 | 583            |
| 1960 - 62               | 8 080                    | 499             | 67    | 38   | 27    | 49    | 48    | 108   | 216   | 623   | 1 419 | 2 037 | 2 131 | 816            |
| 1970 - 72               | 8 786                    | 396             | 58    | 40   | 32    | 76    | 83    | 115   | 221   | 643   | 1 590 | 2 493 | 2 157 | 881            |
| 1980 - 82               | 8 420                    | 211             | 37    | 20   | 26    | 77    | 92    | 144   | 202   | 539   | 1 414 | 2 518 | 2 346 | 795            |
| 1990 - 92               | 7 550                    | 102             | 21    | 13   | 18    | 55    | 73    | 132   | 178   | 423   | 1 044 | 2 175 | 2 393 | 922            |
| 2000 - 02               | 7 029                    | 64              | 13    | 11   | 14    | 50    | 62    | 128   | 195   | 411   | 851   | 1 656 | 2 347 | 1 228          |
|                         | KHXA                     | KHXB            | KHXC  | KHXD | KHXE  | KHXF  | KHXG  | KHXH  | KHXI  | KHXJ  | KH XK | KHXL  | KHXM  | KH XN          |
| 1994                    | 7 362                    | 81              | 23    | 14   | 21    | 65    | 67    | 138   | 177   | 376   | 1 035 | 2 051 | 2 306 | 1 008          |
| 1995                    | 7 482                    | 93              | 19    | 15   | 18    | 53    | 82    | 142   | 176   | 411   | 951   | 2 040 | 2 429 | 1 053          |
| 1996                    | 7 418                    | 84              | 7     | 8    | 15    | 40    | 72    | 126   | 191   | 386   | 880   | 2 028 | 2 456 | 1 125          |
| 1997                    | 7 244                    | 68              | 12    | 11   | 12    | 50    | 62    | 122   | 172   | 411   | 924   | 1 937 | 2 367 | 1 096          |
| 1998                    | 7 321                    | 74              | 13    | 9    | 13    | 49    | 47    | 147   | 164   | 434   | 898   | 1 873 | 2 433 | 1 167          |
| 1999                    | 7 464                    | 82              | 20    | 16   | 11    | 45    | 68    | 124   | 194   | 409   | 876   | 1 871 | 2 456 | 1 292          |
| 2000                    | 7 128                    | 61              | 12    | 12   | 14    | 55    | 69    | 130   | 191   | 387   | 869   | 1 682 | 2 426 | 1 220          |
| 2001                    | 7 010                    | 79              | 7     | 11   | 14    | 48    | 63    | 119   | 189   | 424   | 785   | 1 669 | 2 370 | 1 232          |
| 2002                    | 6 950                    | 52              | 19    | 9    | 14    | 48    | 54    | 134   | 206   | 422   | 898   | 1 616 | 2 246 | 1 232          |
| 2003                    | 6 920                    | 74              | 11    | 10   | 14    | 39    | 52    | 94    | 197   | 361   | 817   | 1 659 | 2 310 | 1 282          |
| 2004                    | 6 935                    | 64              | 13    | 11   | 7     | 37    | 46    | 101   | 205   | 417   | 914   | 1 544 | 2 366 | 1 210          |
| 2005                    | 6 957                    | 81              | 9     | 9    | 10    | 60    | 82    | 129   | 210   | 429   | 875   | 1 457 | 2 289 | 1 317          |
| <b>Females</b>          |                          |                 |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                |
| 1900 - 02               | 12 735                   | 1 537           | 1 013 | 317  | 277   | 495   | 521   | 1 012 | 902   | 1 075 | 1 612 | 1 876 | 1 484 | 614            |
| 1910 - 12               | 11 397                   | 1 369           | 808   | 249  | 218   | 325   | 365   | 785   | 811   | 961   | 1 282 | 2 328 | 1 402 | 494            |
| 1920 - 22               | 10 415                   | 1 149           | 547   | 193  | 188   | 299   | 331   | 687   | 713   | 939   | 1 236 | 1 976 | 1 639 | 518            |
| 1930 - 32               | 9 044                    | 824             | 380   | 125  | 102   | 184   | 226   | 475   | 539   | 774   | 1 293 | 2 046 | 1 541 | 535            |
| 1940 - 42               | 9 229                    | 910             | 305   | 105  | 90    | 159   | 174   | 409   | 490   | 688   | 1 207 | 2 246 | 1 873 | 572            |
| 1950 - 52               | 7 896                    | 494             | 87    | 33   | 21    | 37    | 59    | 173   | 276   | 526   | 996   | 1 976 | 2 384 | 834            |
| 1960 - 62               | 7 463                    | 371             | 61    | 20   | 15    | 21    | 24    | 70    | 175   | 434   | 880   | 1 823 | 2 417 | 1 151          |
| 1970 - 72               | 7 809                    | 295             | 45    | 23   | 17    | 25    | 20    | 65    | 152   | 408   | 919   | 1 959 | 2 475 | 1 407          |
| 1980 - 82               | 7 917                    | 160             | 26    | 17   | 17    | 23    | 29    | 65    | 127   | 329   | 881   | 1 813 | 2 752 | 1 678          |
| 1990 - 92               | 7 620                    | 80              | 20    | 12   | 9     | 16    | 17    | 53    | 117   | 267   | 672   | 1 538 | 2 636 | 2 182          |
| 2000 - 02               | 7 638                    | 50              | 9     | 7    | 5     | 13    | 17    | 49    | 129   | 266   | 548   | 1 263 | 2 479 | 2 802          |
|                         | KIXA                     | KIXB            | KIXC  | KIXD | KIXE  | KIXF  | KIXG  | KIXH  | KIXI  | KIXJ  | KIXK  | KIXL  | KIXM  | KIXN           |
| 1994                    | 7 752                    | 66              | 17    | 7    | 9     | 16    | 17    | 53    | 121   | 291   | 639   | 1 531 | 2 611 | 2 374          |
| 1995                    | 7 828                    | 76              | 11    | 12   | 14    | 17    | 20    | 50    | 124   | 288   | 601   | 1 552 | 2 633 | 2 430          |
| 1996                    | 7 800                    | 58              | 11    | 8    | 7     | 14    | 15    | 70    | 104   | 277   | 589   | 1 488 | 2 643 | 2 516          |
| 1997                    | 7 727                    | 69              | 13    | 10   | 9     | 18    | 13    | 43    | 90    | 268   | 570   | 1 409 | 2 604 | 2 611          |
| 1998                    | 7 672                    | 60              | 12    | 8    | 7     | 24    | 20    | 49    | 126   | 258   | 531   | 1 351 | 2 509 | 2 717          |
| 1999                    | 8 199                    | 66              | 12    | 7    | 8     | 23    | 25    | 55    | 119   | 273   | 583   | 1 303 | 2 765 | 2 960          |
| 2000                    | 7 775                    | 48              | 11    | 11   | 3     | 19    | 13    | 51    | 125   | 283   | 574   | 1 308 | 2 526 | 2 803          |
| 2001                    | 7 503                    | 55              | 7     | 4    | 8     | 14    | 14    | 41    | 137   | 259   | 510   | 1 264 | 2 404 | 2 786          |
| 2002                    | 7 636                    | 48              | 8     | 6    | 5     | 7     | 24    | 56    | 124   | 257   | 561   | 1 217 | 2 506 | 2 817          |
| 2003                    | 7 542                    | 41              | 7     | 5    | 8     | 14    | 14    | 52    | 133   | 254   | 527   | 1 179 | 2 511 | 2 797          |
| 2004                    | 7 419                    | 58              | 9     | 5    | 6     | 18    | 16    | 50    | 139   | 259   | 560   | 1 153 | 2 447 | 2 699          |
| 2005                    | 7 267                    | 59              | 7     | 8    | 9     | 16    | 21    | 40    | 121   | 244   | 542   | 1 085 | 2 409 | 2 706          |

1 See chapter text.

2 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5249;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.20 Infant and maternal mortality<sup>1</sup>

(i) - By country. (ii) - Infant mortality by country, type of death and sex

|           | Deaths of Infants under 1 year of age per thousand live births |       |         |                                |       |         |          |       |         |                  |       |         | Maternal deaths per thousand live births <sup>3</sup> |                   |          |                  |
|-----------|--|-------|---------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|------------------|-------|---------|---|-------------------|----------|------------------|
|           | United Kingdom   |       |         | England and Wales <sup>2</sup> |       |         | Scotland |       |         | Northern Ireland |       |         | United Kingdom  | England and Wales | Scotland | Northern Ireland |
|           | Total  | Males | Females | Total                          | Males | Females | Total    | Males | Females | Total            | Males | Females |   |                   |          |                  |
| 1900 - 02 | 142  | 156   | 128     | 146                            | 160   | 131     | 124      | 136   | 111     | 113              | 123   | 103     | 4.71  | 4.67              | 4.74     | 6.03             |
| 1910 - 12 | 110  | 121   | 98      | 110                            | 121   | 98      | 109      | 120   | 97      | 101              | 110   | 92      | 3.95  | 3.67              | 5.65     | 5.28             |
| 1920 - 22 | 82   | 92    | 71      | 80                             | 90    | 69      | 94       | 106   | 82      | 86               | 95    | 77      | 4.37  | 4.03              | 6.36     | 5.62             |
| 1930 - 32 | 67   | 75    | 58      | 64                             | 72    | 55      | 84       | 94    | 73      | 75               | 83    | 66      | 4.54  | 4.24              | 6.40     | 5.24             |
| 1940 - 42 | 59   | 66    | 51      | 55                             | 62    | 48      | 77       | 87    | 66      | 80               | 89    | 70      | 3.29  | 2.74              | 4.50     | 3.79             |
| 1950 - 52 | 30   | 34    | 26      | 29                             | 33    | 25      | 37       | 42    | 32      | 40               | 45    | 36      | 0.88  | 0.79              | 1.09     | 1.09             |
| 1960 - 62 | 22   | 25    | 19      | 22                             | 24    | 19      | 26       | 30    | 22      | 27               | 30    | 24      | 0.36  | 0.36              | 0.37     | 0.43             |
| 1970 - 72 | 18   | 20    | 16      | 18                             | 20    | 15      | 19       | 22    | 17      | 22               | 24    | 20      | 0.17  | 0.17              | 0.17     | 0.12             |
| 1980 - 82 | 12   | 13    | 10      | 11                             | 13    | 10      | 12       | 13    | 10      | 13               | 15    | 12      | 0.09  | 0.09              | 0.14     | 0.06             |
| 1990 - 92 | 7  | 8     | 6       | 7                              | 8     | 6       | 7        | 8     | 6       | 7                | 8     | 6       | 0.07  | 0.07              | 0.10     | -                |
| 2000 - 02 | 5  | 6     | 5       | 5                              | 6     | 5       | 5        | 6     | 5       | 5                | 6     | 5       | 0.07  | 0.06              | 0.12     | 0.05             |
|           | KKAW   | KKAX  | KKAY    | KKAZ                           | KKBW  | KKBX    | KKBY     | KKBZ  | KKCW    | KKCX             | KKCY  | KKCZ    | KKDW  | KKDX              | KKDY     | KKDZ             |
| 1994      | 6.2  | 6.9   | 5.4     | 6.2                            | 6.9   | 5.4     | 6.2      | 6.8   | 5.6     | 6.1              | 6.5   | 5.6     | 0.08  | 0.08              | 0.15     | -                |
| 1995      | 6.2  | 6.9   | 5.4     | 6.1                            | 6.9   | 5.3     | 6.2      | 6.4   | 6.1     | 7.1              | 7.5   | 6.6     | 0.07  | 0.07              | 0.10     | -                |
| 1996      | 6.1  | 6.8   | 5.4     | 6.1                            | 6.9   | 5.4     | 6.2      | 6.7   | 5.5     | 5.8              | 6.7   | 4.8     | 0.07  | 0.07              | 0.10     | 0.04             |
| 1997      | 5.8  | 6.4   | 5.3     | 5.9                            | 6.5   | 5.3     | 5.3      | 6.1   | 4.5     | 5.6              | 5.5   | 5.8     | 0.06  | 0.06              | 0.07     | -                |
| 1998      | 5.7  | 6.3   | 5.0     | 5.7                            | 6.4   | 5.0     | 5.6      | 6.2   | 4.9     | 5.6              | 6.1   | 5.1     | 0.07  | 0.07              | 0.09     | 0.04             |
| 1999      | 5.8  | 6.4   | 5.1     | 5.8                            | 6.5   | 5.1     | 5.0      | 5.7   | 4.3     | 6.4              | 6.8   | 5.9     | 0.05  | 0.05              | 0.13     | -                |
| 2000      | 5.6  | 6.1   | 5.0     | 5.6                            | 6.1   | 5.1     | 5.7      | 6.4   | 5.1     | 5.1              | 5.5   | 4.6     | 0.07  | 0.06              | 0.15     | -                |
| 2001      | 5.5  | 6.0   | 5.0     | 5.4                            | 5.9   | 4.9     | 5.5      | 5.8   | 5.2     | 6.1              | 7.0   | 5.2     | 0.07  | 0.07              | 0.11     | 0.09             |
| 2002      | 5.2  | 5.9   | 4.5     | 5.2                            | 5.9   | 4.5     | 5.3      | 6.4   | 4.1     | 4.7              | 4.8   | 4.6     | 0.06  | 0.06              | 0.10     | 0.05             |
| 2003      | 5.3  | 5.7   | 4.9     | 5.3                            | 5.7   | 4.9     | 5.1      | 5.4   | 4.7     | 5.2              | 6.5   | 3.9     | 0.10  | 0.07              | 0.10     | 0.14             |
| 2004      | 5.0  | 5.5   | 4.6     | 5.0                            | 5.5   | 4.6     | 4.9      | 5.8   | 4.0     | 5.3              | 5.4   | 5.2     | 0.07  | 0.07              | 0.11     | 0.04             |
| 2005      | 5.1  | 5.7   | 4.5     | 5.0                            | 5.7   | 4.4     | 5.2      | 5.7   | 4.8     | 6.1              | 7.0   | 5.3     | 0.06  | 0.06              | 0.07     | 0.04             |



# 5.20 Infant and maternal mortality<sup>1</sup>

(i) - By country. (ii) - Infant mortality by country, type of death and sex

continued

Deaths per thousand live births

|                          |      | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Total</b>             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| United Kingdom:          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Stillbirths <sup>4</sup> | KHNQ | 5.6  | 5.5  | 5.3  | 5.4  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.6  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 5.3  |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHNR | 8.9  | 8.7  | 8.3  | 8.3  | 8.2  | 8.1  | 8.0  | 8.3  | 8.5  | 8.3  | 8.0  |
| Neonatal                 | KHNS | 4.2  | 4.1  | 3.9  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 3.5  | 3.6  | 3.4  | 3.5  |
| Post neonatal            | KHNT | 2.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  |
| England and Wales:       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Stillbirths <sup>4</sup> | KHNU | 5.5  | 5.4  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.6  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 5.4  |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHNV | 8.7  | 8.6  | 8.3  | 8.2  | 8.2  | 8.2  | 8.0  | 8.3  | 8.5  | 8.4  | 8.0  |
| Neonatal                 | KHNW | 4.1  | 4.1  | 3.9  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.5  | 3.4  |
| Post neonatal            | KHNX | 2.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  |
| Scotland:                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Stillbirths <sup>4</sup> | KHNY | 6.6  | 6.4  | 5.3  | 6.1  | 5.2  | 5.6  | 5.7  | 5.4  | 5.6  | 5.8  | 5.3  |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHNZ | 9.6  | 9.2  | 7.8  | 8.7  | 7.6  | 8.4  | 8.5  | 7.6  | 8.0  | 8.1  | 7.7  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOA | 4.0  | 3.9  | 3.2  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 4.0  | 3.8  | 3.2  | 3.4  | 3.1  | 3.5  |
| Post neonatal            | KHOB | 2.2  | 2.2  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.7  | 2.1  | 1.7  | 1.9  | 1.7  |
| Northern Ireland:        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Stillbirths <sup>4</sup> | KHOC | 6.1  | 6.3  | 5.4  | 5.1  | 5.7  | 4.3  | 5.1  | 5.7  | 4.9  | 5.0  | 4.0  |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHOD | 10.4 | 9.4  | 8.2  | 8.1  | 10.0 | 7.3  | 8.5  | 8.9  | 8.0  | 8.0  | 8.1  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOE | 5.5  | 3.7  | 4.2  | 3.9  | 4.8  | 3.8  | 4.5  | 3.5  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 4.9  |
| Post neonatal            | KHOF | 1.6  | 2.0  | 1.4  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.3  | 1.6  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.7  | 1.3  |
| <b>Males</b>             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| United Kingdom:          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHOG | 9.4  | 9.1  | 8.7  | 8.8  | 8.7  | 8.7  | 8.6  | 8.9  | 8.8  | 8.8  | 8.3  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOH | 4.6  | 4.6  | 4.2  | 4.2  | 4.3  | 4.2  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 3.9  | 3.8  | 3.9  |
| Infant mortality         | KHOI | 6.9  | 6.8  | 6.4  | 6.3  | 6.4  | 6.1  | 6.0  | 5.9  | 5.7  | 5.5  | 5.7  |
| England and Wales:       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHOK | 9.3  | 9.0  | 8.7  | 8.8  | 8.6  | 8.7  | 8.5  | 8.9  | 8.9  | 8.8  | 8.4  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOL | 4.6  | 4.6  | 4.2  | 4.3  | 4.3  | 4.2  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 3.8  | 3.8  | 3.8  |
| Infant mortality         | KHOM | 6.9  | 6.9  | 6.5  | 6.4  | 6.5  | 6.1  | 5.9  | 5.9  | 5.7  | 5.5  | 5.7  |
| Scotland:                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHOO | 10.1 | 10.0 | 8.1  | 9.6  | 8.4  | 9.5  | 9.2  | 7.9  | 8.4  | 8.8  | 7.6  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOP | 4.1  | 4.3  | 3.4  | 4.0  | 3.8  | 4.5  | 4.0  | 3.7  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.8  |
| Infant mortality         | KHOQ | 6.4  | 6.7  | 6.1  | 6.2  | 5.7  | 6.4  | 5.8  | 6.4  | 5.4  | 5.8  | 5.7  |
| Northern Ireland:        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHOS | 10.4 | 10.1 | 8.5  | 8.9  | 10.5 | 8.0  | 9.8  | 10.0 | 8.2  | 8.2  | 9.2  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOT | 5.7  | 4.3  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 5.5  | 4.2  | 5.3  | 3.8  | 4.6  | 3.7  | 5.5  |
| Infant mortality         | KHOU | 7.5  | 6.7  | 5.5  | 6.1  | 6.8  | 5.5  | 7.0  | 4.8  | 6.5  | 5.4  | 7.0  |
| <b>Females</b>           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| United Kingdom:          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHOW | 8.3  | 8.2  | 7.9  | 7.7  | 7.8  | 7.5  | 7.4  | 7.7  | 8.2  | 7.9  | 7.6  |
| Neonatal                 | KHOX | 3.7  | 3.6  | 3.5  | 3.3  | 3.4  | 3.5  | 3.3  | 3.1  | 3.4  | 3.1  | 3.1  |
| Infant mortality         | KHOY | 5.4  | 5.4  | 5.3  | 5.0  | 5.1  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 4.5  | 4.9  | 4.6  | 4.5  |
| England and Wales:       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHPA | 8.1  | 8.2  | 7.9  | 7.7  | 7.8  | 7.6  | 7.3  | 7.7  | 8.2  | 8.0  | 7.6  |
| Neonatal                 | KHPB | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.4  | 3.1  | 3.0  |
| Infant mortality         | KHPC | 5.3  | 5.4  | 5.3  | 5.0  | 5.1  | 5.1  | 4.9  | 4.5  | 4.9  | 4.6  | 4.4  |
| Scotland:                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHPE | 9.2  | 8.4  | 7.5  | 7.9  | 6.7  | 7.2  | 7.8  | 7.2  | 7.7  | 7.3  | 7.9  |
| Neonatal                 | KHPF | 3.9  | 3.5  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 2.8  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 2.6  | 3.1  | 2.5  | 3.2  |
| Infant mortality         | KHPG | 6.1  | 5.5  | 4.5  | 4.9  | 4.3  | 5.1  | 5.2  | 4.1  | 4.7  | 4.0  | 4.8  |
| Northern Ireland:        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perinatal <sup>4</sup>   | KHPI | 10.5 | 8.6  | 8.0  | 7.3  | 9.5  | 6.5  | 7.0  | 7.8  | 7.8  | 7.8  | 6.9  |
| Neonatal                 | KHPJ | 5.2  | 3.1  | 4.0  | 3.4  | 4.1  | 3.4  | 3.6  | 3.1  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 4.2  |
| Infant mortality         | KHPK | 6.6  | 4.8  | 5.8  | 5.1  | 5.9  | 4.6  | 5.2  | 4.6  | 3.9  | 5.2  | 5.3  |

1 See chapter text.

2 From 1937 to 1956 death rates are based on the births to which they relate in the current and preceding years.

3 Deaths in pregnancy and childbirth.

4 Deaths per 1,000 live and stillbirths. See chapter introduction.

Sources: General Register Office for Scotland;  
General Register Office (Northern Ireland)



# 5.21

## Death rates by sex and age

### United Kingdom

Rates per 1,000 population

|                | All<br>ages | 0-4  | 5-9  | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | 75-84 | 85 and<br>over |
|----------------|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Males</b>   |             |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                |
| 1900 - 02      | 18.4        | 57.0 | 4.1  | 2.4   | 3.7   | 5.0   | 6.6   | 11.0  | 18.6  | 35.0  | 69.9  | 143.6 | 289.6          |
| 1910 - 12      | 14.9        | 40.5 | 3.3  | 2.0   | 3.0   | 3.9   | 5.0   | 8.0   | 14.9  | 29.8  | 62.1  | 133.8 | 261.5          |
| 1920 - 22      | 13.5        | 33.4 | 2.9  | 1.8   | 2.9   | 3.9   | 4.5   | 6.9   | 11.9  | 25.3  | 57.8  | 131.8 | 259.1          |
| 1930 - 32      | 12.9        | 22.3 | 2.3  | 1.5   | 2.6   | 3.3   | 3.5   | 5.7   | 11.3  | 23.7  | 57.9  | 134.2 | 277.0          |
| 1940 - 42      | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..             |
| 1950 - 52      | 12.6        | 7.7  | 0.7  | 0.5   | 0.9   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 3.0   | 8.5   | 23.2  | 55.2  | 127.6 | 272.0          |
| 1960 - 62      | 12.5        | 6.4  | 0.5  | 0.4   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.1   | 2.5   | 7.4   | 22.2  | 54.4  | 123.4 | 251.0          |
| 1970 - 72      | 12.4        | 4.6  | 0.4  | 0.4   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 2.4   | 7.3   | 20.9  | 52.9  | 116.3 | 246.1          |
| 1980 - 82      | 12.1        | 3.2  | 0.3  | 0.3   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 1.9   | 6.3   | 18.2  | 46.7  | 107.1 | 224.9          |
| 1990 - 92      | 11.2        | 2.0  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.8   | 4.6   | 14.2  | 38.6  | 93.0  | 201.4          |
| 2000 - 02      | 10.0        | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.6   | 4.0   | 10.4  | 28.9  | 75.2  | 187.7          |
|                | KHZA        | KHZB | KHZC | KHZD  | KHZE  | KHZF  | KHZG  | KHZH  | KHZJ  | KHZK  | KHZL  | KHZM  | KHZN           |
| 1994           | 10.8        | 1.6  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.7   | 4.1   | 12.8  | 36.8  | 90.3  | 194.8          |
| 1995           | 11.0        | 1.6  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.7   | 4.2   | 12.6  | 36.7  | 90.0  | 202.1          |
| 1996           | 10.8        | 1.6  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.7   | 4.2   | 12.3  | 35.2  | 86.0  | 199.6          |
| 1997           | 10.6        | 1.5  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.7   | 4.1   | 11.8  | 33.9  | 83.2  | 196.7          |
| 1998           | 10.5        | 1.5  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.7   | 4.1   | 11.6  | 33.0  | 81.8  | 193.6          |
| 1999           | 10.5        | 1.5  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.7   | 4.1   | 11.2  | 32.2  | 80.9  | 195.7          |
| 2000           | 10.1        | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.6   | 4.0   | 10.7  | 30.3  | 76.8  | 187.9          |
| 2001           | 9.9         | 1.3  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.6   | 4.0   | 10.4  | 28.6  | 74.8  | 186.9          |
| 2002           | 9.9         | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.6   | 4.0   | 10.1  | 27.8  | 74.1  | 188.2          |
| 2003           | 9.9         | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.6   | 3.9   | 9.9   | 27.0  | 73.6  | 191.7          |
| 2004           | 9.5         | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.6   | 3.8   | 9.3   | 25.5  | 70.6  | 176.3          |
| 2005           | 9.4         | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.4   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.6   | 3.7   | 9.2   | 24.6  | 68.3  | 172.4          |
| <b>Females</b> |             |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                |
| 1900 - 02      | 16.3        | 47.9 | 4.3  | 2.6   | 3.5   | 4.3   | 5.8   | 9.0   | 14.4  | 27.9  | 59.3  | 127.0 | 262.6          |
| 1910 - 12      | 13.3        | 34.0 | 3.3  | 2.1   | 2.9   | 3.4   | 4.4   | 6.7   | 11.5  | 23.1  | 50.7  | 113.7 | 234.0          |
| 1920 - 22      | 11.9        | 26.9 | 2.8  | 1.9   | 2.8   | 3.4   | 4.1   | 5.6   | 9.3   | 19.2  | 45.6  | 111.5 | 232.4          |
| 1930 - 32      | 11.5        | 17.7 | 2.1  | 1.5   | 2.4   | 2.9   | 3.3   | 4.6   | 8.3   | 17.6  | 43.7  | 110.1 | 246.3          |
| 1940 - 42      | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..             |
| 1950 - 52      | 11.2        | 6.0  | 0.5  | 0.4   | 0.7   | 1.0   | 1.4   | 2.3   | 5.3   | 12.9  | 35.5  | 98.4  | 228.8          |
| 1960 - 62      | 11.2        | 4.9  | 0.3  | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1.8   | 4.5   | 11.0  | 30.8  | 87.3  | 218.5          |
| 1970 - 72      | 11.3        | 3.6  | 0.3  | 0.2   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.6   | 1.6   | 4.5   | 10.5  | 27.5  | 76.7  | 196.1          |
| 1980 - 82      | 11.4        | 2.3  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 1.3   | 3.9   | 9.9   | 24.8  | 67.2  | 179.5          |
| 1990 - 92      | 11.1        | 1.5  | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.1   | 2.9   | 8.4   | 22.1  | 58.7  | 157.2          |
| 2000 - 02      | 10.5        | 1.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.6   | 6.4   | 17.9  | 51.1  | 157.3          |
|                | KHZO        | KHZP | KHZQ | KHZR  | KHZS  | KHZT  | KHZU  | KHZV  | KHZW  | KHZX  | KHZY  | KHZZ  | KHZI           |
| 1994           | 10.9        | 1.3  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.1   | 2.8   | 7.6   | 21.7  | 57.5  | 154.8          |
| 1995           | 11.2        | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 1.1   | 2.8   | 7.5   | 21.7  | 57.8  | 161.4          |
| 1996           | 11.1        | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 1.1   | 2.7   | 7.3   | 21.0  | 56.4  | 159.4          |
| 1997           | 11.0        | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.1   | 2.7   | 7.1   | 20.5  | 55.2  | 160.3          |
| 1998           | 11.0        | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.7   | 7.0   | 20.2  | 54.4  | 159.8          |
| 1999           | 11.0        | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.7   | 6.9   | 19.6  | 54.2  | 163.7          |
| 2000           | 10.5        | 1.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 1.0   | 2.7   | 6.6   | 18.5  | 51.6  | 155.8          |
| 2001           | 10.4        | 1.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.6   | 6.4   | 17.8  | 50.8  | 155.8          |
| 2002           | 10.5        | 1.0  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.6   | 6.2   | 17.4  | 51.0  | 160.3          |
| 2003           | 10.6        | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.6   | 6.1   | 17.1  | 51.8  | 166.4          |
| 2004           | 10.0        | 1.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.0   | 2.4   | 5.8   | 16.2  | 49.3  | 155.2          |
| 2005           | 10.0        | 1.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.9   | 2.4   | 5.8   | 15.8  | 48.7  | 153.2          |

Sources: Office for National Statistics;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 5.22 Interim life tables, 2003-05

| Age(x)   | United Kingdom |         |         |         | England and Wales |         |         |         |
|----------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|          | Males          |         | Females |         | Males             |         | Females |         |
|          | $l_x$          | $e^0_x$ | $l_x$   | $e^0_x$ | $l_x$             | $e^0_x$ | $l_x$   | $e^0_x$ |
| 0 years  | 100 000        | 76.6    | 100 000 | 81.0    | 100 000           | 76.9    | 100 000 | 81.1    |
| 5 years  | 99 340         | 72.1    | 99 452  | 76.4    | 99 344            | 72.4    | 99 452  | 76.6    |
| 10 years | 99 286         | 67.2    | 99 407  | 71.4    | 99 292            | 67.4    | 99 408  | 71.6    |
| 15 years | 99 214         | 62.2    | 99 353  | 66.5    | 99 222            | 62.5    | 99 355  | 66.7    |
| 20 years | 98 984         | 57.4    | 99 239  | 61.5    | 99 005            | 57.6    | 99 246  | 61.7    |
| 25 years | 98 625         | 52.5    | 99 098  | 56.6    | 98 666            | 52.8    | 99 111  | 56.8    |
| 30 years | 98 232         | 47.8    | 98 922  | 51.7    | 98 292            | 48.0    | 98 938  | 51.9    |
| 35 years | 97 738         | 43.0    | 98 681  | 46.8    | 97 821            | 43.2    | 98 702  | 47.0    |
| 40 years | 97 091         | 38.2    | 98 319  | 42.0    | 97 205            | 38.5    | 98 352  | 42.2    |
| 45 years | 96 171         | 33.6    | 97 738  | 37.2    | 96 318            | 33.8    | 97 784  | 37.4    |
| 50 years | 94 754         | 29.0    | 96 789  | 32.6    | 94 946            | 29.2    | 96 857  | 32.7    |
| 55 years | 92 552         | 24.7    | 95 325  | 28.0    | 92 796            | 24.9    | 95 424  | 28.2    |
| 60 years | 89 248         | 20.5    | 93 118  | 23.6    | 89 583            | 20.6    | 93 273  | 23.8    |
| 65 years | 83 858         | 16.6    | 89 672  | 19.4    | 84 346            | 16.8    | 89 920  | 19.6    |
| 70 years | 75 948         | 13.1    | 84 301  | 15.5    | 76 588            | 13.2    | 84 682  | 15.6    |
| 75 years | 64 337         | 10.0    | 75 948  | 11.9    | 65 128            | 10.0    | 76 470  | 12.0    |
| 80 years | 48 415         | 7.4     | 62 946  | 8.8     | 49 235            | 7.4     | 63 582  | 8.9     |
| 85 years | 30 205         | 5.4     | 45 275  | 6.3     | 30 865            | 5.4     | 45 912  | 6.3     |
| 90 years | 13 809         | 3.8     | 24 949  | 4.3     | 14 206            | 3.8     | 25 396  | 4.4     |
| Age(x)   | Scotland       |         |         |         | Northern Ireland  |         |         |         |
|          | Males          |         | Females |         | Males             |         | Females |         |
|          | $l_x$          | $e^0_x$ | $l_x$   | $e^0_x$ | $l_x$             | $e^0_x$ | $l_x$   | $e^0_x$ |
| 0 years  | 100 000        | 74.2    | 100 000 | 79.3    | 100 000           | 76.0    | 100 000 | 80.8    |
| 5 years  | 99 317         | 69.7    | 99 461  | 74.7    | 99 260            | 71.6    | 99 438  | 76.3    |
| 10 years | 99 256         | 64.8    | 99 409  | 69.7    | 99 179            | 66.6    | 99 387  | 71.3    |
| 15 years | 99 171         | 59.8    | 99 345  | 64.8    | 99 101            | 61.7    | 99 326  | 66.4    |
| 20 years | 98 843         | 55.0    | 99 175  | 59.9    | 98 773            | 56.9    | 99 204  | 61.4    |
| 25 years | 98 328         | 50.3    | 98 987  | 55.0    | 98 277            | 52.2    | 99 058  | 56.5    |
| 30 years | 97 739         | 45.6    | 98 778  | 50.1    | 97 837            | 47.4    | 98 888  | 51.6    |
| 35 years | 96 979         | 40.9    | 98 470  | 45.3    | 97 350            | 42.6    | 98 659  | 46.7    |
| 40 years | 96 007         | 36.3    | 97 987  | 40.5    | 96 671            | 37.9    | 98 287  | 41.9    |
| 45 years | 94 760         | 31.8    | 97 288  | 35.7    | 95 768            | 33.2    | 97 664  | 37.2    |
| 50 years | 92 918         | 27.3    | 96 120  | 31.1    | 94 290            | 28.7    | 96 779  | 32.5    |
| 55 years | 90 213         | 23.1    | 94 355  | 26.7    | 92 101            | 24.3    | 95 311  | 27.9    |
| 60 years | 86 070         | 19.1    | 91 587  | 22.4    | 88 563            | 20.2    | 93 058  | 23.5    |
| 65 years | 79 265         | 15.5    | 87 262  | 18.4    | 82 994            | 16.4    | 89 617  | 19.3    |
| 70 years | 69 946         | 12.2    | 80 719  | 14.7    | 75 121            | 12.8    | 84 190  | 15.4    |
| 75 years | 57 121         | 9.3     | 71 155  | 11.3    | 62 936            | 9.7     | 75 737  | 11.8    |
| 80 years | 41 075         | 7.0     | 57 096  | 8.4     | 46 609            | 7.3     | 62 819  | 8.7     |
| 85 years | 24 252         | 5.1     | 39 381  | 6.0     | 28 875            | 5.2     | 45 068  | 6.2     |
| 90 years | 10 288         | 3.7     | 20 803  | 4.2     | 12 717            | 3.7     | 24 809  | 4.2     |

Note Column  $l_x$  shows the number who would survive to exact age(x), out of 100,000 born, who were subject throughout their lives to the death rates experienced in the three-year period indicated. Column  $e^0_x$  is 'the expectation of life', that is, the average future lifetime which would be lived by a person aged exactly x if likewise subject to the death rates experienced in the three-year period indicated. See introductory notes.

Source: Government Actuary's Department: 020 7211 2622



# 5.23 Adoptions by date of entry in Adopted Children Register: by sex, age and country

| All ages                 |             | Under 1 |             | 1-4     |             | 5-9     |             | 10-14   |             | 15-17   |             |      |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|
| Numbers                  | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages |      |
| <b>United Kingdom</b>    |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
| <b>Persons</b>           |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
|                          | VOXI        | VOXJ    | VOXK        | VOXL    | VOXM        | VOXN    | VOXO        | VOXP    | VOXQ        | VOXR    | VOXS        | VOXT |
| 2000                     | 5 503       | 100     | 283         | 5       | 2 203       | 40      | 1 745       | 32      | 1 025       | 19      | 247         | 4    |
| 2001 <sup>1,3</sup>      | 6 588       | 100     | 272         | 4       | 2 874       | 44      | 2 047       | 31      | 1 103       | 17      | 292         | 4    |
| 2002                     | 6 240       | 100     | 314         | 5       | 2 737       | 44      | 1 937       | 31      | 999         | 16      | 253         | 4    |
| 2003 <sup>6</sup>        | 5 426       | 100     | 212         | 4       | 2 481       | 46      | 1 716       | 32      | 789         | 15      | 228         | 4    |
| 2004                     | 6 125       | 100     | 279         | 5       | 2 847       | 46      | 1 857       | 30      | 873         | 14      | 269         | 4    |
| 2005                     | 6 161       | 100     | 247         | 4       | 3 130       | 51      | 1 761       | 29      | 795         | 13      | 228         | 4    |
| <b>Males</b>             |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
|                          | VOXU        | VOXV    | VOXW        | VOXX    | VOXY        | VOXZ    | VOYA        | VOYB    | VOYC        | VOYD    | VOYE        | VOYF |
| 2000                     | 2 740       | 100     | 144         | 5       | 1 115       | 41      | 867         | 32      | 491         | 18      | 123         | 4    |
| 2001 <sup>2,4</sup>      | 3 314       | 100     | 138         | 4       | 1 483       | 45      | 1 006       | 30      | 547         | 17      | 140         | 4    |
| 2002                     | 3 140       | 100     | 176         | 6       | 1 425       | 45      | 935         | 30      | 488         | 16      | 116         | 4    |
| 2003 <sup>7</sup>        | 2 634       | 100     | 104         | 4       | 1 224       | 46      | 844         | 32      | 351         | 13      | 111         | 4    |
| 2004                     | 3 056       | 100     | 146         | 5       | 1 429       | 47      | 938         | 31      | 417         | 14      | 126         | 4    |
| 2005                     | 3 082       | 100     | 123         | 4       | 1 571       | 51      | 913         | 30      | 369         | 12      | 106         | 3    |
| <b>Females</b>           |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
|                          | VOYG        | VOYH    | VOYI        | VOYJ    | VOYK        | VOYL    | VOYM        | VOYN    | VOYO        | VOYP    | VOYQ        | VOYR |
| 2000                     | 2 763       | 100     | 139         | 5       | 1 088       | 39      | 878         | 32      | 534         | 19      | 124         | 4    |
| 2001 <sup>2,5</sup>      | 3 274       | 100     | 134         | 4       | 1 391       | 42      | 1 041       | 32      | 556         | 17      | 152         | 5    |
| 2002                     | 3 100       | 100     | 138         | 4       | 1 312       | 42      | 1 002       | 32      | 511         | 16      | 137         | 4    |
| 2003 <sup>8</sup>        | 2 792       | 100     | 108         | 4       | 1 257       | 45      | 872         | 31      | 438         | 16      | 117         | 4    |
| 2004                     | 3 069       | 100     | 133         | 4       | 1 418       | 46      | 919         | 30      | 456         | 15      | 143         | 5    |
| 2005                     | 3 079       | 100     | 124         | 4       | 1 559       | 51      | 848         | 28      | 426         | 14      | 122         | 4    |
| <b>England and Wales</b> |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
| <b>Persons</b>           |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
|                          | GQTP        | GQTQ    | GQTR        | GQTS    | GQTT        | GQTU    | GQTV        | GQTW    | GQTX        | GQTY    | GQTZ        | GQUA |
| 2000                     | 4 940       | 100     | 251         | 5       | 2 019       | 41      | 1 549       | 31      | 906         | 18      | 215         | 4    |
| 2001 <sup>1</sup>        | 5 981       | 100     | 246         | 4       | 2 648       | 44      | 1 845       | 31      | 983         | 16      | 257         | 4    |
| 2002                     | 5 680       | 100     | 287         | 5       | 2 532       | 45      | 1 748       | 31      | 900         | 16      | 213         | 4    |
| 2003                     | 4 818       | 100     | 183         | 4       | 2 260       | 47      | 1 503       | 31      | 683         | 14      | 189         | 4    |
| 2004                     | 5 571       | 100     | 254         | 5       | 2 633       | 47      | 1 653       | 30      | 786         | 14      | 245         | 4    |
| 2005                     | 5 582       | 100     | 223         | 4       | 2 915       | 52      | 1 561       | 28      | 684         | 12      | 199         | 4    |
| <b>Males</b>             |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
|                          | GQUB        | GQUC    | GQUD        | GQUE    | GQUF        | GQUG    | GQUH        | GQUI    | GQUJ        | GQUK    | GQUL        | GQUM |
| 2000                     | 2 452       | 100     | 127         | 5       | 1 022       | 42      | 759         | 31      | 434         | 18      | 110         | 4    |
| 2001 <sup>2</sup>        | 3 011       | 100     | 124         | 4       | 1 370       | 45      | 904         | 30      | 494         | 16      | 118         | 4    |
| 2002                     | 2 871       | 100     | 160         | 6       | 1 324       | 46      | 846         | 29      | 443         | 15      | 98          | 3    |
| 2003                     | 2 339       | 100     | 91          | 4       | 1 115       | 48      | 737         | 32      | 301         | 13      | 95          | 4    |
| 2004                     | 2 782       | 100     | 132         | 5       | 1 330       | 48      | 833         | 30      | 373         | 13      | 114         | 4    |
| 2005                     | 2 804       | 100     | 112         | 4       | 1 468       | 52      | 813         | 29      | 321         | 11      | 90          | 3    |
| <b>Females</b>           |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |      |
|                          | GQUN        | GQUO    | GQUP        | GQUQ    | GQUR        | GQUS    | GQUT        | GQUU    | GQUV        | GQUW    | GQUX        | GQUY |
| 2000                     | 2 488       | 100     | 124         | 5       | 997         | 40      | 790         | 32      | 472         | 19      | 105         | 4    |
| 2001 <sup>2</sup>        | 2 970       | 100     | 122         | 4       | 1 278       | 43      | 941         | 32      | 489         | 16      | 140         | 5    |
| 2002                     | 2 809       | 100     | 127         | 5       | 1 208       | 43      | 902         | 32      | 457         | 16      | 115         | 4    |
| 2003                     | 2 479       | 100     | 92          | 4       | 1 145       | 46      | 766         | 31      | 382         | 15      | 94          | 4    |
| 2004                     | 2 789       | 100     | 122         | 4       | 1 303       | 47      | 820         | 29      | 413         | 15      | 131         | 5    |
| 2005                     | 2 778       | 100     | 111         | 4       | 1 447       | 52      | 748         | 27      | 363         | 13      | 109         | 4    |



# 5.23 Adoptions by date of entry in Adopted Children Register: by sex, age and country

continued

|                         | All ages |             | Under 1 |             | 1-4     |             | 5-9     |             | 10-14   |             | 15-17   |             |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
|                         | Numbers  | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages |
| <b>Scotland</b>         |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
| <b>Persons</b>          |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
|                         | GQUZ     | GQVA        | GQVB    | GQVC        | GQVD    | GQVE        | GQVF    | GQVG        | GQVH    | GQVI        | GQVJ    | GQVK        |
| 2000                    | 391      | 100         | 24      | 6           | 140     | 36          | 123     | 31          | 85      | 22          | 19      | 5           |
| 2001 <sup>3</sup>       | 468      | 100         | 18      | 4           | 176     | 38          | 161     | 34          | 92      | 20          | 21      | 4           |
| 2002                    | 385      | 100         | 13      | 3           | 143     | 37          | 130     | 34          | 73      | 19          | 26      | 7           |
| 2003 <sup>6</sup>       | 468      | 100         | 25      | 5           | 153     | 33          | 170     | 36          | 88      | 19          | 32      | 7           |
| 2004                    | 393      | 100         | 21      | 5           | 144     | 37          | 143     | 36          | 67      | 17          | 18      | 5           |
| 2005                    | 439      | 100         | 18      | 4           | 162     | 37          | 155     | 35          | 81      | 18          | 23      | 5           |
| <b>Males</b>            |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
|                         | GQVL     | GQVM        | GQVN    | GQVO        | GQVP    | GQVQ        | GQVR    | GQVS        | GQVT    | GQVU        | GQVV    | GQVW        |
| 2000                    | 210      | 100         | 13      | 6           | 75      | 36          | 71      | 34          | 43      | 20          | 8       | 4           |
| 2001 <sup>4</sup>       | 241      | 100         | 11      | 5           | 93      | 39          | 83      | 34          | 40      | 17          | 14      | 6           |
| 2002                    | 193      | 100         | 8       | 4           | 75      | 39          | 60      | 31          | 37      | 19          | 13      | 7           |
| 2003 <sup>7</sup>       | 228      | 100         | 11      | 5           | 78      | 34          | 85      | 37          | 43      | 19          | 11      | 5           |
| 2004                    | 200      | 100         | 13      | 7           | 67      | 34          | 77      | 39          | 34      | 17          | 9       | 5           |
| 2005                    | 217      | 100         | 9       | 4           | 80      | 37          | 79      | 36          | 36      | 17          | 13      | 6           |
| <b>Females</b>          |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
|                         | GQVX     | GQVY        | GQVZ    | GQWA        | GRFK    | GRFL        | GRFM    | GRFN        | GRFO    | GRFP        | GRFQ    | GRFR        |
| 2000                    | 181      | 100         | 11      | 6           | 65      | 36          | 52      | 29          | 42      | 23          | 11      | 6           |
| 2001 <sup>5</sup>       | 227      | 100         | 7       | 3           | 83      | 37          | 78      | 34          | 52      | 23          | 7       | 3           |
| 2002                    | 192      | 100         | 5       | 3           | 68      | 35          | 70      | 36          | 36      | 19          | 13      | 7           |
| 2003 <sup>8</sup>       | 240      | 100         | 14      | 6           | 75      | 31          | 85      | 35          | 45      | 19          | 21      | 9           |
| 2004                    | 193      | 100         | 8       | 4           | 77      | 40          | 66      | 34          | 33      | 17          | 9       | 5           |
| 2005                    | 222      | 100         | 9       | 4           | 82      | 37          | 76      | 34          | 45      | 20          | 10      | 5           |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b> |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
| <b>Persons</b>          |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
|                         | VOYS     | VOYT        | VOYU    | VOYV        | VOYW    | VOYX        | VOYY    | VOYZ        | VOZA    | VOZB        | VOZC    | VOZD        |
| 2000                    | 172      | 100         | 8       | 5           | 44      | 26          | 73      | 42          | 34      | 20          | 13      | 8           |
| 2001                    | 139      | 100         | 8       | 6           | 50      | 36          | 41      | 29          | 28      | 20          | 12      | 9           |
| 2002                    | 174      | 100         | 13      | 7           | 62      | 36          | 59      | 34          | 26      | 15          | 14      | 8           |
| 2003                    | 140      | 100         | 4       | 3           | 68      | 49          | 43      | 31          | 18      | 13          | 7       | 5           |
| 2004                    | 161      | 100         | 4       | 2           | 70      | 43          | 61      | 38          | 20      | 12          | 6       | 4           |
| 2005                    | 140      | 100         | 6       | 4           | 53      | 38          | 45      | 32          | 30      | 21          | 6       | 4           |
| <b>Males</b>            |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
|                         | VOZE     | VOZF        | VOZG    | VOZH        | VOZI    | VOZJ        | VOZK    | VOZL        | VOZM    | VOZN        | VOZO    | VOZP        |
| 2000                    | 78       | 100         | 4       | 5           | 18      | 23          | 37      | 47          | 14      | 18          | 5       | 6           |
| 2001                    | 62       | 100         | 3       | 5           | 20      | 32          | 19      | 31          | 13      | 21          | 7       | 11          |
| 2002                    | 76       | 100         | 8       | 11          | 26      | 34          | 29      | 38          | 8       | 11          | 5       | 7           |
| 2003                    | 67       | 100         | 2       | 3           | 31      | 46          | 22      | 33          | 7       | 10          | 5       | 7           |
| 2004                    | 74       | 100         | 1       | 1           | 32      | 43          | 28      | 38          | 10      | 14          | 3       | 4           |
| 2005                    | 61       | 100         | 2       | 3           | 23      | 38          | 21      | 34          | 12      | 20          | 3       | 5           |
| <b>Females</b>          |          |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |
|                         | VOZQ     | VOZR        | VOZS    | VOZT        | VOZU    | VOZV        | VOZW    | VOZX        | VOZY    | VOZZ        | VPAA    | VPVD        |
| 2000                    | 94       | 100         | 4       | 4           | 26      | 28          | 36      | 38          | 20      | 21          | 8       | 9           |
| 2001                    | 77       | 100         | 5       | 6           | 30      | 39          | 22      | 29          | 15      | 19          | 5       | 6           |
| 2002                    | 98       | 100         | 5       | 5           | 36      | 37          | 30      | 31          | 18      | 18          | 9       | 9           |
| 2003                    | 73       | 100         | 2       | 3           | 37      | 51          | 21      | 29          | 11      | 15          | 2       | 3           |
| 2004                    | 87       | 100         | 3       | 3           | 38      | 44          | 33      | 38          | 10      | 11          | 3       | 3           |
| 2005                    | 79       | 100         | 4       | 5           | 30      | 38          | 24      | 30          | 18      | 23          | 3       | 4           |

1 Includes two cases where age was greater than 17 - these have been included in the '15-17' age group.

2 Includes one case where age was greater than 17 - these have been included in the '15-17' age group.

3 Includes four adoptions where age was greater than 17 - these have been included in the '15-17' age group.

4 Includes one adoptions where age was greater than 17 - this has been included in the '15-17' age group.

5 Includes three adoptions where age was greater than 17 - these have been included in the '15-17' age group.

6 Includes three adoptions where age was greater than 17 - these have been included in the '15-17' age group.

7 Includes two adoptions where age was greater than 17 - these have been included in the '15-17' age group.

8 Includes one adoption where age was greater than 17 - this has been included in the '15-17' age group.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813758;  
General Register Office for Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency







# Chapter 6

## Education



# Education

Educational establishments in the United Kingdom (UK) are administered and financed in several ways. Most schools are controlled by local authorities (LAs), which are part of the structure of local government, but some are 'assisted', receiving grants direct from central government sources and being controlled by governing bodies which have a substantial degree of autonomy. Completely outside the public sector are non-maintained schools run by individuals, companies or charitable institutions.

For the purposes of UK education statistics, schools fall under the following broad categories:

## Mainstream state schools

### (Grant-aided mainstream schools in Northern Ireland)

These schools work in partnership with other schools and local education authorities and they receive funding from LAs. Since 1 September 1999, the categories (typically in England) are:

*Community* - schools formerly known as 'county' plus some former Grant-maintained (GM) schools;

*Foundation* - most former GM schools;

*Voluntary Aided* - schools formerly known as 'aided' and some former GM schools;

*Voluntary Controlled* - schools formerly known as 'controlled'.

### Non-maintained mainstream schools consisting of

#### (a) Independent schools

Schools which charge fees and may also be financed by individuals, companies or charitable institutions. These include Direct Grant schools, where the governing bodies are assisted by Departmental grants and a proportion of the pupils attending them do so free or under an arrangement by which local authorities meet tuition fees. City technology colleges and Academies (applicable in England only) are also included as independent schools.

#### (b) Non-maintained schools

Run by voluntary bodies who may receive some grant from central government for capital work and for equipment, but

their current expenditure is met primarily from the fees charged to the LAs for pupils placed in schools.

## Special schools

Provide education for children with special educational needs (SEN) (Record of Needs, in Scotland) who cannot be educated satisfactorily in an ordinary school. Maintained special schools are run by LAs, while non-maintained special schools are financed as shown at (b) above.

## Pupil Referral Units

Pupil Referral Units (PRUs) operate in England and Wales and provide education outside of a mainstream or special school setting, to meet the needs of difficult or disruptive children.

Schools in Scotland are categorised as Education Authority, Grant-Aided, Opted-out/Self-governing (these three being grouped together as 'Publicly funded' schools), Independent schools and Partnership schools.

The home Government Departments dealing with education statistics are:

Department for Education and Skills (DfES);

Welsh Assembly Government (WAG);

Scottish Executive (SE);

Northern Ireland Department of Education (DENI);

Northern Ireland Department for Employment and Learning (DELNI).

Each of the home Education Departments in Great Britain, along with the Northern Ireland Department of Education, have overall responsibility for funding the schools sectors in their own country.

Up to March 2001, further education (FE) courses in FE sector colleges in England and in Wales were largely funded through grants from the respective Further Education Funding Councils. In April 2001, however, the Learning and Skills Council (LSC) took over the responsibility for funding the FE sector in England, and the National Council for Education and Training for Wales (part of Education and Learning Wales – ELWa) did so for Wales. The LSC in England is also responsible for funding provision for FE and some non-prescribed higher education in FE sector colleges; it also funds some FE provided by LA maintained and other institutions referred to as 'external institutions'. In Wales, the National Council – ELWa, funds FE provision made by FE institutions via a third party or sponsored arrangements. The Scottish Further Education Funding Council (SFEFC) funds FE colleges in Scotland, while the Department for



Employment and Learning funds FE colleges in Northern Ireland.

Higher Education (HE) courses in HE establishments are largely publicly funded through block grants from the HE funding councils in England and Scotland, the Higher Education Council – ELWa in Wales, and the Department of Employment and Learning in Northern Ireland. In addition, some designated HE (mainly HND/HNC Diplomas and Certificates of HE) is also funded by these sources. The FE sources mentioned above fund the remainder.

Statistics for the separate systems obtained in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland are collected and processed separately in accordance with the particular needs of the responsible Departments. Since 1994/95 the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA) has undertaken the data collection for all Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in the UK. This includes the former Universities Funding Council (UFC) which funded UK universities previously collected by the Universities Statistical Record. There are some structural differences in the information collected for schools, further and higher education in each of the four home countries and in some tables the GB/UK data presented are amalgamations from sources that are not entirely comparable.

## Stages of education

There are five stages of education: foundation, primary, secondary, Further and Higher Education (FE and HE). Education is compulsory for all children between the ages of five (four in Northern Ireland) and sixteen. The non-compulsory fourth stage, FE, covers non-advanced education, which can be taken at both further (including tertiary) education colleges, Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) and increasingly in secondary schools. The fifth stage, HE, is study beyond A levels and their equivalent which, for most full-time students, takes place in universities and other HEIs.

### Foundation education

In recent years there has been a major expansion of pre-school education and in England, the National Curriculum has been extended to include the Foundation stage and covers children's education from the age of three to the end of reception year, when most are just five and some almost six years old. Children under five attend a variety of settings including state nursery schools, nursery classes within primary schools and in England and Wales, reception classes within primary schools, as well as settings outside the state sector such as voluntary pre-schools or privately run nurseries.

## Primary education

The primary stage covers three age ranges: nursery (under 5), infant (5 to 7 or 8) and junior (up to 11 or 12) but in Scotland and Northern Ireland there is generally no distinction between infant and junior schools. Most public sector primary schools take both boys and girls in mixed classes. It is usual to transfer straight to secondary school at age 11 (in England, Wales and Northern Ireland) or 12 (in Scotland), but in England some children make the transition via middle schools catering for various age ranges between 8 and 14. Depending on their individual age ranges, middle schools are classified as either primary or secondary.

## Secondary education

Public provision of secondary education in an area may consist of a combination of different types of school, the pattern reflecting historical circumstance and the policy adopted by the local education authority. Comprehensive schools largely admit pupils without reference to ability or aptitude and cater for all the children in a neighbourhood, but in some areas they co-exist with grammar, secondary modern or technical schools. In 2005/06, 88 per cent of secondary pupils in England attended comprehensive schools while all secondary schools in Wales are comprehensive schools. The majority of education authority secondary schools in Scotland are comprehensive in character and offer six years of secondary education; however, in remote areas there are several two-year and four-year secondary schools. In Northern Ireland, post primary education is provided by grammar schools and non-selective secondary schools. In England, the Specialist Schools Programme helps schools, in partnership with private sector sponsors and supported by additional Government funding, to establish distinctive identities through their chosen specialisms and achieve their targets to raise standards. Specialist schools have a special focus on their chosen subject area but must meet the National Curriculum requirements and deliver a broad and balanced education to all pupils. Any maintained secondary school in England can apply to be designated as a specialist school in one of ten specialist areas: arts, business & enterprise, engineering, humanities, languages, mathematics & computing, music, science, sports and technology. Schools can also combine any two specialisms.

## Special schools

Special schools (day or boarding) provide education for children who require specialist support to complete their



education, for example, because they have physical or other difficulties. Many pupils with special educational needs are educated in main-stream schools. All children attending special schools are offered a curriculum designed to overcome their learning difficulties and to enable them to become self-reliant. Since December 2005, special schools have also been able to apply for the Special Educational Needs (SEN) specialism, under the Specialist Schools Programme.

### Further education

The term Further Education (FE) may be used in a general sense to cover all non-advanced courses taken after the period of compulsory education, but more commonly it excludes those staying on at secondary school and those in higher education (HE), i.e. courses in universities and colleges leading to qualifications above GCE A Level, SCE H Grade, GNVQ/NVQ level 3 and their equivalents. Since 1 April 1993 sixth form colleges in England and Wales have been included in the FE sector.

### Higher education

Higher Education (HE) is defined as courses that are of a standard that is higher than GCE A level, the Higher Grade of the Scottish Certificate of Education, GNVQ/NVQ level 3 or the Edexcel (formerly BTEC) or SQA National Certificate/Diploma. There are three main levels of HE course:

- (i) postgraduate courses leading to higher degrees, diplomas and certificates (including postgraduate certificates of education and professional qualifications) which usually require a first degree as entry qualification;
- (ii) first degrees which includes first degrees, first degrees with qualified teacher status, enhanced first degrees, first degrees obtained concurrently with a diploma, and intercalated first degrees;
- (iii) other undergraduate courses which includes all other HE courses, for example HND's and Diplomas in HE. As a result of the 1992 Further and Higher Education Act, former polytechnics and some other Higher Education Institutions (HEI's) were designated as universities in 1992/93. Students normally attend HE courses at HEI's, but some attend at Further Education (FE) colleges. Some also attend institutions which do not receive public grant (such as the University of Buckingham) and these numbers are excluded from the tables, however, the University of Buckingham is included in Table 6.10.



# 6.1 Number of schools by type and establishments of further and higher education

Academic years

Numbers

|   |      | 1990<br>/91 | 1995 <sup>1</sup><br>/96 | 2001 <sup>1</sup><br>/02 | 2002 <sup>1</sup><br>/03 | 2003 <sup>1</sup><br>/04 | 2004 <sup>1</sup><br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| <b>United Kingdom:</b>                                    |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Public sector mainstream                                  |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Nursery <sup>2,3</sup>                                    | KBFK | 1 364       | 1 486                    | 3 227                    | 3 394                    | 3 438                    | 3 425                    | 3 347       |
| Primary <sup>4</sup>                                      | KBFA | 24 135      | 23 441                   | 22 800                   | 22 638                   | 22 509                   | 22 343                   | 22 156      |
| Secondary <sup>5</sup>                                    | KBFF | 4 790       | 4 463                    | 4 306                    | 4 284                    | 4 255                    | 4 230                    | 4 206       |
| of which 6th form colleges                                | KPGM | 116         | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..          |
| Non-maintained mainstream                                 | KBFU | 2 508       | 2 500                    | 2 407                    | 2 380                    | 2 524                    | 2 476                    | 2 493       |
| Special - all   | KBFP | 1 830       | 1 560                    | 1 483                    | 1 473                    | 1 465                    | 1 436                    | 1 416       |
| maintained  | KPVX | ..          | 1 456                    | 1 387                    | 1 369                    | 1 362                    | 1 329                    | 1 311       |
| non maintained  | KPGO | ..          | 104                      | 96                       | 104                      | 103                      | 107                      | 105         |
| Pupil referral units                                      | KXEP | ..          | 315                      | 340                      | 390                      | 457                      | 478                      | 481         |
| Universities (including Open University) <sup>6,7,8</sup> | KAHG | 48          | 96                       | 97                       | 96                       | 114                      | 119                      | 123         |
| All other further and higher education institutions       | KJPQ | 588         | 609                      | 541                      | 520                      | 520                      | 527                      | 519         |
| Higher education institutions                             | KPVY | ..          | 66                       | 58                       | 54                       | 55                       | 47                       | 43          |
| Further education institutions                            | KSNY | ..          | 543                      | 483                      | 466                      | 465                      | 480                      | 476         |
| of which 6th form colleges                                | KPGP | ..          | 110                      | 101                      | 103                      | 102                      | 102                      | 102         |
| <b>England:</b>   |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Public sector mainstream                                  |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Nursery   | KBAK | 566         | 547                      | 494                      | 475                      | 468                      | 456                      | 453         |
| Primary   | KBAA | 19 047      | 18 480                   | 17 985                   | 17 861                   | 17 762                   | 17 642                   | 17 504      |
| Secondary <sup>5</sup>                                    | KBAF | 3 897       | 3 594                    | 3 457                    | 3 436                    | 3 409                    | 3 385                    | 3 367       |
| of which 6th form colleges                                | KPGS | 114         | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..          |
| Non-maintained  | KBAU | 2 289       | 2 266                    | 2 206                    | 2 180                    | 2 330                    | 2 283                    | 2 301       |
| Special - all   | KBAP | 1 380       | 1 263                    | 1 161                    | 1 160                    | 1 148                    | 1 122                    | 1 105       |
| maintained  | KPGT | ..          | 1 191                    | 1 098                    | 1 088                    | 1 078                    | 1 049                    | 1 033       |
| non maintained  | KPGU | ..          | 72                       | 63                       | 72                       | 70                       | 73                       | 72          |
| Pupil referral units                                      | KXEQ | ..          | 291                      | 312                      | 360                      | 426                      | 447                      | 449         |
| Universities (including Open University) <sup>6,7</sup>   | KAHM | 37          | 72                       | 73                       | 72                       | 90                       | 96                       | 100         |
| All other further and higher education institutions       | KJPR | 460         | 503                      | 441                      | 422                      | 422                      | 414                      | 422         |
| Higher education institutions                             | KPXA | ..          | 50                       | 45                       | 41                       | 42                       | 34                       | 31          |
| Further education institutions                            | KPWC | ..          | 453                      | 396                      | 381                      | 380                      | 395                      | 391         |
| of which 6th form colleges                                | KPGV | ..          | 110                      | 101                      | 103                      | 102                      | 102                      | 102         |
| <b>Wales:</b>   |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Public sector mainstream                                  |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Nursery   | KBBK | 54          | 52                       | 40                       | 37                       | 34                       | 34                       | 33          |
| Primary   | KBBA | 1 717       | 1 681                    | 1 624                    | 1 602                    | 1 588                    | 1 572                    | 1 555       |
| Secondary <sup>5</sup>                                    | KBBF | 230         | 228                      | 227                      | 227                      | 227                      | 227                      | 224         |
| of which 6th form colleges                                | KPGY | 2           | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..                       | ..          |
| Non-maintained  | KBBU | 71          | 62                       | 56                       | 59                       | 60                       | 58                       | 56          |
| Special (Maintained)                                      | KBBP | 61          | 54                       | 44                       | 43                       | 43                       | 43                       | 43          |
| Pupil referral units                                      | KZBF | ..          | 24                       | 28                       | 30                       | 31                       | 31                       | 32          |
| Universities <sup>6,8</sup>                               | KAHS | 1           | 9                        | 9                        | 9                        | 9                        | 8                        | 8           |
| All other further and higher education institutions       | KJQP | 38          | 31                       | 28                       | 27                       | 27                       | 27                       | 27          |
| Higher education institutions                             | KSNZ | ..          | 5                        | 4                        | 4                        | 4                        | 4                        | 4           |
| Further education institutions                            | KPGZ | ..          | 26                       | 24                       | 23                       | 23                       | 23                       | 23          |
| <b>Scotland:</b>  |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Public sector mainstream                                  |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Nursery <sup>2</sup>                                      | KBDK | 659         | 796                      | 2 597                    | 2 782                    | 2 836                    | 2 836                    | 2 761       |
| Primary   | KBDA | 2 372       | 2 332                    | 2 271                    | 2 258                    | 2 248                    | 2 217                    | 2 194       |
| Secondary   | KBDF | 424         | 405                      | 387                      | 386                      | 386                      | 386                      | 385         |
| Non-maintained  | KBDU | 131         | 151                      | 120                      | 119                      | 117                      | 118                      | 117         |
| Special - all   | KBDP | 343         | 196                      | 230                      | 223                      | 227                      | 226                      | 223         |
| maintained  | KYCZ | 343         | 164                      | 197                      | 191                      | 194                      | 192                      | 190         |
| non-maintained  | KYDA | ..          | 32                       | 33                       | 32                       | 33                       | 34                       | 33          |
| Universities <sup>6</sup>                                 | KAHX | 8           | 13                       | 13                       | 13                       | 13                       | 13                       | 13          |
| All other further and higher education institutions       | KJRA | 64          | 56                       | 53                       | 53                       | 53                       | 53                       | 52          |
| Higher education institutions                             | KPWE | ..          | 9                        | 7                        | 7                        | 7                        | 7                        | 6           |
| Further education institutions                            | KPHB | ..          | 47                       | 46                       | 46                       | 46                       | 46                       | 46          |
| <b>Northern Ireland:</b>                                  |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Grant aided mainstream                                    |      |             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |             |
| Nursery <sup>3</sup>                                      | KBEK | 85          | 91                       | 96                       | 100                      | 100                      | 99                       | 100         |
| Primary <sup>4</sup>                                      | KBEA | 999         | 948                      | 920                      | 917                      | 911                      | 912                      | 903         |
| Secondary   | KBEF | 239         | 236                      | 235                      | 235                      | 233                      | 232                      | 230         |
| Non-maintained  | KBEU | 17          | 21                       | 25                       | 22                       | 17                       | 17                       | 19          |
| Special (Maintained)                                      | KBEP | 46          | 47                       | 48                       | 47                       | 47                       | 45                       | 45          |
| Universities  | KIAD | 2           | 2                        | 2                        | 2                        | 2                        | 2                        | 2           |
| Colleges of education                                     | KIAE | 2           | 2                        | 2                        | 2                        | 2                        | 2                        | 2           |
| Further education colleges                                | KIAG | 24          | 17                       | 17                       | 16                       | 16                       | 16                       | 16          |

1 Includes revised data.

2 Nursery schools figures for Scotland prior to 1998/99 only include data for Local Authority pre-schools. Data thereafter include partnership pre-schools. From 2005/06, figures exclude pre-school education centres not in partnership with the Local Authority.

3 Excludes voluntary and private pre-school education centres in Northern Ireland (366 in total in 2005/06).

4 From 1995/96 includes Preparatory Departments in Northern Ireland Grammar Schools (17 in total in 2005/06).

5 From 1993/94, excludes sixth form colleges in England and Wales which were reclassified as further education colleges on 1 April 1993.

6 From 1993/94, includes former polytechnics and colleges which became universities as a result of the Further and Higher Education Act 1992.

7 From 2003/04, universities includes the members of the University of London separately. For earlier years, its member institutions are counted as one institution.

8 From 1995/96, universities includes the members of the University of Wales separately. For 1990/91, its member institutions are counted as one institution.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



## Education

# 6.2 Full-time and part-time pupils in school<sup>1</sup> by age and gender<sup>2,3</sup>

## United Kingdom

All schools at January<sup>4</sup>

Thousands

|  |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005  | 2006 <sup>5</sup> |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| <b>Age at previous 31 August<sup>6</sup></b> |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |                   |
| Number (thousands)                           |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |                   |
| England <sup>7</sup>                         | KBIA | 8 110 | 8 195 | 8 261 | 8 310  | 8 346  | 8 374  | 8 369  | 8 367  | 8 335  | 8 274 | 8 216             |
| Wales  | KBIB | 508   | 510   | 513   | 513    | 512    | 512    | 511    | 509    | 506    | 501   | 495               |
| Scotland <sup>2</sup>                        | KBIC | 846   | 848   | 850   | 844    | 874    | 882    | 876    | 874    | 866    | 851   | 850               |
| Northern Ireland <sup>3</sup>                | KBID | 353   | 354   | 352   | 352    | 349    | 348    | 346    | 345    | 341    | 337   | 333               |
| United Kingdom                               | KBIE | 9 816 | 9 907 | 9 975 | 10 020 | 10 081 | 10 116 | 10 102 | 10 095 | 10 048 | 9 963 | 9 894             |
| <b>Boys and girls</b>                        |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |                   |
| 2 - 4 <sup>8</sup>                           | KBIF | 1 146 | 1 148 | 1 149 | 1 154  | 1 184  | 1 187  | 1 180  | 1 189  | 1 145  | 1 138 | 1 135             |
| 5 - 10                                       | KBIG | 4 583 | 4 628 | 4 668 | 4 661  | 4 629  | 4 597  | 4 537  | 4 489  | 4 403  | 4 378 | 4 317             |
| 11   | KBIH | 717   | 744   | 746   | 762    | 783    | 771    | 783    | 791    | 784    | 758   | 756               |
| 12 - 14                                      | KBII | 2 157 | 2 151 | 2 182 | 2 211  | 2 256  | 2 297  | 2 320  | 2 343  | 2 355  | 2 369 | 2 344             |
| 15   | KBIK | 722   | 716   | 701   | 706    | 705    | 732    | 737    | 751    | 775    | 764   | 777               |
| 16   | KBIL | 279   | 289   | 288   | 283    | 285    | 287    | 298    | 290    | 314    | 304   | 304               |
| 17   | KBIM | 191   | 206   | 217   | 218    | 213    | 219    | 223    | 217    | 238    | 226   | 235               |
| 18 and over                                  | KBIN | 22    | 22    | 24    | 25     | 27     | 27     | 23     | 24     | 32     | 27    | 26                |
| <b>Boys</b>                                  |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |                   |
| 14   | KBIO | 370   | 365   | 368   | 367    | 381    | 384    | 391    | 401    | 394    | 402   | 407               |
| 15   | KBIP | 368   | 365   | 358   | 361    | 359    | 374    | 377    | 384    | 394    | 390   | 397               |
| 16   | KBIQ | 137   | 141   | 140   | 137    | 138    | 139    | 145    | 140    | 150    | 146   | 146               |
| 17   | KBIR | 92    | 100   | 104   | 104    | 101    | 105    | 107    | 104    | 112    | 107   | 111               |
| 18 and over                                  | KBIS | 12    | 12    | 13    | 13     | 14     | 15     | 13     | 13     | 17     | 14    | 15                |
| <b>Girls</b>                                 |      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |                   |
| 14   | KBIT | 355   | 349   | 350   | 352    | 364    | 365    | 373    | 384    | 378    | 384   | 388               |
| 15   | KBIU | 354   | 351   | 343   | 345    | 346    | 358    | 360    | 368    | 379    | 375   | 380               |
| 16   | KBIV | 143   | 148   | 149   | 146    | 147    | 148    | 153    | 150    | 161    | 159   | 159               |
| 17   | KBIW | 99    | 107   | 113   | 114    | 111    | 114    | 116    | 113    | 124    | 119   | 123               |
| 18 and over                                  | KBIX | 10    | 10    | 11    | 11     | 13     | 12     | 11     | 11     | 15     | 12    | 12                |

1 From 1 April 1993 excludes 6th form colleges in England and Wales which were reclassified as further education colleges.

2 Figures for Scotland are estimates using the stage rolls.

3 In Northern Ireland, a gender split is not collected by age but is available by year group and so this is used as a proxy.

4 In Scotland, as at the previous September.

5 Provisional.

6 1 July for Northern Ireland and 31 December for Scotland.

7 From 1992, figures for independent schools in England include pupils aged less than 2.

8 Includes the so-called "rising 5s" (i.e. those pupils who become 5 during the autumn term).

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



# 6.3 Number of pupils and teachers, and pupil:teacher ratios:<sup>1</sup> by school type

## United Kingdom

At January<sup>2</sup>

|  |      | Numbers |         |         |         |                     |                     |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |      | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005 <sup>3,4</sup> | 2006 <sup>4,5</sup> |
| <b>All schools or departments</b>                      |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Total  |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Pupils (thousands)                                     |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time        |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Teachers <sup>6</sup> (thousands)                      | KBCA | 9 856.3 | 9 858.1 | 9 852.2 | 9 812.6 | 9 686.7             | 9 613.9             |
|  | KBCB | 553.1   | 558.3   | 561.6   | 561.4   | 562.6               | 568.6               |
| Pupils per teacher <sup>6</sup> :                      |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| United Kingdom <sup>6</sup>                            | KBCC | 17.9    | 17.7    | 17.6    | 17.6    | 17.3                | 17.0                |
| England  | KBCD | 18.1    | 18.0    | 17.9    | 17.8    | 17.5                | 17.2                |
| Wales  | KBCE | 18.4    | 18.1    | 18.0    | 18.0    | 18.0                | 17.6                |
| Scotland   | KBCF | 15.4    | 15.4    | 14.9    | 15.0    | 14.3                | 13.8                |
| Northern Ireland                                       | KBCG | 16.6    | 16.4    | 16.3    | 16.5    | 16.5                | 16.7                |
| <b>Public sector mainstream schools or departments</b> |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Nursery  |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Pupils (thousands)                                     |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time        |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Teachers <sup>6</sup> (thousands)                      | KBFM | 77.5    | 85.6    | 84.8    | 83.9    | 29.1                | 29.1                |
|  | KBFN | 3.4     | 3.6     | 3.6     | 3.5     | 1.7                 | 1.7                 |
| Pupils per teacher <sup>6</sup>                        | KBFO | 23.1    | 23.6    | 23.6    | 23.7    | 17.6                | 17.3                |
| Primary <sup>7</sup>                                   |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Pupils (thousands)                                     |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time        |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Teachers <sup>6</sup> (thousands)                      | KBFB | 5 130.5 | 5 083.4 | 5 021.9 | 4 953.9 | 4 896.6             | 4 831.9             |
|  | KBFD | 229.6   | 231.5   | 228.9   | 224.9   | 224.2               | 226.6               |
| Pupils per teacher <sup>6</sup>                        | KBFE | 22.3    | 22.0    | 21.9    | 22.0    | 21.8                | 21.3                |
| Secondary <sup>8</sup>                                 |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Pupils (thousands)                                     |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time        |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Teachers <sup>6</sup> (thousands)                      | KBFG | 3 915.5 | 3 948.0 | 3 994.0 | 4 014.1 | 4 001.9             | 3 987.1             |
|  | KBFH | 237.0   | 241.2   | 243.3   | 243.8   | 246.6               | 248.5               |
| Pupils per teacher <sup>6</sup>                        | KBFI | 16.5    | 16.4    | 16.4    | 16.5    | 16.2                | 16.0                |
| <b>Special schools</b>                                 |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Pupils (thousands)                                     |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time        |      |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |
| Teachers <sup>6</sup> (thousands)                      | KPGE | 106.5   | 105.4   | 104.5   | 102.2   | 100.4               | 99.5                |
|  | KPGG | 17.0    | 17.0    | 17.0    | 16.9    | 16.8                | 17.0                |
| Pupils per teacher <sup>6</sup>                        | KPGI | 6.3     | 6.2     | 6.1     | 6.1     | 6.0                 | 5.9                 |

1 'All schools' pupil:teacher ratios exclude Pupil Referral Units and non-maintained special schools.

2 In Scotland, as at the previous September.

3 Includes revised data.

4 Excluding nursery school figures for Scotland as FTE pupil numbers are not available.

5 Provisional

6 Figures of teachers and of pupil/teacher ratios take account of the full-time equivalent of part-time teachers.

7 Includes preparatory departments attached to grammar schools in Northern Ireland.

8 Includes voluntary grammar schools in Northern Ireland.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



## Education

# 6.4 Full-time and part-time pupils with special educational needs (SEN)<sup>1</sup>, 2005/06<sup>2</sup>

United Kingdom

By type of school

Thousands and percentages

|   | United Kingdom | England <sup>3</sup> | Wales | Scotland | Northern Ireland |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-------|----------|------------------|
| <b>All schools</b>                                  |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 9 898.6        | 8 215.7              | 494.5 | 849.4    | 339.0            |
| SEN pupils with statements <sup>4</sup>             | 278.3          | 236.7                | 15.8  | 13.8     | 12.0             |
| Incidence (%) <sup>5</sup>                          | 2.8            | 2.9                  | 3.2   | 1.6      | 3.5              |
| <b>Maintained schools<sup>6</sup></b>               |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| <b>Nursery<sup>7</sup></b>                          |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils <sup>8</sup>                           | 156.5          | 37.0                 | 1.8   | 105.8    | 11.8             |
| SEN pupils with statements <sup>4</sup>             | 0.4            | 0.3                  | -     | ..       | -                |
| Incidence (%) <sup>5</sup>                          | 0.2            | 0.9                  | 0.8   | ..       | 0.4              |
| Placement (%) <sup>9</sup>                          | 0.1            | 0.1                  | 0.1   | ..       | 0.4              |
| <b>Primary<sup>10</sup></b>                         |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 4 974.9        | 4 149.0              | 265.7 | 390.3    | 169.9            |
| SEN pupils without statements                       | 793.7          | 716.8                | 49.6  | ..       | 27.3             |
| SEN pupils with statements                          | 78.1           | 64.9                 | 5.5   | 3.6      | 4.2              |
| Pupils with statements - incidence (%) <sup>5</sup> | 1.6            | 1.6                  | 2.1   | 0.9      | 2.5              |
| Pupils with statements - placement (%) <sup>9</sup> | 28.1           | 27.4                 | 34.6  | 26.1     | 35.2             |
| <b>Secondary</b>                                    |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 3 987.5        | 3 306.8              | 213.0 | 315.8    | 151.8            |
| SEN pupils without statements                       | 550.9          | 506.6                | 31.1  | ..       | 13.2             |
| SEN pupils with statements                          | 87.8           | 73.8                 | 5.9   | 4.5      | 3.6              |
| Pupils with statements - incidence (%) <sup>5</sup> | 2.2            | 2.2                  | 2.8   | 1.4      | 2.4              |
| Pupils with statements - placement (%) <sup>9</sup> | 31.6           | 31.2                 | 37.7  | 32.3     | 29.9             |
| <b>Special<sup>11,12</sup></b>                      |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 100.3          | 84.6                 | 3.9   | 7.1      | 4.6              |
| SEN pupils with statements                          | 96.0           | 82.6                 | 3.9   | 5.4      | 4.1              |
| Incidence (%) <sup>5</sup>                          | 95.7           | 97.6                 | 100.0 | 75.2     | 89.7             |
| Placement (%) <sup>9</sup>                          | 34.5           | 34.9                 | 25.0  | 38.9     | 34.5             |
| <b>Pupil referral units<sup>11,13</sup></b>         |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 15.6           | 15.2                 | 0.4   | ..       | ..               |
| SEN pupils with statements                          | 2.4            | 2.3                  | 0.1   | ..       | ..               |
| Incidence (%) <sup>5</sup>                          | 15.4           | 15.0                 | 30.6  | ..       | ..               |
| Placement (%) <sup>9</sup>                          | 0.9            | 1.0                  | 0.7   | ..       | ..               |
| <b>Other schools</b>                                |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| <b>Independent</b>                                  |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 658.0          | 618.3                | 9.6   | 29.2     | 0.8              |
| SEN pupils with statements                          | 8.5            | 8.2                  | 0.3   | -        | ..               |
| Incidence (%) <sup>5</sup>                          | 1.3            | 1.3                  | 3.1   | 0.1      | ..               |
| Placement (%) <sup>9</sup>                          | 3.1            | 3.5                  | 1.9   | 0.2      | ..               |
| <b>Non-maintained special<sup>11</sup></b>          |                |                      |       |          |                  |
| Total pupils  | 5.9            | 4.8                  | ..    | 1.1      | ..               |
| SEN pupils with statements                          | 5.0            | 4.7                  | ..    | 0.3      | ..               |
| Incidence (%) <sup>5</sup>                          | 84.8           | 97.7                 | ..    | 30.4     | ..               |
| Placement (%) <sup>9</sup>                          | 1.8            | 2.0                  | ..    | 2.5      | ..               |

1 For Scotland, pupils with a Record of Needs including some who had an Individualised Educational Programme.

2 Provisional.

3 Includes new codes for recording SEN status following the introduction of a new SEN Code of Practice from January 2002. Data are therefore not directly comparable prior to 2001/02.

4 Excluding nursery schools in Scotland as SEN pupils with statements data are not available for 2005/06.

5 Incidence of pupils - the number of pupils with statements within each school type expressed as a proportion of the total number of pupils on roll in each school type.

6 Grant-Aided schools in Northern Ireland.

7 Includes pupils in Voluntary and Private Pre-School Centres in Northern Ireland funded under the Pre-School Expansion Programme which began in 1998/99.

8 In Scotland, on pupils in centres providing pre-school education as a Local Authority centre or in partnership with the Local Authority only. Children are counted once for each centre they are registered with.

9 Placement of pupils - the number of pupils with statements within each school type expressed as a proportion of the number of pupils with statements in all schools.

10 Includes nursery classes (except for Scotland, where they are included with Nursery schools) and reception classes in Primary schools.

11 England and Wales figures exclude dually registered pupils.

12 Including general and hospital special schools.

13 England and Wales only.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



# 6.5 GCE, GCSE and SCE/NQ<sup>1</sup> and vocational qualifications obtained by pupils and students

United Kingdom

Percentages and thousands

|                             | Pupils in their last year of compulsory education <sup>2</sup> |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 | Pupils/students in education <sup>3</sup>              |                                  |                     |   |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
|                             | 5 or more<br>grades A*-C <sup>6</sup>                          | 1-4<br>grades<br>A*-C <sup>6</sup> | Grades<br>D-G <sup>7</sup><br>only | No<br>graded<br>results | Total<br>(=100%)<br>(Thousands) | % achieving GCE A Levels and equivalent <sup>4,5</sup> |                                  |                     | Population<br>aged 17 <sup>4</sup><br>(thousands) |
|                             |  |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 | 1 pass <sup>8</sup>                                    | 2 or more<br>passes <sup>9</sup> | 3 or more<br>passes |   |
| <b>2000/01<sup>10</sup></b> |  |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 |  |                                  |                     |   |
| All                         | 51.0   | 24.1                               | 19.4                               | 5.5                     | 729.7                           | 4.9  | 37.4                             | ..                  | 717.9   |
| Males                       | 45.7   | 24.6                               | 23.1                               | 6.5                     | 372.1                           | 4.7  | 33.4                             | ..                  | 366.6   |
| Females                     | 56.5   | 23.6                               | 15.5                               | 4.4                     | 357.6                           | 5.1  | 41.6                             | ..                  | 351.3   |
| <b>2001/02<sup>10</sup></b> |  |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 |  |                                  |                     |   |
| All                         | 52.5   | 23.7                               | 18.4                               | 5.4                     | 732.5                           | 4.7  | 37.4                             | ..                  | 739.0   |
| Males                       | 47.2   | 24.4                               | 22.0                               | 6.4                     | 374.0                           | 4.5  | 33.0                             | ..                  | 379.8   |
| Females                     | 58.0   | 23.1                               | 14.6                               | 4.3                     | 358.5                           | 4.9  | 42.0                             | ..                  | 359.2   |
| <b>2002/03<sup>10</sup></b> |  |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 |  |                                  |                     |   |
| All                         | 53.5   | 23.1                               | 18.2                               | 5.2                     | 750.2                           | 3.8  | 38.4                             | ..                  | 771.2   |
| Males                       | 48.3   | 23.6                               | 21.8                               | 6.3                     | 382.7                           | 3.8  | 33.9                             | ..                  | 397.2   |
| Females                     | 58.8   | 22.7                               | 14.4                               | 4.1                     | 367.6                           | 3.8  | 43.2                             | ..                  | 374.0   |
| <b>2003/04<sup>10</sup></b> |  |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 |  |                                  |                     |   |
| All                         | 54.2   | 22.7                               | 18.8                               | 4.4                     | 772.0                           | 3.2  | 39.2                             | ..                  | 769.5   |
| Males                       | 49.2   | 23.1                               | 22.4                               | 5.3                     | 392.6                           | 3.2  | 34.7                             | ..                  | 395.8   |
| Females                     | 59.3   | 22.2                               | 15.0                               | 3.4                     | 379.4                           | 3.2  | 44.0                             | ..                  | 373.7   |
| <b>2004/05<sup>11</sup></b> |  |                                    |                                    |                         |                                 |  |                                  |                     |   |
| All                         | 57.0   | 22.1                               | 17.9                               | 3.0                     | 759.1                           | 2.1  | 36.9                             | 30.4                | 722.7   |
| Males                       | 52.1   | 22.8                               | 21.4                               | 3.7                     | 385.5                           | 2.1  | 32.6                             | 26.4                | 371.4   |
| Females                     | 62.1   | 21.4                               | 14.2                               | 2.3                     | 373.5                           | 2.0  | 41.4                             | 34.7                | 351.3   |

1 From 1999/00 National Qualifications (NQ) were introduced in Scotland but are not all shown until 2001/01. NQs include Standard Grades, Intermediate 1 & 2 and Higher Grades. The figures for Higher Grades combine the new NQ Higher and the old SCE Higher and include Advanced Highers, and are included in the table up to 2003/04.

2 Pupils aged 15 at the start of the academic year, pupils in Year S4 in Scotland. For 2004/05, pupils at the end of Key Stage 4 in England.

3 Pupils in schools and students in further education institutions generally aged 16-18 at the start of the academic year in England, Wales and Northern Ireland as a percentage of the 17 year old population. Data from 2002/03 for Wales and Northern Ireland however, relate to schools only. Pupils in Scotland generally sit Highers one year earlier than their A level counterparts and the figures relate to the results of pupils in Year S5/S6.

4 The GCE A level and equivalent, and age 17 population figures, for 2004/05, exclude Scotland.

5 Includes Vocational Certificates of Education (VCE) and, previously, Advanced level GNVQ/GSVQ which is equivalent to 2 GCE A levels or AS equivalents/3 SCE/NQ Higher grades.

6 Standard Grades 1-3/Intermediate 2 A-C/Intermediate 1 A in Scotland.

7 Grades D-G at GCSE and Scottish Standard Grades 4-6/Intermediate 1 B and C/Access 3 (pass).

8 2 AS levels or 2 Highers/1 Advanced Higher or 1 each in Scotland, count as 1 A level pass. Includes those with 1.5 A level passes.

9 3 or more SCE/NQ Higher Grades/2 or more Advanced Highers/1 Advanced Higher with 2 or more Higher Passes in Scotland.

10 Includes revised data.

11 Provisional.

Source: Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



## Education

# 6.6 Students in further<sup>1</sup> education: by country, mode of study,<sup>2</sup> sex and age,<sup>3</sup> during 2004/05<sup>4</sup>

United Kingdom (home and overseas students)

Thousands

|                 | United Kingdom |                | England <sup>5</sup> |                | Wales       |              | Scotland <sup>6</sup> |              | Northern Ireland <sup>7</sup> |              |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|                 | Full-time      | Part-time      | Full-time            | Part-time      | Full-time   | Part-time    | Full-time             | Part-time    | Full-time                     | Part-time    |
| <b>All</b>      |                |                |                      |                |             |              |                       |              |                               |              |
| Age under 16    | 5.7            | 67.2           | 3.2                  | 26.1           | 0.6         | 4.9          | 1.7                   | 28.4         | 0.1                           | 7.9          |
| 16              | 300.9          | 77.2           | 268.9                | 50.7           | 13.7        | 3.0          | 9.7                   | 13.4         | 8.7                           | 10.1         |
| 17              | 246.2          | 84.8           | 217.8                | 59.1           | 10.6        | 3.6          | 9.7                   | 14.7         | 8.2                           | 7.5          |
| 18              | 117.6          | 88.9           | 100.1                | 68.9           | 5.3         | 3.8          | 6.9                   | 11.0         | 5.3                           | 5.3          |
| 19              | 48.6           | 85.0           | 40.9                 | 68.7           | 2.2         | 3.7          | 3.4                   | 8.8          | 2.1                           | 3.8          |
| 20              | 27.2           | 80.3           | 23.3                 | 67.2           | 1.1         | 3.3          | 2.0                   | 6.9          | 0.8                           | 2.8          |
| 21              | 20.8           | 83.7           | 18.2                 | 71.8           | 0.8         | 3.5          | 1.4                   | 5.7          | 0.5                           | 2.7          |
| 22              | 18.3           | 88.2           | 16.3                 | 76.2           | 0.6         | 3.8          | 1.2                   | 5.5          | 0.3                           | 2.6          |
| 23              | 17.0           | 91.8           | 15.2                 | 80.0           | 0.5         | 3.7          | 1.0                   | 5.5          | 0.2                           | 2.6          |
| 24              | 16.2           | 95.1           | 14.7                 | 83.1           | 0.5         | 3.8          | 0.9                   | 5.6          | 0.2                           | 2.6          |
| 25              | 14.2           | 91.7           | 12.9                 | 80.4           | 0.4         | 3.7          | 0.8                   | 5.3          | 0.1                           | 2.3          |
| 26              | 12.7           | 85.1           | 11.6                 | 74.6           | 0.3         | 3.4          | 0.7                   | 4.9          | 0.1                           | 2.2          |
| 27              | 11.6           | 82.3           | 10.7                 | 72.1           | 0.3         | 3.5          | 0.5                   | 4.7          | 0.1                           | 2.1          |
| 28              | 11.6           | 82.7           | 10.7                 | 72.5           | 0.3         | 3.5          | 0.5                   | 4.7          | 0.1                           | 2.0          |
| 29              | 11.2           | 83.0           | 10.3                 | 72.9           | 0.3         | 3.4          | 0.5                   | 4.8          | 0.1                           | 1.9          |
| 30+             | 203.5          | 2 692.6        | 192.3                | 2 342.6        | 3.8         | 135.2        | 6.4                   | 164.7        | 0.9                           | 50.3         |
| Unknown         | 0.1            | 4.1            | 0.1                  | 0.4            | 0.1         | 3.5          | -                     | -            | -                             | 0.1          |
| <b>All ages</b> | <b>1 083.5</b> | <b>3 963.7</b> | <b>967.3</b>         | <b>3 367.2</b> | <b>41.4</b> | <b>193.4</b> | <b>47.3</b>           | <b>294.4</b> | <b>27.5</b>                   | <b>108.7</b> |
| <b>Males</b>    |                |                |                      |                |             |              |                       |              |                               |              |
| Age under 16    | 3.3            | 33.6           | 1.8                  | 11.2           | 0.4         | 2.6          | 1.0                   | 15.0         | 0.1                           | 4.9          |
| 16              | 146.2          | 38.0           | 129.0                | 25.7           | 6.8         | 1.5          | 5.5                   | 6.1          | 5.0                           | 4.7          |
| 17              | 118.9          | 42.3           | 104.2                | 29.5           | 5.1         | 1.9          | 5.0                   | 7.4          | 4.6                           | 3.4          |
| 18              | 59.9           | 43.6           | 50.8                 | 32.4           | 2.7         | 2.0          | 3.4                   | 6.6          | 3.0                           | 2.5          |
| 19              | 26.3           | 40.0           | 22.0                 | 31.0           | 1.2         | 1.9          | 1.7                   | 5.3          | 1.3                           | 1.8          |
| 20              | 14.3           | 35.8           | 12.3                 | 29.0           | 0.6         | 1.6          | 1.0                   | 3.9          | 0.5                           | 1.3          |
| 21              | 10.5           | 35.0           | 9.1                  | 29.5           | 0.4         | 1.6          | 0.6                   | 2.8          | 0.3                           | 1.2          |
| 22              | 9.0            | 35.7           | 8.1                  | 30.8           | 0.3         | 1.5          | 0.5                   | 2.4          | 0.1                           | 1.0          |
| 23              | 8.1            | 36.8           | 7.4                  | 31.9           | 0.2         | 1.6          | 0.4                   | 2.3          | 0.1                           | 0.9          |
| 24              | 7.8            | 38.1           | 7.1                  | 33.3           | 0.2         | 1.6          | 0.4                   | 2.2          | 0.1                           | 0.9          |
| 25              | 6.6            | 36.4           | 6.1                  | 31.9           | 0.1         | 1.5          | 0.3                   | 2.2          | -                             | 0.8          |
| 26              | 6.0            | 33.9           | 5.5                  | 29.8           | 0.1         | 1.4          | 0.3                   | 1.9          | -                             | 0.8          |
| 27              | 5.6            | 33.0           | 5.2                  | 29.0           | 0.1         | 1.4          | 0.2                   | 1.8          | -                             | 0.8          |
| 28              | 5.6            | 33.3           | 5.2                  | 29.3           | 0.1         | 1.4          | 0.2                   | 1.8          | -                             | 0.7          |
| 29              | 5.4            | 33.3           | 5.0                  | 29.2           | 0.1         | 1.4          | 0.2                   | 1.9          | -                             | 0.8          |
| 30+             | 98.6           | 983.8          | 95.1                 | 856.1          | 1.1         | 50.5         | 2.2                   | 59.9         | 0.2                           | 17.3         |
| Unknown         | 0.1            | 1.7            | -                    | 0.2            | -           | 1.4          | -                     | -            | -                             | 0.1          |
| <b>All ages</b> | <b>532.0</b>   | <b>1 534.3</b> | <b>474.2</b>         | <b>1 289.8</b> | <b>19.6</b> | <b>76.8</b>  | <b>22.9</b>           | <b>123.6</b> | <b>15.3</b>                   | <b>44.0</b>  |
| <b>Females</b>  |                |                |                      |                |             |              |                       |              |                               |              |
| Age under 16    | 2.4            | 33.6           | 1.4                  | 15.0           | 0.2         | 2.3          | 0.7                   | 13.4         | 0.1                           | 2.9          |
| 16              | 154.7          | 39.2           | 139.9                | 25.0           | 6.9         | 1.6          | 4.2                   | 7.2          | 3.7                           | 5.4          |
| 17              | 127.3          | 42.5           | 113.6                | 29.5           | 5.5         | 1.6          | 4.7                   | 7.3          | 3.5                           | 4.0          |
| 18              | 57.7           | 45.3           | 49.3                 | 36.4           | 2.6         | 1.8          | 3.4                   | 4.4          | 2.3                           | 2.8          |
| 19              | 22.3           | 44.9           | 18.9                 | 37.7           | 1.0         | 1.8          | 1.7                   | 3.5          | 0.8                           | 1.9          |
| 20              | 12.9           | 44.5           | 11.1                 | 38.2           | 0.5         | 1.7          | 1.0                   | 3.1          | 0.4                           | 1.5          |
| 21              | 10.4           | 48.7           | 9.1                  | 42.3           | 0.4         | 1.9          | 0.7                   | 2.9          | 0.2                           | 1.5          |
| 22              | 9.3            | 52.5           | 8.2                  | 45.4           | 0.3         | 2.3          | 0.7                   | 3.1          | 0.1                           | 1.6          |
| 23              | 8.9            | 55.0           | 7.8                  | 48.0           | 0.3         | 2.2          | 0.6                   | 3.2          | 0.1                           | 1.6          |
| 24              | 8.5            | 57.0           | 7.5                  | 49.8           | 0.3         | 2.2          | 0.5                   | 3.3          | 0.1                           | 1.7          |
| 25              | 7.6            | 55.3           | 6.8                  | 48.5           | 0.2         | 2.2          | 0.5                   | 3.1          | 0.1                           | 1.5          |
| 26              | 6.8            | 51.2           | 6.1                  | 44.8           | 0.2         | 2.1          | 0.4                   | 3.0          | -                             | 1.4          |
| 27              | 6.0            | 49.3           | 5.5                  | 43.1           | 0.2         | 2.1          | 0.3                   | 2.8          | -                             | 1.3          |
| 28              | 6.0            | 49.4           | 5.5                  | 43.1           | 0.2         | 2.1          | 0.3                   | 2.9          | -                             | 1.3          |
| 29              | 5.8            | 49.7           | 5.3                  | 43.7           | 0.2         | 2.0          | 0.3                   | 2.9          | -                             | 1.2          |
| 30+             | 104.9          | 1 708.8        | 97.2                 | 1 486.5        | 2.7         | 84.6         | 4.3                   | 104.7        | 0.7                           | 32.9         |
| Unknown         | 0.1            | 2.4            | -                    | 0.2            | -           | 2.1          | -                     | -            | -                             | 0.1          |
| <b>All ages</b> | <b>551.5</b>   | <b>2 429.4</b> | <b>493.1</b>         | <b>2 077.4</b> | <b>21.8</b> | <b>116.5</b> | <b>24.4</b>           | <b>170.8</b> | <b>12.2</b>                   | <b>64.7</b>  |

1 Further education (FE) institution figures are whole year counts. Higher education (HE) institution figures are based on the HESA 'standard registration' count and are not directly comparable with previous years prior to 2001/02.

2 Full-time includes sandwich. Part-time comprises both day and evening, including block release and open/distance learning.

3 Ages as at 31 August 2004 (1 July in Northern Ireland and 31 December in Scotland).

4 Provisional. Figures in table 6.6 are calculated on a different basis to those in table 6.7.

5 Further education institution figures for England include LSC funded students only and are not therefore directly comparable with previous years prior to 2002/03.

6 Figures for Scotland further education colleges are vocational course enrolments rather than headcounts.

7 FE institution figures for Northern Ireland are whole year counts and are not directly comparable with snapshot figures used in earlier years.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



# 6.7 Students in further education:<sup>1</sup> by country, mode of study,<sup>2</sup> sex and area of learning,<sup>3</sup> 2004/05<sup>4</sup>

United Kingdom - Home and overseas students

Thousands

|  | United Kingdom |                | England <sup>5</sup> |                | Wales       |              | Scotland <sup>6</sup> |              | Northern Ireland <sup>7</sup> |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|  | Full-time      | Part-time      | Full-time            | Part-time      | Full-time   | Part-time    | Full-time             | Part-time    | Full-time                     | Part-time    |
| <b>All persons</b>                                 |                |                |                      |                |             |              |                       |              |                               |              |
| Business Administration, Management & Professional | 67.1           | 371.2          | 60.6                 | 316.6          | -           | -            | 3.4                   | 26.5         | 3.1                           | 28.0         |
| Construction                                       | 47.6           | 94.3           | 37.1                 | 72.3           | -           | -            | 5.2                   | 14.8         | 5.3                           | 7.1          |
| Engineering, Technology and Manufacturing          | 54.6           | 140.0          | 46.5                 | 117.2          | -           | 0.1          | 5.3                   | 18.3         | 2.7                           | 4.4          |
| English, Languages and Communications              | 43.1           | 239.8          | 40.2                 | 214.0          | -           | 0.2          | 2.9                   | 25.7         | -                             | -            |
| Foundation programmes                              | 109.5          | 507.2          | 109.0                | 503.0          | -           | -            | 0.5                   | 4.2          | -                             | -            |
| Hairdressing and Beauty Therapy                    | 55.9           | 77.1           | 49.5                 | 65.6           | -           | -            | 4.1                   | 7.4          | 2.3                           | 4.2          |
| Health, Social Care and Public Services            | 179.8          | 575.0          | 167.7                | 507.5          | -           | -            | 8.7                   | 58.6         | 3.4                           | 8.9          |
| Hospitality, Sports, Leisure and Travel            | 76.1           | 309.7          | 68.8                 | 269.1          | -           | -            | 4.7                   | 33.2         | 2.7                           | 7.4          |
| Humanities   | 69.3           | 88.6           | 66.8                 | 78.5           | -           | -            | 2.5                   | 10.1         | -                             | -            |
| Information & Communication Technology             | 72.9           | 756.2          | 68.1                 | 682.8          | -           | -            | 3.0                   | 54.4         | 1.8                           | 19.0         |
| Land-based provision                               | 21.0           | 51.1           | 19.6                 | 42.5           | -           | -            | 1.3                   | 8.3          | 0.1                           | 0.3          |
| Retailing, Customer Service and Transportation     | 7.0            | 63.9           | 6.8                  | 55.7           | -           | -            | 0.1                   | 5.5          | 0.1                           | 2.7          |
| Science and Mathematics                            | 55.8           | 113.6          | 51.4                 | 96.2           | -           | -            | 1.0                   | 5.4          | 3.5                           | 12.0         |
| Visual and Performing Arts & Media                 | 114.6          | 210.4          | 107.5                | 173.7          | -           | -            | 4.6                   | 22.0         | 2.5                           | 14.7         |
| Other Subjects <sup>8</sup>                        | 23.9           | 89.2           | 23.5                 | 82.2           | 0.4         | 6.9          | -                     | 0.1          | -                             | -            |
| Unknown  | 85.3           | 276.5          | 44.3                 | 90.4           | 41.0        | 186.1        | -                     | -            | -                             | -            |
| <b>All subjects</b>                                | <b>1 083.5</b> | <b>3 963.7</b> | <b>967.2</b>         | <b>3 367.3</b> | <b>41.4</b> | <b>193.4</b> | <b>47.3</b>           | <b>294.4</b> | <b>27.5</b>                   | <b>108.7</b> |
| <b>Males</b>                                       |                |                |                      |                |             |              |                       |              |                               |              |
| Business Administration, Management & Professional | 32.0           | 128.2          | 29.8                 | 107.7          | -           | -            | 0.9                   | 8.9          | 1.3                           | 11.6         |
| Construction                                       | 45.8           | 88.2           | 35.6                 | 68.1           | -           | -            | 4.9                   | 13.6         | 5.3                           | 6.5          |
| Engineering, Technology and Manufacturing          | 51.7           | 117.8          | 44.0                 | 97.6           | -           | 0.1          | 5.1                   | 15.9         | 2.7                           | 4.2          |
| English, Languages and Communications              | 16.4           | 88.0           | 15.0                 | 77.9           | -           | -            | 1.4                   | 10.1         | -                             | -            |
| Foundation programmes                              | 52.4           | 206.8          | 52.1                 | 204.9          | -           | -            | 0.3                   | 1.9          | -                             | -            |
| Hairdressing and Beauty Therapy                    | 1.9            | 7.2            | 1.7                  | 6.7            | -           | -            | 0.1                   | 0.3          | 0.1                           | 0.2          |
| Health, Social Care and Public Services            | 71.7           | 182.0          | 70.1                 | 160.9          | -           | -            | 1.3                   | 19.8         | 0.3                           | 1.3          |
| Hospitality, Sports, Leisure and Travel            | 43.6           | 112.4          | 39.5                 | 98.1           | -           | -            | 2.7                   | 11.6         | 1.4                           | 2.8          |
| Humanities   | 24.7           | 25.1           | 23.8                 | 22.1           | -           | -            | 0.9                   | 3.1          | -                             | -            |
| Information & Communication Technology             | 49.2           | 283.8          | 45.8                 | 257.3          | -           | -            | 2.0                   | 19.6         | 1.4                           | 6.9          |
| Land-based provision                               | 9.2            | 22.5           | 8.4                  | 17.3           | -           | -            | 0.8                   | 5.1          | -                             | 0.1          |
| Retailing, Customer Service and Transportation     | 4.1            | 29.1           | 4.0                  | 24.0           | -           | -            | 0.1                   | 4.2          | -                             | 0.8          |
| Science and Mathematics                            | 28.3           | 36.5           | 26.3                 | 30.2           | -           | -            | 0.4                   | 2.1          | 1.6                           | 4.3          |
| Visual and Performing Arts & Media                 | 51.5           | 59.3           | 48.1                 | 46.5           | -           | -            | 2.2                   | 7.3          | 1.3                           | 5.5          |
| Other Subjects <sup>8</sup>                        | 8.6            | 36.3           | 8.5                  | 33.9           | 0.1         | 2.4          | -                     | -            | -                             | -            |
| Unknown  | 40.9           | 111.0          | 21.4                 | 36.7           | 19.5        | 74.3         | -                     | -            | -                             | -            |
| <b>All subjects</b>                                | <b>532.0</b>   | <b>1 534.3</b> | <b>474.2</b>         | <b>1 289.8</b> | <b>19.6</b> | <b>76.8</b>  | <b>22.9</b>           | <b>123.6</b> | <b>15.3</b>                   | <b>44.0</b>  |
| <b>Females</b>                                     |                |                |                      |                |             |              |                       |              |                               |              |
| Business Administration, Management & Professional | 35.1           | 243.0          | 30.8                 | 208.9          | -           | -            | 2.5                   | 17.6         | 1.8                           | 16.5         |
| Construction                                       | 1.8            | 6.1            | 1.5                  | 4.3            | -           | -            | 0.3                   | 1.2          | 0.1                           | 0.6          |
| Engineering, Technology and Manufacturing          | 2.8            | 22.2           | 2.5                  | 19.5           | -           | -            | 0.2                   | 2.4          | 0.1                           | 0.2          |
| English, Languages and Communications              | 26.7           | 151.8          | 25.1                 | 136.1          | -           | 0.1          | 1.5                   | 15.6         | -                             | -            |
| Foundation programmes                              | 57.1           | 300.4          | 56.9                 | 298.1          | -           | -            | 0.2                   | 2.3          | -                             | -            |
| Hairdressing and Beauty Therapy                    | 54.0           | 69.9           | 47.8                 | 58.9           | -           | -            | 4.0                   | 7.0          | 2.2                           | 4.0          |
| Health, Social Care and Public Services            | 108.1          | 393.0          | 97.6                 | 346.6          | -           | -            | 7.4                   | 38.8         | 3.2                           | 7.6          |
| Hospitality, Sports, Leisure and Travel            | 32.5           | 197.3          | 29.2                 | 171.1          | -           | -            | 2.1                   | 21.6         | 1.2                           | 4.6          |
| Humanities   | 44.6           | 63.4           | 43.0                 | 56.4           | -           | -            | 1.6                   | 7.0          | -                             | -            |
| Information & Communication Technology             | 23.7           | 472.4          | 22.3                 | 425.5          | -           | -            | 0.9                   | 34.7         | 0.4                           | 12.2         |
| Land-based provision                               | 11.8           | 28.7           | 11.1                 | 25.2           | -           | -            | 0.6                   | 3.2          | 0.1                           | 0.2          |
| Retailing, Customer Service and Transportation     | 2.9            | 34.8           | 2.8                  | 31.7           | -           | -            | 0.1                   | 1.3          | 0.1                           | 1.9          |
| Science and Mathematics                            | 27.5           | 77.1           | 25.1                 | 66.1           | -           | -            | 0.6                   | 3.3          | 1.9                           | 7.7          |
| Visual and Performing Arts & Media                 | 63.1           | 151.1          | 59.4                 | 127.2          | -           | -            | 2.4                   | 14.7         | 1.3                           | 9.2          |
| Other Subjects <sup>8</sup>                        | 15.3           | 52.9           | 15.1                 | 48.3           | 0.2         | 4.6          | -                     | 0.1          | -                             | -            |
| Unknown  | 44.4           | 165.5          | 22.9                 | 53.7           | 21.6        | 111.8        | -                     | -            | -                             | -            |
| <b>All subjects</b>                                | <b>551.5</b>   | <b>2 429.5</b> | <b>493.1</b>         | <b>2 077.4</b> | <b>21.8</b> | <b>116.5</b> | <b>24.4</b>           | <b>170.8</b> | <b>12.2</b>                   | <b>64.7</b>  |

1 Further education (FE) institution figures are whole year counts. Higher education (HE) institution figures are based on the HESA 'standard registration' count and are not directly comparable with previous years prior to 2001/02.

2 Full-time includes sandwich. Part-time comprises both day and evening including block release.

3 Data are shown by area of learning and are not directly comparable with subject groups previously shown, prior to 2002/03.

4 Provisional. Figures in table 6.7 are calculated on a different basis to those in table 6.6.

5 Further education institution figures for England include LSC funded students only and are not therefore directly comparable with previous years prior to 2002/03.

6 Figures for Scotland further education colleges are vocational course enrolments rather than headcounts.

7 FE institution figures for Northern Ireland are whole year counts and are not directly comparable with snapshot figures used in earlier years.

8 For UK higher education institutions, includes the previous subject groups not allocated to specific areas of learning, ie: medicine & dentistry, subjects allied to medicine, biological, veterinary, physical, mathematical, computing & social (inc law) sciences, creative arts & design and education.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



## Education

# 6.8 Students in higher<sup>1</sup> education by level, mode of study,<sup>2</sup> sex and age,<sup>3</sup> 2004/05<sup>4,5,6</sup> United Kingdom (home and overseas students)

Thousands

|                 | Postgraduate level |             |                    |              |                    |              | First degree   |              | Other undergraduate |              | Total higher education <sup>7</sup> |                |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
|                 | PhD and equivalent |             | Masters and others |              | Total Postgraduate |              |                |              |                     |              |                                     |                |
|                 | Full-time          | Part-time   | Full-time          | Part-time    | Full-time          | Part-time    | Full-time      | Part-time    | Full-time           | Part-time    | Full-time                           | Part-time      |
| <b>All</b>      |                    |             |                    |              |                    |              |                |              |                     |              |                                     |                |
| Age under 16    | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | -              | -            | -                   | 0.6          | -                                   | 0.6            |
| 16              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 0.3            | -            | 0.6                 | 3.5          | 1.0                                 | 3.6            |
| 17              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 9.8            | 0.1          | 4.5                 | 2.3          | 14.3                                | 2.5            |
| 18              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 165.3          | 1.2          | 20.1                | 6.4          | 185.5                               | 7.6            |
| 19              | -                  | -           | 0.1                | -            | 0.1                | -            | 226.8          | 3.7          | 25.4                | 10.3         | 252.4                               | 14.0           |
| 20              | -                  | -           | 1.3                | 0.3          | 1.3                | 0.3          | 231.3          | 5.8          | 20.0                | 12.2         | 252.7                               | 18.3           |
| 21              | 0.6                | -           | 15.9               | 1.8          | 16.5               | 1.8          | 155.0          | 8.3          | 14.3                | 12.3         | 185.8                               | 22.4           |
| 22              | 2.9                | 0.1         | 27.1               | 5.8          | 30.0               | 6.0          | 74.6           | 9.1          | 10.3                | 13.2         | 115.0                               | 28.2           |
| 23              | 5.1                | 0.3         | 26.0               | 9.9          | 31.1               | 10.1         | 39.7           | 8.4          | 8.2                 | 14.6         | 79.0                                | 33.2           |
| 24              | 6.3                | 1.1         | 20.9               | 11.7         | 27.2               | 12.8         | 24.9           | 7.9          | 7.0                 | 15.9         | 59.1                                | 36.6           |
| 25              | 5.3                | 2.6         | 15.7               | 12.0         | 21.0               | 14.6         | 16.9           | 7.3          | 5.6                 | 15.6         | 43.5                                | 37.5           |
| 26              | 3.9                | 2.7         | 11.6               | 11.2         | 15.5               | 13.9         | 12.0           | 6.4          | 4.6                 | 14.3         | 32.1                                | 34.6           |
| 27              | 3.4                | 2.4         | 9.0                | 10.5         | 12.4               | 13.0         | 9.2            | 5.9          | 3.9                 | 13.7         | 25.5                                | 32.6           |
| 28              | 2.7                | 2.2         | 7.3                | 10.3         | 10.0               | 12.5         | 7.8            | 5.9          | 3.8                 | 13.4         | 21.6                                | 31.8           |
| 29              | 2.3                | 2.1         | 5.9                | 10.0         | 8.2                | 12.2         | 6.5            | 5.7          | 3.5                 | 13.0         | 18.2                                | 30.9           |
| 30+             | 14.5               | 31.1        | 38.8               | 181.2        | 53.4               | 212.3        | 68.9           | 129.0        | 48.1                | 350.6        | 170.4                               | 692.2          |
| Unknown         | -                  | 0.1         | 0.1                | 2.0          | 0.2                | 2.1          | 0.2            | 0.2          | 0.1                 | 8.6          | 0.5                                 | 11.0           |
| <b>All ages</b> | <b>47.0</b>        | <b>44.7</b> | <b>179.9</b>       | <b>266.8</b> | <b>226.9</b>       | <b>311.5</b> | <b>1 049.3</b> | <b>204.9</b> | <b>180.1</b>        | <b>520.5</b> | <b>1 456.7</b>                      | <b>1 037.6</b> |
| <b>Males</b>    |                    |             |                    |              |                    |              |                |              |                     |              |                                     |                |
| Age under 16    | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | -              | -            | -                   | 0.2          | -                                   | 0.2            |
| 16              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 0.2            | -            | 0.3                 | 1.6          | 0.4                                 | 1.6            |
| 17              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 4.4            | 0.1          | 2.0                 | 1.0          | 6.4                                 | 1.1            |
| 18              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 73.4           | 0.5          | 8.9                 | 3.7          | 82.3                                | 4.2            |
| 19              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 102.6          | 1.8          | 11.7                | 5.8          | 114.3                               | 7.6            |
| 20              | -                  | -           | 0.6                | 0.1          | 0.6                | 0.1          | 105.4          | 2.9          | 8.9                 | 6.4          | 115.0                               | 9.4            |
| 21              | 0.3                | -           | 6.5                | 0.6          | 6.8                | 0.6          | 75.3           | 4.2          | 6.2                 | 6.0          | 88.4                                | 10.7           |
| 22              | 1.6                | 0.1         | 11.6               | 2.3          | 13.2               | 2.3          | 38.7           | 4.5          | 4.3                 | 5.5          | 56.3                                | 12.4           |
| 23              | 2.9                | 0.1         | 11.8               | 3.9          | 14.7               | 4.0          | 20.6           | 3.8          | 3.3                 | 5.5          | 38.6                                | 13.4           |
| 24              | 3.6                | 0.6         | 10.0               | 4.6          | 13.6               | 5.2          | 12.7           | 3.3          | 2.6                 | 5.7          | 28.8                                | 14.2           |
| 25              | 2.9                | 1.5         | 7.7                | 4.8          | 10.6               | 6.3          | 8.4            | 2.9          | 2.1                 | 5.6          | 21.0                                | 14.9           |
| 26              | 2.1                | 1.6         | 5.9                | 4.5          | 8.0                | 6.1          | 5.7            | 2.5          | 1.6                 | 5.1          | 15.3                                | 13.7           |
| 27              | 1.8                | 1.3         | 4.6                | 4.3          | 6.5                | 5.6          | 4.3            | 2.3          | 1.3                 | 4.7          | 12.0                                | 12.7           |
| 28              | 1.5                | 1.2         | 3.8                | 4.3          | 5.3                | 5.4          | 3.6            | 2.2          | 1.2                 | 4.6          | 10.1                                | 12.3           |
| 29              | 1.3                | 1.1         | 3.1                | 4.4          | 4.4                | 5.6          | 2.9            | 2.2          | 1.2                 | 4.6          | 8.5                                 | 12.3           |
| 30+             | 8.3                | 17.1        | 20.6               | 79.8         | 28.9               | 96.9         | 23.1           | 47.4         | 12.2                | 117.4        | 64.2                                | 261.7          |
| Unknown         | -                  | -           | 0.1                | 0.9          | 0.1                | 0.9          | 0.1            | 0.1          | -                   | 3.0          | 0.2                                 | 4.0            |
| <b>All ages</b> | <b>26.5</b>        | <b>24.6</b> | <b>86.3</b>        | <b>114.5</b> | <b>112.8</b>       | <b>139.2</b> | <b>481.3</b>   | <b>80.7</b>  | <b>67.7</b>         | <b>186.4</b> | <b>661.9</b>                        | <b>406.5</b>   |
| <b>Females</b>  |                    |             |                    |              |                    |              |                |              |                     |              |                                     |                |
| Age under 16    | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | -              | -            | -                   | 0.3          | -                                   | 0.4            |
| 16              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 0.2            | -            | 0.4                 | 1.9          | 0.5                                 | 2.0            |
| 17              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 5.4            | 0.1          | 2.5                 | 1.3          | 7.9                                 | 1.4            |
| 18              | -                  | -           | -                  | -            | -                  | -            | 92.0           | 0.7          | 11.2                | 2.7          | 103.2                               | 3.4            |
| 19              | -                  | -           | 0.1                | -            | 0.1                | -            | 124.3          | 1.9          | 13.8                | 4.5          | 138.1                               | 6.4            |
| 20              | -                  | -           | 0.7                | 0.2          | 0.7                | 0.2          | 125.9          | 2.9          | 11.1                | 5.8          | 137.7                               | 8.9            |
| 21              | 0.3                | -           | 9.4                | 1.2          | 9.7                | 1.2          | 79.7           | 4.1          | 8.0                 | 6.3          | 97.4                                | 11.6           |
| 22              | 1.2                | 0.1         | 15.6               | 3.6          | 16.8               | 3.6          | 35.9           | 4.6          | 6.0                 | 7.6          | 58.7                                | 15.9           |
| 23              | 2.2                | 0.2         | 14.3               | 6.0          | 16.4               | 6.1          | 19.0           | 4.6          | 4.9                 | 9.1          | 40.4                                | 19.8           |
| 24              | 2.6                | 0.5         | 11.0               | 7.0          | 13.6               | 7.6          | 12.2           | 4.7          | 4.4                 | 10.2         | 30.2                                | 22.4           |
| 25              | 2.4                | 1.1         | 8.0                | 7.2          | 10.4               | 8.3          | 8.5            | 4.3          | 3.6                 | 10.0         | 22.5                                | 22.6           |
| 26              | 1.8                | 1.1         | 5.7                | 6.7          | 7.5                | 7.9          | 6.3            | 3.9          | 3.0                 | 9.2          | 16.8                                | 20.9           |
| 27              | 1.5                | 1.1         | 4.4                | 6.3          | 5.9                | 7.4          | 4.9            | 3.6          | 2.6                 | 9.0          | 13.5                                | 20.0           |
| 28              | 1.2                | 1.0         | 3.5                | 6.0          | 4.7                | 7.0          | 4.2            | 3.6          | 2.6                 | 8.8          | 11.5                                | 19.5           |
| 29              | 1.0                | 1.0         | 2.8                | 5.6          | 3.8                | 6.6          | 3.6            | 3.6          | 2.4                 | 8.4          | 9.8                                 | 18.6           |
| 30+             | 6.2                | 14.0        | 18.3               | 101.4        | 24.5               | 115.3        | 45.8           | 81.6         | 35.9                | 233.3        | 106.2                               | 430.4          |
| Unknown         | -                  | -           | -                  | 1.1          | 0.1                | 1.2          | 0.1            | 0.2          | 0.1                 | 5.6          | 0.3                                 | 6.9            |
| <b>All ages</b> | <b>20.5</b>        | <b>20.0</b> | <b>93.6</b>        | <b>152.3</b> | <b>114.2</b>       | <b>172.3</b> | <b>568.0</b>   | <b>124.3</b> | <b>112.4</b>        | <b>334.1</b> | <b>794.8</b>                        | <b>631.0</b>   |

1 Includes Open University students. Part-time figures include dormant modes, those writing up at home and on sabbaticals.

2 Full-time includes sandwich. Part-time comprises both day and evening, including block release and open/distance learning.

3 Ages as at 31 August 2004 (1 July in Northern Ireland and 31 December in Scotland).

4 Provisional. Figures in table 6.8 are calculated on a different basis to those in table 6.9.

5 Figures for higher education (HE) institutions are based on the HESA 'standard registration' count and are not directly comparable with previous years prior to 2001/02. Figures for further education (FE)

institutions in Wales and Northern Ireland are snapshots counted at a particular point in the year (November for FE institutions in Northern Ireland, and December for FE institutions in Wales). Students starting courses after these dates will not therefore be counted. Figures for Scotland and England, however, are whole year (not snapshot) enrolments (rather than headcounts).

6 FE institution figures for England include Learning and Skills Council (LSC) funded students only.

7 Includes data for higher education students in further education institutions in Wales which cannot be split by level.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



# 6.9 Students in higher<sup>1</sup> education by level, mode of study<sup>2</sup>, sex and subject group<sup>3</sup>, 2004/05<sup>4,5,6</sup>

United Kingdom - Home and overseas students

Thousands

|                                      | Postgraduate level |           |                    |           |                    |           | First degree |           | Other undergraduate |           | Total higher education <sup>7</sup> |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                      | PhD and equivalent |           | Masters and others |           | Total Postgraduate |           |              |           |                     |           |                                     |           |
|                                      | Full-time          | Part-time | Full-time          | Part-time | Full-time          | Part-time | Full-time    | Part-time | Full-time           | Part-time | Full-time                           | Part-time |
| <b>All persons</b>                   |                    |           |                    |           |                    |           |              |           |                     |           |                                     |           |
| Medicine & Dentistry                 | 3.2                | 4.1       | 3.0                | 7.1       | 6.2                | 11.2      | 38.1         | 0.1       | 0.3                 | 0.1       | 44.6                                | 11.5      |
| Subjects Allied to Medicine          | 2.2                | 3.0       | 6.1                | 32.1      | 8.4                | 35.1      | 77.3         | 32.8      | 70.2                | 79.1      | 155.8                               | 147.0     |
| Biological Sciences                  | 7.3                | 4.8       | 6.9                | 9.2       | 14.3               | 14.1      | 97.0         | 14.6      | 3.4                 | 6.5       | 114.6                               | 35.2      |
| Vet. Science, Agriculture & related  | 0.8                | 0.6       | 1.4                | 1.3       | 2.2                | 1.9       | 11.0         | 0.5       | 4.0                 | 3.6       | 17.3                                | 6.0       |
| Physical Sciences                    | 6.8                | 3.4       | 5.5                | 3.8       | 12.4               | 7.2       | 47.2         | 6.8       | 0.9                 | 4.3       | 60.5                                | 18.4      |
| Mathematical and Computing Sciences  | 3.8                | 2.4       | 13.0               | 11.2      | 16.8               | 13.6      | 86.3         | 16.8      | 10.2                | 25.0      | 113.3                               | 55.4      |
| Engineering & Technology             | 7.3                | 4.4       | 14.3               | 14.2      | 21.5               | 18.5      | 70.4         | 10.7      | 10.3                | 24.0      | 102.3                               | 53.2      |
| Architecture, Building & Planning    | 0.8                | 0.7       | 4.9                | 7.6       | 5.6                | 8.3       | 22.0         | 6.3       | 3.0                 | 11.9      | 30.7                                | 26.6      |
| Social Sciences (inc Law)            | 5.0                | 5.1       | 29.8               | 27.6      | 34.8               | 32.7      | 148.1        | 28.7      | 8.7                 | 37.4      | 191.6                               | 98.9      |
| Business & Administrative Studies    | 1.9                | 3.0       | 37.5               | 64.2      | 39.4               | 67.2      | 139.1        | 18.8      | 24.9                | 100.8     | 203.5                               | 186.7     |
| Mass Communication & Documentation   | 0.3                | 0.4       | 4.8                | 4.0       | 5.1                | 4.4       | 32.4         | 1.7       | 5.5                 | 6.6       | 43.0                                | 12.7      |
| Languages                            | 2.7                | 2.8       | 6.6                | 5.3       | 9.2                | 8.0       | 72.3         | 8.3       | 2.4                 | 36.8      | 84.0                                | 53.1      |
| Historical and Philosophical Studies | 2.8                | 3.6       | 4.6                | 7.3       | 7.4                | 10.9      | 50.3         | 14.1      | 0.9                 | 20.3      | 58.6                                | 45.3      |
| Creative Arts & Design               | 1.0                | 1.4       | 7.9                | 5.3       | 8.9                | 6.7       | 107.4        | 4.3       | 15.1                | 14.1      | 131.4                               | 25.0      |
| Education <sup>8</sup>               | 1.0                | 4.9       | 33.4               | 64.0      | 34.4               | 68.9      | 38.1         | 8.9       | 3.3                 | 49.8      | 75.8                                | 127.6     |
| Other subjects <sup>9</sup>          | -                  | 0.1       | 0.1                | 2.5       | 0.2                | 2.6       | 12.2         | 31.6      | 16.8                | 100.1     | 29.2                                | 134.3     |
| Unknown <sup>7</sup>                 | -                  | -         | -                  | -         | -                  | -         | -            | -         | 0.1                 | -         | 0.4                                 | 0.6       |
| <b>All subjects</b>                  | 47.0               | 44.7      | 179.9              | 266.8     | 226.9              | 311.5     | 1 049.3      | 204.9     | 180.1               | 520.5     | 1 456.7                             | 1 037.6   |
| of which overseas students           | 21.6               | 15.1      | 91.6               | 37.7      | 113.2              | 52.7      | 115.7        | 8.6       | 14.6                | 18.7      | 243.6                               | 80.0      |
| <b>Males</b>                         |                    |           |                    |           |                    |           |              |           |                     |           |                                     |           |
| Medicine and Dentistry               | 1.3                | 2.2       | 1.2                | 3.3       | 2.5                | 5.5       | 15.6         | -         | -                   | -         | 18.2                                | 5.5       |
| Subjects Allied to Medicine          | 0.9                | 1.2       | 1.9                | 8.3       | 2.8                | 9.5       | 16.5         | 4.5       | 9.1                 | 9.9       | 28.4                                | 23.8      |
| Biological Sciences                  | 2.9                | 2.1       | 2.5                | 2.9       | 5.5                | 5.0       | 35.4         | 3.8       | 1.8                 | 2.3       | 42.6                                | 11.1      |
| Vet. Science, Agriculture & related  | 0.4                | 0.3       | 0.7                | 0.6       | 1.1                | 1.0       | 3.3          | 0.2       | 1.5                 | 1.6       | 5.9                                 | 2.8       |
| Physical Sciences                    | 4.4                | 2.2       | 3.1                | 2.1       | 7.5                | 4.4       | 28.0         | 3.8       | 0.5                 | 2.3       | 36.0                                | 10.5      |
| Mathematical and Computing Sciences  | 2.9                | 1.9       | 9.9                | 8.2       | 12.8               | 10.1      | 66.5         | 12.2      | 8.5                 | 13.5      | 87.8                                | 35.8      |
| Engineering & Technology             | 5.8                | 3.6       | 11.5               | 11.6      | 17.2               | 15.2      | 59.8         | 9.7       | 9.2                 | 22.0      | 86.2                                | 46.9      |
| Architecture, Building & Planning    | 0.5                | 0.5       | 3.0                | 4.7       | 3.5                | 5.2       | 15.5         | 5.0       | 2.4                 | 9.4       | 21.4                                | 19.6      |
| Social Sciences (inc Law)            | 2.6                | 2.7       | 13.1               | 10.9      | 15.7               | 13.6      | 60.2         | 10.0      | 2.4                 | 9.5       | 78.2                                | 33.2      |
| Business & Administrative Studies    | 1.1                | 1.9       | 20.0               | 33.3      | 21.1               | 35.2      | 69.7         | 8.0       | 11.6                | 35.5      | 102.5                               | 78.7      |
| Mass Communication & Documentation   | 0.1                | 0.2       | 1.6                | 1.3       | 1.8                | 1.5       | 13.7         | 0.7       | 3.9                 | 4.1       | 19.4                                | 6.3       |
| Languages                            | 1.1                | 1.1       | 2.0                | 1.6       | 3.1                | 2.7       | 20.6         | 2.0       | 1.2                 | 14.3      | 24.9                                | 19.1      |
| Historical and Philosophical Studies | 1.6                | 2.1       | 2.3                | 3.5       | 3.8                | 5.6       | 23.3         | 5.5       | 0.4                 | 6.9       | 27.5                                | 18.0      |
| Creative Arts & Design               | 0.5                | 0.7       | 3.2                | 2.2       | 3.7                | 2.9       | 41.9         | 1.4       | 6.5                 | 4.5       | 52.1                                | 8.8       |
| Education <sup>8</sup>               | 0.3                | 2.0       | 10.1               | 18.7      | 10.5               | 20.7      | 6.5          | 1.3       | 0.8                 | 13.5      | 17.8                                | 35.5      |
| Other subjects <sup>9</sup>          | -                  | -         | 0.1                | 1.2       | 0.1                | 1.3       | 4.7          | 12.3      | 7.9                 | 37.1      | 12.7                                | 50.7      |
| Unknown <sup>7</sup>                 | -                  | -         | -                  | -         | -                  | -         | -            | -         | 0.1                 | -         | 0.2                                 | 0.3       |
| <b>All subjects</b>                  | 26.5               | 24.6      | 86.3               | 114.5     | 112.8              | 139.2     | 481.3        | 80.7      | 67.7                | 186.4     | 661.9                               | 406.5     |
| of which overseas students           | 12.9               | 8.9       | 48.9               | 21.0      | 61.9               | 30.0      | 59.2         | 4.4       | 7.4                 | 8.2       | 128.5                               | 42.6      |
| <b>Females</b>                       |                    |           |                    |           |                    |           |              |           |                     |           |                                     |           |
| Medicine & Dentistry                 | 1.9                | 1.9       | 1.8                | 3.9       | 3.6                | 5.8       | 22.4         | 0.1       | 0.3                 | 0.1       | 26.4                                | 5.9       |
| Subjects Allied to Medicine          | 1.3                | 1.8       | 4.2                | 23.8      | 5.6                | 25.7      | 60.7         | 28.3      | 61.1                | 69.2      | 127.4                               | 123.2     |
| Biological Sciences                  | 4.4                | 2.8       | 4.4                | 6.3       | 8.8                | 9.1       | 61.6         | 10.8      | 1.6                 | 4.2       | 72.0                                | 24.1      |
| Vet. Science, Agriculture & related  | 0.4                | 0.3       | 0.7                | 0.6       | 1.1                | 0.9       | 7.7          | 0.3       | 2.5                 | 2.0       | 11.4                                | 3.3       |
| Physical Sciences                    | 2.4                | 1.2       | 2.4                | 1.7       | 4.8                | 2.9       | 19.2         | 3.1       | 0.5                 | 2.0       | 24.5                                | 7.9       |
| Mathematical and Computing Sciences  | 0.9                | 0.6       | 3.1                | 3.0       | 4.0                | 3.6       | 19.8         | 4.6       | 1.7                 | 11.5      | 25.5                                | 19.6      |
| Engineering & Technology             | 1.5                | 0.8       | 2.8                | 2.6       | 4.3                | 3.4       | 10.7         | 1.0       | 1.1                 | 2.0       | 16.1                                | 6.3       |
| Architecture, Building & Planning    | 0.3                | 0.2       | 1.9                | 2.9       | 2.2                | 3.1       | 6.6          | 1.4       | 0.6                 | 2.5       | 9.4                                 | 7.0       |
| Social Sciences (inc Law)            | 2.4                | 2.4       | 16.7               | 16.7      | 19.2               | 19.1      | 87.9         | 18.6      | 6.3                 | 27.9      | 113.4                               | 65.6      |
| Business & Administrative Studies    | 0.8                | 1.1       | 17.5               | 31.0      | 18.3               | 32.1      | 69.4         | 10.7      | 13.3                | 65.3      | 101.0                               | 108.1     |
| Mass Communication & Documentation   | 0.2                | 0.2       | 3.1                | 2.7       | 3.4                | 2.9       | 18.7         | 0.9       | 1.5                 | 2.6       | 23.6                                | 6.4       |
| Languages                            | 1.6                | 1.6       | 4.5                | 3.6       | 6.1                | 5.3       | 51.7         | 6.2       | 1.2                 | 22.5      | 59.0                                | 34.0      |
| Historical and Philosophical Studies | 1.2                | 1.5       | 2.4                | 3.8       | 3.5                | 5.3       | 27.0         | 8.6       | 0.6                 | 13.4      | 31.1                                | 27.3      |
| Creative Arts & Design               | 0.5                | 0.6       | 4.7                | 3.1       | 5.2                | 3.8       | 65.5         | 2.8       | 8.6                 | 9.6       | 79.3                                | 16.2      |
| Education <sup>8</sup>               | 0.6                | 2.8       | 23.2               | 45.4      | 23.9               | 48.2      | 31.6         | 7.6       | 2.5                 | 36.3      | 58.0                                | 92.1      |
| Other subjects <sup>9</sup>          | -                  | -         | 0.1                | 1.3       | 0.1                | 1.3       | 7.5          | 19.3      | 8.9                 | 63.1      | 16.5                                | 83.6      |
| Unknown <sup>7</sup>                 | -                  | -         | -                  | -         | -                  | -         | -            | -         | -                   | -         | 0.2                                 | 0.3       |
| <b>All subjects</b>                  | 20.5               | 20.0      | 93.6               | 152.3     | 114.2              | 172.3     | 568.0        | 124.3     | 112.4               | 334.1     | 794.8                               | 631.0     |
| of which overseas students           | 8.7                | 6.1       | 42.7               | 16.6      | 51.4               | 22.8      | 56.5         | 4.2       | 7.2                 | 10.4      | 115.1                               | 37.4      |

1 Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA) higher education institutions include Open University students. Part-time figures include dormant modes, those writing up at home and on sabbaticals.

2 Full-time includes sandwich. Part-time comprises both day and evening, including block release and open/distance learning.

3 For HE students in further education institutions in England, includes those areas of learning which cannot be allocated to specific subject groups shown.

4 Provisional. Figures in table 6.9 are calculated on a different basis to those in table 6.8.

5 FE institution figures for England include Learning and Skills Council (LSC) funded students only.

6 Figures for further education (FE) institutions in Wales and Northern Ireland are snapshots counted at a particular point in the year [November in Northern Ireland and December in Wales]. Students starting courses after these dates will not therefore be counted. Figures for Scotland and England, however, are whole year (not snapshot) enrolments (rather than headcounts).

7 Includes data for higher education students in further education institutions in Wales which cannot be split by level.

8 Including ITT and INSET.

9 Includes Combined and general categories.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



## Education

# 6.10 Students<sup>1,2</sup> obtaining higher education qualifications:<sup>3,4</sup> by level, sex and subject group, 2004/05

United Kingdom

Thousands

|                                      |                         |              | Postgraduate       |       |       |                        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|
|                                      | Sub-degree <sup>3</sup> | First degree | PhD and equivalent | Other | Total | Total higher education |
| All persons                          |                         |              |                    |       |       |                        |
| Subject group                        |                         |              |                    |       |       |                        |
| Medicine & Dentistry                 | 0.1                     | 7.4          | 1.6                | 3.0   | 4.5   | 12.1                   |
| Subjects Allied to Medicine          | 43.9                    | 27.9         | 0.9                | 9.3   | 10.2  | 82.0                   |
| Biological Sciences                  | 3.1                     | 27.2         | 2.5                | 5.9   | 8.4   | 38.7                   |
| Vet. Science, Agriculture & related  | 1.3                     | 2.9          | 0.3                | 1.1   | 1.4   | 5.7                    |
| Physical Sciences                    | 2.5                     | 12.5         | 2.3                | 3.8   | 6.2   | 21.2                   |
| Mathematical & Computer Sciences     | 9.4                     | 25.4         | 1.0                | 10.0  | 11.0  | 45.8                   |
| Engineering & Technology             | 5.2                     | 19.6         | 2.0                | 10.6  | 12.6  | 37.4                   |
| Architecture, Building & Planning    | 2.4                     | 6.6          | 0.2                | 4.9   | 5.1   | 14.1                   |
| Social Sciences (inc Law)            | 19.5                    | 42.6         | 1.5                | 26.9  | 28.4  | 90.5                   |
| Business & Administrative Studies    | 15.1                    | 42.2         | 0.6                | 39.6  | 40.1  | 97.4                   |
| Mass Communication & Documentation   | 1.7                     | 8.9          | 0.1                | 4.4   | 4.4   | 15.0                   |
| Languages                            | 4.2                     | 20.0         | 0.9                | 5.1   | 6.0   | 30.2                   |
| Historical and Philosophical Studies | 4.2                     | 15.5         | 0.9                | 4.3   | 5.2   | 24.9                   |
| Creative Arts & Design               | 5.6                     | 30.6         | 0.3                | 6.0   | 6.2   | 42.4                   |
| Education <sup>5</sup>               | 14.8                    | 10.6         | 0.7                | 41.3  | 41.9  | 67.4                   |
| Combined, general                    | 1.7                     | 6.5          | -                  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 8.3                    |
| All subjects                         | 134.9                   | 306.4        | 15.8               | 176.0 | 191.8 | 633.0                  |
| Males                                |                         |              |                    |       |       |                        |
| Subject group                        |                         |              |                    |       |       |                        |
| Medicine and Dentistry               | -                       | 3.2          | 0.7                | 1.3   | 2.0   | 5.2                    |
| Subjects Allied to Medicine          | 5.4                     | 4.9          | 0.4                | 2.3   | 2.7   | 13.0                   |
| Biological Sciences                  | 1.3                     | 9.4          | 1.0                | 1.9   | 2.9   | 13.7                   |
| Vet. Science, Agriculture & related  | 0.6                     | 0.9          | 0.2                | 0.6   | 0.7   | 2.2                    |
| Physical Sciences                    | 1.3                     | 7.1          | 1.5                | 2.1   | 3.6   | 12.0                   |
| Mathematical & Computer Sciences     | 6.8                     | 18.9         | 0.7                | 7.3   | 8.0   | 33.7                   |
| Engineering & Technology             | 4.7                     | 16.7         | 1.6                | 8.4   | 10.0  | 31.4                   |
| Architecture, Building & Planning    | 1.7                     | 4.7          | 0.2                | 3.0   | 3.1   | 9.6                    |
| Social Sciences (inc Law)            | 5.3                     | 16.7         | 0.8                | 11.5  | 12.3  | 34.3                   |
| Business & Administrative Studies    | 6.7                     | 19.3         | 0.4                | 20.7  | 21.1  | 47.1                   |
| Mass Communication & Documentation   | 0.9                     | 3.4          | -                  | 1.4   | 1.5   | 5.8                    |
| Languages                            | 1.5                     | 5.3          | 0.4                | 1.5   | 1.9   | 8.7                    |
| Historical and Philosophical Studies | 1.5                     | 6.8          | 0.6                | 2.0   | 2.6   | 10.8                   |
| Creative Arts & Design               | 2.5                     | 11.8         | 0.1                | 2.3   | 2.5   | 16.8                   |
| Education <sup>5</sup>               | 3.7                     | 1.8          | 0.3                | 12.0  | 12.2  | 17.7                   |
| Combined, general                    | 0.7                     | 2.9          | -                  | -     | -     | 3.6                    |
| All subjects                         | 44.4                    | 133.9        | 8.9                | 78.3  | 87.3  | 265.6                  |
| Females                              |                         |              |                    |       |       |                        |
| Subject group                        |                         |              |                    |       |       |                        |
| Medicine & Dentistry                 | 0.1                     | 4.2          | 0.8                | 1.7   | 2.5   | 6.9                    |
| Subjects Allied to Medicine          | 38.5                    | 23.0         | 0.5                | 7.0   | 7.5   | 69.0                   |
| Biological Sciences                  | 1.8                     | 17.8         | 1.5                | 4.0   | 5.5   | 25.1                   |
| Vet. Science, Agriculture & related  | 0.7                     | 2.0          | 0.2                | 0.6   | 0.7   | 3.4                    |
| Physical Sciences                    | 1.2                     | 5.4          | 0.8                | 1.8   | 2.5   | 9.2                    |
| Mathematical & Computer Sciences     | 2.6                     | 6.5          | 0.2                | 2.7   | 2.9   | 12.1                   |
| Engineering & Technology             | 0.5                     | 2.9          | 0.4                | 2.2   | 2.6   | 6.0                    |
| Architecture, Building & Planning    | 0.7                     | 1.8          | 0.1                | 1.9   | 2.0   | 4.5                    |
| Social Sciences (inc Law)            | 14.3                    | 25.8         | 0.7                | 15.3  | 16.0  | 56.2                   |
| Business & Administrative Studies    | 8.4                     | 22.9         | 0.2                | 18.8  | 19.0  | 50.3                   |
| Mass Communication & Documentation   | 0.8                     | 5.5          | -                  | 2.9   | 3.0   | 9.2                    |
| Languages                            | 2.7                     | 14.8         | 0.5                | 3.6   | 4.1   | 21.5                   |
| Historical and Philosophical Studies | 2.7                     | 8.7          | 0.4                | 2.3   | 2.6   | 14.0                   |
| Creative Arts & Design               | 3.1                     | 18.8         | 0.1                | 3.6   | 3.8   | 25.6                   |
| Education <sup>5</sup>               | 11.2                    | 8.8          | 0.4                | 29.3  | 29.7  | 49.7                   |
| Combined, general                    | 1.0                     | 3.6          | -                  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 4.7                    |
| All subjects                         | 90.4                    | 172.5        | 6.8                | 97.7  | 104.6 | 367.5                  |

1 Includes students on Open University courses.

2 Includes students qualifying on all modes of study.

3 Includes higher education in higher education institutions in the UK only. Excludes qualifications from the private sector, except for the University of Buckingham who returned data to HESA in 2004/05, and higher education qualifications in further education institutions (approximately 8% of the total number of students).

4 Excludes students who successfully completed courses for which formal qualifications are not awarded.

5 Includes ITT and INSET.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754



# 6.11 Qualified teachers: by type of school and sex<sup>1</sup>

Thousands

|   | Public sector mainstream schools |                        | Non-maintained mainstream schools | All special schools | Total <sup>3</sup> |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Nursery and primary              | Secondary <sup>2</sup> |                                   |                     |                    |
| All full-time teachers                                |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| United Kingdom  |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| 1990/91 <sup>4</sup>                                  | 208.8                            | 233.1                  | 44.9                              | 19.0                | 505.7              |
| 1995/96 <sup>4,5</sup>                                | 211.8                            | 222.1                  | 48.6                              | 17.2                | 499.7              |
| 2000/01 <sup>6,7,8</sup>                              | 211.2                            | 225.7                  | 52.3                              | 16.5                | 505.7              |
| 2001/02 <sup>8</sup>                                  | 211.2                            | 227.1                  | 52.8                              | 16.3                | 507.3              |
| 2002/03 <sup>8,9</sup>                                | 210.5                            | 229.7                  | 53.6                              | 19.8                | 513.6              |
| 2003/04 <sup>8</sup>                                  | 205.7                            | 233.4                  | 55.8                              | 17.2                | 512.1              |
| 2004/05 <sup>10</sup>                                 | 208.5                            | 232.5                  | 56.3                              | 19.9                | 517.2              |
| of which:   |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| England and Wales <sup>1</sup>                        | 179.0                            | 199.3                  | 53.7                              | 17.2                | 449.1              |
| Scotland  | 21.6                             | 23.2                   | 2.5                               | 2.1                 | 49.4               |
| Northern Ireland                                      | 7.9                              | 10.0                   | 0.1                               | 0.7                 | 18.7               |
| Full-time male teachers                               |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| United Kingdom  |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| 1990/91 <sup>4</sup>                                  | 37.7                             | 120.7                  | 20.6                              | 5.9                 | 184.9              |
| 1995/96 <sup>4,5</sup>                                | 35.5                             | 107.9                  | 21.1                              | 5.4                 | 169.8              |
| 2000/01 <sup>6,7,8</sup>                              | 32.1                             | 102.9                  | 21.3                              | 5.0                 | 161.3              |
| 2001/02   | 31.8                             | 102.6                  | 21.5                              | 4.9                 | 160.8              |
| 2002/03 <sup>8,9</sup>                                | 31.7                             | 101.6                  | 21.6                              | 5.9                 | 160.8              |
| 2003/04 <sup>8</sup>                                  | 30.7                             | 102.2                  | 22.7                              | 5.0                 | 160.7              |
| 2004/05 <sup>10</sup>                                 | 31.2                             | 101.5                  | 22.9                              | 5.9                 | 161.5              |
| of which:   |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| England and Wales <sup>1</sup>                        | 28.2                             | 87.3                   | 21.9                              | 5.3                 | 142.6              |
| Scotland  | 1.6                              | 10.3                   | 1.0                               | 0.5                 | 13.3               |
| Northern Ireland                                      | 1.4                              | 4.0                    | -                                 | 0.1                 | 5.6                |
| Full-time female teachers                             |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| United Kingdom  |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| 1990/91 <sup>4</sup>                                  | 171.1                            | 112.3                  | 24.3                              | 13.1                | 320.8              |
| 1995/96 <sup>4,5</sup>                                | 176.3                            | 114.2                  | 27.4                              | 11.8                | 329.9              |
| 2000/01 <sup>6,7,8</sup>                              | 179.1                            | 122.8                  | 30.9                              | 11.6                | 344.4              |
| 2001/02   | 179.4                            | 124.5                  | 31.2                              | 11.4                | 346.5              |
| 2002/03 <sup>8,9</sup>                                | 178.8                            | 128.2                  | 32.0                              | 13.9                | 352.8              |
| 2003/04 <sup>8</sup>                                  | 175.0                            | 131.3                  | 33.0                              | 12.1                | 351.5              |
| 2004/05 <sup>10</sup>                                 | 177.3                            | 131.0                  | 33.4                              | 14.0                | 355.7              |
| of which:   |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| England and Wales <sup>1</sup>                        | 150.8                            | 112.0                  | 31.8                              | 11.9                | 306.5              |
| Scotland  | 20.1                             | 12.9                   | 1.5                               | 1.6                 | 36.1               |
| Northern Ireland                                      | 6.5                              | 6.1                    | 0.1                               | 0.6                 | 13.1               |
| All full time equivalents (FTE) of part-time teachers |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| United Kingdom  |                                  |                        |                                   |                     |                    |
| 1990/91   | ..                               | ..                     | ..                                | ..                  | 30.0               |
| 1995/96 <sup>4,5</sup>                                | 19.1                             | 17.7                   | 8.9                               | 1.5                 | 47.2               |
| 2000/01 <sup>6,7,8</sup>                              | 21.9                             | 16.7                   | 10.2                              | 1.6                 | 50.4               |
| 2001/02   | 23.4                             | 17.4                   | 10.4                              | 1.8                 | 53.0               |
| 2002/03 <sup>8,9</sup>                                | 23.8                             | 17.8                   | 11.1                              | 1.7                 | 54.4               |
| 2003/04 <sup>8</sup>                                  | 25.3                             | 18.8                   | 11.4                              | 1.9                 | 57.4               |
| 2004/05 <sup>10</sup>                                 | 26.3                             | 19.8                   | 11.4                              | 1.9                 | 59.4               |

1 Public sector teachers numbers in England & Wales have been provided from the 618G survey and gender split has been calculated by using the proportions from the Database of Teacher Records (DTR).

2 From 1993/94 excludes sixth form colleges in England and Wales which were reclassified as further education colleges on 1 April 1993.

3 Excludes Pupil Referral Units (PRUs).

4 Figures for non-maintained mainstream schools refer to Great Britain.

5 Includes 1994/95 data for Northern Ireland.

6 Includes 1999/00 pre-school data for Scotland.

7 Includes 2001/02 data for Northern Ireland.

8 Includes revised data.

9 Includes 2001/02 pre-school and 2003/04 school data for Scotland.

10 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392754







# Chapter 7

## Labour market



# Labour market

## Labour Force Survey

(Tables 7.1 to 7.3, 7.6, 7.9, 7.10, 7.11, 7.13 and 7.16 to 7.18)

## The impact of Census 2001 on LFS data

(Tables 7.1 to 7.3, 7.6, 7.9, 7.10 to 7.11, 7.16 to 7.18)

The first results of the 2001 Census, published on 30 September 2002, showed that previous estimates of the total UK population were about 1 million too high. Please see the introduction for more details. Estimates of employment and unemployment levels from the LFS released before 30 October 2002 are therefore too high, with rates also affected. This has led to the Labour Force Survey (LFS) needing to reweight their estimates to the new population figures.

ONS has published interim reweighted LFS estimates for the UK, which have been used in this chapter. The interim reweighted figures only cover top-level seasonally adjusted series published in the Labour Market Statistics First Release. The non-seasonally adjusted series, used in previous editions of the Annual Abstract, were not available in time for this publication.

Future editions of the Annual Abstract will continue to show seasonally adjusted data for these tables, in line with other headline publications. These figures are not directly comparable to the non-seasonally adjusted figures previously published in the Annual Abstract.

## Background

The LFS is the largest regular household survey in the United Kingdom. LFS interviews are conducted continuously throughout the year. In any 3-month period, a nationally representative sample of approximately 102,000 people aged 16 or over in around 57,000 households are interviewed. Each household is interviewed five times, at 3 monthly intervals. The initial interview is done face-to-face by an interviewer visiting the address. The other interviews are done by telephone wherever possible. The survey asks a series of questions about respondents' personal circumstances and their labour market activity. Most questions refer to activity in the week before the interview.

The concepts and definitions used in the LFS are agreed by the International Labour Organisation (ILO) - an agency of the United Nations. The definitions are used by European Union

member countries and members of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

The Labour Force Survey was carried out every two years from 1973 to 1983. The ILO definition was first used in 1984. This was also the first year in which the survey was conducted on an annual basis with results available for every spring quarter (representing an average of the period from March to May). The survey moved to a continuous basis in spring 1992 in Great Britain and in winter 1994/5 in Northern Ireland, with average quarterly results published 4 times a year for seasonal quarters: spring (March to May), summer (June to August), autumn (September to November) and winter (December to February). From April 1998, results are published 12 times a year for the average of 3 consecutive months.

The LFS collects information on a sample of the population. To convert this information to give estimates for the population the data must be grossed. This is achieved by calculating weighting factors (often referred to simply as weights) which can be applied to each sampled individual in such a way that the weighted-up results match estimates or projections of the total population in terms of age distribution, sex, and region of residence.

## Strengths and limitations of the LFS

The LFS produces coherent labour market information on the basis of internationally standard concepts and definitions. It is a rich source of data on a wide variety of labour market and personal characteristics. It is the most suitable source for making comparisons between countries. The LFS is designed so that households interviewed in each three month period constitute a representative sample of UK households. The survey covers those living in private households and nurses in National Health Service accommodation. Students living in halls of residence have been included since 1992 as information about them is collected at their parents' address.

However the LFS has its limitations. It is a sample survey and is therefore subject to sampling variability. The survey does not include people living in institutions such as hostels or residential homes. 'Proxy' reporting (when members of the household are not present at the interview, another member of the household answers the questions on their behalf) can affect the quality of information on topics such as earnings, hours worked, benefit receipt and qualifications. Around one third of interviews are conducted 'by proxy', usually by a spouse or partner but sometimes by a parent or other near relation.

## Sampling Variability

Survey estimates are prone to sampling variability. The easiest way to explain this concept is by example. In the September to



November 1997 period, ILO unemployment in Great Britain (seasonally adjusted) stood at 1,847,000. If we drew another sample for the same period we could get a different result, perhaps 1,900,000 or 1,820,000.

In theory, we could draw many samples, and each would give a different result. This is because each sample would be made up of different people who would give different answers to the questions. The spread of these results is the sampling variability. Sampling variability is determined by a number of factors including the sample size, the variability of the population from which the sample is drawn and the sample design. Once we know the sampling variability we can calculate a range of values about the sample estimate that represents the expected variation with a given level of assurance. This is called a confidence interval. For a 95% confidence interval we expect that in 95% of the samples (19 times out of 20) the confidence interval will contain the true value that would be obtained by surveying the entire population. For the example given above, we can be 95% confident that the true value was in the range 1,791,000 to 1,903,000.

### Unreliable estimates

Very small estimates have relatively wide confidence intervals making them unreliable. For this reason, the ONS does not publish LFS estimates below 10,000.

### Non-Response

Non-response can introduce bias to a survey, particularly if the people not responding have characteristics that are different from those who do respond. The LFS has a response rate of around 80 per cent to the first interview, and over 90 per cent of those who are interviewed once go on to complete all five interviews. These are relatively high levels for a household survey. Any bias from non-response is minimised by *weighting* the results.

Weighting (or grossing) converts sample data to represent the full population. In the LFS, the data are weighted separately by age, sex and area of residence to population estimates based on the Census. Weighting also adjusts for people not in the survey and thus minimises non-response bias.

## Labour Force Survey Concepts and Definitions

*Discouraged workers* - a sub-group of the economically inactive population, defined as those neither in employment nor unemployed (on the ILO measure) who said they would like a job and whose main reason for not seeking work was because they believed there were no jobs available.

*Economically active* - people aged 16 and over who are either in employment or ILO unemployed.

*Economic activity rate* - the percentage of people aged 16 and over who are economically active.

*Economically inactive* - people who are neither in employment nor unemployed. This group includes, for example, all those who were looking after a home or retired.

*Employment* - people aged 16 or over who did at least one hour of paid work in the reference week (whether as an employee or self-employed); those who had a job that they were temporarily away from (on holiday, for example); those on Government-supported training and employment programmes (from spring 1983); and those doing unpaid family work (from spring 1992).

*Employees* - the division between employees and self-employed is based on survey respondents' own assessment of their employment status.

*Full Time* - the classification of employees, self-employed and unpaid family workers in their main job as full-time or part-time is on the basis of self-assessment. Up until autumn 1995, people who were on government work-related training programmes are classified as full-time or part-time according to whether their usual hours of work per week were over 30 or 30 and under; from winter 1995/96 onwards, the full-time/part-time classification for this group has been changed to self-assessment, in line with the other groups outlined above. People on Government-supported training and employment programmes who are at college in the survey reference week are classified, by convention, as part-time.

*Government-supported training and employment programmes* - comprise all people aged 16 and over participating in one of the Government's employment and training programmes (Youth Training, Training for Work and Community Action), together with those on similar programmes administered by Training and Enterprise Councils in England and Wales, or Local Enterprise Companies in Scotland.

*Hours worked* - respondents to the LFS are asked a series of questions enabling the identification of both their usual hours and their actual hours. Total hours include overtime (paid and unpaid) and exclude lunchbreaks.

*Unemployment* - Unemployment figures from the Labour Force Survey (LFS), which are based upon the International



Labour Organisation (ILO) definition, were re-labelled 'unemployment' rather than 'ILO unemployment' in January 2003. This emphasises that the LFS figures provide the official and only internationally comparable measure of unemployment in the UK. For more details see the National Statistics website at [www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/nugget.asp?id=251](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/nugget.asp?id=251)

The International Labour Office (ILO) measure of unemployment used throughout this supplement refers to people without a job who were available to start work in the two weeks following their LFS interview and who had either looked for work in the four weeks prior to interview or were waiting to start a job they had already obtained. This definition of unemployment is in accordance with that adopted by the 13th International Conference of Labour Statisticians, further clarified at the 14th ICLS, and promulgated by the ILO in its publications.

*Unemployment (rate)* - the percentage of economically active people who are unemployed on the ILO measure.

*Unemployment (duration)* - defined as the shorter of the following two periods: (a) duration of active search for work; and (b) length of time since employment.

*Part-Time* - see full-time

*Second jobs* - jobs which LFS respondents hold in addition to a main full-time or part-time job.

*Self-employment* - See Employees

*Temporary employees* - in the LFS these are defined as those employees who say that their main job is non permanent in one of the following ways: fixed period contract; agency temping; casual work; seasonal work; other temporary work.

*Unpaid Family Workers* - the separate identification from spring 1992 of this group in the LFS is in accordance with international recommendations. The group comprises persons doing unpaid work for a business they own or for a business that a relative owns.

## Distribution of workforce

### (Table 7.4)

*Claimant unemployed* - those people who were claiming unemployment-related benefits (contributions or income related Jobseeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance credits) at Jobcentre Plus local offices on the day of the monthly count. The seasonally adjusted claimant

unemployment series allows for all relevant changes which, unless adjusted for, would distort comparisons over time.

*Workforce jobs (formerly workforce in employment)* - comprises employee jobs, self-employment jobs (from the Labour Force Survey), HM Forces and government supported trainees.

*HM Forces (provided by Ministry of Defence)* - represent the total number of UK service personnel, male and female, in HM Regular Forces, wherever serving and including those on leave. Full Time Reserve personnel, mobilised reservists, the Gurkhas and the Home Service battalions of the Royal Irish Regiment, wherever serving and including those on leave.

*Self-employed jobs* - estimates are based on the results of the Labour Force Survey. The Northern Ireland estimates are not seasonally adjusted.

*Government-supported trainees* - include all participants on government training and employment programmes who are receiving some work experience on their placement but who do not have a contract of employment (those with a contract are included in the employee jobs series). The numbers are not subject to seasonal adjustment.

## Civil Service employment

### (Table 7.8)

There have been definition changes effective from Q3 2005 which has seen an upward and downward movement of staff in departments. The largest contributor to this has been the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) who reported an additional 680 employees. Overall these definition changes resulted in an increase of 350 employees.

There has also been a number of changes to departments since Q3 2005 through transfers and the merging of departments, these include:

- The Government Car and Despatch Agency which has transferred from the Cabinet Office to the Department of Transport from November 2005,
- The Office of the Chief of the House of Commons and the Chief Whip of the House of Lords transferred to the Privy Council Office on 1 February 2006,
- The Government Social Research Unit transferred to HM Treasury on 13 February 2006,
- HM Customs and Excise and Inland Revenue merged on 18 April 2005 to form HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC). At the same time the Valuation Office transferred from Chancellor's other departments to HMRC,



- The Magistrates' Court Service transferred from local government to HM Court Services on 1 April 2005,
- The Marine Fisheries Agency and the Government Decontamination Service were established as Executive Agencies of DEFRA on 1 October 2005,
- HMRC figures include 1127 employment (FTE) transferred to the Serious Organised Crime Agency (SOCA) on 1 April 2006,
- The Forensic Science Service became a Government Owned Company on 5 December and transferred out of the Home Office.

## Persons employed in local authorities

### (Table 7.9)

The full-time equivalents for local authorities are derived by applying factors to the numbers of part-time workers in three groups based on average hours worked in each group nationally.

## Jobseekers allowance claimant count

### (Tables 7.14 and 7.15)

This is a count of all those people who are claiming Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) at Jobcentre Plus local offices. People claiming JSA must declare that they are out of work capable of, available for and actively seeking work during the week in which the claim is made. All people claiming Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) on the day of the monthly count are included in the claimant count, irrespective of whether they are actually receiving benefits.

## Labour disputes

### (Table 7.19)

These figures exclude details of stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day except any in which the aggregate number of working days lost is 100 or more. There may be some under-recording of small or short stoppages; this would have much more effect on the total of stoppages than of working days lost. Some stoppages which affected more than one industry group have been counted under each of the industries but only once in the totals. Stoppages have been classified using *Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) 1992*.

The figures for working days lost and workers involved have been rounded and consequently the sum of the constituent items may not agree with the totals. Classifications by size are based on the full duration of stoppages where these continue

into the following year. Working days lost per thousand employees are based on the latest available mid-year (June) estimates of employee jobs.

## Earnings

### (Tables 7.20 to 7.25)

The total gross remuneration employees receive before any statutory deductions (tax, national insurance). Income in kind and pension funds are excluded.

## Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings

### (Tables 7.20, 7.21, 7.24 and 7.25)

The Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings (ASHE) is a new survey that has been developed to replace the New Earnings Survey (NES). The ASHE includes improvements to the coverage of employees and to the weighting of earnings estimates. The data variables collected remain broadly the same, although an improved questionnaire will be introduced for the 2005 survey. The change in methodology means that statistics on pay and hours published from the ASHE, including the calculation of ONS's low pay statistics, are discontinuous with previous NES surveys.

To improve coverage and make the survey more representative, supplementary information was collected for the 2004 ASHE survey on businesses not registered for VAT and for people who changed or started new jobs between sample selection and the survey reference period. The 2004 ASHE results are therefore discontinuous with the results for 2003, for which no supplementary information was collected. However, for 2004 two sets of results are available; the headline results that include supplementary information and results that exclude this information. These second set of results are given solely for comparison to earlier results.

The ASHE methodology includes imputation and weighting, the main impact of these changes when applied to existing NES data for 1997 to 2003 are:

- To increase the estimates of the level of average weekly pay over estimates published from the NES.
- For males the increase in estimates of earnings is more than the increase for females. In particular this affects hourly pay excluding overtime, which is used in the calculation of the ONS' preferred measure of the gender pay gap. The estimate of hourly pay for males is increased more than the estimate for females, which widens the estimate of the gap between male and female hourly pay.



## Labour market

- Estimates of the level of earnings for people working in London are increased more than estimates for other regions. This widens the estimate of the difference in pay between London and other regions of the UK.

### Average earnings index

(Tables 7.22 and 7.23)

The Average Earnings Index (AEI) is designed to measure changes in the level of earnings, i.e. wage inflation in Great Britain. Average earnings are calculated as the total wages and salaries paid by firms, divided by the number of employees paid. Like all indices, changes are measured against a base year, whose index value is set to 100. The current base year is 2000 for Tables 7.22 and 7.23.

Users should note that the data contained in table 7.23 of the Annual Abstract since 2003 are not comparable with that published up until 2002. Table 7.23 now shows the set of 20 industry sectors. That better reflect the current state of the economy, and supersedes the previous set of 26 industry sectors. The new series are available in the format of excluding bonus index, including bonus index, and an annual percentage change for including and excluding bonuses. An article covering the reasons for the change can be found on our website [www.statistics.gov.uk/labour](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/labour).

The AEI is published monthly in the Labour Market Statistics First Release. The main indicator of growth, the headline rate, is based on the annual change in the seasonally adjusted index values for the latest 3 months compared with the same period a year ago. The use of a 3-month average reduces the level of volatility seen in the data on a month-on-month basis.

### Strengths of the AEI

The AEI, based on monthly survey data, is a timely indicator of changes in the level of earnings.

### Limitations of the AEI

The index is not adjusted for any changes in the composition of the workforce such as changes in the share of full-time and part-time workers, or in the share of skilled and unskilled workers. Similarly, the index does not account for changes in the number of hours worked, or any temporary factors that affect earnings.

The sample of the Monthly Wages and Salaries Survey on which the AEI is based is not designed to provide information on the level of earnings. The sample is not completely representative of the economy as firms with fewer than 20 employees are excluded, as are the earnings of self employed persons.

The AEI only covers earnings in Great Britain as earnings information is not collected for Northern Ireland and regional data are not available.

### Trade unions

(Table 7.26)

The statistics relate to all organisations of employees known to Certification Officer with head offices in the United Kingdom that fall within the appropriate definition of a trade union in the 1992 Trade Union and Labour Relations Act. Included in the data are home and overseas membership figures of contributory and non-contributory members. Employment status of members is not provided and the figures may therefore include some people who are self-employed, unemployed or retired.

The membership part of this table was revised in 2001, so that statistics presented here are on a consistent basis with the GB table produced by the Certification Officer in his Annual Report and with tables produced in the annual Labour Market Trends Trade Union article. There is a break in the time series for the figures in this table between the years 1988 (contained within previous publications) and 1989. GB data for 1989-95 are DTI analyses of annual returns, with 1996-1999 as published in the Certification Officer's Annual Report. Data for Northern Ireland for 1989-1991 are DTI analyses of annual returns, with 1992-1999 from the Certification Officer's Annual Report.



# 7.1 Labour force summary:<sup>1</sup> by sex

## United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>2</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands and percentages

|                    | All aged 16 and over |                           |                     |                  |                       | Percentages                                  |   |                                       |                                |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Total <sup>3</sup>   | Total economically active | Total in employment | Total unemployed | Economically inactive | Economic activity rate 16-59/64 <sup>4</sup> | Employment rate all aged 16 and over <sup>5</sup> | Employment rate 16-59/64 <sup>6</sup> | Unemployment rate <sup>7</sup> |
| <b>All Persons</b> |                      |                           |                     |                  |                       |  |   |                                       |                                |
|                    | MGSL                 | MGSF                      | MGRZ                | MGSC             | MGSI                  | MGSO   | MGSR  | MGSU                                  | MGSX                           |
| 1996               | 45 355               | 28 345                    | 26 009              | 2 336            | 17 010                | 78.4   | 57.3  | 71.8                                  | 8.2                            |
| 1997               | 45 509               | 28 561                    | 26 513              | 2 048            | 16 949                | 78.6   | 58.3  | 72.9                                  | 7.2                            |
| 1998               | 45 675               | 28 509                    | 26 721              | 1 788            | 17 166                | 78.3   | 58.5  | 73.3                                  | 6.3                            |
| 1999               | 45 880               | 28 833                    | 27 090              | 1 743            | 17 047                | 78.7   | 59.0  | 73.9                                  | 6.0                            |
| 2000               | 46 128               | 29 061                    | 27 461              | 1 599            | 17 067                | 78.8   | 59.5  | 74.4                                  | 5.5                            |
| 2001               | 46 440               | 29 167                    | 27 694              | 1 472            | 17 274                | 78.6   | 59.6  | 74.5                                  | 5.0                            |
| 2002               | 46 727               | 29 420                    | 27 905              | 1 515            | 17 306                | 78.6   | 59.7  | 74.5                                  | 5.2                            |
| 2003               | 47 020               | 29 655                    | 28 192              | 1 464            | 17 365                | 78.7   | 60.0  | 74.8                                  | 4.9                            |
| 2004               | 47 352               | 29 844                    | 28 412              | 1 433            | 17 508                | 78.5   | 60.0  | 74.7                                  | 4.8                            |
| 2005               | 47 753               | 30 126                    | 28 693              | 1 433            | 17 628                | 78.5   | 60.1  | 74.7                                  | 4.8                            |
| 2006               | 48 131               | 30 613                    | 28 930              | 1 683            | 17 518                | 79.0   | 60.1  | 74.6                                  | 5.5                            |
| <b>Male</b>        |                      |                           |                     |                  |                       |  |   |                                       |                                |
|                    | MGSM                 | MMSG                      | MGSA                | MGSD             | MGSJ                  | MGSP   | MGSS  | MGSV                                  | MGSY                           |
| 1996               | 21 801               | 15 682                    | 14 166              | 1 517            | 6 119                 | 84.9   | 65.0  | 76.6                                  | 9.7                            |
| 1997               | 21 883               | 15 707                    | 14 442              | 1 265            | 6 175                 | 84.8   | 66.0  | 77.9                                  | 8.1                            |
| 1998               | 21 968               | 15 650                    | 14 576              | 1 074            | 6 318                 | 84.1   | 66.4  | 78.3                                  | 6.9                            |
| 1999               | 22 081               | 15 790                    | 14 731              | 1 059            | 6 291                 | 84.5   | 66.7  | 78.7                                  | 6.7                            |
| 2000               | 22 213               | 15 854                    | 14 897              | 957              | 6 359                 | 84.4   | 67.1  | 79.2                                  | 6.0                            |
| 2001               | 22 393               | 15 875                    | 14 994              | 882              | 6 518                 | 83.9   | 67.0  | 79.2                                  | 5.6                            |
| 2002               | 22 564               | 15 978                    | 15 068              | 910              | 6 586                 | 83.8   | 66.8  | 79.0                                  | 5.7                            |
| 2003               | 22 738               | 16 179                    | 15 294              | 886              | 6 558                 | 84.2   | 67.3  | 79.5                                  | 5.5                            |
| 2004               | 22 926               | 16 199                    | 15 358              | 841              | 6 727                 | 83.6   | 67.0  | 79.2                                  | 5.2                            |
| 2005               | 23 146               | 16 314                    | 15 480              | 833              | 6 832                 | 83.4   | 66.9  | 79.1                                  | 5.1                            |
| 2006               | 23 353               | 16 553                    | 15 578              | 975              | 6 800                 | 83.7   | 66.7  | 78.7                                  | 5.9                            |
| <b>Female</b>      |                      |                           |                     |                  |                       |  |   |                                       |                                |
|                    | MGSN                 | MGSH                      | MGSB                | MGSE             | MGSK                  | MGSQ   | MGST  | MGSW                                  | MGSZ                           |
| 1996               | 23 553               | 12 663                    | 11 843              | 820              | 10 890                | 71.5   | 50.3  | 66.7                                  | 6.5                            |
| 1997               | 23 627               | 12 853                    | 12 071              | 783              | 10 773                | 72.0   | 51.1  | 67.5                                  | 6.1                            |
| 1998               | 23 707               | 12 859                    | 12 144              | 715              | 10 847                | 72.0   | 51.2  | 67.9                                  | 5.6                            |
| 1999               | 23 799               | 13 043                    | 12 359              | 684              | 10 756                | 72.6   | 51.9  | 68.7                                  | 5.2                            |
| 2000               | 23 915               | 13 207                    | 12 565              | 642              | 10 708                | 72.9   | 52.5  | 69.3                                  | 4.9                            |
| 2001               | 24 047               | 13 291                    | 12 701              | 591              | 10 756                | 72.9   | 52.8  | 69.5                                  | 4.4                            |
| 2002               | 24 163               | 13 443                    | 12 837              | 606              | 10 720                | 73.1   | 53.1  | 69.7                                  | 4.5                            |
| 2003               | 24 283               | 13 476                    | 12 898              | 578              | 10 807                | 72.9   | 53.1  | 69.7                                  | 4.3                            |
| 2004               | 24 427               | 13 646                    | 13 054              | 592              | 10 781                | 73.1   | 53.4  | 69.8                                  | 4.3                            |
| 2005               | 24 607               | 13 812                    | 13 212              | 599              | 10 796                | 73.3   | 53.7  | 70.0                                  | 4.3                            |
| 2006               | 24 778               | 14 061                    | 13 352              | 708              | 10 717                | 74.0   | 53.9  | 70.1                                  | 5.0                            |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

2 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

3 Population aged 16 and over in private households and student halls of residence.

4 Economically active of working age as a percentage of all persons of working age (men 16-64, women 16-59).

5 Total employed as a percentage of all persons aged 16 and over.

6 Total employed of working age as a percentage of all persons of working age (men 16-64, women 16-59).

7 Total unemployed as a percentage of all economically active.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.2 Employment status: full-time, part-time and temporary employees<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>2</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

| All in employment <sup>3</sup> |           |               |                       |  |      | Total employment <sup>3</sup> |           | Employees <sup>3</sup> |           | Self-employed <sup>3</sup> |           |                                       |                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|--|------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Total                          | Employees | Self employed | Unpaid family workers | Government supported training and employment programmes <sup>4</sup> |      | Full-time                     | Part-time | Full-time              | Part-time | Full-time                  | Part-time | Workers with second jobs <sup>5</sup> | Temporary employees |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |           |               |                       |  |      |                               |           |                        |           |                            |           |                                       |                     |
|                                | MGRZ      | MGRN          | MGRQ                  | MGRT   | MGRW | YCBE                          | YCBH      | YCBK                   | YCBN      | YCBQ                       | YCBT      | YCBW                                  | YCBZ                |
| 1996                           | 26 009    | 22 145        | 3 501                 | 120  | 242  | 19 499                        | 6 510     | 16 538                 | 5 607     | 2 794                      | 707       | 1 274                                 | 1 648               |
| 1997                           | 26 513    | 22 709        | 3 470                 | 115  | 218  | 19 832                        | 6 680     | 16 948                 | 5 761     | 2 730                      | 740       | 1 242                                 | 1 787               |
| 1998                           | 26 721    | 23 088        | 3 368                 | 100  | 164  | 20 000                        | 6 721     | 17 261                 | 5 827     | 2 616                      | 752       | 1 197                                 | 1 711               |
| 1999                           | 27 090    | 23 509        | 3 324                 | 100  | 156  | 20 288                        | 6 802     | 17 593                 | 5 916     | 2 590                      | 735       | 1 299                                 | 1 673               |
| 2000                           | 27 461    | 23 948        | 3 255                 | 113  | 146  | 20 524                        | 6 937     | 17 897                 | 6 051     | 2 519                      | 736       | 1 167                                 | 1 705               |
| 2001                           | 27 694    | 24 177        | 3 276                 | 96   | 145  | 20 718                        | 6 977     | 18 037                 | 6 141     | 2 579                      | 697       | 1 185                                 | 1 717               |
| 2002                           | 27 905    | 24 365        | 3 336                 | 97   | 106  | 20 777                        | 7 128     | 18 146                 | 6 220     | 2 561                      | 775       | 1 133                                 | 1 590               |
| 2003                           | 28 192    | 24 453        | 3 559                 | 88   | 92   | 20 918                        | 7 274     | 18 134                 | 6 319     | 2 721                      | 837       | 1 110                                 | 1 489               |
| 2004                           | 28 412    | 24 514        | 3 676                 | 98   | 123  | 21 052                        | 7 360     | 18 145                 | 6 368     | 2 826                      | 850       | 1 072                                 | 1 503               |
| 2005                           | 28 693    | 24 848        | 3 630                 | 101  | 114  | 21 365                        | 7 327     | 18 473                 | 6 376     | 2 811                      | 819       | 1 076                                 | 1 441               |
| 2006                           | 28 930    | 25 023        | 3 719                 | 93   | 94   | 21 588                        | 7 342     | 18 674                 | 6 349     | 2 852                      | 867       | 1 047                                 | 1 454               |
| <b>Male</b>                    |           |               |                       |  |      |                               |           |                        |           |                            |           |                                       |                     |
|                                | MGSA      | MGRO          | MGRR                  | MGRU   | MGRX | YCBF                          | YCBJ      | YCBL                   | YCBO      | YCBR                       | YCBU      | YCBX                                  | YCCA                |
| 1996                           | 14 166    | 11 391        | 2 588                 | 38   | 148  | 12 952                        | 1 213     | 10 522                 | 869       | 2 340                      | 248       | 545                                   | 736                 |
| 1997                           | 14 442    | 11 734        | 2 538                 | 35   | 135  | 13 164                        | 1 278     | 10 794                 | 940       | 2 275                      | 263       | 536                                   | 810                 |
| 1998                           | 14 576    | 11 984        | 2 456                 | 30   | 107  | 13 282                        | 1 294     | 11 030                 | 953       | 2 173                      | 283       | 511                                   | 765                 |
| 1999                           | 14 731    | 12 154        | 2 439                 | 34   | 103  | 13 373                        | 1 358     | 11 143                 | 1 012     | 2 165                      | 273       | 550                                   | 775                 |
| 2000                           | 14 897    | 12 413        | 2 360                 | 37   | 87   | 13 529                        | 1 368     | 11 389                 | 1 025     | 2 076                      | 284       | 489                                   | 775                 |
| 2001                           | 14 994    | 12 458        | 2 404                 | 34   | 97   | 13 622                        | 1 371     | 11 411                 | 1 048     | 2 142                      | 262       | 485                                   | 769                 |
| 2002                           | 15 068    | 12 535        | 2 442                 | 31   | 61   | 13 591                        | 1 478     | 11 425                 | 1 110     | 2 125                      | 317       | 473                                   | 742                 |
| 2003                           | 15 294    | 12 603        | 2 607                 | 32   | 52   | 13 704                        | 1 589     | 11 408                 | 1 195     | 2 256                      | 350       | 455                                   | 682                 |
| 2004                           | 15 358    | 12 545        | 2 700                 | 40   | 72   | 13 732                        | 1 626     | 11 340                 | 1 206     | 2 341                      | 359       | 450                                   | 696                 |
| 2005                           | 15 480    | 12 705        | 2 668                 | 37   | 70   | 13 841                        | 1 639     | 11 456                 | 1 249     | 2 332                      | 336       | 462                                   | 685                 |
| 2006                           | 15 578    | 12 783        | 2 704                 | 36   | 54   | 13 911                        | 1 667     | 11 524                 | 1 259     | 2 350                      | 354       | 449                                   | 647                 |
| <b>Female</b>                  |           |               |                       |  |      |                               |           |                        |           |                            |           |                                       |                     |
|                                | MGSB      | MGRP          | MGRS                  | MGRV   | MGRY | YCBG                          | YCBJ      | YCBM                   | YCBP      | YCBS                       | YCBV      | YCBY                                  | YCCB                |
| 1996                           | 11 843    | 10 754        | 912                   | 83   | 94   | 6 547                         | 5 296     | 6 016                  | 4 738     | 454                        | 458       | 730                                   | 912                 |
| 1997                           | 12 071    | 10 975        | 932                   | 80   | 84   | 6 668                         | 5 403     | 6 154                  | 4 821     | 455                        | 478       | 706                                   | 976                 |
| 1998                           | 12 144    | 11 105        | 912                   | 71   | 58   | 6 718                         | 5 426     | 6 231                  | 4 873     | 443                        | 469       | 685                                   | 945                 |
| 1999                           | 12 359    | 11 355        | 886                   | 66   | 53   | 6 915                         | 5 444     | 6 451                  | 4 904     | 424                        | 461       | 749                                   | 897                 |
| 2000                           | 12 565    | 11 534        | 895                   | 76   | 60   | 6 995                         | 5 569     | 6 508                  | 5 026     | 443                        | 452       | 679                                   | 930                 |
| 2001                           | 12 701    | 11 719        | 872                   | 62   | 48   | 7 096                         | 5 605     | 6 626                  | 5 093     | 438                        | 434       | 700                                   | 948                 |
| 2002                           | 12 837    | 11 831        | 895                   | 65   | 45   | 7 187                         | 5 650     | 6 721                  | 5 110     | 436                        | 459       | 660                                   | 848                 |
| 2003                           | 12 898    | 11 850        | 952                   | 57   | 39   | 7 213                         | 5 685     | 6 726                  | 5 124     | 465                        | 487       | 655                                   | 806                 |
| 2004                           | 13 054    | 11 969        | 976                   | 58   | 51   | 7 320                         | 5 734     | 6 806                  | 5 163     | 485                        | 491       | 622                                   | 808                 |
| 2005                           | 13 212    | 12 144        | 961                   | 64   | 44   | 7 524                         | 5 688     | 7 017                  | 5 127     | 479                        | 483       | 614                                   | 756                 |
| 2006                           | 13 352    | 12 240        | 1 015                 | 57   | 41   | 7 677                         | 5 675     | 7 151                  | 5 090     | 502                        | 513       | 598                                   | 806                 |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

2 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

3 People whose main job is full or part-time and based on respondents' self assessment.

4 Those on employment and training programmes are classified as in employment. Some of those on programmes may consider themselves to be employees or self employed so appear in other categories.

5 Second jobs reported in LFS in addition to person's main full or part-time job.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.3 Employment: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>2</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands and percentages

|                                | All aged 16 and over | 16-59/64 | 16-17 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49  | 50-64 (m)<br>50-59 (f) | 65+ (m)<br>60+ (f) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Thousands</b>               |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGRZ                 | YBSE     | YBTO  | YBTR  | YBTU  | YBTX   | MGUW                   | MGUZ               |
| 2000                           | 27 461               | 26 630   | 673   | 3 246 | 6 876 | 10 071 | 5 763                  | 832                |
| 2001                           | 27 694               | 26 863   | 669   | 3 321 | 6 738 | 10 212 | 5 924                  | 831                |
| 2002                           | 27 905               | 27 024   | 648   | 3 386 | 6 537 | 10 427 | 6 026                  | 881                |
| 2003                           | 28 192               | 27 263   | 651   | 3 381 | 6 387 | 10 590 | 6 254                  | 929                |
| 2004                           | 28 412               | 27 401   | 632   | 3 503 | 6 296 | 10 695 | 6 275                  | 1 011              |
| 2005                           | 28 693               | 27 633   | 628   | 3 508 | 6 280 | 10 853 | 6 363                  | 1 060              |
| 2006                           | 28 930               | 27 775   | 563   | 3 565 | 6 260 | 10 940 | 6 446                  | 1 155              |
| <b>Male</b>                    |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSA                 | YBSF     | YBTP  | YBTS  | YBTV  | YBTY   | MGUX                   | MGVA               |
| 2000                           | 14 897               | 14 618   | 330   | 1 706 | 3 759 | 5 395  | 3 428                  | 279                |
| 2001                           | 14 994               | 14 720   | 330   | 1 746 | 3 684 | 5 441  | 3 520                  | 273                |
| 2002                           | 15 068               | 14 776   | 323   | 1 763 | 3 578 | 5 551  | 3 561                  | 292                |
| 2003                           | 15 294               | 14 963   | 319   | 1 785 | 3 505 | 5 648  | 3 707                  | 331                |
| 2004                           | 15 358               | 15 017   | 306   | 1 857 | 3 418 | 5 716  | 3 720                  | 341                |
| 2005                           | 15 480               | 15 125   | 305   | 1 856 | 3 420 | 5 772  | 3 772                  | 355                |
| 2006                           | 15 578               | 15 186   | 263   | 1 867 | 3 408 | 5 819  | 3 830                  | 392                |
| <b>Female</b>                  |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSB                 | YBSG     | YBTQ  | YBTT  | YBTW  | YBTZ   | MGUY                   | MGVB               |
| 2000                           | 12 565               | 12 012   | 342   | 1 541 | 3 117 | 4 677  | 2 336                  | 553                |
| 2001                           | 12 701               | 12 143   | 339   | 1 575 | 3 053 | 4 771  | 2 404                  | 558                |
| 2002                           | 12 837               | 12 248   | 325   | 1 623 | 2 960 | 4 875  | 2 465                  | 589                |
| 2003                           | 12 898               | 12 300   | 332   | 1 596 | 2 882 | 4 942  | 2 548                  | 598                |
| 2004                           | 13 054               | 12 384   | 326   | 1 645 | 2 878 | 4 979  | 2 555                  | 670                |
| 2005                           | 13 212               | 12 508   | 323   | 1 652 | 2 861 | 5 081  | 2 590                  | 705                |
| 2006                           | 13 352               | 12 589   | 300   | 1 699 | 2 853 | 5 121  | 2 616                  | 763                |
| <b>Percentages<sup>3</sup></b> |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSR                 | MGSU     | YBUA  | YBUD  | YBUG  | YBUJ   | YBUM                   | YBUP               |
| 2000                           | 59.5                 | 74.4     | 46.9  | 67.2  | 80.1  | 81.8   | 66.9                   | 8.0                |
| 2001                           | 59.6                 | 74.5     | 45.4  | 67.9  | 80.0  | 81.7   | 67.7                   | 8.0                |
| 2002                           | 59.7                 | 74.5     | 42.9  | 68.0  | 79.6  | 82.1   | 68.0                   | 8.4                |
| 2003                           | 60.0                 | 74.8     | 42.7  | 66.2  | 79.6  | 82.2   | 70.0                   | 8.8                |
| 2004                           | 60.0                 | 74.7     | 40.6  | 67.0  | 79.9  | 82.0   | 69.8                   | 9.5                |
| 2005                           | 60.1                 | 74.7     | 39.9  | 65.6  | 80.3  | 82.3   | 70.4                   | 9.8                |
| 2006                           | 60.1                 | 74.6     | 35.7  | 65.1  | 80.5  | 82.2   | 70.8                   | 10.6               |
| <b>Male</b>                    |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSS                 | MGSV     | YBUB  | YBUE  | YBUH  | YBUK   | YBUN                   | YBUQ               |
| 2000                           | 67.1                 | 79.2     | 45.2  | 70.9  | 88.6  | 88.6   | 68.9                   | 7.4                |
| 2001                           | 67.0                 | 79.2     | 43.8  | 71.6  | 88.4  | 88.0   | 69.8                   | 7.2                |
| 2002                           | 66.8                 | 79.0     | 41.8  | 70.8  | 88.0  | 88.4   | 70.0                   | 7.6                |
| 2003                           | 67.3                 | 79.5     | 40.8  | 69.6  | 88.2  | 88.7   | 72.2                   | 8.4                |
| 2004                           | 67.0                 | 79.2     | 38.4  | 70.6  | 87.5  | 88.7   | 71.9                   | 8.6                |
| 2005                           | 66.9                 | 79.1     | 37.8  | 68.7  | 88.2  | 88.6   | 72.2                   | 8.8                |
| 2006                           | 66.7                 | 78.7     | 32.5  | 67.3  | 88.4  | 88.4   | 72.6                   | 9.7                |
| <b>Female</b>                  |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGST                 | MGSW     | YBUC  | YBUF  | YBUI  | YBUL   | YBUO                   | YBUR               |
| 2000                           | 52.5                 | 69.3     | 48.7  | 63.6  | 71.8  | 75.1   | 64.1                   | 8.4                |
| 2001                           | 52.8                 | 69.5     | 47.1  | 64.2  | 71.8  | 75.5   | 64.7                   | 8.5                |
| 2002                           | 53.1                 | 69.7     | 44.2  | 65.2  | 71.4  | 75.9   | 65.4                   | 8.9                |
| 2003                           | 53.1                 | 69.7     | 44.5  | 62.7  | 71.2  | 75.9   | 67.1                   | 9.0                |
| 2004                           | 53.4                 | 69.8     | 42.9  | 63.4  | 72.4  | 75.5   | 67.0                   | 10.0               |
| 2005                           | 53.7                 | 70.0     | 42.1  | 62.4  | 72.5  | 76.2   | 67.8                   | 10.4               |
| 2006                           | 53.9                 | 70.1     | 39.0  | 62.8  | 72.7  | 76.0   | 68.4                   | 11.2               |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

2 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

3 Total in employment as a percentage of all persons in the relevant group.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics; Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.4 Distribution of the workforce:<sup>1,2</sup> by sex

At mid-June each year. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|   |      | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                         |      |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Claimant count</b>                         | BCJD | 2 087.5 | 1 584.5 | 1 347.8 | 1 248.1 | 1 088.4 | 969.9  | 946.6  | 933.0  | 853.5  | 861.8  | 944.1  |
| Males   | DPAE | 1 593.1 | 1 214.9 | 1 029.4 | 955.0   | 831.6   | 739.6  | 717.1  | 700.3  | 636.4  | 639.8  | 696.9  |
| Females                                       | DPAF | 494.4   | 369.6   | 318.4   | 293.1   | 256.8   | 230.3  | 229.6  | 232.8  | 217.1  | 222.0  | 247.2  |
| <b>Workforce jobs</b>                         | DYDC | 28 222  | 28 698  | 28 831  | 29 159  | 29 603  | 29 918 | 30 071 | 30 366 | 30 690 | 31 042 | 31 409 |
| Males   | KAMS | 14 787  | 15 142  | 15 335  | 15 675  | 15 793  | 15 995 | 15 996 | 16 248 | 16 373 | 16 493 | 16 738 |
| Females                                       | KAMT | 13 436  | 13 556  | 13 497  | 13 484  | 13 810  | 13 923 | 14 075 | 14 118 | 14 317 | 14 549 | 14 671 |
| <b>HM Forces</b>                              | KAMU | 230     | 220     | 219     | 218     | 217     | 214    | 214    | 223    | 218    | 209    | 204    |
| Males   | KAMV | 214     | 204     | 203     | 201     | 199     | 196    | 197    | 203    | 199    | 191    | 185    |
| Females                                       | KAMW | 16      | 16      | 17      | 17      | 18      | 18     | 18     | 19     | 19     | 18     | 18     |
| <b>Self-employment jobs</b>                   | DYZN | 3 894   | 3 843   | 3 691   | 3 682   | 3 577   | 3 597  | 3 664  | 3 882  | 3 974  | 3 957  | 4 073  |
| Males   | KAMZ | 2 832   | 2 745   | 2 642   | 2 639   | 2 552   | 2 588  | 2 631  | 2 785  | 2 874  | 2 851  | 2 893  |
| Females                                       | KANA | 1 062   | 1 098   | 1 049   | 1 043   | 1 025   | 1 009  | 1 033  | 1 097  | 1 100  | 1 106  | 1 179  |
| <b>Employees jobs</b>                         | BCAJ | 23 905  | 24 464  | 24 790  | 25 129  | 25 690  | 26 008 | 26 102 | 26 169 | 26 389 | 26 779 | 27 067 |
| Males   | KANC | 11 622  | 12 088  | 12 414  | 12 755  | 12 969  | 13 149 | 13 113 | 13 204 | 13 234 | 13 393 | 13 620 |
| Females                                       | KAND | 12 283  | 12 376  | 12 376  | 12 374  | 12 721  | 12 859 | 12 989 | 12 965 | 13 155 | 13 386 | 13 447 |
| of whom                                       |      |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total, production and construction industries | KANF | 5 292   | 5 398   | 5 525   | 5 382   | 5 349   | 5 194  | 4 951  | 4 747  | 4 592  | 4 469  | 4 453  |
| Total, all manufacturing industries           | KANG | 4 138   | 4 190   | 4 208   | 4 059   | 3 959   | 3 805  | 3 599  | 3 410  | 3 246  | 3 101  | 2 999  |
| <b>Government-supported trainees</b>          | KANH | 194     | 171     | 131     | 131     | 119     | 99     | 91     | 92     | 109    | 97     | 66     |
| Males   | KANI | 119     | 105     | 76      | 81      | 73      | 62     | 55     | 55     | 65     | 58     | 39     |
| Females                                       | KANJ | 75      | 66      | 55      | 50      | 46      | 38     | 36     | 37     | 44     | 38     | 27     |
| <b>Great Britain</b>                          |      |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Claimant count</b>                         | DPAG | 2 003.7 | 1 521.1 | 1 290.3 | 1 197.3 | 1 046.3 | 930.5  | 910.2  | 898.5  | 822.7  | 833.2  | 916.2  |
| Males   | ZSDP | 1 528.2 | 1 165.0 | 984.6   | 915.7   | 799.6   | 709.7  | 689.3  | 673.9  | 613.0  | 618.1  | 676.0  |
| Females                                       | ZSDQ | 475.5   | 356.1   | 305.7   | 281.6   | 246.8   | 220.8  | 220.9  | 224.6  | 209.8  | 215.1  | 240.3  |
| <b>Workforce jobs</b>                         | KANQ | 27 542  | 27 994  | 28 116  | 28 436  | 28 858  | 29 164 | 29 310 | 29 586 | 29 891 | 30 219 | 30 576 |
| Males   | KANR | 14 420  | 14 762  | 14 947  | 15 287  | 15 390  | 15 590 | 15 592 | 15 835 | 15 946 | 16 055 | 16 294 |
| Females                                       | KANS | 13 122  | 13 232  | 13 168  | 13 149  | 13 468  | 13 574 | 13 718 | 13 751 | 13 944 | 14 165 | 14 283 |
| <b>HM Forces</b>                              | BCAH | 230     | 220     | 219     | 218     | 217     | 214    | 214    | 223    | 218    | 209    | 204    |
| Males   | KANU | 214     | 204     | 203     | 201     | 199     | 196    | 197    | 203    | 199    | 191    | 185    |
| Females                                       | KANV | 16      | 16      | 17      | 17      | 18      | 18     | 18     | 19     | 19     | 18     | 18     |
| <b>Self-employment jobs</b>                   | KANW | 3 809   | 3 752   | 3 603   | 3 596   | 3 484   | 3 502  | 3 575  | 3 783  | 3 863  | 3 837  | 3 949  |
| Males   | KANX | 2 760   | 2 672   | 2 569   | 2 569   | 2 474   | 2 509  | 2 557  | 2 705  | 2 784  | 2 753  | 2 794  |
| Females                                       | KANY | 1 048   | 1 080   | 1 035   | 1 026   | 1 010   | 993    | 1 018  | 1 078  | 1 079  | 1 083  | 1 155  |
| <b>Employee jobs</b>                          | KANZ | 23 325  | 23 866  | 24 176  | 24 503  | 25 048  | 25 357 | 25 437 | 25 494 | 25 707 | 26 083 | 26 365 |
| Males   | KAOA | 11 337  | 11 791  | 12 110  | 12 444  | 12 651  | 12 829 | 12 788 | 12 876 | 12 903 | 13 056 | 13 281 |
| Females                                       | KAOB | 11 989  | 12 075  | 12 067  | 12 059  | 12 397  | 12 528 | 12 649 | 12 618 | 12 804 | 13 026 | 13 084 |
| of whom                                       |      |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total, production and construction industries | KAOE | 5 158   | 5 256   | 5 382   | 5 239   | 5 205   | 5 051  | 4 813  | 4 614  | 4 461  | 4 339  | 4 324  |
| Total, all manufacturing industries           | KAOB | 4 034   | 4 083   | 4 101   | 3 954   | 3 855   | 3 703  | 3 501  | 3 318  | 3 157  | 3 013  | 2 913  |
| <b>Government-supported trainees</b>          | KAOE | 178     | 157     | 117     | 120     | 110     | 92     | 84     | 86     | 102    | 90     | 59     |
| Males   | KAOF | 109     | 96      | 67      | 73      | 67      | 57     | 50     | 51     | 60     | 54     | 34     |
| Females                                       | KAOG | 69      | 61      | 50      | 47      | 43      | 35     | 34     | 35     | 42     | 36     | 25     |

Note. Because the figures have been rounded independently totals may differ from the sum of the components. Also the totals may include some employees whose industrial classification could not be ascertained.

1 The data in this table have not been adjusted to reflect the 2001 Census population data. See chapter text.

2 All figures have been revised. For further information see: <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1340>

Source: Earnings and Employment Division, Office for National Statistics:  
01633 812318



# 7.5 Employee jobs: by industry<sup>1,2</sup>

## Standard Industrial Classification 1992

At June each year. Not seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|   |      |             | United Kingdom |        |        |        |        |        | Great Britain |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|------|-------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |      |             | 2001           | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |               | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|   |      | SIC<br>1992 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All sections  | KAOH | A - O       | 25 984         | 26 081 | 26 146 | 26 358 | 26 747 | 27 035 | LMAB          | 25 334 | 25 417 | 25 473 | 25 678 | 26 053 | 26 335 |
| Index of production and construction industries                       | KAOI | C - F       | 5 185          | 4 943  | 4 738  | 4 583  | 4 460  | 4 445  | LMAH          | 5 042  | 4 805  | 4 606  | 4 452  | 4 331  | 4 315  |
| Index of production industries  | KAOJ | C - E       | 4 009          | 3 797  | 3 594  | 3 413  | 3 255  | 3 157  | LMAF          | 3 902  | 3 694  | 3 497  | 3 320  | 3 163  | 3 066  |
| of which, manufacturing industries                                    | KAOK | D           | 3 802          | 3 597  | 3 409  | 3 245  | 3 100  | 2 999  | KAPQ          | 3 700  | 3 499  | 3 317  | 3 156  | 3 013  | 2 913  |
| Service industries  | KAOI | G - O       | 20 521         | 20 882 | 21 179 | 21 550 | 22 048 | 22 364 | LMAJ          | 20 028 | 20 371 | 20 654 | 21 014 | 21 497 | 21 805 |
| Agriculture, hunting and forestry and fishing                         | KAOM | A/B         | 279            | 256    | 228    | 226    | 239    | 227    | KAPS          | 264    | 242    | 213    | 211    | 226    | 215    |
| Agriculture hunting and forestry                                      | KPHI | A           | 270            | 246    | 221    | 219    | 233    | 220    | KOVW          | 255    | 231    | 207    | 204    | 220    | 208    |
| Agriculture hunting & related activities                              | KPHJ | 01          | 259            | 235    | 210    | 209    | 223    | 211    | KOVX          | 245    | 221    | 196    | 195    | 210    | 199    |
| Fishing   | KPHK | B           | 9              | 10     | 7      | 7      | 5      | 7      | KOVY          | 9      | 10     | 7      | 7      | 5      | 7      |
| Mining and quarrying  | KPHL | C           | 72             | 68     | 62     | 58     | 57     | 58     | KOVZ          | 70     | 66     | 60     | 56     | 55     | 56     |
| Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials                    | KPHM | CA          | 43             | 41     | 38     | 35     | 34     | 36     | KOWA          | 43     | 41     | 37     | 35     | 34     | 36     |
| Mining  | KAPG | 10/12       | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWB          | 13     | 12     | 10     | 9      | 7      | 7      |
| Extraction of crude petroleum   | KPHN | 11          | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWC          | 30     | 29     | 27     | 25     | 27     | 29     |
| Mining and quarrying except of energy producing materials             | KPHO | CB(13/14)   | 29             | 27     | 24     | 23     | 23     | 22     | KOWD          | 28     | 25     | 23     | 22     | 21     | 20     |
| Energy and water supply industries                                    | KAOO | C/E         | 207            | 200    | 185    | 168    | 154    | 158    | LMAM          | 202    | 195    | 180    | 163    | 149    | 153    |
| Manufacturing   | KPHP | D           | 3 802          | 3 597  | 3 409  | 3 245  | 3 100  | 2 999  | LMAD          | 3 700  | 3 499  | 3 317  | 3 156  | 3 013  | 2 913  |
| Manufacture of food products  |      |             |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beverages and tobacco   | KPHQ | DA          | 478            | 464    | 456    | 443    | 429    | 421    | LMAN          | 459    | 445    | 437    | 424    | 410    | 402    |
| Of food   | KPHR | 151 to 158  | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWH          | 406    | 393    | 387    | 375    | 365    | 358    |
| Of beverages and tobacco  | KPHS | 159/16      | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWI          | 53     | 52     | 50     | 48     | 45     | 44     |
| Manufacture of textiles and textile products                          | KPHT | DB          | 224            | 193    | 163    | 142    | 124    | 114    | KOWJ          | 210    | 181    | 154    | 135    | 119    | 110    |
| Of textiles   | KPHU | 17          | 135            | 119    | 106    | 95     | 84     | 78     | KOWK          | 127    | 113    | 101    | 90     | 81     | 76     |
| Of made-up textile articles except apparel                            | KPHV | 174         | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWL          | 34     | 33     | 31     | 29     | 27     | 27     |
| Of textiles excluding made-up textile                                 | KPHW | Rest of 17  | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWM          | 93     | 80     | 70     | 61     | 54     | 49     |
| Of wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur                        | KPHX | 18          | 89             | 74     | 57     | 47     | 39     | 36     | KOWN          | 83     | 69     | 54     | 45     | 38     | 35     |
| Manufacture of leather and leather products including footwear        | KPHY | DC          | 21             | 18     | 14     | 12     | 11     | 9      | KOWO          | 20     | 18     | 14     | 12     | 11     | 9      |
| Of leather and leather goods  | KPHZ | 191/192     | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWP          | 9      | 8      | 6      | 6      | 5      | 5      |
| Of footwear   | KPIA | 193         | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KOWQ          | 11     | 10     | 8      | 6      | 5      | 4      |
| Manufacture of wood and wood products                                 | KPIB | DD(20)      | 82             | 83     | 83     | 83     | 81     | 80     | LMAP          | 78     | 80     | 79     | 79     | 77     | 76     |
| Manufacture of pulp paper and paper products, publishing and printing | KPIC | DE          | 451            | 440    | 426    | 412    | 400    | 386    | LMAP          | 445    | 434    | 420    | 406    | 394    | 380    |
| Of pulp paper and paper products                                      | KPID | 21          | 95             | 89     | 87     | 82     | 77     | 73     | KOWT          | 93     | 87     | 85     | 80     | 76     | 71     |
| Publishing printing and reproduction of recorded media                | KPIE | 22          | 356            | 351    | 339    | 330    | 322    | 313    | KOWU          | 352    | 346    | 335    | 326    | 318    | 309    |
| Manufacture of coke refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel       | KPIF | DF(23)      | 28             | 26     | 25     | 24     | 21     | 19     | KOVV          | 27     | 26     | 25     | 23     | 21     | 19     |
| Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres       | KPIG | DG(24)      | 234            | 233    | 226    | 210    | 198    | 191    | LMAR          | 230    | 229    | 222    | 207    | 195    | 188    |
| Manufacture of rubber and plastics                                    | KPIH | DH(25)      | 228            | 221    | 214    | 212    | 203    | 191    | LMAS          | 221    | 214    | 206    | 205    | 196    | 184    |
| Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products                    | KPII | DI(26)      | 134            | 127    | 121    | 118    | 111    | 106    | KOWZ          | 129    | 121    | 115    | 112    | 105    | 100    |
| Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products             | KPIJ | DJ          | 491            | 462    | 443    | 417    | 398    | 392    | KOXA          | 484    | 455    | 436    | 409    | 391    | 384    |
| Of basic metals   | KPIK | 27          | 108            | 98     | 92     | 81     | 74     | 74     | KOXB          | 108    | 97     | 91     | 81     | 73     | 73     |
| except machinery  | KPIL | 28          | 383            | 364    | 351    | 335    | 324    | 318    | KOXC          | 377    | 358    | 344    | 328    | 317    | 311    |



## Labour Market

# 7.5 Employee jobs: by industry<sup>1,2</sup>

## Standard Industrial Classification 1992

continued At June each year. Not seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|  |          |                  | United Kingdom |        |        |        |        |             | Great Britain |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|----------|------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |          |                  | 2001           | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006        | 2001          | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|  | SIC 1992 |                  |                |        |        |        |        |             |               |        |        |        |        |        |
| Manufacture of Machinery and Equipment not elsewhere classified                                | KPIM     | DK(29)           | 348            | 326    | 301    | 285    | 280    | 273 LMAU    | 341           | 320    | 294    | 279    | 273    | 266    |
| Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment  | KPIN     | DL               | 481            | 426    | 380    | 351    | 333    | 318 LMAV    | 468           | 415    | 370    | 341    | 324    | 309    |
| Of office machinery and computers  | KPIO     | 30               | 50             | 42     | 37     | 33     | 30     | 28 KOXF     | 48            | 40     | 34     | 30     | 28     | 25     |
| Of electrical machinery and apparatus  | KPIP     | 31               | 169            | 153    | 138    | 127    | 122    | 116 KOXG    | 166           | 150    | 135    | 123    | 118    | 113    |
| Of electric motors etc control apparatus and insulated cable                                   | KPIQ     | 311 to 313       | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOXH     | 96            | 86     | 74     | 66     | 63     | 61     |
| Of accumulators, primary cells, batteries, lamps and electrical equipment                      | KPIR     | 314 to 316       | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOXI     | 70            | 64     | 61     | 58     | 56     | 52     |
| Radio television and communication equipment   | KPIS     | 32               | 126            | 99     | 81     | 74     | 66     | 59 KOXJ     | 120           | 95     | 79     | 72     | 64     | 57     |
| Of electronic components   | KPIT     | 321              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOXK     | 40            | 33     | 29     | 29     | 27     | 24     |
| Of radio TV and telephone apparatus, sound and video recorders                                 | KPIU     | 322/323          | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOXL     | 80            | 62     | 49     | 42     | 37     | 33     |
| Of medical precision and optical equipment, watches  | KPIV     | 33               | 135            | 131    | 124    | 118    | 115    | 115 KOXM    | 134           | 130    | 122    | 116    | 114    | 114    |
| Manufacture of transport equipment   | KPIW     | DM               | 388            | 371    | 356    | 343    | 330    | 323 LMAW    | 375           | 358    | 345    | 333    | 320    | 314    |
| Of motor vehicles and trailers   | KPIX     | 34               | 212            | 210    | 205    | 196    | 184    | 177 KOXO    | 207           | 206    | 200    | 193    | 180    | 174    |
| Of other transport equipment   | KPIY     | 35               | 176            | 160    | 151    | 146    | 146    | 146 KOXP    | 168           | 153    | 145    | 140    | 140    | 139    |
| Manufacturing not elsewhere classified   | KPIZ     | DN(36/37)        | 215            | 207    | 203    | 197    | 182    | 177 KOXQ    | 211           | 203    | 199    | 193    | 178    | 173    |
| Electricity gas and water supply   | KPJA     | E                | 135            | 132    | 123    | 110    | 98     | 100 KOXR    | 132           | 129    | 120    | 107    | 95     | 97     |
| Electricity gas steam and hot water supply   | KPJB     | 40               | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOXT     | 97            | 95     | 90     | 82     | 71     | 74     |
| Collection purification and distribution of water  | KPJC     | 41               | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOXU     | 35            | 33     | 30     | 25     | 23     | 23     |
| Construction   | KPJD     | F(45)            | 1 176          | 1 147  | 1 145  | 1 169  | 1 206  | 1 288 LMAY  | 1 140         | 1 110  | 1 109  | 1 133  | 1 168  | 1 249  |
| Services   | KPJE     | G - O            | 20 521         | 20 882 | 21 179 | 21 550 | 22 048 | 22 364 KOXX | 20 028        | 20 371 | 20 654 | 21 014 | 21 497 | 21 805 |
| Wholesale and retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal household goods | KPJF     | G (50 - 52)      | 4 485          | 4 536  | 4 535  | 4 562  | 4 597  | 4 598 LMAZ  | 4 379         | 4 424  | 4 422  | 4 445  | 4 478  | 4 477  |
| Sale maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, retail of automotive fuel                       | KPJG     | 50               | 565            | 572    | 563    | 561    | 565    | 569 KOXZ    | 550           | 557    | 548    | 546    | 550    | 554    |
| Sale of motor vehicles, motorcycles and parts, motorcycle repair and sale of automotive fuel   | KPJH     | 501/503 - 505    | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOYA     | 333           | 338    | 329    | 327    | 331    | 331    |
| Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles   | KPJI     | 502              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOYB     | 165           | 166    | 167    | 168    | 170    | 175    |
| Wholesale trade and commission trade except motor vehicles                                     | KPJJ     | 51               | 1 159          | 1 134  | 1 127  | 1 119  | 1 133  | 1 141 KOYC  | 1 136         | 1 111  | 1 104  | 1 095  | 1 110  | 1 117  |
| Wholesale on a fee of contract basis   | KPJK     | 511              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KOYD     | 60            | 56     | 59     | 60     | 62     | 66     |
| Wholesale agricultural raw materials and live animals  | KPJL     | 512              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLD     | 24            | 23     | 23     | 23     | 22     | 20     |
| Wholesale food beverages & tobacco   | KPJM     | 513              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLE     | 192           | 189    | 190    | 188    | 190    | 194    |
| Wholesale household goods  | KPJN     | 514              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLF     | 270           | 266    | 264    | 267    | 274    | 273    |
| Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products waste & scrap                              | KPJO     | 515              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLG     | 233           | 235    | 232    | 232    | 232    | 231    |
| Wholesale machinery eqpt. & supplies   | KPJP     | 516              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLH     | 251           | 243    | 238    | 230    | 239    | 241    |
| Other wholesale  | KPJQ     | 517              | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLI     | 106           | 100    | 98     | 95     | 91     | 91     |
| Retail trade except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods  | KPJR     | 52               | 2 762          | 2 829  | 2 845  | 2 882  | 2 899  | 2 888 KPLJ  | 2 692         | 2 756  | 2 770  | 2 804  | 2 819  | 2 807  |
| Non-specialised stores selling mainly food beverages & tobacco                                 | KPJS     | 5211/5221-4,5227 | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLK     | 1 083         | 1 144  | 1 143  | 1 120  | 1 138  | 1 130  |
| Other non-specialised stores second hand shops & sales not in stores                           | KPJT     | 5212/525-526     | ..             | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | .. KPLL     | 379           | 367    | 365    | 360    | 353    | 351    |



# 7.5 Employee jobs: by industry<sup>1,2</sup>

## Standard Industrial Classification 1992

continued

At June each year. Not seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|  |      |              | United Kingdom |       |       |       |       |       | Great Britain |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|--------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      |              | 2001           | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |               | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| SIC<br>1992                                |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Alcoholic & other beverages, tobacco       | KPJU | 5225 to 5226 | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLM          | 68    | 64    | 56    | 54    | 49    | 46    |
| Pharmaceutical & medical goods             |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| cosmetics & toilet articles                | KPJV | 523          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLN          | 92    | 96    | 93    | 99    | 103   | 107   |
| Clothing footwear & leather goods          | KPJW | 5242/5243    | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLO          | 355   | 340   | 369   | 409   | 415   | 425   |
| Textile furniture lighting equipment       |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| electrical household appliances radio      |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| and TV paints glass hardware and           |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| household goods not elsewhere classified   | KPJX | 5241/5244-46 | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLP          | 291   | 303   | 296   | 304   | 299   | 295   |
| Books newspapers and stationery, other     |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| retail in specialised stores               | KPJY | 5247/5248    | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLQ          | 400   | 416   | 421   | 432   | 435   | 430   |
| Repair of personal and household goods     | KPJZ | 527          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLR          | 24    | 26    | 27    | 26    | 26    | 22    |
| Hotels and restaurants                     | KPKA | H            | 1 698          | 1 749 | 1 792 | 1 839 | 1 855 | 1 839 | LMBA          | 1 660 | 1 708 | 1 751 | 1 798 | 1 814 | 1 796 |
| Hotels camp sites short-stay accom.        | KPKB | 551/552      | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLT          | 370   | 365   | 369   | 379   | 387   | 378   |
| Restaurants                                | KPKC | 553          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLU          | 509   | 547   | 575   | 594   | 614   | 617   |
| Bars                                       | KPKD | 554          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLV          | 525   | 531   | 540   | 558   | 552   | 549   |
| Canteens and catering                      | KPKE | 555          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLW          | 256   | 265   | 267   | 267   | 261   | 252   |
| Transport, storage and communication       | KPKF | I            | 1 589          | 1 581 | 1 587 | 1 570 | 1 597 | 1 601 | KPLX          | 1 562 | 1 553 | 1 559 | 1 542 | 1 567 | 1 572 |
| Land transport, transport via pipelines    | KPKG | 60           | 522            | 518   | 518   | 519   | 534   | 550   | KPLY          | 510   | 506   | 505   | 505   | 521   | 536   |
| Transport via railways                     | KPKH | 601          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPLZ          | 50    | 49    | 49    | 50    | 53    | 52    |
| Other land transport and via pipelines     | KPKI | 602/603      | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMA          | 461   | 457   | 457   | 456   | 468   | 484   |
| Water transport                            | KPKJ | 61           | 17             | 18    | 17    | 17    | 19    | 20    | KPMB          | 17    | 17    | 16    | 17    | 18    | 19    |
| Air transport                              | KPKK | 62           | 93             | 88    | 90    | 85    | 90    | 91    | KPMC          | 92    | 87    | 90    | 85    | 89    | 90    |
| Supporting and auxiliary transport         |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| activities, activities of travel agents    | KPKL | 63           | 403            | 403   | 412   | 440   | 453   | 448   | KPMD          | 398   | 398   | 406   | 435   | 447   | 442   |
| Travel agencies and tour operators         | KPKM | 633          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPME          | 132   | 128   | 124   | 133   | 120   | 106   |
| Post and telecommunications                | KPKN | 64           | 555            | 554   | 551   | 509   | 500   | 494   | LMBC          | 545   | 545   | 542   | 500   | 491   | 484   |
| National post and courier activities       | KPKO | 641          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMG          | 300   | 295   | 297   | 275   | 275   | 267   |
| Telecommunications                         | KPKR | 6420         | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMJ          | 246   | 249   | 245   | 225   | 216   | 218   |
| Financial intermediation                   | KPKS | J            | 1 088          | 1 112 | 1 104 | 1 073 | 1 067 | 1 068 | LMBD          | 1 072 | 1 095 | 1 087 | 1 056 | 1 049 | 1 050 |
| Financial intermediation except            |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| insurance and pension funding              | KPKT | 65           | 616            | 638   | 639   | 621   | 616   | 610   | KPML          | 605   | 627   | 627   | 609   | 603   | 597   |
| Insurance and pension funding except       |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| compulsory social security                 | KPKU | 66           | 228            | 223   | 215   | 197   | 183   | 179   | KPMM          | 226   | 221   | 213   | 196   | 181   | 176   |
| Activities auxiliary to financial          |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| intermediation                             | KPKV | 67           | 244            | 251   | 249   | 255   | 268   | 280   | KPMN          | 241   | 248   | 246   | 252   | 265   | 276   |
| Except insurance and pension funding       | KPKW | 671          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMO          | 107   | 111   | 113   | 123   | 136   | 144   |
| Auxiliary to insurance and pension funding | KPKX | 672          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMP          | 134   | 137   | 133   | 129   | 129   | 133   |
| Real estate renting & business             |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| activities                                 | KPKY | K            | 3 933          | 3 956 | 3 996 | 4 129 | 4 338 | 4 507 | KPMQ          | 3 881 | 3 901 | 3 938 | 4 065 | 4 270 | 4 439 |
| Real estate activities                     | KPKZ | 70           | 364            | 369   | 381   | 409   | 450   | 492   | LMBE          | 360   | 365   | 378   | 402   | 443   | 484   |
| Activities with own property, letting      |      |              |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| of own property                            | KPLA | 701/702      | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMS          | 219   | 218   | 224   | 236   | 252   | 273   |
| Activities on a fee or contract basis      | KPLB | 703          | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | KPMT          | 141   | 147   | 154   | 166   | 190   | 211   |



## Labour Market

# 7.5 Employee jobs: by industry<sup>1,2</sup>

## Standard Industrial Classification 1992

continued At June each year. Not seasonally adjusted

Thousand

|  |      | United Kingdom |       |       |       |       |       | Great Britain |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | 2001           | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  | 2001          | 2002 | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |       |       |
| SIC<br>1992  |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Renting of machinery and equipment without operator & of personal & household goods  | KPLC | 71             | 156   | 157   | 151   | 153   | 157   | 157           | KPMU | 154   | 155   | 149   | 150   | 155   | 154   |
| Construction and civil engineering machinery   | KOUU | 7132           | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPMV | 45    | 45    | 42    | 41    | 42    | 43    |
| All other goods and equipment  | KOUV | Rest of 71     | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPMW | 109   | 110   | 107   | 109   | 113   | 111   |
| Computer and related equipment   | KOUW | 72             | 503   | 494   | 501   | 488   | 493   | 514           | KPMX | 497   | 489   | 495   | 482   | 487   | 507   |
| Research and development   | KOUX | 73             | 104   | 108   | 106   | 101   | 104   | 107           | KPMY | 102   | 106   | 105   | 100   | 103   | 105   |
| Other business activities  | KOUY | 74             | 2 806 | 2 828 | 2 857 | 2 978 | 3 134 | 3 238         | KPMZ | 2 767 | 2 786 | 2 811 | 2 930 | 3 083 | 3 188 |
| Legal, accounting, book-keeping & auditing activities  | KOUZ | 741            | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNA | ..    | ..    | ..    | 840   | 890   | 938   |
| Legal activities   | KOVA | 7411           | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNB | 240   | 248   | 250   | 254   | 260   | 273   |
| Accounting, book-keeping auditing, tax consultancy   | KOVB | 7412           | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNC | 207   | 195   | 191   | 194   | 203   | 219   |
| Market research business and consultancy activities  | KOVC | 7413/7414      | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPND | 246   | 270   | 272   | 291   | 317   | 337   |
| Management activities of holding companies <sup>3</sup>  | KOVD | 7415           | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNE | ..    | ..    | ..    | 101   | 110   | 108   |
| Architectural engineering activities and related technical consultancy, technical testing  | KOVE | 742/743        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNF | 331   | 332   | 332   | 340   | 347   | 360   |
| Advertising  | KOVF | 744            | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNG | 93    | 87    | 83    | 80    | 84    | 81    |
| Industrial cleaning  | KOVG | 747            | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNH | 425   | 418   | 418   | 414   | 436   | 448   |
| Public administration and defence, compulsory social security  | KOVH | L(75)          | 1 379 | 1 416 | 1 469 | 1 496 | 1 520 | 1 519         | LMBG | 1 320 | 1 356 | 1 406 | 1 435 | 1 460 | 1 459 |
| Education  | KOVI | M(80)          | 2 104 | 2 151 | 2 233 | 2 311 | 2 359 | 2 414         | LMBH | 2 038 | 2 083 | 2 164 | 2 242 | 2 286 | 2 340 |
| Health and social work   | KOVJ | N              | 2 896 | 2 989 | 3 081 | 3 182 | 3 298 | 3 365         | LOJV | 2 799 | 2 889 | 2 976 | 3 074 | 3 188 | 3 253 |
| Human health, veterinary activities  | KOVK | 851/852        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNL | 1 805 | 1 890 | 1 965 | 2 027 | 2 101 | 2 129 |
| Social work activities   | KOVL | 853            | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNM | 994   | 999   | 1 011 | 1 047 | 1 087 | 1 124 |
| Other community social and personal service activities, private households with employed persons, extra-territorial organisations and bodies | KOVM | O              | 1 348 | 1 392 | 1 383 | 1 388 | 1 417 | 1 451         | LMBK | 1 319 | 1 362 | 1 351 | 1 357 | 1 385 | 1 420 |
| Sewage and refuse disposal; sanitation   | KOVN | 90             | 109   | 105   | 96    | 100   | 104   | 108           | KPNO | 106   | 103   | 93    | 97    | 101   | 105   |
| Activities of membership organisations   | KOVO | 91             | 215   | 226   | 224   | 212   | 215   | 220           | KPNP | 207   | 218   | 216   | 204   | 206   | 212   |
| Recreational cultural and sporting activities  | KOVP | 92             | 705   | 730   | 741   | 762   | 779   | 798           | KPNQ | 690   | 715   | 725   | 747   | 764   | 783   |
| Motion picture video radio TV news agencies and entertainment activities   | KOVQ | 921 to 924     | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNR | 215   | 226   | 220   | 224   | 222   | 232   |
| Libraries, museums, cultural and recreational activities   | GL7E | 925 to 927     | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | GL7F | 476   | 489   | 506   | 522   | 542   | 551   |
| Other service activities, private households with employed persons, extra territorial organisations  | KOVT | 93/95/99       | 319   | 330   | 322   | 314   | 318   | 325           | KPNU | 315   | 325   | 317   | 309   | 313   | 320   |
| Washing, dry cleaning of textile and fur products  | KOVU | 9301           | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNV | 48    | 46    | 46    | 42    | 40    | 42    |
| Hairdressing, other beauty treatment, physical and well-being activities   | KOVV | 9302/9304      | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..            | KPNW | 100   | 102   | 104   | 105   | 114   | 119   |

Note. Because the figures have been rounded independently totals may differ from the sum of the components. Also the totals may include some employees whose industrial classification could not be ascertained.

1 See chapter text. The data in this table have not been adjusted to reflect the 2001 Census population data.

2 All figures have been revised. For further information see: <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1340>

3 Head office and holding company local units were reclassified to Class 74.15 (within Section K) from December 2003 as a result of the SIC 2003 update.

Source: Earnings and Employment Division, ONS: 01633 812318



# 7.6 Weekly hours worked: by sex<sup>1,2</sup>

## United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>3</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Hours

|                    | All workers' weekly hours <sup>4,5</sup> |         | Average actual weekly hours of work <sup>5</sup> |                                   |                          |
|--------------------|--|---------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                    | Total (millions)                         | Average | Full-time employment <sup>4,6</sup>              | Part-time employment <sup>6</sup> | Second jobs <sup>7</sup> |
| <b>All Persons</b> |  |         |  |                                   |                          |
|                    | YBUS                                     | YBUV    | YBUY   | YBVB                              | YBVE                     |
| 1996               | 863.9                                    | 33.3    | 38.8   | 15.1                              | 8.9                      |
| 1997               | 877.2                                    | 33.2    | 38.6   | 15.2                              | 9.4                      |
| 1998               | 884.5                                    | 33.2    | 38.6   | 15.2                              | 9.2                      |
| 1999               | 890.3                                    | 32.9    | 38.2   | 15.3                              | 9.0                      |
| 2000               | 895.2                                    | 32.7    | 38.0   | 15.4                              | 9.0                      |
| 2001               | 906.0                                    | 32.8    | 38.0   | 15.7                              | 9.3                      |
| 2002               | 897.8                                    | 32.2    | 37.4   | 15.5                              | 9.4                      |
| 2003               | 908.0                                    | 32.2    | 37.5   | 15.6                              | 9.2                      |
| 2004               | 908.1                                    | 32.0    | 37.3   | 15.6                              | 8.8                      |
| 2005               | 918.2                                    | 32.0    | 37.2   | 15.7                              | 9.6                      |
| 2006               | 926.3                                    | 32.1    | 37.2   | 15.6                              | 9.5                      |
| <b>Male</b>        |  |         |  |                                   |                          |
|                    | YBUT                                     | YBUW    | YBUZ   | YBVC                              | YBVF                     |
| 1996               | 551.6                                    | 39.1    | 40.9   | 14.9                              | 10.0                     |
| 1997               | 558.7                                    | 38.8    | 40.6   | 15.0                              | 10.6                     |
| 1998               | 563.0                                    | 38.7    | 40.6   | 14.8                              | 9.8                      |
| 1999               | 562.2                                    | 38.3    | 40.2   | 15.1                              | 9.8                      |
| 2000               | 564.7                                    | 38.0    | 39.9   | 15.1                              | 9.7                      |
| 2001               | 568.7                                    | 38.0    | 39.9   | 15.5                              | 10.2                     |
| 2002               | 558.8                                    | 37.1    | 39.2   | 15.0                              | 10.3                     |
| 2003               | 567.0                                    | 37.1    | 39.2   | 15.5                              | 10.2                     |
| 2004               | 566.2                                    | 36.9    | 39.1   | 15.4                              | 9.7                      |
| 2005               | 569.6                                    | 36.8    | 39.0   | 15.6                              | 10.6                     |
| 2006               | 571.6                                    | 36.7    | 38.9   | 15.4                              | 10.2                     |
| <b>Female</b>      |  |         |  |                                   |                          |
|                    | YBUU                                     | YBUX    | YBVA   | YBVD                              | YBVG                     |
| 1996               | 312.3                                    | 26.4    | 34.7   | 15.1                              | 8.2                      |
| 1997               | 318.5                                    | 26.4    | 34.5   | 15.3                              | 8.4                      |
| 1998               | 321.4                                    | 26.5    | 34.6   | 15.3                              | 8.8                      |
| 1999               | 328.1                                    | 26.6    | 34.5   | 15.4                              | 8.5                      |
| 2000               | 330.5                                    | 26.3    | 34.2   | 15.5                              | 8.5                      |
| 2001               | 337.3                                    | 26.6    | 34.3   | 15.7                              | 8.7                      |
| 2002               | 339.1                                    | 26.4    | 34.1   | 15.7                              | 8.7                      |
| 2003               | 341.0                                    | 26.5    | 34.2   | 15.7                              | 8.6                      |
| 2004               | 341.9                                    | 26.2    | 33.8   | 15.7                              | 8.1                      |
| 2005               | 348.6                                    | 26.4    | 33.8   | 15.7                              | 8.8                      |
| 2006               | 354.8                                    | 26.6    | 34.0   | 15.7                              | 8.9                      |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cpi/article.asp?id=1647>

2 Average hours actually worked in the reference week which includes hours worked in second jobs.

3 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

4 Main and second job.

5 Includes both paid and unpaid overtime.

6 People whose main job is full-time or part-time and based on respondents' self assessment.

7 Second jobs reported in the LFS in addition to persons' main full time job.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.7 Civil Service staff: by ministerial responsibility<sup>1,2</sup>

At 1 April each year

|   |             | Full-time equivalents (thousands) <sup>3</sup> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|---|-------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |             | 1994   | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
| Agriculture, Fisheries and Food             | BCDA        | 11.0   | 10.6         | 10.8         | 10.1         | 10.8         | 11.7         | 10.8         | 11.4         | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Cabinet Office                              | BBGD        | 12   | 12           | 12           | 8            | 8            | 8            | 7            | 7            | 7            | 7            | 7            |
| Chancellor of the Exchequer's Departments:  |             |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Customs and Excise                          | BCDC        | 25.0   | 24.1         | 23.2         | 23.1         | 23.4         | 22.5         | 21.9         | 21.7         | 21.8         | 22.2         | 22.6         |
| Inland Revenue                              | BCDD        | 64.0   | 59.1         | 56.5         | 54.4         | 53.4         | 61.3         | 66.3         | 66.9         | 68.2         | 75.6         | 80.1         |
| Department for National Savings             | BCDE        | 6.0  | 5.4          | 4.7          | 4.3          | 4.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          |
| Treasury and others                         | BCDF        | 5.0  | 4.3          | 6.0          | 5.1          | 5.1          | 5.0          | 5.5          | 5.5          | 5.6          | 5.8          | 6.1          |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>BCDB</b> | <b>99.0</b>                                    | <b>92.9</b>  | <b>90.3</b>  | <b>86.8</b>  | <b>86.0</b>  | <b>89.0</b>  | <b>93.8</b>  | <b>94.2</b>  | <b>95.7</b>  | <b>103.7</b> | <b>108.9</b> |
| Culture, Media and Sport                    | DMTC        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Education                                   | BCDG        | 2.0  | 2.5          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Education and Employment                    | BBFT        | ..   | ..           | 40.8         | 34.1         | 33.6         | 34.6         | 36.5         | 38.3         | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Education and Skills                        | LNFW        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | 7            | 8            | 8            |
| Environment                                 | BCDJ        | 10.0   | 9.4          | 10.9         | 9.6          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Environment, Food and Rural Affairs         | LNFX        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | 15           | 15           | 15           |
| Environment, Transport and the Regions      | CKUZ        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | 21.2         | 21.8         | 23.2         | 25.4         | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Foreign and Commonwealth                    | BCDK        | 8  | 8            | 7            | 7            | 5            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            |
| Health                                      | BAKR        | 7  | 6            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 7            | 7            | 5            | 5            | 4            |
| Home  | BCDL        | 51   | 51           | 51           | 50           | 51           | 50           | 54           | 60           | 61           | 66           | 70           |
| International Development                   | DMUA        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| Legal Departments                           | BBGE        | 29.0   | 28.7         | 27.8         | 26.3         | 25.4         | 25.5         | 24.9         | 25.0         | 26.9         | 28.2         | 28.8         |
| National Heritage                           | BBGF        | 1.0  | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Northern Ireland                            | BBGG        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Office of the Deputy Prime Minister         | YEGA        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | 5            | 5            |
| Scotland                                    | BCDN        | 13.0   | 12.1         | 11.7         | 11.8         | 12.0         | 12.5         | 13.6         | 13.7         | 14.3         | 14.8         | 15.3         |
| Social Security                             | BAKS        | 90.0   | 89.2         | 91.5         | 93.1         | 87.2         | 81.6         | 83.5         | 81.9         | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| Trade and Industry                          | BCDQ        | 11   | 11           | 11           | 10           | 10           | 11           | 11           | 11           | 12           | 12           | 12           |
| Transport                                   | BCDR        | 14   | 13           | 11           | 11           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | 21           | 16           |
| Transport, Local Government and the Regions | LNFX        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | 23.9         | ..           | ..           |
| Welsh Office                                | BCDS        | 2.0  | 2.2          | 2.1          | 2.2          | 2.1          | 2.3          | 2.7          | 3.2          | 3.5          | 3.7          | 4.4          |
| Work and Pensions                           | LNKA        | ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | 122          | 124          | 129          |
| <b>Total civil departments</b>              | <b>BCDU</b> | <b>418.0</b>                                   | <b>400.8</b> | <b>384.6</b> | <b>366.3</b> | <b>359.1</b> | <b>359.1</b> | <b>375.1</b> | <b>384.4</b> | <b>401.2</b> | <b>420.0</b> | <b>432.2</b> |
| Defence                                     | BCDW        | 122  | 116          | 110          | 109          | 104          | 101          | 100          | 98           | 89           | 91           | 91           |
| <b>Total all departments</b>                | <b>BCDX</b> | <b>540</b>                                     | <b>517</b>   | <b>495</b>   | <b>476</b>   | <b>463</b>   | <b>460</b>   | <b>475</b>   | <b>483</b>   | <b>490</b>   | <b>511</b>   | <b>524</b>   |
| <i>of which</i>                             |             |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Non-industrial staff                        | BCDY        | 494.0  | 474.1        | 458.7        | 439.6        | 430.5        | 429.2        | 446.0        | 453.8        | 462.9        | 490.2        | 503.6        |
| Industrial staff                            | BCDZ        | 46.0   | 42.0         | 35.9         | 36.0         | 32.8         | 30.8         | 29.4         | 28.9         | 27.3         | 21.1         | 20.0         |

- 1 The figures include non-industrial and industrial staff but exclude casual or seasonal staff and employees of the Northern Ireland Civil Service.
- 2 A comprehensive list of Machinery of Government changes is listed on the Cabinet Office's web site at: [www.civil-service.gov.uk/statistics](http://www.civil-service.gov.uk/statistics)
- 3 Figures included are measured as 'full-time equivalent' staff. Part-time staff are recorded as a proportion of full-time employees according to the proportion of a full week that they work.

Source: Cabinet Office: 020 7276 1532



## 7.8 Civil Service employment by department<sup>1,2</sup>

As at 31 March each year

Full-time equivalents, Great Britain, not seasonally adjusted

|  |             | 2005           | 2006           |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| Attorney General's Departments   | GB3F        | 9 150          | 9 340          |
| Cabinet Office   | BBGD        | 1 990          | 1 740          |
| Other Cabinet Office Agencies  | GB3G        | 720            | 750            |
| HM Treasury  | GB3H        | 1 140          | 1 190          |
| Chancellor's other departments   | GB3I        | 10 830         | 5 510          |
| Charity Commission   | GB3J        | 560            | 500            |
| Communities and Local Government   | YEGA        | 6 090          | 5 710          |
| Constitutional Affairs   | GB3K        | 21 670         | 22 000         |
| Culture, Media and Sport   | DMTC        | 660            | 640            |
| Defence  | BCDW        | 91 930         | 87 900         |
| Education and Skills   | LNFW        | 4 750          | 4 320          |
| Environment, Food and Rural Affairs  | LNFX        | 13 750         | 13 370         |
| Export Credits Guarantee Department  | GB3L        | 330            | 280            |
| Foreign and Commonwealth   | BCDK        | 6 420          | 6 190          |
| Health   | BAKR        | 6 150          | 6 350          |
| HM Revenue and Customs   | GB3M        | 97 820         | 98 840         |
| Home Office  | BCDL        | 73 490         | 72 140         |
| International Development  | DMUA        | 1 890          | 1 800          |
| Northern Ireland Office  | BBGG        | 160            | 140            |
| Office for Standards in Education  | GB3N        | 2 450          | 2 450          |
| Security and Intelligence Services   | GB3O        | 4 780          | 4 880          |
| Trade and Industry   | BCDQ        | 11 380         | 10 830         |
| Transport  | BCDR        | 17 350         | 18 560         |
| Work and Pensions  | LNQA        | 124 190        | 118 710        |
| <b>Central Governments Departments Total</b>                                   | <b>GB3P</b> | <b>509 650</b> | <b>494 150</b> |
| Scottish Executive   | GB3Q        | 15 950         | 15 850         |
| Welsh Assembly   | GB3R        | 4 130          | 4 040          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>BCDX</b> | <b>529 730</b> | <b>514 030</b> |
| HM Court Service (former Magistrates Service)                                  | GO36        | —              | 10 990         |
| Central Government Departments Total<br>(including former Magistrates Service) | GO37        | 509 650        | 505 140        |
| <b>TOTAL (including former Magistrates Service)</b>                            | <b>GO38</b> | <b>529 730</b> | <b>525 020</b> |

1 Numbers are rounded to the nearest ten.

2 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics

## 7.9 Unemployment: number by sex and age group<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>2</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|                    | All aged 16 and over | 16-59/64 | 16-17 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49 | 50-64 (m)<br>50-59 (w) | 65+ (m)<br>60+ (w) |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>All Persons</b> |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                    | MGSC                 | YBSH     | YBVH  | YBVN  | YCGM  | YCGS  | MGVL                   | MGVO               |
| 2000               | 1 599                | 1 582    | 165   | 388   | 366   | 407   | 255                    | 18                 |
| 2001               | 1 472                | 1 458    | 152   | 377   | 340   | 387   | 202                    | 14                 |
| 2002               | 1 515                | 1 493    | 161   | 386   | 341   | 385   | 220                    | 22                 |
| 2003               | 1 464                | 1 446    | 176   | 400   | 310   | 345   | 215                    | 18                 |
| 2004               | 1 433                | 1 416    | 173   | 403   | 290   | 353   | 197                    | 17                 |
| 2005               | 1 433                | 1 416    | 176   | 436   | 276   | 335   | 193                    | 17                 |
| 2006               | 1 683                | 1 656    | 179   | 520   | 331   | 415   | 211                    | 27                 |
| <b>Male</b>        |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                    | MGSD                 | YBSI     | YBVI  | YBVO  | YCGN  | YCGT  | MGVM                   | MGVP               |
| 2000               | 957                  | 951      | 90    | 234   | 212   | 233   | 183                    | ..                 |
| 2001               | 882                  | 875      | 91    | 221   | 203   | 213   | 147                    | ..                 |
| 2002               | 910                  | 900      | 92    | 242   | 192   | 225   | 149                    | 10                 |
| 2003               | 886                  | 876      | 98    | 243   | 174   | 213   | 147                    | ..                 |
| 2004               | 841                  | 832      | 98    | 231   | 177   | 187   | 139                    | ..                 |
| 2005               | 833                  | 826      | 100   | 262   | 153   | 183   | 127                    | ..                 |
| 2006               | 975                  | 963      | 104   | 313   | 182   | 228   | 137                    | 11                 |
| <b>Female</b>      |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                    | MGSE                 | YBSJ     | YBVJ  | YBVP  | YCGO  | YCGU  | MGVN                   | MGVQ               |
| 2000               | 642                  | 631      | 76    | 154   | 155   | 175   | 73                     | 11                 |
| 2001               | 591                  | 584      | 62    | 156   | 138   | 174   | 55                     | ..                 |
| 2002               | 606                  | 593      | 69    | 145   | 149   | 160   | 70                     | 13                 |
| 2003               | 578                  | 569      | 78    | 157   | 135   | 131   | 68                     | ..                 |
| 2004               | 592                  | 583      | 74    | 172   | 113   | 166   | 58                     | ..                 |
| 2005               | 599                  | 590      | 76    | 173   | 124   | 151   | 66                     | ..                 |
| 2006               | 708                  | 692      | 74    | 207   | 149   | 187   | 74                     | 16                 |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/ccf/article.asp?id=1647>

2 The LFS has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More

information is on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf : [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

Source: LFS, Office for National Statistics; Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.10

## Unemployment: percentage by sex and age group<sup>1,2</sup>

### United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>3</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Percentages

|                    | All aged 16 and over | 16-59/64 | 16-17 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49 | 50-64 (m)<br>50-59 (w) | 65+ (m)<br>60+ (w) |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>All Persons</b> |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                    | MGSX                 | YBTI     | YBVK  | YBVQ  | YCGP  | YCGV  | MGXE                   | MGXH               |
| 2000               | 5.5                  | 5.6      | 19.7  | 10.7  | 5.1   | 3.9   | 4.2                    | 2.1                |
| 2001               | 5.0                  | 5.1      | 18.5  | 10.2  | 4.8   | 3.7   | 3.3                    | 1.6                |
| 2002               | 5.2                  | 5.2      | 19.9  | 10.2  | 5.0   | 3.6   | 3.5                    | 2.4                |
| 2003               | 4.9                  | 5.0      | 21.3  | 10.6  | 4.6   | 3.2   | 3.3                    | 1.9                |
| 2004               | 4.8                  | 4.9      | 21.5  | 10.3  | 4.4   | 3.2   | 3.0                    | 1.7                |
| 2005               | 4.8                  | 4.9      | 21.9  | 11.0  | 4.2   | 3.0   | 2.9                    | 1.6                |
| 2006               | 5.5                  | 5.6      | 24.1  | 12.7  | 5.0   | 3.7   | 3.2                    | 2.3                |
| <b>Male</b>        |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                    | MGSY                 | YBTJ     | YBVL  | YBVR  | YCGQ  | YCGW  | MGXF                   | MGXI               |
| 2000               | 6.0                  | 6.1      | 21.3  | 12.1  | 5.3   | 4.1   | 5.1                    | ..                 |
| 2001               | 5.6                  | 5.6      | 21.6  | 11.2  | 5.2   | 3.8   | 4.0                    | ..                 |
| 2002               | 5.7                  | 5.7      | 22.2  | 12.0  | 5.1   | 3.9   | 4.0                    | 3.2                |
| 2003               | 5.5                  | 5.5      | 23.5  | 12.0  | 4.7   | 3.6   | 3.8                    | ..                 |
| 2004               | 5.2                  | 5.3      | 24.3  | 11.1  | 4.9   | 3.2   | 3.6                    | ..                 |
| 2005               | 5.1                  | 5.2      | 24.7  | 12.4  | 4.3   | 3.1   | 3.3                    | ..                 |
| 2006               | 5.9                  | 6.0      | 28.4  | 14.4  | 5.1   | 3.8   | 3.4                    | 2.8                |
| <b>Female</b>      |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                    | MGSZ                 | YBTK     | YBVM  | YBVS  | YCGR  | YCGX  | MGXG                   | MGXJ               |
| 2000               | 4.9                  | 5.0      | 18.1  | 9.1   | 4.7   | 3.6   | 3.0                    | 1.9                |
| 2001               | 4.4                  | 4.6      | 15.4  | 9.0   | 4.3   | 3.5   | 2.2                    | ..                 |
| 2002               | 4.5                  | 4.6      | 17.6  | 8.2   | 4.8   | 3.2   | 2.8                    | 2.1                |
| 2003               | 4.3                  | 4.4      | 19.0  | 8.9   | 4.5   | 2.6   | 2.6                    | ..                 |
| 2004               | 4.3                  | 4.5      | 18.6  | 9.5   | 3.8   | 3.2   | 2.2                    | ..                 |
| 2005               | 4.3                  | 4.5      | 19.1  | 9.5   | 4.1   | 2.9   | 2.5                    | ..                 |
| 2006               | 5.0                  | 5.2      | 19.9  | 10.9  | 5.0   | 3.5   | 2.8                    | 2.1                |

Note: Where figure denoted as .. it is not shown as it is based on a small sample size and is subject to a margin of uncertainty.

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

2 Total unemployment as a percentage of all economically active persons in the relevant age group.

3 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.11 Duration of unemployment: by sex<sup>1,2</sup>

United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>3</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|                              |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>All Persons</b>           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All unemployed <sup>4</sup>  | MGSC | 2 336 | 2 048 | 1 788 | 1 743 | 1 599 | 1 472 | 1 515 | 1 464 | 1 433 | 1 433 | 1 683 |
| Duration of unemployment     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Less than 6 months           | YBWF | 1 049 | 1 009 | 980   | 986   | 920   | 878   | 977   | 947   | 922   | 911   | 1 024 |
| 6 months & less than 1 year  | YBWG | 388   | 298   | 252   | 268   | 240   | 219   | 218   | 205   | 227   | 215   | 303   |
| 1 year or more               | YBWH | 899   | 741   | 556   | 490   | 439   | 376   | 320   | 312   | 284   | 307   | 356   |
| 1 year or more as % of total | YBWI | 38.5  | 36.2  | 31.1  | 28.1  | 27.5  | 25.5  | 21.1  | 21.3  | 19.8  | 21.5  | 21.2  |
| <b>Male</b>                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All unemployed <sup>4</sup>  | MGSD | 1 517 | 1 265 | 1 074 | 1 059 | 957   | 882   | 910   | 886   | 841   | 833   | 975   |
| Duration of unemployment     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Less than 6 months           | MGYK | 591   | 550   | 518   | 536   | 500   | 481   | 536   | 537   | 503   | 487   | 546   |
| 6 months & less than 1 year  | MGYM | 246   | 178   | 160   | 165   | 140   | 131   | 147   | 131   | 141   | 137   | 177   |
| 1 year or more               | MGYO | 680   | 538   | 396   | 359   | 317   | 269   | 227   | 218   | 197   | 209   | 252   |
| 1 year or more as % of total | YBWJ | 44.8  | 42.5  | 36.9  | 33.9  | 33.1  | 30.5  | 24.9  | 24.6  | 23.5  | 25.1  | 25.8  |
| <b>Female</b>                |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All unemployed <sup>4</sup>  | MGSE | 820   | 783   | 715   | 684   | 642   | 591   | 606   | 578   | 592   | 599   | 708   |
| Duration of unemployment     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Less than 6 months           | MGYL | 458   | 459   | 462   | 450   | 420   | 396   | 441   | 410   | 419   | 424   | 477   |
| 6 months & less than 1 year  | MGYN | 143   | 121   | 93    | 102   | 100   | 87    | 71    | 74    | 86    | 77    | 126   |
| 1 year or more               | MGYP | 220   | 203   | 160   | 131   | 122   | 107   | 94    | 94    | 86    | 98    | 105   |
| 1 year or more as % of total | YBWK | 26.8  | 26.0  | 22.4  | 19.2  | 19.0  | 18.1  | 15.4  | 16.3  | 14.6  | 16.3  | 14.8  |

1 All aged 16 and over. See chapter text.

2 In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

3 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

4 Totals include people who did not state their duration of unemployment.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.12

## Claimant count:<sup>1</sup> by age and duration

Computerised claims only  
United Kingdom. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|                            |      | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Annual averages</b>     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Males</b>               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>All ages</b>            |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | AGNG | 826.1 | 733.6 | 708.3 | 693.0 | 630.9 | 635.1 | 693.6 |
| Up to 6 months             | AGXK | 481.4 | 449.4 | 457.4 | 451.2 | 408.9 | 423.4 | 438.5 |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | ELNP | 142.7 | 125.4 | 124.2 | 127.1 | 113.7 | 113.3 | 136.3 |
| All over 12 months         | ELON | 202.0 | 158.8 | 126.7 | 114.7 | 108.3 | 98.3  | 118.8 |
| All over 24 months         | IKBS | 102.4 | 77.5  | 50.7  | 37.6  | 34.6  | 33.1  | 34.4  |
| <b>Aged 18 to 24</b>       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | JLGC | 182.3 | 167.9 | 168.1 | 171.9 | 161.8 | 174.6 | 195.5 |
| Up to 6 months             | JLGD | 149.6 | 141.4 | 141.0 | 143.8 | 134.3 | 143.6 | 155.0 |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLGE | 28.3  | 23.4  | 23.8  | 24.5  | 23.3  | 25.9  | 33.0  |
| All over 12 months         | JLGF | 4.4   | 3.1   | 3.3   | 3.6   | 4.2   | 5.0   | 7.5   |
| All over 24 months         | JLGH | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.9   |
| <b>Aged 25 to 49</b>       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | AGMA | 506.1 | 445.9 | 421.8 | 404.8 | 362.4 | 357.6 | 387.1 |
| Up to 6 months             | JLHG | 266.8 | 248.2 | 254.9 | 248.0 | 221.3 | 226.0 | 228.8 |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLHH | 92.8  | 83.1  | 80.9  | 82.9  | 72.9  | 70.4  | 83.3  |
| All over 12 months         | JLHI | 146.5 | 114.7 | 86.1  | 73.8  | 68.2  | 61.2  | 75.0  |
| All over 24 months         | JLHK | 70.5  | 52.4  | 29.2  | 17.0  | 14.2  | 14.2  | 15.2  |
| <b>Aged 50 and over</b>    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | JLHL | 137.7 | 119.8 | 118.4 | 116.3 | 106.7 | 103.0 | 111.0 |
| Up to 6 months             | JLHM | 65.0  | 59.9  | 61.6  | 59.4  | 53.2  | 53.8  | 54.7  |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLHN | 21.6  | 18.9  | 19.6  | 19.7  | 17.5  | 17.0  | 20.0  |
| All over 12 months         | JLHO | 51.1  | 41.0  | 37.3  | 37.2  | 35.9  | 32.1  | 36.3  |
| All over 24 months         | JLHQ | 31.5  | 24.8  | 21.1  | 20.2  | 19.9  | 18.3  | 18.4  |
| <b>Females</b>             |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>All ages</b>            |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | JLGI | 254.8 | 227.9 | 226.8 | 230.1 | 214.7 | 220.0 | 245.7 |
| Up to 6 months             | JLGK | 172.5 | 160.4 | 163.6 | 166.3 | 153.1 | 159.3 | 171.3 |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLGJ | 40.9  | 35.1  | 35.5  | 37.2  | 34.9  | 35.6  | 43.6  |
| All over 12 months         | JLGL | 41.4  | 32.5  | 27.6  | 26.5  | 26.7  | 25.1  | 30.8  |
| All over 24 months         | JLGN | 18.2  | 13.9  | 9.7   | 8.1   | 8.0   | 7.9   | 8.4   |
| <b>Aged 18 to 24</b>       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | JLGO | 79.3  | 73.4  | 75.0  | 77.3  | 73.9  | 79.0  | 90.1  |
| Up to 6 months             | JLGP | 65.7  | 62.1  | 62.9  | 64.9  | 61.4  | 65.3  | 72.2  |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLGQ | 11.7  | 9.8   | 10.4  | 10.6  | 10.5  | 11.4  | 14.6  |
| All over 12 months         | JLGR | 1.9   | 1.4   | 1.8   | 1.8   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 3.3   |
| All over 24 months         | JLGT | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   |
| <b>Aged 25 to 49</b>       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | JLHR | 128.0 | 113.3 | 111.4 | 112.1 | 102.1 | 101.8 | 111.8 |
| Up to 6 months             | JLHS | 80.8  | 74.4  | 76.7  | 77.3  | 69.0  | 70.4  | 73.6  |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLHT | 21.3  | 18.6  | 18.5  | 19.9  | 18.2  | 17.7  | 21.2  |
| All over 12 months         | JLHU | 25.9  | 20.4  | 16.2  | 14.9  | 14.9  | 13.7  | 16.9  |
| All over 24 months         | JLHW | 10.9  | 8.2   | 4.7   | 3.1   | 2.9   | 3.0   | 3.3   |
| <b>Aged 50 and over</b>    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All durations              | JLHX | 47.5  | 41.3  | 40.4  | 40.7  | 38.7  | 39.1  | 43.9  |
| Up to 6 months             | JLHY | 26.0  | 23.9  | 24.1  | 24.1  | 22.7  | 23.6  | 25.5  |
| Over 6 and up to 12 months | JLHZ | 7.9   | 6.7   | 6.6   | 6.8   | 6.3   | 6.5   | 7.8   |
| All over 12 months         | JLIA | 13.6  | 10.7  | 9.7   | 9.8   | 9.7   | 9.1   | 10.6  |
| All over 24 months         | JLIC | 7.1   | 5.5   | 4.8   | 4.7   | 4.8   | 4.5   | 4.7   |

1 Count of claimants of unemployment-related benefits.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6094



## 7.13 Unemployment rates: by region<sup>1,2,3</sup>

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>4</sup>. Seasonally adjusted<sup>5</sup>

|                          |      | Percentages |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                          |      | 1996        | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| North East               | YCNC | 10.3        | 9.8  | 8.3  | 9.6  | 8.9  | 7.4  | 6.5  | 6.1  | 5.5  | 6.8  | 6.1  |
| North West               | YCND | 8.4         | 7.1  | 6.9  | 6.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.5  | 5.0  | 4.4  | 4.4  | 5.3  |
| Yorkshire and The Humber | YCNE | 8.4         | 7.5  | 7.3  | 6.3  | 6.1  | 5.5  | 5.3  | 5.1  | 4.6  | 4.8  | 5.7  |
| East Midlands            | YCNE | 7.3         | 5.9  | 4.9  | 5.4  | 4.8  | 5.0  | 4.6  | 4.3  | 4.2  | 4.2  | 5.4  |
| West Midlands            | YCNG | 9.4         | 6.8  | 5.9  | 6.9  | 6.1  | 5.5  | 5.7  | 5.6  | 5.5  | 4.7  | 5.7  |
| East                     | YCNH | 6.4         | 6.3  | 4.9  | 4.3  | 3.7  | 3.6  | 3.7  | 3.9  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 5.0  |
| London                   | YCNI | 11.6        | 9.3  | 8.6  | 7.5  | 7.4  | 6.2  | 6.8  | 7.2  | 7.0  | 7.2  | 7.9  |
| South East               | YCNI | 6.1         | 5.3  | 4.4  | 4.0  | 3.3  | 3.2  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 3.7  | 3.8  | 4.7  |
| South West               | YCNI | 6.2         | 5.8  | 4.8  | 4.5  | 4.3  | 3.6  | 3.7  | 3.4  | 3.7  | 3.2  | 3.7  |
| Wales                    | YCNM | 8.3         | 8.3  | 7.0  | 7.5  | 6.1  | 6.1  | 5.7  | 4.5  | 4.2  | 4.6  | 5.7  |
| Scotland                 | YCNM | 8.5         | 8.6  | 7.4  | 7.1  | 7.1  | 6.3  | 6.3  | 5.3  | 6.0  | 5.4  | 5.4  |
| Northern Ireland         | ZSFB | 10.6        | 8.1  | 6.9  | 7.6  | 6.7  | 6.1  | 5.6  | 5.2  | 5.1  | 4.9  | 4.2  |

1 Total unemployed as a percentage of all economically active persons.

2 All aged 16 and over. See chapter text.

3 In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

4 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

5 Previously not seasonally adjusted data was shown.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094

## 7.14 Claimant count rates: by region<sup>1</sup>

Seasonally adjusted annual averages

|                          |      | Percentages |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                          |      | 1996        | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| United Kingdom           | BCJE | 6.9         | 5.3  | 4.5  | 4.1  | 3.6  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 3.0  |
| North East               | DPDM | 9.7         | 7.9  | 7.0  | 6.9  | 6.2  | 5.6  | 5.0  | 4.5  | 4.0  | 3.9  | 4.4  |
| North West               | IBWC | 7.3         | 5.7  | 5.0  | 4.6  | 4.1  | 3.7  | 3.5  | 3.2  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.3  |
| Yorkshire and the Humber | DPBI | 7.4         | 6.0  | 5.4  | 5.0  | 4.3  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.4  |
| East Midlands            | DPBJ | 6.4         | 4.6  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 3.1  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 3.0  |
| West Midlands            | DPBN | 6.8         | 5.2  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.0  | 3.7  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.3  | 3.4  | 4.0  |
| East                     | DPDP | 5.7         | 4.0  | 3.2  | 2.9  | 2.4  | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.3  |
| London                   | DPDQ | 8.3         | 6.3  | 5.1  | 4.5  | 3.7  | 3.3  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.5  | 3.4  | 3.6  |
| South East               | DPDR | 4.9         | 3.3  | 2.6  | 2.3  | 1.9  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.9  |
| South West               | DPBM | 5.9         | 4.2  | 3.4  | 3.0  | 2.5  | 2.1  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.8  |
| England                  | VASQ | 6.8         | 5.1  | 4.3  | 3.9  | 3.4  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 2.6  | 3.0  |
| Wales                    | DPBP | 7.7         | 6.1  | 5.4  | 5.0  | 4.4  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.3  |
| Scotland                 | DPBQ | 7.1         | 6.0  | 5.3  | 5.0  | 4.5  | 3.9  | 3.8  | 3.7  | 3.5  | 3.2  | 3.3  |
| Northern Ireland         | DPBR | 10.6        | 8.0  | 7.3  | 6.3  | 5.3  | 4.9  | 4.4  | 4.1  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 3.3  |
| Great Britain            | DPAJ | 6.8         | 5.2  | 4.4  | 4.1  | 3.5  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 3.0  |

1 The number of unemployment-related benefit claimants as a percentage of the estimated total workforce (the sum of claimants, employee jobs, self-employed, participants on work-related government training programmes and HM Forces) at mid-year. Excluded are claimants under 18, consistent with current coverage. See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6094



# 7.15

## Claimant count:<sup>1</sup> by region

Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

|          | North<br>East | North<br>West | Yorkshire<br>and the<br>Humber | East<br>Midlands | West<br>Midlands | East  | London | South<br>East | South<br>West | England | Wales | Scotland | Great<br>Britain | Northern<br>Ireland | United<br>Kingdom |
|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------|---------------|---------------|---------|-------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|          | DPDG          | IBWA          | DPAX                           | DPAY             | DPBC             | DPDJ  | DPDK   | DPDL          | DPBB          | IBWK    | DPBE  | DPBF     | DPAG             | DPBG                | BCJD              |
| 1991 Jan | 116.7         | 261.8         | 176.4                          | 113.1            | 171.0            | 112.5 | 255.8  | 149.7         | 122.2         | 1 478.8 | 95.0  | 200.9    | 1 775.1          | 96.0                | 1 871.1           |
| Apr      | 126.2         | 285.9         | 197.5                          | 132.0            | 203.5            | 138.5 | 303.2  | 190.5         | 146.9         | 1 723.9 | 108.8 | 212.7    | 2 045.7          | 97.9                | 2 143.6           |
| Jul      | 130.5         | 305.4         | 211.9                          | 145.5            | 225.4            | 158.9 | 342.3  | 221.3         | 165.7         | 1 906.8 | 115.5 | 220.1    | 2 242.5          | 98.8                | 2 341.3           |
| Oct      | 133.2         | 318.2         | 219.6                          | 154.5            | 240.0            | 172.4 | 368.9  | 240.9         | 178.6         | 2 025.9 | 119.3 | 224.0    | 2 369.6          | 100.5               | 2 470.1           |
| 1992 Jan | 133.9         | 325.4         | 222.7                          | 160.4            | 250.6            | 183.3 | 389.8  | 258.4         | 188.4         | 2 112.6 | 121.3 | 228.0    | 2 462.2          | 102.2               | 2 564.4           |
| Apr      | 135.7         | 332.8         | 227.6                          | 168.0            | 260.0            | 196.0 | 409.6  | 277.7         | 199.0         | 2 205.5 | 123.4 | 231.8    | 2 561.6          | 103.4               | 2 665.0           |
| Jul      | 136.7         | 335.2         | 232.4                          | 172.1            | 266.1            | 205.1 | 426.2  | 288.9         | 206.6         | 2 268.9 | 124.1 | 235.2    | 2 628.6          | 104.6               | 2 733.2           |
| Oct      | 141.4         | 343.6         | 240.2                          | 178.8            | 277.4            | 218.6 | 448.0  | 308.4         | 215.3         | 2 371.1 | 129.2 | 242.4    | 2 743.3          | 105.1               | 2 848.4           |
| 1993 Jan | 146.2         | 348.3         | 247.5                          | 185.2            | 286.2            | 229.5 | 464.6  | 325.2         | 222.6         | 2 454.4 | 131.4 | 245.3    | 2 832.0          | 105.5               | 2 937.5           |
| Apr      | 148.0         | 345.2         | 246.5                          | 183.6            | 285.1            | 228.2 | 469.5  | 321.4         | 220.0         | 2 446.6 | 130.3 | 243.2    | 2 821.0          | 104.5               | 2 925.5           |
| Jul      | 148.5         | 338.0         | 240.9                          | 180.8            | 278.7            | 223.5 | 466.3  | 314.0         | 214.4         | 2 404.4 | 129.3 | 241.2    | 2 775.6          | 102.5               | 2 878.1           |
| Oct      | 147.5         | 331.1         | 237.8                          | 177.8            | 271.5            | 216.6 | 460.4  | 306.6         | 208.4         | 2 356.8 | 127.8 | 236.6    | 2 722.1          | 101.8               | 2 823.9           |
| 1994 Jan | 145.6         | 325.1         | 233.7                          | 174.7            | 262.3            | 210.0 | 451.4  | 296.7         | 203.6         | 2 302.3 | 126.7 | 236.0    | 2 665.8          | 100.2               | 2 766.0           |
| Apr      | 141.6         | 314.5         | 227.4                          | 170.7            | 252.0            | 200.4 | 440.4  | 280.9         | 194.5         | 2 221.7 | 123.3 | 231.7    | 2 577.4          | 98.9                | 2 676.3           |
| Jul      | 139.1         | 304.2         | 222.7                          | 166.3            | 242.3            | 191.0 | 428.1  | 268.1         | 188.1         | 2 148.8 | 119.0 | 227.4    | 2 496.3          | 97.2                | 2 593.5           |
| Oct      | 136.0         | 291.7         | 215.9                          | 160.1            | 230.5            | 180.5 | 415.4  | 251.1         | 178.9         | 2 059.0 | 112.9 | 218.1    | 2 391.1          | 93.8                | 2 484.9           |
| 1995 Jan | 133.0         | 280.1         | 210.6                          | 153.2            | 218.5            | 172.3 | 401.4  | 237.9         | 171.4         | 1 977.5 | 108.3 | 209.3    | 2 296.0          | 91.3                | 2 387.3           |
| Apr      | 130.0         | 270.8         | 206.8                          | 148.1            | 211.0            | 167.1 | 395.0  | 229.7         | 166.0         | 1 923.8 | 106.2 | 200.3    | 2 231.0          | 88.6                | 2 319.6           |
| Jul      | 128.2         | 266.1         | 204.6                          | 145.3            | 206.9            | 165.0 | 390.2  | 225.1         | 162.5         | 1 892.8 | 106.7 | 195.3    | 2 195.9          | 87.6                | 2 283.5           |
| Oct      | 126.4         | 260.9         | 200.7                          | 142.3            | 201.3            | 160.7 | 383.2  | 219.1         | 159.4         | 1 852.7 | 105.4 | 193.5    | 2 152.9          | 85.8                | 2 238.7           |
| 1996 Jan | 123.1         | 255.8         | 197.0                          | 140.0            | 196.5            | 157.2 | 376.8  | 213.3         | 155.6         | 1 814.6 | 104.0 | 193.2    | 2 112.5          | 85.9                | 2 198.4           |
| Apr      | 121.7         | 254.9         | 195.7                          | 137.7            | 194.2            | 153.5 | 367.9  | 207.6         | 152.3         | 1 785.1 | 104.6 | 194.9    | 2 085.0          | 86.1                | 2 171.1           |
| Jul      | 116.9         | 248.2         | 188.8                          | 131.8            | 187.6            | 146.8 | 357.5  | 198.9         | 146.8         | 1 722.5 | 101.8 | 191.9    | 2 017.0          | 86.4                | 2 103.4           |
| Oct      | 110.5         | 238.4         | 181.1                          | 124.9            | 177.8            | 138.5 | 341.6  | 185.5         | 137.9         | 1 635.0 | 98.2  | 186.3    | 1 920.7          | 81.7                | 2 002.4           |
| 1997 Jan | 101.0         | 218.5         | 166.4                          | 111.8            | 160.1            | 123.5 | 312.6  | 163.3         | 126.0         | 1 483.2 | 90.3  | 173.8    | 1 747.3          | 71.1                | 1 818.4           |
| Apr      | 95.2          | 201.3         | 154.7                          | 102.4            | 147.3            | 110.6 | 284.9  | 144.4         | 112.1         | 1 352.9 | 82.5  | 162.2    | 1 597.6          | 65.0                | 1 662.6           |
| Jul      | 92.4          | 188.9         | 148.2                          | 95.0             | 138.0            | 102.5 | 264.3  | 131.0         | 100.7         | 1 261.0 | 78.1  | 153.6    | 1 492.7          | 61.4                | 1 554.1           |
| Oct      | 90.4          | 177.6         | 142.0                          | 87.6             | 131.7            | 94.3  | 246.4  | 120.4         | 93.0          | 1 183.4 | 73.6  | 146.5    | 1 403.5          | 60.6                | 1 464.1           |
| 1998 Jan | 87.6          | 170.6         | 137.2                          | 82.8             | 126.1            | 88.5  | 234.3  | 112.3         | 88.7          | 1 128.1 | 70.9  | 141.6    | 1 340.6          | 59.9                | 1 400.5           |
| Apr      | 84.1          | 165.4         | 134.1                          | 79.9             | 122.3            | 85.2  | 229.4  | 108.0         | 85.1          | 1 093.5 | 69.3  | 138.7    | 1 301.5          | 57.9                | 1 359.4           |
| Jul      | 81.8          | 163.7         | 133.3                          | 80.0             | 121.4            | 83.7  | 225.2  | 105.5         | 84.1          | 1 078.7 | 68.6  | 139.4    | 1 286.7          | 57.3                | 1 344.0           |
| Oct      | 82.1          | 160.9         | 130.9                          | 79.9             | 121.4            | 82.0  | 219.3  | 102.5         | 81.8          | 1 060.8 | 68.1  | 136.9    | 1 265.8          | 56.1                | 1 321.9           |
| 1999 Jan | 82.6          | 159.5         | 129.5                          | 79.0             | 122.6            | 80.3  | 214.5  | 101.2         | 81.2          | 1 050.4 | 67.8  | 135.6    | 1 253.8          | 55.9                | 1 309.7           |
| Apr      | 82.5          | 157.2         | 127.0                          | 78.2             | 123.1            | 79.1  | 207.8  | 98.8          | 78.4          | 1 032.1 | 67.1  | 133.9    | 1 233.1          | 55.0                | 1 288.1           |
| Jul      | 80.3          | 153.8         | 122.4                          | 75.9             | 120.2            | 76.6  | 202.2  | 94.4          | 74.9          | 1 000.7 | 63.8  | 130.2    | 1 194.7          | 50.0                | 1 244.7           |
| Oct      | 76.7          | 150.0         | 118.3                          | 73.6             | 115.9            | 73.6  | 196.5  | 91.1          | 71.4          | 967.1   | 61.0  | 126.1    | 1 154.2          | 46.5                | 1 200.7           |
| 2000 Jan | 75.7          | 145.7         | 114.6                          | 73.2             | 112.1            | 70.3  | 189.4  | 87.2          | 68.0          | 936.2   | 59.3  | 123.2    | 1 118.7          | 44.2                | 1 162.9           |
| Apr      | 73.6          | 139.9         | 108.9                          | 70.0             | 108.1            | 66.9  | 181.6  | 81.3          | 63.8          | 894.1   | 57.8  | 119.0    | 1 070.9          | 42.4                | 1 113.3           |
| Jul      | 72.0          | 135.4         | 104.9                          | 68.7             | 107.2            | 62.5  | 172.0  | 77.5          | 61.1          | 861.3   | 57.1  | 115.1    | 1 033.5          | 41.2                | 1 074.7           |
| Oct      | 69.5          | 131.0         | 102.5                          | 67.7             | 106.5            | 60.7  | 165.0  | 74.3          | 58.1          | 835.3   | 56.4  | 111.7    | 1 003.4          | 41.3                | 1 044.7           |
| 2001 Jan | 66.2          | 127.4         | 99.9                           | 66.6             | 104.0            | 57.2  | 158.2  | 69.7          | 54.9          | 804.1   | 54.9  | 108.8    | 967.8            | 40.8                | 1 008.6           |
| Apr      | 63.2          | 124.9         | 97.6                           | 65.1             | 100.8            | 54.8  | 151.8  | 66.1          | 53.6          | 777.9   | 52.4  | 105.3    | 935.6            | 39.9                | 975.5             |
| Jul      | 61.4          | 121.5         | 95.1                           | 63.0             | 97.4             | 53.7  | 151.0  | 65.1          | 52.1          | 760.3   | 49.8  | 102.4    | 912.5            | 39.3                | 951.8             |
| Oct      | 61.5          | 121.4         | 93.2                           | 61.6             | 95.7             | 54.3  | 156.3  | 65.9          | 51.1          | 761.0   | 49.2  | 104.2    | 914.4            | 38.6                | 953.0             |
| 2002 Jan | 60.9          | 121.3         | 91.4                           | 60.6             | 95.4             | 55.4  | 163.1  | 68.6          | 51.1          | 767.8   | 48.1  | 104.3    | 920.2            | 38.0                | 958.2             |
| Apr      | 59.2          | 119.4         | 89.4                           | 59.4             | 93.6             | 56.4  | 166.2  | 71.0          | 50.9          | 765.5   | 47.5  | 104.4    | 917.4            | 37.5                | 954.9             |
| Jul      | 58.5          | 118.1         | 89.1                           | 58.6             | 93.4             | 57.5  | 167.3  | 72.3          | 50.1          | 764.9   | 46.8  | 101.9    | 913.6            | 36.4                | 950.0             |
| Oct      | 55.9          | 116.1         | 87.6                           | 57.9             | 93.7             | 57.2  | 167.6  | 72.3          | 49.3          | 757.6   | 46.7  | 100.1    | 904.4            | 35.1                | 939.5             |
| 2003 Jan | 54.8          | 115.9         | 87.0                           | 58.0             | 94.3             | 57.4  | 168.6  | 72.9          | 48.9          | 757.8   | 46.3  | 100.2    | 904.3            | 35.0                | 939.3             |
| Apr      | 53.5          | 112.7         | 84.1                           | 58.8             | 94.7             | 58.5  | 171.3  | 75.6          | 48.6          | 757.8   | 45.2  | 99.1     | 902.1            | 34.0                | 936.1             |
| Jul      | 52.6          | 112.5         | 84.2                           | 59.9             | 94.9             | 58.7  | 171.7  | 76.4          | 49.1          | 760.0   | 45.0  | 100.6    | 905.6            | 34.6                | 940.2             |
| Oct      | 51.1          | 108.7         | 81.6                           | 58.8             | 94.2             | 57.3  | 170.2  | 76.0          | 47.4          | 745.3   | 43.1  | 98.9     | 887.3            | 34.7                | 922.0             |
| 2004 Jan | 49.6          | 104.2         | 78.1                           | 56.1             | 92.9             | 56.6  | 167.8  | 74.8          | 45.0          | 725.1   | 41.9  | 96.7     | 863.7            | 33.5                | 897.2             |
| Apr      | 47.4          | 101.3         | 75.4                           | 53.9             | 90.0             | 56.2  | 165.0  | 71.9          | 42.9          | 704.0   | 41.7  | 94.4     | 840.1            | 31.8                | 871.9             |
| Jul      | 45.4          | 96.7          | 71.7                           | 51.1             | 86.8             | 54.4  | 162.2  | 68.8          | 40.5          | 677.6   | 39.5  | 90.2     | 807.3            | 29.8                | 837.1             |
| Oct      | 45.4          | 97.0          | 71.4                           | 51.1             | 85.9             | 55.1  | 159.3  | 69.6          | 40.7          | 675.5   | 39.2  | 89.8     | 804.5            | 29.7                | 834.2             |
| 2005 Jan | 43.4          | 94.0          | 69.6                           | 50.6             | 85.3             | 55.0  | 158.6  | 68.0          | 40.5          | 665.0   | 38.7  | 86.8     | 790.5            | 29.1                | 819.6             |
| Apr      | 44.9          | 97.7          | 73.0                           | 52.0             | 88.0             | 56.4  | 161.5  | 69.5          | 41.5          | 684.5   | 39.8  | 86.1     | 810.4            | 28.8                | 839.2             |
| Jul      | 46.3          | 102.0         | 76.3                           | 54.4             | 96.6             | 58.6  | 162.5  | 72.0          | 42.7          | 711.4   | 41.6  | 84.9     | 837.9            | 28.2                | 866.1             |
| Oct      | 47.6          | 106.5         | 80.1                           | 56.7             | 99.4             | 60.3  | 166.4  | 74.1          | 43.1          | 734.2   | 43.0  | 85.8     | 863.0            | 28.2                | 891.2             |
| 2006 Jan | 46.5          | 108.3         | 83.4                           | 58.4             | 102.0            | 61.9  | 167.8  | 77.6          | 43.5          | 749.4   | 43.4  | 84.1     | 876.9            | 28.2                | 905.1             |
| Apr      | 49.8          | 114.9         | 86.8                           | 61.9             | 108.6            | 65.1  | 167.1  | 81.3          | 48.0          | 783.5   | 45.3  | 88.0     | 916.8            | 28.3                | 945.1             |
| Jul      | 50.4          | 116.5         | 88.6                           | 62.9             | 109.3            | 65.1  | 167.8  | 83.7          | 49.2          | 793.5   | 44.3  | 88.6     | 926.4            | 27.6                | 954.0             |
| Oct      | 51.3          | 118.2         | 89.0                           | 63.2             | 110.1            | 67.7  | 166.2  | 82.6          | 49.1          | 797.4   | 43.9  | 87.4     | 928.7            | 27.8                | 956.5             |

1 The figures are based on the number of claimants receiving unemployment related benefits and are adjusted for seasonality and discontinuities to be consistent with current coverage. See chapter text.

The latest national and regional seasonally adjusted claimant count figures are provisional and subject to revision in the following month.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6094



# 7.16 Economic activity: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>2</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands and percentages

|                                | All aged 16 and over | 16-59/64 | 16-17 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49  | 50-64 (m)<br>50-59 (w) | 65+ (m)<br>60+ (w) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Thousands</b>               |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSF                 | YBSK     | YBZL  | YBZO  | YBZR  | YBZU   | YBZX                   | YCAD               |
| 2000                           | 29 061               | 28 212   | 838   | 3 634 | 7 243 | 10 479 | 6 018                  | 849                |
| 2001                           | 29 167               | 28 322   | 821   | 3 698 | 7 078 | 10 599 | 6 126                  | 845                |
| 2002                           | 29 420               | 28 517   | 809   | 3 773 | 6 878 | 10 812 | 6 246                  | 903                |
| 2003                           | 29 655               | 28 709   | 827   | 3 781 | 6 697 | 10 934 | 6 470                  | 946                |
| 2004                           | 29 844               | 28 816   | 805   | 3 905 | 6 586 | 11 048 | 6 472                  | 1 028              |
| 2005                           | 30 126               | 29 049   | 805   | 3 944 | 6 557 | 11 188 | 6 555                  | 1 076              |
| 2006                           | 30 613               | 29 430   | 741   | 4 085 | 6 591 | 11 356 | 6 657                  | 1 183              |
| <b>Male</b>                    |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSG                 | YBSL     | YBZM  | YBZP  | YBZS  | YBZV   | YBZY                   | YCAE               |
| 2000                           | 15 854               | 15 568   | 420   | 1 939 | 3 971 | 5 628  | 3 610                  | 286                |
| 2001                           | 15 875               | 15 595   | 421   | 1 966 | 3 887 | 5 654  | 3 667                  | 280                |
| 2002                           | 15 978               | 15 676   | 415   | 2 005 | 3 769 | 5 777  | 3 710                  | 302                |
| 2003                           | 16 179               | 15 839   | 417   | 2 028 | 3 679 | 5 861  | 3 854                  | 340                |
| 2004                           | 16 199               | 15 849   | 404   | 2 088 | 3 595 | 5 902  | 3 860                  | 349                |
| 2005                           | 16 314               | 15 951   | 405   | 2 119 | 3 572 | 5 955  | 3 899                  | 363                |
| 2006                           | 16 553               | 16 149   | 367   | 2 179 | 3 589 | 6 047  | 3 967                  | 404                |
| <b>Female</b>                  |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSF                 | YBSM     | YBZN  | YBZQ  | YBZT  | YBZW   | YBZZ                   | YCAF               |
| 2000                           | 13 207               | 12 643   | 418   | 1 695 | 3 271 | 4 851  | 2 408                  | 563                |
| 2001                           | 13 291               | 12 727   | 401   | 1 731 | 3 191 | 4 945  | 2 459                  | 565                |
| 2002                           | 13 443               | 12 841   | 394   | 1 768 | 3 109 | 5 035  | 2 536                  | 601                |
| 2003                           | 13 476               | 12 870   | 410   | 1 753 | 3 018 | 5 074  | 2 615                  | 606                |
| 2004                           | 13 646               | 12 967   | 400   | 1 817 | 2 991 | 5 146  | 2 613                  | 679                |
| 2005                           | 13 812               | 13 098   | 399   | 1 825 | 2 984 | 5 233  | 2 656                  | 714                |
| 2006                           | 14 061               | 13 281   | 374   | 1 906 | 3 002 | 5 309  | 2 690                  | 779                |
| <b>Percentages<sup>3</sup></b> |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGWG                 | MGSO     | YCAC  | YCAJ  | YCAM  | YCAP   | MGWP                   | MGWS               |
| 2000                           | 63.0                 | 78.8     | 58.4  | 75.3  | 84.3  | 85.1   | 69.8                   | 8.2                |
| 2001                           | 62.8                 | 78.6     | 55.8  | 75.6  | 84.1  | 84.8   | 70.0                   | 8.1                |
| 2002                           | 63.0                 | 78.6     | 53.6  | 75.7  | 83.8  | 85.1   | 70.5                   | 8.6                |
| 2003                           | 63.1                 | 78.7     | 54.2  | 74.0  | 83.5  | 84.9   | 72.4                   | 9.0                |
| 2004                           | 63.0                 | 78.5     | 51.7  | 74.7  | 83.6  | 84.7   | 72.0                   | 9.6                |
| 2005                           | 63.1                 | 78.5     | 51.1  | 73.7  | 83.8  | 84.8   | 72.5                   | 10.0               |
| 2006                           | 63.6                 | 79.0     | 47.0  | 74.6  | 84.7  | 85.3   | 73.1                   | 10.9               |
| <b>Male</b>                    |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGWH                 | MGSP     | YCAH  | YCAK  | YCAN  | YCAQ   | MGWQ                   | MGWT               |
| 2000                           | 71.4                 | 84.4     | 57.5  | 80.6  | 93.6  | 92.4   | 72.5                   | 7.6                |
| 2001                           | 70.9                 | 83.9     | 55.8  | 80.7  | 93.3  | 91.5   | 72.8                   | 7.3                |
| 2002                           | 70.8                 | 83.8     | 53.7  | 80.5  | 92.7  | 92.0   | 72.9                   | 7.8                |
| 2003                           | 71.2                 | 84.2     | 53.4  | 79.1  | 92.6  | 92.1   | 75.1                   | 8.7                |
| 2004                           | 70.7                 | 83.6     | 50.7  | 79.3  | 92.0  | 91.6   | 74.6                   | 8.8                |
| 2005                           | 70.5                 | 83.4     | 50.2  | 78.4  | 92.1  | 91.4   | 74.7                   | 9.0                |
| 2006                           | 70.9                 | 83.7     | 45.4  | 78.6  | 93.1  | 91.9   | 75.1                   | 9.9                |
| <b>Female</b>                  |                      |          |       |       |       |        |                        |                    |
|                                | MGWI                 | MGSQ     | YCAI  | YCAL  | YCAO  | YCAR   | MGWR                   | MGWU               |
| 2000                           | 55.2                 | 72.9     | 59.4  | 70.0  | 75.3  | 77.9   | 66.1                   | 8.6                |
| 2001                           | 55.3                 | 72.9     | 55.7  | 70.6  | 75.0  | 78.2   | 66.2                   | 8.6                |
| 2002                           | 55.6                 | 73.1     | 53.6  | 71.0  | 75.0  | 78.4   | 67.2                   | 9.1                |
| 2003                           | 55.5                 | 72.9     | 55.0  | 68.9  | 74.6  | 77.9   | 68.9                   | 9.1                |
| 2004                           | 55.9                 | 73.1     | 52.7  | 70.0  | 75.3  | 78.0   | 68.5                   | 10.1               |
| 2005                           | 56.1                 | 73.3     | 52.0  | 68.9  | 75.6  | 78.4   | 69.5                   | 10.6               |
| 2006                           | 56.7                 | 74.0     | 48.7  | 70.5  | 76.5  | 78.8   | 70.3                   | 11.4               |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

2 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

3 Total economically active as a percentage of all persons in the relevant age group.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.17 Economically inactive: by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>2</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands and percentages

|                                | All aged 16 and over | 16-59/64 | 16-17 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49 | 50-64 (m)<br>50-59 (w) | 65+ (m)<br>60+ (w) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Thousands</b>               |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSI                 | YBSN     | YCAS  | YCAV  | YCAY  | YCBB  | MGWA                   | MGWD               |
| 2000                           | 17 067               | 7 571    | 596   | 1 195 | 1 344 | 1 835 | 2 602                  | 9 496              |
| 2001                           | 17 274               | 7 717    | 652   | 1 192 | 1 342 | 1 901 | 2 629                  | 9 557              |
| 2002                           | 17 306               | 7 744    | 700   | 1 208 | 1 332 | 1 888 | 2 615                  | 9 562              |
| 2003                           | 17 365               | 7 757    | 699   | 1 328 | 1 325 | 1 944 | 2 462                  | 9 607              |
| 2004                           | 17 508               | 7 878    | 752   | 1 323 | 1 295 | 1 989 | 2 518                  | 9 630              |
| 2005                           | 17 628               | 7 933    | 770   | 1 407 | 1 268 | 2 001 | 2 487                  | 9 694              |
| 2006                           | 17 518               | 7 822    | 836   | 1 390 | 1 189 | 1 961 | 2 446                  | 9 696              |
| <b>Male</b>                    |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSJ                 | YBSO     | YCAT  | YCAW  | YCAZ  | YCBC  | MGWB                   | MGWE               |
| 2000                           | 6 359                | 2 878    | 311   | 467   | 272   | 461   | 1 367                  | 3 481              |
| 2001                           | 6 518                | 2 983    | 333   | 471   | 280   | 526   | 1 373                  | 3 535              |
| 2002                           | 6 586                | 3 022    | 358   | 486   | 295   | 502   | 1 380                  | 3 564              |
| 2003                           | 6 558                | 2 979    | 364   | 535   | 295   | 505   | 1 280                  | 3 579              |
| 2004                           | 6 727                | 3 106    | 393   | 544   | 312   | 539   | 1 317                  | 3 621              |
| 2005                           | 6 832                | 3 174    | 402   | 582   | 306   | 561   | 1 322                  | 3 658              |
| 2006                           | 6 800                | 3 145    | 442   | 592   | 267   | 532   | 1 312                  | 3 656              |
| <b>Female</b>                  |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                                | MGSK                 | YBSP     | YCAU  | YCAH  | YCBH  | YCBD  | MGWC                   | MGWF               |
| 2000                           | 10 708               | 4 694    | 285   | 728   | 1 072 | 1 374 | 1 235                  | 6 015              |
| 2001                           | 10 756               | 4 734    | 319   | 721   | 1 062 | 1 375 | 1 256                  | 6 022              |
| 2002                           | 10 720               | 4 722    | 342   | 723   | 1 037 | 1 386 | 1 235                  | 5 998              |
| 2003                           | 10 807               | 4 778    | 335   | 793   | 1 030 | 1 438 | 1 183                  | 6 028              |
| 2004                           | 10 781               | 4 772    | 359   | 779   | 983   | 1 450 | 1 201                  | 6 009              |
| 2005                           | 10 796               | 4 759    | 369   | 824   | 962   | 1 440 | 1 165                  | 6 036              |
| 2006                           | 10 717               | 4 677    | 394   | 798   | 922   | 1 429 | 1 134                  | 6 040              |
| <b>Percentages<sup>3</sup></b> |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
| <b>All Persons</b>             |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                                | YBTC                 | YBTL     | LWEX  | LWFA  | LWFD  | LWFG  | LWFJ                   | LWFM               |
| 2000                           | 37.0                 | 21.2     | 41.6  | 24.7  | 15.7  | 14.9  | 30.2                   | 91.8               |
| 2001                           | 37.2                 | 21.4     | 44.2  | 24.4  | 15.9  | 15.2  | 30.0                   | 91.9               |
| 2002                           | 37.0                 | 21.4     | 46.4  | 24.3  | 16.2  | 14.9  | 29.5                   | 91.4               |
| 2003                           | 36.9                 | 21.3     | 45.8  | 26.0  | 16.5  | 15.1  | 27.6                   | 91.0               |
| 2004                           | 37.0                 | 21.5     | 48.3  | 25.3  | 16.4  | 15.3  | 28.0                   | 90.4               |
| 2005                           | 36.9                 | 21.5     | 48.9  | 26.3  | 16.2  | 15.2  | 27.5                   | 90.0               |
| 2006                           | 36.4                 | 21.0     | 53.0  | 25.4  | 15.3  | 14.7  | 26.9                   | 89.1               |
| <b>Male</b>                    |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                                | YBTD                 | YBTM     | LWEY  | LWFB  | LWFE  | LWFH  | LWFK                   | LWFN               |
| 2000                           | 28.6                 | 15.6     | 42.5  | 19.4  | 6.4   | 7.6   | 27.5                   | 92.4               |
| 2001                           | 29.1                 | 16.1     | 44.2  | 19.3  | 6.7   | 8.5   | 27.2                   | 92.7               |
| 2002                           | 29.2                 | 16.2     | 46.3  | 19.5  | 7.3   | 8.0   | 27.1                   | 92.2               |
| 2003                           | 28.8                 | 15.8     | 46.6  | 20.9  | 7.4   | 7.9   | 24.9                   | 91.3               |
| 2004                           | 29.3                 | 16.4     | 49.3  | 20.7  | 8.0   | 8.4   | 25.4                   | 91.2               |
| 2005                           | 29.5                 | 16.6     | 49.8  | 21.6  | 7.9   | 8.6   | 25.3                   | 91.0               |
| 2006                           | 29.1                 | 16.3     | 54.6  | 21.4  | 6.9   | 8.1   | 24.9                   | 90.1               |
| <b>Female</b>                  |                      |          |       |       |       |       |                        |                    |
|                                | YBTE                 | YBTN     | LWEZ  | LWFC  | LWFF  | LWFI  | LWFL                   | LWFO               |
| 2000                           | 44.8                 | 27.1     | 40.6  | 30.0  | 24.7  | 22.1  | 33.9                   | 91.4               |
| 2001                           | 44.7                 | 27.1     | 44.3  | 29.4  | 25.0  | 21.8  | 33.8                   | 91.4               |
| 2002                           | 44.4                 | 26.9     | 46.4  | 29.0  | 25.0  | 21.6  | 32.8                   | 90.9               |
| 2003                           | 44.5                 | 27.1     | 45.0  | 31.1  | 25.4  | 22.1  | 31.1                   | 90.9               |
| 2004                           | 44.1                 | 26.9     | 47.3  | 30.0  | 24.7  | 22.0  | 31.5                   | 89.9               |
| 2005                           | 43.9                 | 26.7     | 48.0  | 31.1  | 24.4  | 21.6  | 30.5                   | 89.4               |
| 2006                           | 43.3                 | 26.0     | 51.3  | 29.5  | 23.5  | 21.2  | 29.7                   | 88.6               |

1 See chapter text. In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?id=1647>

2 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

3 Total economically inactive as a percentage of all persons in the relevant age group.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.18 Economically inactive:<sup>1,2</sup> by reason and sex

## United Kingdom

At Quarter 2 each year<sup>3</sup>. Seasonally adjusted

Thousands and percentages

|                          | Economic inactivity by reason: |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       | by:                 |             | All economically inactive |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
|                          | Student                        | Looking after family/home | Temporary sick | Long-term sick | Discouraged workers <sup>4</sup> | Retired | Other | Does not want a job | Wants a job |                           |
| Thousands                |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
| All Persons              |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
|                          | BEDZ                           | BEEC                      | BEBK           | BEBN           | YCFO                             | BEEI    | BEEL  | YBVZ                | YBWC        | YBSN                      |
| 1999                     | 1 437                          | 2 453                     | 173            | 2 184          | 66                               | 520     | 744   | 5 285               | 2 292       | 7 577                     |
| 2000                     | 1 433                          | 2 371                     | 187            | 2 149          | 69                               | 553     | 810   | 5 258               | 2 314       | 7 571                     |
| 2001                     | 1 505                          | 2 392                     | 192            | 2 212          | 33                               | 594     | 790   | 5 526               | 2 191       | 7 717                     |
| 2002                     | 1 519                          | 2 384                     | 177            | 2 228          | 32                               | 584     | 819   | 5 495               | 2 248       | 7 744                     |
| 2003                     | 1 646                          | 2 401                     | 193            | 2 110          | 38                               | 569     | 801   | 5 614               | 2 143       | 7 757                     |
| 2004                     | 1 697                          | 2 342                     | 191            | 2 170          | 35                               | 598     | 845   | 5 857               | 2 021       | 7 878                     |
| 2005                     | 1 785                          | 2 334                     | 189            | 2 149          | 33                               | 623     | 821   | 5 855               | 2 078       | 7 933                     |
| 2006                     | 1 807                          | 2 305                     | 188            | 2 085          | 36                               | 591     | 810   | 5 748               | 2 074       | 7 822                     |
| Male                     |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
|                          | BEEEX                          | BEAQ                      | BEDI           | BEDL           | YCFP                             | BEDR    | BEDU  | YBWA                | YBWD        | YBSO                      |
| 1999                     | 694                            | 174                       | 77             | 1 235          | 39                               | 354     | 277   | 1 928               | 922         | 2 851                     |
| 2000                     | 705                            | 163                       | 88             | 1 202          | 38                               | 383     | 299   | 1 939               | 939         | 2 878                     |
| 2001                     | 731                            | 180                       | 91             | 1 242          | 21                               | 405     | 313   | 2 078               | 905         | 2 983                     |
| 2002                     | 750                            | 182                       | 87             | 1 242          | 21                               | 396     | 343   | 2 086               | 936         | 3 022                     |
| 2003                     | 819                            | 181                       | 88             | 1 150          | 20                               | 389     | 333   | 2 064               | 915         | 2 979                     |
| 2004                     | 857                            | 188                       | 93             | 1 184          | 23                               | 410     | 350   | 2 250               | 856         | 3 106                     |
| 2005                     | 886                            | 193                       | 100            | 1 190          | 21                               | 427     | 357   | 2 332               | 842         | 3 174                     |
| 2006                     | 896                            | 197                       | 94             | 1 141          | 26                               | 437     | 354   | 2 251               | 894         | 3 145                     |
| Female                   |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
|                          | BEBL                           | BEBO                      | BEEG           | BEEJ           | YCFQ                             | BEEP    | BEEES | YBWB                | YBWE        | YBSP                      |
| 1999                     | 743                            | 2 278                     | 97             | 948            | 27                               | 167     | 467   | 3 357               | 1 370       | 4 727                     |
| 2000                     | 729                            | 2 207                     | 99             | 947            | 31                               | 170     | 511   | 3 319               | 1 375       | 4 694                     |
| 2001                     | 774                            | 2 212                     | 101            | 970            | 13                               | 188     | 477   | 3 449               | 1 285       | 4 734                     |
| 2002                     | 769                            | 2 203                     | 90             | 986            | 11                               | 188     | 476   | 3 410               | 1 312       | 4 722                     |
| 2003                     | 827                            | 2 220                     | 105            | 960            | 18                               | 181     | 468   | 3 550               | 1 228       | 4 778                     |
| 2004                     | 840                            | 2 154                     | 97             | 986            | 12                               | 188     | 495   | 3 607               | 1 165       | 4 772                     |
| 2005                     | 899                            | 2 141                     | 89             | 959            | 12                               | 196     | 464   | 3 523               | 1 237       | 4 759                     |
| 2006                     | 911                            | 2 108                     | 94             | 944            | 10                               | 154     | 457   | 3 497               | 1 180       | 4 677                     |
| Percentages <sup>5</sup> |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
| All Persons              |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
|                          | BEDJ                           | BEDM                      | BEDP           | BEDS           | BEDV                             | BEDY    | BEEB  | BEEE                | BEBM        | BEAR                      |
| 1999                     | 19.0                           | 32.4                      | 2.3            | 28.8           | 0.9                              | 6.9     | 9.8   | 69.8                | 30.2        | 100.0                     |
| 2000                     | 18.9                           | 31.3                      | 2.5            | 28.4           | 0.9                              | 7.3     | 10.7  | 69.4                | 30.6        | 100.0                     |
| 2001                     | 19.5                           | 31.0                      | 2.5            | 28.7           | 0.4                              | 7.7     | 10.2  | 71.6                | 28.4        | 100.0                     |
| 2002                     | 19.6                           | 30.8                      | 2.3            | 28.8           | 0.4                              | 7.5     | 10.6  | 71.0                | 29.0        | 100.0                     |
| 2003                     | 21.2                           | 30.9                      | 2.5            | 27.2           | 0.5                              | 7.3     | 10.3  | 72.4                | 27.6        | 100.0                     |
| 2004                     | 21.5                           | 29.7                      | 2.4            | 27.6           | 0.4                              | 7.6     | 10.7  | 74.3                | 25.7        | 100.0                     |
| 2005                     | 22.5                           | 29.4                      | 2.4            | 27.1           | 0.4                              | 7.9     | 10.3  | 73.8                | 26.2        | 100.0                     |
| 2006                     | 23.1                           | 29.5                      | 2.4            | 26.7           | 0.5                              | 7.6     | 10.4  | 73.5                | 26.5        | 100.0                     |
| Male                     |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
|                          | BEEH                           | BEEK                      | BEEN           | BEEQ           | BEET                             | BEEW    | BEEZ  | BEAS                | BEGT        | BEBP                      |
| 1999                     | 24.3                           | 6.1                       | 2.7            | 43.3           | 1.4                              | 12.4    | 9.7   | 67.6                | 32.4        | 100.0                     |
| 2000                     | 24.5                           | 5.7                       | 3.0            | 41.8           | 1.3                              | 13.3    | 10.4  | 67.4                | 32.6        | 100.0                     |
| 2001                     | 24.5                           | 6.0                       | 3.1            | 41.6           | 0.7                              | 13.6    | 10.5  | 69.7                | 30.3        | 100.0                     |
| 2002                     | 24.8                           | 6.0                       | 2.9            | 41.1           | 0.7                              | 13.1    | 11.3  | 69.0                | 31.0        | 100.0                     |
| 2003                     | 27.5                           | 6.1                       | 3.0            | 38.6           | 0.7                              | 13.0    | 11.2  | 69.3                | 30.7        | 100.0                     |
| 2004                     | 27.6                           | 6.1                       | 3.0            | 38.1           | 0.7                              | 13.2    | 11.3  | 72.4                | 27.6        | 100.0                     |
| 2005                     | 27.9                           | 6.1                       | 3.2            | 37.5           | 0.7                              | 13.4    | 11.2  | 73.5                | 26.5        | 100.0                     |
| 2006                     | 28.5                           | 6.3                       | 3.0            | 36.3           | 0.8                              | 13.9    | 11.2  | 71.6                | 28.4        | 100.0                     |
| Female                   |                                |                           |                |                |                                  |         |       |                     |             |                           |
|                          | BEGZ                           | BEHC                      | BEHF           | BEHI           | BEHL                             | BEHO    | BEBQ  | BEHR                | BEHU        | BEGW                      |
| 1999                     | 15.7                           | 48.2                      | 2.0            | 20.1           | 0.6                              | 3.5     | 9.9   | 71.0                | 29.0        | 100.0                     |
| 2000                     | 15.5                           | 47.0                      | 2.1            | 20.2           | 0.7                              | 3.6     | 10.9  | 70.7                | 29.3        | 100.0                     |
| 2001                     | 16.4                           | 46.7                      | 2.1            | 20.5           | 0.3                              | 4.0     | 10.1  | 72.8                | 27.2        | 100.0                     |
| 2002                     | 16.3                           | 46.7                      | 1.9            | 20.9           | 0.2                              | 4.0     | 10.1  | 72.2                | 27.8        | 100.0                     |
| 2003                     | 17.3                           | 46.5                      | 2.2            | 20.1           | 0.4                              | 3.8     | 9.8   | 74.3                | 25.7        | 100.0                     |
| 2004                     | 17.6                           | 45.1                      | 2.0            | 20.7           | 0.3                              | 3.9     | 10.4  | 75.6                | 24.4        | 100.0                     |
| 2005                     | 18.9                           | 45.0                      | 1.9            | 20.2           | 0.3                              | 4.1     | 9.8   | 74.0                | 26.0        | 100.0                     |
| 2006                     | 19.5                           | 45.1                      | 2.0            | 20.2           | 0.2                              | 3.3     | 9.8   | 74.8                | 25.2        | 100.0                     |

1 All persons aged 16-59(women)/ 64 (men). See chapter text.

2 In August 2006, ONS published the mid-year population estimates for 2005. These estimates have now been incorporated into the LFS estimates from Autumn 2004. Further details can be found at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/ccil/article.asp?id=1647>3 The Labour Force Survey has now moved to calendar quarters from May 2006. More information can be found on page 5 of the Concepts and Definitions.pdf by following this link:- [www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\\_labour/Concepts\\_Definitions\\_HQS.pdf](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_labour/Concepts_Definitions_HQS.pdf)

4 People whose reason for not seeking work was that they believed no jobs were available.

5 Reasons for inactivity as a percentage of all economically inactive.

Sources: Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics;  
Helpline: 020-7533 6094



# 7.19

## Labour disputes: by industry<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

Thousands and numbers

|  |      | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002         | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|--|------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Working days lost through all stoppages in progress (thousands)</b>   |      | <b>242</b> | <b>499</b> | <b>525</b> | <b>1 323</b> | <b>499</b> | <b>905</b> | <b>157</b> |
| Analysis by industry   |      |            |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Mining, quarrying, electricity, gas and water                            | DMME | —          | 3          | 25         | —            | —          | 5          | 6          |
| Manufacturing  | BBFX | 57         | 52         | 43         | 21           | 63         | 31         | 16         |
| Construction   | DMMG | 49         | 49         | 10         | 17           | 14         | —          | 2          |
| Transport, storage and communication                                     | BBFY | 50         | 97         | 107        | 96           | 126        | 44         | 33         |
| Public administration and defence  | BBFZ | 35         | 50         | 216        | 488          | 138        | 437        | 23         |
| Education  | BBGA | 25         | 50         | 43         | 376          | 131        | 379        | 43         |
| Health and social work   | BBGB | 5          | 122        | 73         | 148          | 15         | 4          | —          |
| Other community, social and personal services                            | DMML | 7          | 36         | 4          | 107          | 10         | 4          | 6          |
| All other industries and services  | DMMM | 12         | 40         | 4          | 70           | 2          | 2          | 29         |
| Analysis by number of working days lost in each stoppage                 |      |            |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Under 250 days   | KBFC | 11         | 12         | 9          | 7            | 6          | 7          | 5          |
| 250 and under 500 days   | KBFJ | 13         | 9          | 11         | 8            | 6          | 5          | 4          |
| 500 and under 1,000 days   | KBFL | 16         | 21         | 15         | 15           | 13         | 12         | 7          |
| 1,000 and under 5,000 days   | KBFY | 69         | 71         | 59         | 47           | 69         | 51         | 78         |
| 5,000 and under 25,000 days  | KBFF | 133        | 85         | 140        | 104          | 46         | 59         | 63         |
| 25,000 and under 50,000 days   | KBGS | —          | —          | 72         | 122          | 112        | —          | —          |
| 50,000 days and over   | KBGT | —          | 301        | 220        | 1 021        | 248        | 770        | —          |
| <b>Working days lost per 1 000 employees all industries and services</b> |      | <b>10</b>  | <b>20</b>  | <b>20</b>  | <b>51</b>    | <b>19</b>  | <b>34</b>  | <b>6</b>   |
| <b>Workers directly and indirectly involved (thousands)</b>              |      | <b>141</b> | <b>183</b> | <b>180</b> | <b>943</b>   | <b>151</b> | <b>293</b> | <b>93</b>  |
| Analysis by industry   |      |            |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Mining, quarrying, electricity, gas and water                            | DMMN | —          | 1          | 3          | —            | —          | 1          | 6          |
| Manufacturing  | DMMO | 31         | 28         | 17         | 10           | 18         | 14         | 3          |
| Construction   | DMP  | 18         | 16         | 3          | 17           | 2          | —          | 1          |
| Transport, storage and communications                                    | DMMQ | 42         | 39         | 69         | 33           | 52         | 12         | 13         |
| Public administration and defence  | DMMR | 17         | 29         | 46         | 171          | 56         | 207        | 15         |
| Education  | DMS  | 28         | 17         | 34         | 388          | 15         | 55         | 43         |
| Health and social work   | DMMT | —          | 28         | 6          | 144          | 3          | 1          | —          |
| Other community, social and personal services                            | DMMU | 2          | 13         | 1          | 103          | 3          | 3          | 6          |
| All other industries and services  | DMMV | 2          | 12         | 1          | 76           | 1          | 1          | 5          |
| Analysis by duration of stoppage   |      |            |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Not more than 5 days   | KBHM | 129        | 82         | 98         | 828          | 78         | 222        | 89         |
| Over 5 but not more than 10 days   | KBHN | 8          | 9          | 43         | 57           | 23         | 47         | 3          |
| Over 10 but not more than 20 days  | KBHQ | 3          | 8          | 4          | 3            | 31         | 1          | 1          |
| Over 20 but not more than 30 days  | KBJR | —          | —          | —          | 1            | —          | 3          | —          |
| Over 30 but not more than 50 days  | KBJS | —          | 83         | 6          | 1            | —          | —          | 1          |
| Over 50 days   | KBJT | —          | 1          | 30         | 55           | 20         | 20         | —          |
| <b>Numbers of stoppages in progress: total</b>                           |      | <b>205</b> | <b>212</b> | <b>194</b> | <b>146</b>   | <b>133</b> | <b>130</b> | <b>116</b> |
| Analysis by industry   |      |            |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Mining, quarrying, electricity, gas and water                            | DMMW | —          | 3          | 3          | 2            | 1          | 3          | 2          |
| Manufacturing  | DMMX | 37         | 38         | 32         | 33           | 43         | 30         | 19         |
| Construction   | DMMY | 20         | 16         | 9          | 3            | 4          | 1          | 3          |
| Transport, storage and communications                                    | DMMZ | 91         | 116        | 94         | 51           | 45         | 46         | 42         |
| Public administration and defence  | DMNA | 17         | 7          | 22         | 20           | 12         | 19         | 13         |
| Education  | DMNB | 21         | 18         | 16         | 16           | 15         | 16         | 22         |
| Health and social work   | DMNC | 4          | 10         | 12         | 14           | 7          | 4          | 1          |
| Other community, social and personal services                            | DMND | 8          | 13         | 10         | 11           | 9          | 12         | 5          |
| All other industries and services  | DMNE | 8          | 5          | 9          | 12           | 4          | 4          | 10         |
| Analysis of number of stoppages by duration                              |      |            |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| Not more than 5 days   | KBNH | 179        | 187        | 162        | 118          | 113        | 111        | 102        |
| Over 5 but not more than 10 days   | KBNI | 8          | 14         | 15         | 16           | 10         | 10         | 8          |
| Over 10 but not more than 20 days  | KBNI | 9          | 5          | 7          | 3            | 5          | 4          | 3          |
| Over 20 but not more than 30 days  | KBNI | 4          | 1          | 1          | 3            | 1          | 2          | —          |
| Over 30 but not more than 50 days  | KBNI | 3          | 3          | 4          | 1            | 1          | 1          | 3          |
| Over 50 days   | KBNI | 2          | 2          | 5          | 5            | 3          | 2          | —          |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Labour Market Statistics, Office for National Statistics: 01633 819205



# 7.20 Average earnings and hours of full-time employees by industry division:<sup>1</sup> by sex

United Kingdom  
At April. Standard Industrial Classification 1992

|                         |                                    | Agriculture,<br>Hunting and<br>Forestry | Fishing      | Mining and<br>Quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, Gas<br>and Water Supply | Construction | Wholesale and<br>Retail Trade;<br>repair of motor<br>vehicles, cycles,<br>personal and<br>household goods |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| <b>All employees</b>    |                                    |   |              |                         |               |                                      |              |   |
|                         | Weekly earnings                    | C9EG                                    | C9EI         | C9EK                    | C9EM          | C9EO                                 | C9EP         | C9EQ  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 336.1                                   | 350.7        | 591.7                   | 455.6         | 543.0                                | 466.4        | 403.6   |
| 2003                    |                                    | 340.5                                   | 392.7        | 657.0                   | 476.5         | 561.5                                | 489.8        | 414.6   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | <u>355.8</u>                            | <u>415.7</u> | <u>617.1</u>            | <u>485.0</u>  | <u>579.2</u>                         | <u>505.1</u> | <u>421.3</u>  |
|                         |                                    | 362.5                                   | 419.0        | 633.5                   | 493.1         | 591.9                                | 509.4        | 433.3   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 364.7                                   | 440.6        | 657.9                   | 508.0         | 612.2                                | 524.6        | 425.2   |
| 2006                    |                                    | 386.6                                   | 466.8        | 782.0                   | 528.4         | 632.7                                | 548.0        | 447.4   |
|                         | Total hours worked                 | C5TJ                                    | C5TK         | C5TL                    | C5TV          | C5TW                                 | C5TX         | C5U3  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 44.7                                    | 43.4         | 43.2                    | 41.0          | 39.9                                 | 43.4         | 40.5  |
| 2003                    |                                    | 44.9                                    | 42.9         | 45.3                    | 40.9          | 39.6                                 | 43.4         | 40.4  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | 44.5                                    | <u>43.8</u>  | <u>43.2</u>             | 41.0          | 40.0                                 | <u>43.2</u>  | 40.4  |
|                         |                                    |   | 43.5         | 43.4                    |               |                                      | 43.1         |   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 43.7                                    | 43.1         | 43.5                    | 40.6          | 39.3                                 | 43.0         | 40.3  |
| 2006                    |                                    | 44.1                                    | 42.4         | 42.8                    | 40.8          | 40.4                                 | 43.1         | 40.4  |
|                         | Hourly earnings excluding overtime | C9HV                                    | C9HX         | C9HZ                    | C9I3          | C9I5                                 | C9I7         | C9IA  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 7.42                                    | 7.93         | 14.01                   | 11.09         | 13.41                                | 10.73        | 9.97  |
| 2003                    |                                    | 7.44                                    | 9.09         | 14.99                   | 11.62         | 13.99                                | 11.22        | 10.26   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | <u>7.87</u>                             | <u>9.41</u>  | <u>14.60</u>            | <u>11.80</u>  | <u>14.29</u>                         | <u>11.68</u> | <u>10.44</u>  |
|                         |                                    | 8.03                                    | 9.57         | 14.97                   | 12.01         | 14.61                                | 11.81        | 10.74   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 8.27                                    | 10.14        | 15.56                   | 12.50         | 15.33                                | 12.15        | 10.57   |
| 2006                    |                                    | 8.68                                    | 11.10        | 18.86                   | 12.97         | 15.37                                | 12.66        | 11.10   |
| <b>Males employees</b>  |                                    |   |              |                         |               |                                      |              |   |
|                         | Weekly earnings                    | C9FZ                                    | C9F4         | C9F6                    | C9F8          | C9FA                                 | C9FC         | C9FE  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 350.5                                   | 353.4        | 608.8                   | 482.9         | 584.7                                | 478.5        | 453.7   |
| 2003                    |                                    | 356.2                                   | 391.4        | 671.2                   | 503.2         | 595.7                                | 503.8        | 464.4   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | <u>369.1</u>                            | <u>426.6</u> | <u>637.1</u>            | <u>511.2</u>  | <u>607.9</u>                         | <u>517.8</u> | <u>470.3</u>  |
|                         |                                    | 375.4                                   | 433.2        | 653.7                   | 519.4         | 626.1                                | 521.5        | 483.2   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 384.3                                   | 445.7        | 675.4                   | 533.8         | 647.3                                | 537.6        | 469.5   |
| 2006                    |                                    | ..                                      | 450.4        | 804.2                   | 554.9         | 669.1                                | 563.3        | 493.6   |
|                         | Total hours worked                 | C5W8                                    | C5WE         | C5WH                    | C5WK          | C5WN                                 | C5WQ         | C5WT  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 45.8                                    | 44.1         | 44.1                    | 41.6          | 40.6                                 | 44.0         | 41.5  |
| 2003                    |                                    | 46.1                                    | 43.4         | 46.5                    | 41.5          | 40.1                                 | 44.0         | 41.5  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | 45.6                                    | <u>45.5</u>  | <u>44.2</u>             | 41.6          | 40.5                                 | <u>43.8</u>  | 41.4  |
|                         |                                    |   | 45.4         | 44.4                    |               |                                      | 43.7         |   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 44.7                                    | 43.4         | 44.4                    | 41.2          | 39.9                                 | 43.5         | 41.2  |
| 2006                    |                                    | 45.0                                    | 43.5         | 43.7                    | 41.3          | 41.1                                 | 43.7         | 41.3  |
|                         | Hourly earnings excluding overtime | C9IS                                    | C9IU         | C9IW                    | C9IY          | C9J2                                 | C9J4         | C9J6  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 7.56                                    | 7.84         | 14.19                   | 11.62         | 14.22                                | 10.87        | 10.97   |
| 2003                    |                                    | 7.57                                    | 8.95         | 14.97                   | 12.12         | 14.70                                | 11.39        | 11.21   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | <u>7.96</u>                             | <u>9.26</u>  | <u>14.80</u>            | <u>12.28</u>  | <u>14.82</u>                         | <u>11.83</u> | <u>11.38</u>  |
|                         |                                    | 8.11                                    | 9.47         | 15.16                   | 12.49         | 15.29                                | 11.95        | 11.71   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 8.46                                    | 10.13        | 15.72                   | 12.98         | 15.96                                | 12.30        | 11.42   |
| 2006                    |                                    | 8.86                                    | 10.38        | 19.03                   | 13.46         | 15.94                                | 12.85        | 11.99   |
| <b>Female employees</b> |                                    |   |              |                         |               |                                      |              |   |
|                         | Weekly earnings                    | C9G6                                    | C9G8         | C9GA                    | C9GC          | C9GE                                 | C9GG         | C9GI  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 272.3                                   | —            | 478.6                   | 350.8         | 405.1                                | 356.9        | 310.1   |
| 2003                    |                                    | 270.8                                   | —            | 566.5                   | 372.8         | 426.0                                | 370.8        | 321.6   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | <u>290.9</u>                            | —            | <u>496.3</u>            | <u>380.8</u>  | <u>464.8</u>                         | <u>392.8</u> | <u>330.9</u>  |
|                         |                                    | 297.5                                   |              | 511.0                   | 388.1         | 453.0                                | 403.8        | 339.3   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 287.6                                   | —            | 552.5                   | 404.3         | 490.2                                | 411.5        | 343.2   |
| 2006                    |                                    | 321.7                                   | —            | 668.8                   | 422.6         | 505.9                                | 416.8        | 363.1   |
|                         | Total hours worked                 | C7NN                                    | C7NP         | C7NR                    | C7NT          | C7NV                                 | C7OA         | C7OC  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 39.8                                    | 40.0         | 37.8                    | 38.8          | 37.7                                 | 38.2         | 38.7  |
| 2003                    |                                    | 39.6                                    | 39.8         | 37.6                    | 38.7          | 37.9                                 | 38.3         | 38.3  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | 39.2                                    | 36.5         | <u>37.3</u>             | 38.7          | 38.1                                 | <u>38.3</u>  | 38.5  |
|                         |                                    |   |              | 37.2                    |               |                                      | 38.2         |   |
| 2005                    |                                    | 39.0                                    | 42.2         | 38.1                    | 38.4          | 37.3                                 | 38.0         | 38.5  |
| 2006                    |                                    | 40.6                                    | —            | 37.7                    | 38.6          | 37.8                                 | 38.5         | 38.8  |
|                         | Hourly earnings excluding overtime | C9JO                                    | C9JQ         | C9JS                    | C9JU          | C9JW                                 | C9JY         | C9K2  |
| 2002                    |                                    | 6.80                                    | —            | 12.76                   | 9.03          | 10.69                                | 9.33         | 8.02  |
| 2003                    |                                    | 6.81                                    | —            | 15.17                   | 9.62          | 11.17                                | 9.69         | 8.38  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       |                                    | <u>7.38</u>                             | —            | <u>13.31</u>            | <u>9.84</u>   | <u>12.17</u>                         | <u>10.25</u> | <u>8.60</u>   |
|                         |                                    | 7.55                                    |              | 13.73                   | 10.02         | 11.83                                | 10.55        | 8.82  |
| 2005                    |                                    | 7.35                                    | —            | 14.54                   | 10.51         | 13.13                                | 10.82        | 8.92  |
| 2006                    |                                    | 7.91                                    | —            | 17.95                   | 10.97         | 13.37                                | 10.83        | 9.40  |



# 7.20

## Average earnings and hours of full-time employees by industry division:<sup>1</sup> by sex

### United Kingdom

continued

At April. Standard Industrial Classification 1992

|                                    |  | Hotels and restaurants | Transport, Storage and Communication | Financial Inter-mediation | Estate, Renting and Business | Real Administration and Defence; compulsory social security | Educa-tion | Health and Social work | Other community, social and personal service activities |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>All employees</b>               |  |                        |                                      |                           |                              |   |            |                        |   |
| Weekly earnings                    |  | C9ER                   | C9ES                                 | C9ET                      | C9EU                         | C9EV  | C9EW       | C9EX                   | C9EY  |
| 2002                               |  | 295.9                  | 462.3                                | 671.0                     | 564.4                        | 456.7   | 459.6      | 427.7                  | 468.4   |
| 2003                               |  | 311.3                  | 476.3                                | 660.6                     | 568.5                        | 469.9   | 481.6      | 446.8                  | 486.8   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 319.1                  | 494.4                                | 667.5                     | 573.9                        | 497.6   | 495.9      | 478.9                  | 499.5   |
|                                    |  | 323.8                  | 504.3                                | 696.3                     | 590.6                        | 496.6   | 493.6      | 474.9                  | 515.4   |
| 2005                               |  | 323.5                  | 508.0                                | 701.3                     | 589.3                        | 525.0   | 518.6      | 503.2                  | 503.8   |
| 2006                               |  | 333.4                  | 527.6                                | 720.2                     | 616.6                        | 544.3   | 533.7      | 516.7                  | 527.1   |
| Total hours worked                 |  | C5U4                   | C5U5                                 | C5U6                      | C5U7                         | C5U8  | C5V5       | C5V8                   | C5VU  |
| 2002                               |  | 40.7                   | 42.7                                 | 36.3                      | 39.3                         | 38.5  | 35.5       | 38.5                   | 39.6  |
| 2003                               |  | 40.7                   | 43.0                                 | 36.1                      | 39.3                         | 39.1  | 35.6       | 38.5                   | 39.4  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 41.2                   | 42.7                                 | 36.3                      | 39.3                         | 39.2  | 35.6       | 38.6                   | 39.8  |
|                                    |  | 41.1                   | 42.6                                 |                           |                              |   |            |                        |   |
| 2005                               |  | 40.9                   | 42.9                                 | 36.0                      | 39.1                         | 39.1  | 35.5       | 38.7                   | 40.0  |
| 2006                               |  | 41.0                   | 42.3                                 | 36.1                      | 39.4                         | ..  | 35.6       | 38.6                   | 39.9  |
| Hourly earnings excluding overtime |  | C9IC                   | C9IE                                 | C9IG                      | C9II                         | C9IK  | C9IM       | C9IO                   | C9IQ  |
| 2002                               |  | 7.27                   | 10.93                                | 18.56                     | 14.45                        | 11.77   | 12.98      | 11.07                  | 11.89   |
| 2003                               |  | 7.63                   | 11.20                                | 18.32                     | 14.54                        | 11.88   | 13.55      | 11.57                  | 12.38   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 7.74                   | 11.73                                | 18.44                     | 14.67                        | 12.62   | 13.96      | 12.39                  | 12.60   |
|                                    |  | 7.86                   | 11.99                                | 19.25                     | 15.10                        | 12.57   | 13.90      | 12.29                  | 13.02   |
| 2005                               |  | 7.93                   | 11.89                                | 19.54                     | 15.14                        | 13.28   | 14.64      | 12.99                  | 12.65   |
| 2006                               |  | 8.13                   | 12.57                                | 20.00                     | 15.73                        | 13.80   | 15.06      | 13.41                  | 13.29   |
| <b>Males employees</b>             |  |                        |                                      |                           |                              |   |            |                        |   |
| Weekly earnings                    |  | C9FO                   | C9FQ                                 | C9FS                      | C9FU                         | C9FW  | C9FY       | C9G2                   | C9G4  |
| 2002                               |  | 332.9                  | 480.4                                | 855.9                     | 635.3                        | 506.0   | 504.3      | 549.9                  | 536.3   |
| 2003                               |  | 351.9                  | 493.5                                | 832.1                     | 636.7                        | 522.5   | 528.8      | 581.1                  | 562.2   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 345.9                  | 514.0                                | 829.8                     | 635.3                        | 549.0   | 542.2      | 624.3                  | 572.8   |
|                                    |  | 352.5                  | 522.0                                | 869.2                     | 652.5                        | 547.9   | 539.3      | 614.8                  | 593.1   |
| 2005                               |  | 357.2                  | 527.7                                | 872.4                     | 654.9                        | 583.6   | 568.4      | 669.5                  | 563.6   |
| 2006                               |  | 365.3                  | 545.0                                | 881.9                     | 685.5                        | 599.4   | 586.7      | 693.0                  | 585.4   |
| Total hours worked                 |  | C5WW                   | C5WZ                                 | C7MU                      | C7MW                         | C7NF  | C7NH       | C7NJ                   | C7NL  |
| 2002                               |  | 41.7                   | 43.7                                 | 36.4                      | 40.2                         | 39.1  | 36.6       | 39.8                   | 40.7  |
| 2003                               |  | 41.8                   | 44.0                                 | 36.3                      | 40.1                         | 40.0  | 36.7       | 39.4                   | 40.4  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 42.1                   | 43.6                                 | 36.4                      | 40.2                         | 40.0  | 36.6       | 39.5                   | 40.9  |
|                                    |  |                        | 43.5                                 |                           |                              | 40.1  |            |                        |   |
| 2005                               |  | 41.8                   | 43.8                                 | 36.2                      | 39.9                         | 40.1  | 36.5       | 39.7                   | 41.1  |
| 2006                               |  | 41.8                   | 43.3                                 | 36.3                      | 40.3                         | 40.0  | 36.7       | 39.4                   | 40.8  |
| Hourly earnings excluding overtime |  | C9J8                   | C9JA                                 | C9JC                      | C9JE                         | C9JG  | C9JI       | C9JK                   | C9JM  |
| 2002                               |  | 8.00                   | 11.12                                | 23.66                     | 15.97                        | 12.86   | 13.87      | 13.83                  | 13.30   |
| 2003                               |  | 8.40                   | 11.37                                | 23.01                     | 15.99                        | 12.91   | 14.48      | 14.73                  | 14.00   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 8.23                   | 11.97                                | 22.88                     | 15.94                        | 13.62   | 14.88      | 15.82                  | 14.14   |
|                                    |  | 8.38                   | 12.20                                | 23.99                     | 16.39                        | 13.56   | 14.79      | 15.57                  | 14.68   |
| 2005                               |  | 8.56                   | 12.12                                | 24.19                     | 16.52                        | 14.43   | 15.64      | 16.91                  | 13.83   |
| 2006                               |  | 8.74                   | 12.70                                | 24.37                     | 17.16                        | 14.90   | 16.14      | 17.58                  | 14.48   |
| <b>Female employees</b>            |  |                        |                                      |                           |                              |   |            |                        |   |
| Weekly earnings                    |  | C9GK                   | C9GM                                 | C9HJ                      | C9HL                         | C9HN  | C9HP       | C9HR                   | C9HT  |
| 2002                               |  | 249.8                  | 402.9                                | 463.7                     | 436.3                        | 377.6   | 425.7      | 380.1                  | 375.7   |
| 2003                               |  | 262.2                  | 410.0                                | 463.7                     | 446.4                        | 390.9   | 445.9      | 394.0                  | 379.1   |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 283.8                  | 423.1                                | 474.1                     | 461.0                        | 420.8   | 461.8      | 419.7                  | 398.4   |
|                                    |  | 287.2                  | 439.0                                | 492.5                     | 474.5                        | 418.9   | 460.2      | 417.9                  | 405.7   |
| 2005                               |  | 282.4                  | 432.8                                | 500.0                     | 472.8                        | 440.2   | 484.0      | 440.3                  | 417.9   |
| 2006                               |  | 293.8                  | 464.4                                | 526.3                     | 492.7                        | 463.4   | 498.3      | 451.1                  | 441.3   |
| Total hours worked                 |  | C7OE                   | C7OG                                 | C7OI                      | C7OK                         | C7OM  | C7OO       | C7OQ                   | C7OS  |
| 2002                               |  | 39.5                   | 39.2                                 | 36.2                      | 37.8                         | 37.6  | 34.7       | 38.1                   | 38.2  |
| 2003                               |  | 39.4                   | 39.1                                 | 35.9                      | 37.7                         | 37.8  | 34.8       | 38.1                   | 38.0  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 40.0                   | 39.4                                 | 36.1                      | 37.7                         | 37.9  | 34.9       | 38.2                   | 38.3  |
|                                    |  | 39.9                   | 39.3                                 | 36.2                      |                              |   |            |                        | 38.2  |
| 2005                               |  | 39.7                   | 39.3                                 | 35.7                      | 37.6                         | 37.9  | 34.8       | 38.4                   | 38.4  |
| 2006                               |  | 40.1                   | 38.7                                 | 35.8                      | 37.8                         | 38.2  | 34.9       | 38.3                   | 38.7  |
| Hourly earnings excluding overtime |  | C9K4                   | C9K6                                 | C9K8                      | C9KG                         | C9KI  | C9KK       | C9KS                   | C9KU  |
| 2002                               |  | 6.31                   | 10.28                                | 12.80                     | 11.57                        | 9.99  | 12.28      | 9.98                   | 9.87  |
| 2003                               |  | 6.64                   | 10.51                                | 12.88                     | 11.83                        | 10.28   | 12.83      | 10.30                  | 9.98  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                  |  | 7.07                   | 10.80                                | 13.10                     | 12.22                        | 11.07   | 13.26      | 10.97                  | 10.39   |
|                                    |  | 7.16                   | 11.22                                | 13.62                     | 12.58                        | 11.01   | 13.22      | 10.93                  | 10.60   |
| 2005                               |  | 7.12                   | 10.99                                | 14.00                     | 12.59                        | 11.57   | 13.92      | 11.49                  | 10.90   |
| 2006                               |  | 7.33                   | 12.06                                | 14.69                     | 13.06                        | 12.13   | 14.32      | 11.82                  | 11.48   |

1 See chapter text. Employees on adult rates whose pay for the survey pay-period was not affected by absence.

2 For 2004, two sets of figures are shown. The first does not include supplementary information and therefore is comparable with earlier years. The second includes supplementary information and so is discontinuous with previous years (where the two figures are equal, only one appears).



# 7.21 Average earnings and hours of full-time employees:<sup>1</sup> by sex

## United Kingdom

At April

£ and numbers

|                         | All Industries          |                              |                         |                    | Manufacturing industries |                              |                         |                    |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                         | Average weekly earnings | Total hours worked (numbers) | Average hourly earnings |                    | Average weekly earnings  | Total hours worked (numbers) | Average hourly earnings |                    |
|                         |                         |                              | including overtime      | excluding overtime |                          |                              | including overtime      | excluding overtime |
| <b>All employees</b>    | C7Q5                    | C7QX                         | C7Q7                    | C7Q9               | C7PU                     | C7QL                         | C7PV                    | C7PW               |
| 2001                    | 449.8                   | 39.7                         | 11.33                   | 11.36              | 439.9                    | 41.3                         | 10.66                   | 10.62              |
| 2002                    | 472.2                   | 39.6                         | 11.94                   | 11.98              | 455.6                    | 41.0                         | 11.12                   | 11.09              |
| 2003                    | 487.1                   | 39.5                         | 12.32                   | 12.34              | 476.5                    | 40.9                         | 11.65                   | 11.62              |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       | <u>498.2</u>            | 39.5                         | <u>12.60</u>            | <u>12.63</u>       | <u>485.0</u>             | 41.0                         | <u>11.83</u>            | <u>11.80</u>       |
|                         | 506.1                   |                              | 12.80                   | 12.84              | 493.1                    |                              | 12.03                   | 12.01              |
| 2005                    | 516.5                   | 39.4                         | 13.11                   | 13.15              | 508.0                    | 40.6                         | 12.51                   | 12.50              |
| 2006                    | 537.4                   | 37.5                         | 13.62                   | 13.67              | 528.4                    | 40.8                         | 12.96                   | 12.97              |
| <b>Male employees</b>   | C7QA                    | C7QZ                         | C7QC                    | C7QE               | C7PX                     | C7QT                         | C7PY                    | C7PZ               |
| 2001                    | 498.6                   | 41.0                         | 12.16                   | 12.24              | 469.5                    | 41.9                         | 11.21                   | 11.19              |
| 2002                    | 523.4                   | 40.8                         | 12.83                   | 12.92              | 482.9                    | 41.6                         | 11.62                   | 11.62              |
| 2003                    | 539.3                   | 40.8                         | 13.21                   | 13.28              | 503.2                    | 41.5                         | 12.13                   | 12.12              |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       | <u>548.1</u>            | 40.8                         | <u>13.44</u>            | <u>13.51</u>       | <u>511.2</u>             | 41.6                         | <u>12.30</u>            | <u>12.28</u>       |
|                         | 557.4                   |                              | 13.67                   | 13.76              | 519.4                    |                              | 12.50                   | 12.49              |
| 2005                    | 568.1                   | 40.6                         | 13.98                   | 14.05              | 533.8                    | 41.2                         | 12.97                   | 12.98              |
| 2006                    | 591.6                   | 40.7                         | 14.54                   | 14.62              | 554.9                    | 41.3                         | 13.43                   | 13.46              |
| <b>Female employees</b> | C7QF                    | C7SA                         | C7QH                    | C7QJ               | C7Q2                     | C7QV                         | C7Q3                    | C7Q4               |
| 2001                    | 367.1                   | 37.5                         | 9.79                    | 9.79               | 332.2                    | 39.0                         | 8.52                    | 8.50               |
| 2002                    | 386.8                   | 37.5                         | 10.32                   | 10.32              | 350.8                    | 38.8                         | 9.04                    | 9.03               |
| 2003                    | 400.7                   | 37.4                         | 10.71                   | 10.70              | 372.8                    | 38.7                         | 9.64                    | 9.62               |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       | <u>416.8</u>            | 37.5                         | <u>11.11</u>            | <u>11.12</u>       | <u>380.8</u>             | 38.7                         | <u>9.83</u>             | <u>9.84</u>        |
|                         | 422.1                   |                              | 11.26                   | 11.27              | 388.1                    |                              | 10.02                   | 10.02              |
| 2005                    | 435.7                   | 37.4                         | 11.64                   | 11.65              | 404.3                    | 38.4                         | 10.52                   | 10.51              |
| 2006                    | 453.6                   | 37.6                         | 12.08                   | 12.11              | 422.6                    | 38.6                         | 10.94                   | 10.97              |

1 See chapter text. Employees on adult rates whose pay for the survey period was not affected by absence.

2 For 2004, two sets of figures are shown. The first does not include supplementary information and therefore is comparable with earlier years. The second includes supplementary information and so is discontinuous with previous years (where the two figures are equal only one appears).

Sources: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings;  
Office for National Statistics: 01633 819024



# 7.22

## Average earnings index:<sup>1</sup> all employees by main industrial sectors Great Britain

Analyses by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1992

Indices (2000=100)

| Not seasonally adjusted                                |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|--|-----------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
|  | Annual averages | January | February | March | April | May   | June  | July  | August | September | October | November | December |
| <b>Whole economy</b><br>(Divisions 01 - 93)            |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMM            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 116.7           | 118.2   | 118.1    | 122.2 | 115.0 | 114.8 | 116.1 | 115.4 | 114.8  | 114.9     | 115.7   | 116.2    | 119.5    |
| 2005   | 121.4           | 123.3   | 124.9    | 127.5 | 119.9 | 119.2 | 120.4 | 120.5 | 119.0  | 118.8     | 119.1   | 119.9    | 124.6    |
| 2006   | 126.4           | 127.2   | 131.6    | 133.2 | 124.1 | 124.5 | 126.4 | 125.2 | 123.5  | 123.7     | 123.9   | 124.6    | 129.4    |
| <b>Manufacturing industries</b><br>(Divisions 15 - 37) |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMM            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 115.9           | 112.8   | 114.9    | 122.1 | 115.6 | 115.5 | 114.9 | 116.1 | 113.6  | 114.2     | 115.4   | 115.7    | 119.8    |
| 2005   | 120.1           | 116.3   | 119.2    | 126.6 | 120.0 | 117.5 | 118.2 | 119.9 | 118.1  | 119.2     | 120.4   | 120.5    | 125.1    |
| 2006   | 126.2           | 121.9   | 125.5    | 133.0 | 126.8 | 124.1 | 125.2 | 125.5 | 124.4  | 125.6     | 126.5   | 126.1    | 130.0    |
| <b>Production industries</b><br>(Divisions 10 - 41)    |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMO            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 115.8           | 112.6   | 115.1    | 122.1 | 115.9 | 115.2 | 115.3 | 115.7 | 113.4  | 113.9     | 115.4   | 115.6    | 119.5    |
| 2005   | 120.0           | 116.3   | 119.6    | 126.6 | 120.2 | 117.4 | 118.5 | 119.6 | 117.9  | 118.9     | 120.1   | 120.1    | 125.3    |
| 2006   | 126.0           | 121.7   | 125.2    | 133.0 | 126.9 | 124.1 | 125.6 | 125.3 | 124.0  | 125.2     | 126.0   | 125.9    | 129.4    |
| <b>Service industries</b><br>(Divisions 50 - 93)       |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMP            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 116.8           | 119.8   | 119.0    | 122.0 | 114.7 | 114.4 | 116.1 | 115.1 | 115.0  | 114.8     | 115.6   | 115.7    | 119.1    |
| 2005   | 121.6           | 125.0   | 126.4    | 127.6 | 119.8 | 119.4 | 120.7 | 120.5 | 119.2  | 118.3     | 118.5   | 119.4    | 123.8    |
| 2006   | 126.5           | 128.6   | 133.4    | 133.5 | 123.5 | 124.6 | 126.6 | 125.1 | 123.5  | 123.3     | 123.4   | 124.2    | 129.1    |
| <b>Private sector services</b><br>(Divisions 50-99)    |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | JJGF            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 115.5           | 121.0   | 119.7    | 123.7 | 113.1 | 112.6 | 114.0 | 113.1 | 112.3  | 112.2     | 113.5   | 113.6    | 117.6    |
| 2005   | 120.1           | 125.9   | 127.8    | 129.1 | 117.9 | 116.3 | 118.7 | 118.8 | 116.7  | 115.7     | 115.9   | 116.9    | 122.1    |
| 2006   | 125.2           | 129.2   | 135.1    | 135.3 | 121.5 | 121.6 | 125.1 | 123.0 | 121.0  | 120.8     | 121.0   | 121.7    | 127.3    |
| Seasonally adjusted                                    |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | Annual averages | January | February | March | April | May   | June  | July  | August | September | October | November | December |
| <b>Whole economy</b><br>(Divisions 01 - 93)            |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMQ            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 116.8           | 116.3   | 113.6    | 115.4 | 115.7 | 115.9 | 116.2 | 116.4 | 117.3  | 117.8     | 118.6   | 119.0    | 119.0    |
| 2005   | 121.5           | 120.9   | 119.8    | 120.0 | 120.6 | 120.6 | 120.6 | 121.7 | 122.1  | 122.3     | 122.5   | 123.3    | 124.1    |
| 2006   | 126.5           | 124.1   | 125.8    | 125.3 | 124.8 | 125.9 | 126.6 | 126.5 | 126.8  | 127.3     | 127.6   | 128.2    | 128.9    |
| <b>Manufacturing industries</b><br>(Divisions 15 - 37) |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMR            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 116.0           | 114.3   | 114.3    | 114.7 | 115.3 | 116.4 | 116.1 | 116.2 | 116.1  | 116.4     | 116.9   | 117.3    | 117.9    |
| 2005   | 120.2           | 117.8   | 118.4    | 119.2 | 119.0 | 118.7 | 119.4 | 120.3 | 121.0  | 121.5     | 122.0   | 122.3    | 123.1    |
| 2006   | 126.4           | 123.8   | 124.5    | 124.9 | 126.0 | 125.5 | 126.4 | 126.1 | 127.4  | 128.0     | 128.2   | 128.0    | 127.9    |
| <b>Production industries</b><br>(Divisions 10 - 41)    |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMS            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 115.8           | 114.1   | 114.2    | 114.5 | 115.2 | 116.1 | 115.9 | 116.0 | 115.9  | 116.2     | 116.8   | 117.0    | 117.5    |
| 2005   | 120.0           | 117.7   | 118.4    | 118.6 | 118.8 | 118.5 | 119.1 | 120.0 | 120.7  | 121.2     | 121.7   | 121.7    | 123.4    |
| 2006   | 126.0           | 123.6   | 123.9    | 124.4 | 125.7 | 125.4 | 126.1 | 125.9 | 127.0  | 127.6     | 127.7   | 127.6    | 127.4    |
| <b>Service industries</b><br>(Divisions 50 - 93)       |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | LNMT            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 116.8           | 116.1   | 113.2    | 115.5 | 115.5 | 115.7 | 116.1 | 116.3 | 117.4  | 118.0     | 118.9   | 119.2    | 119.3    |
| 2005   | 121.7           | 120.9   | 120.1    | 120.2 | 120.8 | 121.0 | 120.9 | 122.0 | 122.2  | 122.2     | 122.4   | 123.4    | 124.1    |
| 2006   | 126.6           | 123.5   | 126.2    | 125.5 | 124.7 | 126.1 | 126.7 | 126.6 | 126.7  | 127.3     | 127.7   | 128.4    | 129.2    |
| <b>Private sector services</b><br>(Divisions 50-93)    |                 |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
|  | JJGH            |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |        |           |         |          |          |
| 2004   | 115.7           | 116.4   | 111.5    | 114.4 | 114.5 | 114.8 | 114.9 | 114.9 | 116.1  | 116.9     | 117.9   | 118.1    | 118.2    |
| 2005   | 120.4           | 120.7   | 118.8    | 119.0 | 119.5 | 119.2 | 119.5 | 120.8 | 121.0  | 120.9     | 120.9   | 122.0    | 122.8    |
| 2006   | 125.5           | 122.7   | 125.2    | 124.4 | 123.4 | 124.8 | 125.8 | 125.3 | 125.6  | 126.3     | 126.7   | 127.4    | 128.3    |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 819024



# 7.23 Average earnings index:<sup>1</sup> all employee jobs: by industry

## Great Britain

Not seasonally adjusted

Indices (2000=100)

|                                      | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>and<br>fishing | Mining<br>and<br>quarrying | Food<br>products,<br>beverages<br>and<br>tobacco | Textiles,<br>leather and<br>clothing | Chemicals<br>and man-<br>made fibres | Basic metals<br>and metal<br>products | Engineering<br>and allied<br>industries | Other<br>manufacturing  | Electricity,<br>gas and<br>water supply | Construction |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| <b>Excluding bonuses</b>             |  |                            |  |                                      |                                      |                                       |   |                         |   |              |
| SIC 1992                             | (A,B)                                      | (C)                        | (DA)   | (DB,DC)                              | (DG)                                 | (DJ)                                  | (DK,<br>DL,DM)                          | (DD,DE,DF,<br>DH,DI,DN) | (E)                                     | (F)          |
|                                      | JVUZ                                       | JVVA                       | JVVB   | JVVC                                 | JVVD                                 | JVVE                                  | JVVF                                    | JVVG                    | JVVH                                    | JVVI         |
| 2005                                 | 125.3                                      | 123.1                      | 121.9  | 119.3                                | 120.0                                | 120.9                                 | 121.6                                   | 120.2                   | 114.1                                   | 124.0        |
| 2006                                 | 134.5                                      | 129.1                      | 127.6  | 122.5                                | 122.8                                | 127.4                                 | 126.6                                   | 126.5                   | 116.0                                   | 127.9        |
| 2004 Jun                             | 123.9                                      | 116.2                      | 117.6  | 117.6                                | 119.5                                | 115.5                                 | 117.1                                   | 116.0                   | 113.3                                   | 119.5        |
| Jul                                  | 122.5                                      | 116.1                      | 117.8  | 119.6                                | 119.0                                | 117.3                                 | 118.3                                   | 116.3                   | 111.4                                   | 120.4        |
| Aug                                  | 120.5                                      | 114.6                      | 118.0  | 117.2                                | 118.9                                | 116.7                                 | 117.5                                   | 115.2                   | 110.9                                   | 119.7        |
| Sep                                  | 123.4                                      | 115.9                      | 117.4  | 118.4                                | 118.1                                | 116.7                                 | 117.2                                   | 115.9                   | 109.5                                   | 120.7        |
| Oct                                  | 122.5                                      | 127.3                      | 118.1  | 118.5                                | 120.4                                | 117.6                                 | 118.6                                   | 116.2                   | 111.3                                   | 121.4        |
| Nov                                  | 127.2                                      | 122.5                      | 119.6  | 118.5                                | 120.2                                | 117.1                                 | 119.0                                   | 116.8                   | 110.9                                   | 121.9        |
| Dec                                  | 128.2                                      | 121.3                      | 121.9  | 119.4                                | 121.2                                | 116.3                                 | 119.3                                   | 117.2                   | 111.1                                   | 122.2        |
| 2005 Jan                             | 125.1                                      | 120.4                      | 119.4  | 118.1                                | 120.9                                | 118.5                                 | 119.0                                   | 116.2                   | 111.2                                   | 121.8        |
| Feb                                  | 121.5                                      | 123.6                      | 118.3  | 116.1                                | 121.0                                | 119.1                                 | 119.5                                   | 117.3                   | 111.6                                   | 120.4        |
| Mar                                  | 124.8                                      | 120.4                      | 121.8  | 118.3                                | 122.0                                | 118.4                                 | 120.0                                   | 117.5                   | 110.9                                   | 121.7        |
| Apr                                  | 124.3                                      | 123.1                      | 120.7  | 119.0                                | 118.8                                | 120.9                                 | 121.2                                   | 118.8                   | 113.4                                   | 122.3        |
| May                                  | 120.9                                      | 123.3                      | 121.8  | 118.1                                | 118.3                                | 120.0                                 | 121.3                                   | 119.3                   | 113.4                                   | 123.1        |
| Jun                                  | 125.9                                      | 122.4                      | 120.7  | 121.0                                | 119.4                                | 121.4                                 | 121.3                                   | 120.4                   | 115.6                                   | 124.4        |
| Jul                                  | 122.2                                      | 122.1                      | 121.2  | 119.1                                | 118.5                                | 122.2                                 | 122.7                                   | 120.3                   | 115.3                                   | 125.1        |
| Aug                                  | 122.5                                      | 122.5                      | 122.0  | 117.0                                | 119.7                                | 122.2                                 | 121.7                                   | 121.0                   | 115.2                                   | 123.3        |
| Sep                                  | 131.7                                      | 123.5                      | 122.6  | 118.9                                | 119.2                                | 123.2                                 | 122.5                                   | 122.1                   | 113.7                                   | 125.7        |
| Oct                                  | 130.3                                      | 125.2                      | 123.1  | 121.6                                | 119.4                                | 122.9                                 | 123.6                                   | 122.3                   | 115.2                                   | 126.2        |
| Nov                                  | 126.8                                      | 125.6                      | 125.2  | 121.9                                | 121.1                                | 122.1                                 | 123.1                                   | 122.9                   | 116.1                                   | 128.1        |
| Dec                                  | 127.6                                      | 125.1                      | 126.2  | 122.4                                | 121.3                                | 120.0                                 | 123.6                                   | 124.2                   | 117.8                                   | 126.4        |
| 2006 Jan                             | 129.0                                      | 127.4                      | 125.0  | 122.1                                | 121.3                                | 124.0                                 | 123.0                                   | 124.1                   | 115.7                                   | 126.6        |
| Feb                                  | 132.0                                      | 124.9                      | 124.3  | 123.1                                | 121.6                                | 124.5                                 | 124.7                                   | 124.7                   | 116.3                                   | 127.6        |
| Mar                                  | 133.0                                      | 126.1                      | 125.2  | 121.4                                | 121.1                                | 125.7                                 | 125.2                                   | 125.1                   | 115.2                                   | 127.0        |
| Apr                                  | 141.3                                      | 127.6                      | 129.4  | 122.5                                | 122.1                                | 125.2                                 | 126.4                                   | 125.2                   | 114.2                                   | 126.6        |
| May                                  | 140.2                                      | 128.1                      | 128.4  | 123.2                                | 122.0                                | 126.9                                 | 126.3                                   | 125.9                   | 118.3                                   | 127.2        |
| Jun                                  | 141.4                                      | 128.4                      | 127.8  | 124.0                                | 123.0                                | 129.5                                 | 126.5                                   | 126.9                   | 118.2                                   | 127.9        |
| Jul                                  | 137.2                                      | 128.7                      | 128.3  | 122.8                                | 121.6                                | 128.4                                 | 126.4                                   | 126.5                   | 118.7                                   | 128.2        |
| Aug                                  | 139.9                                      | 129.0                      | 128.2  | 120.1                                | 122.5                                | 127.9                                 | 126.2                                   | 127.1                   | 116.2                                   | 126.7        |
| Sep                                  | 135.7                                      | 131.0                      | 128.1  | 122.1                                | 124.3                                | 129.3                                 | 127.7                                   | 127.7                   | 114.6                                   | 128.5        |
| Oct                                  | 130.3                                      | 131.3                      | 128.2  | 122.0                                | 125.1                                | 129.2                                 | 128.8                                   | 127.8                   | 113.0                                   | 129.5        |
| Nov                                  | 123.8                                      | 131.7                      | 127.7  | 122.4                                | 123.9                                | 129.9                                 | 129.1                                   | 128.8                   | 116.6                                   | 130.0        |
| Dec                                  | 130.5                                      | 134.7                      | 130.0  | 124.4                                | 125.2                                | 127.9                                 | 128.6                                   | 128.6                   | 114.9                                   | 129.3        |
| 2007 Jan                             | 129.5                                      | 133.0                      | 126.9  | 123.4                                | 122.9                                | 128.2                                 | 129.6                                   | 128.4                   | 114.3                                   | 130.7        |
| <b>Percentage change on the year</b> |  |                            |  |                                      |                                      |                                       |   |                         |   |              |
|                                      | JVVT                                       | JVVU                       | JVVV   | JVWW                                 | JVVX                                 | JVYY                                  | JVVZ                                    | JVWA                    | JVWB                                    | JVWC         |
| 2005 Jun                             | 1.6  | 5.4                        | 2.7  | 2.9                                  | -0.1                                 | 5.2                                   | 3.6                                     | 3.7                     | 2.0                                     | 4.1          |
| Jul                                  | -0.2                                       | 5.2                        | 2.9  | -0.4                                 | -0.4                                 | 4.2                                   | 3.8                                     | 3.5                     | 3.6                                     | 3.9          |
| Aug                                  | 1.6  | 6.9                        | 3.4  | -0.2                                 | 0.7                                  | 4.7                                   | 3.6                                     | 5.0                     | 3.9                                     | 3.1          |
| Sep                                  | 6.8  | 6.5                        | 4.5  | 0.4                                  | 0.9                                  | 5.5                                   | 4.5                                     | 5.3                     | 3.9                                     | 4.1          |
| Oct                                  | 6.4  | -1.7                       | 4.3  | 2.6                                  | -0.8                                 | 4.5                                   | 4.2                                     | 5.3                     | 3.5                                     | 3.9          |
| Nov                                  | -0.3                                       | 2.6                        | 4.7  | 2.8                                  | 0.8                                  | 4.3                                   | 3.5                                     | 5.2                     | 4.7                                     | 5.1          |
| Dec                                  | -0.4                                       | 3.2                        | 3.5  | 2.5                                  | -                                    | 3.2                                   | 3.6                                     | 6.0                     | 6.0                                     | 3.4          |
| 2006 Jan                             | 3.1  | 5.8                        | 4.7  | 3.3                                  | 0.3                                  | 4.7                                   | 3.4                                     | 6.7                     | 4.1                                     | 3.9          |
| Feb                                  | 8.6  | 1.0                        | 5.0  | 6.1                                  | 0.6                                  | 4.5                                   | 4.3                                     | 6.4                     | 4.2                                     | 6.0          |
| Mar                                  | 6.6  | 4.7                        | 2.8  | 2.6                                  | -0.7                                 | 6.2                                   | 4.3                                     | 6.5                     | 3.9                                     | 4.4          |
| Apr                                  | 13.7                                       | 3.6                        | 7.2  | 2.9                                  | 2.8                                  | 3.6                                   | 4.2                                     | 5.4                     | 0.7                                     | 3.4          |
| May                                  | 16.0                                       | 4.0                        | 5.5  | 4.4                                  | 3.1                                  | 5.8                                   | 4.1                                     | 5.5                     | 4.4                                     | 3.3          |
| Jun                                  | 12.3                                       | 4.8                        | 5.9  | 2.5                                  | 3.0                                  | 6.7                                   | 4.2                                     | 5.4                     | 2.3                                     | 2.8          |
| Jul                                  | 12.2                                       | 5.5                        | 5.8  | 3.1                                  | 2.6                                  | 5.1                                   | 3.0                                     | 5.1                     | 2.9                                     | 2.4          |
| Aug                                  | 14.2                                       | 5.3                        | 5.1  | 2.7                                  | 2.3                                  | 4.7                                   | 3.7                                     | 5.1                     | 0.8                                     | 2.8          |
| Sep                                  | 3.0  | 6.1                        | 4.5  | 2.7                                  | 4.3                                  | 5.0                                   | 4.2                                     | 4.6                     | 0.8                                     | 2.2          |
| Oct                                  | -  | 4.9                        | 4.1  | 0.4                                  | 4.9                                  | 5.1                                   | 4.3                                     | 4.5                     | -1.9                                    | 2.7          |
| Nov                                  | -2.4                                       | 4.8                        | 2.0  | 0.4                                  | 2.3                                  | 6.4                                   | 4.9                                     | 4.8                     | 0.4                                     | 1.5          |
| Dec                                  | 2.2  | 7.6                        | 3.0  | 1.6                                  | 3.2                                  | 6.6                                   | 4.0                                     | 3.5                     | -2.4                                    | 2.3          |
| 2007 Jan                             | 0.4  | 4.4                        | 1.5  | 1.1                                  | 1.3                                  | 3.4                                   | 5.3                                     | 3.5                     | -1.2                                    | 3.2          |



# 7.23

## Average earnings index:<sup>1</sup> all employee jobs: by industry

### Great Britain

continued

Not seasonally adjusted

Indices (2000=100)

|                                      | Wholesale trade | Retail trade and repairs | Hotels and restaurants | Transport, storage and communication | Financial intermediation | Real estate renting and business activities | Public administration | Education | Health and social work | Other services |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Excluding bonuses</b>             |                 |                          |                        |                                      |                          |   |                       |           |                        |                |
| SIC 1992                             | (G:51)          | (G:50,52)                | (H)                    | (I)                                  | (J)                      | (K)   | (L)                   | (M)       | (N)                    | (O)            |
|                                      | JVVJ            | JVVK                     | JVVL                   | JVVM                                 | JVVN                     | JVVO  | JVVP                  | JVVQ      | JVVR                   | JVVS           |
| 2005                                 | 117.6           | 116.4                    | 126.6                  | 123.6                                | 120.6                    | 122.6                                       | 124.2                 | 124.1     | 132.4                  | 117.3          |
| 2006                                 | 121.9           | 118.8                    | 133.2                  | 126.8                                | 125.3                    | 127.8                                       | 128.3                 | 128.7     | 137.5                  | 121.8          |
| 2004 Jun                             | 112.9           | 114.7                    | 121.9                  | 119.7                                | 115.1                    | 117.5                                       | 118.1                 | 119.0     | 130.2                  | 111.9          |
| Jul                                  | 112.8           | 114.8                    | 123.5                  | 119.1                                | 114.9                    | 118.4                                       | 118.2                 | 119.5     | 128.3                  | 114.1          |
| Aug                                  | 113.0           | 115.4                    | 124.2                  | 119.8                                | 115.2                    | 118.2                                       | 119.7                 | 123.2     | 128.1                  | 114.3          |
| Sep                                  | 113.7           | 115.1                    | 122.7                  | 120.3                                | 115.1                    | 118.2                                       | 121.7                 | 123.3     | 128.6                  | 113.2          |
| Oct                                  | 113.5           | 114.4                    | 124.9                  | 121.5                                | 116.5                    | 118.3                                       | 120.7                 | 121.6     | 128.7                  | 112.8          |
| Nov                                  | 114.0           | 113.2                    | 123.9                  | 120.8                                | 116.7                    | 118.9                                       | 122.1                 | 120.6     | 129.2                  | 115.0          |
| Dec                                  | 115.6           | 114.7                    | 128.4                  | 120.6                                | 117.3                    | 120.1                                       | 121.7                 | 121.9     | 129.2                  | 113.9          |
| 2005 Jan                             | 115.6           | 117.3                    | 122.8                  | 121.4                                | 117.7                    | 120.5                                       | 120.5                 | 122.0     | 129.2                  | 114.7          |
| Feb                                  | 115.2           | 115.5                    | 123.7                  | 120.7                                | 118.3                    | 121.0                                       | 121.9                 | 120.8     | 128.8                  | 114.5          |
| Mar                                  | 116.9           | 115.7                    | 126.8                  | 121.0                                | 121.6                    | 120.7                                       | 125.9                 | 120.7     | 128.9                  | 116.7          |
| Apr                                  | 117.3           | 117.9                    | 125.9                  | 122.4                                | 120.9                    | 122.1                                       | 124.3                 | 124.0     | 132.9                  | 115.3          |
| May                                  | 117.6           | 116.3                    | 126.3                  | 123.3                                | 121.3                    | 122.1                                       | 123.0                 | 123.5     | 132.9                  | 116.8          |
| Jun                                  | 117.3           | 116.0                    | 126.8                  | 125.2                                | 119.2                    | 122.3                                       | 123.0                 | 124.0     | 133.9                  | 119.2          |
| Jul                                  | 118.0           | 117.8                    | 127.1                  | 123.9                                | 121.8                    | 123.5                                       | 124.3                 | 124.5     | 133.0                  | 121.3          |
| Aug                                  | 118.1           | 118.3                    | 127.3                  | 123.4                                | 121.1                    | 123.0                                       | 124.7                 | 126.1     | 132.9                  | 118.8          |
| Sep                                  | 118.0           | 115.8                    | 126.2                  | 125.8                                | 119.5                    | 123.2                                       | 125.3                 | 126.8     | 132.9                  | 118.6          |
| Oct                                  | 119.1           | 116.0                    | 126.7                  | 124.9                                | 121.0                    | 123.7                                       | 125.4                 | 126.3     | 133.2                  | 115.4          |
| Nov                                  | 119.1           | 115.2                    | 127.4                  | 125.2                                | 121.3                    | 124.3                                       | 125.7                 | 124.9     | 135.0                  | 116.8          |
| Dec                                  | 119.3           | 115.4                    | 132.5                  | 126.4                                | 123.3                    | 124.7                                       | 126.9                 | 125.4     | 134.7                  | 119.8          |
| 2006 Jan                             | 119.8           | 117.9                    | 127.2                  | 124.9                                | 123.9                    | 126.3                                       | 126.0                 | 124.8     | 135.3                  | 120.0          |
| Feb                                  | 119.8           | 115.8                    | 127.8                  | 124.6                                | 123.1                    | 125.4                                       | 129.5                 | 125.0     | 135.9                  | 118.8          |
| Mar                                  | 119.8           | 116.6                    | 130.9                  | 125.3                                | 123.9                    | 126.2                                       | 127.5                 | 125.8     | 136.2                  | 120.2          |
| Apr                                  | 120.9           | 117.9                    | 131.8                  | 127.2                                | 126.4                    | 127.3                                       | 127.9                 | 127.8     | 136.5                  | 122.0          |
| May                                  | 120.9           | 120.0                    | 133.1                  | 127.5                                | 126.5                    | 127.3                                       | 127.9                 | 127.1     | 137.2                  | 122.3          |
| Jun                                  | 122.1           | 118.5                    | 132.1                  | 127.9                                | 125.7                    | 128.0                                       | 128.4                 | 127.6     | 138.7                  | 124.6          |
| Jul                                  | 122.0           | 119.2                    | 134.0                  | 126.8                                | 125.8                    | 128.0                                       | 128.5                 | 128.8     | 138.7                  | 123.0          |
| Aug                                  | 122.1           | 120.1                    | 134.1                  | 126.8                                | 125.6                    | 128.1                                       | 127.2                 | 131.6     | 137.7                  | 122.7          |
| Sep                                  | 122.4           | 120.5                    | 134.7                  | 128.3                                | 124.9                    | 128.3                                       | 128.4                 | 132.2     | 137.7                  | 121.4          |
| Oct                                  | 123.6           | 120.5                    | 136.2                  | 127.0                                | 126.3                    | 129.3                                       | 128.2                 | 131.3     | 137.8                  | 121.2          |
| Nov                                  | 124.4           | 118.7                    | 136.1                  | 127.4                                | 125.8                    | 129.4                                       | 128.8                 | 130.9     | 139.4                  | 122.3          |
| Dec                                  | 125.3           | 119.7                    | 139.8                  | 128.0                                | 125.8                    | 130.1                                       | 131.4                 | 131.4     | 139.2                  | 123.3          |
| 2007 Jan                             | 124.7           | 121.5                    | 136.5                  | 128.0                                | 127.1                    | 131.1                                       | 129.3                 | 130.3     | 139.7                  | 124.0          |
| <b>Percentage change on the year</b> |                 |                          |                        |                                      |                          |   |                       |           |                        |                |
|                                      | JVWD            | JVWE                     | JVWF                   | JVYJ                                 | JVYK                     | JVYL  | JVYM                  | JVYN      | JVYO                   | JVYP           |
| 2005 Jun                             | 3.9             | 1.2                      | 4.0                    | 4.5                                  | 3.5                      | 4.1   | 4.1                   | 4.2       | 2.9                    | 6.5            |
| Jul                                  | 4.6             | 2.6                      | 2.9                    | 4.0                                  | 6.0                      | 4.3   | 5.1                   | 4.2       | 3.7                    | 6.4            |
| Aug                                  | 4.5             | 2.5                      | 2.5                    | 3.0                                  | 5.1                      | 4.1   | 4.2                   | 2.4       | 3.8                    | 4.0            |
| Sep                                  | 3.8             | 0.7                      | 2.9                    | 4.6                                  | 3.9                      | 4.2   | 2.9                   | 2.9       | 3.4                    | 4.8            |
| Oct                                  | 4.9             | 1.4                      | 1.5                    | 2.8                                  | 3.9                      | 4.6   | 3.9                   | 3.9       | 3.5                    | 2.3            |
| Nov                                  | 4.5             | 1.7                      | 2.9                    | 3.6                                  | 3.9                      | 4.5   | 3.0                   | 3.5       | 4.5                    | 1.6            |
| Dec                                  | 3.2             | 0.6                      | 3.2                    | 4.9                                  | 5.1                      | 3.8   | 4.3                   | 2.9       | 4.3                    | 5.2            |
| 2006 Jan                             | 3.7             | 0.6                      | 3.6                    | 2.9                                  | 5.3                      | 4.8   | 4.6                   | 2.3       | 4.7                    | 4.6            |
| Feb                                  | 4.0             | 0.3                      | 3.3                    | 3.3                                  | 4.0                      | 3.7   | 6.2                   | 3.4       | 5.5                    | 3.8            |
| Mar                                  | 2.5             | 0.8                      | 3.3                    | 3.6                                  | 1.9                      | 4.6   | 1.3                   | 4.3       | 5.7                    | 3.0            |
| Apr                                  | 3.0             | –                        | 4.6                    | 3.9                                  | 4.5                      | 4.3   | 2.9                   | 3.0       | 2.7                    | 5.8            |
| May                                  | 2.8             | 3.1                      | 5.4                    | 3.4                                  | 4.2                      | 4.2   | 4.0                   | 2.9       | 3.3                    | 4.8            |
| Jun                                  | 4.1             | 2.2                      | 4.2                    | 2.2                                  | 5.4                      | 4.7   | 4.3                   | 3.0       | 3.6                    | 4.5            |
| Jul                                  | 3.3             | 1.2                      | 5.4                    | 2.4                                  | 3.3                      | 3.7   | 3.4                   | 3.5       | 4.3                    | 1.3            |
| Aug                                  | 3.4             | 1.5                      | 5.4                    | 2.8                                  | 3.8                      | 4.1   | 2.0                   | 4.3       | 3.6                    | 3.3            |
| Sep                                  | 3.7             | 4.0                      | 6.8                    | 1.9                                  | 4.5                      | 4.2   | 2.5                   | 4.3       | 3.6                    | 2.4            |
| Oct                                  | 3.8             | 3.9                      | 7.5                    | 1.7                                  | 4.4                      | 4.5   | 2.3                   | 3.9       | 3.4                    | 5.0            |
| Nov                                  | 4.4             | 3.1                      | 6.8                    | 1.8                                  | 3.7                      | 4.1   | 2.4                   | 4.8       | 3.3                    | 4.6            |
| Dec                                  | 5.0             | 3.7                      | 5.5                    | 1.3                                  | 2.0                      | 4.4   | 3.5                   | 4.7       | 3.3                    | 2.9            |
| 2007 Jan                             | 4.0             | 3.0                      | 7.3                    | 2.5                                  | 2.6                      | 3.8   | 2.7                   | 4.4       | 3.3                    | 3.4            |



# 7.23 Average earnings index:<sup>1</sup> all employee jobs: by industry

## Great Britain

continued

Not seasonally adjusted

Indices (2000=100)

|                                      | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>and<br>fishing | Mining<br>and<br>quarrying | Food<br>products,<br>beverages<br>and<br>tobacco | Textiles,<br>leather and<br>clothing | Chemicals<br>and man-<br>made fibres | Basic metals<br>and metal<br>products | Engineering<br>and allied<br>industries | Other<br>manufacturing  | Electricity,<br>gas and<br>water supply | Construction |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| <b>Including bonuses</b>             |  |                            |  |                                      |                                      |                                       |   |                         |   |              |
| SIC 1992                             | (A,B)                                      | (C)                        | (DA)   | (DB,DC)                              | (DG)                                 | (DJ)                                  | (DK,<br>DL,DM)                          | (DD,DE,DF,<br>DH,DI,DN) | (E)                                     | (F)          |
|                                      | JVUF                                       | JVUG                       | JVUH   | JVUI                                 | JVUJ                                 | JVUK                                  | JVUL                                    | JVUM                    | JVUN                                    | JVUO         |
| 2005                                 | 124.5                                      | 127.2                      | 117.3  | 119.5                                | 120.4                                | 124.2                                 | 122.2                                   | 116.8                   | 115.5                                   | 124.3        |
| 2006                                 | 132.7                                      | 134.9                      | 123.2  | 124.9                                | 119.7                                | 132.5                                 | 129.0                                   | 123.3                   | 117.6                                   | 125.8        |
| 2004 Jun                             | 123.9                                      | 116.1                      | 112.4  | 114.4                                | 117.3                                | 115.1                                 | 117.5                                   | 112.1                   | 123.1                                   | 117.7        |
| Jul                                  | 122.2                                      | 114.8                      | 112.9  | 116.9                                | 117.6                                | 120.5                                 | 118.1                                   | 112.4                   | 109.1                                   | 119.5        |
| Aug                                  | 118.8                                      | 114.2                      | 111.2  | 113.6                                | 115.0                                | 115.4                                 | 116.8                                   | 109.7                   | 108.8                                   | 116.4        |
| Sep                                  | 122.7                                      | 118.2                      | 113.4  | 114.4                                | 113.1                                | 115.4                                 | 117.0                                   | 110.9                   | 106.5                                   | 118.2        |
| Oct                                  | 121.4                                      | 127.5                      | 110.5  | 115.4                                | 116.5                                | 120.2                                 | 118.1                                   | 111.7                   | 108.6                                   | 119.0        |
| Nov                                  | 126.3                                      | 123.8                      | 112.0  | 114.8                                | 114.1                                | 117.4                                 | 119.6                                   | 112.4                   | 108.1                                   | 124.0        |
| Dec                                  | 125.8                                      | 125.6                      | 120.5  | 120.1                                | 121.7                                | 120.5                                 | 122.7                                   | 115.1                   | 108.4                                   | 124.7        |
| 2005 Jan                             | 123.4                                      | 128.8                      | 112.3  | 117.0                                | 117.9                                | 122.6                                 | 118.7                                   | 111.8                   | 110.0                                   | 121.3        |
| Feb                                  | 119.5                                      | 137.2                      | 114.2  | 116.7                                | 121.6                                | 122.3                                 | 124.4                                   | 113.5                   | 117.3                                   | 119.8        |
| Mar                                  | 126.0                                      | 148.9                      | 129.2  | 117.2                                | 150.3                                | 125.0                                 | 126.2                                   | 120.3                   | 112.0                                   | 128.8        |
| Apr                                  | 122.0                                      | 137.9                      | 116.9  | 117.1                                | 122.5                                | 126.3                                 | 123.4                                   | 114.2                   | 113.6                                   | 120.5        |
| May                                  | 118.0                                      | 119.2                      | 114.6  | 116.0                                | 115.7                                | 119.9                                 | 119.9                                   | 115.4                   | 114.6                                   | 122.6        |
| Jun                                  | 122.7                                      | 120.5                      | 113.3  | 120.2                                | 116.5                                | 121.5                                 | 121.0                                   | 115.5                   | 124.9                                   | 123.0        |
| Jul                                  | 119.4                                      | 117.8                      | 117.8  | 120.0                                | 115.5                                | 126.9                                 | 121.7                                   | 116.8                   | 115.0                                   | 124.4        |
| Aug                                  | 120.1                                      | 120.1                      | 116.6  | 117.2                                | 115.6                                | 122.8                                 | 119.3                                   | 115.8                   | 112.7                                   | 120.9        |
| Sep                                  | 143.4                                      | 125.6                      | 118.0  | 118.1                                | 115.8                                | 125.2                                 | 120.3                                   | 116.7                   | 110.2                                   | 124.3        |
| Oct                                  | 127.5                                      | 121.8                      | 115.3  | 126.6                                | 115.1                                | 128.8                                 | 121.8                                   | 118.1                   | 112.7                                   | 124.9        |
| Nov                                  | 125.6                                      | 123.5                      | 116.2  | 121.3                                | 116.1                                | 124.9                                 | 122.5                                   | 119.0                   | 111.4                                   | 127.6        |
| Dec                                  | 125.9                                      | 124.6                      | 122.9  | 126.6                                | 122.0                                | 124.5                                 | 126.9                                   | 124.2                   | 130.8                                   | 132.9        |
| 2006 Jan                             | 126.1                                      | 130.8                      | 117.0  | 123.7                                | 117.4                                | 127.8                                 | 123.4                                   | 120.4                   | 113.7                                   | 123.9        |
| Feb                                  | 129.2                                      | 131.0                      | 120.8  | 123.6                                | 121.2                                | 125.4                                 | 132.1                                   | 121.0                   | 115.7                                   | 125.2        |
| Mar                                  | 130.5                                      | 160.6                      | 132.4  | 125.5                                | 146.2                                | 130.5                                 | 135.4                                   | 127.2                   | 118.8                                   | 130.3        |
| Apr                                  | 138.9                                      | 150.4                      | 127.2  | 124.4                                | 121.1                                | 132.3                                 | 130.4                                   | 121.8                   | 116.9                                   | 122.8        |
| May                                  | 137.3                                      | 130.3                      | 122.0  | 124.4                                | 112.9                                | 130.2                                 | 126.7                                   | 122.3                   | 121.3                                   | 123.0        |
| Jun                                  | 139.0                                      | 128.8                      | 122.5  | 125.6                                | 115.4                                | 131.8                                 | 127.0                                   | 124.1                   | 129.6                                   | 125.8        |
| Jul                                  | 134.5                                      | 126.8                      | 122.5  | 125.4                                | 114.8                                | 135.2                                 | 127.4                                   | 123.6                   | 119.2                                   | 125.1        |
| Aug                                  | 137.2                                      | 126.6                      | 120.4  | 121.8                                | 114.7                                | 130.4                                 | 126.3                                   | 124.0                   | 115.6                                   | 121.6        |
| Sep                                  | 133.0                                      | 130.6                      | 125.1  | 122.7                                | 117.8                                | 135.6                                 | 127.6                                   | 121.9                   | 114.4                                   | 125.1        |
| Oct                                  | 127.6                                      | 130.2                      | 121.6  | 125.1                                | 116.5                                | 139.6                                 | 129.6                                   | 122.6                   | 114.3                                   | 125.1        |
| Nov                                  | 121.2                                      | 136.8                      | 121.4  | 125.5                                | 114.5                                | 133.2                                 | 130.5                                   | 123.4                   | 116.5                                   | 127.8        |
| Dec                                  | 138.2                                      | 135.7                      | 125.7  | 131.2                                | 123.5                                | 138.2                                 | 132.3                                   | 127.3                   | 115.1                                   | 133.8        |
| 2007 Jan                             | 127.6                                      | 138.4                      | 117.5  | 123.6                                | 115.6                                | 131.3                                 | 130.3                                   | 123.6                   | 114.3                                   | 126.9        |
| <b>Percentage change on the year</b> |  |                            |  |                                      |                                      |                                       |   |                         |   |              |
|                                      | JVYQ                                       | JVYR                       | JVYS   | JVYT                                 | JVYU                                 | JVYV                                  | JVYW                                    | JVYX                    | JVYY                                    | JVYZ         |
| 2005 Jun                             | -1.0                                       | 3.8                        | 0.8  | 5.1                                  | -0.6                                 | 5.6                                   | 3.0                                     | 3.1                     | 1.5                                     | 4.5          |
| Jul                                  | -2.3                                       | 2.6                        | 4.4  | 2.6                                  | -1.8                                 | 5.3                                   | 3.0                                     | 4.0                     | 5.4                                     | 4.1          |
| Aug                                  | 1.1  | 5.2                        | 4.8  | 3.2                                  | 0.6                                  | 6.5                                   | 2.2                                     | 5.6                     | 3.6                                     | 3.9          |
| Sep                                  | 16.9                                       | 6.2                        | 4.1  | 3.3                                  | 2.4                                  | 8.5                                   | 2.8                                     | 5.3                     | 3.5                                     | 5.2          |
| Oct                                  | 5.1  | -4.5                       | 4.4  | 9.7                                  | -1.2                                 | 7.1                                   | 3.1                                     | 5.7                     | 3.8                                     | 5.0          |
| Nov                                  | -0.5                                       | -0.2                       | 3.8  | 5.6                                  | 1.8                                  | 6.4                                   | 2.4                                     | 5.8                     | 3.0                                     | 2.9          |
| Dec                                  | 0.1  | -0.8                       | 2.0  | 5.4                                  | 0.2                                  | 3.4                                   | 3.5                                     | 7.9                     | 20.7                                    | 6.5          |
| 2006 Jan                             | 2.2  | 1.5                        | 4.2  | 5.7                                  | -0.4                                 | 4.2                                   | 4.0                                     | 7.7                     | 3.4                                     | 2.1          |
| Feb                                  | 8.1  | -4.6                       | 5.7  | 5.9                                  | -0.3                                 | 2.5                                   | 6.3                                     | 6.6                     | -1.4                                    | 4.6          |
| Mar                                  | 3.6  | 7.9                        | 2.5  | 7.1                                  | -2.8                                 | 4.4                                   | 7.3                                     | 5.8                     | 6.0                                     | 1.2          |
| Apr                                  | 13.8                                       | 9.1                        | 8.8  | 6.2                                  | -1.2                                 | 4.8                                   | 5.7                                     | 6.6                     | 2.9                                     | 1.9          |
| May                                  | 16.4                                       | 9.3                        | 6.5  | 7.2                                  | -2.4                                 | 8.6                                   | 5.7                                     | 6.0                     | 5.9                                     | 0.3          |
| Jun                                  | 13.3                                       | 6.9                        | 8.1  | 4.5                                  | -0.9                                 | 8.4                                   | 5.0                                     | 7.4                     | 3.8                                     | 2.3          |
| Jul                                  | 12.6                                       | 7.7                        | 4.0  | 4.5                                  | -0.6                                 | 6.5                                   | 4.7                                     | 5.8                     | 3.6                                     | 0.6          |
| Aug                                  | 14.2                                       | 5.4                        | 3.3  | 3.9                                  | -0.8                                 | 6.2                                   | 5.8                                     | 7.1                     | 2.5                                     | 0.6          |
| Sep                                  | -7.3                                       | 4.0                        | 6.0  | 3.9                                  | 1.7                                  | 8.3                                   | 6.0                                     | 4.5                     | 3.8                                     | 0.6          |
| Oct                                  | 0.1  | 6.9                        | 5.4  | -1.2                                 | 1.2                                  | 8.4                                   | 6.4                                     | 3.7                     | 1.4                                     | 0.2          |
| Nov                                  | -3.5                                       | 10.7                       | 4.4  | 3.5                                  | -1.4                                 | 6.6                                   | 6.5                                     | 3.7                     | 4.6                                     | 0.1          |
| Dec                                  | 9.8  | 8.9                        | 2.3  | 3.7                                  | 1.2                                  | 10.9                                  | 4.3                                     | 2.4                     | -12.1                                   | 0.7          |
| 2007 Jan                             | 1.2  | 5.9                        | 0.4  | -                                    | -1.5                                 | 2.8                                   | 5.6                                     | 2.6                     | 0.5                                     | 2.4          |



# 7.23

## Average earnings index:<sup>1</sup> all employee jobs: by industry

### Great Britain

continued

Not seasonally adjusted

Indices (2000=100)

|                                      | Wholesale trade | Retail trade and repairs | Hotels and restaurants | Transport, storage and communication | Financial intermediation | Real estate renting and business activities | Public administration | Education | Health and social work | Other services |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Including bonuses</b>             |                 |                          |                        |                                      |                          |   |                       |           |                        |                |
| SIC 1992                             | (G:51)          | (G:50,52)                | (H)                    | (I)                                  | (J)                      | (K)   | (L)                   | (M)       | (N)                    | (O)            |
|                                      | JVUP            | JVUQ                     | JVUR                   | JVUS                                 | JVUT                     | JVUU  | JVUV                  | JVUW      | JVUX                   | JVUY           |
| 2005                                 | 119.3           | 116.6                    | 131.5                  | 124.6                                | 114.4                    | 118.4                                       | 124.1                 | 123.8     | 132.5                  | 120.3          |
| 2006                                 | 124.0           | 119.4                    | 137.1                  | 127.5                                | 123.9                    | 123.8                                       | 129.1                 | 128.4     | 137.5                  | 123.2          |
| 2004 Jun                             | 114.7           | 115.1                    | 124.0                  | 126.1                                | 93.3                     | 113.4                                       | 117.3                 | 118.7     | 130.1                  | 120.9          |
| Jul                                  | 114.1           | 114.0                    | 126.2                  | 117.0                                | 92.1                     | 114.8                                       | 117.5                 | 119.3     | 128.3                  | 116.4          |
| Aug                                  | 113.2           | 114.1                    | 126.6                  | 116.8                                | 90.9                     | 112.7                                       | 121.2                 | 123.0     | 128.0                  | 115.3          |
| Sep                                  | 113.9           | 114.6                    | 125.6                  | 117.3                                | 90.5                     | 111.5                                       | 121.1                 | 122.9     | 128.5                  | 115.6          |
| Oct                                  | 114.1           | 113.8                    | 128.5                  | 118.3                                | 96.3                     | 112.5                                       | 120.1                 | 121.3     | 128.7                  | 116.2          |
| Nov                                  | 116.5           | 112.4                    | 127.8                  | 118.8                                | 93.2                     | 113.4                                       | 121.4                 | 120.5     | 129.2                  | 120.0          |
| Dec                                  | 123.7           | 114.8                    | 135.6                  | 121.0                                | 101.7                    | 117.7                                       | 122.3                 | 121.6     | 129.3                  | 119.1          |
| 2005 Jan                             | 117.0           | 117.0                    | 128.6                  | 118.2                                | 163.7                    | 117.7                                       | 119.6                 | 121.7     | 129.1                  | 119.5          |
| Feb                                  | 118.9           | 117.5                    | 132.0                  | 121.6                                | 173.7                    | 117.3                                       | 121.1                 | 120.7     | 129.2                  | 116.0          |
| Mar                                  | 126.3           | 118.7                    | 134.5                  | 121.7                                | 156.0                    | 124.5                                       | 125.3                 | 120.4     | 129.3                  | 123.7          |
| Apr                                  | 120.8           | 119.0                    | 129.4                  | 122.6                                | 101.0                    | 117.3                                       | 123.6                 | 123.9     | 133.0                  | 118.3          |
| May                                  | 116.6           | 115.9                    | 131.5                  | 131.6                                | 96.2                     | 116.9                                       | 122.3                 | 123.2     | 132.9                  | 120.2          |
| Jun                                  | 118.1           | 116.9                    | 129.9                  | 133.3                                | 96.9                     | 118.3                                       | 122.2                 | 123.6     | 134.0                  | 127.8          |
| Jul                                  | 118.7           | 117.2                    | 130.2                  | 125.5                                | 97.0                     | 120.7                                       | 124.2                 | 124.3     | 133.0                  | 122.2          |
| Aug                                  | 115.3           | 116.9                    | 130.9                  | 121.4                                | 96.1                     | 117.1                                       | 126.4                 | 125.9     | 133.0                  | 120.3          |
| Sep                                  | 115.5           | 114.1                    | 128.5                  | 122.8                                | 94.8                     | 115.3                                       | 124.6                 | 126.5     | 132.8                  | 119.7          |
| Oct                                  | 119.9           | 115.6                    | 129.8                  | 122.0                                | 93.1                     | 116.0                                       | 125.2                 | 126.0     | 133.4                  | 116.3          |
| Nov                                  | 121.3           | 114.3                    | 131.7                  | 123.6                                | 96.4                     | 117.1                                       | 125.6                 | 124.5     | 134.9                  | 117.2          |
| Dec                                  | 123.8           | 116.1                    | 140.5                  | 130.4                                | 108.1                    | 122.8                                       | 129.0                 | 125.1     | 134.8                  | 122.8          |
| 2006 Jan                             | 121.1           | 118.0                    | 129.9                  | 123.6                                | 168.7                    | 120.9                                       | 125.5                 | 124.4     | 135.2                  | 121.1          |
| Feb                                  | 121.4           | 115.6                    | 134.7                  | 124.1                                | 209.8                    | 121.1                                       | 129.1                 | 124.8     | 135.9                  | 121.1          |
| Mar                                  | 129.6           | 122.2                    | 136.5                  | 125.7                                | 175.6                    | 129.8                                       | 127.5                 | 125.5     | 137.1                  | 123.3          |
| Apr                                  | 121.0           | 119.3                    | 134.5                  | 124.3                                | 105.4                    | 122.9                                       | 127.9                 | 127.4     | 136.4                  | 123.2          |
| May                                  | 120.2           | 119.7                    | 138.4                  | 139.0                                | 103.4                    | 122.3                                       | 127.7                 | 126.8     | 137.0                  | 125.4          |
| Jun                                  | 123.0           | 120.8                    | 134.7                  | 138.2                                | 113.2                    | 124.7                                       | 129.1                 | 127.3     | 138.5                  | 124.9          |
| Jul                                  | 123.9           | 121.3                    | 136.5                  | 127.5                                | 103.4                    | 124.9                                       | 131.2                 | 128.7     | 138.5                  | 123.9          |
| Aug                                  | 121.3           | 119.0                    | 136.9                  | 124.6                                | 99.3                     | 122.2                                       | 130.1                 | 131.3     | 137.4                  | 123.2          |
| Sep                                  | 121.9           | 119.6                    | 137.6                  | 124.6                                | 96.7                     | 122.3                                       | 128.6                 | 131.9     | 137.4                  | 121.6          |
| Oct                                  | 124.6           | 120.2                    | 139.4                  | 122.9                                | 97.7                     | 122.6                                       | 128.6                 | 130.9     | 137.6                  | 120.6          |
| Nov                                  | 126.6           | 118.0                    | 140.7                  | 124.4                                | 100.4                    | 122.7                                       | 129.1                 | 130.7     | 139.2                  | 123.5          |
| Dec                                  | 133.9           | 118.9                    | 145.5                  | 130.8                                | 113.5                    | 129.5                                       | 134.7                 | 131.2     | 139.2                  | 126.7          |
| 2007 Jan                             | 129.1           | 120.1                    | 140.0                  | 125.4                                | 195.4                    | 125.9                                       | 129.0                 | 130.0     | 139.8                  | 126.9          |
| <b>Percentage change on the year</b> |                 |                          |                        |                                      |                          |   |                       |           |                        |                |
|                                      | JVZA            | JVZB                     | JVZC                   | JVZD                                 | JVZE                     | JVZF  | JVZG                  | JVZH      | JVZI                   | JVZJ           |
| 2005 Jun                             | 2.9             | 1.6                      | 4.8                    | 5.7                                  | 3.9                      | 4.3   | 4.1                   | 4.1       | 2.9                    | 5.7            |
| Jul                                  | 4.0             | 2.8                      | 3.2                    | 7.3                                  | 5.3                      | 5.1   | 5.6                   | 4.2       | 3.7                    | 5.0            |
| Aug                                  | 1.8             | 2.4                      | 3.4                    | 4.0                                  | 5.8                      | 3.9   | 4.3                   | 2.3       | 3.9                    | 4.3            |
| Sep                                  | 1.5             | -0.4                     | 2.3                    | 4.6                                  | 4.8                      | 3.4   | 2.9                   | 3.0       | 3.3                    | 3.5            |
| Oct                                  | 5.1             | 1.5                      | 1.0                    | 3.1                                  | -3.3                     | 3.1   | 4.3                   | 3.9       | 3.7                    | 0.1            |
| Nov                                  | 4.1             | 1.7                      | 3.1                    | 4.0                                  | 3.4                      | 3.3   | 3.4                   | 3.4       | 4.4                    | -2.3           |
| Dec                                  | 0.1             | 1.2                      | 3.6                    | 7.7                                  | 6.3                      | 4.3   | 5.5                   | 2.9       | 4.3                    | 3.1            |
| 2006 Jan                             | 3.5             | 0.9                      | 1.0                    | 4.6                                  | 3.1                      | 2.8   | 4.9                   | 2.3       | 4.7                    | 1.3            |
| Feb                                  | 2.1             | -1.6                     | 2.0                    | 2.0                                  | 20.8                     | 3.2   | 6.6                   | 3.4       | 5.2                    | 4.4            |
| Mar                                  | 2.6             | 2.9                      | 1.5                    | 3.3                                  | 12.6                     | 4.3   | 1.7                   | 4.2       | 6.1                    | -0.3           |
| Apr                                  | 0.2             | 0.2                      | 4.0                    | 1.4                                  | 4.3                      | 4.8   | 3.5                   | 2.9       | 2.6                    | 4.2            |
| May                                  | 3.1             | 3.3                      | 5.2                    | 5.6                                  | 7.6                      | 4.6   | 4.4                   | 3.0       | 3.1                    | 4.3            |
| Jun                                  | 4.2             | 3.3                      | 3.7                    | 3.7                                  | 16.7                     | 5.4   | 5.6                   | 3.0       | 3.4                    | -2.2           |
| Jul                                  | 4.3             | 3.5                      | 4.9                    | 1.6                                  | 6.6                      | 3.5   | 5.7                   | 3.5       | 4.1                    | 1.4            |
| Aug                                  | 5.2             | 1.8                      | 4.6                    | 2.6                                  | 3.3                      | 4.3   | 2.9                   | 4.3       | 3.3                    | 2.4            |
| Sep                                  | 5.5             | 4.8                      | 7.0                    | 1.5                                  | 2.0                      | 6.1   | 3.1                   | 4.2       | 3.5                    | 1.6            |
| Oct                                  | 3.9             | 4.0                      | 7.4                    | 0.7                                  | 4.9                      | 5.8   | 2.7                   | 3.9       | 3.2                    | 3.8            |
| Nov                                  | 4.4             | 3.3                      | 6.9                    | 0.6                                  | 4.2                      | 4.8   | 2.8                   | 5.0       | 3.2                    | 5.4            |
| Dec                                  | 8.1             | 2.3                      | 3.6                    | 0.3                                  | 5.0                      | 5.4   | 4.5                   | 4.8       | 3.2                    | 3.1            |
| 2007 Jan                             | 6.6             | 1.8                      | 7.7                    | 1.5                                  | 15.8                     | 4.1   | 2.8                   | 4.5       | 3.4                    | 4.7            |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 819024



# 7.24 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time employees:<sup>1</sup> by sex

## United Kingdom

At April

£

|                         | Gross weekly earnings |                |              |                |                | Gross hourly earnings |                |              |                |                |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
|                         | Lowest decile         | Lower quartile | Median       | Upper quartile | Highest decile | Lowest decile         | Lower quartile | Median       | Upper quartile | Highest decile |
| <b>All employees</b>    |                       |                |              |                |                |                       |                |              |                |                |
|                         | C5U9                  | C5UC           | C5UF         | C5UI           | C5UL           | C5UO                  | C5UR           | C5UU         | C5V2           | C5UX           |
| 2001                    | 205.0                 | 268.2          | 375.9        | 527.8          | 731.1          | 5.20                  | 6.67           | 9.32         | 13.73          | 19.60          |
| 2002                    | 214.4                 | 279.1          | 390.9        | 551.8          | 767.8          | 5.44                  | 6.97           | 9.74         | 14.36          | 20.60          |
| 2003                    | 222.7                 | 288.0          | 404.0        | 572.6          | 794.2          | 5.68                  | 7.23           | 10.07        | 14.82          | 21.27          |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       | <u>231.9</u>          | <u>301.3</u>   | <u>422.8</u> | <u>595.0</u>   | <u>827.3</u>   | <u>5.91</u>           | <u>7.54</u>    | <u>10.56</u> | <u>15.41</u>   | <u>22.18</u>   |
|                         | 230.3                 | 298.0          | 419.2        | 590.6          | 814.4          | 5.84                  | 7.45           | 10.44        | 15.32          | 21.83          |
| 2005                    | 235.4                 | 305.3          | 431.2        | 611.6          | 850.5          | 6.00                  | 7.68           | 10.77        | 15.91          | 22.86          |
| 2006                    | 244.1                 | 316.3          | 447.1        | 632.9          | 886.1          | 6.24                  | 7.96           | 11.21        | 16.50          | 23.71          |
| <b>Male employees</b>   |                       |                |              |                |                |                       |                |              |                |                |
|                         | C5UA                  | C5UD           | C5UG         | C5UJ           | C5UM           | C5UP                  | C5US           | C5UV         | C5V3           | C5UY           |
| 2001                    | 229.5                 | 299.6          | 415.7        | 575.8          | 813.3          | 5.52                  | 7.13           | 9.99         | 14.62          | 21.43          |
| 2002                    | 239.0                 | 310.2          | 430.1        | 599.9          | 857.5          | 5.78                  | 7.41           | 10.40        | 15.32          | 22.56          |
| 2003                    | 246.6                 | 320.3          | 444.6        | 622.8          | 881.9          | 6.00                  | 7.68           | 10.75        | 15.83          | 23.17          |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       | <u>254.5</u>          | <u>333.3</u>   | <u>463.0</u> | <u>647.8</u>   | <u>916.8</u>   | <u>6.21</u>           | <u>7.99</u>    | <u>11.23</u> | <u>16.42</u>   | <u>24.08</u>   |
|                         | 250.0                 | 329.4          | 460.0        | 640.5          | 900.7          | 6.13                  | 7.89           | 11.10        | 16.25          | 23.67          |
| 2005                    | 255.6                 | 335.4          | 471.0        | 666.0          | 939.1          | 6.27                  | 8.08           | 11.42        | 16.88          | 24.74          |
| 2006                    | 264.9                 | 347.2          | 487.4        | 689.9          | 985.3          | 6.50                  | 8.39           | 11.83        | 17.53          | 25.82          |
| <b>Female employees</b> |                       |                |              |                |                |                       |                |              |                |                |
|                         | C5UB                  | C5UE           | C5UH         | C5UK           | C5UN           | C5UQ                  | C5UT           | C5UW         | C5V4           | C5UZ           |
| 2001                    | 183.1                 | 231.3          | 314.3        | 449.4          | 585.5          | 4.82                  | 6.07           | 8.28         | 12.15          | 16.77          |
| 2002                    | 192.1                 | 241.8          | 330.7        | 474.0          | 623.7          | 5.04                  | 6.35           | 8.70         | 12.80          | 17.66          |
| 2003                    | 201.3                 | 251.6          | 343.0        | 490.2          | 645.7          | 5.30                  | 6.63           | 9.07         | 13.28          | 18.33          |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>       | <u>210.8</u>          | <u>265.3</u>   | <u>360.8</u> | <u>515.5</u>   | <u>678.8</u>   | <u>5.53</u>           | <u>6.96</u>    | <u>9.57</u>  | <u>13.96</u>   | <u>19.19</u>   |
|                         | 209.3                 | 262.3          | 356.7        | 510.0          | 673.9          | 5.50                  | 6.91           | 9.42         | 13.82          | 18.96          |
| 2005                    | 217.5                 | 271.6          | 371.4        | 532.8          | 704.7          | 5.71                  | 7.16           | 9.85         | 14.45          | 20.01          |
| 2006                    | 226.8                 | 283.1          | 386.8        | 555.6          | 728.9          | 5.98                  | 7.44           | 10.26        | 15.12          | 20.60          |

1 See chapter text. Employees on adult rates whose pay for the survey period was not affected by absence.

2 For 2004, two sets of figures are shown. The first does not include supplementary information and therefore is comparable with earlier years. The second includes supplementary information and so is discontinuous with previous years.

Sources: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings;  
Office for National Statistics: 01633 819024



# 7.25

## Average earnings by age group of full-time employees:<sup>1,2</sup> by sex, 2006

### United Kingdom

At April

£ and numbers

|                         | Average gross weekly pay<br>excluding overtime | Average gross weekly<br>overtime | Average weekly<br>hours (numbers) |          | Average gross hourly<br>earnings excluding<br>overtime |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
|                         |  |                                  | Total                             | Overtime |  |
| <b>All employees</b>    |  |                                  |                                   |          |  |
| 16 to 17                | 172.0  | ..                               | 39.0                              | ..       | 4.57   |
| 18 to 21                | 243.3  | 25.7                             | 38.9                              | 3.3      | 6.30   |
| 22 to 29                | 364.1  | 38.9                             | 37.5                              | 3.5      | 9.54   |
| 30 to 39                | 477.7  | 54.2                             | 37.5                              | 4.3      | 12.51  |
| 40 to 49                | 479.9  | 60.7                             | 37.5                              | 4.7      | 12.63  |
| 50 to 59                | 441.8  | 55.5                             | 37.5                              | 4.6      | 11.56  |
| 60+                     | 377.4  | 52.2                             | 38.4                              | 5.0      | 9.73   |
| All ages                | 423.5  | 50.5                             | 37.5                              | 4.3      | 11.12  |
| <b>Male employees</b>   |  |                                  |                                   |          |  |
| 16 to 17                | 171.1  | ..                               | 39.8                              | ..       | 4.44   |
| 18 to 21                | 250.4  | 30.5                             | 40.0                              | 4.0      | 6.36   |
| 22 to 29                | 371.4  | 46.7                             | 39.0                              | 4.1      | 9.53   |
| 30 to 39                | 498.1  | 64.2                             | 39.0                              | 5.0      | 12.85  |
| 40 to 49                | 525.3  | 74.2                             | 39.0                              | 5.5      | 13.59  |
| 50 to 59                | 477.3  | 69.0                             | 38.9                              | 5.7      | 12.32  |
| 60+                     | 390.0  | 58.3                             | 39.5                              | 5.5      | 9.94   |
| All ages                | 455.0  | 62.1                             | 39.0                              | 5.0      | 11.71  |
| <b>Female employees</b> |  |                                  |                                   |          |  |
| 16 to 17                | 175.3  | ..                               | 37.5                              | ..       | 5.00   |
| 18 to 21                | 237.3  | 19.5                             | 37.5                              | 2.3      | 6.23   |
| 22 to 29                | 355.7  | 27.7                             | 37.5                              | 2.5      | 9.55   |
| 30 to 39                | 440.8  | 35.1                             | 37.0                              | 2.9      | 12.00  |
| 40 to 49                | 404.8  | 33.6                             | 37.0                              | 3.0      | 11.10  |
| 50 to 59                | 382.3  | 28.0                             | 37.0                              | 2.8      | 10.36  |
| 60+                     | 339.6  | 29.2                             | 37.0                              | 2.7      | 9.22   |
| All ages                | 378.7  | 29.8                             | 37.0                              | 2.8      | 10.24  |

1 See chapter text. Employees on adult rates whose pay for the survey period was not affected by absence.

2 All averages in the table are medians.

Sources: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings, Office for National Statistics;  
01633 819024

# 7.26

## Trade unions<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

Year ending 31st March<sup>2</sup>

Percentages

|                                     |      | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Number of trade unions</b>       | KCLB | 252         | 238         | 237         | 226         | 216         | 210         | 206         | 193         |
| Analysis by number of members:      |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Under 100 members                   | KCLC | 15.5        | 16.4        | 18.6        | 22.1        | 19.0        | 19.5        | 19.9        | 17.6        |
| 100 and under 500                   | KCLD | 22.6        | 21.8        | 20.7        | 18.1        | 18.5        | 19.0        | 17.5        | 20.7        |
| 500 and under 1,000                 | KCLE | 12.3        | 10.9        | 9.3         | 9.3         | 11.6        | 10.5        | 10.7        | 9.3         |
| 1,000 and under 2,500               | KCLF | 14.7        | 13.0        | 14.3        | 12.4        | 10.2        | 11.0        | 11.7        | 13.0        |
| 2,500 and under 5,000               | KCLG | 7.9         | 9.7         | 9.7         | 9.3         | 11.6        | 11.0        | 10.7        | 10.9        |
| 5,000 and under 10,000              | KCLH | 5.6         | 5.9         | 5.1         | 5.3         | 4.2         | 4.8         | 5.3         | 5.7         |
| 10,000 and under 15,000             | KCLI | 2.8         | 2.1         | 1.7         | 1.8         | 2.8         | 3.3         | 2.4         | 2.1         |
| 15,000 and under 25,000             | KCLJ | 2.4         | 2.9         | 4.2         | 5.3         | 6.0         | 4.3         | 4.9         | 4.1         |
| 25,000 and under 50,000             | KCLK | 7.1         | 8.0         | 7.6         | 6.6         | 6.5         | 7.1         | 7.3         | 7.8         |
| 50,000 and under 100,000            | KCLL | 2.4         | 2.5         | 2.1         | 2.7         | 2.3         | 1.9         | 2.4         | 1.6         |
| 100,000 and under 250,000           | KCLM | 3.2         | 2.5         | 2.1         | 2.2         | 2.3         | 2.9         | 2.4         | 2.6         |
| 250,000 and over                    | KCLN | 3.6         | 4.2         | 4.6         | 4.9         | 5.1         | 4.8         | 4.9         | 4.7         |
| All sizes                           | KCLP | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         |
| <b>Membership</b>                   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Analysis by size of union:          |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Under 100 members                   | KCLQ | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 100 and under 500                   | KCLR | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.1         | 0.1         |
| 500 and under 1,000                 | KCLS | 0.3         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         |
| 1,000 and under 2,500               | KCLT | 0.8         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.5         | 0.5         | 0.5         | 0.6         |
| 2,500 and under 5,000               | KCLU | 0.9         | 1.1         | 1.1         | 1.0         | 1.2         | 1.1         | 1.0         | 1.0         |
| 5,000 and under 10,000              | KCLV | 1.3         | 1.3         | 1.2         | 1.1         | 0.9         | 0.9         | 1.1         | 1.2         |
| 10,000 and under 15,000             | KCLW | 1.2         | 0.9         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.9         | 1.1         | 0.8         | 0.6         |
| 15,000 and under 25,000             | KCLX | 1.3         | 1.6         | 2.3         | 2.9         | 3.3         | 2.2         | 2.5         | 1.9         |
| 25,000 and under 50,000             | KCLY | 7.7         | 8.0         | 7.8         | 6.6         | 6.3         | 6.7         | 6.9         | 7.1         |
| 50,000 and under 100,000            | KCLZ | 4.5         | 4.5         | 3.8         | 4.6         | 4.0         | 3.1         | 4.4         | 2.6         |
| 100,000 and under 250,000           | KCMA | 15.4        | 12.0        | 10.0        | 9.8         | 9.6         | 10.2        | 9.0         | 10.6        |
| 250,000 and over                    | KCMB | 66.5        | 69.5        | 72.1        | 72.4        | 73.0        | 73.9        | 73.3        | 74.1        |
| All sizes                           | KCMC | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         |
| <b>Total membership (thousands)</b> | KCMD | 7 801 000   | 7 851 904   | 7 897 519   | 7 779 393   | 7 750 990   | 7 735 983   | 7 559 062   | 7 473 000   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Data derived from trade union annual returns with periods which ended between October and September each year. The majority, however, ended

in December. In the case of year 2004/05, for example, the data derived from annual returns with periods which ended between October 2004 and September 2005 - approximately 73% ended in December.

Source: Certification Office



# Chapter 8

## **Personal income, expenditure and wealth**



# Personal income, expenditure and wealth

## Distribution of total incomes

(Table 8.1)

The information shown in Table 8.1 comes from the Survey of Personal Incomes for the financial years 2001/02, 2002/03, 2003/04 and 2004/05. This is an annual survey that covers approximately 520,000 individuals across the whole of the United Kingdom (UK). It is based on administrative data held by HMRC Offices on individuals who could be liable to tax.

The table relates only to those individuals who are taxpayers. The distributions cover only incomes as computed for tax purposes and above a level which for each year corresponds approximately to the single person's allowance. Incomes below these levels are not shown because the information about them is incomplete.

Investment income from which tax has been deducted at source is not always known to local tax offices. Estimates of missing bank and building society interest and dividends from UK companies are included in these tables. The missing investment income is distributed, in a manner consistent with information from the Expenditure and Food Survey and the National Accounts, to individuals for whom there is no investment income already reported by the tax office.

Superannuation contributions are estimated and included in total income. They have been distributed among earners in the Survey of Personal Incomes sample by a method consistent with information about the number of employees who are contracted in or out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme and the proportion of their earnings contributed.

When comparing results of these surveys across years, it should be noted that the Survey of Personal Incomes is not a longitudinal survey. However, sample sizes have increased in recent years to increase precision.

## Average incomes of households

(Table 8.2)

Original income is the total income in cash of all the members of the household before receipt of state benefits or the deduction of taxes. It includes income from employment, self-

employment, investment income and occupational pensions. Gross income is original income plus cash benefits received from government (retirement pensions, child benefit, etc). Disposal income is the income available for consumption. It is equal to gross income less direct taxes which include income tax, national insurance contributions, and council tax. By further allowing for taxes paid on goods and services purchased, such as VAT, an estimate of post-tax income is derived. These income figures are derived from estimates made by the Office for National Statistics, based largely on information from the Expenditure and Food Survey (EFS), and published each year in *Economic Trends*, and available on the National Statistics website.

For the purposes of table 8.2, a retired household is defined as one where the combined income of retired members amounts to at least half the total gross income of the household, where a retired person is defined as anyone who describes themselves as "retired" or anyone over the minimum NI pension age describing themselves as "unoccupied" or "sick or injured but not intending to seek work."

Children are defined as persons aged under 16 or aged between 16 and 18, unmarried and receiving full-time non-advanced further education.

## Expenditure and Food Survey

(Tables 8.3 - 8.5)

The Expenditure and Food Survey (formerly the Family Expenditure Survey) is a sample survey of around 6,800 private households in the UK. The sample is representative of all regions of the UK and of different types of households. The survey is continuous with interviews spread evenly over the year to ensure that estimates are not biased by seasonal variation. The survey results show how households spend their money; how much goes on food, clothing and so on; and how spending patterns vary depending upon income, household composition, and regional location of households.

One of the main purposes of the EFS is to define the 'basket of goods' for the Retail Price Index (RPI) and the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The RPI has a vital role in the uprating of state pensions and welfare benefits, while the CPI is a key instrument of the government's monetary policy. Information from the survey is also a major source for estimates of Household Expenditure in the UK National Accounts. In addition, many other government departments use EFS data as a basis for policy making, for example in the areas of housing and transport. The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA) uses EFS data to report on trends in food consumption and nutrient intake within the UK. Users of the EFS outside



government include independent research institutes, academic researcher and business and market researchers.

Like all surveys based on a sample of the population, its results are subject to sampling variability and potentially to some bias due to non-response.

The results of the survey are published in an annual report, the latest being '*Family Spending 2005-2006*'. The report includes a list of definitions used in the survey, items on which information is collected and a brief account of the fieldwork procedure.



## Personal income, expenditure and wealth

# 8.1 Distribution of total income before and after tax

United Kingdom  
Years ending 5 April

|                                | 2001/2002 Annual Survey              |                         |           |                        |                                | 2002/03 Annual Survey                |                         |           |                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|                                | Number of individuals<br>(Thousands) | £ million               |           |                        |                                | Number of individuals<br>(Thousands) | £ million               |           |                        |
|                                |                                      | Total income before tax | Total tax | Total income after tax |                                |                                      | Total income before tax | Total tax | Total income after tax |
| Lower limit of range of income |                                      |                         |           |                        | Lower limit of range of income |                                      |                         |           |                        |
| All incomes <sup>1</sup>       | 28 600                               | 611 600                 | 107 000   | 504 700                | All incomes <sup>1</sup>       | 28 900                               | 624 000                 | 108 800   | 515 200                |
| Income before tax (£)          |                                      |                         |           |                        | Income before tax (£)          |                                      |                         |           |                        |
| 4 535                          | 525                                  | 2 500                   | 12        | 2 490                  | 4 615                          | 439                                  | 2 110                   | 8         | 2 100                  |
| 5 000                          | 1 070                                | 5 890                   | 98        | 5 790                  | 5 000                          | 1 050                                | 5 760                   | 88        | 5 670                  |
| 6 000                          | 2 890                                | 20 200                  | 696       | 19 500                 | 6 000                          | 2 860                                | 20 100                  | 652       | 19 400                 |
| 8 000                          | 2 800                                | 25 200                  | 1 670     | 23 500                 | 8 000                          | 2 840                                | 25 600                  | 1 630     | 23 900                 |
| 10 000                         | 2 650                                | 29 100                  | 2 600     | 26 500                 | 10 000                         | 2 660                                | 29 200                  | 2 550     | 26 600                 |
| 12 000                         | 2 580                                | 33 400                  | 3 600     | 29 800                 | 12 000                         | 2 520                                | 32 600                  | 3 470     | 29 200                 |
| 14 000                         | 2 340                                | 35 100                  | 4 220     | 30 900                 | 14 000                         | 2 310                                | 34 600                  | 4 130     | 30 500                 |
| 16 000                         | 2 040                                | 34 600                  | 4 490     | 30 100                 | 16 000                         | 2 060                                | 34 900                  | 4 510     | 30 400                 |
| 18 000                         | 1 700                                | 32 200                  | 4 440     | 27 700                 | 18 000                         | 1 740                                | 33 100                  | 4 540     | 28 600                 |
| 20 000                         | 5 510                                | 134 300                 | 20 500    | 113 800                | 20 000                         | 5 700                                | 138 900                 | 21 200    | 117 700                |
| 30 000                         | 3 160                                | 116 900                 | 21 500    | 95 400                 | 30 000                         | 3 300                                | 122 400                 | 22 500    | 100 000                |
| 50 000                         | 1 050                                | 69 800                  | 18 500    | 51 300                 | 50 000                         | 1 090                                | 72 100                  | 19 100    | 53 000                 |
| 100 000                        | 237                                  | 31 500                  | 10 000    | 21 500                 | 100 000                        | 249                                  | 33 100                  | 10 600    | 22 500                 |
| 200 000 and over               | 91                                   | 41 000                  | 14 600    | 26 500                 | 200 000 and over               | 91                                   | 39 500                  | 13 900    | 25 700                 |
| Income after tax (£)           |                                      |                         |           |                        | Income after tax (£)           |                                      |                         |           |                        |
| 4 535                          | 577                                  | 2 770                   | 14        | 2 750                  | 4 615                          | 488                                  | 2 350                   | 10        | 2 340                  |
| 5 000                          | 1 190                                | 6 680                   | 121       | 6 560                  | 5 000                          | 1 160                                | 6 510                   | 109       | 6 400                  |
| 6 000                          | 3 440                                | 25 100                  | 1 060     | 24 100                 | 6 000                          | 3 390                                | 24 800                  | 983       | 23 800                 |
| 8 000                          | 3 400                                | 33 100                  | 2 570     | 30 600                 | 8 000                          | 3 440                                | 33 400                  | 2 490     | 30 900                 |
| 10 000                         | 3 310                                | 40 500                  | 4 130     | 36 300                 | 10 000                         | 3 280                                | 40 000                  | 4 000     | 36 000                 |
| 12 000                         | 2 940                                | 43 400                  | 5 180     | 38 200                 | 12 000                         | 2 930                                | 43 100                  | 5 090     | 38 000                 |
| 14 000                         | 2 500                                | 43 000                  | 5 640     | 37 400                 | 14 000                         | 2 500                                | 43 000                  | 5 600     | 37 400                 |
| 16 000                         | 2 020                                | 39 800                  | 5 570     | 34 200                 | 16 000                         | 2 110                                | 41 600                  | 5 580     | 35 800                 |
| 18 000                         | 1 670                                | 37 100                  | 5 490     | 31 600                 | 18 000                         | 1 720                                | 38 200                  | 5 620     | 32 500                 |
| 20 000                         | 4 730                                | 136 000                 | 21 830    | 114 200                | 20 000                         | 4 900                                | 140 900                 | 22 600    | 118 300                |
| 30 000                         | 2 140                                | 100 000                 | 21 880    | 78 100                 | 30 000                         | 2 270                                | 105 700                 | 23 000    | 82 600                 |
| 50 000                         | 560                                  | 52 200                  | 15 390    | 36 800                 | 50 000                         | 578                                  | 53 800                  | 16 000    | 37 900                 |
| 100 000                        | 111                                  | 22 500                  | 7 560     | 14 900                 | 100 000                        | 113                                  | 22 800                  | 7 690     | 15 100                 |
| 200 000 and over               | 44                                   | 29 400                  | 10 520    | 18 900                 | 200 000 and over               | 43                                   | 27 900                  | 9 840     | 18 100                 |



# 8.1 Distribution of total income before and after tax

United Kingdom

continued Years ending 5 April

|                                | 2003/04 Annual Survey                |                         |           |                        |                                | 2004/05 Annual Survey                |                         |           |                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|                                | Number of individuals<br>(Thousands) | £ million               |           |                        |                                | Number of individuals<br>(Thousands) | £ million               |           |                        |
|                                |                                      | Total income before tax | Total tax | Total income after tax |                                |                                      | Total income before tax | Total tax | Total income after tax |
| Lower limit of range of income |                                      |                         |           |                        | Lower limit of range of income |                                      |                         |           |                        |
| All incomes <sup>1</sup>       | 28 500                               | 624 900                 | 110 600   | 514 300                | All incomes <sup>1</sup>       | 30 300                               | 691 000                 | 123 000   | 568 000                |
| Income before tax (£)          |                                      |                         |           |                        | Income before tax (£)          |                                      |                         |           |                        |
| 4 615                          | 498                                  | 2 390                   | 8         | 2 380                  | 4 745                          | 329                                  | 1 600                   | 4         | 1 600                  |
| 5 000                          | 1 090                                | 6 000                   | 93        | 5 900                  | 5 000                          | 1 110                                | 6 090                   | 80        | 6 010                  |
| 6 000                          | 2 710                                | 19 100                  | 636       | 18 400                 | 6 000                          | 2 760                                | 19 500                  | 600       | 18 900                 |
| 8 000                          | 2 660                                | 23 900                  | 1 570     | 22 300                 | 8 000                          | 2 950                                | 26 500                  | 1 600     | 24 900                 |
| 10 000                         | 2 570                                | 28 300                  | 2 500     | 25 800                 | 10 000                         | 2 760                                | 30 300                  | 2 580     | 27 700                 |
| 12 000                         | 2 430                                | 31 600                  | 3 400     | 28 200                 | 12 000                         | 2 470                                | 32 100                  | 3 350     | 28 700                 |
| 14 000                         | 2 270                                | 33 900                  | 4 130     | 29 800                 | 14 000                         | 2 280                                | 34 200                  | 4 080     | 30 100                 |
| 16 000                         | 1 990                                | 33 700                  | 4 450     | 29 300                 | 16 000                         | 2 050                                | 34 800                  | 4 520     | 30 300                 |
| 18 000                         | 1 730                                | 32 900                  | 4 610     | 28 300                 | 18 000                         | 1 790                                | 34 100                  | 4 720     | 29 300                 |
| 20 000                         | 5 710                                | 139 400                 | 21 800    | 117 500                | 20 000                         | 6 000                                | 146 000                 | 22 700    | 124 000                |
| 30 000                         | 3 360                                | 124 500                 | 22 800    | 101 700                | 30 000                         | 4 090                                | 152 000                 | 27 300    | 125 000                |
| 50 000                         | 1 110                                | 73 600                  | 19 300    | 54 200                 | 50 000                         | 1 270                                | 83 700                  | 21 600    | 62 100                 |
| 100 000                        | 256                                  | 34 000                  | 10 800    | 23 200                 | 100 000                        | 300                                  | 40 000                  | 12 600    | 27 400                 |
| 200 000 and over               | 95                                   | 41 600                  | 14 400    | 27 200                 | 200 000 and over               | 111                                  | 49 500                  | 17 300    | 32 200                 |
| Income after tax (£)           |                                      |                         |           |                        | Income after tax (£)           |                                      |                         |           |                        |
| 4 615                          | 545                                  | 2 620                   | 10        | 2 610                  | 4 745                          | 364                                  | 1 770                   | 5         | 1 770                  |
| 5 000                          | 1 220                                | 6 820                   | 116       | 6 710                  | 5 000                          | 1 220                                | 6 830                   | 98        | 6 730                  |
| 6 000                          | 3 190                                | 23 500                  | 955       | 22 500                 | 6 000                          | 3 270                                | 24 100                  | 902       | 23 200                 |
| 8 000                          | 3 270                                | 31 900                  | 2 470     | 29 400                 | 8 000                          | 3 600                                | 34 800                  | 2 510     | 32 300                 |
| 10 000                         | 3 160                                | 38 600                  | 3 920     | 34 700                 | 10 000                         | 3 280                                | 40 000                  | 3 920     | 36 000                 |
| 12 000                         | 2 890                                | 42 600                  | 5 120     | 37 500                 | 12 000                         | 2 920                                | 43 000                  | 5 050     | 37 900                 |
| 14 000                         | 2 460                                | 42 400                  | 5 660     | 36 800                 | 14 000                         | 2 540                                | 43 700                  | 5 730     | 38 000                 |
| 16 000                         | 2 090                                | 41 300                  | 5 910     | 35 400                 | 16 000                         | 2 180                                | 43 200                  | 6 090     | 37 100                 |
| 18 000                         | 1 720                                | 38 400                  | 5 840     | 32 600                 | 18 000                         | 1 850                                | 41 400                  | 6 210     | 35 200                 |
| 20 000                         | 4 900                                | 141 600                 | 23 300    | 118 300                | 20 000                         | 5 320                                | 154 000                 | 25 100    | 129 000                |
| 30 000                         | 2 280                                | 106 000                 | 22 800    | 83 200                 | 30 000                         | 2 840                                | 131 000                 | 27 100    | 104 000                |
| 50 000                         | 601                                  | 55 700                  | 16 300    | 39 400                 | 50 000                         | 681                                  | 63 200                  | 18 300    | 44 800                 |
| 100 000                        | 119                                  | 23 800                  | 7 930     | 15 800                 | 100 000                        | 143                                  | 28 400                  | 9 420     | 19 000                 |
| 200 000 and over               | 45                                   | 29 600                  | 10 200    | 19 300                 | 200 000 and over               | 53                                   | 35 500                  | 12 500    | 23 000                 |

1 See chapter text. All figures have been independently rounded.

Sources: Survey of Personal Incomes;  
Board of HM Revenue & Customs:020 7147 2917



## 8.2 Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits,<sup>1</sup> 2004/05

United Kingdom

|   | Retired households |                  | Non-retired households |          |                  |                       |                       |                          |                                  |                                | All households |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|   | 1 adult            | 2 or more adults | 1 adult                | 2 adults | 3 or more adults | 1 adult with children | 2 adults with 1 child | 2 adults with 2 children | 2 adults with 3 or more children | 3 or more adults with children |                |
| <b>Number of households in the population (thousands)</b> | 3 476              | 3 069            | 3 291                  | 5 221    | 2 275            | 1 322                 | 1 751                 | 2 168                    | 949                              | 910                            | 24 431         |
| <b>Average per household (£ per year)</b>                 |                    |                  |                        |          |                  |                       |                       |                          |                                  |                                |                |
| Original income   | 4 203              | 10 990           | 18 352                 | 38 903   | 48 494           | 10 274                | 39 878                | 41 576                   | 37 379                           | 46 549                         | 27 569         |
| Gross income  | 10 951             | 20 197           | 20 502                 | 40 841   | 51 173           | 18 040                | 42 407                | 44 416                   | 42 739                           | 51 471                         | 31 884         |
| Disposable income   | 9 830              | 17 624           | 15 898                 | 31 229   | 40 270           | 16 232                | 32 856                | 34 904                   | 33 886                           | 41 253                         | 25 360         |
| Post-tax income   | 8 181              | 13 946           | 12 980                 | 25 580   | 32 686           | 12 888                | 27 058                | 28 403                   | 27 248                           | 33 202                         | 20 627         |

1 See chapter text. Figures taken from the article "Effects of taxes and benefits on household income, 2004/05", published on the National Statistics website [www.statistics.gov.uk/taxesbenefits](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/taxesbenefits) and in the May 2006 edition of *Economic Trends*.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5770

## 8.3 Sources of gross household income<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Financial Years

|  |      | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998 <sup>2</sup> /99 | 1999/00 | 2000/01 | 2001 <sup>3</sup> /02 | 2002/03 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/06 |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Weighted number of households (thousands)</b>                             | GH92 | 24 130  | 24 310  | 24 560  | 24 660                | 25 330  | 25 030  | 24 450                | 24 350  | 24 670  | 24 430  | 24 800  |
| Number of households supplying data  | KPDA | 6 797   | 6 415   | 6 409   | 6 630                 | 7 097   | 6 637   | 7 473                 | 6 927   | 7 048   | 6 798   | 6 785   |
| <b>Average weekly household income by source (£)</b>                         |      |         |         |         |                       |         |         |                       |         |         |         |         |
| Wages and salaries   | KPCB | 245.00  | 256.30  | 280.20  | 309.20                | 315.40  | 336.70  | 369.30                | 373.90  | 383.90  | 409.70  | 414.80  |
| Self-employment  | KPCC | 32.90   | 37.50   | 32.90   | 37.20                 | 46.00   | 44.50   | 43.10                 | 44.50   | 49.80   | 49.00   | 50.80   |
| Investments  | KPCD | 18.10   | 17.70   | 18.70   | 18.80                 | 21.80   | 20.00   | 20.00                 | 18.80   | 16.70   | 16.50   | 19.50   |
| Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)                 | KPCE | 26.00   | 26.00   | 28.90   | 30.30                 | 32.80   | 35.00   | 37.00                 | 39.90   | 40.90   | 41.70   | 45.50   |
| Social security benefits <sup>4</sup>  | KPCF | 52.40   | 54.10   | 55.00   | 55.80                 | 58.00   | 60.10   | 64.50                 | 68.50   | 72.50   | 76.90   | 78.00   |
| Other sources  | KPCH | 6.60    | 5.30    | 5.20    | 5.70                  | 5.90    | 6.20    | 6.70                  | 6.70    | 6.40    | 6.90    | 7.40    |
| Total <sup>5</sup>   | KPCI | 380.90  | 396.90  | 420.80  | 457.00                | 479.90  | 502.50  | 540.60                | 552.30  | 570.30  | 600.70  | 615.90  |
| <b>Sources of household income as a percentage of total household income</b> |      |         |         |         |                       |         |         |                       |         |         |         |         |
| Wages and salaries   | KPCJ | 64      | 65      | 67      | 68                    | 66      | 67      | 68                    | 68      | 67      | 68      | 67      |
| Self-employment  | KPCK | 9       | 9       | 8       | 8                     | 10      | 9       | 8                     | 8       | 9       | 8       | 8       |
| Investments  | KPCL | 5       | 4       | 4       | 4                     | 5       | 4       | 4                     | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)                 | KPCM | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7                     | 7       | 7       | 7                     | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       |
| Social security benefits <sup>4</sup>  | KPCN | 14      | 14      | 13      | 12                    | 12      | 12      | 12                    | 12      | 13      | 13      | 13      |
| Other sources  | KPCP | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1                     | 1       | 1       | 1                     | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| Total <sup>5</sup>   | KPCQ | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100                   | 100     | 100     | 100                   | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     |

1 See chapter text.

2 Based on weighted data from 1998/99.

3 From 2001/02 onwards, weighting is based on the population estimates from the 2001 census.

4 Excluding housing benefit and council tax benefit (rates rebate in Northern Ireland) and their predecessors in earlier years.

5 Does not include imputed income from owner-occupied and rent-free occupancy.

Sources: *Expenditure and Food Survey* and *Family Expenditure Survey*; Office for National Statistics



# 8.4 Household expenditure based on FES classification<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Financial Years

|   |             | 1995<br>/96   | 1996<br>/97   | 1997<br>/98   | 1998 <sup>2</sup><br>/99 | 1999<br>/00   | 2000<br>/01   | 2001 <sup>3</sup><br>/02 | 2002<br>/03   | 2003<br>/04   | 2004<br>/05   | 2005<br>/06   |
|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Weighted number of households (thousands)</b>                                | <b>GH92</b> | 24 130        | 24 310        | 24 560        | 24 660                   | 25 330        | 25 030        | 24 450                   | 24 350        | 24 670        | 24 430        | 24 800        |
| Number of households supplying data   | <b>KPDA</b> | 6 797         | 6 415         | 6 409         | 6 630                    | 7 097         | 6 637         | 7 473                    | 6 927         | 7 048         | 6 798         | 6 785         |
| <b>Average weekly household expenditure on commodities and services (£)</b>     |             |               |               |               |                          |               |               |                          |               |               |               |               |
| Housing (NET)   | <b>KPEV</b> | 48.30         | 49.10         | 51.50         | 57.20                    | 57.00         | 63.90         | 65.90                    | 66.70         | 69.90         | 76.70         | 80.90         |
| Fuel and power  | <b>KPEW</b> | 12.90         | 13.40         | 12.70         | 11.70                    | 11.30         | 11.90         | 11.70                    | 11.70         | 12.00         | 12.50         | 13.90         |
| Food and non-alcoholic drinks   | <b>KPEX</b> | 52.90         | 55.20         | 55.90         | 58.90                    | 59.60         | 61.90         | 61.90                    | 64.30         | 64.90         | 67.30         | 67.90         |
| Alcoholic drink   | <b>KPEY</b> | 11.40         | 12.40         | 13.30         | 14.00                    | 15.30         | 15.00         | 14.30                    | 14.80         | 14.70         | 14.80         | 14.80         |
| Tobacco   | <b>KPEZ</b> | 5.80          | 6.10          | 6.10          | 5.80                     | 6.00          | 6.10          | 5.50                     | 5.40          | 5.50          | 5.00          | 4.50          |
| Clothing and footwear   | <b>KCWC</b> | 17.20         | 18.30         | 20.00         | 21.70                    | 21.00         | 22.00         | 22.30                    | 22.00         | 22.40         | 23.50         | 22.40         |
| Household goods   | <b>KCWH</b> | 23.50         | 26.70         | 26.90         | 29.60                    | 30.70         | 32.60         | 33.00                    | 33.80         | 35.10         | 35.60         | 33.50         |
| Household services  | <b>KCWI</b> | 15.10         | 16.40         | 17.90         | 18.90                    | 18.90         | 22.00         | 23.60                    | 23.30         | 24.90         | 26.30         | 27.10         |
| Personal goods and services   | <b>KCWJ</b> | 11.60         | 11.60         | 12.50         | 13.30                    | 13.90         | 14.70         | 14.90                    | 15.20         | 16.20         | 16.00         | 16.90         |
| Motoring  | <b>KCWL</b> | 37.00         | 41.20         | 46.60         | 51.70                    | 52.60         | 55.10         | 57.90                    | 61.70         | 62.40         | 62.60         | 63.80         |
| Fares and other travel costs  | <b>KCWL</b> | 6.20          | 7.50          | 8.10          | 8.30                     | 9.20          | 9.50          | 9.30                     | 9.70          | 9.60          | 9.50          | 11.10         |
| Leisure goods   | <b>KCWM</b> | 13.20         | 15.20         | 16.40         | 17.80                    | 18.50         | 19.70         | 19.60                    | 20.50         | 21.40         | 21.40         | 19.40         |
| Leisure services  | <b>KCWN</b> | 32.10         | 34.00         | 38.80         | 41.90                    | 43.90         | 50.60         | 51.90                    | 53.60         | 55.00         | 59.60         | 63.00         |
| Miscellaneous   | <b>KCWO</b> | 2.40          | 2.20          | 2.00          | 1.20                     | 1.40          | 0.70          | 1.90                     | 2.00          | 1.90          | 2.00          | 2.20          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>KCWP</b> | <b>289.90</b> | <b>309.10</b> | <b>328.80</b> | <b>352.20</b>            | <b>359.40</b> | <b>385.70</b> | <b>393.90</b>            | <b>404.70</b> | <b>415.70</b> | <b>432.90</b> | <b>441.40</b> |
| <b>Expenditure on commodity or service as a percentage of total expenditure</b> |             |               |               |               |                          |               |               |                          |               |               |               |               |
| Housing (NET)   | <b>KPFH</b> | 17            | 16            | 16            | 16                       | 16            | 17            | 17                       | 16            | 17            | 18            | 18            |
| Fuel and power  | <b>KPFI</b> | 4             | 4             | 4             | 3                        | 3             | 3             | 3                        | 3             | 3             | 3             | 3             |
| Food and non-alcoholic drinks   | <b>KPFJ</b> | 18            | 18            | 17            | 17                       | 17            | 16            | 16                       | 16            | 16            | 16            | 15            |
| Alcoholic drink   | <b>KPFI</b> | 4             | 4             | 4             | 4                        | 4             | 4             | 4                        | 4             | 4             | 3             | 3             |
| Tobacco   | <b>KPFL</b> | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2                        | 2             | 2             | 1                        | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Clothing and footwear   | <b>KPFM</b> | 6             | 6             | 6             | 6                        | 6             | 6             | 5                        | 5             | 5             | 5             | 5             |
| Household goods   | <b>KCWQ</b> | 8             | 9             | 8             | 8                        | 9             | 8             | 8                        | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             |
| Household services  | <b>KCWR</b> | 5             | 5             | 5             | 5                        | 5             | 6             | 6                        | 6             | 6             | 6             | 6             |
| Personal goods and services   | <b>KCWS</b> | 4             | 4             | 4             | 4                        | 4             | 4             | 4                        | 4             | 4             | 4             | 4             |
| Motoring  | <b>KCWT</b> | 13            | 13            | 14            | 15                       | 15            | 14            | 15                       | 15            | 15            | 14            | 14            |
| Fares and other travel costs  | <b>KCWU</b> | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2                        | 3             | 2             | 2                        | 2             | 2             | 2             | 3             |
| Leisure goods   | <b>KCWW</b> | 5             | 5             | 5             | 5                        | 5             | 5             | 5                        | 5             | 5             | 5             | 4             |
| Leisure services  | <b>KCWW</b> | 11            | 11            | 12            | 12                       | 12            | 13            | 13                       | 13            | 13            | 14            | 14            |
| Miscellaneous   | <b>KPFR</b> | 1             | 1             | 1             | —                        | —             | —             | —                        | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>KPFS</b> | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>               | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>               | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b>    |

1 Data are based on the Family Expenditure Survey (FES) classification and not the Expenditure and Food Survey (EFS) standard classification: Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose (COICOP). This has been done to preserve an historical time-series, as COICOP data are only available from 2001/02.

2 From 1998-99 figures shown are based on weighted data, including children's expenditure.

3 From 2001/02 onwards, weighting is based on population estimates from the 2001 census.

Sources: Expenditure and Food Survey and Family Expenditure Survey; Office for National Statistics

# 8.5 Percentage of households with certain durable goods

## United Kingdom

Financial Years

|  |             | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998 <sup>1</sup><br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001 <sup>2</sup><br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Weighted number of households (thousands)</b> | <b>GH92</b> | 24 130      | 24 310      | 24 560      | 24 660                   | 25 330      | 25 030      | 24 450                   | 24 350      | 24 670      | 24 430      | 24 800      |
| Number of households supplying data              | <b>KPDA</b> | 6 797       | 6 415       | 6 409       | 6 630                    | 7 097       | 6 637       | 7 473                    | 6 927       | 7 048       | 6 798       | 6 785       |
| Car  | <b>KPDB</b> | 70          | 69          | 70          | 72                       | 71          | 72          | 74                       | 74          | 75          | 75          | 74          |
| One  | <b>KPDC</b> | 47          | 43          | 44          | 44                       | 43          | 44          | 44                       | 44          | 44          | 42          | 46          |
| Two  | <b>KPDD</b> | 19          | 22          | 21          | 23                       | 21          | 22          | 23                       | 25          | 25          | 27          | 23          |
| Three or more                                    | <b>KPDE</b> | 4           | 5           | 5           | 5                        | 6           | 6           | 6                        | 6           | 6           | 6           | 5           |
| Central heating, full or partial                 | <b>KPDF</b> | 85          | 87          | 89          | 89                       | 90          | 91          | 92                       | 93          | 94          | 95          | 94          |
| Washing machine                                  | <b>KPDG</b> | 91          | 91          | 91          | 92                       | 91          | 92          | 93                       | 94          | 94          | 95          | 95          |
| Fridge/freezer or deep freezer                   | <b>KPDI</b> | 87          | 91          | 90          | 92                       | 91          | 94          | 95                       | 96          | 96          | 96          | 97          |
| Dishwasher                                       | <b>GPTL</b> | 20          | 20          | 22          | 23                       | 23          | 25          | 27                       | 29          | 31          | 33          | 35          |
| Telephone  | <b>KPDL</b> | 92          | 93          | 94          | 95                       | 95          | 93          | 94                       | 94          | 92          | 93          | 92          |
| Mobile phone                                     | <b>GH96</b> | ..          | 16          | 20          | 27                       | 44          | 47          | 64                       | 70          | 76          | 78          | 79          |
| Home computer                                    | <b>KPDM</b> | ..          | 27          | 29          | 33                       | 38          | 44          | 49                       | 55          | 58          | 62          | 65          |
| Video recorder                                   | <b>KPDN</b> | 79          | 82          | 84          | 85                       | 86          | 87          | 90                       | 90          | 90          | 88          | 86          |
| Digital television service <sup>3</sup>          | <b>GH97</b> | ..          | 19          | 26          | 28                       | 32          | 40          | 43                       | 45          | 49          | 58          | 65          |
| Internet connection                              | <b>ZBUZ</b> | ..          | ..          | ..          | 10                       | 19          | 32          | 39                       | 45          | 49          | 53          | 55          |

1 Based on weighted data from 1998/99.

2 From 2001/02 onwards, weighting is based on the population estimates from the 2001 census.

3 Includes digital, satellite and cable receivers.

Sources: Expenditure and Food Survey and Family Expenditure Survey; Office for National Statistics







# Chapter 9

## Health



# Health

## Hospital and family health services

(Table 9.1)

The courses of treatment are for the General Dental Services (GDS). A course of treatment is complete when the treatment that is required – or such of it that the patient is willing to undergo – has been carried out. A dentist in accepting a patient for continuing care (adults) or capitation (children), undertakes to provide the care and treatment necessary to secure and maintain oral health.

## Deaths: analysed by cause

(Table 9.6)

All figures in this table for England and Wales represent the number of deaths occurring in each calendar year. All data for Scotland and Northern Ireland relate to the number of deaths registered during each calendar year. From 2001, all three constituent countries of the United Kingdom are coding their causes of death using the latest, tenth, revision of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD-10). All cause of death information from 2001 (also for 2000 for Scotland) presented in this table is based on the revised classification.

To assist users in assessing any discontinuities arising from the introduction of the revised classification, bridge-coding exercises were carried out on all deaths registered in 1999 in England and Wales and also in Scotland. For further information about ICD-10 and the bridge-coding carried out by The Office for National Statistics, see the ONS Report: Results of the ICD-10 bridge-coding study, England and Wales, 1999. Health Statistics Quarterly 14 (2002), pages 75-83 or log on to the National Statistics website at: [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk). For information on the Scottish bridge-coding exercise, consult the Annual Report of the General Register Office for Scotland or log on to their website at: [www.gro-scotland.gov.uk](http://www.gro-scotland.gov.uk). No bridge-coding exercise was conducted for Northern Ireland.

## Neonatal deaths and homicide and assault

For England and Wales, neonatal deaths (those at age under 28 days) are included in the number of total deaths but excluded from the cause figures. This has particular impact on the totals shown for the chapters covered by the ranges P and Q, 'Conditions originating in the perinatal period' and 'Congenital

malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities'. These are considerably lower than the actual number of deaths because it is not possible to assign an underlying cause of death from the neonatal death certificate used in England and Wales. Also, for England and Wales only, the total number shown for Homicide and assault, X85-Y09, will not be a true representation because the registration of these deaths is often delayed by adjourned inquests.

## Occupational ill health

(Tables 9.8 and 9.9)

There are a number of sources of data on the extent of occupational or work-related ill health in Great Britain. For some potentially severe lung diseases caused by exposures which are highly unlikely to be found in a non-occupational setting, it is useful to count the number of death certificates issued each year. This is also true for mesothelioma, a cancer affecting the lining of the lungs and stomach, for which the number of cases with non-occupational causes is likely to be larger (although 122 still a minority). **Table 9.9** shows the number of deaths for mesothelioma and asbestosis (linked to exposure to asbestos), pneumoconiosis (linked to coal dust or silica), byssinosis (linked to cotton dust) and some forms of allergic alveolitis (including farmer's lung). For asbestos-related diseases the figures are derived from a special register maintained by HSE.

Most conditions which can be caused or made worse by work can also arise from other factors. The remaining sources of data on work-related ill health rely on attribution of individual cases of illness to work causes. In The Health and Occupation Reporting Network (THOR), this is done by specialist doctors – either occupational physicians or those working in particular disease specialisms (covering musculoskeletal, psychological, respiratory, skin, audiological and infectious disease). **Table 9.8** presents data from THOR for the last three years. It should be noted that not all cases of occupational disease will be seen by participating specialists; for example, the number of deaths due to mesothelioma (shown in Table 9.9) is known to be greater than the number of cases reported to THOR.

## Injuries at work

(Table 9.10)

The appropriate 'responsible person' is required to report injuries arising from workplace activities to HSE or the local authority under the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 1995 (RIDDOR 95). This includes fatal injuries, nonfatal major injuries, as defined by the Regulations, and other injuries causing incapacity for work for



more than 3 days. As of 1 April 2001, reports are to be made to an Incident Centre (ICC), based at Caerphilly.

HSE gets to know about virtually all workplace fatalities. However, it is known that employers and others do not report all non-fatal reportable injuries. To estimate the level of under-reporting by employers, HSE place questions each year with the Labour Force Survey (LFS), asking respondents if they have suffered a workplace injury in the past year.

The results from the latest LFS show that in Great Britain employers report around 49 per cent of reportable injuries (2004/05). When compared to the previous year, these results also indicate a drop of in the non-fatal injury rate of 10.0%. The self-employed report between 5 and 10% of reportable non-fatal injuries.



# 9.1 Hospital and family health services

## England and Wales

|  |      |           | England |        |        |        |        | Wales |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      |           | 2001    | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
| <b>Hospital services<sup>1</sup></b>                                     |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Average daily number of available beds                                   | KNMY | Thousands | 185     | 184    | 184    | 181    | 176    | KNHY  | 14    | 14    | 14    | 14    |
| Average daily occupation of beds:  |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| All departments  | KNMX | "         | 157     | 157    | 158    | 154    | 149    | KNHX  | 12    | 12    | 12    | 11    |
| Psychiatric departments  | KNMW | "         | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KNGZ  | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| Persons waiting for admission at 31 March <sup>2</sup>                   | KNMV | "         | 1 035   | 992    | 906    | 822    | 809    | KNGY  | 71    | 75    | 75    | 66    |
| Finished consultant episodes <sup>3</sup>                                |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Day case admissions  | KNLY | "         | 3 588   | 3 703  | 3 757  | 3 848  | 4 113  | KNBZ  | 131   | 107   | 109   | 111   |
| Ordinary admissions  | KIBS | "         | 8 750   | 9 012  | 9 417  | 9 859  | 10 310 | KNBO  | 570   | 564   | 593   | 611   |
| Out-patients   |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| New cases  | KNLX | "         | 12 613  | 12 879 | 13 431 | 13 370 | ..     | KNBY  | 697   | 737   | 739   | 776   |
| Total attendances  | KNLW | "         | 43 675  | 43 765 | 45 120 | 44 768 | ..     | KNBX  | 2 762 | 2 843 | 2 868 | 2 882 |
| Accident and Emergency:  |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| New cases  | KOTH | "         | 12 853  | 12 945 | 15 313 | 16 712 | 17 775 | KTCO  | 878   | 889   | 916   | 942   |
| Total attendances  | KOTI | "         | 14 044  | 14 046 | 16 517 | 17 837 | 18 759 | KTCP  | 1 010 | 1 005 | 1 036 | 1 061 |
| Ward attendances   | KOTJ | "         | 1 089   | 1 179  | ..     | ..     | ..     | KTCQ  | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| <b>Family health services<sup>4</sup></b>                                |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Medical services:</b>   |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Doctors on the list <sup>5</sup>   | KNKX | Numbers   | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KNBR  | 1 807 | 1 808 | 1 822 | 1 849 |
| Number of GPs (exc. Retainers and Registrars) <sup>6</sup>               | LQZZ | "         | 28 802  | 29 202 | 30 358 | 31 523 | 32 738 | ZCMA  | 1 807 | 1 808 | 1 822 | 1 849 |
| Number of patients per GP (exc. Retainers and Registrars)                | KNKW | "         | 1 780   | 1 764  | 1 736  | 1 666  | 1 613  | KNBQ  | 1 665 | 1 679 | 1 659 | 1 650 |
| Paid to doctors <sup>7</sup>   | KNKV | £ million | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KNBP  | 222   | 241   | 269   | ..    |
| <b>Pharmaceutical services:<sup>8,9</sup></b>                            |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Number of prescription forms   | KWUK | Millions  | 315     | 326    | ..     | ..     | 366    | VQEU  | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Number of prescription items   | KWUL | "         | 587     | 617    | 650    | 686    | 733    | KNBO  | 46    | 49    | 51    | 57    |
| Total cost   | KWUM | £ million | 6 488   | 7 162  | ..     | ..     | 8 542  | KNBN  | 472   | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Average total cost per prescription                                      | KWUN | £         | 11.0    | 12.0   | ..     | ..     | 12.0   | KNBK  | 10.0  | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Income from patients   | KWUO | £ million | 408     | 423    | ..     | ..     | 368    | KNBM  | 23    | 23    | 23    | ..    |
| <b>General Dental Services (GDS) and Personal Dental Services (PDS):</b> |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Dentists as at 30 September <sup>10</sup>                                | KIAZ | Numbers   | 18 821  | 19 056 | 19 339 | 19 722 | 20 890 | KIBG  | 931   | 927   | 919   | 928   |
| Number of adult courses of treatment <sup>11</sup>                       | KIBA | Thousands | 26 571  | 26 637 | 26 726 | 27 032 | 26 488 | KIBH  | 1 564 | 1 886 | 1 629 | 1 689 |
| Number of adults registered <sup>12</sup>                                | KIBB | "         | 17 280  | 17 281 | 17 064 | 17 374 | 17 237 | KIBI  | 1 063 | 1 065 | 1 079 | 1 050 |
| Number of children registered <sup>12</sup>                              | KIBC | "         | 7 001   | 6 982  | 6 841  | 6 964  | 6 891  | KIBJ  | 403   | 400   | 397   | 384   |
| Gross expenditure <sup>13</sup>  | KIBD | £ million | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KIBK  | 95    | 99    | 104   | 107   |
| Paid by patients <sup>13</sup>   | KIBE | "         | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KIBL  | 25    | 25    | 27    | 26    |
| Paid out of public funds <sup>13</sup>                                   | KIBF | "         | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | KIBM  | 71    | 74    | 76    | 82    |
| <b>General ophthalmic services:</b>                                      |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sight tests <sup>14</sup>  | KNJL | Thousands | 9 807   | 9 662  | 9 845  | 10 149 | 10 355 | KNBD  | 668   | 647   | 646   | 656   |
| Pairs of spectacles for which NHS vouchers redeemed                      | KNJK | "         | 3 607   | 3 472  | 3 520  | 3 624  | 3 678  | KNBC  | 273   | 252   | 252   | 251   |
| Cost of services (gross) <sup>13</sup>                                   | KNJJ | £ million | 311     | 304    | ..     | ..     | ..     | KNBA  | 22    | 22    | 22    | 23    |
| Paid out of public funds: <sup>13</sup>                                  |      |           |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| For sight testing  | KNJH | "         | 167     | 166    | ..     | ..     | ..     | KMZZ  | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    |
| For cost of vouchers <sup>12</sup>                                       | WMPC | "         | 143     | 137    | ..     | ..     | ..     | KMZX  | 10    | 9     | 9     | 10    |

1 Data shown reflect data for the financial year commencing the year in the heading (for example, the figures under 2001 reflects 2001/2002 data). Out-patient figures do not include accident and emergency figures or ward attenders which are given separately. Information on general practitioner maternity clinics is not collected separately in England but is included for Wales.

2 People awaiting elective admission at NHS Trusts in England and Wales, as an inpatient or a day case.

3 Finished Consultant Episode (FCE). An FCE is defined as a period of admitted patient care under one consultant within one healthcare provider. Please note that the figures do not represent the number of patients, as a person may have more than one episode of care within the year.

4 Welsh FHS expenditure and income is based upon cash payments and receipts in each financial year, as accrued gross expenditure is not available in a common format for all years shown in this series. Welsh Dental Services data excludes refunds of dental charges.

5 For Wales, all practitioners (excluding GP registrars and GP retainers) at 30 September.

6 GP's includes Contracted GP's, GMS Others and PMS Others. English GP data are at 30 September.

7 For Wales, includes PFMA but excludes GPFH drugs and payments to providers.

8 Welsh data are based on pricing bureau totals of prescriptions dispensed in a calendar year and paid during the financial year. Data shown reflects data for the year commencing the year in the heading (for example, the figures under 2001 reflects 2001/2002 data). Financial year is from 1 April to 31 March.

9 The data cover all prescription items dispensed by community pharmacists and appliance contractors, dispensing doctors and prescriptions submitted by prescribing doctors for items personally administered. Total cost refers to the cost of the drug less discounts and includes on cost allowance, dispensing fees, container allowance, oxygen payments and VAT. Income from patients relates to financial years and from 2001/2002 is taken from HA annual accounts. Previous years taken from the Appropriation Account. Income includes charges retained by pharmacists & dispensing doctors, sales of pre-payment certificates and recoveries from patients.

10 Dentists consist of principals, assistants and trainees. Information on NHS dentistry in the community dental services, in hospitals and prisons are excluded.

11 Data shown reflect data for the financial year ending in the year in the heading (i.e. data under 2001 represent data for the year ending 31 March 2001).

12 Personal Dental Services (PDS) schemes had varying registration periods. To ensure comparability with corresponding General Dental Services (GDS) data, PDS registrations are estimated using "proxy registrations", namely the number of patients seen by PDS practices in the previous 15 months. PDS proxy registrations were not estimated for the periods before September 2003 - actual registrations were used before this date.

13 Figures for England are based on provisional outturn figures, with gross expenditure and patient figures having been adjusted from previous publications to include refunds of dental charges. For Wales, figures are for the financial year and based on the Appropriation account.

14 Number of NHS sight tests paid for by FHSAs/HAs in the period.

Sources: Department of Health;  
The Information Centre for health and social care;  
NHS Business Services Authority;  
Welsh Assembly Government



# 9.2 Hospital and primary care services

## Scotland

|   |      |           | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Hospital and community services</b>                        |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| In-patients: <sup>1,2</sup>                                   |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Average available staffed beds                                | KDEA | Thousands | 42.4    | 40.6    | 38.4    | 36.8    | 35.2    | 33.5    | 32.1    | 30.9    | 29.8   | 28.9   | 28.1   |
| Average occupied beds:  |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| All departments   | KDEB | "         | 34.3    | 32.8    | 30.9    | 29.5    | 28.2    | 26.9    | 25.8    | 25.1    | 24.2   | 23.2   | 22.5   |
| Psychiatric and learning disability                           | KDEC | "         | 12.6    | 11.7    | 10.8    | 10.0    | 9.1     | 8.3     | 7.6     | 7.0     | 6.4    | 5.9    | 5.5    |
| Discharges or deaths <sup>3</sup>                             | KDED | "         | 960     | 973     | 965     | 978     | 977     | 965     | 957     | 952     | 939    | 968    | 1 003  |
| Outpatients: <sup>2,4</sup>                                   |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| New cases   | KDEE | "         | 2 577   | 2 666   | 2 675   | 2 715   | 2 734   | 2 766   | 2 748   | 2 728   | 2 730  | 2 748  | 2 720  |
| Total attendances   | KDEF | "         | 6 241   | 6 338   | 6 272   | 6 331   | 6 424   | 6 451   | 6 381   | 6 254   | 6 192  | 6 144  | 5 990  |
| Medical and dental staff: <sup>5</sup>                        | JYXO | Numbers   | 8 451   | 8 699   | 9 018   | 9 081   | 9 273   | 9 325   | 9 644   | 10 256  | 10 407 | 10 658 | 10 871 |
| Whole-time  | KDEG | "         | 6 402   | 6 729   | 7 024   | 7 057   | 7 185   | 7 216   | 7 530   | 8 115   | 8 349  | 8 612  | 8 796  |
| Part-time   | KDEH | "         | 1 494   | 1 461   | 1 510   | 1 550   | 1 632   | 1 648   | 1 681   | 1 697   | 1 636  | 1 630  | 1 670  |
| Honorary  | JYXN | "         | 578     | 534     | 521     | 506     | 495     | 495     | 468     | 468     | 437    | 431    | 418    |
| Professional and technical staff: <sup>6</sup>                |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Whole-time  | KDEI | "         | 10 452  | 10 584  | 10 740  | 10 884  | 11 261  | 11 261  | 11 705  | 12 265  | 12 942 | 13 258 | 13 750 |
| Part-time   | KDEJ | "         | 4 075   | 4 370   | 4 738   | 4 928   | 5 218   | 5 483   | 5 852   | 6 273   | 6 708  | 6 968  | 7 440  |
| Nursing and midwifery staff: <sup>7</sup>                     |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Whole-time  | KDEK | "         | 32 693  | 32 560  | 32 218  | 32 156  | 32 356  | 32 401  | 33 334  | 34 294  | 34 939 | 35 338 | 36 093 |
| Part-time   | KDEL | "         | 30 580  | 29 917  | 29 736  | 29 178  | 29 242  | 29 131  | 29 004  | 29 015  | 29 354 | 29 484 | 29 688 |
| Administrative and clerical staff: <sup>8</sup>               |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Whole-time  | KDEM | "         | 15 815  | 15 155  | 14 707  | 14 564  | 14 541  | 14 710  | 15 361  | 16 200  | 17 260 | 17 806 | 18 434 |
| Part-time   | KDEN | "         | 7 005   | 6 986   | 7 174   | 7 265   | 7 456   | 7 677   | 8 075   | 8 630   | 9 307  | 9 943  | 10 707 |
| Domestic, transport, etc, staff: <sup>9</sup>                 |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Whole-time  | KDEO | "         | 9 037   | 8 596   | 8 187   | 8 090   | 7 972   | 7 848   | 7 625   | 7 768   | 8 234  | 8 305  | 8 516  |
| Part-time   | KDEP | "         | 14 105  | 13 554  | 13 082  | 12 716  | 12 424  | 12 272  | 11 522  | 11 915  | 12 588 | 12 324 | 12 545 |
| Cost of services (gross) <sup>10</sup>                        | KDEQ | £ million | 3 269.5 | 3 430.6 | 3 610.3 | 3 856.0 | 4 309.7 | 4 862.6 | 5 378.6 | 5 919.5 | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Payments by patients <sup>10</sup>                            | KDER | "         | 0.02    | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.01    | ..      | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Payments out of public funds <sup>10</sup>                    | KDES | "         | 3 269.5 | 3 430.6 | 3 610.3 | 3 855.9 | 4 309.7 | 4 862.6 | 5 378.6 | 5 919.5 | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| <b>Primary care services</b>                                  |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Medical services  |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Doctors on the list: <sup>11</sup>                            |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Principals <sup>12</sup>                                      | KDET | Numbers   | 3 524   | 3 573   | 3 625   | 3 660   | 3 698   | 3 707   | 3 756   | 3 765   | 3 801  | 3 782  | 3 807  |
| Assistants  | KDEU | "         | 28      | 22      | 22      | 27      | 19      | 25      | 39      | 37      | 47     | ..     | ..     |
| Average number of patients per principal doctor <sup>13</sup> | KDEV | "         | 1 506   | 1 488   | 1 468   | 1 450   | 1 441   | 1 425   | 1 409   | 1 392   | 1 381  | 1 421  | 1 416  |
| Payments to doctor <sup>14</sup>                              | KDEW | £ million | 311.9   | 333.2   | 356.4   | 365.9   | 377.5   | 404.7   | 429.6   | 467.5   | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Pharmaceutical services <sup>15</sup>                         |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Prescriptions dispensed                                       | KDEX | Millions  | 51.08   | 54.62   | 56.64   | 58.52   | 60.36   | 62.34   | 65.56   | 69.13   | 71.83  | 74.66  | 76.74  |
| Payments to pharmacists (gross)                               | KDEY | £ million | 474.2   | 543.4   | 588.4   | 627.2   | 693.7   | 731.0   | 788.6   | 868.9   | 946.3  | 988.0  | 993.7  |
| Average gross cost per prescription                           | KDEZ | £         | 9.3     | 10.0    | 10.4    | 10.7    | 11.5    | 11.7    | 12.0    | 12.6    | 13.2   | 13.2   | 12.9   |
| Dental services   |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Dentists on list <sup>16</sup>                                | KDFA | Numbers   | 1 691   | 1 709   | 1 710   | 1 739   | 1 786   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 844   | 1 869  | 1 882  | 1 900  |
| Number of courses of treatment completed                      | KDFB | Thousands | 2 723   | 2 711   | 2 825   | 3 406   | 3 349   | 3 406   | 3 395   | 3 390   | 3 433  | 3 370  | 3 375  |
| Payments to dentists (gross)                                  | KDFC | £ million | 136.1   | 137.3   | 139.2   | 154.9   | 157.5   | 160.6   | 162.9   | 165.1   | 172.3  | 170.4  | 173.5  |
| Payments by patients  | KDFD | "         | 42.2    | 41.7    | 41.4    | 45.9    | 47.4    | 48.8    | 50.6    | 52.3    | 54.7   | 53.3   | 53.9   |
| Payments out of public funds                                  | KDFE | "         | 93.9    | 95.6    | 97.8    | 109.0   | 110.1   | 111.8   | 112.3   | 112.9   | 117.6  | 117.1  | 119.6  |
| Average gross cost per course                                 | KDFF | £         | 38.0    | 38.0    | 40.1    | 36.5    | 38.0    | 38.0    | 37.0    | 38.0    | 40.0   | 40.0   | 40.0   |
| General ophthalmic services                                   |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
| Number of sight tests given <sup>17</sup>                     | KDFG | Thousands | 614     | 618     | 635     | 656     | 657     | 850     | 861     | 877     | 907    | 920    | 935    |
| Number of pairs of glasses supplied <sup>18</sup>             | KDFH | "         | 473     | 461     | 474     | 488     | 485     | 494     | 439     | 463     | 458    | 450    | 457    |
| Payments out of public funds for sight testing and dispensing | KDFK | £ million | 25.8    | 27.7    | 29.1    | 29.8    | 32.0    | 33.1    | ..      | ..      | 34.9   | 35.5   | 37.8   |

1 Excludes joint user and contractual hospitals.

2 In year to 31 March.

3 Includes transfers out and emergency inpatients treated in day bed units.

4 Including attendances at accident and emergency consultant clinics.

5 As at 30 September. Figures exclude officers holding honorary locum appointments. Part-time includes maximum part-time appointments. There is an element of double counting of "heads" in this table as doctors can hold more than one contract. For example, they may hold contracts of different type, eg part time and honorary. Doctors holding two or more contracts of the same type, eg part time, are not double counted. Doctors, whose sum of contracts amounts to whole time, are classed as such. Figures have been revised due to coding changes.

6 As at 30 September. Comprises Therapeutic, Healthcare science, Technical and Pharmacy staff.

7 As at 30 September. Includes Health Care Assistants. Figures post 2003 have been amended due to a coding error resulting in some staff previously in this group have been moved to the admin and clerical group.

8 As at 30 September. Comprises Senior Management and Administrative and Clerical staff. Figures from 2003 onwards have been amended due to the inclusion of some staff previously in the nursing and midwifery staff group

9 As at 30 September. Comprises Ambulance, Works, Ancillary and Trades.

10 These figures are for Health Boards only and do not include the 2 NHS Trusts in 1995 and 47 in 1995/96. Estimated from financial years.

11 At 1 October.

12 Unrestricted principals in post.

13 Unrestricted principals: establishment.

14 Data relate to financial year, eg 1997 data are for year ending 31 March 1998. As 1994/95 data are unavailable for Dumfries & Galloway Health Board, 1993/94 data have been substituted for that board only.

15 For prescriptions dispensed in calendar year by all community pharmacists (including stock orders), dispensing doctors and appliance suppliers.

16 Comprises principals only.

17 This figure represents sight tests paid for by health boards, hospital eye service referrals and GOS(s) ST (v) claimants. From 1995, data refers to financial year (eg 1995 data is for year ending 31 March 1995). 1994 calendar year data is missing.

18 Does not include hospital eye service.

Sources: NHS National Services Scotland and The Scottish Executive;; 0131 551 8899



# 9.3 Hospital and general health services

## Northern Ireland

|   |      |             | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| <b>Hospital services<sup>1</sup></b>                |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| In-patients:  |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Beds available <sup>2</sup>                         | KDGA | Numbers     | 9 464     | 9 006     | 8 818     | 8 639     | 8 571     | 8 419     | 8 301     | 8 347     | 8 323   | 8 238   |
| Average daily occupation of beds                    | KDGB | Percentages | 78.9      | 80.8      | 81.9      | 81.5      | 82.0      | 83.3      | 84.3      | 84.1      | 84.2    | 83.6    |
| Discharges or deaths <sup>3</sup>                   | KDGC | Thousands   | 300       | 305       | 335       | 332       | 333       | 328       | 327       | 332       | 337     | 343     |
| Out-patients: <sup>4</sup>                          |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| New cases   | KDGD | "           | 933       | 952       | 962       | 984       | 994       | 997       | 992       | 1 014     | 1 027   | 1 043   |
| Total attendances                                   | KDGE | "           | 2 070     | 2 084     | 2 091     | 2 111     | 2 114     | 2 131     | 2 122     | 2 161     | 2 175   | 2 221   |
| <b>General health services</b>                      |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Medical services <sup>1</sup>                       |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Doctors (principals) on the list <sup>5,6</sup>     | KDGF | Numbers     | 1 028     | 1 039     | 1 042     | 1 054     | 1 066     | 1 073     | 1 076     | 1 076     | 1 078   | 1 084   |
| Number of patients per doctor                       | KDGG | "           | 1 698     | 1 690     | 1 693     | 1 678     | 1 661     | 1 651     | 1 652     | 1 658     | 1 663   | 1 655   |
| Gross Payments to doctors <sup>7</sup>              | KDGH | £ thousand  | 67 872    | 69 889    | 71 385    | 78 604    | 82 471    | 84 664    | 88 194    | 96 894    | ..      | ..      |
| Pharmaceutical services <sup>8</sup>                |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Prescription forms dispensed                        | KDGI | Thousands   | 12 802    | 13 246    | 13 489    | 13 454    | 13 666    | 14 277    | 14 622    | 15 158    | 15 283  | 15 860  |
| Number of prescriptions                             | KDGJ | "           | 21 203    | 22 047    | 22 754    | 23 249    | 23 985    | 24 705    | 25 501    | 26 656    | 27 401  | 28 417  |
| Gross Cost <sup>9</sup>                             | KDGG | £ thousand  | 219 978   | 236 746   | 248 845   | 266 535   | 278 405   | 303 489   | 327 045   | 362 401   | 382 789 | 390 763 |
| Charges <sup>10</sup>                               | KDGL | "           | 6 224     | 6 784     | 7 007     | 8 183     | 8 499     | 9 074     | 9 597     | 9 798     | 10 262  | 10 676  |
| Net Cost <sup>9</sup>                               | KDGM | "           | 213 950   | 229 962   | 241 837   | 258 353   | 269 906   | 294 415   | 317 448   | 352 602   | 372 527 | 380 087 |
| Average gross cost per prescription <sup>9</sup>    | KDGN | £           | 10.38     | 10.74     | 10.94     | 11.46     | 11.61     | 12.28     | 12.82     | 13.60     | 13.97   | 13.75   |
| Dental services <sup>8,11</sup>                     |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Dentists on the list <sup>5</sup>                   | KDGO | Numbers     | 584       | 592       | 612       | 632       | 661       | 673       | 689       | 696       | 720     | 726     |
| Number of courses of paid treatment                 | KDGP | Thousands   | 928       | 1 053     | 1 088     | 1 086     | 1 113     | 1 126     | 1 123     | 1 107     | 1 086   | 1 084   |
| Gross cost  | KDQQ | £ thousand  | 51 512    | 53 735    | 56 835    | 58 712    | 61 237    | 64 454    | 66 201    | 66 910    | 67 294  | 69 480  |
| Patients  | KDGR | Thousands   | 11 870    | 12 433    | 13 686    | 14 358    | 15 302    | 16 041    | 930       | 919       | 907     | 910     |
| Contributions (Net cost)                            | KDGS | £ thousand  | 39 642    | 41 303    | 43 149    | 44 354    | 46 152    | 48 413    | 49 376    | 50 282    | 50 498  | 52 308  |
| Average gross cost per paid treatment               | KDGT | £           | 56        | 50        | 52        | 54        | 55        | 57        | 59        | 60        | 62      | 64      |
| Ophthalmic services <sup>8</sup>                    |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Number of sight tests given <sup>12</sup>           | KDGU | Thousands   | 212       | 227       | 236       | 305       | 307       | 326       | 334       | 346       | 347     | 360     |
| Number of optical appliances supplied <sup>13</sup> | KDGV | "           | 153       | 159       | 179       | 178       | 181       | 187       | 190       | 192       | 189     | 194     |
| Cost of service (gross) <sup>14</sup>               | KDGW | £ thousand  | 9 555     | 10 271    | 10 303    | 11 509    | 12 035    | 12 738    | 13 473    | 13 981    | 14 444  | 15 496  |
| <b>Health and social services<sup>15</sup></b>      |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Medical and dental staff:                           |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Whole-time  | KDZG | Numbers     | 2 107     | 2 156     | 2 196     | 2 231     | 2 224     | 2 281     | 2 411     | 2 607     | 2 749   | 2 948   |
| Part-time   | KDHA | "           | 1 094     | 1 041     | 1 009     | 1 014     | 580       | 597       | 626       | 620       | 627     | 562     |
| Nursing and midwifery staff:                        |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Whole-time  | KDHB | "           | 10 578    | 10 114    | 10 117    | 10 135    | 9 926     | 9 828     | 10 248    | 10 729    | 11 137  | 11 416  |
| Part-time   | KDHC | "           | 8 943     | 9 015     | 8 287     | 8 813     | 7 591     | 7 814     | 8 395     | 8 706     | 8 887   | 9 047   |
| Administrative and clerical staff:                  |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Whole-time  | KDHD | "           | 7 055     | 6 915     | 7 019     | 7 230     | 7 373     | 7 536     | 7 966     | 8 370     | 8 846   | 9 047   |
| Part-time   | KDHE | "           | 2 518     | 2 708     | 2 776     | 2 910     | 2 972     | 3 136     | 3 372     | 3 609     | 3 858   | 4 190   |
| Professional and technical staff:                   |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Whole-time  | KDHF | "           | 2 939     | 2 933     | 3 014     | 3 177     | 3 642     | 3 762     | 3 975     | 4 163     | 4 528   | 4 695   |
| Part-time   | KDHG | "           | 985       | 1 060     | 1 146     | 1 226     | 1 283     | 1 369     | 1 499     | 1 616     | 1 731   | 1 827   |
| Social services staff(excluding casual home helps): |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Whole-time  | KDHH | "           | 3 441     | 3 349     | 3 262     | 3 319     | 3 017     | 3 127     | 3 284     | 3 461     | 3 716   | 3 777   |
| Part-time   | KDHI | "           | 2 250     | 2 394     | 2 241     | 2 358     | 868       | 911       | 986       | 1 105     | 1 207   | 1 297   |
| Ancillary and other staff:                          |      |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Whole-time  | KDHJ | "           | 3 812     | 3 569     | 3 423     | 3 426     | 3 506     | 3 472     | 3 426     | 3 418     | 3 470   | 2 308   |
| Part-time   | KDHK | "           | 3 558     | 3 482     | 3 558     | 3 913     | 4 508     | 4 925     | 5 125     | 5 420     | 5 588   | 5 472   |
| Cost of services (gross) <sup>14</sup>              | KDHL | £ thousand  | 1 120 563 | 1 153 741 | 1 292 348 | 1 422 920 | 1 576 657 | 1 639 283 | 1 868 538 | 2 113 453 | ..      | ..      |
| Payments by recipients                              | KDHM | Thousands   | 40 725    | 49 498    | 59 484    | 65 533    | 71 411    | 78 478    | 88 860    | 87 999    | ..      | ..      |
| Payments out of public funds                        | KDHN | £ thousand  | 1 079 838 | 1 104 243 | 1 232 864 | 1 357 387 | 1 505 246 | 1 560 805 | 1 779 678 | 2 025 454 | ..      | ..      |

1 Financial Year.

2 Average available beds in wards open overnight during the year.

3 Includes transfers to other hospitals.

4 Includes consultant outpatient clinics and Accident and Emergency departments.

5 At beginning of period for Dentists. Doctors numbers at 2002 (Oct), 2003 (Nov), 2004 &amp; 2005 (Oct).

6 From 2003 onwards (UPE's).

7 These costs refer to the majority of non-cash limited services: further expenditure under GMS is allocated through HSS Boards on a cash limited basis. Change between 2002 and 2003 is due to advance payments being made in relation to the new GMS contract introduced in April 2004.

8 From 1995 onwards figures are taken from financial year.

9 Gross cost is defined as net ingredient costs plus on-cost, fees and other payments.

10 Excludes amount paid by patients for pre-payment certificates.

11 Due to changes in the Dental Contract which came into force in October 1990 dentists are paid under a combination of headings relating to Capitation and Continuing Care patients. Prior to this, payment was simply on an item of service basis.

12 Excluding sight tests given in hospitals and under the school health service and in the home.

13 Relates to the number of vouchers supplied and excludes repair/replace spectacles.

14 Figures relate to the costs of the hospital, community health and personal social services, and have been estimated from financial year data.

15 Workforce figures until 1999 refer to 31st December and are taken from the Trust and Board payroll system. Figures from 2000 onwards are at 30th September and are taken from the Trust and Board Human Resource Management Systems. Figures for 2000 onwards exclude all home helps and all agency/bank staff but include Ambulance and Works staff in the Ancillary &amp; Other Staff category. As a result, backward comparison of the workforce is not advisable as definitions differ. Some figures for 2000 have been revised.

Sources: Central Services Agency Northern Ireland: 028 9032 4431;  
Dept of Health, Social Services & Public Safety Northern Ireland: 028 9052 2509;

(Figures on Hospital Services: 028 9052 2800)



# 9.4 Health services: workforce summary<sup>1,2</sup>

## Great Britain

As at 30 September

Whole-time equivalent

|  |             | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Health service staff and practitioners</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| <b>Medical staff: total</b>  | <b>KDBC</b> | 62 176  | 64 316  | 67 408  | 69 089  | 70 939  | 73 206  | 78 024  | 82 294    | 89 450    | 93 532    |
| Hospital medical staff: total <sup>3</sup>   | <b>KDBD</b> | 59 592  | 61 937  | 65 088  | 66 812  | 68 767  | 71 107  | 76 122  | 80 537    | 87 641    | 13 452    |
| Consultant   | <b>KDBE</b> | 21 066  | 21 699  | 23 139  | 24 250  | 25 067  | 26 106  | 27 951  | 29 566    | 31 628    | 33 844    |
| Staff grade  | <b>KADJ</b> | 2 440   | 2 785   | 3 458   | 3 868   | 4 423   | 4 720   | 5 409   | 5 462     | 5 648     | 5 576     |
| Associate specialist   | <b>KDBF</b> | 1 223   | 1 340   | 1 439   | 1 527   | 1 572   | 1 609   | 1 780   | 1 993     | 2 263     | 2 485     |
| Registrar group <sup>4</sup>   | <b>KWUG</b> | 11 898  | 12 435  | 12 863  | 13 299  | 13 372  | 13 826  | 14 530  | 15 580    | 17 890    | 19 337    |
| Senior registrar   | <b>KDBG</b> | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Registrar  | <b>KDBH</b> | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Senior house officer   | <b>KDBI</b> | 16 616  | 17 353  | 17 760  | 17 518  | 17 945  | 18 377  | 19 850  | 21 525    | 23 567    | 24 702    |
| House officer  | <b>KADK</b> | 4 025   | 4 163   | 4 287   | 4 364   | 4 518   | 4 560   | 4 944   | 4 985     | 5 276     | 5 637     |
| Hospital practitioner <sup>5</sup>   | <b>KDBL</b> | 212     | 198     | 220     | 230     | 231     | 223     | 248     | 247       | 256       | 211       |
| Clinical assistant <sup>5</sup>  | <b>KDBM</b> | 2 094   | 1 924   | 1 907   | 1 744   | 1 638   | 1 684   | 1 407   | 1 179     | 1 064     | 765       |
| Other staff <sup>6</sup>   | <b>KDBK</b> | 18      | 38      | 16      | 11      | 1       | 1       | 3       | –         | 50        | 542       |
| Public health medicine and community health services medical staff <sup>3</sup>          | <b>KDBN</b> | 2 584   | 2 379   | 2 320   | 2 278   | 2 172   | 2 100   | 1 902   | 1 756     | 1 809     | 434       |
| <b>Dental staff: total</b>   | <b>KDBO</b> | 3 127   | 3 078   | 3 193   | 3 147   | 3 107   | 3 152   | 3 357   | 3 429     | 3 571     | 3 680     |
| Hospital dental staff: total <sup>3</sup>  | <b>KDBP</b> | 1 737   | 1 696   | 1 807   | 1 816   | 1 781   | 1 816   | 1 944   | 1 981     | 2 021     | 357       |
| Consultant   | <b>KDBQ</b> | 556     | 524     | 570     | 581     | 580     | 578     | 610     | 664       | 689       | 726       |
| Staff grade  | <b>KADL</b> | 67      | 86      | 99      | 113     | 118     | 135     | 154     | 158       | 163       | 181       |
| Associate specialist   | <b>KDBR</b> | 65      | 62      | 68      | 70      | 73      | 74      | 75      | 79        | 93        | 97        |
| Registrar group <sup>4</sup>   | <b>LQMZ</b> | ..      | ..      | 309     | 314     | 295     | 311     | 339     | 329       | 344       | 388       |
| Senior registrar   | <b>KDBS</b> | 138     | 169     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Registrar  | <b>KDBT</b> | 183     | 125     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Senior house officer   | <b>KDBU</b> | 490     | 491     | 531     | 496     | 497     | 513     | 572     | 584       | 580       | 616       |
| Dental house officer   | <b>KDBV</b> | 68      | 58      | 59      | 68      | 60      | 61      | 60      | 38        | 31        | 28        |
| Hospital practitioner <sup>7</sup>   | <b>KDBX</b> | 23      | 22      | 21      | 23      | 21      | 18      | 20      | 20        | 22        | 17        |
| Clinical assistant <sup>7</sup>  | <b>KDBY</b> | 145     | 152     | 144     | 146     | 136     | 126     | 112     | 108       | 98        | 89        |
| Other staff <sup>6</sup>   | <b>KDBW</b> | 3       | 6       | 5       | 6       | –       | –       | 1       | –         | 1         | 1 137     |
| Community health dental staff <sup>3</sup>   | <b>KDBZ</b> | 1 390   | 1 382   | 1 386   | 1 331   | 1 326   | 1 336   | 1 413   | 1 448     | 1 550     | 401       |
| <b>Non-medical staff: total</b>  | <b>KWUH</b> | 856 732 | 849 426 | 855 305 | 870 921 | 890 282 | 927 831 | 974 390 | 1 022 837 | 1 061 640 | 1 093 439 |
| Nursing and midwifery staff: <sup>8,9,10</sup><br>(excluding agency): total<br>of which: | <b>KDCA</b> | 410 693 | 407 760 | 409 045 | 415 786 | 423 737 | 437 417 | 455 361 | 474 263   | 485 180   | 492 391   |
| qualified  | <b>KSBR</b> | 300 371 | 298 483 | 299 654 | 303 644 | 309 682 | 320 685 | 335 313 | 349 701   | 360 910   | 368 276   |
| unqualified <sup>10</sup>  | <b>KSBS</b> | 106 181 | 106 313 | 106 773 | 109 687 | 111 931 | 114 532 | 117 582 | 121 896   | 121 194   | 121 129   |
| learners   | <b>KSBT</b> | 2 804   | 2 356   | 2 178   | 1 961   | 2 054   | 2 201   | 2 387   | 2 591     | 3 076     | 2 985     |
| All Professional and Technical staff (excluding works) <sup>11,12</sup>                  | <b>KSBM</b> | 118 403 | 120 439 | 123 902 | 128 116 | 131 943 | 138 348 | 146 804 | 155 507   | 164 419   | 171 326   |
| Health care assistants   | <b>KWUI</b> | 18 025  | 19 268  | 22 026  | 22 746  | 24 919  | 30 047  | 33 301  | 36 027    | 37 829    | 39 272    |
| Support staff  | <b>KWUJ</b> | 75 836  | 72 608  | 71 043  | 69 883  | 68 449  | 69 245  | 69 628  | 69 553    | 69 749    | 73 457    |
| Ancillary, Works & Maintenance <sup>13</sup>   | <b>KSBN</b> | 27 603  | 26 037  | 25 131  | 24 468  | 23 962  | 23 013  | 23 430  | 23 820    | 24 708    | 23 438    |
| Administrative and Estates staff   | <b>KSBO</b> | 183 049 | 183 112 | 184 711 | 190 421 | 197 327 | 209 004 | 224 490 | 241 634   | 256 412   | 269 131   |
| Ambulance staff  | <b>KSBP</b> | 18 655  | 18 751  | 18 382  | 18 552  | 19 209  | 19 888  | 20 864  | 21 449    | 22 753    | 23 888    |
| Others   | <b>KSBQ</b> | 4 159   | 1 079   | 906     | 780     | 746     | 711     | 512     | 584       | 590       | 535       |

1 Whole-time equivalent. Figures exclude locums and occasional seasonal staff.

2 Medical and dental data (1996–2004) have been revised for comparability purposes. Since 2005, data can no longer be split by sector (hospital and community).

3 Does not include England data as hospital and community staff are no longer split.

4 Includes Specialist Registrar (SpR), Senior Registrar and Registrar. The SpR grade was introduced formally on 1 April 1996.

5 Scottish figures not available 2005.

6 Includes Senior clinical medical officers, clinical medical officers, GDP/GMP grades (including Clinical Assistant (Para. 94 and Para. 107 appointments), Hospital Practitioner and Limited Specialist. Staff in these grades may also hold General Medical services, or General Dental Service appointments), Medical Adviser, Assistant Prescribing Adviser, Dental Adviser, Dental Officer, Senior Dental Officer, Assistant/ Chief Administrative Dental Officers, Clinical Director/Assistant Clinical Director.

7 Excludes bank nurses for Wales & Scotland.

8 Nursing total includes qualified, unqualified and others only. England & Wales.

9 Nursing total includes Registered and Unregistered nurses and midwives only. Scotland.

10 Excludes health care assistants.

11 GP Registrars were formally referred to as Trainees.

12 Include Therapeutic, Healthcare Science, Technical & Pharmacy staff.

13 Welsh figures not available 2005.

Sources: Information Centre for Health and Social Care;  
Welsh Assembly Government;  
NHS ISD Scotland;  
Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency



# 9.5 Health and personal social services: workforce summary

## Great Britain

Numbers

|  |      | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999 <sup>3</sup> | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Family Health services:</b>                           |      |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| General medical practitioners <sup>1</sup>               |      |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| All practitioners: total <sup>2,3</sup>                  | GPYL | ..      | ..      | ..      | 36 954            | 37 583  | 38 172  | 38 656  | 40 021  | 41 322  | 42 531  |
| All practitioners (excluding GP Retainees)               | LQZN | 34 825  | 35 204  | 35 618  | 35 957            | 36 233  | 36 761  | 37 283  | 38 769  | 40 273  | 41 650  |
| GP Registrars <sup>4</sup>                               | LQZU | 1 605   | 1 677   | 1 830   | 1 902             | 2 028   | 2 278   | 2 386   | 2 626   | 2 959   | 2 973   |
| GP Retainees <sup>5</sup>                                | GPYM | —       | —       | —       | 997               | 1 350   | 1 411   | 1 373   | 1 252   | 1 049   | 903     |
| General dental practitioners: total <sup>6</sup>         |      |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| General Dental Service                                   | GPYN | 19 139  | 19 598  | 20 216  | 20 750            | 21 124  | 21 462  | 21 538  | 21 701  | 20 826  | 17 943  |
| Personal Dental Service                                  | GPYO | ..      | ..      | ..      | 83                | 192     | 467     | 656     | 806     | 2 171   | 5 149   |
| Ophthalmic medical practitioners <sup>7</sup>            | KDCT | 799     | 833     | 863     | 827               | 819     | 754     | 686     | 644     | 614     | 498     |
| Ophthalmic opticians <sup>7</sup>                        | KDCU | 7 582   | 7 790   | 8 024   | 8 423             | 8 742   | 8 650   | 8 761   | 9 123   | 9 349   | 9 599   |
| <b>Personal Social Services staff: total<sup>8</sup></b> | KDDE | 233 700 | 229 400 | 223 500 | 221 700           | 217 500 | 212 000 | 209 700 | 211 600 | 213 300 | 216 500 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |      |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Home help service  | KSBU | 55 400  | 53 600  | 50 500  | 47 200            | 42 900  | 40 200  | 37 800  | 34 900  | 34 400  | 38 200  |
| Field Social Workers                                     | KSBX | 32 100  | 33 000  | 33 400  | 33 900            | 34 700  | 35 200  | 35 900  | 37 100  | 37 800  | 40 800  |
| Day care establishments staff                            | KADV | 31 600  | 30 800  | 30 300  | 30 800            | 30 800  | 29 500  | 29 500  | 28 800  | 28 600  | 30 600  |
| Residential care staff                                   | KADW | 68 000  | 65 400  | 62 100  | 59 200            | 56 600  | 53 800  | 51 500  | 51 300  | 49 000  | 52 200  |

*Note* Scotland GPs figures included in this table will be slightly different to GPs 'headcount' figures published on the ISD Scotland website as GPs holding more than one contract will be counted in this table by the 'number of contracts held' in each year rather than the 'headcount' of GPs.

1 All GP data as at 1 October except England and Wales as at 30 September from 2000 and Scotland from 2005.

2 The 'All practitioners' totals do not add up to the sum of their parts, having been adjusted in respect of some Scottish GPs who have posts in two separate categories.

3 All Practitioners data for 1999 does not include Scotland retainees as these were first collected in April 2000.

4 GP Registrars were formerly referred to as Trainees. From 2004 GP Registrars are known as Performer Registrars in Scotland and these data include Performer Registrars working in 2C practices.

5 From 2004 GP Retainees are known as Performer Retainees in Scotland and these data include Performer Retainees working in 2C practices.

6 Includes principals, assistants and trainees. Prison contracts and salaried dentists are excluded. A small proportion of dentists work in both the GDS and PDS. These dentists have been counted only within GDS figures to avoid double counting.

7 Figures for Scotland are as at 31 March, and figures for England and Wales are as at 31 December, of that year. Count of OMPs and OOs holding contracts with FHSAs/HA's/LHBs and/ or Scottish NHS Boards to carry out NHS Sight Tests. Practitioners with contracts in both England and Scotland are counted twice for these statistics. The OMP figure for 2003 (644) includes an estimate of 22 OMP's for Scotland, the OMP figure for Scotland being unavailable for 2003.

8 Figures for 2005 England and Wales only.

*Sources:* The Information Centre for health and social care;  
Dental Practice Board;  
Welsh Assembly Government;  
Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency



# 9.6 Deaths: by cause

## International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death<sup>1</sup>

Tenth Revision 2001

Numbers

|   |                 | England and Wales |         |         |         |         |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | ICD-10 code     | 2001              | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
| <b>Total deaths</b>   |                 | 530 373           | 533 527 | 538 254 | 512 541 | 512 692 |
| <b>Deaths from natural causes</b>   | A00-R99         | 511 667           | 515 262 | 519 297 | 493 835 | 494 054 |
| <b>Certain infectious and parasitic diseases</b>  | A00-B99         | 4 253             | 4 330   | 4 763   | 5 009   | 6 141   |
| Intestinal infectious diseases  | A00-A09         | 777               | 847     | 1 063   | 1 382   | 2 221   |
| Respiratory and other tuberculosis including late effects   | A15-A19,B90     | 446               | 443     | 451     | 388     | 406     |
| Meningococcal infection   | A39             | 201               | 115     | 118     | 72      | 86      |
| Viral hepatitis   | B15-B19         | 196               | 170     | 209     | 197     | 205     |
| AIDS (HIV - disease)  | B20-B24         | 180               | 198     | 224     | 209     | 230     |
| <b>Neoplasms</b>  | C00-D48         | 139 135           | 140 174 | 139 360 | 138 062 | 138 454 |
| Malignant neoplasms   | C00-97          | 135 839           | 136 777 | 135 955 | 134 856 | 135 252 |
| Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus  | C15             | 6 107             | 6 330   | 6 427   | 6 298   | 6 490   |
| Malignant neoplasm of stomach   | C16             | 5 606             | 5 588   | 5 285   | 5 098   | 4 927   |
| Malignant neoplasm of colon   | C18             | 9 436             | 9 504   | 9 152   | 9 130   | 9 076   |
| Malignant neoplasm of rectum and anus   | C20-C21         | 3 927             | 3 907   | 3 982   | 3 917   | 3 995   |
| Malignant neoplasm of pancreas  | C25             | 6 011             | 6 142   | 6 242   | 6 294   | 6 509   |
| Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung  | C33-C34         | 28 728            | 28 806  | 28 765  | 28 328  | 28 792  |
| Malignant neoplasm of skin  | C43             | 1 470             | 1 480   | 1 585   | 1 597   | 1 622   |
| Malignant neoplasm of breast  | C50             | 11 638            | 11 557  | 11 276  | 11 031  | 11 121  |
| Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri  | C53             | 1 039             | 1 001   | 951     | 957     | 911     |
| Malignant neoplasm of prostate  | C61             | 8 912             | 8 973   | 9 166   | 9 169   | 9 042   |
| Leukaemia   | C91-C95         | 3 781             | 3 911   | 3 916   | 3 828   | 3 910   |
| <b>Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism</b>    | D50-D89         | 1 000             | 1 086   | 1 065   | 1 014   | 1 096   |
| <b>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases</b>  | E00-E90         | 7 711             | 7 897   | 8 016   | 7 519   | 7 433   |
| Diabetes mellitus   | E10-E14         | 6 119             | 6 192   | 6 316   | 5 837   | 5 677   |
| <b>Mental and behavioural disorders</b>   | F00-F99         | 14 143            | 14 444  | 14 846  | 14 299  | 14 563  |
| Vascular and unspecified dementia   | F01,F03         | 12 572            | 12 753  | 13 401  | 12 756  | 12 995  |
| Alcohol abuse (inc. alcoholic psychosis)  | F10             | 477               | 435     | 469     | 538     | 523     |
| Drug dependence and non-dependent abuse of drugs  | F11-F16,F18-F19 | 798               | 882     | 655     | 718     | 762     |
| <b>Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs</b>  | G00-H95         | 14 372            | 14 796  | 15 793  | 14 645  | 15 253  |
| Meningitis (including meningococcal)  | G00-G03         | 189               | 173     | 229     | 182     | 187     |
| Alzheimer's disease   | G30             | 4 579             | 4 771   | 5 055   | 4 821   | 4 914   |
| <b>Diseases of the circulatory system</b>   | I00-I99         | 211 842           | 209 433 | 205 508 | 190 603 | 183 997 |
| Ischaemic heart diseases  | I20-I25         | 105 895           | 102 833 | 99 790  | 92 528  | 88 271  |
| Cerebrovascular diseases  | I60-I69         | 58 517            | 59 068  | 57 808  | 52 899  | 50 772  |
| <b>Diseases of the respiratory system</b>   | J00-J99         | 67 391            | 69 900  | 75 138  | 69 213  | 72 517  |
| Influenza   | J10-J11         | 38                | 38      | 77      | 25      | 44      |
| Pneumonia   | J12-J18         | 31 636            | 32 631  | 34 400  | 30 649  | 31 443  |
| Bronchitis, emphysema and other chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases  | J40-J44         | 23 700            | 24 159  | 25 765  | 23 204  | 24 230  |
| Asthma  | J45-J46         | 1 268             | 1 264   | 1 284   | 1 243   | 1 186   |
| <b>Diseases of the digestive system</b>   | K00-K93         | 23 386            | 24 124  | 24 948  | 24 912  | 25 213  |
| Gastric and duodenal ulcer  | K25-K27         | 3 802             | 3 746   | 3 678   | 3 495   | 3 266   |
| Chronic liver disease   | K70,K73-K74     | 5 234             | 5 376   | 5 844   | 5 824   | 5 873   |
| <b>Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</b>   | L00-L99         | 1 291             | 1 470   | 1 661   | 1 670   | 1 788   |
| <b>Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue</b>  | M00-M99         | 4 588             | 4 647   | 4 634   | 4 393   | 4 378   |
| Rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile arthritis   | M05-M06,M08     | 970               | 966     | 907     | 794     | 835     |
| Osteoporosis  | M80-M81         | 1 542             | 1 605   | 1 583   | 1 478   | 1 416   |
| <b>Diseases of the genito-urinary system</b>  | N00-N99         | 7 682             | 8 452   | 9 120   | 9 397   | 10 231  |
| Diseases of the kidney and ureter   | N00-N29         | 3 848             | 4 072   | 4 135   | 4 024   | 3 967   |
| <b>Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>  | O00-O99         | 42                | 34      | 45      | 46      | 36      |
| <b>Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (excluding neonatals)<sup>1</sup></b>               | P00-P96         | 200               | 208     | 207     | 213     | 205     |
| <b>Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (excluding neonatals)<sup>1</sup></b> | Q00-Q99         | 1 280             | 1 233   | 1 299   | 1 274   | 1 292   |
| Congenital malformations of the nervous system  | Q00-Q07         | 119               | 127     | 142     | 116     | 123     |
| Congenital malformations of the circulatory system  | Q20-Q28         | 592               | 541     | 540     | 527     | 535     |
| <b>Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified</b>                 | R00-R99         | 13 351            | 13 034  | 12 894  | 11 566  | 11 457  |
| Senility without mention of psychosis (old age)   | R54             | 11 900            | 11 645  | 11 394  | 9 905   | 9 785   |
| Sudden infant death syndrome  | R95             | 195               | 137     | 136     | 148     | 164     |
| <b>Deaths from external causes</b>  | V01-Y89         | 16 569            | 16 139  | 16 693  | 16 497  | 16 411  |
| All accidents   | V01-X59,Y85,Y86 | 10 733            | 10 382  | 10 979  | 10 735  | 11 053  |
| Land transport accidents  | V01-V89         | 2 949             | 2 929   | 2 943   | 2 693   | 2 697   |
| Accidental falls  | W00-W19         | 2 617             | 2 509   | 2 732   | 2 915   | 3 006   |
| Accidental poisonings   | X40-X49         | 1 037             | 814     | 835     | 927     | 910     |
| Suicide and intentional self-harm   | X60-X84,Y87.0   | 3 264             | 3 269   | 3 270   | 3 306   | 3 172   |
| Homicide and assault <sup>1</sup>   | X85-Y09,Y87.1   | 386               | 373     | 318     | 363     | 326     |
| Event of undetermined intent  | Y10-Y34, Y87.2  | 1 803             | 1 754   | 1 776   | 1 685   | 1486    |



# 9.6 Deaths: by cause

International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death<sup>1</sup>

continued

Tenth Revision 2001

Numbers

|  |                 | Scotland |        |        |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | ICD-10 code     | 2001     | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
| <b>Total deaths</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  |                 | 57 382   | 58 103 | 58 472 | 56 187 | 55 747 |
| <b>Deaths from natural causes</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | A00-R99         | 54 961   | 55 689 | 56 161 | 53 759 | 53 535 |
| <b>Certain infectious and parasitic diseases</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | A00-B99         | 558      | 651    | 660    | 688    | 719    |
| Intestinal infectious diseases   | A00-A09         | 65       | 96     | 85     | 104    | 99     |
| Respiratory and other tuberculosis including late effects  | A15-A19,B90     | 54       | 52     | 59     | 52     | 49     |
| Meningococcal infection  | A39             | 12       | 13     | 5      | 8      | 4      |
| Viral hepatitis  | B15-B19         | 6        | 13     | 23     | 20     | 16     |
| AIDS (HIV - disease)   | B20-B24         | 33       | 33     | 33     | 16     | 31     |
| <b>Neoplasms</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | C00-D48         | 15 475   | 15 391 | 15 412 | 15 336 | 15 408 |
| Malignant neoplasms  | C00-C97         | 15 196   | 15 051 | 15 116 | 15 047 | 15 135 |
| Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus   | C15             | 752      | 763    | 776    | 801    | 798    |
| Malignant neoplasm of stomach  | C16             | 678      | 621    | 579    | 615    | 590    |
| Malignant neoplasm of colon  | C18             | 1 062    | 975    | 966    | 917    | 966    |
| Malignant neoplasm of rectum and anus  | C20-21          | 405      | 384    | 368    | 383    | 367    |
| Malignant neoplasm of pancreas   | C25             | 595      | 562    | 641    | 615    | 603    |
| Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung   | C33-34          | 3 915    | 4 039  | 3 893  | 3 923  | 4 009  |
| Malignant neoplasm of skin   | C43             | 145      | 132    | 146    | 151    | 158    |
| Malignant neoplasm of breast   | C50             | 1 150    | 1 110  | 1 149  | 1 093  | 1 151  |
| Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri   | C53             | 113      | 100    | 120    | 102    | 127    |
| Malignant neoplasm of prostate   | C61             | 777      | 775    | 786    | 802    | 765    |
| Leukaemia  | C91-C95         | 350      | 330    | 367    | 352    | 351    |
| <b>Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism</b> |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | D50-D89         | 124      | 122    | 148    | 111    | 118    |
| <b>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | E00-E90         | 891      | 902    | 958    | 972    | 988    |
| Diabetes mellitus  | E10-E14         | 695      | 676    | 709    | 760    | 745    |
| <b>Mental and behavioural disorders</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | F00-F99         | 2 425    | 2 446  | 2 637  | 2 670  | 2 454  |
| Vascular and unspecified dementia  | F01,F03         | 1 809    | 1 763  | 1 997  | 1 955  | 1 835  |
| Alcohol abuse (inc. alcoholic psychosis)   | F10             | 341      | 339    | 356    | 421    | 343    |
| Drug dependence and non-dependent abuse of drugs   | F11-F16,F18-F19 | 238      | 294    | 228    | 238    | 217    |
| <b>Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | G00-H95         | 1 243    | 1 317  | 1 303  | 1 254  | 1 306  |
| Meningitis (including meningococcal)   | G00-G03         | 16       | 6      | 19     | 25     | 18     |
| Alzheimer's disease  | G30             | 324      | 388    | 354    | 399    | 415    |
| <b>Diseases of the circulatory system</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | I00-I99         | 22 666   | 22 688 | 22 102 | 20 837 | 20 060 |
| Ischaemic heart diseases   | I20-I25         | 11 914   | 11 692 | 11 441 | 10 778 | 10 331 |
| Cerebrovascular diseases   | I60-I69         | 6 621    | 6 722  | 6 497  | 6 155  | 5 789  |
| <b>Diseases of the respiratory system</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | J00-J99         | 6 435    | 6 806  | 7 454  | 6 743  | 7 093  |
| Influenza  | J10-J11         | 5        | 6      | 15     | 3      | 11     |
| Pneumonia  | J12-J18         | 2 370    | 2 466  | 2 859  | 2 399  | 2 483  |
| Bronchitis, emphysema and other chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases                                     | J40-J44         | 2 836    | 2 840  | 3 014  | 2 752  | 2 857  |
| Asthma   | J45-J46         | 101      | 131    | 98     | 94     | 100    |
| <b>Diseases of the digestive system</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | K00-K93         | 3 063    | 3 153  | 3 215  | 3 065  | 3 221  |
| Gastric and duodenal ulcer   | K25-K27         | 308      | 350    | 316    | 305    | 230    |
| Chronic liver disease  | K70,K73-K74     | 1 061    | 1 128  | 1 170  | 1 044  | 1 152  |
| <b>Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | L00-L99         | 90       | 118    | 131    | 131    | 127    |
| <b>Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue</b>                                       |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | M00-M99         | 357      | 384    | 369    | 350    | 326    |
| Rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile arthritis  | M05-M06,M08     | 125      | 133    | 103    | 107    | 109    |
| Osteoporosis   | M80-M81         | 56       | 59     | 70     | 52     | 47     |
| <b>Diseases of the genito-urinary system</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | N00-N99         | 969      | 1 013  | 1 056  | 965    | 1 063  |
| Diseases of the kidney and ureter  | N00-N29         | 638      | 627    | 670    | 574    | 617    |
| <b>Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | O00-O99         | 6        | 5      | 7      | 6      | 4      |
| <b>Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period</b>  |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | P00-P96         | 167      | 155    | 149    | 151    | 164    |
| <b>Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities</b>                                |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | Q00-Q99         | 172      | 168    | 172    | 134    | 159    |
| Congenital malformations of the nervous system   | Q00-Q07         | 16       | 31     | 23     | 21     | 15     |
| Congenital malformations of the circulatory system   | Q20-Q28         | 65       | 60     | 63     | 53     | 58     |
| <b>Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified</b>              |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | R00-R99         | 320      | 370    | 388    | 346    | 325    |
| Senility without mention of psychosis (old age)  | R54             | 172      | 191    | 236    | 193    | 210    |
| Sudden infant death syndrome   | R95             | 32       | 32     | 43     | 28     | 20     |
| <b>Deaths from external causes</b>   |                 |          |        |        |        |        |
|  | V01-Y89         | 2 421    | 2 414  | 2 311  | 2 428  | 2 212  |
| All accidents  | V01-X59,Y85,Y86 | 1 350    | 1 315  | 1 326  | 1 390  | 1 284  |
| Land transport accidents   | V01-V89         | 367      | 321    | 357    | 325    | 293    |
| Accidental falls   | W00-W19         | 626      | 668    | 668    | 690    | 676    |
| Accidental poisonings  | X40-X49         | 50       | 37     | 30     | 57     | 48     |
| Suicide and intentional self-harm  | X60-X84,Y87.0   | 609      | 636    | 560    | 606    | 547    |
| Homicide and assault   | X85-Y09,Y87.1   | 92       | 118    | 101    | 121    | 80     |
| Event of undetermined intent   | Y10-Y34, Y87.2  | 278      | 263    | 234    | 229    | 216    |



# 9.6 Deaths: by cause

## International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death<sup>1</sup>

continued

Tenth Revision 2001

Numbers

|  |  | Northern Ireland |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|--|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ICD-10 code  |  | 2001             | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |        |
| <b>Total deaths</b>  |  | 14 513           | 14 586 | 14 462 | 14 354 | 14 224 |        |
| <b>Deaths from natural causes</b>  |  | A00-R99          | 13 968 | 13 949 | 13 912 | 13 711 | 13 463 |
| <b>Certain infectious and parasitic diseases</b>   |  | A00-B99          | 117    | 134    | 157    | 149    | 162    |
| Intestinal infectious diseases   |  | A00-A09          | 7      | 11     | 13     | 16     | 16     |
| Respiratory and other tuberculosis including late effects  |  | A15-A19,B90      | 6      | 10     | 11     | 13     | 4      |
| Meningococcal infection  |  | A39              | 4      | 7      | 4      | 5      | 1      |
| Viral hepatitis  |  | B15-B19          | -      | -      | -      | 1      | 2      |
| AIDS (HIV - disease)   |  | B20-B24          | -      | 3      | 2      | -      | 5      |
| <b>Neoplasms</b>   |  | C00-D48          | 3 802  | 3 766  | 3 882  | 3 835  | 3 826  |
| Malignant neoplasms  |  | C00-C97          | 3 696  | 3 652  | 3 757  | 3 757  | 3 735  |
| Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus   |  | C15              | 155    | 163    | 154    | 138    | 162    |
| Malignant neoplasm of stomach  |  | C16              | 174    | 164    | 165    | 180    | 161    |
| Malignant neoplasm of colon  |  | C18              | 271    | 270    | 313    | 286    | 293    |
| Malignant neoplasm of rectum and anus  |  | C20-C21          | 100    | 90     | 103    | 94     | 99     |
| Malignant neoplasm of pancreas   |  | C25              | 176    | 194    | 173    | 152    | 173    |
| Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung   |  | C33-C34          | 782    | 802    | 810    | 837    | 824    |
| Malignant neoplasm of skin   |  | C43              | 37     | 38     | 40     | 36     | 43     |
| Malignant neoplasm of breast   |  | C50              | 316    | 278    | 291    | 320    | 307    |
| Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri   |  | C53              | 24     | 25     | 31     | 37     | 20     |
| Malignant neoplasm of prostate   |  | C61              | 214    | 193    | 217    | 241    | 222    |
| Leukaemia  |  | C91-C95          | 87     | 93     | 85     | 95     | 92     |
| <b>Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism</b> |  | D50-D89          | 32     | 24     | 37     | 34     | 36     |
| <b>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases</b>   |  | E00-E90          | 200    | 238    | 246    | 248    | 302    |
| Diabetes mellitus  |  | E10-E14          | 145    | 187    | 190    | 189    | 224    |
| <b>Mental and behavioural disorders</b>  |  | F00-F99          | 381    | 411    | 341    | 370    | 408    |
| Vascular and unspecified dementia  |  | F01,F03          | 298    | 329    | 284    | 298    | 316    |
| Alcohol abuse (inc. alcoholic psychosis)   |  | F10              | 75     | 74     | 52     | 68     | 86     |
| Drug dependence and non-dependent abuse of drugs   |  | F11-F16,F18-F19  | 2      | 6      | 3      | 2      | 2      |
| <b>Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs</b>   |  | G00-H95          | 467    | 531    | 481    | 487    | 484    |
| Meningitis (including meningococcal)   |  | G00-G03          | 9      | 5      | 3      | 1      | 2      |
| Alzheimer's disease  |  | G30              | 211    | 246    | 224    | 251    | 207    |
| <b>Diseases of the circulatory system</b>  |  | I00-I99          | 5 829  | 5 729  | 5 448  | 5 272  | 5 002  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases   |  | I20-I25          | 3 148  | 2 948  | 2 843  | 2 775  | 2 708  |
| Cerebrovascular diseases   |  | I60-I69          | 1 531  | 1 573  | 1 531  | 1 435  | 1 307  |
| <b>Diseases of the respiratory system</b>  |  | J00-J99          | 1 975  | 1 883  | 2 082  | 1 950  | 1 921  |
| Influenza  |  | J10-J11          | -      | 1      | 4      | 1      | -      |
| Pneumonia  |  | J12-J18          | 1 028  | 951    | 1 025  | 909    | 895    |
| Bronchitis, emphysema and other chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases                                     |  | J40-J44          | 584    | 553    | 660    | 609    | 596    |
| Asthma   |  | J45-J46          | 38     | 36     | 32     | 44     | 32     |
| <b>Diseases of the digestive system</b>  |  | K00-K93          | 556    | 581    | 587    | 691    | 584    |
| Gastric and duodenal ulcer   |  | K25-K27          | 76     | 62     | 77     | 70     | 60     |
| Chronic liver disease  |  | K70,K73-K74      | 133    | 166    | 156    | 189    | 150    |
| <b>Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</b>  |  | L00-L99          | 24     | 21     | 15     | 19     | 20     |
| <b>Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue</b>                                       |  | M00-M99          | 94     | 90     | 93     | 66     | 95     |
| Rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile arthritis  |  | M05-M06,M08      | 31     | 21     | 26     | 15     | 28     |
| Osteoporosis   |  | M80-M81          | 12     | 19     | 16     | 10     | 12     |
| <b>Diseases of the genito-urinary system</b>   |  | N00-N99          | 278    | 333    | 327    | 364    | 351    |
| Diseases of the kidney and ureter  |  | N00-N29          | 192    | 246    | 225    | 252    | 210    |
| <b>Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>   |  | O00-O99          | 2      | 1      | 3      | 1      | 1      |
| <b>Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period</b>  |  | P00-P96          | 63     | 62     | 62     | 64     | 81     |
| <b>Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities</b>                                |  | Q00-Q99          | 83     | 53     | 69     | 61     | 82     |
| Congenital malformations of the nervous system   |  | Q00-Q07          | 16     | 7      | 12     | 10     | 10     |
| Congenital malformations of the circulatory system   |  | Q20-Q28          | 24     | 17     | 16     | 17     | 20     |
| <b>Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified</b>              |  | R00-R99          | 65     | 92     | 82     | 100    | 108    |
| Senility without mention of psychosis (old age)  |  | R54              | 37     | 63     | 63     | 70     | 71     |
| Sudden infant death syndrome   |  | R95              | 2      | 0      | -      | -      | 2      |
| <b>Deaths from external causes</b>   |  | V01-Y89          | 545    | 637    | 550    | 643    | 761    |
| All accidents  |  | V01-X59,Y85,Y86  | 361    | 424    | 364    | 448    | 492    |
| Land transport accidents   |  | V01-V89          | 148    | 144    | 120    | 161    | 175    |
| Accidental falls   |  | W00-W19          | 52     | 60     | 44     | 63     | 99     |
| Accidental poisonings  |  | X40-X49          | 13     | 30     | 30     | 17     | 40     |
| Suicide and intentional self-harm  |  | X60-X84,Y87.0    | 141    | 162    | 132    | 128    | 186    |
| Homicide and assault   |  | X85-Y09,Y87.1    | 20     | 27     | 30     | 32     | 32     |
| Event of undetermined intent   |  | Y10-Y34, Y87.2   | 17     | 21     | 12     | 18     | 27     |

1 See chapter text

Sources: Office for National Statistics;  
General Register Office, Scotland;  
Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency



# 9.7 Notifications of infectious diseases: by country

Numbers

|   |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997    | 1998    | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>United Kingdom<sup>1</sup></b>         |      |        |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Measles                                   | KHQD | 9 017  | 6 866  | 4 844   | 4 540   | 2 951  | 2 865  | 2 661  | 3 675  | 2 726  | 2 703  | 2 326  |
| Mumps                                     | KWNN | 2 400  | 2 182  | 2 264   | 1 917   | 2 000  | 3 367  | 3 433  | 2 333  | 4 565  | 20 742 | 66 541 |
| Rubella                                   | KWNO | 7 674  | 11 720 | 4 205   | 4 064   | 2 575  | 2 064  | 1 782  | 2 002  | 1 525  | 1 548  | 1 327  |
| Whooping cough                            | KHQE | 2 399  | 2 721  | 3 669   | 1 902   | 1 461  | 866    | 1 059  | 1 051  | 509    | 619    | 679    |
| Scarlet fever                             | KHQC | 6 863  | 6 101  | 4 639   | 4 708   | 2 956  | 2 544  | 2 320  | 2 749  | 3 252  | 2 642  | 2 075  |
| Dysentery                                 | KHQG | 5 498  | 2 643  | 2 427   | 1 934   | 1 630  | 1 613  | 1 495  | 1 167  | 1 144  | 1 301  | 1 346  |
| Food poisoning                            | KHQH | 92 604 | 94 923 | 105 579 | 105 060 | 96 866 | 98 076 | 95 752 | 81 562 | 79 073 | 78 812 | 78 959 |
| Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers            | KHQB | 386    | 291    | 249     | 252     | 278    | 205    | 254    | 183    | 277    | 282    | 300    |
| Hepatitis                                 | KWNP | 3 823  | 2 876  | 3 601   | 3 781   | 4 365  | 4 530  | 4 419  | 5 035  | 5 203  | 5 054  | 5 246  |
| Tuberculosis                              | KHQI | 6 176  | 6 238  | 6 367   | 6 605   | 6 701  | 7 100  | 7 204  | 7 239  | 6 978  | 7 259  | 8 017  |
| Malaria                                   | KWNQ | 1 363  | 1 743  | 1 549   | 1 163   | 1 038  | 1 166  | 1 118  | 866    | 820    | 634    | 700    |
| <b>England and Wales<sup>2</sup></b>      |      |        |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Measles                                   | KHRD | 7 447  | 5 614  | 3 962   | 3 728   | 2 438  | 2 378  | 2 250  | 3 187  | 2 488  | 2 356  | 2 089  |
| Mumps                                     | KWNR | 1 936  | 1 747  | 1 914   | 1 587   | 1 691  | 2 162  | 2 741  | 1 997  | 4 204  | 16 367 | 56 256 |
| Rubella                                   | KWNS | 6 196  | 9 081  | 3 260   | 3 208   | 1 954  | 1 653  | 1 483  | 1 660  | 1 361  | 1 287  | 1 155  |
| Whooping cough                            | KHRE | 1 869  | 2 387  | 2 989   | 1 577   | 1 139  | 712    | 888    | 883    | 409    | 504    | 594    |
| Scarlet fever                             | KHRC | 5 296  | 4 873  | 3 569   | 3 339   | 2 086  | 1 933  | 1 756  | 2 159  | 2 553  | 2 201  | 1 678  |
| Dysentery                                 | KHRG | 4 651  | 2 312  | 2 274   | 1 813   | 1 538  | 1 494  | 1 388  | 1 087  | 1 047  | 1 203  | 1 237  |
| Food poisoning                            | KHRH | 82 041 | 83 233 | 93 901  | 93 932  | 86 316 | 86 528 | 85 468 | 72 649 | 70 895 | 70 311 | 70 407 |
| Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers            | KHRB | 370    | 276    | 241     | 243     | 276    | 204    | 250    | 175    | 275    | 280    | 298    |
| Viral hepatitis                           | KWNT | 3 296  | 2 437  | 3 186   | 3 183   | 3 424  | 3 541  | 3 388  | 3 859  | 4 004  | 3 932  | 4 109  |
| Tuberculosis <sup>3</sup>                 | KHRJ | 5 608  | 5 654  | 5 859   | 6 087   | 6 144  | 6 572  | 6 714  | 6 753  | 6 518  | 6 723  | 7 628  |
| Malaria                                   | KWNU | 1 300  | 1 659  | 1 476   | 1 110   | 1 005  | 1 128  | 1 081  | 847    | 791    | 609    | 679    |
| Total meningitis                          | KHRO | 2 285  | 2 686  | 2 345   | 2 072   | 2 094  | 2 432  | 2 623  | 1 545  | 1 472  | 1 267  | 1 381  |
| Meningococcal meningitis                  | KHRP | 1 146  | 1 164  | 1 220   | 1 152   | 1 145  | 1 164  | 1 020  | 706    | 646    | 554    | 579    |
| Meningococcal septicaemia                 | KWNV | 707    | 1 129  | 1 440   | 1 509   | 1 822  | 1 614  | 1 238  | 842    | 732    | 691    | 721    |
| Ophthalmia neonatorum                     | KHRI | 245    | 246    | 224     | 198     | 163    | 176    | 115    | 91     | 102    | 85     | 87     |
| <b>Scotland<sup>1</sup></b>               |      |        |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Measles                                   | KHSE | 1 307  | 1 055  | 762     | 700     | 434    | 395    | 315    | 399    | 181    | 257    | 181    |
| Mumps                                     | KWNW | 371    | 368    | 282     | 251     | 216    | 199    | 155    | 259    | 181    | 3 595  | 5 729  |
| Rubella                                   | KWNX | 1 258  | 2 449  | 818     | 745     | 548    | 349    | 234    | 292    | 130    | 222    | 141    |
| Whooping cough                            | KHSF | 399    | 186    | 545     | 225     | 214    | 93     | 106    | 99     | 60     | 87     | 57     |
| Scarlet fever                             | KHSD | 1 065  | 750    | 645     | 883     | 438    | 301    | 281    | 376    | 395    | 213    | 211    |
| Dysentery                                 | KHSH | 575    | 176    | 124     | 103     | 82     | 95     | 85     | 73     | 83     | 90     | 102    |
| Food poisoning <sup>4</sup>               | KHSI | 9 297  | 10 234 | 10 144  | 9 186   | 8 517  | 9 263  | 8 640  | 7 693  | 6 910  | 6 835  | 7 143  |
| Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers            | KHSB | 16     | 14     | 6       | 6       | 2      | 1      | 3      | 4      | 2      | 2      | 1      |
| Viral hepatitis                           | KWNY | 405    | 360    | 359     | 490     | 863    | 943    | 1 008  | 1 165  | 1 159  | 1 063  | 1 063  |
| Tuberculosis <sup>5</sup>                 | KHSL | 478    | 509    | 433     | 457     | 496    | 469    | 442    | 418    | 422    | 463    | 321    |
| Malaria                                   | KWUC | 58     | 70     | 57      | 30      | 20     | 27     | 24     | 17     | 28     | 20     | 19     |
| Meningococcal infection                   | KWUD | 190    | 201    | 271     | 313     | 329    | 301    | 256    | 175    | 117    | 147    | 149    |
| Erysipelas                                | KHSC | 125    | 84     | 95      | 66      | 64     | 41     | 39     | 41     | 28     | 28     | 17     |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                   |      |        |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Measles                                   | KHTD | 263    | 197    | 120     | 112     | 79     | 92     | 96     | 89     | 57     | 90     | 56     |
| Mumps                                     | KHTR | 93     | 67     | 68      | 79      | 93     | 1 006  | 537    | 77     | 180    | 780    | 4 556  |
| Rubella                                   | KHTQ | 220    | 190    | 127     | 111     | 73     | 62     | 65     | 50     | 34     | 39     | 31     |
| Whooping cough                            | KHTE | 131    | 148    | 135     | 100     | 108    | 61     | 65     | 69     | 40     | 28     | 28     |
| Scarlet fever                             | KHTC | 502    | 478    | 425     | 486     | 432    | 310    | 283    | 214    | 304    | 228    | 186    |
| Dysentery                                 | KHTG | 272    | 155    | 29      | 18      | 10     | 24     | 22     | 7      | 14     | 8      | 7      |
| Food poisoning                            | KHTH | 1 266  | 1 456  | 1 534   | 1 942   | 2 033  | 2 285  | 1 644  | 1 220  | 1 268  | 1 666  | 1 409  |
| Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers            | KHTB | —      | 1      | 2       | 3       | —      | —      | 1      | 4      | —      | —      | 1      |
| Infective hepatitis                       | KHTO | 122    | 79     | 56      | 108     | 78     | 46     | 23     | 11     | 40     | 59     | 74     |
| Tuberculosis                              | KHTI | 90     | 75     | 75      | 61      | 61     | 59     | 48     | 68     | 38     | 73     | 68     |
| Malaria                                   | KWUE | 5      | 14     | 16      | 23      | 13     | 11     | 13     | 2      | 1      | 5      | 2      |
| Acute encephalitis/meningitis             | KHTM | 116    | 105    | 91      | 64      | 99     | 130    | 97     | 98     | 78     | 64     | 66     |
| Meningococcal septicaemia                 | KWUF | 42     | 67     | 56      | 87      | 145    | 123    | 90     | 98     | 76     | 82     | 66     |
| Gastro-enteritis (children under 2 years) | KHTP | 1 072  | 745    | 896     | 1 371   | 1 121  | 1 205  | 1 106  | 882    | 867    | 697    | 736    |

1 Scotland data for the latest period are provisional, therefore United Kingdom for latest period includes provisional Scottish data.

2 The figures show the corrected number of notifications, incorporating revisions of diagnosis, either by the notifying medical practitioner or by the medical superintendent of the infectious diseases hospital. Cases notified in Port Health Authorities are included.

3 Formal notifications of new cases only. The figures exclude chemoprophylaxis.

4 Scotland's food poisoning includes 'otherwise ascertained' for the first time in 1995.

5 Figures include cases of tuberculosis not notified before death.

Sources: Information and Statistics Division, NHS in Scotland; Communicable Disease Surveillance Centre (Northern Ireland); Health Protection Agency, Centre for Infections, IM&T Dept: 020 8200 6868



# 9.8 Estimated number of cases of work-related disease reported by specialist physicians to THOR<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain

Numbers

|  | All physicians |       |       | Disease specialist |       |       | Occupational physicians |       |       |
|--|----------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|  | 2003           | 2004  | 2005  | 2003               | 2004  | 2005  | 2003                    | 2004  | 2005  |
| <b>Musculoskeletal disorders</b>         |                |       |       |                    |       |       |                         |       |       |
|  | MOSS           |       |       |                    |       | OPRA  |                         |       |       |
| Upper limb                               | 3 359          | 4 189 | 3 530 | 1 477              | 1 534 | 1 412 | 1 882                   | 2 655 | 2 118 |
| Spine/ back                              | 1 997          | 2 028 | 1 712 | 501                | 394   | 411   | 1 496                   | 1 634 | 1 301 |
| Lower limb                               | 352            | 580   | 441   | 40                 | 175   | 122   | 312                     | 405   | 319   |
| Other                                    | 176            | 252   | 209   | 68                 | 29    | 33    | 108                     | 223   | 176   |
| Total number of diagnoses                | 5 981          | 7 161 | 6 020 | 2 123              | 2 181 | 2 059 | 3 858                   | 4 980 | 3 961 |
| Total number of individuals <sup>2</sup> | 5 804          | 6 879 | 5 760 | 2 066              | 2 063 | 1 931 | 3 738                   | 4 816 | 3 829 |
| <b>Mental ill health</b>                 |                |       |       |                    |       |       |                         |       |       |
|  | SOSMI          |       |       |                    |       | OPRA  |                         |       |       |
| Stress/ anxiety/ depression              | 6 529          | 6 440 | 6 027 | 1 705              | 1 804 | 1 739 | 4 824                   | 4 636 | 4 288 |
| Other                                    | 880            | 869   | 912   | 604                | 663   | 702   | 276                     | 206   | 210   |
| Total number of diagnoses                | 7 409          | 7 309 | 6 939 | 2 309              | 2 467 | 2 441 | 5 100                   | 4 842 | 4 498 |
| Total number of individuals <sup>2</sup> | 6 747          | 6 801 | 6 360 | 2 175              | 2 282 | 2 211 | 4 572                   | 4 519 | 4 149 |
| <b>Respiratory disease</b>               |                |       |       |                    |       |       |                         |       |       |
|  | SWORD          |       |       |                    |       | OPRA  |                         |       |       |
| Asthma                                   | 667            | 555   | 492   | 351                | 386   | 374   | 316                     | 169   | 118   |
| Malignant mesothelioma                   | 875            | 830   | 762   | 869                | 819   | 754   | 6                       | 11    | 8     |
| Benign pleural disease                   | 1 094          | 1 132 | 1 493 | 1 082              | 1 120 | 1 478 | 12                      | 12    | 15    |
| Other                                    | 820            | 825   | 893   | 549                | 567   | 619   | 271                     | 258   | 274   |
| Total number of diagnoses                | 3 456          | 3 342 | 3 640 | 2 851              | 2 892 | 3 225 | 605                     | 450   | 415   |
| Total number of individuals <sup>2</sup> | 3 357          | 3 237 | 3 593 | 2 764              | 2 799 | 3 203 | 593                     | 438   | 390   |
| <b>Skin disease</b>                      |                |       |       |                    |       |       |                         |       |       |
|  | EPIDERM        |       |       |                    |       | OPRA  |                         |       |       |
| Contact dermatitis                       | 2 617          | 2 374 | 2 230 | 1 668              | 1 750 | 1 643 | 949                     | 624   | 587   |
| Skin neoplasia                           | 361            | 616   | 434   | 361                | 615   | 434   | -                       | 1     | -     |
| Other                                    | 419            | 325   | 361   | 220                | 215   | 176   | 199                     | 110   | 185   |
| Total number of diagnoses                | 3 397          | 3 315 | 3 025 | 2 249              | 2 580 | 2 253 | 1 148                   | 735   | 772   |
| Total number of individuals <sup>2</sup> | 3 331          | 3 281 | 2 990 | 2 183              | 2 546 | 2 220 | 1 148                   | 735   | 770   |
| <b>Audiological disease</b>              |                |       |       |                    |       |       |                         |       |       |
|  | OSSA           |       |       |                    |       | OPRA  |                         |       |       |
| Sensorineural hearing loss               | 488            | 291   | 303   | 212                | 33    | 53    | 276                     | 258   | 250   |
| Other                                    | 170            | 41    | 48    | 146                | 12    | 22    | 24                      | 29    | 26    |
| Total number of diagnoses                | 658            | 332   | 351   | 358                | 45    | 75    | 300                     | 287   | 276   |
| Total number of individuals <sup>2</sup> | 529            | 321   | 328   | 229                | 34    | 54    | 300                     | 287   | 274   |
| <b>Infections</b>                        |                |       |       |                    |       |       |                         |       |       |
|  | SIDAW          |       |       |                    |       | OPRA  |                         |       |       |
| Diarrhoeal diseases                      | 962            | 916   | 1 429 | 959                | 915   | 1 396 | 3                       | 1     | 33    |
| Other                                    | 181            | 192   | 149   | 106                | 123   | 121   | 75                      | 69    | 28    |
| Total number of diagnoses                | 1 143          | 1 108 | 1 578 | 1 065              | 1 038 | 1 517 | 78                      | 70    | 61    |
| Total number of individuals <sup>2</sup> | 1 143          | 1 108 | 1 578 | 1 065              | 1 038 | 1 517 | 78                      | 70    | 61    |

1 THOR: The Health and Occupation Reporting Network (formerly know as ODIN) comprises of the following schemes: MOSS: Musculoskeletal Occupation Surveillance Scheme; SOSMI: Surveillance of Occupational Stress and Mental Illness; SWORD: Surveillance or Work-related and Occupational Respiratory Disease; EPIDERM: Occupational Skin Disease Surveillance by Dermatologists; OSSA: Occupational Surveillance Scheme for Audiologists; SIDAW: Surveillance of Infectious Disease at Work.

2 Individuals may have more than one diagnosis.

Source: Health and Safety Executive: 0151 951 3479/4355



# 9.9 Deaths due to occupationally related lung disease

## Great Britain

|  |      | Numbers |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | 1994    | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
| Asbestosis (without mesothelioma) <sup>1</sup>           | KADY | 174     | 166   | 196   | 191   | 165   | 171   | 186   | 233   | 234   | 235   | 266   |
| Mesothelioma   | KADZ | 1 246   | 1 317 | 1 322 | 1 367 | 1 541 | 1 615 | 1 633 | 1 862 | 1 867 | 1 885 | 1 969 |
| Pneumoconiosis (other than asbestosis)                   | KAEA | 276     | 287   | 223   | 230   | 268   | 321   | 279   | 240   | 271   | 231   | 214   |
| Byssinosis   | KAEB | 7       | 6     | 3     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 4     | 2     | —     | 3     | 4     |
| Farmer's lung and other occupational allergic alveolitis | KAEC | 10      | 10    | 1     | 5     | 8     | 9     | 7     | 7     | 6     | 7     | 5     |
| Total  | KAED | 1 713   | 1 786 | 1 745 | 1 798 | 1 987 | 2 122 | 2 109 | 2 344 | 2 377 | 2 349 | 2 458 |

<sup>1</sup> By definition every case of asbestosis is due to asbestos; the association with mesothelioma is also very strong, though there is thought to be a low natural background incidence.

Sources: Office for National Statistics; Health and Safety Executive: 0151 951 3479/4355

# 9.10 Injuries to workers:<sup>1</sup> by industry and severity of injury

## Great Britain

As reported to all enforcing authorities

| As reported to all enforcing authorities                   |      |         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             | Numbers     |         |         |
|--|------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|  |      |         |             | Fatal       |             |             | Major       |             |             | Over 3 Days <sup>2</sup> |             |             |         |         |
|  |      |         |             | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2002<br>/03              | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |         |         |
|  |      | Section | SIC (92)    |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |             |         |         |
| Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing <sup>3</sup>    | KSYS | A,B     | 01,02,05    | 36          | 44          | 42          | KSZN        | 642         | 574         | 586                      | KTAA        | 1 320       | 1 007   | 933     |
| Energy and water supply industries                         | KSYT | C,E     | 10-14,40/41 | 3           | 10          | 2           | KSZO        | 443         | 408         | 411                      | KTBH        | 1 890       | 1 827   | 1 565   |
| Mining and quarrying                                       | KSYU | C       | 10-14       | 1           | 8           | 2           | KSZP        | 276         | 207         | 235                      | KTBI        | 1 086       | 943     | 722     |
| Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials         | KSON | CA      | 10-12       | ..          | 5           | 1           | KSZQ        | 163         | 124         | 141                      | KTBJ        | 751         | 641     | 484     |
| Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials     | KSOO | CB      | 13/14       | 1           | 3           | 1           | KSZR        | 113         | 83          | 94                       | KTBK        | 335         | 302     | 238     |
| Electricity, gas and water supply                          | KSOP | E       | 40/41       | 2           | 2           | —           | KSZS        | 167         | 201         | 176                      | KTBL        | 804         | 884     | 843     |
| Manufacturing  | KSOQ | D       | 15-37       | 43          | 30          | 43          | KSZT        | 6 789       | 6 449       | 6 201                    | KTBM        | 33 195      | 30 042  | 26 408  |
| of food products; beverages and tobacco                    | KSOR | DA      | 15/16       | 3           | 2           | 3           | KSZU        | 1 308       | 1 209       | 1 133                    | KTBN        | 8 685       | 7 896   | 6 523   |
| of textile and textile products                            | KSOS | DB      | 17/18       | 1           | 1           | 1           | KSZV        | 177         | 195         | 157                      | KTBO        | 903         | 828     | 618     |
| of leather and leather products                            | KSOT | DC      | 19          | ..          | ..          | —           | KSZW        | 21          | 20          | 13                       | KTBP        | 112         | 52      | 38      |
| of wood and wood products                                  | KSOV | DD      | 20          | 2           | 2           | 3           | KSZX        | 343         | 300         | 288                      | KTBQ        | 1 139       | 795     | 678     |
| of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing | KSOV | DE      | 21/22       | ..          | 2           | 2           | KSZY        | 459         | 388         | 398                      | KTBR        | 2 105       | 1 793   | 1 600   |
| of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel       | KSOW | DF      | 23          | 1           | ..          | —           | KSZZ        | 18          | 23          | 16                       | KTBS        | 79          | 79      | 40      |
| of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres        | KSOX | DG      | 24          | 2           | ..          | 3           | KTAE        | 407         | 361         | 327                      | KTBT        | 1 569       | 1 501   | 1 230   |
| of rubber and plastic products                             | KSOY | DH      | 25          | 4           | ..          | 9           | KTAF        | 557         | 450         | 444                      | KTBU        | 3 021       | 2 093   | 1 959   |
| of other non-metallic mineral products                     | KSOZ | DI      | 26          | 4           | 4           | 4           | KTAG        | 383         | 338         | 331                      | KTBV        | 1 827       | 1 469   | 1 349   |
| of basic metals and fabricated metal products              | KSYV | DJ      | 27/28       | 13          | 9           | 7           | KTAH        | 1 285       | 1 218       | 1 301                    | KTBW        | 4 731       | 4 247   | 4 122   |
| of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified        | KSYW | DK      | 29          | 4           | 2           | 3           | KTAI        | 544         | 392         | 332                      | KTBX        | 2 468       | 1 795   | 1 604   |
| of electrical and optical equipment                        | KSYX | DL      | 30-33       | 3           | 1           | 1           | KTAJ        | 356         | 262         | 221                      | KTBY        | 1 774       | 1 196   | 1 180   |
| of transport equipment                                     | KSYZ | DM      | 34/35       | 3           | 1           | 5           | KTAK        | 538         | 594         | 534                      | KTBZ        | 3 171       | 3 144   | 2 725   |
| Manufacturing not elsewhere classified                     | KSYZ | DN      | 36/37       | 3           | 6           | 2           | KTAL        | 393         | 699         | 706                      | KTCA        | 1 611       | 3 154   | 2 742   |
| Construction   | KSZA | F       | 45          | 70          | 71          | 69          | KTAM        | 4 721       | 4 728       | 4 496                    | KTCC        | 9 578       | 8 995   | 8 288   |
| Total service industries                                   | KSZB | G-Q     | 50-99       | 75          | 81          | 67          | KTAN        | 16 597      | 19 813      | 20 008                   | KTCC        | 83 152      | 90 260  | 85 728  |
| Wholesale and retail trade, and repairs                    | KSZC | G       | 50-52       | 19          | 16          | 11          | KTAO        | 3 618       | 4 045       | 3 967                    | KTCD        | 15 379      | 15 818  | 15 355  |
| Hotel and restaurants                                      | KSZD | H       | 55          | 1           | 5           | 3           | KTAP        | 997         | 1 197       | 1 256                    | KTCE        | 3 367       | 3 900   | 4 001   |
| Transport, storage and communication <sup>4</sup>          | KSZE | I       | 60-64       | 28          | 33          | 22          | KTAQ        | 3 237       | 3 729       | 3 782                    | KTCF        | 23 340      | 24 148  | 22 303  |
| Financial intermediation                                   | KSZF | J       | 65-67       | 2           | ..          | —           | KTAR        | 252         | 269         | 326                      | KTCG        | 919         | 960     | 895     |
| Real estate, renting and business activities               | KSZG | K       | 70-74       | 9           | 11          | 8           | KTAS        | 1 645       | 2 806       | 2 694                    | KTCH        | 5 206       | 7 899   | 7 248   |
| Public administration and defence                          | KSZH | L       | 75          | 5           | 4           | 9           | KTAT        | 2 362       | 3 409       | 3 280                    | KTCT        | 13 941      | 18 308  | 16 951  |
| Education  | KSZI | M       | 80          | ..          | 1           | 1           | KTAU        | 1 338       | 1 064       | 1 042                    | KTCJ        | 4 290       | 2 732   | 2 625   |
| Health and social work                                     | KSZJ | N       | 85          | ..          | 4           | —           | KTAV        | 1 877       | 2 113       | 2 339                    | KTCJ        | 12 576      | 13 450  | 13 266  |
| Other community, social and personal services activities   | KSZK | O-Q     | 90-99       | 11          | 7           | 13          | KTAW        | 1 271       | 1 181       | 1 322                    | KTCL        | 4 134       | 3 045   | 3 084   |
| All industries   | KSZM |         |             | 227         | 236         | 223         | KTAY        | 29 192      | 31 972      | 31 702                   | KTCN        | 129 135     | 132 131 | 122 922 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

<sup>2</sup> Injuries causing incapacity for normal work for more than 3 days.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes sea fishing.

<sup>4</sup> Injuries arising from shore based services only. Excludes incidents reported under merchant shipping legislation.

Source: Health and Safety Executive (HSE): 0151 951 4355/3479



# Chapter 10

## **Social protection**



# Social protection

## Social security

(Tables 10.2 to 10.11, 10.13 and 10.15 to 10.19)

Tables 10.2 to 10.6, 10.9 - 10.11 and 10.13 to 10.19 give details of contributors and beneficiaries under the National Insurance and Industrial Injury Acts, supplementary benefits and war pensions.

There are four classes of National Insurance Contributions (NICs):

**Class 1** Earnings-related contributions paid on earnings from employment. Employees pay primary Class 1 contributions and employers pay secondary Class 1 contributions. Payment of Class 1 contributions builds up entitlement to contributory benefits which include Basic State Pension; Additional State Pension (State Earnings Related Pension Scheme SERPS and from April 2002, State Second Pension, S2P); Contribution Based Jobseeker's Allowance; Bereavement Benefits; Incapacity Benefit.

Primary class 1 contributions stop at State Pension age, but not Class 1 secondary contributions paid by employers.

There are reduced contribution rates where the employee contracts out of S2P (previously SERPS). They still receive a Basic State Pension but an Occupational or Personal Pension instead of the Additional State Second Pension.

**Class 2** Flat rate contributions paid by the self-employed whose profits are above the small earnings exception. Payment of Class 2 contributions builds up entitlement to the contributory benefits which include Basic State Pension; Bereavement Benefits; Maternity Allowance and Incapacity Benefit. But not Additional State Second Pension or Contribution Based Jobseeker's Allowance

Class 2 contributions stop at State Pension age.

**Class 3** Flat rate voluntary contributions, which can be paid by someone whose contribution record is insufficient. Payment of Class 3 contributions builds up entitlement to contributory benefits which include Basic State Pension; Bereavement Benefits.

**Class 4** Profit-related contributions paid by the self-employed in addition to Class 2 contributions. Class 4 contributions stop at State Pension age.

Under some circumstances people who are not in employment do not have to make voluntary contributions to accrue a qualifying year for Basic State Pension.

### Home Responsibilities Protection

Home Responsibilities Protection (HRP) helps to protect the basic State Pension of those precluded from regular employment because they are caring for children or a sick or disabled person at home. To be entitled to HRP, a person must have been precluded from regular employment for a full tax year. HRP reduces the amount of qualifying years a person would otherwise need for a Basic State Pension.

### National Insurance Credits

In addition to paying, or being treated as having paid contributions, a person can be credited with National Insurance. Contribution credits help to protect people's rights to State Retirement Pension and other Social Security Benefits.

A person is likely to be entitled to contributions credits if they are; a student in full time education or training, in receipt of Jobseekers Allowance, unable to work due to sickness or disability, entitled to Statutory Maternity Pay or Statutory Adoption Pay, or they have received Carers Allowance.

Credits are automatically awarded for men aged 60 to 65 provided they are not liable to pay Class 1 or 2 NICs and to young people for the tax years containing their 16th, 17th and 18th birthdays.

## Jobseeker's Allowance

(Table 10.6)

Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) replaced Unemployment Benefit and Income Support for unemployed claimants on 7 October 1996. It is a unified benefit with two routes of entry: contribution-based which depends mainly upon national insurance contributions and income-based which depends mainly upon a means test. Some claimants can qualify by either route. In practice they receive income-based JSA but have an underlying entitlement to the contribution-based element.

Sickness Benefit, Invalidity Benefit and Incapacity Benefit (Tables 10.7 and 10.8)

Incapacity Benefit replaced Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit from 13 April 1995. The first condition for entitlement to these contributory benefits is that the claimants are



incapable of work because of illness or disablement. Secondly, that they satisfy the contribution conditions which depend on contributions paid as an employed (Class 1) or self-employed person (Class 2). Under Sickness and Invalidity Benefits the contribution conditions were automatically treated as satisfied if a person was incapable of work because of an industrial accident or prescribed disease. Under Incapacity Benefit those who do not satisfy the contribution conditions in this case do not have them treated as satisfied. Class 1A contributions paid by employers are in respect of the benefit of cars provided for the private use of employees, and the free fuel provided for private use. These contributions do not provide any type of benefit cover.

Since 6 April 1983, most people working for an employer and paying National Insurance contributions as employed persons, receive Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) from their employer when they are off work sick. SSP was payable for a maximum of 8 weeks until 5 April 1986, and 28 weeks thereafter. People who do not work for an employer, and employees who are excluded from the SSP scheme, or those who have run out of SSP before reaching the maximum of 28 weeks and are still sick can claim benefit. Any period of SSP is excluded from the tables.

Spells of incapacity of 3 days or less do not count as periods of interruption of employment, and are excluded from the tables. Exceptions are where people are receiving regular weekly treatment by dialysis, or treatment by radiotherapy, chemotherapy or plasmapheresis where 2 days in any 6 consecutive days make up a period of interruption of employment, and those whose incapacity for work ends within 3 days of the end of SSP entitlement.

At the beginning of a period of incapacity, benefit is subject to 3 waiting days, except where there was an earlier spell of incapacity of more than 3 days in the previous 8 weeks. Employees entitled to SSP for less than 28 weeks and who are still sick can get Sickness Benefit or Incapacity Benefit Short Term (Low) until they reach a total of 28 weeks provided they satisfy the conditions. After 28 weeks SSP and/or Sickness Benefit (SB), Invalidity Benefit (IVB) was payable up to pension age for as long as the incapacity lasts. From pension age Invalidity Benefit was paid at the person's State Pension rate, until entitlement ceases when SP is paid or at deemed pension age (70 for a man, 65 for a woman). For people on Incapacity Benefit under State pension age there are two short-term rates: the lower rate is paid for the first 28 weeks of sickness and the higher rate for weeks 29 to 52. From week 53 the Long Term rate Incapacity Benefit is payable. The Short Term rate Incapacity Benefit is based on State Pension entitlement for people over State Pension age and is paid for up to a year if incapacity began before pension age.

The long-term rate of Incapacity Benefit applies to people under State Pension age who have been sick for more than a year. People with a terminal illness or who are receiving the higher rate care component of Disability Living Allowance will get the Long Term rate. The Long Term rate is not paid for people over pension age.

Under Incapacity Benefit, for the first 28 weeks of incapacity, people previously in work will be assessed on the 'own occupation' test - the claimant's ability to do their own job. Otherwise, incapacity will be based on a personal capability assessment, which will assess ability to carry out a range of work-related activities. The test will apply after 28 weeks of incapacity or from the start of the claim for people who did not previously have a job. Certain people will be exempted from this test.

The tables exclude all men aged over 65 and women aged over 60 who are in receipt of State Pension, and all people over deemed pension age (70 for a man and 65 for a woman), members of the Armed Forces, mariners while at sea, and married women and certain widows who have chosen not to be insured for sickness benefit. The tables include a number of individuals who were unemployed prior to incapacity.

The Short Term (Higher) and Long Term rates of Incapacity Benefit are treated as taxable income.

There were transitional provisions for people who were on Sickness or Invalidity Benefit on 12 April 1995. They were automatically transferred to Incapacity Benefit, payable on the same basis as before. Former IVB recipients continue to get Additional Pension entitlement, but frozen at 1994 levels. Also their IVB is not subject to tax. If they were over State Pension age on 12 April 1995 they may get Incapacity Benefit for up to 5 years beyond pension age.

## Child Benefits

### (Table 10.9)

Child Benefit (CB) is paid to those responsible for children (aged under 16) or qualifying young people. The latter includes:

- a) a person under age 19 in full-time non-advanced education or (from April 2006) on certain approved vocational training programmes;
- b) a person who is aged 19 who began their course of full-time non-advanced education or approved training before reaching age 19; (Note: those reaching 19 up to 9 April 2006 ceased to qualify on their 19th birthdays)
- c) a person who has reached age 16 until the 31 August following their 16th birthday.



## Social protection

- d) a person aged 16 or 17 who has left education and training who is registered with the Careers service or with Connexions and is awaiting a placement in employment or training for the limited period of up to 20 weeks from the date they left education or training.

Entitlement for a qualifying young person continues until the terminal date following the date they leave full-time education or approved training. The terminal dates are at the end of August, November, February and May (there is a slight variation for Scotland). Entitlement is also maintained for a person who is entered for external examinations connected with their course throughout the period between a person leaving education or training and completing those examinations.

Entitlement in all cases ceases when a person reaches age 20.

Guardian's Allowance is an additional allowance for people bringing up a child because one or both of their parents has died. They must be getting CB for the child.

The table show the number of families in the United Kingdom in receipt of CB. The numbers shown in the table are estimates based on a random 5 per cent sample of awards current at 31 August and are therefore subject to sampling error. The figures take no account of new claims, or revisions to claims that were received or processed after 31 August even if they are backdated to start before 31 August.

### Family Credit/ Working Families' Tax Credit

(Table 10.10)

Working Families' Tax Credit (WFTC) replaced Family Credit from 5 October 1999.

Family Credit was, and Working Families' Tax Credit is, available to families with at least one adult in remunerative work for at least 16 hours per week and who is responsible for at least one child under 16 (under 19 if in full time education up to A-level or equivalent standard). The rate of payment of WFTC depends on the number of such children and expenditure incurred on eligible childcare. It is also higher if the worker works for at least 30 hours per week, or if there are disabled children or severely disabled adults in the family. It is tapered away above an income threshold. Further details can be obtained from the Inland Revenue.

### Child and Working Tax Credits (New Tax Credits)

(Table 10.11)

Child and Working Tax Credits (NTC's) replaced Working Families' Tax Credit (WFTC) from 6th April 2003.

CTC and WTC are claimed by individuals, or jointly by couples, whether or not they have children.

Child Tax Credit (CTC) provides support to families for the children (up to the 31 August after their 16th birthdays) and the "qualifying" young people (in full-time non-advanced education until their 19th birthdays) for which they are responsible. It is paid in addition to Child Benefit.

Working Tax Credit (WTC) tops up the earnings of families on low or moderate incomes. People working for at least 16 hours a week can claim it if they (a) are responsible for at least one child or qualifying young person, (b) have a disability which puts them at a disadvantage in getting a job, or (c) in the first year of work, having returned to work aged at least 50 after a period of at least six months receiving out-of-work benefits. Other adults also qualify if they are aged at least 25 and work for at least 30 hours a week.

### Widow's Benefit and Bereavement Benefit

(Table 10.12 and 10.13)

Widow's Benefit is payable to women widowed on or after 11 April 1988 and up to and including 8 April 2001. There are three types of widow's benefits: Widow's Payment, Widowed Mother's Allowance and Widow's Pension. Women widowed before 11 April 1988 continue to receive Widow's Benefit based on the rules that existed before that date. Bereavement Benefit was introduced on 9 April 2001 as a replacement of Widows Benefit, payable to both men and women widowed on or after 9 April 2001. There are three types of Bereavement Benefits available: Bereavement Payment, Widowed Parent's Allowance and Bereavement Allowance.

### Government expenditure on social services and housing

(Table 10.20 to 10.25)

The tables of general government expenditure on social services and housing in the United Kingdom comprise a summary table followed by separate tables for each of the social services and housing categories. The definition of government expenditure used in the tables is consistent with Table 5.2.45 & Table 11.2 of the Blue Book 2006 Edition, and covers both current and capital expenditure of central government (including the National Insurance Fund) and local authorities.

The figures in the tables have been compiled based on the United Nations Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG) and are consistent with the European System of Accounts 1995 (ESA95). The format of the tables has been



revised since last published. As such they may not be comparable with earlier editions of the Annual Abstract of Statistics, which were based on data information supplied directly by government departments. This information from government departments is generally no longer available, as such the tables are compiled under the categories of National Accounts.

#### *Useful links*

National Accounts Blue Book <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=1143>

UN CoFoG classification <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/cr/registry/regcst.asp?Cl=4>

The main categories of expenditure now used are:

**Final Consumption Expenditure**– The expenditure on goods and services that are used for the direct satisfaction of individual needs or the collective needs of members of the community as distinct from their purchase for use in the productive process. It may be contrasted with Actual final consumption, which is the value of goods consumed but not necessarily purchased by that sector.

**Compensation of Employees** – Total remuneration payable to employees in cash or in kind. Includes the value of social contributions payable by the employer

**Net Procurement** – current expenditure less receipts for sales and charges.

**Gross Capital Formation** – Acquisition less disposals of fixed assets and the improvement of land.

**Subsidies** – Current unrequited payments made by general government or the European Union to enterprises. Those made on the basis of a quantity or value of goods or services are classified as ‘subsidies on products’. Other subsidies based on levels of productive activity (e.g. numbers employed) are designated Other subsidies on production.

**Capital Transfers** – Transfers which are related to the acquisition or disposal of assets by the recipient or payer. They may be in cash or kind, and may be imputed to reflect the assumption or forgiveness of debt.

**Non-produced financial or non financial assets** – assets produced either through production or otherwise of a non-financial nature.

**Non-market capital consumption** – Output of own account production of goods and services provided free or at prices that are not economically significant. Non-market output is produced mainly by the general government and NPISH sectors.

## Education

### (Table 10.21)

Table 10.21 includes expenditure by the Education Departments, local education authorities and the University Grants Committee on education in schools, training colleges, technical institutions and universities. Compensation of employees figures are based on revenue outturn returns produced by Department for Communities and Local Government, National Assembly for Wales and the Scottish Executive.

## National Health Service

### (Table 10.22)

Table 10.22 includes expenditure by central government on hospital and community health, family practitioner and other health services. The figures are based on Departmental expenditure reported to HM Treasury.

## Welfare services

### (Table 10.23)

**Personal social services:** This table covers local authority and central government expenditure, on such things as the aged, handicapped, homeless, child care, care of mothers and young children, mental health, domestic help, etc.

## Social security

### (Table 10.24)

Table 10.24 comprises both benefits under the Social Security schemes and non-contributory benefits and allowances, administered by the Department for Work and Pensions. Benefits paid overseas are also included, as are unfunded social benefits such as voluntary employer social contributions. The analysis by type of Income Support is not exact; the estimates are derived from average numbers in receipt of benefit and average amounts paid. War pensions which are now administered by the Ministry of Defence are included in this table. Child and Working Tax Credits (NTC's) replaced Working Families' Tax Credit (WFTC) from 6 April 2003 and are administered by the Inland Revenue.

## Housing

### (Table 10.25)

The table shows government expenditure on housing. It includes expenditure made by the central and local government sectors, but excludes expenditure by public corporations. The Housing Revenue Account is classified as a quasi-public



**Social protection**

corporation, so that most of its current and capital expenditure and income is included in the corporate rather than government sector. All overhead and administration expenses are included in final current expenditure. Non-capitalised support for public corporations and other market bodies relating to housing is recorded as subsidies. Capital transfers are paid mainly by local government to individuals for repair and improvement of privately owned housing. Current transfers paid include insurance premiums. Gross capital formation includes that of the council houses administered by the Housing Revenue Account. This is net of any sales of housing either through Right to Buy or Large Scale Voluntary Transfers. Housing benefit in the form of rent rebates and rent allowances is not included in the table, as they are regarded as forms of social security.



# 10.1 National Insurance Fund (Great Britain and Northern Ireland)

Years ended 31 March

£ million

|  |             | 1997<br>/98   | 1998<br>/99   | 1999<br>/00   | 2000<br>/01   | 2001<br>/02   | 2002<br>/03   | 2003<br>/04   | 2004<br>/05   | 2005<br>/06    |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Receipts</b>  |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Opening balance  | KJFB        | 7 869         | 9 763         | 12 625        | 14 909        | 19 868        | 24 177        | 27 267        | 27 816        | 29 804         |
| Contributions  | JXVM        | 46 755        | 50 023        | 51 852        | 55 627        | 58 050        | 59 658        | 59 827        | 62 863        | 67 786         |
| State Scheme Premiums <sup>1</sup>                               | C59W        | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | 194           | 147           | 115           | 117            |
| Grant from Consolidated Fund                                     | KOTF        | 966           | 3             | 2             | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..             |
| Compensation for SSP/SMP   | KJQM        | 601           | 576           | 625           | 688           | 710           | 775           | 1 346         | 1 470         | 1 392          |
| Transfers from Great Britain                                     | KOTG        | 150           | 315           | 230           | 200           | 110           | 350           | 260           | 270           | 185            |
| Income from investments  | KJFE        | 474           | 667           | 724           | 884           | 1 146         | 1 457         | 1 292         | 1 288         | 1 399          |
| Other receipts   | KJFF        | 97            | 92            | 127           | 112           | 67            | 80            | 82            | 72            | 66             |
| Redundancy receipts  | KIBQ        | 25            | 21            | 21            | 23            | 22            | 24            | 28            | 32            | 38             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>JYJO</b> | <b>56 937</b> | <b>61 462</b> | <b>66 206</b> | <b>72 442</b> | <b>79 972</b> | <b>86 716</b> | <b>90 249</b> | <b>93 926</b> | <b>100 787</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Total benefits   | JYJP        | 45 321        | 46 822        | 50 026        | 50 960        | 54 550        | 54 201        | 56 255        | 58 572        | 61 304         |
| Jobseeker's Allowance (Contributory)                             | LUQW        | 489           | 489           | 475           | 449           | 478           | 519           | 512           | 455           | 497            |
| Incapacity   | JYXL        | 7 739         | 7 574         | 7 206         | 6 982         | 7 074         | 7 104         | 7 116         | 6 910         | 7 028          |
| Maternity  | KETY        | 37            | 39            | 40            | 46            | 57            | 70            | 128           | 153           | 128            |
| Widows' pensions   | KEWU        | 1 021         | 1 008         | 1 020         | 1 008         | 1 132         | 1 142         | 1 033         | 946           | 903            |
| Guardian's allowances and Child's special allowance <sup>2</sup> | KJFK        | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 1             | 2              |
| Retirement pensions <sup>3</sup>                                 | JYJV        | 36 396        | 38 072        | 41 157        | 42 350        | 45 677        | 45 240        | 47 339        | 49 979        | 52 578         |
| Pensioners' lump sum payments                                    | KAAB        | 126           | 128           | 126           | 123           | 131           | 124           | 125           | 128           | 168            |
| Other payments   | KAAB        | 19            | 18            | 19            | 21            | 29            | 27            | 34            | 30            | 33             |
| Administration   | KABE        | 1 073         | 1 053         | 847           | 1 197         | 873           | 1 280         | 1 794         | 1 521         | 1 464          |
| Transfers to Northern Ireland                                    | KABF        | 150           | 315           | 230           | 200           | 110           | 350           | 260           | 270           | 185            |
| Redundancy payments  | KIBR        | 120           | 140           | 174           | 195           | 232           | 255           | 243           | 222           | 295            |
| Personal Pensions  | C59X        | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | 3 336         | 3 847         | 3 508         | 2 566          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>JYJU</b> | <b>47 173</b> | <b>48 837</b> | <b>51 297</b> | <b>52 574</b> | <b>55 795</b> | <b>59 449</b> | <b>62 433</b> | <b>64 123</b> | <b>65 847</b>  |
| <b>Accumulated funds</b>   | <b>KABH</b> | <b>9 763</b>  | <b>12 625</b> | <b>14 909</b> | <b>19 868</b> | <b>24 177</b> | <b>27 267</b> | <b>27 816</b> | <b>29 804</b> | <b>34 940</b>  |

1 State Scheme Premiums are payable in respect of employed persons who cease to be covered, in certain circumstances, by a contracted out pension scheme.

2 Includes Child's special allowance for Northern Ireland

3 Includes personal pensions up to 2001/02.

Source: HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7438 7370

# 10.2 Persons who paid National Insurance contributions<sup>1</sup> in a tax year:<sup>2</sup> by sex United Kingdom

Millions

|  |      | Total       |             |             | Men         |             |             | Women       |             |             |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |      | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |
| Total <sup>3</sup>                             | KABI | 28.96       | 29.22       | 28.30       | KEYF        | 16.06       | 16.16       | 15.68       | KEYP        | 12.90       |
| Class 1  | KABJ | 25.89       | 26.10       | 25.18       | KEYG        | 13.80       | 13.89       | 13.41       | KEYQ        | 12.08       |
| Not contracted out <sup>4</sup>                | KABK | 16.69       | 17.12       | 17.12       | KEYH        | 9.31        | 9.57        | 9.57        | KEYR        | 7.38        |
| Contracted out                                 | KABL | 7.58        | 7.48        | 6.84        | KEYI        | 3.80        | 3.69        | 3.32        | KEYS        | 3.77        |
| Mixed contracted in/out <sup>5</sup>           | KABM | 1.52        | 1.43        | 1.17        | KEYJ        | 0.69        | 0.63        | 0.51        | KEYT        | 0.83        |
| Class 1 Reduced rate (including standard rate) | KABO | 0.10        | 0.08        | 0.05        | KEYL        | ..          | ..          | ..          | KEYV        | 0.10        |
| Class 2 exclusively                            | KABP | 2.27        | 2.28        | 2.35        | KEYM        | 1.75        | 1.74        | 1.78        | KEYW        | 0.53        |
| Mixed Class 1 and Class 2                      | KABQ | 0.60        | 0.66        | 0.65        | KEYN        | 0.42        | 0.45        | 0.44        | KEYX        | 0.19        |
| Class 3 exclusively <sup>6</sup>               | KABR | 0.19        | 0.17        | 0.11        | KEYO        | 0.09        | 0.08        | 0.05        | KEYY        | 0.10        |

1 Estimates obtained from a 3% sample of the National Insurance Recording System (NIRS2) taken at November 2006.

2 See chapter text. The tax year commences on 6 April and ends on 5 April of the following year.

3 Components may not sum to totals as a result of rounding.

4 Includes those persons with an Appropriate Personal Pension (such persons pay contributions at the not contracted out rate but then receive a rebate).

5 Not included in the above rows.

6 Persons who paid a mixture of Class 3 contributions and others are not included in this category.

Source: Department for Work and Pensions: 020 7122 2444



# 10.3 National Insurance contributions

## United Kingdom

|   | Employee's standard contributions <sup>1</sup> |                                  | Employer's standard contributions <sup>1</sup> |                         |                                  |            |         |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------|
|   | not contracted-out rate                        | contracted-out rate <sup>2</sup> |  | not contracted-out rate | contracted-out rate <sup>3</sup> |            |         |
| <b>Class 1</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| <b>Weekly earnings</b>                            |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| <b>2000/01</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 67.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 67.00-75.99 (PT)                                  | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 5 | -       |
| 76.00-83.99 (ST)                                  | 10.0%  | 8.4%                             | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 84.00-535.00 (UEL)                                | 10.0%  | 8.4%                             | 12.2%  | 12.2%                   | 12.2%                            | 9.2%       | 9.2%    |
| Above 535.00 (UEL)                                | £45.90   | £38.41                           | 12.2%  | 12.2%                   | 12.2%                            | 12.2%      | 12.2%   |
| <b>2001/02</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 72.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 72.00-86.99 (PT/ST)                               | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 5 | -       |
| 87.00-575.00 (UEL)                                | 10.0%  | 8.4%                             | 11.9%  | 11.9%                   | 11.9%                            | 8.9%       | 8.9%    |
| Above 575.00 (UEL)                                | £48.80   | £40.75                           | 11.9%  | 11.9%                   | 11.9%                            | 11.9%      | 11.9%   |
| <b>2002/03</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 75.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 75.00-88.99 (PT/ST)                               | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 6 | -       |
| 89.00-585.00 (UEL)                                | 10.0%  | 8.4%                             | 11.8%  | 11.8%                   | 11.8%                            | 8.3%       | 8.3%    |
| Above 585.00 (UEL)                                | £49.60   | £41.44                           | 11.8%  | 11.8%                   | 11.8%                            | 11.8%      | 11.8%   |
| <b>2003/04</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 77.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 77.00-88.99 (PT/ST)                               | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 6 | -       |
| 89.00-595.00 (UEL)                                | 11.0%  | 9.4%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 9.3%       | 9.3%    |
|   | £55.66   | £47.37                           |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Above 595.00 (UEL)                                | 1%   | 1%                               | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 12.8%      | 12.8%   |
| <b>2004/05</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 79.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 79.00-90.99 (PT/ST)                               | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 6 | -       |
| 91.00-610.00 (UEL)                                | 11.0%  | 9.4%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 9.3%       | 9.3%    |
|   | £57.09   | £48.59                           |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Above 610.00(UEL)                                 | 1.0%   | 1.0%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 12.8%      | 12.8%   |
| <b>2005/06</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 82.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 82.00-93.99 (PT/ST)                               | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 6 | -       |
| 94.00-630.00 (UEL)                                | 11.0%  | 9.4%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 9.3%       | 9.3%    |
|   | £58.96   | £50.38                           |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Above 630.00(UEL)                                 | 1.0%   | 1.0%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 12.8%      | 12.8%   |
| <b>2006/07</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Below 84.00 (LEL)                                 | -  | -                                | -  | -                       | -                                | -          | -       |
| 84.00-96.99 (PT/ST)                               | -  | See note 4                       | -  | -                       | -                                | See note 6 | -       |
| 97.00-644.99 (UEL)                                | 11.0%  | 9.4%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 9.3%       | 9.3%    |
|   | £60.28   | £51.51                           |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Above 645.00(UEL)                                 | 1.0%   | 1.0%                             | 12.8%  | 12.8%                   | 12.8%                            | 12.8%      | 12.8%   |
|   | 2000/01  | 2001/02                          | 2002/03  | 2003/04                 | 2004/05                          | 2005/06    | 2006/07 |
| <b>Class 2</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Flat rate weekly                                  | £2.00  | £2.00                            | £2.00  | £2.00                   | £2.05                            | £2.10      | £2.10   |
| Small earnings exception <sup>7</sup> (per annum) | £3,825   | £3,955                           | £4,025   | £4,095                  | £4,215                           | £4,345     | £4,465  |
| <b>Class 3</b>                                    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Flat-rate voluntary weekly contributions          | £6.55  | £6.75                            | £6.85  | £6.95                   | £7.15                            | £7.35      | £7.55   |
| <b>Class 4 (Self-employed; profit-related)</b>    |  |                                  |  |                         |                                  |            |         |
| Rate on profits between LPL and UPL               | 7.0%   | 7.0%                             | 7.0%   | 8.0%                    | 8.0%                             | 8.0%       | 8.0%    |
| Rate on profits above UPL                         | ..   | ..                               | ..   | 1.0%                    | 1.0%                             | 1.0%       | 1.0%    |
| Lower profits limit (LPL)                         | £4,385   | £4,535                           | £4,615   | £4,615                  | £4,745                           | £4,895     | £5,035  |
| Upper profits limit (UPL)                         | £27,820  | £29,900                          | £30,420  | £30,940                 | £31,720                          | £32,760    | £33,540 |

Note: LEL: Lower Earnings Limit; UEL: Upper Earnings Limit. PT: Primary Threshold; ST: Secondary Threshold.

1 Married women opting to pay contributions at the reduced rate at 3.85% before 2003-04 and 4.85% from 2003-04 earn no entitlement to contributory National Insurance benefits as a result of these contributions. No women have been allowed to exercise this option since 1977, but around 70,000 women who have been continually married or widowed and in the labour market since that time have retained their right to pay the reduced rate.

2 The contracted-out rebate for employees' contributions is applied only between LEL and UEL. Earnings below LEL are charged at the appropriate not contracted-out rate (which depends on total earnings). Earnings above the UEL are not subject to employee NICs before 2003-04.

3 The rates shown only apply to Contracted-Out Salary Related schemes (COSR). Earnings below the LEL and above the UEL are charged at the appropriate not-contracted out rate. The employers' contracted-out rate applies only between the LEL and the UEL.

4 The contracted-out rebate for primary contributions is 1.6 per cent of earnings between the LEL and the UEL for all forms of contracting-out.

5 The contracted-out rebate for secondary contributions is 3.0 per cent of earnings between the LEL and the UEL.

6 The contracted-out rebate for secondary contributions is 3.5 per cent of earnings between the LEL and the UEL.

7 If earnings from self-employment are below this annual limit and the contributor applies for and is granted a small earnings exception Class 2 contributions need not be paid. Class 2 or 3 contributions may be paid voluntarily.

Source: HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7147 3082



# 10.4 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits<sup>1</sup>

## Great Britain

At April

£

|   |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Unemployment Benefit: <sup>2,3</sup>                          |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Men and women   | KJNA | 48.25 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Jobseeker's Allowance: <sup>3</sup>                           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Personal allowances   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Single  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Aged under 18   | KXDH | ..    | 29.60 | 30.30 | 30.95 | 31.45 | 31.95 | 32.50 | 32.90 | 33.50 | 33.85 | 34.60 |
| Aged 18 - 24  | KXDJ | ..    | 38.90 | 39.85 | 40.70 | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25 | 44.05 | 44.50 | 45.50 |
| Aged 25 or over   | KXDK | ..    | 49.15 | 50.35 | 51.40 | 52.20 | 53.05 | 53.95 | 54.65 | 55.65 | 56.20 | 57.45 |
| Lone parent   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Aged under 18 - usual rate                                    | F92E | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 31.45 | 31.95 | 32.50 | 32.90 | 33.50 | 33.85 | 34.60 |
| Aged under 18 - higher rate payable in specific circumstances | F92F | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25 | 44.05 | 44.50 | 45.50 |
| Aged 18 or over   | F92G | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 52.20 | 53.05 | 53.95 | 54.65 | 55.65 | 56.20 | 57.45 |
| Couple  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Both aged under 18 <sup>4</sup>                               | KXDL | ..    | 58.70 | 30.30 | 30.95 | 31.45 | 31.95 | 32.50 | 32.90 | 33.50 | 33.85 | 34.60 |
| Both under 18, one disabled                                   | KXDI | ..    | 38.90 | 39.85 | 40.70 | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25 | 44.05 | 44.50 | 45.50 |
| Both under 18, with a child                                   | F92H | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 62.35 | 63.35 | 64.45 | 65.30 | 66.50 | 67.15 | 68.65 |
| One under 18, one 18 - 24                                     | KXDI | ..    | 38.90 | 39.85 | 40.70 | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25 | 44.05 | 44.50 | 45.50 |
| One under 18, one 25+   | F92I | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 52.20 | 53.05 | 53.95 | 54.65 | 55.65 | 56.20 | 57.45 |
| Both aged 18 or over  | KXDM | ..    | 77.15 | 79.00 | 80.65 | 81.95 | 83.25 | 84.65 | 85.75 | 87.30 | 88.15 | 90.10 |
| Dependant children and young people                           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Aged under 11 - 16  | KXDN | ..    | 16.90 | 17.30 | 20.20 | 26.60 | 31.45 | 33.50 | 38.50 | 42.27 | 43.88 | 45.58 |
| Aged 16 - 18  | KXDP | ..    | 29.60 | 30.30 | 30.95 | 31.75 | 32.25 | 34.30 | 38.50 | 42.27 | 43.88 | 45.58 |
| Invalidity allowance <sup>5</sup>                             |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| High rate   | KJND | 12.90 | 13.15 | 13.60 | 14.05 | 14.20 | 14.65 | 14.90 | 15.15 | 15.55 | 16.05 | 16.50 |
| Middle rate   | KJNE | 8.10  | 8.30  | 8.60  | 8.90  | 9.00  | 9.30  | 9.50  | 9.70  | 10.00 | 10.30 | 10.60 |
| Low rate  | KJNF | 4.05  | 4.15  | 4.30  | 4.45  | 4.50  | 4.65  | 4.75  | 4.85  | 5.00  | 5.15  | 5.30  |
| Increase for dependants <sup>5</sup>                          |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Adult   | KJNG | 36.60 | 37.35 | 38.70 | 39.95 | 40.40 | 41.75 | 42.45 | 43.15 | 44.35 | 45.70 | 46.95 |
| Each child <sup>6</sup>                                       | KJNH | 11.15 | 11.20 | 11.30 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 |
| Incapacity Benefit: <sup>5</sup>                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Short term (Lower) Under pension age                          | KOSB | 46.15 | 47.10 | 48.80 | 50.35 | 50.90 | 52.60 | 53.50 | 54.40 | 55.90 | 57.65 | 59.20 |
| Increase for adult dependant                                  | KOSC | 28.55 | 29.15 | 30.20 | 31.15 | 31.50 | 32.55 | 33.10 | 33.65 | 34.60 | 35.65 | 36.60 |
| Short term (Lower) Over pension age                           | KOSD | 58.65 | 59.90 | 62.05 | 64.05 | 64.75 | 66.90 | 68.05 | 69.20 | 71.15 | 73.35 | 75.35 |
| Increase for adult dependant                                  | KOSE | 35.15 | 35.90 | 37.20 | 38.40 | 38.80 | 40.10 | 42.45 | 41.50 | 42.65 | 43.95 | 45.15 |
| Short term (Higher)   | KOSF | 54.55 | 55.70 | 57.70 | 59.55 | 60.20 | 62.20 | 63.25 | 64.35 | 66.15 | 68.20 | 70.05 |
| Increase for dependants:                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Adult   | KOSG | 28.55 | 29.15 | 30.20 | 31.15 | 31.50 | 32.55 | 33.10 | 33.65 | 34.60 | 35.65 | 36.60 |
| Child <sup>6</sup>  | KOSH | 11.15 | 11.20 | 11.30 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 |
| Long term   | KOSI | 61.15 | 62.45 | 64.70 | 66.75 | 67.50 | 69.75 | 70.95 | 72.15 | 74.15 | 76.45 | 78.50 |
| Increase for dependants:                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Adult   | KOSJ | 36.60 | 37.35 | 38.70 | 39.95 | 40.40 | 41.75 | 42.45 | 43.15 | 44.35 | 45.70 | 46.95 |
| Child <sup>6</sup>  | KOSK | 11.15 | 11.20 | 11.30 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 | 11.35 |
| Incapacity age addition: <sup>7</sup>                         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Higher rate   | KOSL | 12.90 | 13.15 | 13.60 | 14.05 | 14.20 | 14.65 | 14.90 | 15.15 | 15.55 | 16.05 | 16.50 |
| Lower rate  | KOSM | 6.45  | 6.60  | 6.80  | 7.05  | 7.10  | 7.35  | 7.45  | 7.60  | 7.80  | 8.05  | 8.25  |
| Attendance Allowance:   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Higher rate   | KJNI | 48.50 | 49.50 | 51.30 | 52.95 | 53.55 | 55.30 | 56.25 | 57.20 | 58.80 | 60.60 | 62.25 |
| Lower rate  | KJNJ | 32.40 | 33.10 | 34.30 | 35.40 | 35.80 | 37.00 | 37.65 | 38.30 | 39.35 | 40.55 | 41.65 |
| Disability Living Allowance:                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Care component  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Higher rate   | KXDC | 48.50 | 49.50 | 51.30 | 52.95 | 53.55 | 55.30 | 56.25 | 57.20 | 58.80 | 60.60 | 62.25 |
| Middle rate   | KXDD | 32.40 | 33.10 | 34.30 | 35.40 | 35.80 | 37.00 | 37.65 | 38.30 | 39.35 | 40.55 | 41.65 |
| Lower rate  | KXDE | 12.90 | 13.15 | 13.60 | 14.05 | 14.20 | 14.65 | 14.90 | 15.15 | 15.55 | 16.05 | 16.50 |
| Mobility component  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Higher rate   | KXDF | 33.90 | 34.60 | 35.85 | 37.00 | 37.40 | 38.65 | 39.30 | 39.95 | 41.05 | 42.30 | 43.45 |
| Lower rate  | KXDG | 12.90 | 13.15 | 13.60 | 14.05 | 14.20 | 14.65 | 14.90 | 15.15 | 15.55 | 16.05 | 16.50 |



## Social protection

# 10.4 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain

continued

At April

£

|   |      | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Maternity Benefit:</b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Maternity allowances for insured women <sup>8</sup>                         |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Higher rate   | KOSN | 54.55  | 55.70  | 57.70  | 59.55  | 60.20  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Lower rate <sup>9</sup>   | KJNL | 47.35  | 48.35  | 50.10  | 51.70  | 52.25  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Standard rate <sup>10</sup>   | GPTJ | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 62.20  | 75.00  | 100.00 | 102.80 | 106.00 | 108.85 |
| Threshold <sup>11</sup>   | GPTK | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 30.00  | 30.00  | 30.00  | 30.00  | 30.00  | 30.00  |
| Guardian's Allowance  | KJNN | 11.15  | 11.20  | 11.30  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.55  | 11.85  | 12.20  | 12.50  |
| <b>Widow's Benefit:</b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Widow's pension   | KJNO | 61.15  | 62.45  | 64.70  | 66.75  | 67.50  | 72.50  | 75.50  | 77.45  | 79.60  | 82.05  | 84.25  |
| Widowed mother's allowance  | KJNP | 61.15  | 62.45  | 64.70  | 66.75  | 67.50  | 72.50  | 75.50  | 77.45  | 79.60  | 82.05  | 84.25  |
| Addition for each child   | KJNQ | 11.15  | 11.20  | 11.30  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  |
| <b>Bereavement Benefit:</b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Bereavement allowance   | WMPF | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 72.50  | 75.50  | 77.45  | 79.60  | 82.05  | 84.25  |
| Widowed parent's allowance  | WMOZ | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 72.50  | 72.50  | 77.45  | 79.60  | 82.05  | 84.25  |
| Addition for each child   | WMPA | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  | 11.35  |
| <b>State Pension contributory:<sup>12</sup></b>                             |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single person   | KJNR | 61.15  | 62.45  | 64.70  | 66.75  | 67.50  | 72.50  | 75.50  | 77.45  | 79.60  | 82.05  | 84.25  |
| Married couple  | KJNS | 97.75  | 99.80  | 103.40 | 106.70 | 107.90 | 115.90 | 120.70 | 122.80 | 127.25 | 131.20 | 134.75 |
| <b>State Pension non contributory:</b>                                      |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Man or woman  | KJNT | 36.60  | 37.35  | 38.70  | 39.95  | 40.40  | 43.40  | 45.20  | 45.45  | 47.65  | 49.15  | 50.50  |
| Married woman   | KJNU | 21.90  | 22.35  | 23.15  | 23.90  | 24.15  | 24.95  | 27.00  | 27.70  | 28.50  | 29.40  | 30.20  |
| <b>Industrial Injuries Benefit:</b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Disablement pension at 100 per cent rate                                    | KJNW | 99.00  | 101.10 | 104.70 | 108.10 | 109.30 | 112.90 | 114.80 | 116.80 | 120.10 | 123.80 | 127.10 |
| Widow's or widower's pension  | KJNX | 61.15  | 62.45  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| <b>Increase for dependants:<sup>13</sup></b>                                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Adult   | KJNY | 29.75  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| <b>Child Benefit:</b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| First child   | KJOA | 10.80  | 11.05  | 11.45  | 14.40  | 15.00  | 15.50  | 15.75  | 16.05  | 16.50  | 17.00  | 17.45  |
| Subsequent children   | KETZ | 8.80   | 9.00   | 9.30   | 9.60   | 10.00  | 10.35  | 10.55  | 10.75  | 11.05  | 11.40  | 11.70  |
| <b>Family Credit<sup>14</sup></b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| (maximum awards payable): <sup>15</sup>                                     |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Families with 1 child   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Birth to September following 11th birthday                                  | KJOB | 58.20  | 59.70  | 61.15  | 64.95  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From September following 11th birthday to September following 16th birthday | KJOC | 65.90  | 67.60  | 69.25  | 70.70  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From September following 16th birthday to day before 19th birthday          | KJOD | 70.60  | 72.45  | 74.20  | 75.95  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Increase for each additional child  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Birth to September following 11th birthday                                  | KJOF | 11.75  | 12.05  | 12.35  | 15.15  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From September following 11th birthday to September following 16th birthday | KJOG | 19.45  | 19.95  | 20.45  | 20.90  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From September following 16th birthday to day before 19th birthday          | KJOH | 24.15  | 24.80  | 25.40  | 25.95  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| <b>War pension:</b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Ex-private (100 per cent assessment)  | KJOJ | 105.00 | 107.20 | 111.10 | 114.70 | 116.00 | 119.80 | 121.80 | 127.38 | 130.16 | 123.90 | 133.63 |
| War widow   | KJOK | 79.35  | 81.00  | 83.90  | 86.60  | 87.55  | 90.45  | 92.00  | 92.69  | 95.27  | 98.08  | 100.76 |



# 10.4 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits<sup>1</sup>

## Great Britain

continued

At April

£

|   |      | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Income Support:</b>                                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| Personal allowances <sup>16</sup>                         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| Single  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| aged 16-17 usual rate                                     | KJOW | 28.85 | 29.60 | 30.30 | 30.95 | 31.45 | 31.95 | 32.50 | 32.90  | 33.50  | 33.85  | 34.60  |
| aged 16-17 higher rate in specific circumstances          | KABS | 37.90 | 38.90 | 39.85 | 40.70 | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25  | 44.05  | 44.50  | 45.50  |
| aged 18-24  | KJOX | 37.90 | 38.90 | 39.85 | 40.70 | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25  | 44.05  | 44.50  | 45.50  |
| aged 25 or over   | KJOY | 47.90 | 49.15 | 50.35 | 51.40 | 52.20 | 53.05 | 53.95 | 54.65  | 55.65  | 56.20  | 57.45  |
| Couple  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| both aged under 18 <sup>4</sup>                           | KJOZ | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 31.45 | 31.95 | 32.50 | 32.90  | 33.50  | 33.85  | 34.60  |
| both aged under 18, one disabled                          | F92J | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25  | 44.05  | 44.50  | 45.50  |
| both aged under 18, with a child                          | F92K | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 62.35 | 63.35 | 64.45 | 65.30  | 66.50  | 67.15  | 68.65  |
| One aged under 18, one 18-24                              | F92L | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25  | 44.05  | 44.50  | 45.50  |
| One aged under 18, one 25+                                | F92M | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 52.20 | 53.05 | 53.95 | 54.65  | 55.65  | 56.20  | 57.45  |
| Both aged 18 or over                                      | KJPA | 75.20 | 77.15 | 79.00 | 80.65 | 81.95 | 83.25 | 84.65 | 85.75  | 87.30  | 88.15  | 90.10  |
| Lone parent   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| aged 16-17 usual rate                                     | KJPB | 28.85 | 29.60 | 30.30 | 30.95 | 31.45 | 31.95 | 32.50 | 32.90  | 33.50  | 33.85  | 34.60  |
| aged 16-17 higher rate in specific circumstances          | KABT | 37.90 | 38.90 | 39.85 | 40.70 | 41.35 | 42.00 | 42.70 | 43.25  | 44.05  | 44.50  | 45.50  |
| aged 18 or over   | KJPC | 47.90 | 49.15 | 50.35 | 51.40 | 52.20 | 53.05 | 53.95 | 54.65  | 55.65  | 56.20  | 57.45  |
| Dependant children and young people <sup>16</sup>         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| 1994 to 1996  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| aged under 11   | KJPD | 16.45 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| aged 11-15  | KJPE | 24.10 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| aged 16-17  | KJPF | 28.85 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| aged 18   | KABU | 37.90 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From 1997 to 1999   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| Birth to September following                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| 11th birthday   | KXDQ | ..    | 16.90 | 17.30 | 20.20 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From September following                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| 11th birthday to September following 16th                 | KXDR | ..    | 24.75 | 25.35 | 25.90 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| From September following                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| 16th birthday to day before 19th                          | KXDS | ..    | 29.60 | 30.30 | 30.95 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Dependant children and young people - from 2000           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| Birth to September following 16th birthday                | WMOD | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 26.60 | 31.45 | 33.50 | 38.50  | 42.27  | 43.88  | 45.58  |
| From September following 16th birthday to day before 19th | WMOP | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 31.75 | 32.25 | 34.30 | 38.50  | 42.27  | 43.88  | 45.58  |
| <b>Pension Credit<sup>17</sup></b>                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| Standard minimum guarantee:                               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| single  | C59Y | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 102.10 | 105.45 | 109.45 | 114.05 |
| couple  | C59Z | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 155.80 | 160.95 | 167.05 | 174.05 |
| Additional amount for severe disability                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| single  | C5A2 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 42.95  | 44.15  | 45.50  | 46.75  |
| couple (one qualifies)                                    | C5A3 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 42.95  | 44.15  | 45.50  | 46.75  |
| couple (both qualifies)                                   | C5A4 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 85.90  | 88.30  | 91.00  | 93.50  |
| Additional amount for carers                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
|   | C5A8 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 25.10  | 25.55  | 25.80  | 26.35  |
| savings credit  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |
| threshold single  | C5A9 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 77.45  | 79.60  | 82.05  | 84.25  |
| threshold couple  | C5AA | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 123.80 | 127.25 | 131.20 | 134.75 |
| maximum single  | C5AB | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 14.79  | 15.51  | 16.44  | 17.88  |
| maximum couple  | C5AC | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 19.20  | 20.22  | 21.51  | 23.58  |

1 See chapter text

2 Persons under the age of 18 are entitled to the appropriate adult rate.

3 Jobseeker's Allowance, introduced 7 October 1996, replaced Unemployment Benefit and Income Support for the unemployed.

4 From 12 April 1999 the personal allowance for couples where both members are not yet 18 or one of the couples is aged 18 or over depends on the couple's circumstances. They may be entitled to a couple allowance or a single person's allowance dependant on certain criteria.

5 Incapacity benefit introduced from 13 April 1995, has replaced sickness benefit and invalidity benefit.

6 For the first child only the Child Dependency increase is reduced by £1.30 to £9.90 because of child benefit.

7 The rate of age addition depends on age at date of onset of incapacity: higher rate for under age 35 and lower rate for age 35-44.

8 Following a EU Directive, employee's maternity benefit is aligned with the state benefit they would receive if off work sick.

9 Women who were either not employed or self-employed received the lower rate.

10 New Standard rate introduced from April 2000.

11 MA Earnings Threshold introduced April 2000.

12 Retirement pensioners over 80 receive 25p addition.

13 An allowance for one adult dependent was payable, where appropriate, with unemployment benefit, sickness benefit, retirement pension, injury benefit and maternity allowance.

14 Family credit was replaced by In-work Families with Child or Working Child Tax Credit awards. Some children have protected rights. Further information is available from the Department for Work and Pensions.

15 Maximum award does not include the 30 hour credit.

16 In addition to personal allowances, a claimant may also be entitled to premiums. The types of premiums are family, lone parent, pensioner, higher pensioner, disability, severe disability and disabled child.

17 Pension Credit replaced Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG) for Income Support for those aged 60 and over on 6th October 2003.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions;  
Information and Analysis Directorate : 0191 225 7373;  
HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7438 7370;  
Ministry of Defence/DASA (Pay & Pensions): 020 7218 4271



# 10.5 Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain  
At any one time

Thousands

|  |      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Persons receiving:</b>  |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Unemployment Benefit <sup>2</sup>  | KJHA | 397.8     | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Jobseeker's Allowance <sup>2,3</sup>                                       | JYXM | ..        | 1 406.30  | 1 181.20  | 1 105.80  | 1 060.40  | 936.40    | 906.10    | 914.50    | 806.40    | 830.10    | 930.90    |
| Incapacity benefit <sup>5</sup>  | KXDT | 1 812.80  | 1 749.20  | 1 671.20  | 1 557.10  | 2 352.50  | 2 420.90  | 2 471.10  | 2 494.90  | 2 508.80  | 2 490.90  | 2 450.00  |
| Attendance Allowance <sup>6,15</sup>                                       | KXDU | 1 120.60  | 1 183.20  | 1 225.60  | 1 243.80  | 1 556.10  | 1 570.90  | 1 579.40  | 1 566.00  | 1 543.40  | 1 506.30  | 1 460.10  |
| Disability Living Allowance <sup>6</sup>                                   | KXDW | 1 729.20  | 1 886.50  | 1 995.90  | 2 061.30  | 2 193.10  | 2 306.40  | 2 424.40  | 2 547.10  | 2 644.30  | 2 729.70  | 2 799.20  |
| Widows' Benefits <sup>7</sup>  | KJHF | 308.90    | 296.40    | 278.70    | 267.60    | 265.10    | 255.00    | 223.40    | 191.50    | 163.40    | 139.00    | 117.70    |
| Bereavement Benefits <sup>7</sup>  | VQAA | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 41.50     | 47.70     | 51.20     | 55.20     | 57.70     |
| <b>National Insurance</b>  |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| State pension contributory <sup>4</sup> :                                  |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Males <sup>8</sup>   | KJHH | 3 688.20  | 3 786.50  | 3 880.40  | 3 956.30  | 4 039.40  | 4 083.90  | 4 149.20  | 4 211.40  | 4 275.70  | 4 336.80  | 4 374.20  |
| Females <sup>8</sup>   | KJHL | 6 733.50  | 6 783.20  | 6 850.70  | 6 886.30  | 6 928.00  | 6 959.70  | 6 972.20  | 7 037.20  | 7 117.80  | 7 197.90  | 7 245.70  |
| Total <sup>8</sup>   | KJHG | 10 421.70 | 10 569.70 | 10 731.10 | 10 842.60 | 10 967.40 | 11 043.60 | 11 121.40 | 11 248.50 | 11 393.50 | 11 534.70 | 11 619.90 |
| State pension non contributory <sup>4</sup> :                              |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Males <sup>7</sup>   | KJHI | 5.70      | 5.60      | 5.50      | 5.10      | 5.20      | 5.10      | 5.30      | 5.40      | 5.40      | 5.30      | 5.40      |
| Females <sup>7</sup>   | KJHJ | 22.30     | 20.90     | 19.80     | 18.80     | 18.00     | 18.20     | 18.10     | 17.70     | 17.30     | 16.70     | 16.60     |
| Total <sup>7</sup>   | KJHK | 28.00     | 26.50     | 25.20     | 23.90     | 23.20     | 23.30     | 23.30     | 23.10     | 22.70     | 22.10     | 21.90     |
| Industrial Injuries Disablement Pensions assessments <sup>8,9</sup>        | KJHN | 249.20    | 257.80    | 269.10    | 278.20    | 280.80    | 280.40    | 264.80    | 267.10    | 266.50    | 266.60    | 265.70    |
| Reduced Earnings Allowance/Retirement Allowance assessments <sup>8,9</sup> | KEYC | 154.90    | 155.60    | 152.80    | 153.50    | 153.50    | 152.30    | 144.30    | 143.00    | 140.00    | 136.90    | 133.60    |
| Family Credit <sup>10</sup>  | ZCGF | 693.0     | 748.0     | 767.5     | 791.2     | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Income Support (Excluding MIG) <sup>2,11</sup>                             | KABV | 5 545.80  | 3 958.00  | 3 853.10  | 3 814.40  | 2 237.10  | 2 260.60  | 2 238.80  | 2 236.40  | 2 192.60  | 2 139.80  | 2 114.80  |
| Pension Credit <sup>11</sup>   | C5AP | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 2 490.8   | 2 682.7   | 2 717.4   |
| Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit                                    |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Housing Benefit Total <sup>12</sup>  | EW3X | 4 775.90  | 4 639.40  | 4 474.70  | 4 313.10  | 4 033.30  | 3 874.40  | 3 812.60  | 3 796.40  | 3 879.40  | 3 957.10  | 3 990.00  |
| Social Landlord <sup>13</sup>  | KABY | 2 898.30  | 2 792.30  | 2 664.10  | 2 518.50  | 3 218.40  | 3 131.10  | 3 093.80  | 3 081.70  | 3 135.50  | 3 166.80  | 3 152.30  |
| Private Landlord   | KABZ | 1 877.60  | 1 847.10  | 1 810.60  | 1 794.60  | 815.00    | 743.30    | 718.80    | 714.80    | 743.90    | 790.30    | 837.80    |
| Council tax benefit <sup>14</sup>  | KJPO | 5 611.20  | 5 498.30  | 5 325.70  | 5 166.10  | 4 830.10  | 4 673.40  | 4 601.70  | 4 627.80  | 4 800.20  | 4 959.60  | 5 050.00  |
| War pensions <sup>4</sup>  | KADG | 323.74    | 324.64    | 317.65    | 306.06    | 295.67    | 284.33    | 272.78    | 260.79    | 247.59    | 235.30    | 223.85    |

- 1 See chapter text. Caseload counts at a specific date in the year which varies from benefit to benefit.
- 2 Figures are given at May each year and based on 100% Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS) data.
- 3 Jobseeker's Allowance introduced 7 October 1996, replacing Unemployment Benefit and Income Support for the unemployed.
- 4 Includes overseas cases. As at end of March.
- 5 Incapacity Benefit replaced Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit from 13 April 1995. Figures are taken at the last day in February from 100% data.
- 6 AA and DLA figures based on WPLS data from 2002. Prior to 2002 a consistent series for caseload, based on WPLS levels, has been created by combining older information, available from the previously published 5% sample data, with the WPLS data.
- 7 Includes overseas cases up to 2002.
- 8 A person may be in receipt of either IIDB or REA or both. The figure for 2002 has been amended.
- 9 Figures from 2000 to 2001 are based on 10% data at March, 2002 and 2003 are at March from 100%, from 2004 are as at May.
- 10 Family Credit was replaced by Working Families' Tax Credit from October.
- 11 Pension Credit replaced MIG on 6th October 2003 and extended Income Support entitlement to customers aged 60+. MIG claimants have been excluded from the IS figures in order to keep the series consistent.
- 12 Housing Benefit figures excludes any Extended Payment cases.
- 13 Social landlord figures include registered social landlord tenants.
- 14 Figure excludes Second Adult Rebate Claims.
- 15 Figures are cases with an underlying entitlement including suspended cases.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions;  
Information and Analysis Directorate : 0191 225 7373;  
HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7438 7370;  
Ministry of Defence/DASA (Pay & Pensions): 020 7218 4271



# 10.6 Jobseeker's Allowance<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> claimants: by benefit entitlement

## Great Britain

As at May

Thousands

|   |             | 2000           | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         |
|---|-------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>All Persons</b>                        |             |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| All with benefit - total                  | KXDY        | 966.4          | 843.2        | 816.2        | 823.8        | 725.7        | 755.1        | 843.7        |
| Contribution-based JSA only               | KXDY        | 147.3          | 146.1        | 160.4        | 165.6        | 135.9        | 144.6        | 139.8        |
| Contribution based JSA & income-based JSA | KXDZ        | 18.8           | 18.1         | 19.1         | 18.7         | 14.0         | 14.0         | 13.5         |
| Income-based JSA only payment             | KXEA        | 800.3          | 679.0        | 636.7        | 639.5        | 575.8        | 596.4        | 690.4        |
| No benefit in payment                     | KXEB        | 94.0           | 93.2         | 89.8         | 90.7         | 80.7         | 75.0         | 87.1         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>KXEC</b> | <b>1 060.4</b> | <b>936.4</b> | <b>906.1</b> | <b>914.5</b> | <b>806.3</b> | <b>830.1</b> | <b>930.9</b> |
| <b>Males</b>                              |             |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| All with benefit - total                  | KXED        | 750.1          | 655.4        | 626.0        | 625.3        | 546.9        | 565.4        | 630.4        |
| Contribution-based JSA only               | KXEE        | 103.5          | 103.8        | 114.4        | 117.8        | 97.3         | 103.1        | 99.6         |
| Contribution based JSA & income-based JSA | KXEF        | 17.1           | 16.6         | 17.3         | 16.4         | 12.7         | 13.1         | 12.4         |
| Income-based JSA only payment             | KXEG        | 629.5          | 534.9        | 494.3        | 491.1        | 436.8        | 449.2        | 518.4        |
| No benefit in payment                     | KXEH        | 63.0           | 61.5         | 61.4         | 62.3         | 54.7         | 51.6         | 58.8         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>KXEI</b> | <b>813.1</b>   | <b>716.9</b> | <b>687.4</b> | <b>687.6</b> | <b>601.6</b> | <b>617.0</b> | <b>689.3</b> |
| <b>Females</b>                            |             |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| All with benefit - total                  | KXEJ        | 216.3          | 187.8        | 190.3        | 198.5        | 178.8        | 189.7        | 213.3        |
| Contribution-based JSA only               | KXEK        | 43.7           | 42.3         | 46.0         | 47.8         | 38.6         | 41.5         | 40.3         |
| Contribution based JSA & income-based JSA | KXEL        | 1.7            | 1.5          | 1.8          | 2.3          | 1.3          | 0.9          | 1.0          |
| Income-based JSA only payment             | KXEM        | 170.8          | 144.0        | 142.4        | 148.4        | 139.0        | 147.3        | 172.0        |
| No benefit in payment                     | KXEN        | 31.0           | 31.7         | 28.4         | 28.5         | 26.0         | 23.4         | 28.3         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>KXEO</b> | <b>247.3</b>   | <b>219.5</b> | <b>218.6</b> | <b>227.0</b> | <b>204.8</b> | <b>213.1</b> | <b>241.6</b> |

1 See chapter text. Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) has two routes of entry: contribution-based which depends mainly upon national insurance contributions and income-based which depends mainly on a means test. Some claimants can qualify by either route. In practice they receive income-based JSA but have an underlying entitlement to the contribution-based element.

2 Figures are given at May each year and have been derived by applying 5% proportions to 100% totals taken from the DWP 100% Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS).

3 Figures are rounded to the nearest hundred and quoted in thousands.

4 Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions;  
Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373



# 10.7 Sickness Benefit, Invalidity Benefit and Incapacity Benefit<sup>1,2</sup> claimants: by sex, age and duration of spell

Great Britain. At end of May

Thousands

|                                  |             | 2001     | 2002     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     | 2006     |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Males</b>                     |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>All durations: All ages</b>   | <b>KJJA</b> | 1 512.24 | 1 526.17 | 1 525.02 | 1 517.62 | 1 492.38 | 1 455.52 |
| Under 20                         | KJJB        | 11.33    | 21.79    | 21.81    | 22.04    | 21.45    | 19.95    |
| 20-29                            | KJJC        | 129.02   | 133.83   | 138.54   | 142.68   | 143.24   | 141.80   |
| 30-39                            | KJJD        | 245.71   | 250.79   | 254.30   | 253.32   | 245.61   | 233.70   |
| 40-49                            | KJJE        | 298.04   | 304.47   | 311.85   | 318.04   | 320.77   | 319.77   |
| 50-59                            | KJJF        | 482.18   | 478.01   | 472.03   | 463.37   | 451.93   | 439.54   |
| 60-64                            | KJJG        | 345.87   | 337.22   | 326.45   | 318.12   | 309.36   | 300.73   |
| 65 and over                      | KJJH        | 0.09     | 0.05     | 0.05     | 0.05     | 0.04     | 0.02     |
| <b>Over six months: All ages</b> | <b>KJJI</b> | 1 338.11 | 1 346.80 | 1 359.53 | 1 359.08 | 1 347.43 | 1 323.20 |
| Under 20                         | KJJJ        | 3.52     | 6.91     | 13.40    | 13.78    | 13.51    | 12.85    |
| 20-29                            | KJJK        | 94.86    | 96.61    | 105.72   | 110.85   | 114.57   | 115.21   |
| 30-39                            | KJJL        | 207.75   | 213.19   | 217.05   | 217.81   | 213.91   | 205.36   |
| 40-49                            | KJJM        | 264.41   | 271.25   | 278.53   | 285.90   | 290.72   | 291.36   |
| 50-59                            | KJJN        | 439.78   | 438.55   | 434.04   | 427.06   | 418.60   | 409.46   |
| 60-64                            | KJJO        | 327.73   | 320.26   | 310.75   | 303.64   | 296.10   | 288.93   |
| 65 and over                      | KJJP        | 0.06     | 0.03     | 0.03     | 0.04     | 0.02     | 0.02     |
| <b>Females</b>                   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>All durations: All ages</b>   | <b>KJJQ</b> | 908.03   | 944.44   | 969.44   | 990.84   | 998.20   | 994.33   |
| Under 20                         | KJJR        | 13.68    | 21.51    | 21.49    | 21.48    | 20.51    | 18.92    |
| 20-29                            | KJJS        | 92.79    | 96.66    | 100.78   | 105.02   | 108.61   | 109.73   |
| 30-39                            | KJJT        | 172.04   | 175.37   | 177.70   | 177.91   | 173.45   | 167.36   |
| 40-49                            | KJJU        | 243.27   | 252.82   | 262.20   | 270.90   | 276.62   | 279.32   |
| 50-59                            | KJJV        | 386.21   | 398.06   | 407.24   | 415.52   | 418.99   | 418.99   |
| 60 and over                      | KJJW        | 0.04     | 0.03     | 0.03     | 0.02     | 0.02     | 0.02     |
| <b>Over six months: All ages</b> | <b>KJJX</b> | 795.67   | 825.25   | 858.03   | 880.52   | 894.57   | 896.33   |
| Under 20                         | KJJY        | 4.74     | 7.41     | 12.35    | 12.40    | 12.10    | 11.13    |
| 20-29                            | KJJZ        | 70.88    | 72.32    | 79.63    | 84.02    | 88.98    | 90.99    |
| 30-39                            | KJKA        | 148.19   | 151.59   | 154.19   | 154.95   | 152.48   | 148.00   |
| 40-49                            | KJKB        | 216.19   | 225.65   | 234.71   | 243.52   | 250.11   | 253.50   |
| 50-59                            | KJJC        | 355.64   | 368.25   | 377.12   | 385.61   | 390.88   | 392.69   |
| 60 and over                      | KJKD        | 0.04     | 0.03     | 0.03     | 0.02     | 0.02     | 0.02     |
| <b>Unknown Gender</b>            |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>All durations</b>             | <b>EW44</b> | 0.62     | 0.54     | 0.44     | 0.31     | 0.26     | 0.15     |
| Over 6 months                    | <b>EW45</b> | 0.28     | 0.29     | 0.21     | 0.16     | 0.13     | 0.10     |

1 See chapter text. Figures are given at May each year and are based on 100% Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS) data.

2 Figures will include a small number of overseas cases.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions; Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373

# 10.8 Sickness, Invalidity and Incapacity Benefit: days of certified incapacity

Great Britain analysis by age at end of period<sup>1</sup>Years starting on first Monday in April<sup>2</sup>

Millions

|                                    |             | 1992<br>/93 | 1993<br>/94 | 1994 <sup>3</sup><br>/95 | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Age at 31 March<sup>4</sup></b> |             |             |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Males: All ages</b>             | <b>KJKH</b> | 445.5       | 468.8       | 507.9                    | 596.2       | 576.3       | 563.5       | 538.6       | 526.7       | 531.7       | 536.1       | 540.3       |
| Under 20                           | KJKI        | 1.5         | 1.6         | 1.8                      | 3.4         | 3.1         | 3.5         | 3.7         | 3.3         | 2.6         | 3.5         | 5.4         |
| 20 - 29                            | KJKJ        | 24.5        | 27.0        | 30.4                     | 43.7        | 42.4        | 43.2        | 41.7        | 38.3        | 38.9        | 40.4        | 44.3        |
| 30 - 39                            | KJKK        | 41.4        | 46.6        | 56.0                     | 72.3        | 73.9        | 77.7        | 78.2        | 75.8        | 81.3        | 84.0        | 85.1        |
| 40 - 49                            | KJKL        | 64.6        | 72.7        | 78.9                     | 98.5        | 98.5        | 97.7        | 97.6        | 98.0        | 103.9       | 106.0       | 106.8       |
| 50 - 59                            | KJKM        | 121.7       | 129.8       | 141.4                    | 172.0       | 170.7       | 172.2       | 170.0       | 161.9       | 165.9       | 168.5       | 168.1       |
| 60 - 64                            | KJKN        | 102.4       | 107.3       | 112.6                    | 127.9       | 127.8       | 126.7       | 124.3       | 126.0       | 125.8       | 120.2       | 116.3       |
| 65 and over                        | KJKO        | 80.4        | 83.9        | 86.8                     | 78.4        | 59.9        | 41.7        | 23.0        | 23.4        | 13.3        | 13.4        | 14.4        |
| <b>Females: All ages</b>           | <b>KJKP</b> | 190.7       | 211.4       | 237.5                    | 279.5       | 285.8       | 292.8       | 294.8       | 315.0       | 325.1       | 338.7       | 344.6       |
| Under 20                           | KJKQ        | 2.1         | 2.4         | 2.6                      | 4.8         | 4.1         | 4.4         | 4.5         | 4.0         | 3.5         | 3.9         | 5.4         |
| 20 - 29                            | KJKR        | 22.1        | 22.1        | 23.9                     | 31.9        | 32.0        | 32.1        | 31.3        | 30.7        | 30.3        | 32.3        | 34.4        |
| 30 - 39                            | KJKS        | 28.5        | 32.7        | 37.6                     | 48.0        | 49.8        | 51.4        | 53.4        | 54.9        | 58.9        | 59.9        | 61.3        |
| 40 - 49                            | KJKT        | 46.6        | 51.5        | 58.9                     | 72.1        | 74.0        | 75.8        | 77.1        | 79.1        | 82.8        | 88.9        | 89.8        |
| 50 - 59                            | KJKU        | 71.3        | 79.1        | 88.4                     | 101.0       | 107.5       | 115.3       | 120.0       | 134.3       | 142.2       | 145.9       | 146.0       |
| 60 and over                        | KJKV        | 20.1        | 23.6        | 26.1                     | 21.7        | 18.4        | 13.8        | 8.4         | 12.0        | 7.3         | 7.9         | 7.7         |

1 See chapter text. The end of the statistical year up to 1993/94 was the Saturday before the first Monday in April.

2 Up to and including 1994/95 years start first Monday in April. The 1995/96 year started 13 April and ended 31 March. From 1996/97 years start 1 April.

3 The statistical year for 1994/95 was extended to 12 April 1995, the day before the introduction of the new Incapacity Benefit which replaced Sickness and Invalidity Benefit.

4 Until 1995/96 then at 1 March.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions; Taken from 1% extract; Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373



# 10.9 Child benefits<sup>1</sup>

Thousands

|   |      | Great Britain<br>As at 31 December |                   |                   |       | United Kingdom<br>As at 31 August |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   |      | 1996                               | 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 1998 <sup>2</sup> | 1999  |                                   | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| <b>Families receiving allowances:</b>   |      |                                    |                   |                   |       |                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                   | KJMU | 7 024                              | 6 956             | 6 976             | 7 102 | VOWX                              | 7 340 | 7 335 | 7 336 | 7 342 | 7 353 | 7 375 | 7 441 |
| With 1 child                            | KJMV | 2 983                              | ..                | ..                | 3 015 | VOWY                              | 3 128 | 3 143 | 3 162 | 3 189 | 3 219 | 3 260 | 3 329 |
| 2 children                              | KJMW | 2 794                              | ..                | ..                | 2 822 | VOWZ                              | 2 898 | 2 891 | 2 894 | 2 890 | 2 885 | 2 882 | 2 884 |
| 3 children                              | KJMX | 929                                | ..                | ..                | 943   | VOXA                              | 977   | 970   | 954   | 942   | 931   | 920   | 917   |
| 4 children                              | KJMY | 236                                | ..                | ..                | 241   | VOXB                              | 251   | 247   | 242   | 239   | 235   | 233   | 231   |
| 5 or more children                      | KJMZ | 82                                 | ..                | ..                | 82    | VOXC                              | 86    | 84    | 83    | 82    | 82    | 80    | 80    |
| Families receiving Guardian's Allowance | VOXG | 2.2                                | 2.3               | 2.3               | 2.3   | VOXH                              | 2.5   | 2.3   | 2.5   | 2.6   | 2.9   | 2.8   | 3.2   |

1 See chapter text.

Source: HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7147 3021

2 Figures provided by Child Benefit Centre Management Information Statistics as a new scan was being developed.

# 10.10 Family Credit/ Working Families' Tax Credit<sup>1,2</sup>

Thousands

|                             |      | Great Britain<br>As at 31 December |       |       |       |       | United Kingdom<br>As at 30 November |       |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
|                             |      | 1994                               | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |                                     | 1999  | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    |
| <b>Families in receipt:</b> |      |                                    |       |       |       |       |                                     |       |         |         |         |
| Total                       | KJTO | 578.0                              | 646.5 | 716.7 | 751.4 | 779.7 | ZCMK                                | 965.3 | 1 167.8 | 1 293.7 | 1 377.3 |
| Two-parent families: total  | KJTP | 324.6                              | 356.9 | 390.2 | 388.0 | 383.4 | ZCML                                | 467.6 | 565.9   | 617.2   | 639.8   |
| With 1 child                | KJTQ | 80.1                               | 89.7  | 98.6  | 96.6  | 95.4  | ZCMM                                | 116.8 | 144.8   | 151.6   | 159.0   |
| 2 children                  | KJTR | 122.4                              | 135.1 | 146.1 | 144.4 | 141.7 | ZCMN                                | 178.4 | 220.1   | 243.5   | 252.7   |
| 3 children                  | KJTS | 76.4                               | 83.4  | 91.1  | 91.4  | 89.1  | ZCMO                                | 107.8 | 129.2   | 142.9   | 147.3   |
| 4 children or more children | ZIYM | 45.8                               | 48.6  | 54.4  | 55.6  | 57.3  | ZCMP                                | 64.6  | 71.8    | 79.2    | 80.8    |
| One-parent families: total  | KJTW | 253.4                              | 289.6 | 326.5 | 363.4 | 396.3 | ZIYI                                | 497.8 | 601.8   | 676.5   | 737.6   |
| With 1 child                | KJTX | 133.8                              | 152.2 | 170.4 | 189.3 | 203.4 | ZIYJ                                | 259.6 | 313.7   | 349.5   | 381.2   |
| 2 children                  | KJTY | 86.0                               | 99.1  | 111.2 | 121.8 | 136.1 | ZIYK                                | 169.6 | 207.6   | 238.7   | 261.6   |
| 3 or more children          | KJTZ | 33.5                               | 38.3  | 45.0  | 52.3  | 56.9  | ZIYL                                | 68.6  | 80.5    | 88.3    | 94.8    |

1 See chapter text. Family Credit was replaced by Working Families Tax Credit (WFTC) in October 1999. The WFTC figures for December 1999 include Family Credit awards made before October 1999 and still current (both FC and WFTC awards last for 26 weeks).

Sources: Board of Inland Revenue: 020 7438 7370; Department for Work and Pensions; Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373

2 WFTC was replaced by Child Credit and Working Tax Credit on 6th April 2003. See table 10.11.

# 10.11 In-work families with Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit awards

United Kingdom

As at December

Thousands

|   |      | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>3</sup> | 2006 <sup>4</sup> |
|---|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>In-work families with award:</b>               |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|   | C5PF | 4 640             | 4 948             | 5 167             | 5 340             |
| With children                                     | C5PG | 4 259.0           | 4 364.0           | 4 362.0           | 4 382.0           |
| Receiving Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit | C5PH | 1 548.0           | 1 492.0           | 1 497.0           | 1 596.0           |
| Receiving Child Tax Credit only                   | C5PI | 2 660.0           | 2 769.0           | 2 721.0           | 2 608.0           |
| Without children                                  | C5PK | 381.0             | 585.0             | 805.0             | 958.0             |
| Receiving Working Tax Credit                      | C5PL | 215.0             | 258.0             | 320.0             | 323.0             |

1 Child and Working Tax Credits replaced Working Families' Tax Credit on 6th April 2003. Figures for 2003 are based on awards current at 5th January 2004. See chapter text.

4 Figures for 2006 are based on awards current at 2nd December 2006.

Source: HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7147 3083

2 Figures for 2004 are based on awards current at 3rd December 2004.

3 Figures for 2005 are based on awards current at 5th December 2005.



# 10.12

## Widows' Benefit (excluding bereavement payment<sup>1,2</sup>): by type of benefit Great Britain

Number in receipt of windows benefit as at May 2006

Thousands

|  |      | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>All Widows' Benefit (excluding bereavement allowance)</b>   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages   | KJGA | 255.0 | 223.4 | 191.5 | 163.4 | 139.0 | 117.7 |
| Unknown Age  | EW4O | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     |
| 18 - 24  | EW4P | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 25 - 29  | EW4Q | 0.8   | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| 30 - 34  | EW4R | 3.2   | 2.3   | 1.7   | 1.2   | 0.8   | 0.5   |
| 35 - 39  | EW4S | 7.8   | 6.4   | 5.1   | 3.9   | 2.9   | 2.1   |
| 40 - 44  | EW4T | 12.7  | 10.8  | 9.1   | 7.5   | 6.1   | 4.9   |
| 45 - 49  | EW4U | 24.6  | 20.1  | 16.3  | 13.2  | 11.0  | 9.1   |
| 50 - 54  | EW4V | 62.6  | 50.2  | 40.6  | 33.3  | 26.9  | 21.8  |
| 55 - 59  | EW4W | 113.7 | 103.4 | 90.9  | 77.7  | 66.9  | 57.3  |
| 60 - 64  | EW4X | 29.3  | 29.5  | 27.4  | 26.4  | 24.3  | 21.8  |
| <b>Widowed parents' allowance - with dependant children</b>    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages   | KJGG | 47.6  | 40.7  | 34.2  | 28.2  | 23.2  | 19.0  |
| Unknown Age  | EW4Y | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | ..    |
| 18 - 24  | EW4Z | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 25 - 29  | EW52 | 0.8   | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| 30 - 34  | EW53 | 3.1   | 2.3   | 1.6   | 1.1   | 0.8   | 0.5   |
| 35 - 39  | EW54 | 7.5   | 6.2   | 4.9   | 3.8   | 2.8   | 2.1   |
| 40 - 44  | EW55 | 11.7  | 10.0  | 8.4   | 7.0   | 5.7   | 4.6   |
| 45 - 49  | EW56 | 12.3  | 10.8  | 9.3   | 7.8   | 6.7   | 5.6   |
| 50 - 54  | EW57 | 8.8   | 7.6   | 6.6   | 5.7   | 4.8   | 4.1   |
| 55 - 59  | EW58 | 3.1   | 3.0   | 2.7   | 2.3   | 2.0   | 1.8   |
| 60 - 64  | EW59 | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   |
| <b>Widowed parents' allowance - without dependant children</b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages   | KJGM | 2.7   | 2.3   | 1.8   | 1.4   | 1.1   | 0.8   |
| Unknown Age  | EW5A | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 18 - 24  | EW5B | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 25 - 29  | EW5C | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 30 - 34  | EW5D | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| 35 - 39  | EW5E | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| 40 - 44  | EW5F | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| 45 - 49  | EW5G | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   |
| 50 - 54  | EW5H | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   |
| 55 - 59  | EW5I | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   |
| 60 - 64  | EW5J | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     |
| <b>Age-related bereavement allowance</b>                       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages   | KJGS | 150.9 | 138.7 | 124.3 | 110.1 | 96.6  | 84.0  |
| Unknown Age  | EW5K | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| 18 - 24  | EW5L | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 25 - 29  | EW5M | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 30 - 34  | EW5N | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 35 - 39  | EW5O | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 40 - 44  | EW5P | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   |
| 45 - 49  | EW5Q | 11.7  | 8.7   | 6.6   | 5.1   | 4.0   | 3.3   |
| 50 - 54  | EW5R | 51.8  | 41.0  | 32.8  | 26.7  | 21.4  | 17.2  |
| 55 - 59  | EW5S | 77.5  | 77.7  | 73.5  | 66.3  | 59.0  | 50.9  |
| 60 - 64  | EW5T | 9.6   | 11.0  | 11.2  | 11.9  | 12.0  | 12.5  |
| <b>Bereavement allowance (Not age related)<sup>3</sup></b>     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages   | KJGW | 53.7  | 41.7  | 31.3  | 23.7  | 18.1  | 13.9  |
| Unknown Age  | EW5U | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 18 - 24  | EW5V | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 25 - 29  | EW5W | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 30 - 34  | EW5X | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 35 - 39  | EW5Y | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 40 - 44  | EW5Z | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 45 - 49  | EW62 | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | ..    |
| 50 - 54  | EW63 | 1.5   | 1.1   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.3   |
| 55 - 59  | EW64 | 32.7  | 22.4  | 14.4  | 8.8   | 5.6   | 4.4   |
| 60 - 64  | EW65 | 19.5  | 18.2  | 16.0  | 14.2  | 12.0  | 9.1   |

1 Definitions and Conventions: "-" Nil or Negligible; "." Not applicable; Caseload figures are rounded to the nearest hundred and displayed in thousands.

2 Caseload (Thousands) All Claimants of Widows Benefit are female. No new claims for WB have been accepted since April 2001 when it was replaced by Bereavement Benefit.

3 Figures include overseas cases.

Sources: DWP Information Directorate: Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study  
100% data;  
Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373



# 10.13 Bereavement Benefit<sup>1</sup> (excluding bereavement payment): by sex, type of benefit and age of widow/er

Great Britain. Number in payment at March

Thousands

|  |      | Males |      |      |      | Females |      |      |
|--|------|-------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|  |      | 2004  | 2005 | 2006 |      | 2004    | 2005 | 2006 |
| <b>All Bereavement Benefit (excluding bereavement allowance)</b> |      |       |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| All ages   | WLSX | 16.8  | 17.6 | 18.0 | WLTC | 34.3    | 37.6 | 39.7 |
| 18 - 24  | EVW9 | ..    | ..   | ..   | EVY2 | 0.1     | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| 25 - 29  | EVX2 | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1  | EVY3 | 0.4     | 0.5  | 0.5  |
| 30 - 34  | EVX3 | 0.4   | 0.4  | 0.3  | EVY4 | 1.4     | 1.6  | 1.7  |
| 35 - 39  | EVX4 | 1.2   | 1.2  | 1.2  | EVY5 | 3.0     | 3.5  | 3.8  |
| 40 - 44  | EVX5 | 2.4   | 2.5  | 2.6  | EVY6 | 4.7     | 5.7  | 6.5  |
| 45 - 49  | EVX6 | 3.2   | 3.3  | 3.5  | EVY7 | 6.3     | 7.4  | 8.1  |
| 50 - 54  | EVX7 | 3.2   | 3.4  | 3.4  | EVY8 | 7.7     | 8.0  | 8.3  |
| 55 - 59  | EVX8 | 3.5   | 3.6  | 3.7  | EVY9 | 10.8    | 11.0 | 10.7 |
| 60 - 64  | EVX9 | 2.8   | 3.2  | 3.2  | EVZ2 | —       | —    | ..   |
| <b>Widowed parents' allowance - with dependant children</b>      |      |       |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| All ages   | WLUD | 10.2  | 10.7 | 11.1 | WLUH | 17.5    | 21.4 | 24.4 |
| 18 - 24  | EVZ3 | —     | —    | ..   | EW24 | 0.1     | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| 25 - 29  | EVZ4 | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1  | EW25 | 0.4     | 0.5  | 0.5  |
| 30 - 34  | EVZ5 | 0.4   | 0.4  | 0.3  | EW26 | 1.4     | 1.6  | 1.7  |
| 35 - 39  | EVZ6 | 1.2   | 1.2  | 1.2  | EW27 | 2.9     | 3.4  | 3.8  |
| 40 - 44  | EVZ7 | 2.3   | 2.5  | 2.6  | EW28 | 4.6     | 5.6  | 6.4  |
| 45 - 49  | EVZ8 | 2.7   | 2.8  | 2.9  | EW29 | 4.3     | 5.4  | 6.3  |
| 50 - 54  | EVZ9 | 2.0   | 2.1  | 2.3  | EW2A | 2.7     | 3.4  | 4.0  |
| 55 - 59  | EW22 | 1.2   | 1.2  | 1.2  | EW2B | 1.1     | 1.5  | 1.7  |
| 60 - 64  | EW23 | 0.4   | 0.4  | 0.5  | EW2C | —       | —    | ..   |
| <b>Widowed parents' allowance - without dependant children</b>   |      |       |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| All ages   | WLVK | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1  | WMMR | 0.4     | 0.4  | 0.4  |
| 18 - 24  | EW2D | —     | —    | ..   | EW2M | —       | —    | ..   |
| 25 - 29  | EW2E | —     | —    | ..   | EW2N | —       | —    | —    |
| 30 - 34  | EW2F | —     | —    | ..   | EW2O | —       | —    | —    |
| 35 - 39  | EW2G | —     | —    | —    | EW2P | 0.1     | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| 40 - 44  | EW2H | —     | —    | —    | EW2Q | 0.1     | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| 45 - 49  | EW2I | —     | —    | —    | EW2R | 0.1     | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| 50 - 54  | EW2J | —     | —    | —    | EW2S | 0.1     | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| 55 - 59  | EW2K | —     | —    | ..   | EW2T | —       | 0.1  | —    |
| 60 - 64  | EW2L | —     | —    | ..   | EW2U | —       | —    | ..   |
| <b>Age-related bereavement allowance</b>                         |      |       |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| All ages   | WMOB | 1.9   | 1.9  | 1.9  | WMOC | 7.5     | 7.1  | 6.6  |
| 18 - 24  | EW2V | —     | —    | ..   | EW36 | —       | —    | ..   |
| 25 - 29  | EW2W | —     | —    | ..   | EW37 | —       | —    | ..   |
| 30 - 34  | EW2X | —     | —    | ..   | EW38 | —       | —    | ..   |
| 35 - 39  | EW2Y | —     | —    | ..   | EW39 | —       | —    | ..   |
| 40 - 44  | EW2Z | —     | —    | ..   | EW3A | —       | —    | ..   |
| 45 - 49  | EW32 | 0.5   | 0.5  | 0.5  | EW3B | 1.9     | 1.9  | 1.8  |
| 50 - 54  | EW33 | 1.2   | 1.2  | 1.2  | EW3C | 4.9     | 4.5  | 4.2  |
| 55 - 59  | EW34 | 0.2   | 0.2  | 0.2  | EW3D | 0.7     | 0.7  | 0.6  |
| 60 - 64  | EW35 | —     | —    | ..   | EW3E | —       | —    | ..   |
| <b>Bereavement allowance (not age related)</b>                   |      |       |      |      |      |         |      |      |
| All ages   | WMOX | 4.7   | 5.0  | 5.0  | WMOY | 8.9     | 8.8  | 8.3  |
| 18 - 24  | EW3F | —     | —    | ..   | EW3O | —       | —    | ..   |
| 25 - 29  | EW3G | —     | —    | ..   | EW3P | —       | —    | ..   |
| 30 - 34  | EW3H | —     | —    | ..   | EW3Q | —       | —    | ..   |
| 35 - 39  | EW3I | —     | —    | ..   | EW3R | —       | —    | ..   |
| 40 - 44  | EW3J | —     | —    | ..   | EW3S | —       | —    | ..   |
| 45 - 49  | EW3K | —     | —    | ..   | EW3T | —       | —    | ..   |
| 50 - 54  | EW3L | —     | —    | ..   | EW3U | —       | —    | ..   |
| 55 - 59  | EW3M | 2.2   | 2.3  | 2.2  | EW3V | 8.9     | 8.8  | 8.3  |
| 60 - 64  | EW3N | 2.5   | 2.7  | 2.7  | EW3W | —       | —    | ..   |

<sup>1</sup> Bereavement Benefit replaced Widow's Benefit and is payable to both men and women widowed on or after 9 April 2001. Figures include overseas cases.

Source: Work and Pensions longitudinal study (WPLS) 100%: 0191 225 7874



# 10.14

## Contributory and non-contributory retirement pensions:<sup>1</sup> by sex and age of claimant

Great Britain. Numbers in payment at end of May

Thousands and percentages

|                |      | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|----------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Men:</b>    |      |         |         |         |         |         |
| Age-groups:    |      |         |         |         |         |         |
| 65-69          | KJSB | 1 308.6 | 1 330.2 | 1 354.3 | 1 364.1 | 1 341.5 |
| Percentage     | KJSC | 31.5    | 31.5    | 31.6    | 31.4    | 30.6    |
| 70-74          | KJSD | 1 129.3 | 1 136.6 | 1 140.3 | 1 150.0 | 1 160.1 |
| Percentage     | KJSE | 27.2    | 27.0    | 26.6    | 26.5    | 26.5    |
| 75-79          | KJSF | 864.1   | 867.1   | 875.0   | 887.1   | 903.0   |
| Percentage     | KJSG | 20.8    | 20.6    | 20.4    | 20.4    | 20.6    |
| 80-84          | KJSH | 531.9   | 565.3   | 593.7   | 593.3   | 596.9   |
| Percentage     | KJSI | 12.8    | 13.4    | 13.9    | 13.7    | 13.6    |
| 85-89          | KJSJ | 233.3   | 225.9   | 221.4   | 246.4   | 273.1   |
| Percentage     | KJSK | 5.6     | 5.4     | 5.2     | 5.7     | 6.2     |
| 90 and over    | KJSL | 85.9    | 90.6    | 95.5    | 100.2   | 103.6   |
| Percentage     | KJSM | 2.1     | 2.1     | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.4     |
| Unknown age    | EW3Y | 1.2     | 1.0     | 0.8     | 1.1     | 1.2     |
| Percentage     | EW3Z | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Total all ages | KJSA | 4 154.4 | 4 216.7 | 4 281.1 | 4 342.2 | 4 379.5 |
| <b>Women:</b>  |      |         |         |         |         |         |
| Age-groups:    |      |         |         |         |         |         |
| 60-64          | KJSO | 1 371.7 | 1 402.7 | 1 451.3 | 1 498.7 | 1 524.0 |
| Percentage     | KJSP | 19.6    | 19.9    | 20.3    | 20.8    | 21.0    |
| 65-69          | KJSQ | 1 410.0 | 1 429.7 | 1 452.7 | 1 464.2 | 1 453.1 |
| Percentage     | KJSR | 20.2    | 20.3    | 20.4    | 20.3    | 20.0    |
| 70-74          | KJSS | 1 333.6 | 1 329.1 | 1 319.2 | 1 314.5 | 1 312.7 |
| Percentage     | KJST | 19.1    | 18.8    | 18.5    | 18.2    | 18.1    |
| 75-79          | KJSU | 1 175.2 | 1 161.9 | 1 156.7 | 1 158.6 | 1 165.5 |
| Percentage     | KJSV | 16.8    | 16.5    | 16.2    | 16.1    | 16.0    |
| 80-84          | KJSW | 893.1   | 939.4   | 973.9   | 951.6   | 933.3   |
| Percentage     | KJSX | 12.8    | 13.3    | 13.6    | 13.2    | 12.9    |
| 85-89          | KJSY | 514.2   | 491.3   | 473.1   | 511.0   | 552.7   |
| Percentage     | KJSZ | 7.4     | 7.0     | 6.6     | 7.1     | 7.6     |
| 90 and over    | KJTA | 289.1   | 298.8   | 307.2   | 314.9   | 319.4   |
| Percentage     | KJTB | 4.1     | 4.2     | 4.3     | 4.4     | 4.4     |
| Unknown age    | EW42 | 3.4     | 2.0     | 1.1     | 1.3     | 1.5     |
| Percentage     | EW43 | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Total all ages | KJSN | 6 990.3 | 7 054.9 | 7 135.1 | 7 214.7 | 7 262.3 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text. Including pensions payable to persons residing overseas.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions;  
Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS);  
Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373



# 10.15 War pensions: estimated number of pensioners<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain

At 31 March each year

Thousands

|                       |      | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 2006 <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Disablement           | KADH | 265.37 | 264.59 | 259.16 | 248.93 | 240.76 | 231.62 | 221.80            | 212.18            | 201.55            | 191.75            | 182.80            |
| Widows and dependants | KADI | 58.37  | 60.05  | 58.49  | 55.85  | 54.92  | 52.71  | 50.98             | 48.61             | 46.04             | 43.55             | 41.05             |
| Total                 | KADG | 323.74 | 324.64 | 317.65 | 306.06 | 295.67 | 284.33 | 272.78            | 260.79            | 247.59            | 235.30            | 223.85            |

1 See chapter text. From 1914 war, 1939 war and later service.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Pay &amp; Pensions): 020 7218 0031

2 Data from 2002 have been revised due to changes in methodology.

3 The discontinuity between 2005 and 2006 is due to improvements in data processing.

# 10.16 Income support<sup>1</sup> (excluding MIG)<sup>2</sup> by statistical group<sup>3</sup>: number of claimants

Great Britain

Thousands<sup>4</sup>

|   |      | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All income support claimants (excluding MIG) <sup>5</sup> | F8YY | 2 260.6 | 2 238.8 | 2 236.4 | 2 192.6 | 2 139.8 | 2 114.8 |
| Incapacity Benefits                                       | F8YZ | 1 182.8 | 1 197.9 | 1 215.1 | 1 205.2 | 1 193.8 | 1 183.2 |
| Lone Parent   | F8Z2 | 895.5   | 865.9   | 853.3   | 823.3   | 789.3   | 774.9   |
| Carer   | F8Z3 | 73.2    | 75.7    | 77.5    | 78.4    | 79.0    | 80.2    |
| Others on Income Related Benefits                         | F8Z4 | 109.2   | 99.3    | 90.5    | 85.9    | 77.7    | 76.5    |

1 Figures are given at May each year and are taken from the DWP 100% Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS).

2 Figures exclude MIG claimants. Pension Credit replaced MIG on 6th October 2003 and extended Income Support entitlements to customers aged 60 and over.

3 Statistical groups are defined as follows:

Incapacity Benefits- claimants aged under 60 on Incapacity Benefit or Severe Disablement Allowance;

Lone Parent - single claimants aged under 60 with dependants not in receipt of IB/SDA;

Carer- claimants aged under 60 entitled to Carer's Allowance;

Other Income Related Benefit- claimants not in one of the above categories.

4 Figures are rounded to the nearest hundred and quoted in thousands.

5 Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions; Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373

# 10.17 MIG/Pension Credit<sup>1,2</sup>: number of claimants

Great Britain

End of May

Thousands<sup>3</sup>

|  |      | 2001 <sup>4</sup> | 2002 <sup>4</sup> | 2003 <sup>4</sup> | 2004 <sup>5</sup> | 2005 <sup>5</sup> | 2006 <sup>5</sup> |
|--|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| All Pension Credit                       | F8Z5 | ..                | ..                | ..                | 2 490.8           | 2 682.7           | 2 717.4           |
| Guarantee Credit Only                    | F8Z6 | ..                | ..                | ..                | 735.0             | 767.3             | 775.6             |
| Guarantee Credit Only and Savings Credit | F8Z7 | ..                | ..                | ..                | 1 269.5           | 1 321.7           | 1 343.2           |
| Savings Credit                           | F8Z8 | ..                | ..                | ..                | 486.0             | 593.7             | 598.6             |
| (Residual) <sup>6</sup> MIG Case         | F8Z9 | 1 714.4           | 1 737.5           | 1 777.8           | 0.3               | —                 | —                 |

1 Source Data: Work and Pensions Longitudinal Data in each May from 2000 - 2005.

2 Pension Credit was introduced on 6th October 2003 and replaced Monthly Income Guarantee (Income Support for people aged 60 or over). The vast majority of people who were in receipt of MIG transferred to PC in October 2003.

3 Figures are rounded to the nearest hundred and expressed in thousands.

4 Columns 2001 - 2003 represent MIG caseloads.

5 Columns 2004 onwards represent Pension Credit Caseloads.

6 When MIG was replaced by Pension Credit in October 2003 some cases continued to be MIG cases. These were cases where the partner aged under 60 continued as the claimant. These cases are minimal and are reducing each quarter.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions; Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373



## Social protection

# 10.18 Income support: average weekly amounts of benefit<sup>1,2</sup>

Great Britain

As at May

£ per week

|   |             | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006  |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| <b>All income support claimants (excluding MIG)<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>F8ZF</b> | 84.34  | 84.83  | 91.07  | 91.14  | 85.81  | 83.41 |
| Incapacity benefits <sup>4</sup>                                | <b>F8ZG</b> | 74.25  | 72.32  | 76.10  | 77.70  | 76.93  | 78.12 |
| Lone Parent <sup>4</sup>  | <b>F8ZH</b> | 101.36 | 105.85 | 116.52 | 114.96 | 102.85 | 94.88 |
| Carer <sup>4</sup>  | <b>F8ZI</b> | 69.33  | 71.50  | 76.63  | 76.78  | 72.42  | 70.40 |
| Others on income related benefits <sup>4</sup>                  | <b>F8ZJ</b> | 64.09  | 62.45  | 64.43  | 64.25  | 62.69  | 62.62 |

1 Figures are given at May each year and are taken from the DWP Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS).

2 Average amounts are rounded to the nearest penny.

3 Figures exclude MIG claimants. Pension Credit replaced MIG on 6 October 2003 and extended Income Support entitlement to customers aged 60 and over.

4 Statistical groups are defined as follows:

Incapacity Benefits- claimants under 60 on incapacity benefit or Severe Disablement Allowance;

Lone Parent- single claimants aged under 60 with dependants not in receipt of IB/SDA;

Carer- claimants aged under 60 entitled to Carer's Allowance;

Other Income Related Benefit- claimants not in one of the above categories.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions;  
Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373

# 10.19 MIG/Pension Credit: average weekly amounts of benefit<sup>1,2</sup>

Great Britain

As at May

£ per week<sup>3</sup>

|                                     |             | 2001 <sup>4</sup> | 2002 <sup>4</sup> | 2003 <sup>4</sup> | 2004 <sup>5</sup> | 2005 <sup>5</sup> | 2006 <sup>5</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>All Pension Credit</b>           | <b>F8ZA</b> | ..                | ..                | ..                | 42.30             | 43.62             | 46.75             |
| Guarantee Credit Only               | <b>F8ZB</b> | ..                | ..                | ..                | 71.91             | 75.43             | 79.56             |
| Guarantee Credit and Savings Credit | <b>F8ZC</b> | ..                | ..                | ..                | 37.51             | 39.87             | 43.11             |
| Savings Credit only                 | <b>F8ZD</b> | ..                | ..                | ..                | 10.03             | 10.83             | 12.39             |
| (Residual) MIG Case <sup>6</sup>    | <b>F8ZE</b> | 50.00             | 49.45             | 50.37             | 47.49             | 68.89             | 110.60            |

1 Figures are given in each May from 2000 - 2005 and are taken from the DWP Work and Pensions Longitudinal Study (WPLS).

2 Pension Credit was introduced on 6th October 2003 and replaced Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for people aged 60 or over).

3 Average amounts are shown as pounds per week and rounded to the nearest penny.

4 Columns 2001-2003 represent MIG average amounts.

5 Columns 2004 onwards represent Pension Credit Average amounts.

6 When MIG replaced pension credit in October 2003 some cases continued to be MIG cases. These were cases where the partner aged under 60 continued as the claimant. These cases are minimal and are reducing each quarter.

Sources: Department for Work and Pensions;  
Information and Analysis Directorate: 0191 225 7373

# 10.20 Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing<sup>1</sup>

Years ended 31 March

£ million

|   |             | 1998<br>/99    | 1999<br>/00    | 2000<br>/01    | 2001<br>/02    | 2002<br>/03    | 2003<br>/04    | 2004<br>/05    | 2005<br>/06    |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Final Consumption Expenditure</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Education</b>  | <b>QYWZ</b> | 38 500         | 43 044         | 46 933         | 52 752         | 57 475         | 61 983         | 65 653         | 68 536         |
| Health  | <b>QYXA</b> | 48 595         | 52 901         | 57 362         | 62 727         | 69 065         | 75 585         | 83 989         | 91 497         |
| Personal social services  | <b>GB7F</b> | 11 476         | 12 659         | 13 717         | 15 033         | 17 232         | 19 930         | 21 922         | 23 401         |
| Social benefits   | <b>GG5O</b> | 106 143        | 106 998        | 110 417        | 121 098        | 126 345        | 135 571        | 141 612        | 148 543        |
| Housing   | <b>QYXD</b> | 6 524          | 6 168          | 6 387          | 6 590          | 7 236          | 10 802         | 11 222         | 12 129         |
| <b>Total government expenditure</b>   | <b>GH2K</b> | <b>211 238</b> | <b>221 770</b> | <b>234 816</b> | <b>258 200</b> | <b>277 353</b> | <b>303 871</b> | <b>324 398</b> | <b>344 106</b> |
| <b>Total government expenditure on social services and housing as a percentage of GDP</b> |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|   | <b>GGN7</b> | 24.4           | 24.1           | 24.4           | 25.6           | 26.1           | 27.0           | 27.2           | 27.8           |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985



# 10.21

## Summary of Government expenditure on education<sup>1</sup>

Years ended 31 March

£ million

|   |      | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Education</b>  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure</b>                          |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Current expenditure   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Compensation of employees                                     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Local Authorities <sup>2</sup>                                |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nursery and primary schools                                   | G8ZX | 7 685       | 8 396       | 9 092       | 10 079      | 10 740      | 11 955      | 13 132      | 13 867      |
| Secondary schools   | G8ZY | 7 314       | 7 991       | 8 652       | 9 592       | 10 356      | 11 570      | 13 115      | 13 849      |
| Special schools   | G8ZZ | 785         | 858         | 929         | 1 030       | 1 164       | 1 145       | 1 362       | 1 438       |
| Central Government  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Northern Ireland wages and salaries                           | HMPM | 633         | 666         | 709         | 769         | 841         | 928         | 959         | 995         |
| Other wages and salaries <sup>3</sup>                         | GB7H | 1 459       | 275         | 297         | 463         | 529         | 610         | 661         | 729         |
| Total Central Government expenditure                          | MMTF | 2 092       | 941         | 1 006       | 1 232       | 1 370       | 1 538       | 1 620       | 1 724       |
| Tertiary Education & Other Education <sup>4</sup>             | G922 | 1 776       | 3 284       | 3 569       | 3 840       | 4 127       | 3 728       | 2 553       | 2 682       |
| Total Compensation of employees                               | QYSA | 19 652      | 21 470      | 23 248      | 25 773      | 27 757      | 29 936      | 31 782      | 33 446      |
| Net procurement   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Local Government Net procurement <sup>5</sup>                 | QTKJ | 5 959       | 5 839       | 6 154       | 6 407       | 7 620       | 7 785       | 8 418       | 8 902       |
| Central Government Net procurement <sup>6</sup>               | QTLN | 1 576       | 1 560       | 1 737       | 1 623       | 1 787       | 1 933       | 2 020       | 1 768       |
| Nursery/Primary schools                                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| secondary schools   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Tertiary education  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Total   | QYSB | 7 535       | 7 399       | 7 891       | 8 030       | 9 407       | 9 718       | 10 438      | 10 670      |
| Non-market capital consumption                                |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Total final consumption expenditure                           | QYSD | 1 077       | 1 108       | 1 142       | 1 200       | 1 248       | 1 305       | 1 409       | 1 568       |
| Other current transfers                                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Gross capital formation                                       | QZNU | 8 409       | 11 061      | 12 123      | 14 315      | 15 407      | 17 050      | 17 862      | 17 321      |
| Non-produced non-financial assets                             | QYVD | 1 690       | 1 843       | 2 188       | 2 863       | 2 753       | 2 936       | 3 094       | 3 853       |
| Capital transfers   | QYWM | -182        | -167        | -151        | -187        | -191        | -206        | -217        | -229        |
|   | QZKJ | 319         | 330         | 492         | 758         | 1 094       | 1 244       | 1 285       | 1 907       |
| Total Central Government Expenditure                          | G924 | 13 919      | 15 584      | 17 411      | 20 623      | 22 239      | 24 519      | 25 690      | 25 351      |
| Total Local Government Expenditure                            | G925 | 24 581      | 27 460      | 29 522      | 32 129      | 35 236      | 37 464      | 39 963      | 43 185      |
| Total government expenditure                                  | QYWZ | 38 500      | 43 044      | 46 933      | 52 752      | 57 475      | 61 983      | 65 653      | 68 536      |
| Total government education expenditure as a percentage of GDP |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|   | GGN8 | 4.4         | 4.7         | 4.9         | 5.2         | 5.4         | 5.5         | 5.5         | 5.6         |

1 See chapter text.

2 Based on pay figures published by Dept for Communities and Local Government, Scottish Executive and National Assembly for Wales.

3 Includes wages/salaries for Scotland, Wales and Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs).

4 Includes Higher, Further, Adult and Continuing education.

5 Net of VAT.

6 Includes Central Government Net Procurement on NDPBs, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland and Education in Healthcare.

Sources: Department for Education and Skills;  
Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985



# 10.22 Summary of Government expenditure on Health<sup>1</sup>

Years ended 31 March

£ million

|  |      | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Final Consumption expenditure<sup>2</sup></b> |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Current expenditure <sup>3</sup>                 |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Compensation of employees                        | QWWQ | 25 211      | 26 560      | 28 794      | 31 470      | 34 954      | 38 140      | 42 574      | 44 301      |
| non-market capital consumption                   | QYOB | 1 396       | 1 492       | 1 593       | 1 574       | 1 680       | 1 787       | 1 884       | 2 113       |
| other  | QTLP | 20 332      | 22 413      | 23 954      | 26 155      | 28 407      | 31 218      | 34 446      | 40 712      |
| Total Final consumption expenditure              | QYOT | 46 939      | 50 465      | 54 341      | 59 199      | 65 041      | 71 145      | 78 904      | 87 126      |
| Subsidies  | CBRA | —           | —           | 28          | 34          | 33          | 21          | 21          | 21          |
| other current transfers                          | QZMR | 198         | 931         | 1 277       | 1 312       | 1 171       | 1 220       | 1 248       | 1 424       |
| Gross capital formation                          | QYVE | 1 387       | 1 440       | 1 643       | 2 067       | 2 581       | 3 049       | 3 727       | 2 757       |
| Non produced non financial assets                | QYWN | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| Capital transfers                                | HMSF | 71          | 65          | 73          | 115         | 239         | 150         | 89          | 169         |
| total outlays                                    | QYXA | 48 595      | 52 901      | 57 362      | 62 727      | 69 065      | 75 585      | 83 989      | 91 497      |
| Total NHS expenditure as a percentage of GDP     | GGN9 | 5.6         | 5.8         | 5.9         | 6.2         | 6.5         | 6.7         | 7.1         | 7.4         |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985

2 Figures are based on Departmental Expenditure reported to HM Treasury Statistics database.

3 Includes expenditure by Dept. of Health, NHS Trusts, Scottish Executive, National Assembly for Wales and Northern Ireland Executive.

# 10.23 Summary of Government expenditure on personal social services<sup>1</sup>

Years ended 31 March

£ million

|   |      | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Personal social services</b>                     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central government Current Expenditure              |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Compensation of employees                           | ADQ7 | 254         | 282         | 318         | 331         | 376         | 462         | 482         | 519         |
| Net Procurement                                     | ADR2 | 182         | 252         | 311         | 343         | 532         | 489         | 667         | 634         |
| Total   | GB7D | 436         | 534         | 629         | 674         | 908         | 951         | 1 149       | 1 153       |
| Local Authorities Current Expenditure               |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Compensation of employees                           | CFCR | 5 453       | 5 735       | 5 760       | 5 936       | 6 385       | 6 960       | 7 506       | 7 925       |
| Net Procurement                                     | QWSB | 5 522       | 6 326       | 7 259       | 8 349       | 9 859       | 11 934      | 13 165      | 14 205      |
| Total   | GB7E | 10 975      | 12 061      | 13 019      | 14 285      | 16 244      | 18 894      | 20 671      | 22 130      |
| Capital Expenditure                                 | GDZU | 65          | 64          | 69          | 74          | 80          | 85          | 102         | 118         |
| Total Final Consumption Expenditure                 | GB7F | 11 476      | 12 659      | 13 717      | 15 033      | 17 232      | 19 930      | 21 922      | 23 401      |
| Total government expenditure as a percentage of GDP | GGO2 | 1.3         | 1.4         | 1.4         | 1.5         | 1.6         | 1.8         | 1.8         | 1.9         |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985



# 10.24 Summary of Government expenditure on social security benefits<sup>1</sup> and administration

Years ended 31 March

£ million

|   |             | 1998<br>/99    | 1999<br>/00    | 2000<br>/01    | 2001<br>/02    | 2002<br>/03    | 2003<br>/04    | 2004<br>/05    | 2005<br>/06    |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Social benefits</b>                                      |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Social security benefits in cash                            |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| National Insurance fund                                     |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Retirement pensions   | CSDG        | 35 885         | 37 965         | 38 923         | 42 157         | 44 590         | 46 701         | 48 969         | 51 549         |
| Widows and Guardians allowances                             | CSDH        | 973            | 989            | 980            | 1 099          | 1 093          | 1 006          | 923            | 886            |
| Unemployment Benefit  | CSDI        | —              | —1             | —1             | —              | —2             | —              | —              | —3             |
| Jobseeker's Allowance <sup>2</sup>                          | CJTJ        | 474            | 462            | 435            | 470            | 520            | 506            | 445            | 488            |
| Sickness Benefit <sup>3</sup>                               | CSDJ        | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Incapacity Benefit <sup>3</sup>                             | CSDK        | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Incapacity Benefit <sup>3</sup>                             | CUNL        | 7 295          | 6 896          | 6 677          | 6 678          | 6 839          | 6 801          | 6 754          | 6 726          |
| Maternity Benefit   | CSDL        | 39             | 41             | 45             | 56             | 69             | 124            | 152            | 165            |
| Statutory sick pay  | CSDQ        | 28             | 28             | 32             | 32             | 32             | 76             | 75             | 80             |
| Statutory maternity pay                                     | GTKZ        | 552            | 604            | 645            | 676            | 736            | 1 088          | 1 339          | 1 295          |
| Payment in lieu of benefits foregone                        | GTKV        | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Total national insurance fund benefits                      | ACHH        | 45 263         | 47 034         | 47 807         | 51 188         | 53 931         | 56 187         | 58 657         | 61 186         |
| Redundancy fund benefit                                     | GTKN        | 116            | 148            | 156            | 194            | 230            | 229            | 186            | 248            |
| Maternity fund benefit                                      | GTKO        | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Social fund benefit   | GTLQ        | 360            | 1 024          | 1 784          | 1 883          | 1 925          | 2 159          | 2 200          | 2 256          |
| Benefits paid to overseas residents                         | FJVZ        | 1 101          | 1 112          | 1 176          | 1 262          | 1 357          | 1 445          | 1 522          | 1 607          |
| Total social security benefits in cash                      | QYRJ        | 46 823         | 49 241         | 50 851         | 54 497         | 57 426         | 60 315         | 62 565         | 65 297         |
| Total unfunded social benefits <sup>4</sup> :               |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|   | QYJT        | 11 369         | 12 394         | 13 108         | 13 979         | 14 558         | 16 532         | 16 816         | 17 271         |
| Social assistance benefits in cash                          |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| War pensions and allowances <sup>5</sup>                    | CSDD        | 1 262          | 1 254          | 1 201          | 1 200          | 1 186          | 1 100          | 1 114          | 1 020          |
| Income Support  | CSDE        | 11 793         | 12 227         | 13 076         | 14 100         | 14 584         | 15 028         | 16 356         | 15 883         |
| Income tax credits and reliefs                              | RYCQ        | 1 878          | 2 623          | 4 654          | 5 745          | 6 711          | 9 485          | 11 566         | 12 938         |
| Child benefit   | EKY3        | 9 757          | 10 167         | 8 532          | 8 795          | 8 955          | 9 414          | 9 565          | 9 978          |
| Non-contributory job seekers allowance                      | EKY4        | 3 079          | 2 813          | 2 442          | 2 124          | 2 118          | 2 062          | 1 780          | 1 809          |
| Care allowances   | EKY5        | 2 681          | 2 834          | 2 955          | 5 096          | 5 214          | 5 445          | 5 714          | 5 992          |
| Disability benefits   | EKY6        | 5 319          | 5 653          | 6 021          | 7 310          | 7 863          | 8 389          | 8 900          | 9 432          |
| Other benefits  | EKY7        | 8 616          | 4 242          | 4 360          | 4 387          | 3 924          | 4 473          | 4 554          | 5 612          |
| Benefits paid to overseas residents                         | RNNF        | 71             | 59             | 54             | 55             | 48             | 48             | 48             | 48             |
| Total social assistance benefits in cash                    | NZGO        | 44 457         | 41 872         | 43 295         | 48 812         | 50 546         | 55 522         | 59 597         | 62 599         |
| Total social benefits                                       | NMDR        | 102 649        | 103 261        | 106 591        | 117 037        | 122 511        | 131 799        | 137 787        | 146 315        |
| Administration <sup>6</sup>                                 | KJEE        | 4 349          | 3 737          | 3 826          | 4 061          | 3 834          | 3 772          | 3 774          | 3 376          |
| <b>Total benefits and administration</b>                    | <b>GG50</b> | <b>106 143</b> | <b>106 998</b> | <b>110 417</b> | <b>121 098</b> | <b>126 345</b> | <b>135 571</b> | <b>141 612</b> | <b>148 543</b> |
| Total government benefit expenditure as a percentage of GDP |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|   | GG03        | 12.3           | 11.7           | 11.5           | 11.2           | 11.9           | 12.0           | 11.9           | 12.0           |

1 See chapter text. Figures are based on table 5.2.4s of the Blue Book 2006. They are not fully comparable with earlier editions of the Annual Abstract.

2 Jobseeker's allowance was introduced in October 1996 to replace Unemployment benefit and Income Support for the unemployed.

3 Sickness benefit and Incapacity benefit were replaced by a single incapacity benefit in 1995.

4 Includes Civil & Defence, voluntary employer social contributions, teachers & NHS inflationary pensions increase payments.

5 From 2002/03 War Pensions are administered by the Ministry of Defence.

6 Figures published by HM Treasury in Public Expenditure Statistical Analyses.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985;  
Department for Work and Pensions;  
HM Treasury



# 10.25

## Summary of Government expenditure on social services and housing<sup>1</sup>

Years ended 31 March

|  |      | £ million   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |      | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>Housing</b>   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure</b>                           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Compensation of employees                                      | QYSV | 870         | 748         | 776         | 851         | 985         | 1 077       | 1 172       | 1 198       |
| Other current expenditure on goods and services                | QYSW | 999         | 709         | 935         | 1 068       | 1 295       | 3 023       | 2 940       | 3 631       |
| Capital consumption  | QYSY | 1 015       | 1 117       | 1 181       | 1 301       | 1 407       | 1 454       | 1 632       | 1 564       |
| Total  | QYSZ | 2 884       | 2 574       | 2 892       | 3 220       | 3 687       | 5 554       | 5 744       | 6 393       |
| Subsidies  | QYVP | 941         | 798         | 759         | 613         | 611         | 495         | 302         | 478         |
| Other current transfers  | QZNY | 40          | 30          | 42          | 129         | 93          | 539         | 119         | 227         |
| Gross Fixed Capital Formation                                  | QYVH | 331         | 312         | 434         | 497         | 552         | 1 184       | 1 408       | 1 458       |
| Non-produced financial assets                                  | QYWQ | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| Capital transfers  | GVFX | 2 328       | 2 454       | 2 260       | 2 131       | 2 293       | 3 030       | 3 649       | 3 573       |
| <b>Total government expenditure</b>                            | QYXD | 6 524       | 6 168       | 6 387       | 6 590       | 7 236       | 10 802      | 11 222      | 12 129      |
| Total public sector housing expenditure as a percentage of GDP | GG04 | 0.8         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985



# Chapter 11

## Crime and justice



# Crime and justice

There are differences in the legal and judicial systems of England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland which make it impossible to provide tables covering the United Kingdom as a whole in this section. These differences concern the classification of offences, the meaning of certain terms used in the statistics, the effects of the several Criminal Justice Acts and recording practices.

## Recorded crime statistics

(Table 11.2)

Crimes recorded by the police provide a measure of the amount of crime committed. The statistics are based on counting rules, revised with effect from 1 April 1998, which are standard for all the police forces in England, Wales and Northern Ireland and now include all indictable and triable-either-way offences together with a few summary offences which are closely linked to these offences. The new rules have changed the emphasis of measurement more towards one crime per victim, and have also increased the coverage of offences. These changes have particularly impacted on the offence groups of violence against the person, fraud and forgery, drugs offences and other offences.

For a variety of reasons many offences are either not reported to the police or not recorded by them. The changes in the number of offences recorded do not necessarily provide an accurate reflection of changes in the amount of crime committed.

In order to further improve the consistency of recorded crime statistics and to take a more victim oriented approach to crime recording, the National Crime Recording Standard (NCRS) was introduced in England, Wales and Northern Ireland from 1 April 2002. Some police forces implemented the principles of NCRS in advance of its implementation across all forces in April 2002. The NCRS had the effect of increasing the number of offences recorded by the police.

Similarly, the Scottish Crime Recording Standard (SCRS) was introduced by the 8 Scottish police forces with effect from 1 April 2004. This means that no corroborative evidence is required initially to record a crime related incident as a crime if so perceived by the victim. Again, the introduction of this new recording standard was expected to increase the numbers of minor crimes recorded by the police, such as minor crimes of vandalism and minor thefts and offences of petty assault and

breach of the peace. However, it was expected that the SCRS would not have much impact on the figures for the more serious crimes such as serious assault, sexual assault, robbery or housebreaking.

The Sexual Offences Act 2003 introduced in May 2004 altered the definition and coverage of sexual offences. In particular, it redefined indecent exposure as a sexual offence which is likely to account for much of the increase in sexual offences.

Further information is available from the Home Office: Crime in England and Wales 2002/2003, ed: Jon Simmons and Tricia Dodd.

## Court proceedings and police cautions

(Tables 11.3 - 11.7, 11.13 - 11.17, 11.20 - 11.22)

The statistical basis of the tables of court proceedings is broadly similar in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland; the tables show the number of persons found guilty, recording a person under the heading of the principal offence of which he is found guilty, excluding additional findings of guilt at the same proceedings. A person found guilty at a number of separate court proceedings is included more than once.

The statistics on offenders cautioned in England and Wales cover only those who, on admission of guilt, were given a formal caution by, or on the instructions of, a senior police officer as an alternative to prosecution. Written warnings by the police for motor offences and persons paying fixed penalties for certain motoring offences are excluded. Formal cautions are not issued in Scotland. There are no statistics on cautioning available for Northern Ireland.

The Crime and Disorder Act 1998 created provisions in relation to reprimands and final warnings, new offences and orders which have been implemented nationally since 1 June 2000. They replace the system of cautioning for offenders aged under 18. Reprimands can be given to first-time offenders for minor offences. Any further offending results in either a final warning or a charge.

For persons proceeded against in Scotland, the statistics relate to the High Court of Justiciary, the Sheriff Court and the District Court. The High Court deals with serious solemn (ie Jury) cases and has unlimited sentencing power. The Sheriff Court is limited to imprisonment of 3 years for solemn cases, or 3 months (6 months when specified in legislation for second or subsequent offences and 12 months for certain statutory offences) for summary (ie non-Jury) cases. The District Court deals only with summary cases and is limited to 60 days imprisonment and level 4 fines. Stipendiary Magistrates sit in



Glasgow District Court and have the summary sentencing powers of a Sheriff.

In England and Wales, indictable offences are offences which are:

- (a) Triable only on indictment. These offences are the most serious breaches of the criminal law and must be tried at the Crown Court. 'Indictable-only' offences include murder, manslaughter, rape and robbery.
- (b) Triable either way. These offences may be tried at the Crown Court or Magistrates' Court.

The Criminal Justice Act 1991 led to the following main changes in the sentences available to the courts in England and Wales:

- (a) introduction of combination orders,
- (b) introduction of the "unit fine scheme" at Magistrates' courts,
- (c) abolishing the sentence of detention in a young offender institution for 14 year old boys and changing the minimum and maximum sentence lengths for 15 to 17 year olds to 10 and 12 months respectively, and
- (d) abolishing partly suspended sentences of imprisonment and restricting the use of a fully suspended sentence.

The Criminal Justice Act 1993 abolished the "Unit Fine Scheme" in Magistrates' courts which had been introduced under the Criminal Justice Act 1991.

A charging standard for assault was introduced in England and Wales on 31 August 1994 with the aim to promote consistency between the police and prosecution on the appropriate level of charge to be brought.

The Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994 created several new offences in England and Wales, mainly in the area of Public Order, but also including male rape (there is no statutory offence of 'male rape' in Scotland, although such a crime may be charged as serious assault). The Act also:

- (a) extended the provisions of section 53 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1993 for 10 to 13 year olds,
- (b) increased the maximum sentence length for 15 to 17 year olds to 2 years,
- (c) increased the upper limit from £2,000 to £5,000 for offences of criminal damage proceeded against as if triable only summarily,
- (d) introduced provisions for the reduction of sentences for early guilty pleas, and

- (e) increased the maximum sentence length for certain firearm offences.

Provisions within the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997 (as amended by the Powers of Criminal Courts Sentencing Act 2000), in England and Wales, and the Crime and Punishment (Scotland) Act 1997, in Scotland, included:

- (a) an automatic life sentence for a second serious violent or sexual offence unless there are exceptional circumstances (this provision has not been enacted in Scotland),
- (b) a minimum sentence of seven years for an offender convicted for a third time of a class A drug trafficking offence unless the court considers this to be unjust in all the circumstances, and in England and Wales,
- (c) the new section 38A of the Magistrates' Courts' Act 1980 extending the circumstances in which a magistrates' court may commit a person convicted of an offence triable either way to the Crown Court for sentence - it was implemented in conjunction with section 49 of the Criminal Procedure and Investigations Act 1996, which involves the magistrates' courts in asking defendants to indicate plea before the mode of trial decision is taken and compels the court to sentence or commit for sentence any defendant who indicates a guilty plea.

Under the Criminal Justice and Court Service Act 2000 new terms were introduced for certain orders. Community rehabilitation order is the new name for a probation order. A community service order is now known as a community punishment order. Finally, the new term for a combination order is community punishment and rehabilitation order. In April 2000 the secure training order was replaced by the detention and training order. Section 53 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1993 was repealed on 25 August 2000 and its provisions were transferred to Sections 90-92 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000. Reparation and Action plan order were implemented nationally from 1 June 2000. Drug treatment and testing order was implemented in England, Scotland and Wales from October 2000. Referral order was implemented in England, Scotland and Wales from April 2000. These changes are now reflected in Table 11.7.

The system of Magistrates' courts and Crown Courts in Northern Ireland operates in a similar way to that in England and Wales. A particularly significant statutory development, however, has been the Criminal Justice (NI) Order 1996 which introduces a new sentencing regime into Northern Ireland, largely replicating that which was introduced into England and Wales by the Criminal Justice Acts of 1991 and 1993. The order makes many changes to both community and custodial



sentences, while introducing new orders such as the combination order, the custody probation order and orders for release on licence of sexual offenders.

### Previous convictions of prisoners

(Tables 11.8 and 11.9)

Technical Note

Criminal Histories – Data sources

Information on previous convictions of prisoners published prior to 1995 was based upon Prison Service records. However, details of a prisoner's previous convictions were often not recorded (eg. this information was missing for 44 per cent of the 1990 male receptions under sentence). To overcome this problem the Home Office Offenders Index (a computerised database containing details of convictions for standard list offences) was used to provide information on prisoners' previous convictions in previous publications.

The Offenders Index (OI) is populated from court records and contains details of all convictions for standard list offences since 1963. Standard list offences cover all indictable offences and some of the more serious summary offences. Previous convictions refer to a court appearance at which there was a finding of guilt in respect of one or more offences.

The criminal histories of prisoners are now obtained from the Home Office copy of the Police National Computer (HOPNC). This marks another change in the data source for criminal histories as previous publications were based on the Offenders Index (OI) or Prison Service records. The HOPNC became operational in the Home Office in early 2005 and holds the criminal histories of all people convicted of any recordable offence (indictable and summary) in England and Wales.

The HOPNC is a more comprehensive data source than the Offenders Index data in two ways:

1. The HOPNC covers a wider range of offences. OI data was restricted to the more serious 'standard list' offences; indictable only, triable either way offences, and some of the more serious summary offences. Because the HOPNC covers a wider range of offences, previous convictions for more minor offences are included in HOPNC figures. This has the effect of increasing the number of previous convictions.
2. The HOPNC also provides information on cautions. Offences for which a caution was given are included only in the figures presented in Tables 11.8 and 11.9

The main effect of including cautions is to reduce the proportion of offenders with no previous conviction and increase the proportion of offenders with a larger number of previous convictions, in particular the 7-10 and 11+ categories. This is understandable given that the inclusion of cautions will lead to the proportion of first time offenders being depressed as we can expect that some individuals will have been cautioned before appearing at court.

The process for matching prisoners to the HOPNC is more stringent than the matching process used previously for the OI. For example, matching an offender to the PNC requires that the conviction date on the PNC is within 7 days either side of the sentence date in the probation or prison data.

### Expenditure on penal establishments in Scotland

(Table 11.19)

The results shown in this table are reported on a cash basis for financial years 1995-96 to 2000-01 in line with funding arrangements. Financial year 2001-02 is reported on a resource accounting basis in line with the introduction of Resource Budgeting. Capital Charges were introduced with Resource Accounting and Budgeting.



# 11.1 Police force strength: by country and sex

End of year

Numbers

|                                   |      | 1996 <sup>1</sup> | 1997 <sup>1</sup> | 1998 <sup>1</sup> | 1999 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2006    |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>England and Wales</b>          |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Regular Police(FTE)               |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Strength:                         |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERB | 106 756           | 106 271           | 105 145           | 103 956           | 101 801           | 102 321           | 104 483           | 106 996           | 110 150           | 110 597           | 109 327 |
| Women                             | KERC | 18 087            | 18 780            | 19 611            | 19 885            | 20 155            | 21 155            | 22 784            | 24 430            | 26 956            | 28 898            | 30 307  |
| Seconded: <sup>2</sup>            |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERD | 1 859             | 1 882             | 1 836             | 2 017             | 2 077             | 1 914             | 2 031             | 1 689             | 1 811             | 1 514             | 1 545   |
| Women                             | KERE | 198               | 225               | 222               | 238               | 307               | 292               | 305               | 251               | 284               | 222               | 203     |
| Additional Officers: <sup>3</sup> |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERF | 111               | 200               | 267               | 324               | 361               | 493               | 567               | 375               | 394               | 522               | 676     |
| Women                             | KERG | 57                | 158               | 514               | 582               | 519               | 509               | 564               | 709               | 969               | 1 042             | 1 213   |
| Special constables                |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Strength:                         |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERH | 12 838            | 12 886            | 11 977            | 10 860            | 9 623             | 8 630             | 8 014             | 7 718             | 7 645             | 8 074             | 8 829   |
| Women                             | KERI | 6 937             | 6 988             | 6 279             | 5 624             | 4 724             | 4 108             | 3 584             | 3 319             | 3 343             | 3 844             | 4 350   |
| <b>Scotland</b>                   |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Regular police                    |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Strength: <sup>4,6</sup>          |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERK | 12 627            | 12 752            | 12 753            | 12 545            | 12 374            | 12 547            | 12 513            | 12 590            | 12 685            | 12 798            | 12 820  |
| Women                             | KERL | 1 885             | 2 037             | 2 227             | 2 265             | 2 325             | 2 602             | 2 738             | 2 897             | 2 898             | 3 203             | 3 401   |
| Central service: <sup>4,5</sup>   |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERM | 94                | 85                | 85                | 88                | 95                | 87                | 116               | 131               | 166               | 195               | 171     |
| Women                             | KERN | 8                 | 4                 | 6                 | 9                 | 13                | 10                | 12                | 17                | 29                | 29                | 25      |
| Seconded: <sup>6</sup>            |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERO | 105               | 101               | 101               | 85                | 130               | 140               | 133               | 166               | 192               | 216               | 200     |
| Women                             | KERP | 16                | 13                | 10                | 12                | 18                | 14                | 18                | 24                | 30                | 31                | 30      |
| Additional regular police:        |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | HFVM | 81                | 71                | 88                | 85                | 80                | 83                | 80                | 79                | 88                | 79                | 85      |
| Women                             | HFVN | 5                 | 1                 | 9                 | 6                 | 4                 | 5                 | 12                | 10                | 13                | 21                | 15      |
| Special constables                |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Strength:                         |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERS | 1 411             | 1 336             | 1 286             | 1 229             | 981               | 924               | 812               | 711               | 773               | 718               | 888     |
| Women                             | KERT | 467               | 450               | 437               | 422               | 355               | 336               | 307               | 280               | 328               | 437               | 432     |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>           |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Regular police: <sup>7,9</sup>    |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Strength: <sup>7</sup>            |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERU | 7 526             | 7 562             | 7 523             | 7 406             | 6 844             | 6 227             | 6 057             | 6 171             | 6 108             | 6 016             | 5 992   |
| Women                             | KERV | 897               | 923               | 933               | 987               | 966               | 1 009             | 1 080             | 1 266             | 1 418             | 1 547             | 1 534   |
| Reserve: <sup>8</sup>             |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Strength: <sup>7</sup>            |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |
| Men                               | KERW | 3 727             | 3 587             | 3 469             | 3 199             | 2 962             | 2 629             | 2 223             | 1 983             | 1 824             | 1 431             | 1 424   |
| Women                             | KERX | 675               | 719               | 705               | 641               | 607               | 556               | 510               | 453               | 485               | 410               | 402     |

1 Figures for England and Wales are as 31 March and are based on full-time equivalent strength excluding those on career breaks or maternity/ paternity leave. Figures for Scotland are as at 31 December until 1994 and from 1995 onwards as at 31 March. From 1999, figures for Northern Ireland reflect the position at the end of the financial year, i.e. 1999 and 2000 figures are as at 31 March 2000 and 31 March 2001 respectively. Prior to this figures were as at 31 December.

2 Figures exclude secondments outside the police service in England and Wales (eg to the private sector or to law enforcement agencies overseas).

3 Figures include those officers on career breaks or maternity/paternity leave. Prior to 2003, these figures were not collected centrally.

4 'Strength' includes central service and seconded police.

5 Instructors at Training Establishments, etc, formerly shown as secondments.

6 Scottish Drug Enforcement Agency, officers on courses, etc.

7 Does not include officers on secondment.

8 Includes part-time reserve and full-time reserve, FTR - 1011 as at 31 March 2006 (931 males and 80 females). PTR - 815 as at 31 March 2006 (493 males and 322 females).

9 Also includes student officers.

Sources: Home Office: 020 7035 0289;  
The Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2148;  
The Police Service of Northern Ireland: 028 9065 0222 ext 24070

# 11.2 Recorded crime statistics: by offence group<sup>1</sup>

England and Wales

Thousands

|                                 |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998 <sup>2,3</sup> | 1998 <sup>3</sup> | 1999    | 2000    | 2001 <sup>4</sup> | 2002 <sup>4,5</sup> | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                 |      |         |         |         | /99                 | /99               | /00     | /01     | /02               | /03                 | /04     | /05     | /06     |
| Violence against the person     | BEAB | 212.6   | 239.3   | 250.8   | 230.8               | LQMP              | 502.8   | 581.0   | 600.9             | 650.3               | 845.1   | 967.2   | 1 048.2 |
| Sexual offences <sup>6</sup>    | BEAC | 30.3    | 31.4    | 33.2    | 34.9                | LQMQ              | 36.2    | 37.8    | 37.3              | 41.4                | 49.2    | 52.7    | 62.1    |
| Burglary                        | BEAD | 1 239.5 | 1 164.6 | 1 015.1 | 951.9               | LQMR              | 953.2   | 906.5   | 836.0             | 878.5               | 890.1   | 820.0   | 681.1   |
| Robbery                         | BEAE | 68.1    | 74.0    | 63.1    | 66.2                | LQMS              | 66.8    | 84.3    | 95.2              | 121.4               | 110.3   | 103.7   | 90.7    |
| Theft and handling stolen goods | BEAF | 2 452.1 | 2 383.9 | 2 165.0 | 2 126.7             | LQMT              | 2 191.4 | 2 223.6 | 2 145.4           | 2 267.0             | 2 411.6 | 2 312.9 | 2 069.4 |
| Fraud and forgery               | BEAG | 133.0   | 136.2   | 134.4   | 173.7               | LQMU              | 279.5   | 334.8   | 319.3             | 314.9               | 331.1   | 319.6   | 280.5   |
| Criminal damage                 | BEAH | 914.0   | 951.3   | 877.0   | 834.4               | LQMV              | 879.6   | 945.7   | 960.1             | 1 064.5             | 1 120.6 | 1 218.5 | 1 198.2 |
| Drug offences <sup>5</sup>      | LQMO | ..      | ..      | ..      | 21.3                | LQYT              | 135.9   | 121.9   | 113.5             | 121.4               | 143.3   | 143.5   | 145.5   |
| Other offences <sup>5</sup>     | BEAI | 29.4    | 33.6    | 36.6    | 42.0                | LQYU              | 63.6    | 65.7    | 63.2              | 65.7                | 73.7    | 75.5    | 64.9    |
| Total                           | BEAA | 5 100.2 | 5 036.6 | 4 598.3 | 4 481.8             | LQYV              | 5 109.1 | 5 301.2 | 5 170.8           | 5 525.0             | 5 975.0 | 6 013.8 | 5 640.6 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Estimates.

3 The counting rules were revised on 1 April 1998.

4 The National Crime Recording Standard (NCRS) was introduced in England and Wales from 1 April 2002. For more details about the inflationary effects of the NCRS on the 2001/02 and 2002/03 figures see chapter text.

5 Includes the British Transport Police (BTP) from 2002/03 onwards.

6 See chapter text.

7 Prior to 1 April 1998 the offence of drug trafficking was included in the 'Other offences' group. From 1 April 1999, under the new counting rules, drug trafficking became part of a new 'Drug offences' group which, now includes possession and other drug offences. For 1998/99 under the old counting rules, drug trafficking has been separated out and listed under drugs offences.

Source: Home Office: 020 7035 0307



# 11.3 Offenders found guilty: by offence group<sup>1,5,6</sup>

England and Wales

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

Thousands

|  |      | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All ages<sup>2</sup></b>                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>                               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Violence against the person:                             | KJEJ | 37.6    | 29.1    | 30.0    | 34.6    | 35.7    | 34.4    | 34.0    | 35.3    | 37.7    | 38.0    | 39.1    |
| Murder   | KESB | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.4     |
| Manslaughter   | KESC | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.3     |
| Wounding   | KESD | 36.1    | 27.4    | 28.3    | 32.7    | 35.2    | 33.9    | 33.5    | 33.5    | 35.7    | 35.9    | 35.0    |
| Other offences of violence against the person            | KESE | 1.0     | 1.2     | 1.2     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 1.2     | 1.4     | 1.5     | 1.9     |
| Sexual offences  | KESF | 4.5     | 4.7     | 4.4     | 4.5     | 4.6     | 4.3     | 3.9     | 3.8     | 4.4     | 4.4     | 4.8     |
| Burglary   | KESG | 38.0    | 35.3    | 32.2    | 31.7    | 30.8    | 29.3    | 26.2    | 24.8    | 26.7    | 25.7    | 24.3    |
| Robbery  | KESH | 4.9     | 5.2     | 5.9     | 5.6     | 5.5     | 5.6     | 6.0     | 6.8     | 7.7     | 7.3     | 7.5     |
| Theft and handling stolen goods                          | KESI | 121.6   | 116.1   | 114.5   | 118.4   | 125.7   | 131.2   | 128.0   | 127.0   | 127.3   | 119.1   | 110.6   |
| Fraud and forgery  | KESJ | 18.4    | 17.2    | 16.3    | 17.0    | 19.8    | 20.3    | 19.2    | 18.3    | 18.1    | 18.0    | 18.1    |
| Criminal damage  | KESK | 10.0    | 9.6     | 9.8     | 10.5    | 10.9    | 10.9    | 10.2    | 10.7    | 11.0    | 11.2    | 11.7    |
| Drugs  | KBWX | 27.8    | 31.6    | 34.1    | 40.7    | 48.8    | 48.7    | 44.6    | 45.6    | 49.0    | 51.2    | 54.5    |
| Other offences (excluding motoring)                      | KESL | 39.4    | 42.2    | 43.5    | 47.6    | 49.6    | 47.9    | 44.5    | 44.2    | 48.0    | 51.4    | 54.7    |
| Motoring offences  | KESM | 12.0    | 11.2    | 9.9     | 9.5     | 9.0     | 8.1     | 7.6     | 7.7     | 8.2     | 8.7     | 8.0     |
| Total  | KESA | 314.1   | 302.2   | 300.6   | 320.1   | 341.7   | 342.0   | 325.5   | 324.2   | 338.3   | 335.1   | 317.8   |
| <b>Summary offences<sup>3</sup></b>                      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Assaults   | KESO | 21.9    | 29.3    | 30.0    | 32.0    | 35.3    | 37.5    | 37.4    | 37.7    | 40.7    | 45.6    | 53.4    |
| Betting and gaming                                       | KESP | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Offences with pedal cycles                               | KBWY | 1.0     | 1.1     | 1.3     | 1.5     | 2.1     | 1.3     | 0.8     | 0.6     | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.7     |
| Other Highways Acts offences                             | KBWZ | 3.4     | 2.6     | 2.8     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 2.9     | 2.7     | 2.4     | 2.2     | 1.9     | 1.8     |
| Breach of local or other regulations                     | KESQ | 9.4     | 6.7     | 5.9     | 6.4     | 5.8     | 6.5     | 5.0     | 4.3     | 3.9     | 3.4     | 3.1     |
| Intoxicating Liquor Laws:                                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Drunkenness  | KESR | 20.2    | 19.8    | 24.2    | 28.8    | 30.8    | 28.7    | 27.2    | 26.2    | 26.9    | 27.7    | 21.1    |
| Other offences   | KESS | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.5     | 0.4     | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.7     | 0.8     |
| Education Acts   | KEST | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.5     | 3.7     | 5.0     | 5.1     | 5.1     | 5.6     | 5.8     | 5.8     | 6.5     |
| Game Laws  | KESU | 0.6     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.2     |
| Labour Laws  | KESV | 0.1     | 0.1     | —       | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | —       | —       | 0.1     | —       |
| Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage | KESW | 22.7    | 22.6    | 23.4    | 24.7    | 26.5    | 27.9    | 28.0    | 26.9    | 28.3    | 29.8    | 31.5    |
| Offences by prostitutes                                  | KESX | 7.7     | 6.8     | 6.6     | 6.6     | 6.0     | 4.0     | 4.1     | 3.7     | 4.2     | 3.9     | 2.9     |
| Railway offences   | KESY | 5.6     | 6.2     | 9.1     | 11.4    | 12.6    | 15.2    | 17.4    | 22.6    | 29.4    | 34.8    | 35.0    |
| Revenue Laws <sup>3</sup>                                | KESZ | 126.2   | 123.8   | 139.1   | 143.5   | 174.7   | 165.8   | 175.0   | 146.9   | 167.8   | 172.5   | 175.5   |
| Vagrancy Acts  | KETB | 1.9     | 1.6     | 2.0     | 2.0     | 2.2     | 2.7     | 3.3     | 3.2     | 3.8     | 3.8     | 2.9     |
| Wireless Telegraphy Acts <sup>3</sup>                    | KETC | 162.9   | 113.8   | 164.9   | 77.0    | 76.6    | 55.8    | 105.7   | 83.8    | 96.6    | 79.9    | 89.3    |
| Other summary offences                                   | KETD | 67.8    | 71.5    | 74.7    | 74.7    | 80.9    | 79.3    | 78.1    | 77.8    | 76.4    | 82.9    | 97.9    |
| Motoring offences (summary) <sup>3</sup>                 | KETA | 638.7   | 642.4   | 649.0   | 649.3   | 665.2   | 632.9   | 607.5   | 583.3   | 595.8   | 662.6   | 707.9   |
| Total  | KESN | 1 093.5 | 1 052.4 | 1 137.4 | 1 065.8 | 1 128.0 | 1 066.5 | 1 098.2 | 1 025.5 | 1 083.0 | 1 156.1 | 1 230.7 |
| <b>Persons aged 10 to under 18<sup>3,4</sup></b>         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>                               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Violence against the person:                             | KETF | 5.8     | 4.7     | 5.3     | 5.9     | 5.9     | 6.2     | 6.4     | 6.9     | 6.9     | 6.6     | 6.9     |
| Murder   | KBXA | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Manslaughter   | KBXB | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | 0.2     | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Wounding   | KBXC | 5.7     | 4.7     | 5.3     | 5.8     | 5.9     | 5.9     | 6.3     | 6.8     | 6.8     | 6.5     | 6.5     |
| Other offences of violence against the person            | KCAA | —       | —       | —       | 0.1     | 0.1     | —       | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.3     |
| Sexual offences  | KETG | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.4     | 0.6     |
| Burglary   | KETH | 8.9     | 9.1     | 8.6     | 8.6     | 8.5     | 7.8     | 6.8     | 6.3     | 6.4     | 5.8     | 5.9     |
| Robbery  | KETI | 1.7     | 2.0     | 2.4     | 2.3     | 2.2     | 2.0     | 2.2     | 2.8     | 2.8     | 2.6     | 3.0     |
| Theft and handling stolen goods                          | KETJ | 14.4    | 18.2    | 19.0    | 19.6    | 21.9    | 22.7    | 21.0    | 20.6    | 18.4    | 16.5    | 16.8    |
| Fraud and forgery  | KETK | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 1.0     | 1.1     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 1.2     | 0.8     | 0.8     |
| Criminal damage  | KETL | 2.0     | 2.1     | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.3     | 2.7     | 2.6     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.2     |
| Drugs  | KCAB | 1.1     | 1.3     | 1.6     | 1.8     | 2.7     | 3.1     | 3.7     | 4.3     | 5.0     | 5.1     | 4.5     |
| Other offences (excluding motoring)                      | KETM | 2.8     | 3.3     | 3.8     | 4.2     | 4.2     | 4.3     | 4.4     | 4.4     | 4.4     | 4.3     | 4.6     |
| Motoring   | KETN | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.7     |
| Total  | KETE | 37.9    | 42.2    | 44.4    | 46.4    | 49.7    | 50.6    | 49.2    | 50.3    | 49.1    | 46.0    | 47.0    |
| <b>Summary offences<sup>3</sup></b>                      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Offences with pedal cycles                               | KETP | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     |
| Breach of local or other regulations                     | KETR | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage | KETS | 2.9     | 3.4     | 3.9     | 4.4     | 5.2     | 6.1     | 6.7     | 6.9     | 7.0     | 7.2     | 8.3     |
| Railway offences   | KETT | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.3     | 0.4     |
| Other summary offences                                   | KETU | 9.7     | 7.2     | 8.8     | 10.1    | 12.1    | 11.7    | 11.3    | 11.6    | 11.7    | 10.3    | 11.0    |
| Motoring offences (summary) <sup>3</sup>                 | KCAC | 8.6     | 9.3     | 10.8    | 10.8    | 11.3    | 12.6    | 14.5    | 16.7    | 17.1    | 17.8    | 17.0    |
| Total  | KETO | 21.7    | 25.6    | 30.3    | 22.0    | 36.8    | 39.6    | 42.2    | 45.2    | 45.4    | 46.6    | 49.2    |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes 'Companies', etc.

3 It is estimated that in 1995 there was a shortfall of 75,100 offenders found guilty for certain summary offences.

4 Figures for persons aged 10 to under 18 are included in the totals above.

5 These data are on the principal offence basis.

6 Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented are accurate and complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted from large administrative data systems generated by the courts and police forces. As a consequence, care should be taken to ensure data collection processes and their inevitable limitations are taken into account when those data are used.



# 11.4 Offenders cautioned: by offence group<sup>1,4,5</sup>

## England and Wales

Thousands

|  |      | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>All ages<sup>2</sup></b>                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>                               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Violence against the person                              | KELB | 21.8  | 20.4  | 21.8  | 23.6  | 23.5  | 21.2  | 19.9  | 19.5  | 23.6  | 28.8  | 36.6  |
| Murder   | KCAD | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Manslaughter   | KCAE | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Wounding   | KCAF | 21.4  | 20.1  | 21.4  | 23.3  | 22.9  | 20.6  | 19.3  | 18.9  | 22.9  | 27.9  | 35.0  |
| Other violence against the person                        | KCAG | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 1.2   |
| Sexual offences  | KELC | 2.0   | 2.3   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.1   | 1.4   | 1.6   |
| Burglary   | KELD | 10.2  | 10.5  | 10.2  | 9.4   | 8.4   | 7.7   | 6.6   | 6.4   | 5.8   | 5.6   | 5.6   |
| Robbery  | KELE | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   |
| Theft and handling stolen goods                          | KELF | 93.6  | 104.9 | 93.6  | 82.8  | 83.6  | 75.4  | 67.6  | 63.5  | 54.2  | 54.5  | 61.9  |
| Fraud and forgery  | KELG | 7.5   | 7.9   | 7.5   | 7.2   | 7.4   | 7.2   | 6.2   | 5.8   | 5.3   | 5.5   | 6.0   |
| Criminal damage  | KELH | 3.1   | 3.8   | 3.1   | 2.8   | 2.7   | 3.0   | 3.2   | 3.4   | 3.1   | 3.7   | 5.5   |
| Drug offences  | KCAI | 47.5  | 48.2  | 47.5  | 56.0  | 58.7  | 49.4  | 41.1  | 39.4  | 44.9  | 45.7  | 32.6  |
| Other offences   | KELI | 4.4   | 4.0   | 4.4   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 4.2   | 4.4   | 5.3   | 6.0   |
| All offenders cautioned                                  | KELA | 190.8 | 202.6 | 190.8 | 189.4 | 191.7 | 170.6 | 150.9 | 143.9 | 142.9 | 150.7 | 156.3 |
| <b>Summary offences</b>                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Assaults   | KELK | 4.2   | 8.1   | 9.1   | 9.1   | ..    | 17.0  | 17.2  | 18.2  | 17.3  | 19.8  | 26.1  |
| Betting and gaming                                       | KELL | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Offences with pedal cycles                               | KCAK | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.3   |
| Other Highways Acts offences                             | KCAL | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   |
| Breach of local or other regulations                     | KELM | 1.1   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.7   | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.3   |
| Intoxicating Liquor Laws:                                |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Drunkenness  | KELN | 37.7  | 22.9  | 25.9  | 25.7  | 22.8  | 20.3  | 18.1  | 16.6  | 16.2  | 18.1  | 13.5  |
| Other offences   | KELO | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.7   | 0.4   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   |
| Education Acts   | KELP | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Game Laws  | KELQ | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Labour Laws  | KELR | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage | KELS | 23.1  | 25.1  | 27.7  | 27.6  | 28.3  | 28.7  | 26.8  | 26.7  | 24.7  | 27.6  | 33.3  |
| Offences by prostitutes                                  | KELT | 3.6   | 3.3   | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.5   | 2.1   | 1.3   | 1.0   | 1.8   | 1.3   | 1.6   |
| Railway offences   | KELU | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Revenue Laws   | KELV | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Vagrancy Acts  | KELX | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 1.2   | 0.8   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   |
| Wireless Telegraphy Acts <sup>4</sup>                    | KELY | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Other summary offences                                   | KELZ | 24.6  | 24.2  | 24.7  | 22.3  | 37.0  | 24.1  | 22.5  | 21.9  | 21.0  | 22.9  | 23.5  |
| All offenders cautioned                                  | KELJ | 98.7  | 88.7  | 95.4  | 92.7  | 96.2  | 95.6  | 88.1  | 85.9  | 82.4  | 91.1  | 99.5  |
| <b>Persons aged 10 to under 18<sup>3</sup></b>           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>                               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Violence against the person                              | KEMB | 9.4   | 9.4   | 9.4   | 9.6   | 9.5   | 8.5   | 8.3   | 8.7   | 9.3   | 11.0  | 13.6  |
| Murder   | KCAN | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Manslaughter   | KCAO | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Wounding   | KCAP | 9.4   | 9.4   | 9.4   | 9.6   | 9.4   | 8.4   | 8.2   | 8.6   | 9.2   | 10.9  | 13.5  |
| Other violence against the person                        | KCCE | —     | —     | —     | —     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Sexual offences  | KEMC | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.5   |
| Burglary   | KEMD | 8.2   | 8.5   | 8.2   | 7.5   | 6.7   | 6.1   | 5.4   | 5.3   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 4.2   |
| Robbery  | KEME | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| Theft and handling stolen goods                          | KEMF | 48.2  | 57.4  | 48.2  | 40.9  | 44.0  | 39.6  | 36.9  | 35.2  | 28.1  | 28.3  | 33.1  |
| Fraud and forgery  | KEMG | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Criminal damage  | KEMH | 2.0   | 2.4   | 2.0   | 1.8   | 1.7   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 1.9   | 2.3   | 3.1   |
| Drug offences  | KCCF | 7.9   | 8.7   | 7.9   | 9.7   | 11.0  | 9.6   | 7.9   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 9.6   | 8.3   |
| Other offences   | KEMI | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.6   |
| All offenders cautioned                                  | KEMA | 79.9  | 90.6  | 79.9  | 73.7  | 77.2  | 69.8  | 64.3  | 63.5  | 56.6  | 58.7  | 65.9  |
| <b>Summary offences</b>                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Offences with pedal cycles                               | KEMK | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   |
| Breach of local or other regulations                     | KEMM | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage | KEMN | 12.5  | 12.8  | 13.8  | 13.5  | 14.2  | 14.7  | 14.4  | 15.2  | 12.6  | 14.3  | 17.1  |
| Railway offences   | KEMO | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Other summary offences                                   | KEMP | 15.6  | 10.3  | 10.8  | 9.1   | 13.8  | 9.9   | 9.2   | 9.5   | 8.5   | 9.2   | 10.1  |
| All offenders cautioned                                  | KEMJ | 29.2  | 30.0  | 33.2  | 30.8  | 32.5  | 34.2  | 33.2  | 34.5  | 29.9  | 33.3  | 39.1  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes 'Companies', etc.

3 Figures for persons aged 10 to under 18 are included in the totals above.

4 These data are on the principal offence basis.

5 Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented are accurate and

complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted from large administrative data systems generated by police forces. As a consequence, care should be taken to ensure data collection processes and their inevitable limitations are taken into account when those data are used.

Source: Office for Criminal Justice Reform:020 8760 1404



# 11.5

## Offenders found guilty of offences: by age and sex<sup>1,3,4</sup>

### England and Wales

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

Thousands

|                                     |      | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Males</b>                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>          |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                            | KEFA | 273.2 | 263.2 | 261.1 | 276.5 | 292.9 | 291.7 | 276.5 | 275.5 | 287.1 | 283.4 | 268.4 |
| 10 and under 15 years               | KEFB | 6.9   | 7.1   | 6.6   | 7.1   | 8.1   | 8.9   | 8.7   | 9.0   | 8.8   | 8.0   | 8.5   |
| 15 and under 18 years               | KEFC | 28.7  | 30.2  | 32.5  | 33.6  | 35.2  | 35.1  | 33.8  | 34.4  | 33.7  | 31.4  | 31.8  |
| 18 and under 21 years               | KEFD | 50.3  | 47.4  | 46.3  | 48.4  | 51.8  | 52.6  | 49.9  | 48.2  | 46.6  | 43.8  | 39.9  |
| 21 years and over                   | KEFE | 187.4 | 178.6 | 175.6 | 187.3 | 197.9 | 195.0 | 184.0 | 183.9 | 198.0 | 200.2 | 188.2 |
| <b>Summary offences<sup>2</sup></b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                            | KEFF | 871.0 | 862.0 | 903.6 | 880.9 | 929.0 | 886.6 | 881.0 | 826.6 | 866.4 | 937.1 | 990.0 |
| 10 and under 15 years               | KEFG | 2.3   | 2.9   | 2.8   | 3.0   | 3.9   | 5.1   | 5.8   | 6.2   | 6.1   | 6.1   | 6.7   |
| 15 and under 18 years               | KEFH | 17.7  | 20.5  | 24.6  | 25.9  | 28.5  | 30.3  | 32.2  | 34.5  | 34.6  | 35.3  | 36.5  |
| 18 and under 21 years               | KEFI | 82.9  | 84.0  | 88.4  | 91.0  | 96.3  | 94.8  | 93.0  | 92.2  | 94.7  | 99.9  | 98.2  |
| 21 years and over                   | KEFJ | 768.2 | 754.6 | 787.9 | 761.0 | 800.3 | 756.5 | 750.0 | 693.6 | 731.0 | 795.8 | 848.8 |
| <b>Females</b>                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>          |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                            | KEFK | 39.5  | 37.5  | 38.0  | 42.2  | 47.3  | 49.0  | 47.7  | 47.4  | 50.0  | 50.2  | 48.4  |
| 10 and under 15 years               | KEFL | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.7   |
| 15 and under 18 years               | KEFM | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.2   | 4.6   | 5.1   | 5.2   | 5.3   | 5.1   | 4.9   | 4.9   | 5.0   |
| 18 and under 21 years               | KEFN | 6.2   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 6.3   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 7.5   | 7.0   | 6.9   | 6.2   | 5.7   |
| 21 years and over                   | KEFO | 28.6  | 26.8  | 27.2  | 30.4  | 33.7  | 34.7  | 33.5  | 33.5  | 36.5  | 37.5  | 35.9  |
| <b>Summary offences<sup>2</sup></b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                            | KEFP | 211.5 | 180.5 | 222.9 | 174.9 | 188.3 | 171.0 | 208.3 | 190.2 | 208.7 | 210.5 | 231.2 |
| 10 and under 15 years               | KEFQ | 0.2   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.5   |
| 15 and under 18 years               | KEFR | 1.5   | 1.8   | 2.6   | 3.4   | 3.8   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 4.0   | 4.6   |
| 18 and under 21 years               | KEFS | 9.6   | 10.4  | 12.1  | 11.1  | 12.1  | 10.8  | 11.8  | 11.1  | 11.6  | 12.6  | 13.0  |
| 21 years and over                   | KEFT | 200.2 | 167.9 | 207.9 | 160.0 | 171.7 | 155.4 | 192.3 | 174.7 | 192.4 | 192.7 | 212.2 |
| <b>Companies, etc</b>               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Indictable offences                 | KEFU | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.1   |
| Summary offences <sup>2</sup>       | KEFV | 10.9  | 9.9   | 10.9  | 10.0  | 10.7  | 8.9   | 8.8   | 8.6   | 7.9   | 8.6   | 1.9   |

1 See chapter text.

2 It is estimated that in 1995 there was a shortfall of 75,100 offenders found guilty for certain summary offences.

3 These data are on the principal offence basis.

4 Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented are accurate and

complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted from large administrative data systems generated by the courts and police forces. As a consequence, care should be taken to ensure data collection processes and their inevitable limitations are taken into account when those data are used.

Source: Office for Criminal Justice Reform: 020 8760 1404

# 11.6

## Persons cautioned by the police: by age and sex<sup>1,3,4</sup>

### England and Wales

Thousands

|                                    |      | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Males</b>                       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                           | KEGA | 153.6 | 149.3 | 142.6 | 143.3 | 142.9 | 126.1 | 109.7 | 103.8 | 104.4 | 109.8 | 110.0 |
| 10 and under 15 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGB | 32.3  | 29.2  | 25.1  | 22.9  | 23.7  | 22.0  | 20.3  | 19.7  | 16.7  | 16.9  | 18.7  |
| 15 and under 18 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGC | 35.5  | 35.3  | 33.0  | 32.0  | 32.0  | 28.7  | 25.0  | 24.5  | 23.3  | 24.1  | 25.9  |
| 18 and under 21 years              | KEGD | 25.0  | 24.8  | 24.3  | 25.2  | 25.7  | 22.7  | 20.1  | 18.5  | 18.9  | 19.4  | 16.7  |
| 21 years and over                  | KEGE | 60.7  | 60.0  | 60.2  | 63.2  | 61.5  | 52.7  | 44.3  | 41.2  | 45.6  | 49.4  | 48.7  |
| <b>Summary offences</b>            |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                           | KEGF | 83.6  | 73.8  | 79.2  | 75.7  | 76.9  | 76.1  | 69.6  | 68.0  | 63.8  | 70.9  | 76.0  |
| 10 and under 15 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGG | 10.5  | 10.1  | 10.3  | 9.9   | 10.6  | 11.7  | 12.0  | 12.7  | 10.3  | 10.9  | 12.6  |
| 15 and under 18 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGH | 14.7  | 15.4  | 18.0  | 16.1  | 16.1  | 16.1  | 14.9  | 15.2  | 13.3  | 15.1  | 17.2  |
| 18 and under 21 years              | KEGI | 11.3  | 11.1  | 13.0  | 12.9  | 13.2  | 13.0  | 11.9  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 12.4  | 12.3  |
| 21 years and over                  | KEGJ | 47.0  | 37.1  | 37.9  | 36.9  | 37.0  | 35.3  | 30.9  | 29.0  | 29.2  | 32.5  | 33.9  |
| <b>Females</b>                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Indictable offences</b>         |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                           | KEGK | 56.2  | 53.3  | 48.2  | 46.0  | 48.8  | 44.5  | 41.2  | 40.1  | 38.5  | 41.0  | 46.3  |
| 10 and under 15 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGL | 15.2  | 14.0  | 10.8  | 9.2   | 11.1  | 9.8   | 10.0  | 10.1  | 8.4   | 8.6   | 10.6  |
| 15 and under 18 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGM | 12.4  | 12.2  | 10.9  | 9.5   | 10.3  | 9.3   | 9.0   | 9.3   | 8.3   | 9.1   | 10.7  |
| 18 and under 21 years              | KEGN | 6.1   | 6.0   | 5.6   | 5.7   | 5.9   | 5.7   | 5.2   | 4.9   | 4.8   | 4.9   | 5.2   |
| 21 years and over                  | KEGO | 22.4  | 21.1  | 20.9  | 21.5  | 21.4  | 19.6  | 17.0  | 15.9  | 17.0  | 18.4  | 19.9  |
| <b>Summary offences</b>            |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages                           | KEGP | 15.1  | 14.8  | 16.2  | 17.0  | 19.2  | 9.4   | 18.5  | 18.0  | 18.6  | 20.2  | 23.5  |
| 10 and under 15 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGQ | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.5   | 2.8   | 2.9   | 2.7   | 3.0   | 3.9   |
| 15 and under 18 years <sup>2</sup> | KEGR | 2.5   | 2.7   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 3.7   | 3.8   | 3.6   | 4.3   | 5.4   |
| 18 and under 21 years              | KEGS | 1.9   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 2.6   | 2.7   | 2.5   | 2.3   | 2.4   | 2.7   | 2.9   |
| 21 years and over                  | KEGT | 9.2   | 8.6   | 9.1   | 9.9   | 10.8  | 10.3  | 9.6   | 9.0   | 9.8   | 10.2  | 11.3  |

1 See chapter text.

2 From 1 June 2000 the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 came into force nationally and removed the use of cautions for persons under 18 and replaced them with reprimands and final warnings.

3 These data are on the principal offence basis.

4 Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented are accurate and complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted from large administrative data systems generated by police forces. As a consequence, care should be taken to ensure data collection processes and their inevitable limitations are taken into account when those data are used.

Source: Office for Criminal Justice Reform: 020 8760 1404



# 11.7 Sentence or order passed on persons sentenced for indictable offences: by sex<sup>1</sup>

## England and Wales

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

Percentages and thousands

|   |      | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Males</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Sentence or order</b>                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Absolute discharge                                    | KEJB | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.8   |
| Conditional discharge                                 | KEJC | 17.4  | 16.2  | 15.6  | 15.5  | 15.3  | 15.0  | 14.1  | 13.4  | 12.4  | 13.0  | 12.2  |
| Fine  | KEJF | 31.8  | 30.0  | 28.6  | 28.2  | 28.4  | 27.7  | 25.7  | 24.5  | 23.9  | 24.0  | 20.9  |
| Community rehabilitation order                        | KEJD | 10.2  | 10.0  | 9.9   | 10.0  | 10.0  | 10.1  | 10.1  | 10.7  | 10.6  | 10.1  | 9.5   |
| Supervision order                                     | KEJE | 2.4   | 2.7   | 2.9   | 2.7   | 2.7   | 2.7   | 2.4   | 2.3   | 2.1   | 1.8   | 2.0   |
| Community punishment order                            | KEJG | 11.1  | 10.6  | 9.9   | 9.5   | 9.3   | 9.3   | 9.5   | 9.0   | 8.6   | 8.3   | 8.8   |
| Attendance centre order                               | KEJH | 2.0   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 1.8   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 1.5   | 1.2   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   |
| Community punishment and rehabilitation order         | KIJW | 2.7   | 3.0   | 3.5   | 3.7   | 3.8   | 3.7   | 3.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.8   |
| Curfew order  | LUJP | ..    | ..    | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.7   | 1.1   | 1.6   | 2.7   |
| Reparation order                                      | SNFI | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.7   | 1.3   | 0.8   | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| Action plan order                                     | SNFJ | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.9   | 1.7   | 1.1   | 0.7   | 0.8   |
| Drug treatment and testing order                      | SNFK | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.1   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.9   | 2.3   |
| Referral order  | SNFL | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 3.0   | 4.0   | 4.4   |
| Community order <sup>2</sup>                          | GN7P | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Suspended sentence order                              | KEJL | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.6   |
| <b>Imprisonment</b>                                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sec 90-92   | LUJQ | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Detention and training order                          | LUJR | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 1.4   | 1.9   | 1.8   | 1.5   | 1.6   |
| Young offender institution                            | KEJK | 4.9   | 5.6   | 6.1   | 6.1   | 6.0   | 6.2   | 5.2   | 4.5   | 4.2   | 3.6   | 3.8   |
| Unsuspending imprisonment                             | KEJM | 13.6  | 16.0  | 17.2  | 17.9  | 18.2  | 18.7  | 19.9  | 20.0  | 20.9  | 20.6  | 21.5  |
| Other sentence or order                               | KEJN | 2.3   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 3.0   | 2.6   | 3.1   | 3.1   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.5   | 4.1   |
| Total number of males<br>(thousands) = 100 per cent   | KEJA | 272.6 | 262.9 | 260.8 | 275.4 | 292.4 | 291.3 | 277.1 | 274.6 | 285.6 | 282.3 | 267.5 |
| <b>Females</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Sentence or order</b>                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Absolute discharge                                    | KEKB | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 0.8   |
| Conditional discharge                                 | KEKC | 34.4  | 32.4  | 30.6  | 29.4  | 28.7  | 26.9  | 24.9  | 23.9  | 22.0  | 22.5  | 21.8  |
| Fine  | KEKF | 25.6  | 24.1  | 22.5  | 21.8  | 21.3  | 20.8  | 20.1  | 18.6  | 17.9  | 18.5  | 16.7  |
| Community rehabilitation order                        | KEKD | 17.5  | 18.0  | 19.0  | 19.1  | 19.1  | 19.4  | 19.6  | 19.1  | 19.2  | 17.0  | 15.4  |
| Supervision order                                     | KEKE | 2.4   | 2.7   | 2.9   | 2.9   | 3.1   | 2.9   | 2.8   | 2.7   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.1   |
| Community punishment order                            | KEKG | 6.4   | 6.6   | 6.5   | 6.5   | 6.5   | 7.1   | 7.5   | 7.3   | 6.8   | 6.6   | 7.6   |
| Attendance centre order                               | KEKH | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3   |
| Community punishment and rehabilitation order         | KIJX | 2.1   | 2.4   | 3.0   | 3.2   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.0   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 1.8   | 1.9   |
| Curfew order  | LUJT | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.4   | 2.2   |
| Reparation order                                      | SNFX | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.8   | 1.6   | 0.8   | 0.4   | 0.5   |
| Action plan order                                     | SNFZ | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 1.0   | 2.0   | 1.2   | 0.8   | 0.8   |
| Drug treatment and testing order                      | SNGA | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.1   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 2.4   | 3.2   |
| Referral order  | SNGB | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 3.9   | 5.1   | 5.6   |
| Community order <sup>2</sup>                          | GN7Q | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Suspended sentence order                              | KEKL | 1.1   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 1.3   |
| <b>Imprisonment</b>                                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sec 90-92   | LUJU | ..    | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | ..    | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Detention and training order                          | LUJV | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.7   |
| Young offender institution                            | KEKK | 1.1   | 1.5   | 1.8   | 1.9   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.2   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 1.7   | 1.4   |
| Unsuspending imprisonment                             | KEKM | 5.9   | 7.4   | 8.4   | 9.4   | 10.0  | 11.0  | 11.5  | 12.1  | 12.7  | 12.8  | 13.2  |
| Other sentence or order                               | KEKN | 1.7   | 1.8   | 2.0   | 2.2   | 2.5   | 3.0   | 2.9   | 3.5   | 3.4   | 3.8   | 4.3   |
| Total number of females<br>(thousands) = 100 per cent | KEKA | 39.5  | 37.5  | 38.0  | 42.1  | 47.2  | 49.0  | 47.8  | 47.3  | 49.9  | 50.2  | 48.3  |

1 See chapter text. Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented are accurate and complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted from large administrative data systems generated by the courts and police forces. As a consequence, care should be taken to ensure data collection processes and their inevitable limitations are taken into account when those data are used.

2 The community order was introduced on 4 April 2005 and applies to offences committed on or after that date.

Source: Office for Criminal Justice Reform: 020 8760 1404



# 11.8 Adult<sup>1</sup> offenders sentenced to immediate custody for recordable offences<sup>2</sup>: by sex and number of previous convictions or cautions<sup>3</sup>

England and Wales

Percentages<sup>4</sup> and numbers<sup>5</sup>

|              | Previous convictions or cautions |       |       |        |             | Number sentenced to custody in Quarter 1, all offences |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|--|
|              | Nil                              | 1 - 2 | 3 - 6 | 7 - 10 | 11 and over |  |
| Year and sex |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| 2000         |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| Males        | 7                                | 10    | 20    | 19     | 44          | 23 236   |
| Females      | 14                               | 12    | 22    | 18     | 35          | 1 954  |
| Total        | 8                                | 10    | 20    | 19     | 43          | 25 190   |
| 2001         |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| Males        | 8                                | 9     | 19    | 18     | 46          | 22 178   |
| Females      | 18                               | 11    | 21    | 18     | 33          | 1 874  |
| Total        | 9                                | 10    | 19    | 18     | 45          | 24 052   |
| 2002         |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| Males        | 7                                | 8     | 17    | 18     | 49          | 24 221   |
| Females      | 17                               | 10    | 18    | 18     | 37          | 2 140  |
| Total        | 8                                | 8     | 17    | 18     | 48          | 26 361   |
| 2003         |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| Males        | 7                                | 8     | 16    | 17     | 53          | 24 114   |
| Females      | 11                               | 9     | 19    | 18     | 43          | 2 279  |
| Total        | 8                                | 8     | 16    | 17     | 52          | 26 393   |
| 2004         |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| Males        | 7                                | 8     | 15    | 16     | 54          | 26, 305  |
| Females      | 13                               | 9     | 16    | 18     | 44          | 2 617  |
| Total        | 8                                | 8     | 15    | 16     | 53          | 28 922   |
| 2005         |                                  |       |       |        |             |  |
| Males        | 7                                | 8     | 15    | 15     | 54          | 23 387   |
| Females      | 15                               | 8     | 15    | 15     | 46          | 2 193  |
| Total        | 8                                | 8     | 15    | 15     | 53          | 25 580   |

1 Aged 18 or over.

2 See 'technical note' in chapter text.

3 Criminal histories presented here are taken from the Home Office copy of the Police National Computer (HOPNC). The HOPNC covers all recordable offences and includes information on cautions as well as convictions. Previous convictions or cautions are a count of the number of distinct

occasions where an offender received at least one conviction or caution for a recordable offence. Offences for which a caution was given are therefore included in this analysis.

4 Percentages are rounded and therefore may not add to 100.

5 The figures in this table are based on samples comprising all offenders sentenced to custody for a recordable offence in the first quarter of each year.

Source: Home Office: 0207 035 8385

# 11.9 Population in Prison Service establishments under sentence<sup>1</sup>: by sex and number of previous convictions or cautions<sup>2,3</sup>

England and Wales, on 30 June each year:

Percentages<sup>4</sup> and numbers

|              | Previous convictions not found <sup>5</sup> | Nil | 1 - 2 | 3 - 6 | 7 - 10 | 11 and over | Number of prisoners |
|--------------|---|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------------|---------------------|
| Year and sex |   |     |       |       |        |             |                     |
| 2002         |   |     |       |       |        |             |                     |
| Males        | 9   | 12  | 10    | 15    | 15     | 40          | 52 204              |
| Females      | 13  | 27  | 13    | 15    | 12     | 20          | 3 250               |
| Total        | 9   | 12  | 11    | 17    | 15     | 36          | 55 455              |
| 2003         |   |     |       |       |        |             |                     |
| Males        | 9   | 11  | 10    | 16    | 15     | 39          | 54 451              |
| Females      | 11  | 24  | 12    | 16    | 13     | 25          | 3 426               |
| Total        | 9   | 12  | 10    | 16    | 15     | 38          | 57 877              |
| 2004         |   |     |       |       |        |             |                     |
| Males        | 8   | 11  | 10    | 16    | 14     | 40          | 56 109              |
| Females      | 11  | 22  | 13    | 15    | 12     | 27          | 3 450               |
| Total        | 9   | 11  | 10    | 16    | 14     | 39          | 59 560              |

1 See 'technical note' in chapter text.

2 Some prisoners are not included, such as offenders on remand and juveniles.

3 Criminal histories presented here are taken from the Home Office copy of the Police National Computer (HOPNC). The HOPNC covers all recordable offences and includes information on cautions as well as convictions. Previous convictions or cautions are a count of the number of distinct

occasions where an offender received at least one conviction or caution for a recordable offence. Offences for which a caution was given are therefore included in this analysis.

4 Percentages are rounded and therefore may not add to 100.

5 This comprises offenders in prison establishments who were not found on the HOPNC.

Source: Home Office: 0207 035 8385



# 11.10

## Receptions and average population in custody

### England and Wales

Numbers<sup>1</sup>

|   |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Receptions</b>                         |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Type of inmate:                           |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Untried                                   | KEDA | 55 287 | 58 888 | 62 066 | 64 697 | 64 572 | 54 892 | 53 467 | 58 708 | 58 696 | 54 556 | 55 455 |
| Convicted, unsentenced                    | KEDB | 32 039 | 34 987 | 36 424 | 43 387 | 45 893 | 43 889 | 46 851 | 53 301 | 53 246 | 50 115 | 49 104 |
| Sentenced                                 | KEDE | 89 173 | 82 861 | 87 168 | 91 282 | 93 965 | 93 671 | 91 978 | 94 807 | 93 495 | 95 161 | 92 452 |
| Immediate custodial sentence              | KEDF | 69 016 | 74 306 | 80 832 | 85 908 | 90 238 | 91 195 | 90 523 | 93 615 | 92 245 | 93 326 | 90 414 |
| Young offenders                           | KEDG | 16 244 | 17 593 | 18 743 | 19 599 | 21 020 | 21 333 | 20 969 | 20 236 | 18 179 | 18 264 | 17 819 |
| Up to 12 months                           | KEDH | 11 308 | 11 285 | 11 867 | 12 942 | 14 330 | 14 639 | 14 234 | 12 891 | 11 850 | 11 855 | 11 610 |
| 12 months up to 4 years                   | KEDJ | 4 393  | 5 497  | 5 949  | 5 921  | 5 904  | 5 877  | 5 856  | 6 355  | 5 412  | 5 426  | 5 243  |
| 4 years up to and including life          | KEDL | 543    | 811    | 927    | 736    | 786    | 817    | 879    | 990    | 917    | 983    | 966    |
| Adults                                    | KFBO | 52 772 | 56 713 | 62 089 | 66 309 | 69 218 | 69 862 | 69 554 | 73 379 | 74 066 | 75 062 | 72 595 |
| Up to 12 months                           | KEDV | 33 053 | 34 864 | 38 702 | 42 513 | 45 662 | 46 759 | 46 146 | 47 870 | 48 962 | 49 814 | 48 190 |
| 12 months up to 4 years                   | KEDW | 15 328 | 16 560 | 17 546 | 18 100 | 17 751 | 17 290 | 17 116 | 18 313 | 17 968 | 17 988 | 17 397 |
| 4 years up to and including life          | KEDX | 4 391  | 5 289  | 5 841  | 5 696  | 5 805  | 5 813  | 6 292  | 7 196  | 7 136  | 7 260  | 7 008  |
| Committed in default of payment of a fine | KEDY | 20 157 | 8 555  | 6 336  | 5 374  | 3 727  | 2 476  | 1 455  | 1 192  | 1 250  | 1 835  | 1 876  |
| Young offenders                           | KEEA | 2 846  | 885    | 555    | 568    | 366    | 216    | 138    | 110    | 116    | 155    | 162    |
| Adults                                    | KAFQ | 17 311 | 7 670  | 5 781  | 4 806  | 3 361  | 2 260  | 1 317  | 1 082  | 1 134  | 1 680  | 1 714  |
| Non-criminal prisoners                    | KEDM | 3 789  | 3 128  | 3 204  | 3 290  | 3 271  | 3 153  | 4 630  | 2 674  | 3 142  | 3 669  | 3 668  |
| Immigration Act 1971                      | KEDN | 1 825  | 1 857  | 2 122  | 2 348  | 2 443  | 2 455  | 4 035  | 2 093  | 2 457  | 3 041  | 3 093  |
| Others                                    | KEDO | 1 964  | 1 271  | 1 082  | 942    | 828    | 698    | 595    | 581    | 685    | 628    | 575    |
| <b>Average population</b>                 |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total in custody                          | KEDP | 51 047 | 55 281 | 61 114 | 65 298 | 64 771 | 64 602 | 66 301 | 70 861 | 73 038 | 74 657 | 75 979 |
| Total in prison service establishments    | KFBQ | 50 962 | 55 281 | 61 114 | 65 298 | 64 771 | 64 602 | 66 301 | 70 778 | 73 038 | 74 657 | 75 979 |
| Police cells <sup>2</sup>                 | KFBN | 85     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 83     | —      | —      | —      |
| Untried                                   | KEDQ | 8 352  | 8 374  | 8 453  | 8 157  | 7 947  | 7 098  | 6 924  | 7 727  | 7 862  | 7 735  | 8 088  |
| Convicted, unsentenced                    | KEDR | 2 954  | 3 238  | 3 678  | 4 411  | 4 571  | 4 177  | 4 314  | 5 064  | 5 060  | 4 750  | 4 806  |
| Remanded for medical examination          | KEDS | 9      | 6      | 8      | 9      | 8      | ..     | 40     | ..     | ..     | —      | —      |
| Others                                    | KEDT | 2 945  | 3 232  | 3 670  | 4 402  | 4 563  | ..     | 4 274  | ..     | ..     | —      | —      |
| Sentenced                                 | KEDU | 39 040 | 43 043 | 48 413 | 52 176 | 51 691 | 52 685 | 54 051 | 57 222 | 59 007 | 61 071 | 61 991 |
| Immediate custodial sentence              | KFBR | 38 636 | 42 863 | 48 272 | 52 045 | 51 596 | 52 620 | 54 006 | 57 184 | 58 959 | 61 012 | 61 925 |
| Young offenders                           | KFBS | 5 752  | 6 700  | 7 821  | 8 490  | 8 335  | 8 435  | 8 559  | 8 777  | 8 422  | 8 290  | 8 236  |
| Up to 12 months                           | KFBU | 1 721  | 1 788  | 1 820  | 1 964  | 1 997  | 2 414  | 2 330  | 2 051  | 1 899  | 1 942  | 1 943  |
| 12 months up to 4 years                   | KFBV | 2 987  | 3 748  | 4 466  | 4 795  | 4 674  | 4 517  | 4 562  | 4 867  | 4 525  | 4 294  | 4 281  |
| 4 years up to and including life          | KFBW | 1 042  | 1 164  | 1 534  | 1 730  | 1 665  | 1 504  | 1 667  | 1 860  | 1 997  | 2 053  | 2 012  |
| Adults                                    | KFCO | 32 902 | 36 162 | 40 451 | 43 555 | 43 261 | 44 186 | 45 447 | 48 408 | 50 536 | 52 721 | 53 684 |
| Up to 12 months                           | KFCP | 4 930  | 5 136  | 5 428  | 5 898  | 5 635  | 6 053  | 5 904  | 5 755  | 6 000  | 6 238  | 6 142  |
| 12 months up to 4 years                   | KFCQ | 11 976 | 13 383 | 15 073 | 16 079 | 15 048 | 15 161 | 15 525 | 16 845 | 16 664 | 17 054 | 17 216 |
| 4 years up to and including life          | KFCR | 15 998 | 17 644 | 19 950 | 21 580 | 22 578 | 22 971 | 24 021 | 25 808 | 27 871 | 29 428 | 30 326 |
| Committed in default of payment of a fine | KFCS | 403    | 180    | 141    | 131    | 95     | 64     | 45     | 37     | 48     | 59     | 71     |
| Young offenders                           | KFEW | 54     | 22     | 13     | 15     | 9      | 4      | 6      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 3      |
| Adults                                    | KFEX | 349    | 158    | 128    | 116    | 86     | 60     | 39     | 35     | 45     | 55     | 68     |
| Non-criminal prisoners                    | KEEB | 615    | 626    | 571    | 554    | 558    | 641    | 1 012  | 847    | 1 107  | 1 100  | 1 087  |
| Immigration Act 1971                      | KEEC | 483    | 516    | 485    | 476    | 485    | 576    | 955    | 777    | 995    | 1 032  | 1 022  |
| Others                                    | KEED | 132    | 111    | 87     | 78     | 73     | 63     | 57     | 70     | 112    | 68     | 65     |

1 The components do not always add up to the totals as they have been rounded independently.

2 Mostly untried prisoners.

Source: Home Office: 020 7217 5567



# 11.11 Prison population serving sentences: by age and offence<sup>1,2</sup>

England and Wales

Numbers

|                                    | Age in years |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--------|
|                                    | 15 - 17      | 18 - 20 | 21 - 24 | 25 - 29 | 30 - 39 | 40 - 49 | 50 - 59 | 60 and over | Total  |
| At 30 June 2000                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Offences                           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Males                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Total                              | 1 788        | 5 911   | 8 691   | 10 060  | 14 454  | 5 720   | 2 749   | 1 140       | 50 514 |
| Violence against the person        | 256          | 1 092   | 1 658   | 1 964   | 3 440   | 1 480   | 690     | 226         | 10 807 |
| Sexual offences                    | 58           | 139     | 261     | 460     | 1 424   | 1 157   | 937     | 635         | 5 070  |
| Burglary                           | 453          | 1 426   | 2 165   | 2 291   | 2 040   | 359     | 77      | 13          | 8 824  |
| Robbery                            | 399          | 1 087   | 1 343   | 1 315   | 1 556   | 387     | 57      | 14          | 6 158  |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 312          | 798     | 1 006   | 1 118   | 1 419   | 483     | 233     | 53          | 5 422  |
| Drugs offences                     | 43           | 405     | 949     | 1 591   | 2 765   | 1 188   | 480     | 106         | 7 526  |
| Other offences                     | 225          | 818     | 1 180   | 1 161   | 1 616   | 598     | 236     | 76          | 5 909  |
| Offences not known                 | 43           | 148     | 131     | 160     | 194     | 67      | 38      | 16          | 797    |
| Females                            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Total                              | 65           | 266     | 457     | 563     | 863     | 335     | 102     | 15          | 2 666  |
| Violence against the person        | 22           | 46      | 56      | 71      | 122     | 62      | 26      | 6           | 410    |
| Sexual offences                    | -            | 1       | 1       | 1       | 7       | 5       | 2       | 2           | 20     |
| Burglary                           | 10           | 24      | 33      | 45      | 40      | 5       | 1       | -           | 158    |
| Robbery                            | 13           | 43      | 39      | 39      | 50      | 10      | 1       | -           | 195    |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 7            | 61      | 117     | 154     | 196     | 74      | 24      | 4           | 638    |
| Drugs offences                     | 6            | 58      | 151     | 200     | 354     | 141     | 34      | 2           | 947    |
| Other offences                     | 5            | 26      | 47      | 40      | 70      | 31      | 9       | 1           | 229    |
| Offences not known                 | 2            | 7       | 13      | 12      | 23      | 7       | 5       | -           | 69     |
| At 30 June 2001                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Offences                           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Males                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Total                              | 1 918        | 5 864   | 9 051   | 9 964   | 14 538  | 6 044   | 2 723   | 1 211       | 51 313 |
| Violence against the person        | 343          | 1 180   | 1 810   | 1 997   | 3 432   | 1 631   | 702     | 252         | 11 347 |
| Sexual offences                    | 53           | 145     | 265     | 406     | 1 368   | 1 172   | 953     | 686         | 5 048  |
| Burglary                           | 383          | 1 176   | 2 039   | 2 190   | 2 158   | 389     | 61      | 15          | 8 410  |
| Robbery                            | 429          | 1 191   | 1 436   | 1 309   | 1 652   | 360     | 60      | 12          | 6 449  |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 318          | 742     | 1 086   | 1 080   | 1 362   | 510     | 217     | 55          | 5 370  |
| Drugs offences                     | 47           | 423     | 1 126   | 1 686   | 2 828   | 1 278   | 479     | 113         | 7 980  |
| Other offences                     | 285          | 840     | 1 146   | 1 163   | 1 541   | 616     | 213     | 66          | 5 868  |
| Offences not known                 | 61           | 165     | 143     | 133     | 196     | 90      | 40      | 13          | 841    |
| Females                            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Total                              | 63           | 305     | 493     | 589     | 906     | 406     | 119     | 18          | 2 899  |
| Violence against the person        | 18           | 63      | 55      | 72      | 123     | 81      | 24      | 6           | 441    |
| Sexual offences                    | -            | 2       | 1       | 1       | 7       | 10      | 2       | 2           | 25     |
| Burglary                           | 9            | 29      | 44      | 29      | 36      | 5       | 2       | -           | 153    |
| Robbery                            | 10           | 53      | 63      | 54      | 55      | 13      | 1       | -           | 248    |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 12           | 53      | 100     | 155     | 178     | 64      | 29      | 4           | 594    |
| Drugs offences                     | 3            | 72      | 183     | 215     | 411     | 193     | 49      | 4           | 1 130  |
| Other offences                     | 8            | 27      | 40      | 50      | 82      | 32      | 9       | 2           | 249    |
| Offences not known                 | 3            | 7       | 8       | 14      | 14      | 9       | 4       | -           | 59     |
| At 30 June 2002                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Offences                           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Males                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Total                              | 1 986        | 5 821   | 9 722   | 10 196  | 15 415  | 6 630   | 2 832   | 1 365       | 53 967 |
| Violence against the person        | 336          | 1 187   | 1 942   | 1 937   | 3 490   | 1 769   | 749     | 267         | 11 678 |
| Sexual offences                    | 58           | 167     | 262     | 406     | 1 347   | 1 241   | 996     | 794         | 5 270  |
| Burglary                           | 396          | 1 130   | 2 159   | 2 331   | 2 379   | 448     | 58      | 15          | 8 917  |
| Robbery                            | 503          | 1 285   | 1 647   | 1 390   | 1 865   | 443     | 66      | 10          | 7 208  |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 302          | 570     | 1 055   | 1 105   | 1 416   | 480     | 213     | 62          | 5 203  |
| Drugs offences                     | 43           | 431     | 1 255   | 1 763   | 3 142   | 1 496   | 495     | 129         | 8 754  |
| Other offences                     | 275          | 875     | 1 195   | 1 103   | 1 555   | 640     | 205     | 73          | 5 921  |
| Offences not known                 | 72           | 174     | 207     | 162     | 222     | 113     | 50      | 15          | 1 016  |
| Females                            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |        |
| Total                              | 103          | 356     | 596     | 662     | 1 030   | 439     | 134     | 19          | 3 339  |
| Violence against the person        | 27           | 67      | 73      | 85      | 163     | 84      | 33      | 6           | 538    |
| Sexual offences                    | 0            | 1       | 0       | 1       | 11      | 6       | 3       | 1           | 23     |
| Burglary                           | 9            | 37      | 58      | 54      | 68      | 12      | 1       | 0           | 239    |
| Robbery                            | 19           | 63      | 89      | 65      | 60      | 14      | 3       | 1           | 314    |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 22           | 56      | 103     | 139     | 168     | 68      | 20      | 4           | 581    |
| Drugs offences                     | 8            | 94      | 206     | 256     | 474     | 216     | 60      | 6           | 1 319  |
| Other offences                     | 12           | 32      | 52      | 50      | 73      | 34      | 9       | 1           | 262    |
| Offences not known                 | 6            | 7       | 16      | 13      | 13      | 5       | 4       | 0           | 63     |



# 11.11 Prison population serving sentences: by age and offence<sup>1,2</sup>

England and Wales

continued

Numbers

|                                    | Age in years |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------|
|                                    | 15 - 17      | 18 - 20 | 21 - 24 | 25 - 29 | 30 - 39 | 40 - 49 | 50 - 59 | 60 and over | Total           |
| At 30 June 2003                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Offences                           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Males                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Total                              | 1 724        | 5 740   | 10 112  | 10 441  | 16 304  | 7 252   | 2 975   | 1 413       | 55 962          |
| Violence against the person        | 310          | 1 257   | 2 112   | 2 068   | 3 733   | 1 932   | 780     | 290         | 12 482          |
| Sexual offences                    | 42           | 183     | 310     | 390     | 1 376   | 1 353   | 1 023   | 838         | 5 514           |
| Burglary                           | 289          | 919     | 2 003   | 2 204   | 2 555   | 527     | 71      | 11          | 8 579           |
| Robbery                            | 436          | 1 370   | 1 910   | 1 546   | 2 022   | 514     | 69      | 12          | 7 879           |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 291          | 543     | 1 020   | 1 060   | 1 437   | 472     | 201     | 45          | 5 069           |
| Drugs offences                     | 43           | 452     | 1 256   | 1 791   | 3 215   | 1 579   | 528     | 127         | 8 993           |
| Other offences                     | 271          | 884     | 1 329   | 1 218   | 1 760   | 787     | 263     | 69          | 6 581           |
| Offences not known                 | 42           | 133     | 172     | 164     | 205     | 89      | 40      | 21          | 865             |
| Females                            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Total                              | 57           | 305     | 670     | 702     | 1 100   | 492     | 123     | 28          | 3 477           |
| Violence against the person        | 10           | 61      | 91      | 66      | 155     | 82      | 32      | 7           | 506             |
| Sexual offences                    | 0            | 0       | 2       | 1       | 11      | 7       | 3       | 2           | 26              |
| Burglary                           | 1            | 24      | 64      | 60      | 77      | 12      | 2       | 0           | 240             |
| Robbery                            | 21           | 60      | 105     | 100     | 93      | 24      | 4       | 0           | 407             |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 10           | 56      | 117     | 128     | 199     | 70      | 18      | 11          | 609             |
| Drugs offences                     | 6            | 73      | 226     | 271     | 453     | 253     | 54      | 8           | 1 343           |
| Other offences                     | 7            | 27      | 58      | 66      | 108     | 39      | 6       | 0           | 311             |
| Offences not known                 | 2            | 3       | 8       | 10      | 5       | 4       | 4       | 0           | 36              |
| At 30 June 2004                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Offences                           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Males                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Total                              | 1 706        | 5 585   | 10 095  | 10 738  | 17 021  | 7 858   | 3 013   | 1 508       | 57 523          |
| Violence against the person        | 326          | 1 353   | 2 247   | 2 272   | 3 965   | 2 107   | 799     | 304         | 13 373          |
| Sexual offences                    | 55           | 193     | 329     | 424     | 1 433   | 1 416   | 1 030   | 865         | 5 747           |
| Burglary                           | 242          | 855     | 1 807   | 2 141   | 2 662   | 608     | 71      | 11          | 8 397           |
| Robbery                            | 449          | 1 254   | 1 865   | 1 691   | 2 127   | 583     | 70      | 17          | 8 056           |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 272          | 502     | 903     | 1 045   | 1 479   | 573     | 180     | 63          | 5 017           |
| Drugs offences                     | 51           | 471     | 1 383   | 1 789   | 3 258   | 1 615   | 537     | 150         | 9 256           |
| Other offences                     | 286          | 848     | 1 390   | 1 249   | 1 895   | 868     | 284     | 87          | 6 908           |
| Offences not known                 | 25           | 108     | 171     | 126     | 202     | 87      | 41      | 10          | 769             |
| Females                            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Total                              | 58           | 300     | 632     | 727     | 1 056   | 507     | 152     | 20          | 3 453           |
| Violence against the person        | 15           | 70      | 98      | 89      | 192     | 95      | 36      | 9           | 603             |
| Sexual offences                    | -            | -       | 3       | 3       | 8       | 7       | 4       | 2           | 27              |
| Burglary                           | 6            | 19      | 59      | 83      | 56      | 22      | 3       | -           | 247             |
| Robbery                            | 8            | 65      | 93      | 90      | 114     | 20      | 2       | -           | 392             |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 11           | 28      | 100     | 140     | 171     | 67      | 25      | 1           | 543             |
| Drugs offences                     | 6            | 78      | 197     | 245     | 392     | 246     | 65      | 6           | 1 235           |
| Other offences                     | 11           | 37      | 75      | 72      | 108     | 44      | 13      | 2           | 361             |
| Offences not known                 | 2            | 3       | 8       | 7       | 15      | 7       | 4       | -           | 46              |
| At 30 June 2005                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Offences                           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Males                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Total                              | 1 782        | 5 597   | 9 950   | 10 982  | 16 866  | 8 745   | 3 263   | 1 598       | 58 784          |
| Violence against the person        | 366          | 1 493   | 2 553   | 2 553   | 4 017   | 2 403   | 840     | 319         | 14 544          |
| Sexual offences                    | 65           | 186     | 397     | 505     | 1 436   | 1 553   | 1 084   | 922         | 6 148           |
| Burglary                           | 285          | 719     | 1 559   | 1 947   | 2 570   | 669     | 78      | 17          | 7 844           |
| Robbery                            | 422          | 1 307   | 1 819   | 1 705   | 2 035   | 649     | 83      | 15          | 8 035           |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 240          | 434     | 860     | 1 075   | 1 450   | 652     | 238     | 56          | 5 005           |
| Drugs offences                     | 76           | 491     | 1 332   | 1 835   | 3 265   | 1 744   | 545     | 149         | 9 437           |
| Other offences                     | 310          | 871     | 1 312   | 1 250   | 1 911   | 989     | 365     | 101         | 7 110           |
| Offences not known                 | 18           | 96      | 118     | 112     | 181     | 86      | 30      | 19          | 661             |
| Females                            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |                 |
| Total                              | 55           | 269     | 614     | 680     | 1 073   | 585     | 179     | 24          | 3 480           |
| Violence against the person        | 23           | 68      | 109     | 85      | 190     | 114     | 40      | 9           | 638             |
| Sexual offences                    | -            | 2       | 3       | 4       | 12      | 8       | 7       | 3           | 39              |
| Burglary                           | 4            | 18      | 50      | 62      | 79      | 23      | 3       | -           | 239             |
| Robbery                            | 16           | 59      | 61      | 82      | 102     | 20      | 3       | -           | 343             |
| Theft, handling, fraud and forgery | 4            | 35      | 105     | 119     | 202     | 88      | 27      | 3           | 583             |
| Drugs offences                     | 3            | 54      | 195     | 255     | 366     | 268     | 84      | 9           | 1 234           |
| Other offences                     | 5            | 30      | 84      | 68      | 117     | 56      | 14      | -           | 374             |
| Offences not known                 | -            | 3       | 7       | 5       | 5       | 8       | 1       | -           | 30 <sup>3</sup> |

1 The data presented in this table are drawn from administrative IT systems. Where figures in the table have been rounded to the nearest whole number, the rounded components do not always add to the totals, which are calculated and rounded independently. Reconciliation exercises with published Home Office figures may demonstrate differences due to rounded components. A programme of work is currently being undertaken to audit the quality of the data and to identify priorities for improvements.

2 Includes persons committed in default of payment of a fine.

3 Includes one adult female fine defaulter whose age is not known.

Source: Home Office: 020 7035 3437



# 11.12 Expenditure on prisons

## England and Wales

Operating cost and total capital employed, years ending 31 March

£ thousand

|   |      | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                    |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Staff costs   | KWUV | 1 044 700   | 1 094 500   | 1 138 400   | 1 259 500   | 1 364 200   | 1 439 900   | 1 498 400   |
| Accommodation costs                                   | KXCO | 149 300     | 153 700     | 193 100     | 200 000     | 194 000     | 185 400     | 150 300     |
| Other operating costs                                 | KXCP | 584 300     | 654 200     | 706 100     | 756 200     | 653 000     | 694 600     | 528 500     |
| Depreciation  | KXCQ | 115 700     | 117 200     | 128 100     | 132 600     | 129 600     | 143 800     | 8 000       |
| Cost of capital                                       | KXCR | 254 900     | 259 900     | 284 900     | 292 700     | 164 400     | 170 300     | 300         |
| Total expenditure                                     | KXCS | 2 148 900   | 2 279 500   | 2 450 600   | 2 641 000   | 2 505 200   | 2 634 000   | 2 185 500   |
| <b>Income</b>   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Contributions from industries                         | KXCT | -10 400     | -10 600     | -11 600     | -10 100     | -11 000     | -10 600     | -11 200     |
| Other operating income                                | KXCU | -9 600      | -10 300     | -13 100     | -15 500     | -21 000     | -38 400     | -41 300     |
| Income from Other Government Departments <sup>1</sup> | GDPM | -           | -123 900    | -180 600    | -210 200    | -368 000    | -381 500    | -302 500    |
| Total income  | KXCV | -20 000     | -144 800    | -205 300    | -235 800    | -400 000    | -430 500    | -355 000    |
| <b>Net operating costs</b>                            | KXCW | 2 128 900   | 2 134 700   | 2 245 300   | 2 405 200   | 2 105 200   | 2 203 500   | 1 830 500   |
| Total capital employed                                | KXCX | 4 382 600   | 4 726 200   | 4 859 600   | 4 821 500   | 5 228 600   | 5 116 700   | 5 700       |

<sup>1</sup> Income from the Youth Justice Board (a non-departmental public body of the Home Office) for the provision of juvenile custody within the Prison Service, Department for Education and Skills for the provision of education services and Department and Health and PCTs for the provision of healthcare.

Source: Home Office: 020 7217 5567



# 11.13 Crimes and offences recorded by the police: by crime group<sup>1</sup>

## Scotland

Thousands

|   |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004 <sup>4</sup><br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Non-sexual crimes of violence against the person</b> |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
|   | BEEC | 14.2        | 13.4        | 14.7        | 15.8        | 14.8        | 15.7        | 16.1        | 15.2        | 14.7                     | 13.7        |
| Serious assault, etc                                    | KAFS | 6.6         | 6.2         | 6.7         | 7.3         | 6.9         | 7.5         | 7.6         | 7.5         | 7.8                      | 7.2         |
| Robbery   | KAFU | 5.1         | 4.6         | 5.0         | 4.9         | 4.3         | 4.6         | 4.6         | 4.2         | 3.7                      | 3.6         |
| Other   | KAFV | 2.5         | 2.6         | 3.0         | 3.6         | 3.6         | 3.5         | 3.8         | 3.5         | 3.2                      | 3.0         |
| <b>Crimes involving indecency</b>                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
| Rape and attempted rape <sup>2</sup>                    | OXBQ | 0.6         | 0.8         | 0.8         | 0.8         | 0.7         | 0.8         | 0.9         | 1.0         | 1.1                      | 1.2         |
| Indecent assault <sup>2</sup>                           | OXBR | 1.1         | 1.3         | 1.3         | 1.1         | 1.0         | 1.2         | 1.4         | 1.4         | 1.5                      | 1.5         |
| Lewd and indecent behaviour                             | KAFY | 2.5         | 3.0         | 2.9         | 2.3         | 2.4         | 2.4         | 2.8         | 2.6         | 2.8                      | 2.7         |
| Other   | KAFZ | 1.7         | 2.4         | 2.1         | 1.7         | 1.6         | 1.6         | 1.6         | 1.7         | 1.9                      | 1.2         |
| <b>Crimes involving dishonesty</b>                      |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
| Housebreaking   | BEBE | 285.8       | 266.9       | 277.0       | 275.6       | 253.3       | 242.9       | 224.8       | 211.0       | 210.4                    | 187.8       |
| Theft by opening lockfast places                        | KAGB | 61.6        | 55.6        | 55.8        | 52.9        | 47.7        | 45.5        | 40.6        | 36.4        | 35.0                     | 31.3        |
| Theft from a motor vehicle (OLP)                        | KAGC | 8.4         | 10.5        | 12.1        | 11.6        | 10.6        | 8.2         | 7.8         | 7.4         | 7.9                      | 8.3         |
| Theft of a motor vehicle                                | EPI4 | 48.9        | 39.8        | 39.5        | 38.0        | 32.0        | 32.7        | 30.4        | 26.8        | 20.4                     | 16.5        |
| Shoplifting   | KAGD | 32.5        | 27.9        | 29.3        | 28.9        | 25.6        | 23.1        | 20.9        | 17.6        | 15.6                     | 14.0        |
| Other theft   | KAGE | 26.2        | 27.0        | 30.8        | 32.1        | 32.3        | 31.6        | 28.3        | 27.9        | 28.5                     | 28.2        |
| Fraud   | KAGF | 81.7        | 80.0        | 80.1        | 81.2        | 76.6        | 76.0        | 73.2        | 72.5        | 77.6                     | 72.1        |
| Other   | KAGG | 15.8        | 16.2        | 18.4        | 20.6        | 20.0        | 17.4        | 15.8        | 15.3        | 18.3                     | 11.1        |
|   | KAGH | 10.7        | 9.9         | 11.1        | 10.3        | 8.4         | 8.4         | 7.9         | 7.0         | 7.1                      | 6.3         |
| <b>Fire-raising, vandalism, etc</b>                     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
| Fire-raising  | BEBF | 86.0        | 81.0        | 77.6        | 81.2        | 85.8        | 94.9        | 97.6        | 103.7       | 128.6                    | 127.9       |
| Vandalism, etc  | KAGJ | 3.2         | 2.7         | 2.5         | 2.3         | 2.4         | 2.9         | 3.8         | 4.2         | 4.7                      | 4.9         |
|   | KAGK | 82.8        | 78.3        | 75.2        | 78.9        | 83.4        | 92.0        | 93.8        | 99.6        | 123.9                    | 123.0       |
| <b>Other crimes</b>                                     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
| Crimes against public justice                           | BEBG | 48.7        | 52.3        | 57.7        | 57.0        | 58.9        | 66.8        | 73.2        | 77.5        | 77.1                     | 81.8        |
| Handling offensive weapons <sup>3</sup>                 | KAGM | 16.3        | 16.6        | 17.7        | 18.4        | 18.6        | 20.9        | 22.7        | 25.8        | 25.6                     | 27.7        |
| Drugs   | KAFT | 6.5         | 6.2         | 7.1         | 8.1         | 8.1         | 9.0         | 9.4         | 9.3         | 9.5                      | 9.6         |
| Other   | KAGN | 25.8        | 29.4        | 32.8        | 30.4        | 32.1        | 36.8        | 40.9        | 42.3        | 41.8                     | 44.2        |
|   | KAGO | 0.1         | 0.1         | 0.1         | 0.1         | 0.1         | 0.1         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2                      | 0.3         |
| <b>Total crimes</b>                                     | KAGQ | 440.7       | 421.0       | 434.1       | 435.5       | 418.5       | 426.2       | 418.3       | 414.2       | 438.1                    | 417.8       |
| <b>Miscellaneous offences</b>                           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
| Petty assault   | BEBH | 149.3       | 156.6       | 153.3       | 151.9       | 154.9       | 163.5       | 169.6       | 181.0       | 214.3                    | 219.5       |
| Breach of the peace                                     | KAGS | 48.3        | 50.2        | 51.6        | 54.6        | 54.1        | 55.4        | 55.0        | 57.4        | 73.7                     | 72.3        |
| Drunkenness   | KAGT | 71.5        | 73.3        | 71.7        | 71.3        | 70.2        | 72.7        | 74.7        | 77.9        | 90.0                     | 89.6        |
| Other   | KAGU | 9.8         | 9.6         | 8.4         | 7.6         | 7.8         | 7.8         | 7.3         | 7.5         | 7.2                      | 7.0         |
|   | KAGV | 19.8        | 23.4        | 21.6        | 18.4        | 22.8        | 27.6        | 32.6        | 38.2        | 43.4                     | 50.6        |
| <b>Motor vehicle offences</b>                           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |
| Dangerous and careless driving                          | BEBI | 311.1       | 339.6       | 367.2       | 347.5       | 340.1       | 362.6       | 348.0       | 426.7       | 418.7                    | 374.3       |
| Drunk driving   | KAGX | 17.1        | 16.2        | 15.8        | 13.2        | 12.0        | 12.2        | 12.7        | 12.0        | 13.1                     | 13.0        |
| Speeding  | KAGY | 11.8        | 11.1        | 10.6        | 10.9        | 10.8        | 11.5        | 11.8        | 11.6        | 11.1                     | 11.3        |
| Unlawful use of a motor vehicle                         | KAGZ | 85.6        | 95.6        | 119.7       | 123.4       | 113.9       | 126.8       | 117.2       | 199.2       | 210.1                    | 167.7       |
| Vehicle defect offences                                 | KAHA | 78.3        | 77.3        | 76.0        | 80.7        | 83.3        | 88.7        | 92.9        | 91.3        | 71.1                     | 69.0        |
| Other   | KAHB | 56.9        | 62.3        | 63.8        | 48.0        | 46.8        | 45.5        | 46.5        | 37.2        | 27.0                     | 23.9        |
|   | KAHC | 61.4        | 77.0        | 81.3        | 71.2        | 73.3        | 77.9        | 66.9        | 75.4        | 86.3                     | 89.4        |
| <b>Total offences</b>                                   | KAHD | 460.4       | 496.2       | 520.5       | 499.4       | 495.0       | 526.1       | 517.5       | 607.6       | 633.0                    | 593.8       |
| <b>Total crimes and offences</b>                        | BEBB | 901.1       | 917.2       | 954.6       | 934.9       | 913.5       | 952.3       | 935.8       | 1 021.8     | 1 071.1                  | 1 011.6     |

1 See chapter text.

2 The category of 'sexual assault' was split into 'rape and attempted rape' and 'indecent assault' with effect from 2001.

3 'Handling offensive weapons' used to be included in the group 'non-sexual crimes of violence'.

4 The introduction of the Scottish Crime Recording Standard on 1 April 2004 has increased the number of minor crimes recorded, such as minor crimes of theft, vandalism, petty assault and breach of the peace.

Source: The Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2226



# 11.14

## Persons with a charge proved: by crime group<sup>1,2</sup>

### Scotland

|                                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | Numbers                  |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
|                                  |      | 1994<br>/95 | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004 <sup>4</sup><br>/05 |
| Non-sexual crimes of violence    | KEHC | 1 859       | 1 812       | 2 002       | 2 039       | 2 000       | 2 003       | 1 976       | 2 082       | 2 372       | 2 531       | 2 337                    |
| Homicide                         | KEHD | 97          | 125         | 119         | 104         | 92          | 105         | 100         | 99          | 97          | 116         | 113                      |
| Serious assault, etc             | KEHE | 820         | 847         | 954         | 1 039       | 1 036       | 1 053       | 1 089       | 1 167       | 1 359       | 1 445       | 1 338                    |
| Robbery                          | KEHG | 754         | 640         | 720         | 666         | 652         | 659         | 603         | 625         | 677         | 669         | 591                      |
| Other violence                   | KEHH | 188         | 200         | 209         | 230         | 220         | 186         | 184         | 191         | 239         | 301         | 295                      |
| Crimes of indecency              | KEHI | 1 395       | 1 259       | 938         | 1 329       | 1 280       | 790         | 633         | 612         | 559         | 660         | 787                      |
| Rape and attempted rape          | HPVU | 49          | 56          | 57          | 55          | 58          | 48          | 52          | 66          | 53          | 54          | 62                       |
| Indecent assault                 | KEHJ | 88          | 73          | 67          | 91          | 83          | 84          | 60          | 48          | 65          | 93          | 88                       |
| Lewd and libidinous practices    | KEHK | 320         | 300         | 292         | 343         | 320         | 302         | 256         | 297         | 272         | 296         | 315                      |
| Other indecency                  | KEHL | 938         | 830         | 522         | 840         | 819         | 356         | 265         | 201         | 169         | 217         | 322                      |
| Crimes of dishonesty             | KEHM | 29 560      | 27 626      | 26 779      | 25 272      | 24 726      | 22 652      | 20 571      | 21 536      | 21 699      | 19 887      | 19 605                   |
| Housebreaking                    | KEHN | 4 885       | 4 249       | 3 736       | 3 174       | 3 071       | 2 860       | 2 676       | 2 672       | 2 752       | 2 508       | 2 373                    |
| Theft by opening lockfast places | KEHO | 2 716       | 2 394       | 2 362       | 1 940       | 1 770       | 1 614       | 1 504       | 1 478       | 1 448       | 1 288       | 1 193                    |
| Theft of motor vehicle           | KEHP | 2 494       | 2 402       | 2 313       | 2 006       | 1 882       | 1 536       | 1 426       | 1 386       | 1 486       | 1 268       | 1 097                    |
| Shoplifting                      | KEHQ | 6 522       | 6 648       | 7 197       | 7 313       | 7 559       | 7 753       | 7 345       | 8 366       | 8 825       | 8 123       | 8 396                    |
| Other theft                      | KEHR | 6 375       | 6 177       | 6 031       | 5 866       | 5 796       | 5 026       | 4 303       | 4 234       | 3 783       | 3 521       | 3 531                    |
| Fraud                            | KEHS | 2 528       | 2 215       | 1 956       | 1 992       | 1 920       | 1 595       | 1 448       | 1 479       | 1 459       | 1 444       | 1 352                    |
| Other dishonesty                 | KEHT | 4 040       | 3 541       | 3 184       | 2 981       | 2 728       | 2 268       | 1 869       | 1 921       | 1 946       | 1 735       | 1 663                    |
| Fire-raising, vandalism, etc     | KEHU | 4 731       | 4 870       | 5 211       | 4 871       | 4 591       | 3 979       | 3 941       | 4 051       | 4 212       | 4 756       | 5 004                    |
| Fire-raising                     | KEHV | 165         | 132         | 146         | 112         | 125         | 102         | 108         | 125         | 147         | 167         | 191                      |
| Vandalism, etc                   | KEHW | 4 566       | 4 738       | 5 065       | 4 759       | 4 466       | 3 877       | 3 833       | 3 926       | 4 065       | 4 589       | 4 813                    |
| Other crime                      | KEHX | 13 921      | 15 172      | 15 061      | 14 551      | 13 698      | 12 887      | 12 556      | 13 819      | 13 938      | 15 439      | 16 703                   |
| Crime against public justice     | KFBK | 6 998       | 7 362       | 6 553       | 5 096       | 4 776       | 4 589       | 4 929       | 5 257       | 5 048       | 5 289       | 5 756                    |
| Handling offensive weapons       | KEHF | 1 529       | 1 867       | 2 309       | 2 173       | 2 033       | 2 118       | 2 340       | 2 633       | 2 771       | 2 875       | 3 444                    |
| Drugs offences                   | KFBL | 5 373       | 5 912       | 6 162       | 7 236       | 6 861       | 6 157       | 5 277       | 5 910       | 6 095       | 7 246       | 7 472                    |
| Other                            | KFBM | 21          | 31          | 37          | 46          | 28          | 23          | 10          | 19          | 24          | 29          | 31                       |
| Total crimes                     | KEHB | 51 466      | 50 739      | 49 991      | 48 062      | 46 295      | 42 311      | 39 677      | 42 100      | 42 780      | 43 273      | 44 436                   |
| Miscellaneous offences           | KEHZ | 44 442      | 46 305      | 45 599      | 45 816      | 39 241      | 34 189      | 33 262      | 34 659      | 37 004      | 39 623      | 42 612                   |
| Common assault                   | KEIA | 11 526      | 11 926      | 12 387      | 12 441      | 11 677      | 10 749      | 10 270      | 10 821      | 11 743      | 12 313      | 13 530                   |
| Breach of the peace              | KEIB | 17 078      | 18 451      | 19 292      | 19 355      | 17 156      | 14 023      | 13 031      | 13 950      | 14 383      | 15 048      | 16 089                   |
| Drunkenness                      | KEIC | 1 384       | 1 270       | 1 028       | 937         | 626         | 454         | 430         | 374         | 370         | 418         | 308                      |
| Breach of social work orders     | HPVT | 2 605       | 2 842       | 3 260       | 3 765       | 4 217       | 4 684       | 4 611       | 4 509       | 4 945       | 5 093       | 5 291                    |
| Other miscellaneous offences     | KEID | 11 849      | 11 816      | 9 632       | 9 318       | 5 565       | 4 279       | 4 920       | 5 005       | 5 563       | 6 751       | 7 394                    |
| Motor vehicle offences           | KEIE | 64 170      | 57 987      | 55 975      | 55 456      | 51 638      | 51 603      | 40 264      | 44 821      | 47 956      | 50 621      | 47 411                   |
| Dangerous and careless driving   | KEIF | 4 926       | 4 847       | 4 825       | 4 577       | 3 764       | 3 431       | 2 561       | 3 319       | 3 628       | 4 117       | 3 806                    |
| Drunk driving                    | KEIG | 7 526       | 7 578       | 8 367       | 8 173       | 7 290       | 7 366       | 6 265       | 6 538       | 9 508       | 8 158       | 7 999                    |
| Speeding <sup>3</sup>            | KEIH | 16 696      | 14 546      | 12 141      | 12 220      | 12 971      | 15 293      | 9 427       | 9 988       | 9 832       | 12 700      | 13 513                   |
| Unlawful use of vehicle          | KEII | 22 067      | 19 609      | 19 870      | 20 052      | 18 662      | 16 950      | 15 987      | 18 553      | 19 192      | 19 563      | 16 659                   |
| Vehicle defect offences          | KEIJ | 3 344       | 3 259       | 3 221       | 3 198       | 2 470       | 2 075       | 1 302       | 1 252       | 1 510       | 1 859       | 1 788                    |
| Other motor vehicle offences     | KEIK | 9 611       | 8 148       | 7 551       | 7 236       | 6 481       | 6 488       | 4 722       | 5 171       | 4 286       | 4 224       | 3 646                    |
| Total offences                   | KEHY | 108 612     | 104 292     | 101 574     | 101 272     | 90 879      | 85 792      | 73 526      | 79 480      | 84 960      | 90 244      | 90 023                   |
| Total crimes and offences        | KEHA | 160 078     | 155 031     | 151 565     | 149 334     | 137 174     | 128 103     | 113 203     | 121 580     | 127 740     | 133 517     | 134 459                  |

1 See chapter text. Data as at 12 February 2007.

2 All figures are now reported as financial years.

3 Includes motorway and clearway offences.

4 Figures for 2004-05 for some categories dealt with by the High Court -

including homicide, rape and major drug cases - may be underestimated slightly due to late recording of disposals on SCRO.

Source: Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2229

# 11.15

## Persons with a charge proved: by court procedure<sup>1,2</sup>

### Scotland

|   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | Numbers     |             |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |      | 1994<br>/95 | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |
| Court procedure                           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| High Court <sup>3</sup>                   | KEIQ | 1 001       | 1 093       | 1 086       | 1 126       | 1 062       | 1 182       | 1 096       | 1 124       | 1 173       | 1 131       | 795         |
| Sheriff Court                             | KEIU | 84 969      | 84 327      | 84 973      | 82 150      | 78 362      | 74 913      | 70 043      | 76 244      | 84 835      | 85 043      | 85 972      |
| District Court <sup>4</sup>               | KEIV | 63 905      | 60 188      | 56 803      | 57 500      | 50 953      | 46 228      | 38 580      | 38 665      | 41 732      | 47 340      | 47 692      |
| Stipendiary Magistrate Court <sup>4</sup> | KEIW | 10 199      | 9 420       | 8 703       | 8 556       | 6 797       | 5 779       | 3 482       | 5 543       | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Total called to court <sup>5</sup>        | KEIZ | 160 078     | 155 031     | 151 565     | 149 334     | 137 174     | 128 103     | 113 203     | 121 580     | 127 740     | 133 517     | 134 459     |

1 See chapter text.

2 All figures are now reported as financial years.

3 Including cases remitted to the High Court from the Sheriff Court. Figure for 2004/05 may be an underestimate due to late recording of disposals on SCRO.

4 District Court figures from 2002/03 include the Stipendiary Magistrates Court.

5 Includes court type not known.

Source: Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2229



# 11.16 Persons with charge proved: by main penalty<sup>1,2</sup>

Scotland

|   |      | Numbers     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |      | 1994<br>/95 | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |
| Main penalty                                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Restriction of liberty order <sup>3</sup>     | ZBRE | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 125         | 230         | 189         | 193         | 743         | 1 048       | 1 310       |
| Supervised attendance order <sup>4</sup>      | ZBRF | ..          | ..          | 11          | 93          | 78          | 97          | 64          | 58          | 54          | 38          | 42          |
| Drug treatment and testing order <sup>5</sup> | OEWA | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 5           | 147         | 327         | 428         | 695         | 784         |
| Absolute discharge                            | KEXA | 895         | 927         | 1 045       | 1 046       | 914         | 991         | 978         | 1 055       | 1 020       | 1 102       | 1 195       |
| Admonition or caution                         | KEXB | 16 030      | 15 972      | 15 582      | 14 707      | 13 841      | 12 647      | 11 648      | 12 175      | 12 828      | 13 439      | 14 205      |
| Probation                                     | KEXC | 5 959       | 6 176       | 6 604       | 6 817       | 7 464       | 7 258       | 7 343       | 8 496       | 9 437       | 8 898       | 9 393       |
| Remit to children's hearing                   | KEXD | 145         | 189         | 194         | 208         | 176         | 120         | 116         | 159         | 230         | 196         | 220         |
| Community service order                       | KEXE | 5 290       | 5 399       | 5 705       | 5 605       | 5 254       | 4 776       | 4 744       | 4 726       | 5 279       | 4 878       | 5 423       |
| Fine  | KEXF | 113 719     | 108 525     | 103 969     | 103 091     | 91 904      | 84 778      | 71 104      | 76 641      | 78 957      | 84 797      | 83 541      |
| Compensation order                            | KEXG | 1 570       | 1 494       | 1 367       | 1 308       | 1 261       | 1 171       | 1 087       | 1 164       | 1 362       | 1 789       | 1 712       |
| Insanity, hospital, guardianship order        | KYAN | 127         | 143         | 151         | 160         | 130         | 136         | 128         | 103         | 105         | 130         | 90          |
| Prison  | KEXI | 11 812      | 11 593      | 12 070      | 11 754      | 11 456      | 11 518      | 11 389      | 12 402      | 13 533      | 13 082      | 13 342      |
| Young offenders' institution                  | KEXJ | 4 484       | 4 576       | 4 823       | 4 521       | 4 547       | 4 363       | 4 253       | 4 067       | 3 738       | 3 396       | 3 169       |
| Detention of child                            | KEXM | 47          | 37          | 44          | 24          | 24          | 13          | 13          | 14          | 25          | 25          | 20          |
| Total persons with charge proved <sup>6</sup> | KEXO | 160 078     | 155 031     | 151 565     | 149 334     | 137 174     | 128 103     | 113 203     | 121 580     | 127 740     | 133 517     | 134 459     |

1 See chapter text.

2 All figures are now reported as financial years.

3 A community sentence introduced by Section 5 of the Crime and Punishment (Scotland) Act 1995 and available on a pilot basis to 3 Scottish sheriff courts since August 1998. This sentence was made available to High Court, Sheriff Courts and Stipendiary Magistrates court from 1 May 2002.

4 The pilot scheme under the Crime and Punishment (S) Act 1995, where fines for 16 &amp; 17 year olds were replaced by supervised attendance orders, was discontinued in December 1999. The majority of supervised attendance orders recorded from the year 2000-01 onwards were disposals relating to the breach of an existing order.

5 Drug treatment and testing orders are new measures made available on a pilot basis to the High Court and to Sheriff Courts for residents in Glasgow (from October 1999), Fife (from July 2000) and Aberdeen/Aberdeenshire (from December 2001).

6 Totals from 2002/03 include a small number of cases where penalty is unknown.

Source: Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2229

# 11.17 Persons with charge proved<sup>1</sup>: by age and sex<sup>2</sup>

Scotland

|   |      | Numbers     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |      | 1994<br>/95 | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |
| Males   | KEWA | 137 509     | 131 710     | 130 331     | 128 079     | 118 583     | 110 741     | 96 914      | 104 767     | 108 427     | 112 198     | 112 494     |
| Under 16                                      | KEWB | 171         | 180         | 149         | 138         | 135         | 75          | 55          | 76          | 125         | 96          | 107         |
| 16 to 20                                      | KEWC | 30 708      | 30 113      | 31 704      | 31 319      | 29 317      | 26 949      | 24 362      | 25 170      | 24 769      | 24 706      | 24 438      |
| 21 to 30                                      | KEWD | 56 519      | 54 184      | 52 218      | 50 714      | 46 149      | 41 716      | 38 585      | 39 813      | 40 892      | 41 122      | 41 231      |
| Over 30                                       | KEWE | 47 788      | 47 648      | 45 799      | 46 299      | 44 061      | 40 831      | 37 596      | 38 340      | 40 338      | 44 041      | 46 713      |
| Age not known                                 | KEWF | 1 347       | 1 205       | 1 091       | 1 049       | 868         | 871         | 745         | 425         | 43          | 4           | 5           |
| Females                                       | KEWG | 21 544      | 22 413      | 20 452      | 20 535      | 17 923      | 16 784      | 15 915      | 16 469      | 18 958      | 20 851      | 21 468      |
| Under 16                                      | KEWH | 9           | 16          | 12          | 14          | 2           | 5           | 10          | 4           | 5           | 18          | 16          |
| 16 to 20                                      | KEWI | 2 924       | 3 104       | 3 358       | 3 426       | 3 401       | 3 278       | 2 952       | 2 906       | 3 013       | 3 044       | 3 004       |
| 21 to 30                                      | KEWJ | 8 997       | 9 297       | 8 090       | 8 183       | 7 121       | 6 506       | 6 155       | 6 528       | 7 307       | 7 938       | 8 043       |
| Over 30                                       | KEWK | 9 055       | 9 405       | 8 394       | 8 497       | 7 091       | 6 734       | 6 555       | 6 960       | 8 629       | 9 849       | 10 405      |
| Age not known                                 | KEWL | 559         | 591         | 598         | 415         | 308         | 261         | 243         | 71          | 4           | 2           | –           |
| Males and Females                             | KEWM | 158 183     | 155 742     | 152 269     | 149 765     | 139 200     | 126 990     | 117 717     | 119 972     | 124 674     | 130 180     | 133 979     |
| Under 16                                      | KEWN | 179         | 197         | 161         | 149         | 140         | 81          | 64          | 81          | 128         | 112         | 123         |
| 16 to 20                                      | KEWO | 33 647      | 33 211      | 35 006      | 34 743      | 32 678      | 30 224      | 27 414      | 28 088      | 27 800      | 27 724      | 27 442      |
| 21 to 30                                      | KEWP | 65 709      | 63 468      | 60 679      | 58 809      | 53 607      | 48 212      | 44 870      | 46 196      | 48 078      | 48 785      | 49 279      |
| Over 30                                       | KEWQ | 56 790      | 57 087      | 54 693      | 54 565      | 51 593      | 47 330      | 44 365      | 45 065      | 48 615      | 53 554      | 57 130      |
| Age not known                                 | KEWR | 1 858       | 1 779       | 1 730       | 1 499       | 1 182       | 1 143       | 1 004       | 542         | 53          | 5           | 5           |
| Companies                                     | KEWS | 1 021       | 905         | 772         | 718         | 659         | 562         | 316         | 320         | 343         | 451         | 480         |
| Total persons with charge proved <sup>3</sup> | KEWT | 159 178     | 156 707     | 153 087     | 150 508     | 139 877     | 127 560     | 118 152     | 120 325     | 125 029     | 130 606     | 134 459     |

1 See chapter text.

2 All figures are now reported as financial years.

3 Includes sex unknown.

Source: Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2229



# 11.18 Penal establishments: average daily population and receptions

Scotland<sup>1</sup>

|  |      | Numbers     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |      | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>Average daily population</b>                        |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male   | KEPB | 5 874       | 5 830       | 5 765       | 5 676       | 5 929       | 6 193       | 6 307       | 6 447       | 6 523       |
| Female   | KEPC | 186         | 199         | 210         | 207         | 257         | 282         | 314         | 332         | 334         |
| Total  | KEPA | 6 059       | 6 029       | 5 975       | 5 883       | 6 186       | 6 475       | 6 621       | 6 779       | 6 857       |
| <b>Analysis by type of custody</b>                     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Remand   | KEPD | 927         | 971         | 976         | 881         | 1 019       | 1 247       | 1 246       | 1 216       | 1 242       |
| Persons under sentence: total                          | KEPE | 5 129       | 5 056       | 4 997       | 5 001       | 5 165       | 5 226       | 5 375       | 5 561       | 5 614       |
| Adult prisoners  | KEPF | 4 357       | 4 347       | 4 317       | 4 346       | 4 537       | 4 624       | 4 802       | 5 001       | 4 989       |
| Young offenders  | KEPI | 773         | 708         | 679         | 655         | 628         | 601         | 573         | 560         | 625         |
| Persons recalled from supervision/licence <sup>2</sup> | KEPN | 51          | 78          | 100         | 145         | 202         | 250         | 310         | 356         | 400         |
| Others <sup>2</sup>                                    | KEPO | 18          | 21          | 28          | 36          | 37          | 6           | 6           | 5           | 1           |
| Persons sentenced by court martial <sup>2</sup>        | KEPP | 1           | —           | 2           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 1           | —           |
| Civil prisoners <sup>2</sup>                           | KEPQ | 2           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 2           | —           | 1           | 1           |
| <b>Receptions to penal establishments</b>              |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Remand   | KEPR | 14 685      | 15 713      | 14 626      | 14 062      | 15 725      | 19 198      | 18 963      | 18 892      | 19 593      |
| Male   | KEPS | 13 677      | 14 527      | 13 450      | 13 042      | 14 402      | 17 455      | 17 111      | 17 085      | 17 796      |
| Female   | KEPT | 1 008       | 1 186       | 1 176       | 1 020       | 1 323       | 1 743       | 1 852       | 1 807       | 1 797       |
| Persons under sentence: total                          | KEPU | 21 910      | 22 376      | 20 336      | 19 136      | 18 953      | 20 084      | 19 357      | 18 584      | 19 477      |
| Male   | KEPV | 20 698      | 20 952      | 19 125      | 17 953      | 17 755      | 18 779      | 18 013      | 17 272      | 18 161      |
| Female   | KEPW | 1 212       | 1 424       | 1 211       | 1 183       | 1 198       | 1 305       | 1 344       | 1 312       | 1 316       |
| Imprisoned: Adults:                                    |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| directly   | KEPX | 9 697       | 9 887       | 9 217       | 8 943       | 9 470       | 10 571      | 10 255      | 10 299      | 10 746      |
| in default of fine <sup>3</sup>                        | KEPY | 7 650       | 7 907       | 7 030       | 6 450       | 5 882       | 6 081       | 6 063       | 5 404       | 5 442       |
| Sentenced to young offenders' institution:             |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| directly   | KEQA | 2 811       | 2 824       | 2 582       | 2 436       | 2 312       | 2 207       | 1 949       | 1 908       | 2 170       |
| in default of fine <sup>3</sup>                        | KEQB | 1 695       | 1 606       | 1 328       | 1 116       | 1 109       | 1 016       | 825         | 694         | 771         |
| Persons recalled from supervision/licence <sup>4</sup> | JYYD | 57          | 152         | 179         | 191         | 180         | 209         | 265         | 279         | 348         |
| Persons sentenced by court martial                     | KEQH | 6           | 2           | 3           | 2           | 2           | 3           | 1           | 5           | —           |
| Civil prisoners <sup>3</sup>                           | KEQI | 22          | 10          | 17          | 10          | 8           | 11          | 10          | 7           | 4           |

1 All figures are now reported as financial years, as Scotland is now publishing all figures on a financial year basis.

2 Persons recalled from supervision/licence and others are included in persons under sentence. Persons sentenced by court martial and civil prisoners are not included in persons under sentence.

3 Includes in default of compensation orders.

4 Now covers all recalls from supervised release orders.

Source: The Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2225

# 11.19 Expenditure on penal establishments<sup>1</sup>

Scotland

Years ended 31 March

|                                   |      | Years ended 31 March |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | £ thousand  |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   |      | 1995<br>/96          | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| Departmental Expenditure          |      |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Manpower and Associated Services  | KPHC | 135 941              | 143 107     | 137 890     | 144 660     | 170 347     | 160 242     | 172 490     | 168 593     | 169 784     | 181 931     | 200 742     |
| Prisoner and Associated Costs     | KPHD | 12 373               | 13 377      | 16 313      | 18 891      | 22 930      | 23 501      | 24 652      | 23 363      | 51 070      | 42 767      | 28 582      |
| Capital Expenditure               | KPHE | 15 377               | 22 577      | 22 136      | 23 697      | 28 918      | 24 283      | 24 955      | 36 519      | 34 617      | 72 812      | 70 406      |
| Gross Expenditure                 | KPHF | 163 691              | 179 061     | 176 339     | 187 248     | 222 195     | 208 026     | 222 097     | 228 475     | 255 471     | 297 510     | 299 730     |
| Less Receipts                     | KPHG | 2 800                | 2 600       | 2 810       | 8 160       | 6 668       | 8 380       | 8 194       | 3 485       | 3 298       | 3 312       | 2 872       |
| Net Departmental Expenditure      | KPHH | 160 891              | 176 461     | 173 529     | 179 088     | 215 527     | 199 646     | 213 903     | 224 990     | 252 173     | 294 198     | 296 858     |
| Plus Annually Managed Expenditure |      |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Capital Charges                   | DSJI | ..                   | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 31 341      | 40 432      | 41 728      | 48 497      | 52 840      |
| Total Net Expenditure             | DSNX | 160 891              | 176 461     | 173 529     | 179 088     | 215 527     | 199 646     | 245 244     | 265 422     | 293 901     | 342 695     | 349 698     |

1 See chapter text.

Source: The Scottish Executive Justice Department: 0131 244 2225



# 11.20 Recorded crime statistics: by offence group<sup>1</sup>

Northern Ireland

Thousands

|                             |       | Old counting rules |      |      |             | New counting rules |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                             |       | 1995               | 1996 | 1997 | 1998<br>/99 |                    |       | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| Violence against the person | RVCP  | 5.2                | 5.6  | 5.2  | 6.6         | RVCQ               | 18.5  | 21.4        | 21.4        | 26.1        | 28.5        | 29.0        | 29.3        | 31.0        |             |
| Sexual offences             | RVCR  | 1.7                | 1.7  | 1.4  | 1.5         | RVCS               | 1.6   | 1.3         | 1.2         | 1.4         | 1.5         | 1.8         | 1.7         | 1.7         |             |
| Burglary                    | RVCT  | 16.5               | 16.1 | 14.3 | 15.5        | RVCU               | 15.5  | 16.1        | 15.8        | 17.1        | 18.7        | 16.4        | 13.4        | 12.8        |             |
| Robbery                     | RVCV  | 1.5                | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.4         | RVCW               | 1.4   | 1.4         | 1.8         | 2.2         | 2.5         | 2.0         | 1.5         | 1.7         |             |
| Theft                       | RVCX  | 33.5               | 32.8 | 29.5 | 34.6        | RVCY               | 35.4  | 37.0        | 36.9        | 41.7        | 41.9        | 35.7        | 31.1        | 29.5        |             |
| Fraud and forgery           | RV CZ | 4.9                | 4.1  | 3.8  | 5.3         | RVDA               | 6.8   | 7.9         | 8.0         | 8.6         | 8.8         | 6.3         | 5.2         | 5.1         |             |
| Criminal damage             | RVDB  | 3.8                | 4.8  | 4.7  | 9.8         | RVDC               | 27.7  | 31.2        | 32.3        | 40.0        | 36.6        | 32.4        | 31.4        | 34.8        |             |
| Offences against the state  | RVDD  | 0.3                | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5         | RVDE               | 0.6   | 0.7         | 0.8         | 1.2         | 1.8         | 1.3         | 1.2         | 1.3         |             |
| Other notifiable offences   | RVDF  | 1.5                | 1.2  | 1.1  | 1.5         | RVDG               | 1.7   | 2.1         | 1.7         | 1.4         | 2.4         | 3.2         | 3.3         | 5.3         |             |
| of which drug offences      | RVDH  | 1.4                | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.4         | RVDI               | 1.4   | 1.7         | 1.5         | 1.1         | 1.9         | 2.6         | 2.6         | 2.9         |             |
| Total                       | RVDR  | 68.8               | 68.5 | 62.2 | 76.6        | RVDS               | 109.1 | 119.1       | 119.9       | 139.8       | 142.5       | 128.0       | 118.1       | 123.2       |             |

1 See chapter text.

Source: The Police Service of Northern Ireland

# 11.21 Persons found guilty at all courts: by offence group<sup>1</sup>

Northern Ireland

Numbers

|                               |      | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|-------------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Violence against the person   | KYCT | 1 498  | 1 685  | 1 597  | 1 594  | 1 596  | 1 699  | 1 858  | 1 621  | 1 790  | 1 965  | 2 012  |
| Sexual offences               | KEVG | 148    | 182    | 184    | 130    | 128    | 90     | 130    | 112    | 84     | 108    | 137    |
| Burglary                      | KYBW | 979    | 951    | 801    | 715    | 647    | 703    | 703    | 496    | 595    | 602    | 620    |
| Robbery                       | KYBX | 168    | 195    | 161    | 166    | 134    | 129    | 122    | 121    | 152    | 192    | 159    |
| Theft                         | KYBY | 3 044  | 3 128  | 2 765  | 2 596  | 2 342  | 1 995  | 2 111  | 1 831  | 1 695  | 1 803  | 1 819  |
| Fraud and forgery             | KYBZ | 568    | 533    | 467    | 491    | 426    | 476    | 403    | 398    | 362    | 314    | 359    |
| Criminal damage               | KYCA | 1 134  | 1 008  | 1 076  | 1 163  | 1 043  | 931    | 1 060  | 917    | 957    | 1 034  | 1 094  |
| Offences against the state    | KYCB | 137    | 166    | 147    | 165    | 198    | 178    | 174    | 158    | 215    | 274    | 252    |
| Other indictable <sup>2</sup> | KYCC | 669    | 863    | 899    | 739    | 936    | 943    | 700    | 495    | 453    | 527    | 636    |
| Total indictable <sup>3</sup> | KYCD | 8 345  | 8 711  | 8 097  | 7 759  | 7 450  | 7 144  | 7 261  | 6 149  | 6 303  | 6 819  | 7 088  |
| Summary <sup>4</sup>          | KYCE | 4 369  | 4 137  | 4 402  | 4 435  | 4 062  | 3 598  | 3 967  | 3 735  | 3 453  | 3 514  | 3 622  |
| Motoring <sup>5</sup>         | KYCF | 21 502 | 20 124 | 18 177 | 18 770 | 15 369 | 15 782 | 15 390 | 14 466 | 14 344 | 16 342 | 17 215 |
| All offences                  | KYCG | 34 216 | 32 972 | 30 676 | 30 964 | 26 881 | 26 524 | 26 618 | 24 350 | 24 100 | 26 675 | 27 925 |

1 See chapter text.

4 Excludes motoring offences.

2 1998 and 1999 figures include 'dangerous driving' (a triable-either-way offence).

5 Prior to 2000, includes all motoring offences (except for note 2 above). From 2000, includes summary and triable-either-way motoring offences.

3 From 2000, includes 'indictable-only' motoring offences.

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 028 9052 7157

# 11.22 Juveniles found guilty at all courts: by offence group<sup>1</sup>

Northern Ireland

Numbers

|                               |      | 1994 | 1995  | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Violence against the person   | KYCH | 49   | 51    | 75   | 49   | 97   | 73   | 77   | 66   | 82   | 75   | 78   |
| Sexual offences               | KAHF | 8    | 7     | 4    | 8    | 12   | 12   | 4    | 1    | 6    | 5    | 7    |
| Burglary                      | KYCI | 180  | 170   | 137  | 124  | 108  | 117  | 125  | 73   | 77   | 89   | 66   |
| Robbery                       | KYCU | 9    | 22    | 13   | 18   | 4    | 7    | 15   | 8    | 14   | 10   | 6    |
| Theft                         | KYCK | 283  | 345   | 338  | 334  | 304  | 227  | 254  | 244  | 212  | 173  | 183  |
| Fraud and forgery             | KYCL | 14   | 21    | 14   | 11   | 4    | 10   | 2    | 9    | 3    | 7    | 2    |
| Criminal damage               | KYCM | 117  | 116   | 121  | 136  | 139  | 102  | 143  | 152  | 132  | 162  | 129  |
| Offences against the state    | KYCN | 8    | 9     | 6    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 8    | 10   | 20   | 26   | 18   |
| Other indictable <sup>2</sup> | KYCO | 6    | 14    | 24   | 10   | 20   | 17   | 10   | 12   | 7    | 19   | 22   |
| Total indictable <sup>3</sup> | KYCP | 674  | 755   | 732  | 700  | 699  | 577  | 638  | 575  | 553  | 566  | 511  |
| Summary <sup>4</sup>          | KYCQ | 131  | 180   | 182  | 198  | 187  | 163  | 180  | 203  | 194  | 174  | 135  |
| Motoring <sup>5</sup>         | KYCR | 74   | 74    | 58   | 57   | 98   | 97   | 82   | 102  | 89   | 94   | 76   |
| All offences                  | KYCS | 879  | 1 009 | 972  | 955  | 984  | 837  | 900  | 880  | 836  | 834  | 722  |

1 See chapter text. Juveniles are aged 10 - 16 years inclusive.

5 Prior to 2000 includes all motoring offences (except for note 2 above). From 2000, includes summary and triable-either-way motoring offences.

2 1998 and 1999 figures include 'dangerous driving'.

3 From 2000, includes 'indictable-only' motoring offences.

4 Excludes motoring offences.

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 028 9052 7157



# 11.23 Disposals given to those convicted by court

Northern Ireland

Numbers

|  |      | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Magistrates court - all offences</b>    |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Prison <sup>1</sup>                        | KYAO | 945    | 1 046  | 1 003  | 989    | 996    | 1 278  | 1 356  | 1 048  | 1 107  | 1 133  | 1 101  |
| Custody Probation Order <sup>1</sup>       | EOG9 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 7      | 7      |
| Young offenders centre                     | KYAP | 499    | 483    | 443    | 430    | 326    | 243    | 191    | 209    | 288    | 395    | 456    |
| Training school <sup>2</sup>               | KYAQ | 193    | 169    | 147    | 148    | 136    | 13     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Juvenile Justice Centre order <sup>2</sup> | OEUX | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 22     | 78     | 72     | 58     | 48     | 50     |
| Total immediate custody                    | KYAR | 1 637  | 1 698  | 1 593  | 1 567  | 1 458  | 1 556  | 1 625  | 1 329  | 1 453  | 1 583  | 1 614  |
| Prison suspended                           | KYAS | 1 558  | 1 674  | 1 722  | 1 506  | 1 025  | 1 080  | 1 247  | 1 215  | 1 278  | 1 407  | 1 469  |
| YOC suspended                              | KYAT | 447    | 385    | 444    | 461    | 139    | 104    | 93     | 77     | 100    | 201    | 372    |
| Attendance centre                          | KYAU | 89     | 101    | 91     | 66     | 55     | 14     | 20     | 37     | 84     | 91     | 108    |
| Probation/supervision <sup>3</sup>         | KYAV | 1 017  | 1 137  | 1 134  | 1 155  | 1 473  | 1 246  | 1 096  | 1 070  | 1 005  | 974    | 991    |
| Community service order                    | KYAW | 551    | 547    | 591    | 561    | 622    | 678    | 726    | 587    | 643    | 623    | 647    |
| Combination order                          | OEUZ | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 38     | 7      | 48     | 24     | 36     | 96     | 78     |
| Fine <sup>4</sup>                          | KYAX | 24 390 | 22 726 | 20 614 | 21 313 | 17 956 | 18 076 | 17 716 | 16 439 | 15 968 | 17 546 | 18 520 |
| Recognizance                               | KYAY | 961    | 1 001  | 1 203  | 1 267  | 1 134  | 1 089  | 1 357  | 810    | 912    | 1 091  | 913    |
| Conditional discharge                      | KYAZ | 1 830  | 1 928  | 1 679  | 1 597  | 1 538  | 1 439  | 1 286  | 1 559  | 1 497  | 1 526  | 1 524  |
| Absolute discharge                         | KYBA | 661    | 608    | 509    | 424    | 303    | 223    | 242    | 209    | 163    | 201    | 183    |
| Youth conference order <sup>5</sup>        | GGL8 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 21     |
| Community responsibility order             | GGL9 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1      |
| Other                                      | KYBC | 17     | 10     | 15     | 8      | 123    | 221    | 57     | 61     | 104    | 215    | 190    |
| Total                                      | KYBD | 33 158 | 31 815 | 29 595 | 29 925 | 25 864 | 25 733 | 25 513 | 23 417 | 23 243 | 25 554 | 26 631 |
| <b>Crown court - all offences</b>          |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Prison <sup>1</sup>                        | KYBE | 471    | 533    | 469    | 475    | 520    | 386    | 521    | 407    | 410    | 238    | 259    |
| Custody Probation Order <sup>1</sup>       | EOH2 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 331    | 332    |
| Young offenders centre                     | KYBF | 87     | 76     | 106    | 111    | 63     | 67     | 32     | 42     | 23     | 51     | 47     |
| Training school <sup>2</sup>               | KYBG | 5      | 6      | ..     | 4      | 2      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Juvenile Justice Centre order <sup>2</sup> | VQEV | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 2      | ..     | ..     |
| Total immediate custody                    | KYBH | 563    | 615    | 575    | 590    | 585    | 453    | 553    | 449    | 435    | 620    | 638    |
| Prison suspended                           | KYBI | 277    | 265    | 253    | 220    | 199    | 185    | 313    | 262    | 220    | 240    | 262    |
| YOC suspended                              | KYBJ | 43     | 63     | 71     | 60     | 49     | 41     | 48     | 37     | 35     | 50     | 72     |
| Attendance centre                          | KYBK | 1      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1      | ..     | ..     |
| Probation/supervision <sup>3</sup>         | KYBL | 58     | 60     | 49     | 47     | 70     | 43     | 68     | 48     | 49     | 63     | 93     |
| Community service order                    | KYBM | 59     | 60     | 54     | 37     | 33     | 24     | 29     | 45     | 25     | 27     | 33     |
| Combination order                          | ZAEP | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 13     | 6      | 7      | 5      | 18     | 34     | 33     |
| Fine <sup>4</sup>                          | KYBN | 23     | 27     | 39     | 40     | 25     | 20     | 40     | 38     | 32     | 49     | 108    |
| Recognizance                               | KYBO | 16     | ..     | 7      | 10     | 7      | ..     | 4      | 11     | 12     | 8      | 6      |
| Conditional discharge                      | KYBR | 15     | 64     | 30     | 31     | 23     | 17     | 38     | 36     | 20     | 24     | 45     |
| Absolute discharge                         | KYBS | 2      | 1      | ..     | 1      | 6      | ..     | 3      | ..     | 6      | 1      | 1      |
| Youth conference order <sup>5</sup>        | GGM2 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Community responsibility order             | GGM3 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Other                                      | KYBU | 1      | 2      | 3      | 3      | 7      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 4      | 5      | 3      |
| Total                                      | KYBV | 1 058  | 1 157  | 1 081  | 1 039  | 1 017  | 791    | 1 105  | 933    | 857    | 1 121  | 1 294  |

1 Custody Probation Orders cannot be separately identified from 'prison' sentences from 1998 to 2002. Thus during this timeframe, figures for prison include custody probation orders.

2 The Juvenile Justice Centre order replaced the training school order from 31st January 1999.

3 Supervision orders were abolished with the introduction of the Criminal Justice (Children) Northern Ireland Order 1998.

4 From 2000, fine incorporates 'fine plus disqualification' and 'fine plus penalty points'.

5 Refers to the number of youth conference orders completed.

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 028 9052 7157



# 11.24 Prisons and Young Offenders Centres

## Northern Ireland

Receptions and average population

Numbers

|   |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Receptions:</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Reception of untried prisoners                                | KEOA | 2 003 | 2 292 | 2 188 | 2 284 | 2 497 | 2 197 | 1 922 | 2 337 | 2 439 | 2 440 | 2 776 |
| <b>Reception of sentenced prisoners:</b>                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Imprisonment under sentence of immediate custody <sup>1</sup> | KEOB | 1 070 | 1 070 | 1 062 | 949   | 963   | 1 001 | 791   | 916   | 1 032 | 975   | 966   |
| Imprisonment in default of payment of a fine                  | KEOC | 1 248 | 1 374 | 1 513 | 1 530 | 1 423 | 1 261 | 1 090 | 990   | 1 140 | 1 296 | 1 437 |
| Total   | KEOD | 2 318 | 2 444 | 2 575 | 2 479 | 2 386 | 2 262 | 1 881 | 1 906 | 2 172 | 2 271 | 2 403 |
| <b>Reception into Young Offender Centres:</b>                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Detention under sentence of immediate custody                 | KEOE | 371   | 362   | 331   | 347   | 346   | 282   | 252   | 315   | 268   | 287   | 222   |
| Detention in default of payment of a fine                     | KEOF | 351   | 373   | 366   | 385   | 417   | 389   | 303   | 250   | 313   | 351   | 377   |
| Total   | KEOG | 722   | 735   | 697   | 732   | 763   | 671   | 555   | 565   | 581   | 638   | 599   |
| <b>Other receptions<sup>2</sup></b>                           | KEOL | 45    | 27    | 42    | 70    | 38    | 56    | 58    | 57    | 117   | 106   | 134   |
| <b>Daily average population:</b>                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Unconvicted <sup>3</sup>                                      | KEON | 322   | 337   | 376   | 383   | 377   | 317   | 272   | 347   | 393   | 456   | 450   |
| Convicted <sup>4</sup>  | KEOP | 1 440 | 1 302 | 1 256 | 1 124 | 867   | 751   | 638   | 679   | 767   | 818   | 851   |
| Total   | KEOM | 1 762 | 1 639 | 1 632 | 1 507 | 1 244 | 1 068 | 910   | 1 026 | 1 160 | 1 274 | 1 301 |

1 Includes those detained under Section 73 of the Children and Young Persons (NI) Act 1968.

2 Non-criminal prisoners including those imprisoned for non-payment of maintenance, non-payment of debt, contempt of court or are being held under the terms of an Immigration Act.

3 Prisoners on remand or awaiting trial and prisoners committed by civil process.

4 Includes those sentenced to immediate custody and fine defaulters.

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 028 9052 7534







# Chapter 12

## Lifestyles



# Lifestyles

## Expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport

### (Table 12.1)

The figures in this table are taken from the Department's Annual Report and are outturn figures for each of the headings shown (later figures are the estimated outturn). The Department's planned expenditure for future years is also shown.

### Cinema statistics

#### (Table 12.4)

This table now includes data from CAA/Gallup/Nielsen EDI which replaces the previous ONS Inquiry data which are no longer collected.

### Domestic tourism

#### (Table 12.6)

The figures in this table are compiled using data from the United Kingdom Tourism Survey (UKTS) and represent trips of one or more nights away from home. The UKTS changed survey methodology in 2000 and 2005. Data from 1995 to 1999 were reworked to allow comparisons to be made with 2000-2004 data. 2004 data should be used and interpreted with caution. 2005 data is not comparable with previous years.

### International tourism and Holidays abroad

#### (Tables 12.7 and 12.8)

The figures in these tables are compiled using data from the International Passenger Survey. A holiday abroad is a visit made for holiday purposes. Business trips and visits to friends and relatives are excluded.

### Attendances at leisure and cultural activities

#### (Table 12.9)

The definitions used in this table differ from those normally used to define regular attendees by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport.

## Gambling

### (Table 12.10)

The National Lottery figures in this table are the latest figures at the time of going to press which have been released by The National Lottery Commission, and represent ticket sales (money staked) for each of the games which comprise the lottery. The figures have been adjusted to real terms using the Retail Prices Index.

The National Lottery commenced on the 19 November 1994, with the first instant ticket being sold in March 1995. Various other games have been started since, the latest shown in the table being the Euromillions game. The sum of the individual games may not agree exactly with the figures for total sales. Total sales also includes the Easy Play games which commenced in 1998, but were dropped in 1999.

The other gambling figures in this table are obtained from the Gaming Board and H.M. Revenue and Customs. The figures have been adjusted to real terms using the Retail Prices Index.

The money staked at bingo clubs refers to licensed clubs only. Prior to 1994-95 the figures for bingo clubs relate to the year ending August.



# 12.1 Expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport<sup>1</sup>

£ million

|                      | Museums,<br>galleries<br>and<br>libraries <sup>2</sup> | The arts<br>(England) | Sports<br>(UK) | Architect-<br>ure<br>and the<br>Historic<br>Environ-<br>ment<br>(England) | The<br>Royal<br>Parks<br>(UK) | Tourism<br>(UK) | Broad-<br>casting<br>and<br>media<br>(UK) | Admin-<br>istration<br>and<br>research | Gambling<br>and the<br>National<br>Lottery | Comme-<br>morative<br>services<br>(Queen's<br>Golden<br>Jubilee) | Regional<br>Cultural<br>Consortiu-<br>ms | Unallocat-<br>ed<br>Provision | Total<br>Resource<br>Budget |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                      | GQIF   | KWFP                  | KWFQ           | KWFR  | LQYY                          | KWFS            | KWFT                                      | GQIG                                   | SNKA                                       | SNKB   | GLZ8                                     | GLZ9                          | GM22                        |
| 2000/01              | 407  | 239                   | 52             | 137   | 24                            | 48              | 2 490                                     | 29                                     | 801  | —  | —  | —                             | 4 228                       |
| 2001/02              | 302  | 254                   | 67             | 133   | 42                            | 68              | 2 700                                     | 33                                     | 944  | —  | —  | —                             | 4 544                       |
| 2002/03              | 406  | 286                   | 126            | 143   | 26                            | 75              | 3 019                                     | 38                                     | 683  | 6  | —  | —                             | 4 807                       |
| 2003/04              | 764  | 329                   | 67             | 348   | 26                            | 52              | 2 965                                     | 42                                     | 719  | —  | —  | —                             | 5 311                       |
| 2004/05              | 450  | 367                   | 109            | 162   | 27                            | 50              | 3 036                                     | 42                                     | 706  | —  | 2  | —                             | 4 952                       |
| 2005/06 <sup>3</sup> | 403  | 417                   | 148            | 170   | 20                            | 101             | 3 170                                     | 52                                     | 825  | —  | 2  | 9                             | 5 317                       |
| 2006/07 <sup>4</sup> | 545  | 418                   | 146            | 158   | 26                            | 51              | 3 322                                     | 50                                     | 765  | —  | 2  | 13                            | 5 496                       |
| 2007/08 <sup>4</sup> | 549  | 419                   | 171            | 159   | 26                            | 54              | 3 423                                     | 48                                     | 670  | —  | 2  | 20                            | 5 541                       |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes museums and galleries (England), libraries (UK) and museums li-  
brary archives (UK).

3 Data is an estimate.

4 Data are forecasts.

NOTE: Prior year figures have been amended from last year's reports as a  
result of: - a reclassification of capital Grants from Resource DEL to Capital  
DEL in accordance with guidance received from HM Treasury - this affects  
all years in the table above;

- the ONS announcement in 2005 that the licence fee income of the BBC was  
not a charge for a service but a tax. The impact of this is that the BBC is now  
classified as a Central Government body and consumption of its Sector.

Source: Department for Culture, Media and Sport: 020 7211 6121

# 12.2 Employment in tourism

## United Kingdom

Non seasonally adjusted. At June each year

Thousands

|      |  |                                      |           |                                  |                        |                        | All tourism related industries |               |                         |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|      |  |                                      |           |                                  |                        |                        | Of which:                      |               |                         |
|      | Hotels and<br>other tourist<br>accommodation | Restaurants,<br>bars and<br>canteens | Transport | Travel agents,<br>tour operators | Recreation<br>services | Rest of the<br>economy | All                            | Employee jobs | Self-employment<br>jobs |
|      | EUR7   | EUR8                                 | EUR9      | EUS2                             | EUS3                   | EUS4                   | EUS5                           | EUS6          | EUS7                    |
| 2000 | 230.0  | 556.1                                | 132.2     | 135.2                            | 73.2                   | 205.2                  | 1 331.9                        | 1 214.4       | 117.5                   |
| 2001 | 226.8  | 567.2                                | 134.5     | 144.5                            | 72.6                   | 207.5                  | 1 353.0                        | 1 231.1       | 121.9                   |
| 2002 | 222.0  | 586.8                                | 133.4     | 138.8                            | 78.4                   | 208.2                  | 1 367.4                        | 1 247.1       | 120.3                   |
| 2003 | 226.4  | 610.4                                | 133.8     | 137.5                            | 79.6                   | 210.0                  | 1 397.7                        | 1 270.9       | 126.8                   |
| 2004 | 229.6  | 618.2                                | 131.5     | 146.8                            | 82.7                   | 211.1                  | 1 419.9                        | 1 293.8       | 126.1                   |

Sources: Department for Culture, Media and Sport: 020 7211 6121;  
using data from Labour Force Survey, Office for National Statistics



## 12.3 Employment in creative industries

### Great Britain

Thousands

|      | Advertising | Architecture | Crafts | Design and designer fashion <sup>1</sup> | Film, video and photography <sup>1</sup> | Music and the visual and performing arts | Publishing | Software computer games and electronic publishing | Television and radio | Art/antiques | All     |
|------|-------------|--------------|--------|--|--|--|------------|---|----------------------|--------------|---------|
|      | EUS8        | EUS9         | EUT2   | EUT3                                     | EUT4                                     | EUT5                                     | EUT6       | EUT7  | EUT8                 | EUT9         | EUU2    |
| 1997 | 201.0       | 95.8         | 95.0   | 80.7                                     | 64.2                                     | 226.3                                    | 308.5      | 379.4   | 97.6                 | 20.2         | 1 568.7 |
| 1998 | 204.2       | 101.5        | 119.8  | 88.8                                     | 64.1                                     | 217.8                                    | 317.1      | 426.0   | 101.5                | 19.8         | 1 660.7 |
| 1999 | 200.9       | 101.5        | 96.8   | 93.5                                     | 61.9                                     | 255.7                                    | 317.0      | 488.6   | 92.5                 | 20.8         | 1 729.3 |
| 2000 | 206.0       | 102.6        | 111.3  | 98.5                                     | 67.5                                     | 224.3                                    | 283.9      | 544.6   | 109.8                | 20.9         | 1 769.4 |
| 2001 | 220.5       | 103.4        | 115.1  | 103.0                                    | 75.5                                     | 224.6                                    | 293.3      | 567.7   | 104.1                | 20.9         | 1 828.1 |
| 2002 | 215.4       | 102.9        | 114.1  | 115.0                                    | 68.9                                     | 240.8                                    | 286.8      | 556.7   | 108.8                | 21.4         | 1 830.7 |
| 2003 | 213.8       | 103.1        | 108.7  | 113.2                                    | 74.3                                     | 245.8                                    | 305.2      | 581.2   | 110.9                | 22.5         | 1 878.8 |
| 2004 | 200.0       | 102.6        | 112.9  | 110.4                                    | 65.5                                     | 232.3                                    | 274.3      | 593.9   | 110.6                | 22.5         | 1 825.0 |
| 2005 | 223.4       | 108.2        | 95.5   | 115.5                                    | 63.8                                     | 236.3                                    | 253.3      | 596.8   | 108.7                | 22.9         | 1 824.4 |

1 Revisions due to minor amendments in the classifications.

Sources: *Creative Industries Economic Estimates Statistical Bulletin*; Department for Culture, Media and Sport

## 12.4 Cinema statistics<sup>1,2</sup>

### United Kingdom

|      | Sites (numbers) | Screens (numbers) | Total number of admissions <sup>3</sup> (millions) | Gross box office takings (£ million) | Revenue per admission <sup>3</sup> (£) | Revenue per screen (£ thousand) |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|      | JMHX            | JMHY              | JMHZ   | JMIA                                 | JMIB                                   | JMIC                            |
| 1998 | 761             | 2 638             | 135.2  | 504.9                                | 3.73                                   | 191.4                           |
| 1999 | 751             | 2 825             | 139.1  | 549.7                                | 3.95                                   | 194.6                           |
| 2000 | 754             | 3 017             | 142.5  | 572.8                                | 4.02                                   | 189.9                           |
| 2001 | 766             | 3 248             | 155.9  | 645.0                                | 4.14                                   | 198.6                           |
| 2002 | 775             | 3 402             | 175.9  | 755.3                                | 4.29                                   | 222.0                           |
| 2003 | 776             | 3 433             | 167.3  | 742.0                                | 4.44                                   | 216.1                           |
| 2004 | 773             | 3 475             | 171.3  | 769.6                                | 4.49                                   | 221.4                           |
| 2005 | 771             | 3 486             | 164.7  | 770.3                                | 4.68                                   | 221.0                           |
| 2006 | 783             | 3 569             | 156.6  | 762.1                                | 4.87                                   | 213.5                           |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes Isle of Man and the Channel Islands.

3 Admissions are based on all cinemas taking advertising.

Source: CAA/Gallup/Nielsen EDI

## 12.5 Films

### United Kingdom

Numbers and £ million

|      | Production of UK films             |                                | Expenditure on feature films (Current prices) |              |                           |                                 |  |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|      | Films produced in the UK (numbers) | Production costs (1998 prices) | UK box office                                 | Video rental | Video retail <sup>1</sup> | Subscriptions to movie channels | Box office, video, subscription channels |
|      | KWGD                               | KWGE                           | KWHU  | KWHV         | KWHW                      | KWHX                            | KWHY                                     |
| 1995 | 78                                 | 421.0                          | 385   | 351          | 789                       | 721                             | 2 246                                    |
| 1996 | 128                                | 726.0                          | 411   | 382          | 733                       | 1 319                           | 2 930                                    |
| 1997 | 116                                | 558.0                          | 489   | 369          | 784                       | ..                              | 1 733                                    |
| 1998 | 88                                 | 487.0                          | 547   | 437          | 896                       | ..                              | 1 892                                    |
| 1999 | 100                                | 570.0                          | 563   | 408          | 878                       | ..                              | 1 896                                    |
| 2000 | 98                                 | 793.0                          | 583   | 444          | 1 100                     | ..                              | 2 176                                    |
| 2001 | 96                                 | ..                             | 645   | 465          | 1 417                     | ..                              | ..                                       |
| 2002 | 119                                | 550.0                          | 755   | 476          | 1 895                     | ..                              | ..                                       |
| 2003 | 173                                | 1 158.0                        | 742   | 450          | 2 244                     | ..                              | ..                                       |
| 2004 | 133                                | 812.0                          | 770   | 461          | 2 478                     | ..                              | ..                                       |
| 2005 | 124                                | 569.0                          | 770   | 404          | 2 317                     | ..                              | ..                                       |

1 In 2005 the British Video Association changed its methodology for producing market value which has necessitated a change to historical figures quoted.

Source: UK Film Council



## 12.6 Domestic tourism<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

|                   | Number of trips (millions) | Number of nights spent (millions) | Expenditure at current prices (£ million) | Average nights spent (numbers) | Average expenditure per trip (£) |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   | GQGY                       | GQGZ                              | GQHA                                      | GQHB                           | GQHC                             |
| 1996              | 154.2                      | 532.8                             | 22 041                                    | 3.5                            | 142.9                            |
| 1997              | 162.2                      | 555.3                             | 24 137                                    | 3.4                            | 148.8                            |
| 1998              | 148.8                      | 516.0                             | 22 814                                    | 3.5                            | 153.3                            |
| 1999              | 173.1                      | 568.6                             | 25 635                                    | 3.3                            | 148.1                            |
| 2000              | 175.4                      | 576.4                             | 26 133                                    | 3.3                            | 149.0                            |
| 2001              | 163.1                      | 529.6                             | 26 094                                    | 3.2                            | 160.0                            |
| 2002              | 167.3                      | 531.9                             | 26 699                                    | 3.2                            | 159.6                            |
| 2003              | 151.0                      | 490.5                             | 26 482                                    | 3.2                            | 175.4                            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 126.6                      | 408.9                             | 24 357                                    | 3.2                            | 192.4                            |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup> | 138.7                      | 442.3                             | 22 667                                    | 3.2                            | 163.4                            |

1 See chapter text.

2 There were concerns that data for 2004 was not truly representative of the United Kingdom population. Data for 2004 should be used and interpreted with caution.

3 The UKTS underwent a methodological change in 2005 and results should not be compared with previous years. The survey did not run between Jan-April 2005, as a result full-year estimates were made using Jan-April 2003 data.

Source: United Kingdom Tourism Survey, VisitBritain: 020 8563 3317

## 12.7 International tourism<sup>1</sup>

Thousands and £ million

|      | Visits to the UK by overseas residents (thousands) | Spending in the UK by overseas residents |                      | Visits overseas by UK residents (thousands) | Spending overseas by UK residents |                      |
|------|--|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
|      |  | Current prices                           | Constant 1995 prices |   | Current prices                    | Constant 1995 prices |
|      | GMAA   | GMAK                                     | CQPR                 | GMAF  | GMAM                              | CQPS                 |
| 1996 | 25 163   | 12 290                                   | 11 954               | 42 050                                      | 16 223                            | 15 897               |
| 1997 | 25 515   | 12 244                                   | 11 542               | 45 957                                      | 16 931                            | 18 652               |
| 1998 | 25 745   | 12 671                                   | 11 573               | 50 872                                      | 19 489                            | 21 847               |
| 1999 | 25 394   | 12 498                                   | 11 133               | 53 881                                      | 22 020                            | 24 676               |
| 2000 | 25 209   | 12 805                                   | 11 102               | 56 837                                      | 24 251                            | 27 281               |
| 2001 | 22 835   | 11 306                                   | 9 528                | 58 281                                      | 25 332                            | 27 710               |
| 2002 | 24 180   | 11 737                                   | 9 641                | 59 377                                      | 26 962                            | 29 311               |
| 2003 | 24 715   | 11 855                                   | 9 451                | 61 424                                      | 28 550                            | 28 677               |
| 2004 | 27 755   | 13 047                                   | 10 146               | 64 194                                      | 30 285                            | 31 459               |
| 2005 | 29 970   | 14 248                                   | 10 714               | 66 441                                      | 32 154                            | 33 630               |
| 2006 | 32 135   | 14 357                                   | 10 718               | 68 547                                      | 32 401                            | 32 997               |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: International Passenger Survey, Office for National Statistics; 020 7533 5765

## 12.8 Holidays abroad:<sup>1</sup> by destination

Percentages

|                    |      | 1971  | 1981  | 1991  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|--------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Spain <sup>2</sup> | JTKC | 34.30 | 29.80 | 21.30 | 27.20 | 27.80 | 27.90 | 28.50 | 29.80 | 28.40 | 27.20 | 27.80 |
| France             | JTKD | 15.90 | 18.10 | 25.80 | 19.70 | 18.30 | 18.30 | 19.00 | 18.10 | 17.30 | 16.60 | 15.90 |
| Greece             | JTKF | 4.50  | 6.60  | 7.60  | 6.50  | 6.80  | 7.80  | 7.00  | 6.60  | 5.70  | 5.10  | 5.00  |
| United States      | JTKE | 1.00  | 5.50  | 6.80  | 7.50  | 7.30  | 6.30  | 5.40  | 5.50  | 6.10  | 6.00  | 5.10  |
| Italy              | JTKG | 9.20  | 5.00  | 3.50  | 4.10  | 4.20  | 4.30  | 4.60  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.40  | 5.40  |
| Ireland            | JTKI | —     | 3.70  | 3.00  | 5.50  | 4.60  | 4.10  | 4.10  | 3.70  | 3.80  | 3.80  | 4.00  |
| Portugal           | JTKH | 2.60  | 4.00  | 4.80  | 3.70  | 3.90  | 3.60  | 4.00  | 4.00  | 3.50  | 3.60  | 3.70  |
| Cyprus             | JTKL | 1.00  | 2.70  | 2.40  | 2.40  | 3.30  | 3.50  | 3.00  | 2.70  | 2.60  | 2.80  | 2.40  |
| Netherlands        | JTKK | 3.60  | 2.60  | 3.50  | 2.40  | 2.20  | 2.60  | 2.80  | 2.60  | 2.60  | 2.50  | 2.70  |
| Turkey             | JTKJ | —     | 2.30  | 0.70  | 2.10  | 1.80  | 2.00  | 2.20  | 2.30  | 2.30  | 2.70  | 2.70  |
| Belgium            | JTKM | —     | 2.20  | 2.10  | 1.90  | 1.80  | 2.10  | 2.00  | 2.20  | 1.80  | 1.90  | 2.00  |
| Germany            | JTKN | 3.40  | 1.20  | 2.70  | 1.60  | 1.70  | 1.40  | 1.50  | 1.20  | 1.60  | 1.70  | 1.70  |
| Austria            | JTKP | 5.50  | 1.10  | 2.40  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.10  | 1.40  | 1.10  | 1.40  | 1.30  | 1.20  |
| Malta              | JTKO | —     | 1.00  | 1.70  | 1.00  | 1.10  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.10  | 1.00  |
| Other countries    | JTKQ | 19.00 | 14.20 | 11.80 | 13.30 | 14.10 | 13.80 | 13.60 | 14.20 | 16.80 | 18.40 | 19.70 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Excludes the Canary Islands prior to 1981.

Sources: International Passenger Survey, Office for National Statistics; 020 7533 5765



# 12.9 Attendance at leisure and cultural activities<sup>1</sup>

## Great Britain

At Spring

Percentages

|   |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Attendance by men at:</b>                            |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Cinema  | JSPR | 53          | 55          | 55          | 57          | 58          | 57          | 58          | 62          | 59          | 65          | 59          |
| Plays   | JSPS | 21          | 21          | 20          | 20          | 21          | 20          | 21          | 22          | 23          | 22          | 25          |
| Art galleries and exhibitions                           | JSPU | 22          | 22          | 20          | 20          | 21          | 21          | 22          | 23          | 24          | 24          | 27          |
| Classical music   | JSPV | 12          | 12          | 11          | 10          | 11          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 13          | 12          | 15          |
| Ballet  | JSPW | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           |
| Opera   | JSPX | 6           | 6           | 6           | 5           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 7           |
| Contemporary dance                                      | JSPY | 3           | 3           | 4           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 4           | 5           | 4           | 4           |
| Taking part in sporting events - regularly <sup>2</sup> | EU5X | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 50          | 48          | 49          | 50          | 52          | 54          | 65          |
| Watching sporting events                                | JSPY | 88          | 87          | 87          | 86          | 85          | 85          | 78          | 76          | 73          | 76          | 72          |
| Pop/rock concerts                                       | C3Q8 | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 25          | 26          | 26          | 29          |
| <b>Attendance by women at:</b>                          |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Cinema  | JSQA | 50          | 52          | 54          | 57          | 54          | 54          | 57          | 60          | 62          | 65          | 61          |
| Plays   | JSQB | 25          | 26          | 25          | 23          | 25          | 25          | 26          | 27          | 27          | 27          | 33          |
| Art galleries and exhibitions                           | JSQC | 22          | 23          | 22          | 22          | 22          | 22          | 23          | 25          | 24          | 25          | 30          |
| Classical music   | JSQD | 13          | 12          | 13          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 13          | 13          | 14          | 14          | 17          |
| Ballet  | JSQE | 9           | 9           | 8           | 8           | 9           | 8           | 8           | 9           | 10          | 10          | 12          |
| Opera   | JSQF | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 10          |
| Contemporary dance                                      | JSQG | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 7           | 9           |
| Taking part in sporting events - regularly <sup>2</sup> | EU5Y | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 42          | 40          | 40          | 44          | 42          | 42          | 54          |
| Watching sporting events                                | JSQH | 72          | 69          | 67          | 66          | 65          | 65          | 56          | 58          | 55          | 60          | 58          |
| Pop/rock concerts                                       | C3Q9 | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 21          | 23          | 24          | 26          |
| <b>Attendance by all persons at:</b>                    |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Cinema  | JSQJ | 51          | 54          | 55          | 57          | 56          | 55          | 57          | 61          | 61          | 65          | 60          |
| Plays   | JSQK | 23          | 24          | 22          | 22          | 23          | 23          | 24          | 24          | 25          | 25          | 29          |
| Art galleries and exhibitions                           | JSQL | 22          | 22          | 21          | 21          | 22          | 21          | 22          | 24          | 24          | 24          | 29          |
| Classical music   | JSQM | 12          | 12          | 12          | 11          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 13          | 13          | 13          | 16          |
| Ballet  | JSQN | 7           | 7           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 8           | 8           | 9           |
| Opera   | JSQO | 6           | 7           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 8           | 7           | 9           |
| Contemporary dance                                      | JSQP | 4           | 4           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 5           | 5           | 6           | 6           | 7           |
| Taking part in sporting events - regularly <sup>2</sup> | EU5Z | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 46          | 44          | 45          | 47          | 47          | 48          | 59          |
| Watching sporting events                                | JSQQ | 80          | 78          | 78          | 76          | 75          | 75          | 67          | 68          | 63          | 68          | 68          |
| Pop/rock concerts                                       | C3QA | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 23          | 25          | 25          | 27          |

1 Percentage of resident population aged 15 and over attending 'these days'.  
See chapter text.

Source: Target Group Index, BMRB International: 020 8433 4125

2 From 2002 the question asked to the respondent was changed.

# 12.10 Gambling<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

£ million at 2005/06 prices<sup>2</sup>

|   |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Money staked on gambling</b>                         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Lottery - Total <sup>3</sup>                   | C229 | 6 404       | 5 603       | 6 325       | 5 809       | 5 450       | 5 315       | 5 029       | 4 670       | 4 614       | 4 757       | 5 000       |
| Lotto including on-line                                 | C3PU | 4 526       | 4 564       | 5 408       | 5 064       | 4 641       | 4 416       | 4 038       | 3 479       | 3 225       | 3 225       | 3 021       |
| Instant <sup>4</sup>                                    | C3PV | 1 878       | 1 039       | 917         | 744         | 612         | 590         | 606         | 592         | 641         | 729         | 804         |
| Thunderball   | C3PW | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 197         | 257         | 254         | 287         | 351         | 343         | 355         |
| Lottery Extra   | C3PX | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 51          | 131         | 90          | 78          | 77          | 57          |
| HotPicks  | C3PY | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 222         | 244         | 219         | 228         |
| Christmas draw  | C3PZ | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 15          | ..          | ..          |
| Euromillions  | C3Q2 | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 15          | 104         | 427         |
| Daily Play  | C3Q3 | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 45          | 59          | 54          |
| Lotteries (excluding the National Lottery) <sup>5</sup> | C3Q4 | 96          | 136         | 144         | 179         | 114         | 114         | 114         | 134         | 127         | 141         | 139         |
| Bingo clubs   | C3Q5 | 1 101       | 1 148       | 1 170       | 1 159       | 1 179       | 1 190       | 1 221       | 1 256       | 1 381       | 1 783       | 1 826       |
| Football pools  | C3Q6 | 727         | 548         | 400         | 286         | 221         | 185         | 151         | 124         | 112         | 109         | 90          |
| Off-course betting <sup>6</sup>                         | C3Q7 | 7 671       | 7 972       | 7 869       | 7 916       | 7 996       | 7 689       | 9 969       | 17 985      | 32 265      | 44 971      | 44 437      |

1 See chapter text.

2 Adjusted to real terms using the Retail Prices Index.

3 Includes Easy Play tickets which are not shown separately.

4 From 2003/04 includes Inter-active games.

5 From 2002/03 includes Hotspot lotteries.

6 From 2001/02 includes Fixed Odds Betting Terminals.

Sources: National Lottery Commission;  
Gaming Board for Great Britain: 020 7306 6253;  
Department for Culture, Media and Sport: 020 7211 6451



# Chapter 13

## Environment



# Environment

## Air emissions

(Table 13.1 to 13.7)

Emissions of air pollutants arise from a wide variety of sources. The National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory (NAEI) is prepared annually for the Government and the devolved administrations by AEA Energy and Environment, with the work being co-ordinated by Defra. Information is available for a range of point sources, including the most significant polluters. However, a different approach has to be taken for diffuse sources such as transport and domestic emissions where this type of information is not available and estimates for these are derived from statistical information and from research on emission factors for stationary and mobile sources. Although for any given year considerable uncertainties surround the emission estimates for each pollutant, trends over time are likely to be more reliable.

UK national emission estimates are updated annually and any developments in methodology are applied retrospectively to earlier years. Adjustments in the methodology are made to accommodate new technical information and to improve international comparability.

Three different classification systems are used in the tables presented here: a National Accounts basis (Table 13.1); the format required by the Inter-governmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (Table 13.2); and the EMEP format used by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) (Tables 13.3-13.7).

The EMEP source categories are detailed below, together with details of the main sources of these emissions:

*Energy industries:* Public electricity and heat production, petroleum refining, manufacture of solid fuels and other energy industries.

*Manufacturing industries and construction:* Iron and steel, autogenerators, foundries, sinter production, other industrial fuel combustion including ammonia, flint brick and cement production.

*Road transport:* Passenger cars, light duty vehicles, buses, HGVs, mopeds, motorcycles; gasoline evaporation from vehicles, tyre and brake wear.

*Other transport:* Civil aviation (domestic cruise, take off and

landing cycles), railway locomotives, national navigation, fishing vessels, and other mobile sources including agricultural machinery; gardening, construction and aircraft support equipment and mobile industrial equipment powered by diesel or petrol engines.

*Commercial and institutional:* Public sector industrial and commercial combustion, and railways stationary combustion.

*Residential:* Residential plant, household and gardening (mobile).

*Agriculture and forestry fuel use:* Stationary, off road vehicles and other machinery.

*Military aircraft and shipping:* Military aircraft and naval vessels and military machinery (military road vehicles are included in road transport).

*Fugitive emissions from fuels:* Solid fuel transformation, exploration production, transport, venting and flaring.

*Industrial processes:* Emissions from industrial processes other than fuel combustion including road paving, chemical industry and metal production.

*Solvent and other product use:* Paint application, degreasing and dry cleaning, chemical products, manufacture and processing wood impregnation and tyre manufacture.

*Agriculture:* Culture with and without fertilisers; enteric fermentation and manure management of animals and field burning of agricultural waste.

*Land-use change and forestry:* Emissions from managed and unmanaged forests, and forest and grassland conversion.

*Waste treatment and disposal:* Treatment of domestic, industrial and other waste, including landfill and waste incineration.

In tables 13.3 and 13.5, the figures on emissions from individual large combustion plants (LCPs) for 1991 onwards are totals of those reported by the Environment Agency to Defra. For 1970–1990, estimates are made assuming all power station emissions from coal, fuel oil and orimulsion stations are included, plus 79 per cent of refineries' emissions, 12 per cent of iron and steel emissions and 38 per cent of other (Table 13.3), and 88 per cent of refineries' emissions, 11 per cent of iron and steel emissions and 40 per cent of other industrial combustions in fuel extraction and transformation (Table 13.5). It is not possible to calculate LCP figures from the categories presented in these tables as refineries and other industrial combustion are both included in more than one category.



## Estimated atmospheric emissions on a National Accounts basis

### (Table 13.1)

The National Accounts figures in Table 13.1 differ from those on an IPCC basis in that they include estimated emissions from fuels purchased by UK residents either at home or abroad, including emissions from UK international shipping and aircraft operators and exclude emissions in the UK resulting from the activities of non-residents.

Greenhouse gases include carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydro-fluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons and sulphur hexafluoride which are expressed in thousand tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent.

Acid rain precursors include sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and ammonia which are expressed as thousand tonnes of sulphur dioxide equivalent.

PM10 are carbon particles in the air arising from incomplete combustion.

## Estimated total emissions of greenhouse gases on an IPCC basis

### (Table 13.2)

The IPCC classification is used to report greenhouse gas emissions under the Framework Convention on Climate Change and includes land use change and all emissions from domestic aviation and shipping, but excludes international marine and aviation bunker fuels. Estimates of the relative contribution to global warming of the main greenhouse gases, or classes of gases, is presented weighted by their global warming potential.

## Emissions of PM<sup>10</sup>

### (Table 13.4)

Emissions of PM<sup>10</sup> includes particles which pass through a size selective inlet with a 50 per cent efficiency cut-off at 10µm aerodynamics diameter.

## Emissions of nitrogen oxides

### (Table 13.5)

Most of the figures in this table are based on a single NO<sub>x</sub> emission factor for each fuel which is held constant over time. Emissions are expressed as nitrogen dioxide equivalent.

## Emissions of carbon monoxide

### (Table 13.6)

Most of the figures in this table are based on a single carbon monoxide emission factor for each fuel held constant over time.

## Emissions of volatile organic compounds

### (Table 13.7)

Most of the figures in this table are based on a single volatile organic compound emission factor for each source held constant over time.

## Biological and chemical quality of rivers and canals

### (Table 13.9)

The chemical quality of river and canal waters is monitored in a series of separate national surveys in England and Wales and Northern Ireland. The General Quality Assessment (GQA) Scheme used in the surveys provides a rigorous and objective method for assessing the basic chemical quality of rivers and canals based on three determinants – dissolved oxygen, biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), and ammoniacal nitrogen. The GQA grades river stretches into six categories (A–F) of chemical quality and these in turn have been grouped into four broader groups – good (classes A and B), fair (C and D), poor (E) and bad (F).

To provide a more comprehensive picture of the health of rivers and canals, biological testing has also been carried out. The biological grading is based on the monitoring of tiny animals (invertebrates) which live in or on the bed of the river. Research has shown that there is a relationship between species composition and water quality. Using a procedure known as the River Invertebrate Prediction and Classification System (RIVPACS), species groups recorded at a site were compared with those which would be expected to be present in the absence of pollution, allowing for the different environmental characteristics in different parts of the country. Two different summary statistics (known as ecological quality indices (EQI)) were calculated and then the biological quality was assigned to one of six bands based on a combination of these two statistics.

River length stretches were allocated to Government Office Regions using a 1995 digitised map. This provides consistently smaller total river lengths for local areas than the equivalent Environment Agency figures. This is because of differences between stretch lengths used by the Environment Agency and those calculated using the map, and because it was not possible to link all stretch codes to the map, so some stretches were excluded. It should be noted that the monitoring network only covers stretches the Environment Agency are required to monitor, that is rivers and streams with a flow greater than 1m<sup>3</sup>/second. On this basis 40,000km of river network are monitored in England and Wales out of an estimated total river



length of 150,000km. No canals are classified in Northern Ireland. The figures in table 13.9 are rounded to the nearest 10km and may not sum to totals.

### Water quality of rivers and canals

#### (Table 13.10)

In Scotland, river and canal water quality is based upon the Scottish River Classification Scheme of 20 June 1997 which combines chemical, biological, nutrient and aesthetic quality using the following classes: excellent (A1), good (A2), fair (B), poor (C) and seriously polluted (D). The figures in the table are also rounded to the nearest 10km and may not sum to totals.

During 2000 a new digitised river network (DRN) was developed, based on 1:50,000 ordnance survey data digitised by the Institute of Hydrology. The new network ensures consistency between all SEPA areas and includes the Scottish Islands which were not previously covered. Data based on this network are published for the first time in the 2004 edition of Annual Abstract and are not consistent with data which have previously been published. The DRN includes:

all mainland and islands rivers with a catchment area of 10 km<sup>2</sup> or more. This is known as the "baseline network".

mainland and islands stream stretches with a catchment of less than 10 km<sup>2</sup> which are classified as fair, poor or seriously polluted and have been monitored. These are added to the baseline network to give a "classification network".

It is intended that future emphasis will be placed on the baseline network, which is likely to be reportable for the purposes of the EC Water Framework Directive. Efforts to improve the quality of the downgraded smaller streams will continue, but once this has been sustainably achieved, their monitoring may be reduced. Many of these streams are the subject of current attention because of their influence on the quality of larger classification network rivers.

Using the DRN scheme, data for every routine sampling point are automatically applied to an identified river stretch of predetermined length. The loss in total river length in moving to the DRN (i.e. despite the first time inclusion of islands rivers) arises mainly from the exclusion from classification of thousands of small remote headwater streams which were never monitored, but assumed to be of excellent quality. The smaller reduction in length of downgraded waters arises mainly from using 1:50,000 maps for the DRN; in the former system lengths were hand measured from 1:10,000 maps, so more minor channel bends were included.

### Water industry expenditure

#### (Table 13.12)

The table is informed by the annual and regulatory accounts of water and sewerage companies and water companies of England and Wales. The elements which make up operating expenditure are as follows: manpower costs, other costs of employment, power, agencies, associated companies, Environment Agency charges, bulk supply imports, general and support, customer services, scientific services, other business activities, local authority rates, water charges, local authority sewerage agencies, materials and consumables, hired and contracted services, charge for bad and doubtful debts, depreciation, infrastructure renewals expenditure, infrastructure renewals accrual, exceptional items and other operating costs. Capital expenditure figures are the addition to tangible fixed assets including management and general expenditure but excluding infrastructure renewals expenditure. Adopted assets at nil cost are also included.

### Water pollution incidents

#### (Table 13.13)

The Environment Agency responds to complaints and reported incidents of pollution in England and Wales. Each incident is then logged and categorised according to its severity. The category describes the impact of each incident on our water, land and air. The impact of an incident on each medium is considered and reported separately. If no impact has occurred for a particular medium, the incident is reported as a Category 4. Before 1999, the reporting system was used only for water pollution incidents, thus the total number of substantiated incidents was lower as it did not include incidents not relating to the water environment.

### Bathing waters

#### (Table 13.14)

Under the EC Bathing Water Directive 76/160/EEC, eleven physical, chemical and microbiological parameters are measured including total and faecal coliforms which are generally considered to be the most important indicators of the extent to which water is contaminated by sewage. The mandatory value for total coliforms is 10,000 per 100 ml, and for faecal coliforms 2,000 per 100 ml. For a bathing water to comply with the coliform standards, the Directive requires that at least 95 per cent of samples taken for each of these parameters over the bathing season are less than or equal to the mandatory values. In the UK a minimum of 20 samples are normally taken at each site. In practice this means that where 20 samples are taken, a maximum of only one sample may



exceed the mandatory value for the bathing water to comply, and where less than 20 samples are taken none may exceed the mandatory value for the bathing water to comply.

The bathing water season is from mid-May to end-September in England and Wales, but shorter in Scotland and Northern Ireland. Bathing waters which are closed for the season are excluded for that year.

The table shows Environment Agency (EA) regions for England and Wales. The boundaries of which are based on river catchment areas and not county borders. In particular, the figures shown for Wales are the EA Welsh Region, the boundary of which does not coincide with the boundary of Wales.

## Surface and groundwater abstractions

### (Table 13.15)

Significant changes in the way data is collected and/or reported were made in 1991 (due to Water Resources Act 1991) and 1999 (commission of National Abstraction Licensing Database). Figures are therefore not strictly comparable with those in previous/intervening years. From 1999 data has been stored and retrieved from one system nationally and is therefore more accurate and reliable. Some regions report licensed and actual abstracts for financial rather than calendar years. As figures represent an average for the whole year expressed as daily amounts, differences between amounts reported for financial and calendar years are small.

The following changes have occurred in the classification of individual sources:-

*Spray irrigation:* This category includes small amounts of non-agricultural spray irrigation.

*Mineral washing:* From 1999 was not reported as a separate category, licences for mineral washing are now contained in 'Other industry'.

*Private water supply:* was shown as separate category from 1992 and includes private abstractions for domestic use and individual households.

*Fish farming, cress growing, amenity ponds:* Includes amenity ponds, but excludes miscellaneous from 1991.

## Radioactive wastes

### (Table 13.16)

Solid radioactive wastes are not discharged to the environment but stored and conditioned by processes such as supercompaction, cementation or turning into glass. Such wastes cover a wide range of materials and can be classified,

according to the nature and quantity of radioactivity associated with them, as high level wastes (HLW), intermediate level wastes (ILW) or low level wastes (LLW). HLW result from the reprocessing of irradiated nuclear fuel and are intensely radioactive. They contain over 90 per cent of all the radioactivity in wastes from nuclear establishments. HLWs are of relatively small in volume, but have a high heat output as a result of the energy from radioactive decay. ILW include the irradiated metal cladding for nuclear reactor fuel, reactor components, and chemical process residues and filters. They have a lower radioactivity and heat output than HLW but their radioactivity content exceeds the upper limits for LLW. LLW includes concrete, rubble and soil from building demolition, discarded protective clothing and worn out or damaged plant and equipment. LLW do not normally require shielding against radiation emissions during handling and transport.

The table shows recent trends in the volume of radioactive waste stocks for particular groups of nuclear sites. Data are presented in the physical state "as stored". "As stored" is the form in which the waste is currently stored. For the majority of LLW, storage is short term prior to disposal.

## Annual waste arisings

### (Table 13.17)

*Agriculture:* The estimates are derived from the Environment Agency's survey of agricultural waste and relate to the United Kingdom (UK). These data exclude manure, slurry and straw as these are not considered wastes.

*Mining and quarrying:* The UK minerals waste estimates are based on Defra ratios of waste to product. Product figures come from the British Geological Society.

*Sewage sludge:* The estimate of sewage sludge arisings comes from Water UK figures. The data are measured as dry weight.

*Dredged material:* The data for dredged material are for all UK sea waters and come from CEFAS. These data exclude river dredging waste, which however, only accounts for a very small proportion of total dredging waste.

*Municipal waste:* The UK data on municipal waste is based on returns made by local authorities in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

*Commercial and industrial:* UK totals are estimated from figures for England and Wales, based on a 2002/03 survey by the Environment Agency.

*Demolition and construction:* The UK total is estimated from figures for England and Wales, based on survey by Communities and Local Government (DCLG) in 2003.



### Noise complaints

(Table 13.19)

The table shows trends in the number of complaints received by local authority Environmental Health Officers (EHOs). The figures are from those authorities making returns and are calculated per million people based on the population of the authorities making returns.

Most complaints about traffic noise are usually addressed to highways authorities or Department for Transport (DfT) Regional Directors, and will not necessarily be included in the figures. Similarly, complaints about noise from civil aircraft are generally received by aircraft operators, the airport companies, the DfT or Civil Aviation Authority. Complaints about military flying are dealt with either by Station Commanding Officers or by Ministry of Defence headquarters. It is also true that railway noise will be reported elsewhere. Thus the figures in this table will not necessarily include these complaints and are likely to be considerably understated. Therefore the information reported to the EHOs is considered to give, at best, only a very approximate indication of the trend in noise complaints from these sources.

Over time some of the categories shown in this table have changed. These have included:- Up until 1996/97 Section 62 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 covered noise in the streets - it primarily included the chimes of ice-cream vendors and the use of loudspeakers other than for strictly defined purposes. From 1997/98 all complaints about noise in the street are included with 'vehicles machinery and equipment in streets'. From 1997/98 complaints about road works are included with 'vehicles machinery and equipment in streets'. The use of the category "Other" was discontinued in England and Wales from 1997/98. It included some complaints not covered by the other specified sources, but also those where the source was not certain or was due to more than one source. From 1997/98 in England and Wales more vigorous procedures have allocated complaints to the most appropriate source.

### Material flows

(Table 13.20)

Economy-wide material flow accounts record the total mass of natural resources and products that are used by the UK economy, either directly in the production and distribution of products and services, or indirectly through the movement of materials which are displaced in order for production to take place.

The direct movement of materials into the economy derives primarily from domestic extraction, that is from biomass (agricultural harvest, timber, fish and animal grazing), fossil fuel

extraction (such as coal, crude oil and natural gas) and mineral extraction (metal ores, industrial minerals such as pottery clay, and construction material such as crushed rock, sand and gravel). This domestic extraction is supplemented by the imports of products, which may be of raw materials such as unprocessed agricultural products, but can also be semi-manufactured or finished products. In a similar way the UK produces exports of raw materials, semi-manufactured and finished goods which can be viewed as inputs to the production and consumption of overseas economies.

Indirect flows of natural resources consist of the unused material resulting from domestic extraction such as mining and quarrying overburden and the soil removed during construction and dredging activities. They also include the movement of used and unused material overseas which is associated with the production and delivery of imports. Water – except for that included directly in products – is excluded from the accounts.

There are three main indicators used to measure inputs. The Direct Material Input (DMI) measures the input of used materials into the economy, that is all materials which are of economic value and are used in production and consumption activities (including the production of exports). Domestic material consumption (DMC) measures the total amount of material directly used in the economy, ie it includes imports but excludes exports. The Total Material Requirement (TMR) measures the total material basis of the economy, that is the total primary resource requirements of all the production and consumption activities. It includes not only the direct use of resources for producing exports, but also indirect flows from the production of imports and the indirect flows associated with domestic extraction. Although TMR is widely favoured as a resource use indicator, the estimates of indirect flows are less reliable than those for materials directly used by the economy, and the indicator therefore needs to be considered alongside other indicators.

### Designated areas

(Table 13.21)

National Parks, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB's) in England, Wales and Northern Ireland and National Scenic Areas in Scotland are the major areas which have been designated to protect their landscape importance. National Scenic Areas in Scotland are the equivalent of AONB's in England, Wales and Northern Ireland.

Some areas may be in more than one category. All areas shown in the table are at March 2005, except for Green Belt land which relates to 1 January 1997.

The area for Green Belt land is based on a new methodology in which the extent of Green Belt land is captured in digital form.



This approach provides much more reliable figures than those previously published in earlier years.

Further details regarding tables 13.2 to 13.7, 13.9, 13.13 to 13.18 and 13.21 can be found in *Defra's e-Digest of Environmental Statistics* (on the Defra website at: [www.defra.gov.uk/environment/statistics/index.htm](http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/statistics/index.htm)). If you would like to discuss the tables, Adrian Redfern can be contacted at Defra on 020 7082 8608.



# 13.1 Estimated atmospheric emissions on a National Accounts basis,<sup>1</sup> 2004

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   | Greenhouse gases <sup>2</sup> | Acid rain precursors <sup>3</sup> | Emissions affecting air quality |                 |   |              |             |               |                  | Mercury (Tonnes) |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
|   |                               |                                   | PM <sub>10</sub>                | Carbon monoxide | Volatile organic compounds <sup>4</sup> | Benzene      | Butadiene   | Lead (Tonnes) | Cadmium (Tonnes) |                  |
| Agriculture                             | 52 069                        | 597.60                            | 23.06                           | 42.36           | 83.83                                   | 0.09         | 0.29        | 0.42          | 0.031            | 0.032            |
| Mining and quarrying                    | 29 915                        | 78.48                             | 10.53                           | 39.30           | 108.49                                  | 0.36         | 0.03        | 0.24          | 0.063            | 0.020            |
| Manufacturing                           | 132 885                       | 504.74                            | 42.89                           | 822.62          | 373.24                                  | 3.16         | 1.09        | 98.02         | 3.886            | 3.587            |
| Electricity, gas and water supply       | 185 803                       | 733.68                            | 9.39                            | 69.73           | 50.73                                   | 0.53         | 0.00        | 22.17         | 0.596            | 1.709            |
| Construction                            | 7 453                         | 20.30                             | 6.00                            | 31.67           | 58.27                                   | 0.08         | 0.05        | 4.59          | 0.043            | 0.011            |
| Wholesale and retail trade              | 16 596                        | 43.65                             | 4.86                            | 45.81           | 65.71                                   | 0.19         | 0.15        | 0.16          | 0.031            | 0.004            |
| Transport and communication             | 97 961                        | 916.37                            | 18.01                           | 150.52          | 45.57                                   | 3.50         | 0.76        | 4.75          | 3.662            | 0.207            |
| Financial intermediation                | 6 318                         | 11.95                             | 1.72                            | 44.75           | 4.24                                    | 0.09         | 0.04        | 0.10          | 0.047            | 0.003            |
| Public administration                   | 8 993                         | 35.38                             | 1.04                            | 29.83           | 2.39                                    | 0.15         | 0.02        | 0.29          | 0.023            | 0.022            |
| Education, health and social work       | 10 736                        | 13.40                             | 0.64                            | 6.87            | 1.70                                    | 0.04         | -           | 0.20          | 0.013            | 0.019            |
| Other services                          | 20 861                        | 41.79                             | 1.31                            | 34.04           | 15.42                                   | 1.00         | 0.04        | 0.35          | 0.028            | 4.638            |
| Domestic                                | 162 325                       | 310.22                            | 43.74                           | 1 689.24        | 300.88                                  | 8.47         | 0.97        | 7.08          | 0.453            | 0.221            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>731 915</b>                | <b>3 307.56</b>                   | <b>163.19</b>                   | <b>3 006.74</b> | <b>1 110.48</b>                         | <b>17.68</b> | <b>3.45</b> | <b>138.38</b> | <b>8.876</b>     | <b>10.473</b>    |
| Of which, emissions from road transport | 127 639                       | 450.63                            | 36.01                           | 1 385.74        | 146.60                                  | 3.48         | 1.93        | 2.03          | 0.415            | 0.004            |

1 See chapter text.

2 Thousand tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent.

3 Thousand tonnes of sulphur dioxide equivalent.

4 Excluding methane, but including benzene and 1,3-butadiene.

Sources: National Environmental Technology Centre;  
Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5904

# 13.2 Estimated emissions<sup>1</sup> of greenhouse gases on an IPCC basis<sup>2</sup>: 1990 to 2005

United Kingdom<sup>3</sup>

Million tonnes (Carbon dioxide equivalent<sup>4</sup>)

|   |      | 1990  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Net CO <sub>2</sub> emissions/removals          | JZCK | 592.1 | 559.2 | 549.6 | 571.3 | 548.4 | 550.1 | 540.8 | 548.8 | 559.6 | 543.2 | 555.1 | 554.6 | 554.2 |
| Methane(CH <sub>4</sub> )                       | GXDO | 103.4 | 91.0  | 90.1  | 87.7  | 82.8  | 78.2  | 72.9  | 68.4  | 62.4  | 59.4  | 53.4  | 51.6  | 49.3  |
| Nitrous oxide(N <sub>2</sub> O)                 | GXDP | 63.6  | 54.1  | 52.8  | 53.2  | 54.6  | 54.3  | 44.0  | 43.5  | 41.4  | 39.9  | 39.6  | 40.4  | 39.6  |
| Hydrofluorocarbons(HFCs)                        | JZCN | 11.4  | 14.0  | 15.5  | 16.7  | 19.2  | 17.3  | 10.9  | 9.1   | 9.7   | 9.9   | 10.2  | 8.9   | 9.2   |
| Perfluorocarbons(PFCs)                          | JZCO | 1.4   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   |
| Sulphur hexafluoride(SF <sub>6</sub> )          | JZCP | 1.0   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.8   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.1   | 1.1   |
| Kyoto greenhouse gas basket <sup>5</sup>        | F92X | 770.3 | 719.3 | 709.0 | 730.1 | 706.4 | 701.9 | 670.9 | 672.8 | 675.9 | 655.8 | 661.5 | 659.3 | 656.2 |
| 1990 Baseline <sup>6</sup>                      | GXJK | 775.2 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Percentage change for basket from 1990 baseline | GXDR | -0.6  | -7.2  | -8.5  | -5.8  | -8.9  | -9.5  | -13.4 | -13.2 | -12.8 | -15.4 | -14.7 | -15.0 | -15.3 |

1 Net emissions weighted by global warming potential. Emissions inventories based on the methodology developed by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) are used to report UK emissions to the Climate Change Convention.

2 See chapter text.

3 Figures shown include Crown Dependencies but exclude overseas territories except for the Kyoto Basket.

4 12 tonnes of carbon is equivalent to 44 tonnes of carbon dioxide.

5 Kyoto basket total differs slightly from sum of individual pollutants above as the basket uses a narrower definition for the Land Use Change and Forestry sector, and includes emissions from UK Overseas Territories.

6 The base year used for the Kyoto Protocol consists of 1990 emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> (without LUCF), CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O and 1995 emissions of HFCs, PFCs and SF<sub>6</sub>. In addition there is a small allowance (equal to 0.1 million tonnes carbon for net emissions from deforestation in 1990, as allowed under Article 3.7 of the Kyoto Protocol). It is used as the baseline against which progress is measured, to meet the UK commitment of a 12.5 per cent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions, required by the Kyoto Protocol.

Sources: AEA Energy & Environment;  
for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs 020 7082 8608



# 13.3 Estimated emissions of sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>): by source<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |             |                             | 1970         | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| By source category (UNECE/EMEP)               |             | Percentage of total in 2005 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |            |
| Energy industries                             | EU62        | 65                          | 3 307        | 3 230        | 2 873        | 1 715        | 1 440        | 1 147        | 1 188        | 871          | 905          | 823          | 751          | 746        | 583        | 462        |
| Manufacturing industries and construction     | EU63        | 20                          | 1 858        | 911          | 426          | 320          | 258          | 252          | 224          | 182          | 173          | 172          | 153          | 146        | 146        | 141        |
| Road transport                                | EU64        | 0                           | 46           | 43           | 64           | 52           | 38           | 28           | 23           | 14           | 7            | 4            | 4            | 4          | 4          | 3          |
| Other transport                               | EU65        | 6                           | 42           | 31           | 30           | 31           | 32           | 30           | 27           | 24           | 23           | 19           | 17           | 27         | 34         | 40         |
| Commercial and institutional                  | EU66        | 1                           | 413          | 193          | 80           | 50           | 48           | 40           | 27           | 21           | 14           | 16           | 9            | 6          | 6          | 6          |
| Residential                                   | EU67        | 3                           | 521          | 226          | 113          | 71           | 76           | 68           | 57           | 54           | 47           | 41           | 33           | 29         | 27         | 21         |
| Agriculture and forestry fuel use             | EU68        | 1                           | 45           | 27           | 11           | 10           | 10           | 8            | 7            | 7            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4          | 4          | 4          |
| Military aircraft and shipping                | EU69        | 1                           | 9            | 9            | 9            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 5            | 4          | 5          | 5          |
| Fugitive emissions from fuels                 | EU6A        | 1                           | 62           | 39           | 28           | 17           | 19           | 19           | 17           | 10           | 9            | 10           | 7            | 9          | 10         | 9          |
| Industrial processes                          | EU6B        | 2                           | 59           | 59           | 46           | 43           | 42           | 41           | 41           | 36           | 26           | 23           | 19           | 16         | 15         | 14         |
| Waste treatment and disposal                  | EU6C        | 0                           | 8            | 8            | 7            | 4            | 3            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 2            | 1            | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>EU6D</b> | <b>100</b>                  | <b>6 370</b> | <b>4 775</b> | <b>3 687</b> | <b>2 322</b> | <b>1 973</b> | <b>1 641</b> | <b>1 619</b> | <b>1 227</b> | <b>1 215</b> | <b>1 119</b> | <b>1 002</b> | <b>991</b> | <b>836</b> | <b>706</b> |
| <b>Emissions from large combustion plants</b> |             |                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |            |
| Large combustion plants                       | EU6E        |                             | 3 732        | 3 457        | 2 934        | 1 756        | 1 468        | 1 107        | 1 208        | 881          | 873          | 762          | 658          | 715        | 539        | 370        |
| Index (1980=100)                              | ZBZL        |                             | 108          | 100          | 85           | 51           | 42           | 32           | 35           | 25           | 25           | 22           | 19           | 21         | 16         | 11         |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: AEA Energy &amp; Environment; Environment Agency; for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 020 7082 8608

# 13.4 Estimated emissions of PM<sub>10</sub><sup>1</sup>: by source

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |             |                             | 1970       | 1980       | 1990       | 1995       | 1996       | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| By source category (UNECE/EMEP)           |             | Percentage of total in 2005 |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Energy industries                         | EVH5        | 8                           | 83         | 83         | 74         | 43         | 40         | 27         | 29         | 23         | 25         | 20         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 12         |
| Manufacturing industries and construction | EVH6        | 14                          | 72         | 41         | 37         | 34         | 32         | 32         | 31         | 28         | 25         | 25         | 23         | 23         | 22         | 21         |
| Road transport                            | EVH7        | 22                          | 42         | 51         | 60         | 54         | 51         | 47         | 45         | 43         | 39         | 38         | 37         | 36         | 36         | 34         |
| Other transport                           | EVH8        | 5                           | 6          | 5          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 5          | 5          | 4          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          |
| Commercial and institutional              | EVH9        | 1                           | 18         | 8          | 5          | 3          | 3          | 3          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Residential                               | EVI2        | 14                          | 209        | 94         | 50         | 33         | 35         | 33         | 35         | 35         | 29         | 27         | 24         | 22         | 22         | 21         |
| Agriculture and forestry fuel use         | EVI3        | 5                           | 11         | 10         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 10         | 10         | 10         | 9          | 9          | 8          | 8          |
| Military aircraft and shipping            | EVI4        | 1                           | 2          | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Fugitive emissions from fuels             | EVI5        | 1                           | 1          | 3          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Industrial processes                      | EVI6        | 12                          | 27         | 23         | 28         | 26         | 25         | 24         | 22         | 20         | 20         | 19         | 19         | 19         | 19         | 19         |
| Solvent and other product use             | EVI7        | 4                           | 7          | 7          | 8          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 6          |
| Agriculture                               | EVI8        | 9                           | 11         | 12         | 13         | 12         | 13         | 15         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 13         |
| Waste treatment and disposal              | EVI9        | 4                           | 8          | 8          | 8          | 7          | 7          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 10         | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          |
| Other                                     | EVJ2        | 1                           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>EVJ3</b> | <b>100</b>                  | <b>499</b> | <b>349</b> | <b>305</b> | <b>238</b> | <b>233</b> | <b>214</b> | <b>209</b> | <b>197</b> | <b>184</b> | <b>178</b> | <b>155</b> | <b>155</b> | <b>154</b> | <b>150</b> |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: AEA Energy &amp; Environment; Environment Agency; for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 020 7082 8608



## Environment

# 13.5 Estimated emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>): by source<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |             |            | 1970                        | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| By source category (UNECE/EMEP)               |             |            | Percentage of total in 2005 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Energy industries                             | EVJ6        | 28         | 1 333                       | 936          | 852          | 555          | 510          | 436          | 431          | 392          | 421          | 444          | 440          | 467          | 454          | 462          |
| Manufacturing industries and construction     | EVJ7        | 16         | 605                         | 433          | 377          | 352          | 328          | 326          | 324          | 314          | 304          | 292          | 268          | 273          | 266          | 267          |
| Road transport                                | EVJ8        | 34         | 765                         | 989          | 1 324        | 1 098        | 1 068        | 1 014        | 960          | 900          | 818          | 749          | 692          | 636          | 597          | 549          |
| Other transport                               | EVJ9        | 8          | 96                          | 105          | 116          | 107          | 115          | 113          | 110          | 104          | 103          | 91           | 84           | 120          | 120          | 134          |
| Commercial and institutional                  | EVK2        | 1          | 66                          | 44           | 35           | 36           | 38           | 35           | 34           | 34           | 31           | 32           | 27           | 31           | 22           | 22           |
| Residential                                   | EVK3        | 7          | 121                         | 109          | 104          | 104          | 119          | 109          | 112          | 111          | 112          | 115          | 111          | 112          | 115          | 109          |
| Agriculture and forestry fuel use             | EVK4        | 3          | 72                          | 74           | 76           | 77           | 77           | 78           | 76           | 75           | 72           | 70           | 67           | 63           | 58           | 53           |
| Military aircraft and shipping                | EVK5        | 1          | 39                          | 39           | 42           | 33           | 33           | 34           | 26           | 27           | 26           | 25           | 24           | 18           | 24           | 22           |
| Fugitive emissions from fuels                 | EVK6        | 0          | 2                           | 8            | 14           | 14           | 11           | 5            | 4            | 5            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 3            | 3            | 3            |
| Industrial processes                          | EVK7        | 0          | 13                          | 14           | 11           | 5            | 4            | 5            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 3            | 3            | 2            |
| Agriculture                                   | EVK8        | 0          | 10                          | 15           | 9            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            |
| Land-use change and forestry                  | EVK9        | 0          | ..                          | ..           | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            |
| Waste treatment and disposal                  | EVL2        | 0          | 8                           | 8            | 7            | 5            | 5            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 3            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>EVL3</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>3 130</b>                | <b>2 772</b> | <b>2 966</b> | <b>2 384</b> | <b>2 309</b> | <b>2 157</b> | <b>2 083</b> | <b>1 969</b> | <b>1 897</b> | <b>1 828</b> | <b>1 721</b> | <b>1 728</b> | <b>1 664</b> | <b>1 627</b> |
| <b>Emissions from large combustion plants</b> |             |            |                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Large combustion plants</b>                | <b>EVL4</b> |            | <b>939</b>                  | <b>955</b>   | <b>848</b>   | <b>524</b>   | <b>471</b>   | <b>371</b>   | <b>369</b>   | <b>320</b>   | <b>343</b>   | <b>359</b>   | <b>316</b>   | <b>368</b>   | <b>355</b>   | <b>339</b>   |
| Index (1980=100)                              | ZBZN        |            | 98                          | 100          | 89           | 55           | 49           | 39           | 39           | 34           | 36           | 38           | 33           | 39           | 37           | 35           |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: AEA Energy & Environment; Environment Agency; for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 020 7082 8608

# 13.6 Estimated emissions of carbon monoxide (CO):<sup>1</sup> by source

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |             |            | 1970                        | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| By source category (UNECE/EMEP)           |             |            | Percentage of total in 2005 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Energy industries                         | EVL5        | 4          | 171                         | 139          | 131          | 123          | 122          | 63           | 77           | 70           | 82           | 81           | 77           | 85           | 85           | 98           |
| Manufacturing industries and construction | EVL6        | 21         | 1 315                       | 598          | 723          | 724          | 730          | 720          | 693          | 709          | 614          | 654          | 595          | 489          | 509          | 516          |
| Road transport                            | EVL7        | 47         | 5 353                       | 5 390        | 5 480        | 4 180        | 3 999        | 3 664        | 3 337        | 3 003        | 2 500        | 2 128        | 1 853        | 1 594        | 1 366        | 1 124        |
| Other transport                           | EVL8        | 3          | 91                          | 58           | 46           | 45           | 49           | 54           | 54           | 61           | 68           | 72           | 62           | 61           | 68           | 74           |
| Commercial and institutional              | EVL9        | 0          | 56                          | 28           | 15           | 9            | 10           | 10           | 8            | 8            | 7            | 7            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            |
| Residential                               | EVM2        | 15         | 4 498                       | 2 145        | 1 191        | 851          | 871          | 800          | 758          | 760          | 644          | 626          | 522          | 458          | 431          | 361          |
| Agriculture and forestry fuel use         | EVM3        | 1          | 38                          | 38           | 39           | 39           | 39           | 39           | 38           | 38           | 38           | 37           | 37           | 37           | 37           | 36           |
| Military aircraft and shipping            | EVM4        | 0          | 11                          | 11           | 13           | 10           | 10           | 9            | 8            | 8            | 7            | 7            | 8            | 7            | 7            | 7            |
| Fugitive emissions from fuels             | EVM5        | 1          | 93                          | 87           | 60           | 55           | 54           | 49           | 48           | 41           | 39           | 28           | 21           | 23           | 19           | 19           |
| Industrial processes                      | EVM6        | 6          | 162                         | 158          | 225          | 223          | 225          | 230          | 208          | 201          | 197          | 184          | 132          | 143          | 140          | 133          |
| Agriculture                               | EVM7        | 0          | 288                         | 449          | 266          | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            |
| Land-use change and forestry              | EVM8        | 0          | ..                          | ..           | 5            | 4            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 7            | 9            | 10           | 9            | 9            | 8            | 8            |
| Waste treatment and disposal              | EVM9        | 1          | 28                          | 28           | 29           | 28           | 28           | 27           | 28           | 29           | 28           | 50           | 28           | 29           | 28           | 28           |
| Other                                     | EVN2        | 0          | 6                           | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6            |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>EVN3</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>12 108</b>               | <b>9 137</b> | <b>8 229</b> | <b>6 296</b> | <b>6 147</b> | <b>5 674</b> | <b>5 269</b> | <b>4 940</b> | <b>4 239</b> | <b>3 891</b> | <b>3 356</b> | <b>2 947</b> | <b>2 711</b> | <b>2 417</b> |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: AEA Energy & Environment; Environment Agency; for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 020 7082 8608



# 13.7 Estimated emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOCs)<sup>1</sup>: by source

## United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |             | 1970                        | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005       |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| By source category (UNECE/EMEP)           |             | Percentage of total in 2005 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Energy industries                         | EVN4        | 1                           | 8            | 9            | 8            | 8            | 9            | 9            | 6            | 8            | 8            | 7            | 8            | 7            | 6          |
| Manufacturing industries and construction | EVN5        | 3                           | 36           | 31           | 31           | 31           | 31           | 31           | 31           | 30           | 30           | 30           | 29           | 28           | 29         |
| Road transport                            | EVN6        | 12                          | 524          | 652          | 867          | 634          | 560          | 506          | 436          | 376          | 303          | 249          | 210          | 175          | 119        |
| Other transport                           | EVN7        | 1                           | 8            | 8            | 8            | 7            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 7            | 7            | 8            | 9            | 9          |
| Commercial and institutional              | EVN8        | 0                           | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1          |
| Residential                               | EVN9        | 4                           | 318          | 153          | 91           | 66           | 68           | 65           | 66           | 67           | 58           | 54           | 50           | 48           | 43         |
| Agriculture and forestry fuel use         | EVO2        | 1                           | 11           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 13           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 11           | 11           | 10           | 10         |
| Military aircraft and shipping            | EVO3        | 0                           | 3            | 3            | 3            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 1            | 2            | 2          |
| Fugitive emissions from fuels             | EVO4        | 21                          | 173          | 356          | 381          | 358          | 342          | 370          | 331          | 303          | 291          | 275          | 223          | 202          | 201        |
| Industrial processes                      | EVO5        | 15                          | 194          | 220          | 256          | 239          | 233          | 215          | 195          | 165          | 155          | 147          | 143          | 142          | 143        |
| Solvent and other product use             | EVO6        | 41                          | 590          | 577          | 670          | 539          | 527          | 513          | 497          | 463          | 433          | 416          | 404          | 400          | 398        |
| Agriculture                               | EVO7        | 0                           | 31           | 46           | 26           | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —          |
| Waste treatment and disposal              | EVO8        | 2                           | 25           | 28           | 32           | 30           | 29           | 27           | 26           | 24           | 23           | 21           | 20           | 19           | 18         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>EVO9</b> | <b>100</b>                  | <b>1 923</b> | <b>2 097</b> | <b>2 386</b> | <b>1 928</b> | <b>1 823</b> | <b>1 759</b> | <b>1 610</b> | <b>1 459</b> | <b>1 338</b> | <b>1 237</b> | <b>1 159</b> | <b>1 064</b> | <b>977</b> |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: AEA Energy &amp; Environment; Environment Agency; for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 020 7082 8608

# 13.8 Annual rainfall: by region

## United Kingdom

Millimetres and percentages

|                     |      |   | Annual rainfall as a percentage of the 1961-1990 average |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |
|---------------------|------|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|
|                     |      |   | 1996   | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 <sup>3</sup> |
| Region <sup>1</sup> |      | 1961 - 1990<br>rainfall<br>average<br>(= 100%)<br>millimetres |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |
| United Kingdom      | JSJB | 1 080   | 85   | 95   | 117  | 115  | 124  | 97   | 119  | 83   | 112  | 100  | 109               |
| North West          | JSJC | 1 201   | 78   | 90   | 115  | 109  | 129  | 92   | 118  | 84   | 113  | 94   | 113               |
| Northumbria         | JSJD | 853   | 81   | 93   | 120  | 103  | 129  | 104  | 122  | 79   | 117  | 108  | 101               |
| Severn Trent        | JSJE | 754   | 80   | 96   | 116  | 121  | 133  | 105  | 120  | 82   | 111  | 93   | 104               |
| Yorkshire           | JSJF | 821   | 83   | 92   | 114  | 109  | 135  | 99   | 124  | 81   | 113  | 95   | 111               |
| Anglian             | JSJG | 596   | 78   | 95   | 120  | 115  | 130  | 125  | 120  | 87   | 117  | 90   | 103               |
| Thames              | JSLK | 688   | 78   | 89   | 119  | 112  | 140  | 118  | 130  | 82   | 104  | 80   | 108               |
| Southern            | JSLL | 778   | 82   | 99   | 111  | 107  | 149  | 115  | 131  | 86   | 98   | 80   | 104               |
| Wessex              | JSLM | 839   | 90   | 101  | 119  | 121  | 140  | 103  | 136  | 86   | 101  | 92   | 103               |
| South West          | JSLN | 1 173   | 94   | 100  | 121  | 116  | 131  | 94   | 124  | 80   | 101  | 92   | 91                |
| England             | JSLO | 823   | 81   | 94   | 116  | 112  | 133  | 105  | 122  | 82   | 108  | 91   | 103               |
| Wales <sup>2</sup>  | JSLP | 1 355   | 86   | 94   | 122  | 117  | 135  | 100  | 120  | 84   | 110  | 96   | 106               |
| Scotland            | JSLQ | 1 436   | 85   | 95   | 117  | 116  | 113  | 91   | 113  | 84   | 117  | 110  | 114               |
| Northern Ireland    | JSLR | 1 059   | 103  | 98   | 119  | 117  | 115  | 85   | 133  | 88   | 103  | 101  | 109               |

1 The regions of England shown in this table correspond to the original nine English regions of the National Rivers Authority (NRA); the NRA became part of the Environment Agency upon its creation in April 1996.

2 The figures in this table relate to the country of Wales, not the Environment Agency Welsh Region.

3 Data from October 2006 are provisional and subject to revision.

Sources: The Met Office; Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, Wallingford: 01491 838800



# 13.9 Biological<sup>1</sup> and chemical<sup>2</sup> water quality of rivers and canals<sup>3</sup>

England, Wales and Northern Ireland

Length surveyed (Kilometres)<sup>5</sup> and percentages

|                          | Years | Length surveyed |        |       |       |        |       |        | Percentage of total |             |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------------------|-------------|
|                          |       | Good            |        | Fair  |       | Poor E | Bad F | Total  | Good or fair        | Poor or bad |
|                          |       | A               | B      | C     | D     |        |       |        |                     |             |
| Biological quality       |       |                 |        |       |       |        |       |        |                     |             |
| North East               | 1990  | 590             | 770    | 300   | 160   | 140    | 30    | 1 990  | 91                  | 9           |
|                          | 2005  | 940             | 740    | 190   | 160   | 50     | 10    | 2 080  | 97                  | 3           |
| North West               | 1990  | 450             | 1 200  | 630   | 340   | 700    | 460   | 3 770  | 69                  | 31          |
|                          | 2005  | 920             | 1 670  | 990   | 630   | 450    | 50    | 4 710  | 89                  | 11          |
| Yorkshire and the Humber | 1990  | 800             | 500    | 340   | 250   | 210    | 220   | 2 330  | 81                  | 19          |
|                          | 2005  | 1 360           | 940    | 580   | 390   | 240    | 80    | 3 590  | 91                  | 9           |
| East Midlands            | 1990  | 340             | 790    | 1 140 | 320   | 160    | 40    | 2 800  | 93                  | 7           |
|                          | 2005  | 850             | 1 330  | 810   | 260   | 110    | -     | 3 360  | 97                  | 3           |
| West Midlands            | 1990  | 440             | 580    | 560   | 350   | 120    | 80    | 2 130  | 91                  | 9           |
|                          | 2005  | 940             | 1 240  | 770   | 400   | 300    | 120   | 3 750  | 89                  | 11          |
| East                     | 1990  | 620             | 1 130  | 930   | 240   | 100    | 20    | 3 040  | 96                  | 4           |
|                          | 2005  | 1 350           | 1 250  | 600   | 150   | 70     | 10    | 3 430  | 98                  | 2           |
| London                   | 1990  | -               | 30     | 80    | 80    | 80     | 20    | 290    | 65                  | 35          |
|                          | 2005  | 20              | 80     | 120   | 100   | 40     | 10    | 360    | 87                  | 13          |
| South East               | 1990  | 1 020           | 1 180  | 700   | 240   | 130    | 30    | 3 290  | 95                  | 5           |
|                          | 2005  | 1 830           | 1 480  | 660   | 190   | 70     | -     | 4 240  | 98                  | 2           |
| South West               | 1990  | 2 380           | 2 300  | 720   | 220   | 120    | 60    | 5 800  | 97                  | 3           |
|                          | 2005  | 3 720           | 1 810  | 550   | 120   | 50     | 30    | 6 260  | 99                  | 1           |
| England <sup>4</sup>     | 1990  | 6 980           | 9 010  | 5 640 | 2 300 | 1 850  | 990   | 26 770 | 89                  | 11          |
|                          | 2005  | 12 650          | 11 420 | 5 610 | 2 500 | 1 410  | 300   | 33 890 | 95                  | 5           |
| Wales                    | 1990  | 1 190           | 1 310  | 450   | 170   | 50     | 10    | 3 190  | 98                  | 2           |
|                          | 2005  | 1 220           | 2 250  | 730   | 110   | 40     | -     | 4 350  | 99                  | 1           |
| Northern Ireland         | 1991  | 710             | 950    | 410   | 100   | 10     | -     | 2 190  | 100                 | -           |
|                          | 2005  | 830             | 2 220  | 1 650 | 660   | 100    | 10    | 5 460  | 98                  | 2           |
| Chemical quality         |       |                 |        |       |       |        |       |        |                     |             |
| North East               | 1990  | 230             | 560    | 170   | 70    | 70     | 30    | 1 130  | 92                  | 8           |
|                          | 2005  | 860             | 870    | 200   | 70    | 60     | -     | 2 060  | 97                  | 3           |
| North West               | 1990  | 660             | 590    | 520   | 450   | 610    | 200   | 3 030  | 73                  | 27          |
|                          | 2005  | 1 980           | 1 420  | 1 020 | 580   | 350    | 80    | 5 430  | 92                  | 8           |
| Yorkshire and the Humber | 1990  | 590             | 1 060  | 400   | 370   | 610    | 160   | 3 180  | 76                  | 24          |
|                          | 2005  | 1 140           | 1 390  | 850   | 300   | 330    | 20    | 4 030  | 91                  | 9           |
| East Midlands            | 1990  | 50              | 570    | 1 120 | 700   | 550    | 80    | 3 060  | 79                  | 21          |
|                          | 2005  | 530             | 1 580  | 870   | 360   | 180    | 30    | 3 550  | 94                  | 6           |
| West Midlands            | 1990  | 190             | 1 150  | 850   | 610   | 540    | 80    | 3 420  | 82                  | 18          |
|                          | 2005  | 950             | 1 370  | 940   | 360   | 280    | 40    | 3 940  | 92                  | 8           |
| East                     | 1990  | 50              | 690    | 1 350 | 790   | 570    | 70    | 3 510  | 82                  | 18          |
|                          | 2005  | 270             | 1 380  | 1 040 | 470   | 420    | 10    | 3 590  | 88                  | 12          |
| London                   | 1990  | -               | 50     | 120   | 110   | 110    | 10    | 390    | 71                  | 29          |
|                          | 2005  | -               | 150    | 90    | 90    | 90     | 10    | 420    | 78                  | 22          |
| South East               | 1990  | 330             | 1 380  | 1 350 | 550   | 610    | 60    | 4 290  | 84                  | 16          |
|                          | 2005  | 820             | 1 900  | 1 020 | 400   | 290    | 10    | 4 440  | 93                  | 7           |
| South West               | 1990  | 1 590           | 2 320  | 1 280 | 720   | 380    | 60    | 6 360  | 93                  | 7           |
|                          | 2005  | 2 700           | 2 490  | 870   | 300   | 180    | 10    | 6 550  | 97                  | 3           |
| England <sup>4</sup>     | 1990  | 4 200           | 9 160  | 7 670 | 4 640 | 4 300  | 770   | 30 740 | 84                  | 16          |
|                          | 2005  | 9 790           | 13 300 | 7 210 | 3 110 | 2 340  | 200   | 35 960 | 93                  | 7           |
| Wales                    | 1990  | 1 850           | 1 120  | 230   | 130   | 50     | 20    | 3 410  | 98                  | 2           |
|                          | 2005  | 3 420           | 840    | 140   | 30    | 70     | 10    | 4 490  | 98                  | 2           |
| Northern Ireland         | 1991  | 100             | 640    | 680   | 170   | 60     | 20    | 1 680  | 95                  | 5           |
|                          | 2005  | 690             | 2 420  | 1 150 | 440   | 190    | 30    | 4 910  | 96                  | 4           |

1 Based on the River Invertebrate Prediction and Classification System (RIVPACS).

2 Based on the General Quality Assessment (GQA) Scheme.

3 See chapter text.

4 Figures for the English regions will not add to the national figure for England because a small amount of river lengths which are located along the

border between England and Wales are counted in both the national figures for England and Wales.

5 Figures may not sum to totals as data has been rounded to the nearest 10km.

Sources: Environment Agency;  
Environment and Heritage Service



# 13.10 Chemical and biological water quality of rivers and canals<sup>1</sup>

## Scotland

Kilometres and percentages

|   | Length surveyed |            |                                 |           |           |                            | Percentage of total |                              |                                  |
|---|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Excellent<br>A1 | Good<br>A2 | Unclassified<br>assumed<br>good | Fair<br>B | Poor<br>C | Seriously<br>polluted<br>D | Total               | Good<br>or fair <sup>2</sup> | Poor or<br>seriously<br>polluted |
| <b>Scottish Environment Protection Agency Regions</b> |                 |            |                                 |           |           |                            |                     |                              |                                  |
| <b>North</b>  |                 |            |                                 |           |           |                            |                     |                              |                                  |
|   | DYO4            | DYO5       | DYO6                            | DYO7      | DYO8      | DYO9                       | DYP2                | DYP3                         | DYP4                             |
| 2000  | 960             | 1 650      | 8 260                           | 390       | 140       | 10                         | 11 400              | 99                           | 1                                |
| 2001  | 1 420           | 1 560      | 7 950                           | 380       | 90        | 20                         | 11 420              | 99                           | 1                                |
| 2002  | 2 020           | 3 480      | 5 140                           | 660       | 90        | 10                         | 11 400              | 99                           | 1                                |
| 2003  | 2 610           | 4 310      | 3 950                           | 430       | 90        | 10                         | 11 390              | 99                           | 1                                |
| 2004  | 3 330           | 5 010      | 2 570                           | 370       | 110       | 10                         | 11 390              | 99                           | 1                                |
| 2005  | 3 130           | 6 270      | 1 360                           | 540       | 90        | –                          | 11 390              | 99                           | 1                                |
| <b>South East Scotland</b>                            |                 |            |                                 |           |           |                            |                     |                              |                                  |
|   | DYP5            | DYP6       | DYP7                            | DYP8      | DYP9      | DYQ2                       | DYQ3                | DYQ4                         | DYQ5                             |
| 2000  | 1 430           | 2 270      | 2 120                           | 920       | 390       | 20                         | 7 160               | 94                           | 6                                |
| 2001  | 1 520           | 2 450      | 1 670                           | 1 000     | 520       | 20                         | 7 170               | 93                           | 7                                |
| 2002  | 2 260           | 2 800      | 610                             | 980       | 510       | 10                         | 7 160               | 93                           | 7                                |
| 2003  | 2 570           | 2 810      | 430                             | 990       | 360       | 10                         | 7 160               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2004  | 2 550           | 2 810      | 300                             | 1 170     | 310       | 20                         | 7 160               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2005  | 2 830           | 2 760      | 260                             | 950       | 340       | 10                         | 7 160               | 95                           | 5                                |
| <b>South West Scotland</b>                            |                 |            |                                 |           |           |                            |                     |                              |                                  |
|   | DYQ6            | DYQ7       | DYQ8                            | DYQ9      | DYR2      | DYR3                       | DYR4                | DYR5                         | DYR6                             |
| 2000  | 780             | 2 170      | 2 440                           | 1 150     | 320       | 30                         | 6 900               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2001  | 930             | 2 320      | 2 340                           | 960       | 320       | 40                         | 6 920               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2002  | 1 000           | 2 370      | 2 230                           | 930       | 310       | 40                         | 6 880               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2003  | 1 630           | 2 430      | 1 530                           | 960       | 300       | 40                         | 6 880               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2004  | 1 780           | 2 790      | 940                             | 1 050     | 300       | 30                         | 6 880               | 95                           | 5                                |
| 2005  | 2 040           | 3 020      | 510                             | 980       | 290       | 40                         | 6 880               | 95                           | 5                                |
| <b>Scotland</b>                                       |                 |            |                                 |           |           |                            |                     |                              |                                  |
|   | DZ38            | DZ39       | DZ3A                            | DZ3B      | DZ3C      | DZ3D                       | DZ3E                | DZ3F                         | DZ3G                             |
| 2000  | 3 170           | 6 090      | 12 820                          | 2 450     | 850       | 70                         | 25 450              | 96                           | 4                                |
| 2001  | 3 870           | 6 320      | 11 960                          | 2 340     | 930       | 80                         | 25 510              | 96                           | 4                                |
| 2002  | 5 280           | 8 660      | 7 990                           | 2 560     | 900       | 60                         | 25 440              | 96                           | 4                                |
| 2003  | 6 820           | 9 540      | 5 900                           | 2 370     | 750       | 50                         | 25 440              | 97                           | 3                                |
| 2004  | 7 660           | 10 610     | 3 810                           | 2 590     | 720       | 50                         | 25 430              | 97                           | 3                                |
| 2005  | 8 000           | 12 050     | 2 130                           | 2 470     | 720       | 50                         | 25 430              | 97                           | 3                                |

1 See chapter text.

2 Classes A1, A2, B and unclassified.

Source: Scottish Environmental Protection Agency: 01786 457700

# 13.11 Water reservoir stocks:<sup>1</sup> by month

## England and Wales

Percentages

|           |      | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| January   | JTAS | 61.2 | 79.1 | 90.5 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 94.8 | 86.5 | 95.1 | 79.9 | 91.2 | 85.9 |
| February  | JTAT | 71.3 | 75.6 | 93.1 | 97.0 | 95.9 | 94.4 | 93.7 | 95.0 | 93.8 | 92.3 | 88.7 |
| March     | JTAU | 81.8 | 91.6 | 92.3 | 96.5 | 97.4 | 95.0 | 95.5 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 91.2 |
| April     | JTAV | 84.9 | 92.3 | 96.9 | 96.9 | 95.2 | 95.5 | 94.5 | 92.3 | 94.4 | 93.6 | 96.2 |
| May       | JTAW | 86.2 | 87.1 | 97.0 | 97.0 | 97.0 | 96.7 | 91.9 | 88.6 | 94.7 | 95.0 | 93.4 |
| June      | JTAX | 88.1 | 87.7 | 93.9 | 95.4 | 95.7 | 91.9 | 97.0 | 93.1 | 90.5 | 93.0 | 94.4 |
| July      | JTAY | 82.2 | 87.8 | 95.1 | 92.0 | 93.8 | 85.1 | 94.9 | 87.0 | 84.8 | 85.6 | 88.4 |
| August    | JTAZ | 73.4 | 81.3 | 93.5 | 82.6 | 88.5 | 80.7 | 91.1 | 81.1 | 78.5 | 77.9 | 77.2 |
| September | JTBA | 63.0 | 73.8 | 88.3 | 76.9 | 83.2 | 77.9 | 85.9 | 69.9 | 82.4 | 71.5 | 70.7 |
| October   | JTBB | 54.6 | 70.6 | 86.6 | 79.7 | 88.0 | 77.0 | 77.3 | 60.4 | 84.2 | 67.4 | 67.8 |
| November  | JTBC | 63.3 | 69.1 | 93.3 | 81.7 | 95.2 | 85.5 | 82.9 | 53.0 | 87.5 | 77.2 | 80.0 |
| December  | JTBD | 77.3 | 76.4 | 93.1 | 84.9 | 96.7 | 87.9 | 91.8 | 60.9 | 86.2 | 83.8 | 89.8 |

1 Reservoir stocks are the percentage of useable capacity based on a representative selection of reservoirs; the percentages relate to the beginning of each month.

Sources: Water PLCs;  
Environment Agency;  
Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, Wallingford: 01491 838800



# 13.12 Water industry expenditure<sup>1</sup>

England and Wales

£ million

|                               |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Operating expenditure</b>  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Water supply                  | KQOX | 2 319.6     | 2 314.9     | 2 339.3     | 2 386.1     | 2 448.1     | 2 391.0     | 2 426.9     | 2 544.2     | 2 676.5     | 2 690.7     | 2 942.7     |
| Sewerage services             | KQOY | 1 738.4     | 1 780.7     | 1 854.6     | 1 971.3     | 2 069.8     | 2 087.1     | 2 167.6     | 2 265.2     | 2 319.4     | 2 499.3     | 2 708.1     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>    |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Water supply                  | KQSX | 1 074.5     | 1 314.3     | 1 467.2     | 1 294.1     | 1 290.0     | 935.0       | 1 132.5     | 1 347.1     | 1 346.4     | 1 309.0     | 1 282.5     |
| Sewerage                      | KQSY | 375.6       | 479.9       | 455.2       | 507.5       | 488.5       | 352.0       | 362.4       | 507.2       | 617.6       | 601.4       | 476.1       |
| Sewage treatment and disposal | KQSZ | 773.0       | 959.4       | 1 296.3     | 1 374.5     | 1 440.8     | 1 040.9     | 996.0       | 1 066.2     | 1 235.6     | 1 185.6     | 1 046.2     |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office of Water Services: 0121 625 1300

# 13.13 Water pollution incidents<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Numbers

|  |      | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |      | 2001 <sup>2</sup> | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Categories 1 to 3</b>                   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |                   |                   |        |        |        |
| <b>Environment Agency Regions</b>          |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |                   |                   |        |        |        |
| North West                                 | JZIA | 3 656  | 3 532  | 3 717  | 2 818  | 2 160  | 2 201  | MKDB | 1 734             | 1 805             | 1 534  | 1 091  | 1 056  |
| North East                                 | JZIB | 3 642  | 3 243  | 2 576  | 2 143  | 2 404  | 1 993  | MKDC | 1 952             | 1 789             | 1 971  | 1 692  | 1 448  |
| Midlands                                   | JZKR | 4 876  | 4 895  | 4 259  | 4 305  | 4 411  | 4 061  | MKDD | 2 862             | 2 843             | 2 464  | 1 955  | 1 890  |
| Anglian                                    | JZKS | 2 625  | 2 819  | 2 156  | 2 417  | 2 411  | 2 163  | MKDE | 1 606             | 1 716             | 1 616  | 1 418  | 1 290  |
| Thames                                     | JZKT | 2 071  | 2 006  | 1 972  | 1 959  | 1 917  | 1 819  | MKDF | 1 510             | 1 630             | 1 447  | 1 211  | 1 203  |
| Southern                                   | JZKU | 1 355  | 1 316  | 1 235  | 1 189  | 1 174  | 1 138  | MKDG | 1 585             | 1 511             | 1 543  | 1 218  | 955    |
| South West                                 | JZKV | 4 129  | 4 340  | 4 558  | 3 042  | 2 847  | 2 603  | MKDH | 2 292             | 1 929             | 1 882  | 1 689  | 1 744  |
| Welsh                                      | JZKW | 2 945  | 3 264  | 2 990  | 2 285  | 2 247  | 1 885  | MKDI | 1 475             | 1 287             | 1 356  | 1 309  | 1 260  |
| England and Wales                          | JZKX | 25 299 | 25 415 | 23 463 | 20 158 | 19 571 | 17 863 | MKDJ | 15 016            | 14 510            | 13 813 | 11 583 | 10 846 |
| Scotland <sup>3</sup>                      | JZKY | 3 081  | 3 170  | 2 752  | 2 878  | 3 356  | 2 329  | MKDK | 1 829             | 1 409             | 1 708  | 1 480  | 1 377  |
| Northern Ireland                           | JZKZ | ..     | ..     | ..     | 2 087  | 1 826  | 1 644  | MKDL | 1 546             | 1 510             | 1 551  | 1 227  | 1 174  |
| <b>By category in England and Wales</b>    |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |                   |                   |        |        |        |
| Category 1                                 | MKCW | 331    | 229    | 199    | 156    | 194    | 128    | MKDM | 118               | 82                | 94     | 114    | 99     |
| Category 2                                 | MKCX | 6 768  | 6 567  | 2 194  | 1 510  | 1 354  | 1 238  | MKDN | 860               | 784               | 685    | 594    | 562    |
| Category 3                                 | MKCY | 18 200 | 18 619 | 21 070 | 18 492 | 18 023 | 16 497 | MKDO | 14 038            | 13 644            | 13 034 | 10 875 | 10 185 |
| Category 4 <sup>2,4</sup>                  | MKCZ | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | MKDP | 18 706            | 15 370            | 15 813 | 13 613 | 12 658 |
| Total substantiated incidents <sup>4</sup> | MKDA | 25 299 | 25 415 | 23 463 | 20 158 | 19 571 | 17 863 | MKDQ | 33 722            | 29 880            | 29 626 | 25 196 | 23 504 |

1 See chapter text. Substantiated incidents to water, unless otherwise specified.

2 From 1999, categories 1-3 do not include all substantiated incidents to water. An additional category (Category 4) was introduced which includes all incidents which were substantiated, but which had no impact on the water environment. Therefore, data are not comparable to previous years.

3 Data for all years refer to financial years.

4 Category 4 and Total substantiated incidents include incidents to other media (air, land), which did not involve the water environment.

Sources: Environment Agency;  
Scottish Environment Protection Agency;  
Environment and Heritage Service



# 13.14 Bathing water:<sup>1</sup> by region

## United Kingdom

Numbers and percentages

|                            |      | Compliance with EC Bathing Water Directive coliform standards during the bathing season |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      | Percentage<br>complying |     |
|----------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|-----|
|                            |      | Identified bathing waters<br>(numbers)  |      |      |      |      | Numbers complying |      |      |      |      |      |                         |     |
|                            |      | 2002  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2002              | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2006 |                         |     |
| Coastal bathing waters     |      |   |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |                         |     |
| Environment Agency Regions |      |   |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |                         |     |
| United Kingdom             | GPKA | 547   | 554  | 556  | 559  | 561  | GPKN              | 535  | 545  | 543  | 550  | 559  | GPLA                    | 100 |
| North East                 | GPKB | 56  | 55   | 55   | 55   | 55   | GPKO              | 55   | 53   | 53   | 53   | 54   | GPLB                    | 98  |
| North West                 | GPKC | 34  | 34   | 34   | 34   | 33   | GPKP              | 33   | 33   | 33   | 32   | 33   | GPLC                    | 100 |
| Anglian                    | GPKD | 38  | 38   | 38   | 39   | 39   | GPKR              | 38   | 38   | 38   | 39   | 39   | GPLE                    | 100 |
| Thames                     | GPKF | 5   | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | GPKS              | 5    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | GPLF                    | 100 |
| Southern                   | GPKG | 79  | 79   | 79   | 79   | 78   | GPKT              | 78   | 79   | 78   | 79   | 78   | GPLG                    | 100 |
| South West                 | GPKH | 186   | 188  | 190  | 190  | 191  | GPKU              | 183  | 186  | 187  | 189  | 191  | GPLH                    | 100 |
| England                    | GPKI | 398   | 402  | 404  | 405  | 404  | GPKV              | 392  | 397  | 397  | 400  | 403  | GPLI                    | 100 |
| Wales                      | GPKJ | 75  | 78   | 78   | 80   | 80   | GPKW              | 75   | 77   | 78   | 80   | 79   | GPLJ                    | 99  |
| Scotland                   | GPKL | 58  | 58   | 58   | 58   | 61   | GPKY              | 53   | 55   | 54   | 55   | 61   | GPLL                    | 100 |
| Northern Ireland           | GPKM | 16  | 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   | GPKZ              | 15   | 16   | 14   | 15   | 16   | GPLM                    | 100 |
| Inland bathing waters      |      |   |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |                         |     |
| United Kingdom             | JTIG | 11  | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | JTIH              | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 10   | JTII                    | 91  |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: Environment Agency;  
 Scottish Environment Protection Agency;  
 Environment and Heritage Service, Northern Ireland

# 13.15 Estimated abstractions from all surface and groundwater sources: by purpose<sup>1</sup>

## England and Wales

Megalitres per day

|  |             | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Public water supply                        | JZLA        | 16 735        | 17 346        | 17 453        | 16 820        | 16 765        | 16 255        | 16 990        | 16 231        | 16 938        | 16 920        | 17 210        |
| Spray irrigation                           | JZLB        | 283           | 352           | 369           | 292           | 282           | 325           | 291           | 259           | 248           | 315           | 225           |
| Agriculture (excl spray irrigation)        | JZLC        | 115           | 103           | 136           | 108           | 111           | 142           | 152           | 108           | 120           | 132           | 122           |
| Electricity supply industry <sup>2</sup>   | JZLD        | 27 732        | 29 510        | 31 294        | 33 307        | 34 587        | 29 490        | 31 546        | 32 263        | 35 447        | 31 378        | 30 568        |
| Other industry <sup>3</sup>                | JZLE        | 4 292         | 3 808         | 4 960         | 4 352         | 4 964         | 5 428         | 5 433         | 4 772         | 4 883         | 6 623         | 6 585         |
| Mineral washing                            | JZLF        | 222           | 262           | 250           | 297           | 223           | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Fish farming, cress growing, amenity ponds | JYXG        | 3 985         | 4 268         | 4 338         | 4 211         | 5 495         | 4 867         | 4 709         | 4 657         | 3 215         | 3 077         | 4 068         |
| Private water supply                       | JZLG        | 82            | 98            | 171           | 162           | 175           | 91            | 102           | 92            | 54            | 61            | 30            |
| Other                                      | JZLH        | 194           | 223           | 531           | 408           | 289           | 526           | 559           | 108           | 77            | 86            | 77            |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>JZLI</b> | <b>53 640</b> | <b>55 970</b> | <b>59 503</b> | <b>59 957</b> | <b>62 891</b> | <b>57 123</b> | <b>59 782</b> | <b>58 489</b> | <b>60 981</b> | <b>58 593</b> | <b>58 885</b> |

1 See chapter text.

2 Increased electricity supply abstraction from 2002 due to increased production from power station in Anglian Region and two new licences issued in Southern Region.

3 Three abstraction licences re-assigned to other industry from electricity supply in Midlands Region (2003).

Source: Environment Agency



# 13.16

## Radioactive waste stocks and arisings<sup>1,2,3</sup> Great Britain

Stocks in cubic metres

|                                 |             | 1986   | 1987   | 1988   | 1989   | 1991   | 1994   | 1998   | 2001   | 2004   |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>High level waste</b>         |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>As stored</b>                | <b>JTCG</b> | 1 350  | 1 430  | 1 460  | 1 580  | 1 690  | 1 640  | 1 800  | 1 960  | 1 890  |
| Sellafield                      | JTBE        | 1 200  | 1 250  | 1 250  | 1 320  | 1 420  | 1 480  | 1 580  | 1 770  | 1 890  |
| Dounreay <sup>4</sup>           | JTBF        | 150    | 180    | 210    | 260    | 270    | 160    | 230    | 200    | –      |
| <b>Intermediate level waste</b> |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>As stored</b>                | <b>JTCI</b> | 41 890 | 43 600 | 47 780 | 45 310 | 51 560 | 61 490 | 70 950 | 75 300 | 82 460 |
| Sellafield                      | JTBI        | 28 200 | 29 000 | 32 900 | 30 500 | 33 100 | 40 000 | 47 620 | 51 910 | 57 520 |
| Dounreay                        | JTBJ        | 1 620  | 1 740  | 1 810  | 1 900  | 2 280  | 3 320  | 3 640  | 3 560  | 3 770  |
| Other BNFL sites <sup>5</sup>   | JTBK        | 80     | 80     | 70     | 70     | 90     | 60     | 60     | 60     | 80     |
| Other UKAEA <sup>6</sup>        | JTBL        | 2 340  | 2 620  | 2 680  | 2 630  | 3 000  | 3 120  | 3 370  | 2 810  | 3 010  |
| Power stations <sup>7</sup>     | JTBM        | 9 520  | 9 780  | 9 920  | 9 820  | 10 760 | 11 940 | 12 580 | 12 620 | 13 410 |
| GE Healthcare                   | JTBN        | 130    | 380    | 400    | 390    | 380    | 290    | 290    | 360    | 450    |
| URENCO <sup>8</sup>             | JTBO        | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | 30     | –      | –      | –      |
| Ministry of Defence             | JTBP        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1 950  | 2 750  | 3 390  | 4 090  | 4 210  |
| <b>Low level waste</b>          |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>As stored</b>                | <b>JTCK</b> | 2 430  | 2 340  | 1 000  | 13 750 | 6 250  | 7 880  | 7 980  | 14 580 | 20 850 |
| Sellafield                      | JTBY        | 120    | 540    | 520    | 600    | 420    | 1 630  | 1 910  | 1 580  | 4 000  |
| Dounreay                        | JTBZ        | –      | –      | –      | 12 000 | 2 690  | –      | 1 090  | 5 640  | 5 890  |
| Other BNFL sites <sup>5</sup>   | JTCA        | 830    | 670    | 150    | 260    | 1 040  | 2 830  | 2 050  | 3 470  | 5 010  |
| Other UKAEA <sup>6</sup>        | JTCB        | 810    | 830    | 90     | 230    | 390    | 560    | 230    | 490    | 1 750  |
| Power stations <sup>7</sup>     | JTCC        | 670    | 300    | 240    | 660    | 450    | 780    | 940    | 1 680  | 1 930  |
| GE Healthcare                   | JTCD        | –      | –      | –      | –      | 60     | 10     | –      | –      | 50     |
| URENCO <sup>8</sup>             | JTCE        | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | 80     | 70     | 20     |
| Ministry of Defence             | JTCF        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1 200  | 2 080  | 1 700  | 1 650  | 2 200  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Up to 1991 as at 1st January and from 1994 as at 1st April.

3 Excludes waste from defence establishments before 1991.

4 The fall between 1991 and 1994 is due to increased evaporation of liquid waste and its planned vitrification. Since the 2004 Inventory Dounreay has not declared any waste as HLW, this decision was taken following a Public consultation exercise.

5 Includes Calder Hall, Chapelcross, Capenhurst and Springfields.

6 UKAEA (United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority) includes wastes from minor producers. Some of this is stored at Harwell, while low level waste

suitable for disposal goes to Drigg.

7 Includes all BNFL Magnox stations (except Calder Hall and Chapelcross), British Energy power stations and Berkeley Centre.

8 In 1993, BNFL's enrichment business at Capenhurst was transferred to the newly formed URENCO (Capenhurst) Ltd.

Sources: Poyry for;

Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs 020 7082 8608



# 13.17

## Estimated total annual waste arisings: by sector

### United Kingdom

Million tonnes

|  |                     |    |                 |      |      |      |      |                   | Percentage<br>of total<br>arisings |
|--|---------------------|----|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
|  |                     |    | Annual arisings |      |      |      |      |                   |                                    |
|  |                     |    | 2000            | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2002 <sup>1</sup> |                                    |
| Sector                                       | Status <sup>2</sup> |    |                 |      |      |      |      |                   |                                    |
| Agriculture <sup>3</sup>                     | JSNA                | C  | ..              | ..   | ..   | 0.4  | 0.4  | JSNP              | —                                  |
| Minerals (Mining and quarrying) <sup>4</sup> |                     |    |                 |      |      |      |      |                   |                                    |
| colliery                                     | JSNB                | NC | 9               | 9    | 8    | 8    | 6    | JSNU              | 2                                  |
| coal   | JSNC                | NC | 7               | 7    | 7    | 6    | 6    | JSNV              | 2                                  |
| china clay                                   | JSND                | NC | 21              | 20   | 19   | 19   | 18   | JSNW              | 6                                  |
| clay   | JSNE                | NC | 13              | 12   | 12   | 12   | 13   | JSNX              | 4                                  |
| slate  | JSNF                | NC | 10              | 11   | 15   | 18   | 20   | JSNY              | 5                                  |
| quarrying                                    | JSG                 | NC | 36              | 37   | 34   | 34   | 33   | JSNZ              | 10                                 |
| Sewage sludge <sup>5,6</sup>                 | JSH                 | C  | ..              | ..   | 1    | 1    | 1    | JSOA              | —                                  |
| Dredged material <sup>7</sup>                | JSHI                | C  | ..              | ..   | 17   | ..   | 16   | JSOB              | 5                                  |
| Municipal waste <sup>8</sup>                 | JSHJ                | C  | 34              | 35   | 36   | 35   | 36   | JSOC              | ..                                 |
| of which household                           | JSHK                | C  | 30              | 31   | 31   | 31   | 31   | JSOD              | 9                                  |
| Commercial <sup>9</sup>                      | JSHL                | C  | ..              | ..   | 35   | ..   | ..   | JSOE              | 11                                 |
| Industrial <sup>9</sup>                      | JSHM                | C  | ..              | ..   | 45   | ..   | ..   | JSOF              | 14                                 |
| Demolition and construction <sup>10</sup>    | JSHN                | C  | ..              | 105  | ..   | 109  | ..   | JSOG              | 33                                 |
| Total (latest available year)                | JSHO                | C  | ..              | ..   | 333  | ..   | ..   | JSHO              | 100                                |

1 2003 figures used if 2002 not available.

2 NC = Not classed as a controlled waste under the terms of the Environmental Protection Act (Controlled Waste Regulations) 1992. C = controlled wastes under the terms of the Environmental Protection Act (Controlled Waste Regulations) 1992.

3 Estimate is for United Kingdom, derived from a survey of agricultural waste commissioned by Environmental Agency/Defra. Agricultural waste is currently excluded from national waste legislation but new regulations were introduced from September 2005 to introduce similar controls that already exist for other forms of waste under the Waste Framework Directive.

4 Minerals waste is not subject to control by the EU Waste Framework Directive.

5 Dry weight arisings.

6 Water UK (formerly Water Services Association and Water Companies Association).

7 The data are for all UK waters.

8 UK estimates based on survey returns made by local authorities in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

9 Estimates from EA survey based on England and Wales.

10 Estimates from DCLG/EA survey based on England and Wales.

Sources: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs 020 7082 8608; Environment Agency; Water UK

# 13.18

## Recycling<sup>1</sup> of selected materials

### United Kingdom

Scrap reused as a percentage of consumption

|                               |      | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 <sup>2</sup> | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Aluminium packaging           | C4VH | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..                | ..   | 24   | 25   | 26   |
| Copper                        | JYWS | 35   | 32   | 34   | 36   | 37   | 38   | 47                | 45   | 46   | ..   | ..   |
| Ferrous                       | JYWQ | 42   | 42   | 40   | 44   | 45   | 35   | 35                | 34   | 31   | 29   | 33   |
| Glass                         | JYWW | 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   | 21   | 22   | 27                | 33   | 34   | 34   | 35   |
| Lead                          | JYWT | 67   | 74   | 71   | 73   | 69   | 66   | 64                | 67   | 64   | 60   | 60   |
| Paper and board               | JYVW | 32   | 34   | 37   | 38   | 38   | 38   | 38                | 38   | 37   | 38   | 38   |
| Plastics                      | C22N | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 5                 | 6    | 6    | 8    | 10   |
| Waste paper used in newsprint | C22O | 31   | 33   | 35   | 44   | 47   | 52   | 55                | 60   | 64   | 65   | 68   |
| Zinc                          | JYWU | 21   | 20   | 20   | 19   | 19   | 18   | 18                | 17   | 16   | 14   | ..   |

1 The ratios shown reflect the amount of secondary material used (scrap collected less exported scrap plus imported scrap) in the UK in a year as a proportion of consumption in that year.

2 Ferrous recycling level for 1999 is estimated.

Sources: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs 020 7082 8608; Alupro; World Bureau of Metal Statistics; HM Revenue &amp; Customs; Corus; British Glass Manufacturers Confederation; Environment Agency; British Paper &amp; Board Industry Federation; British Plastics Federation; The Paper Federation of Great Britain



# 13.19 Noise complaints received by Environmental Health Officers<sup>1</sup>

England and Wales

|   |      | Number per million people |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |      | 1998<br>/99               | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 |
| <b>Not controlled by the Environmental Protection Act 1990:</b> |      |                           |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Road traffic  | JZLJ | 39                        | 38          | 44          | 37          | 36          | 32          | ..          |
| Aircraft  | JZLK | 109                       | 121         | 26          | 101         | 104         | 120         | ..          |
| Railway   | JTHH | 14                        | 17          | 16          | 12          | 18          | 21          | ..          |
| Total   | JUZR | 162                       | 176         | 86          | 150         | 158         | 173         | ..          |
| <b>Controlled by the Environmental Protection Act 1990:</b>     |      |                           |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Industrial/commercial premises                                  | JZLN | 1 280                     | 1 368       | 1 381       | 1 273       | 1 315       | 1 480       | 1 260       |
| Industrial  | EAC3 | ..                        | ..          | ..          | ..          | 301         | 284         | 219         |
| Commercial/leisure <sup>2</sup>                                 | EAC4 | ..                        | ..          | ..          | ..          | 1 014       | 1 196       | 1 041       |
| Construction/Demolition sites                                   | SNLE | 248                       | 292         | 325         | 347         | 325         | 335         | 343         |
| Domestic premises   | JZLP | 4 330                     | 5 149       | 5 001       | 5 540       | 5 573       | 5 973       | 5 903       |
| Vehicles, machinery and equipment in streets                    | JZLQ | 252                       | 269         | 365         | 372         | 377         | 346         | 330         |
| Miscellaneous <sup>3</sup>                                      | EAC2 | ..                        | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 433         |
| Total   | JZLR | 6 110                     | 7 078       | 7 072       | 7 532       | 7 590       | 8 134       | 8 269       |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

<sup>2</sup> Includes railway noise and airports (non aircraft).

<sup>3</sup> From 2004/05 includes 'traffic' which consists of commercial vehicles, cars motorbikes, fixed-wing aircraft in flight and helicopters in flight.

Source: The Chartered Institute of Environmental Health



# 13.20

## Material flows<sup>1</sup> United Kingdom

Million tonnes

|  |             | 1970       | 1975       | 1980       | 1985       | 1990       | 1995       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Domestic extraction</b>   |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Biomass  |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Agricultural harvest   | JKUN        | 42         | 38         | 47         | 47         | 46         | 47         | 51         | 45         | 51         | 48         | 48         | 47         |
| Timber   | JKUO        | 3          | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          |
| Animal grazing   | JKUP        | 49         | 49         | 49         | 48         | 47         | 45         | 43         | 43         | 43         | 43         | 43         | 43         |
| Fish   | JKUQ        | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Total  | JKUR        | 96         | 92         | 101        | 100        | 101        | 100        | 102        | 97         | 102        | 100        | 101        | 99         |
| Minerals   |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Ores   | JKUS        | 12         | 5          | 1          | 1          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          |
| Clay   | JKUT        | 38         | 33         | 25         | 23         | 21         | 18         | 15         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 15         | 13         |
| Other industrial minerals  | JKUU        | 14         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 10         | 8          | 9          | 8          | 9          | 8          | 8          |
| Sand and gravel  | JKUV        | 122        | 131        | 110        | 112        | 128        | 106        | 106        | 105        | 98         | 95         | 102        | 100        |
| Crushed stone  | JKUW        | 156        | 169        | 150        | 160        | 212        | 200        | 176        | 183        | 173        | 170        | 175        | 169        |
| Total  | JKUX        | 342        | 349        | 298        | 307        | 373        | 334        | 305        | 311        | 293        | 288        | 300        | 291        |
| Fossil fuels   |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Coal   | JKUY        | 149        | 129        | 130        | 94         | 94         | 53         | 31         | 32         | 30         | 28         | 25         | 21         |
| Natural gas  | JKUZ        | 11         | 37         | 39         | 37         | 43         | 71         | 111        | 109        | 106        | 106        | 96         | 88         |
| Crude oil  | JKVA        | –          | 2          | 80         | 128        | 92         | 130        | 126        | 117        | 116        | 106        | 95         | 85         |
| Total  | JKVB        | 161        | 168        | 249        | 259        | 229        | 254        | 268        | 257        | 252        | 240        | 217        | 193        |
| <b>Total domestic extraction</b>   | <b>JKVC</b> | <b>598</b> | <b>608</b> | <b>648</b> | <b>666</b> | <b>702</b> | <b>688</b> | <b>676</b> | <b>665</b> | <b>648</b> | <b>628</b> | <b>618</b> | <b>583</b> |
| <b>Imports</b>   |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Biomass  | JKVD        | 38         | 33         | 30         | 31         | 38         | 40         | 42         | 46         | 47         | 49         | 50         | 50         |
| Minerals   | JKVE        | 30         | 32         | 24         | 34         | 41         | 50         | 51         | 54         | 55         | 55         | 60         | 58         |
| Fossil fuels   | JKVF        | 123        | 111        | 74         | 76         | 89         | 73         | 83         | 99         | 95         | 102        | 127        | 137        |
| Other products   | JKVG        | 6          | 7          | 14         | 15         | 19         | 23         | 34         | 34         | 32         | 34         | 36         | 35         |
| Total  | JKVH        | 197        | 184        | 141        | 157        | 187        | 188        | 210        | 232        | 228        | 240        | 273        | 280        |
| <b>Exports</b>   |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Biomass  | JKVI        | 3          | 5          | 8          | 11         | 13         | 15         | 17         | 13         | 15         | 19         | 18         | 19         |
| Minerals   | JKVJ        | 17         | 20         | 26         | 22         | 25         | 39         | 44         | 43         | 42         | 44         | 48         | 48         |
| Fossil fuels   | JKVK        | 23         | 19         | 60         | 102        | 67         | 103        | 115        | 118        | 120        | 104        | 98         | 88         |
| Other products   | JKVL        | 5          | 7          | 8          | 11         | 12         | 17         | 21         | 21         | 20         | 21         | 21         | 21         |
| Total  | JKVM        | 47         | 51         | 101        | 146        | 117        | 173        | 198        | 194        | 197        | 189        | 185        | 177        |
| <b>Indirect flows</b>  |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| From domestic extraction, <sup>2</sup> excluding soil erosion              | JKVN        | 576        | 575        | 633        | 627        | 693        | 634        | 567        | 573        | 564        | 549        | 547        | 518        |
| Of which:  |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Unused biomass   | JKVO        | 25         | 23         | 32         | 35         | 37         | 37         | 40         | 35         | 40         | 38         | 39         | 37         |
| Fossil fuels   | JKVP        | 169        | 202        | 287        | 274        | 309        | 276        | 231        | 241        | 225        | 209        | 204        | 178        |
| Minerals and ores  | JKVQ        | 185        | 155        | 120        | 120        | 144        | 116        | 97         | 95         | 101        | 100        | 104        | 101        |
| Soil excavation and dredging   | JKVR        | 197        | 195        | 195        | 199        | 203        | 204        | 199        | 202        | 199        | 202        | 201        | 203        |
| From production of imports   | JKVS        | 394        | 395        | 368        | 423        | 457        | 527        | 614        | 711        | 648        | 671        | 692        | 752        |
| <b>Summary aggregates</b>  |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Physical Trade Balance (export - imports) <sup>3</sup>                     | F8YL        | –150       | –133       | –40        | –11        | –70        | –14        | –13        | –38        | –32        | –52        | –88        | –103       |
| Direct material input<br>(Domestic extraction + imports)                   | JKVT        | 796        | 792        | 789        | 822        | 889        | 876        | 886        | 898        | 876        | 869        | 891        | 864        |
| Domestic material consumption<br>(Domestic extraction + imports - exports) | JKVU        | 748        | 741        | 688        | 677        | 772        | 703        | 689        | 704        | 679        | 680        | 706        | 686        |
| of which   |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Biomass  | G9A8        | 131        | 119        | 123        | 120        | 125        | 126        | 127        | 130        | 134        | 130        | 133        | 130        |
| Minerals   | G9A9        | 355        | 361        | 296        | 319        | 389        | 346        | 312        | 322        | 307        | 298        | 312        | 300        |
| Fossil fuels   | G9AA        | 261        | 260        | 263        | 233        | 250        | 224        | 236        | 238        | 227        | 239        | 246        | 242        |
| Total material requirement<br>(Direct material input + indirect flows)     | JKVV        | 1 765      | 1 762      | 1 790      | 1 872      | 2 039      | 2 036      | 2 067      | 2 182      | 2 089      | 2 089      | 2 130      | 2 134      |

1 See chapter text. Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5904

2 Indirect flows from domestic extraction relate to unused material which is moved during extraction, such as overburden from mining and quarrying.

3 A negative physical trade balance indicates a net import of material into the UK.



# 13.21 Designated areas:<sup>1</sup> by region, 2005<sup>2</sup>

|                          | National Parks           |                                    | Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty <sup>3</sup> |                                    | Green Belt Land          |                                    | Defined Heritage Coasts length (km) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                          | Area (thousand hectares) | Percentage of total area in region | Area (thousand hectares)                         | Percentage of total area in region | Area (thousand hectares) | Percentage of total area in region |                                     |
| United Kingdom           | 2 026                    | 8                                  | 3 406  | 14                                 | 2 032                    | 8                                  | 1 568                               |
| North East               | 111                      | 13                                 | 146  | 17                                 | 53                       | 6                                  | 138                                 |
| North West               | 262                      | 18                                 | 157  | 11                                 | 252                      | 18                                 | 6                                   |
| Yorkshire and the Humber | 315                      | 20                                 | 92   | 6                                  | 264                      | 17                                 | 80                                  |
| East Midlands            | 89                       | 6                                  | 52   | 3                                  | 80                       | 5                                  | -                                   |
| West Midlands            | 20                       | 2                                  | 128  | 10                                 | 267                      | 21                                 | ..                                  |
| East                     | 30                       | 2                                  | 112  | 6                                  | 237                      | 12                                 | 121                                 |
| London                   | -                        | -                                  | ..   | ..                                 | 36                       | 22                                 | ..                                  |
| South East               | 54                       | 3                                  | 636  | 33                                 | 356                      | 19                                 | 74                                  |
| South West               | 167                      | 7                                  | 712  | 29                                 | 106                      | 4                                  | 638                                 |
| England                  | 1 048                    | 8                                  | 2 035  | 15                                 | 1 650                    | 13                                 | 1 057                               |
| Wales                    | 410                      | 20                                 | 84   | 4                                  | ..                       | ..                                 | 511                                 |
| Scotland                 | 568                      | 9                                  | 1 002  | 13                                 | 155                      | 2                                  | ..                                  |
| Northern Ireland         | -                        | -                                  | 285  | 20                                 | 227                      | 16                                 | ..                                  |

1 See chapter text.

2 At March 2005, except for Green Belt land which relates to 1 January 1997.

3 National Scenic Area in Scotland. The South East includes London.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs 020 7082 8608



# Chapter 14

## Housing



# Housing

## Permanent dwellings

(Table 14.1, 14.3)

Local housing authorities include the Commission for the New Towns and New Towns Development Corporations, Communities Scotland and the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. The figures shown for housing associations include dwellings provided by housing associations other than the Communities Scotland and the Northern Ireland Housing Executive and provided or authorised by government departments for the families of police, prison staff, the Armed Forces and certain other services.

## Households in Temporary Accommodation under homelessness provisions

(Table 14.9)

Comprises households in accommodation arranged by local authorities pending enquiries or after being accepted as owed a main homeless duty under the 1996 Act (includes residual cases awaiting re-housing under the 1985 Act). Excludes “homeless at home” cases.



# 14.1 Stock of dwellings:<sup>1</sup> by tenure and country

Thousands

|                                     |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>England</b>                      |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Owner occupied                      | JUTY | 13 700 | 13 865 | 14 041 | 14 237 | 14 433 | 14 635 | 14 818 | 14 956 | 15 110 | 15 261 | 15 352 |
| Rented                              | JUUC | 6 606  | 6 603  | 6 582  | 6 541  | 6 495  | 6 440  | 6 388  | 6 381  | 6 371  | 6 375  | 6 452  |
| Local Authority                     | JUTZ | 3 565  | 3 470  | 3 401  | 3 309  | 3 178  | 3 012  | 2 812  | 2 706  | 2 457  | 2 335  | 2 166  |
| Privately                           | JUUA | 2 184  | 2 191  | 2 196  | 2 192  | 2 171  | 2 155  | 2 152  | 2 208  | 2 293  | 2 375  | 2 469  |
| Registered Social Landlords         | JUUB | 857    | 942    | 985    | 1 040  | 1 146  | 1 273  | 1 424  | 1 467  | 1 621  | 1 665  | 1 817  |
| All dwellings                       | JUUD | 20 305 | 20 468 | 20 622 | 20 778 | 20 927 | 21 075 | 21 207 | 21 337 | 21 481 | 21 636 | 21 804 |
| <b>Wales</b>                        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Owner occupied                      | JUUE | 870    | 878    | 885    | 894    | 902    | 911    | 920    | 930    | 942    | 955    | 967    |
| Rented                              | JUUI | 354    | 355    | 357    | 357    | 357    | 356    | 354    | 352    | 347    | 341    | 338    |
| Local Authority                     | JUUF | 210    | 207    | 204    | 201    | 197    | 193    | 188    | 183    | 177    | 162    | 158    |
| Privately                           | JUUG | 102    | 104    | 105    | 106    | 108    | 109    | 111    | 112    | 113    | 115    | 115    |
| Registered Social Landlords         | JUUH | 42     | 45     | 48     | 50     | 52     | 54     | 55     | 57     | 57     | 64     | 65     |
| All dwellings                       | JUUG | 1 224  | 1 233  | 1 243  | 1 251  | 1 259  | 1 267  | 1 274  | 1 282  | 1 289  | 1 297  | 1 306  |
| <b>Scotland</b>                     |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Owner occupied                      | JUUK | 1 293  | 1 327  | 1 366  | 1 400  | 1 435  | 1 472  | 1 468  | 1 496  | 1 548  | 1 580  | 1 614  |
| Rented                              | JUUS | 938    | 921    | 899    | 883    | 869    | 849    | 855    | 847    | 814    | 805    | 793    |
| Local Authority                     | JUUL | 692    | 668    | 630    | 608    | 583    | 557    | 535    | 514    | 388    | 377    | 363    |
| Privately                           | JUUM | 155    | 154    | 154    | 154    | 155    | 155    | 176    | 175    | 177    | 178    | 178    |
| Registered Social Landlords         | JUUN | 91     | 99     | 115    | 121    | 131    | 137    | 144    | 158    | 249    | 250    | 252    |
| All dwellings                       | JUUP | 2 230  | 2 248  | 2 266  | 2 283  | 2 303  | 2 322  | 2 323  | 2 343  | 2 363  | 2 385  | 2 407  |
| <b>Northern Ireland<sup>2</sup></b> |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Owner occupied                      | JUUS | 409    | 422    | 434    | 446    | 455    | 489    | —      | 491    | 507    | 525    | 503    |
| Rented                              | JUUT | 188    | 186    | 183    | 180    | 180    | 184    | —      | 172    | 166    | 154    | 192    |
| Local Authority                     | JUUR | 152    | 148    | 142    | 137    | 131    | 130    | —      | 117    | 109    | 95     | 102    |
| Privately                           | JUUS | 22     | 23     | 26     | 27     | 32     | 34     | —      | 34     | 35     | 37     | 68     |
| Registered Social Landlords         | JUUT | 14     | 15     | 15     | 16     | 17     | 20     | —      | 21     | 22     | 22     | 22     |
| All dwellings                       | JUUV | 597    | 608    | 618    | 626    | 636    | 674    | —      | 663    | 673    | 679    | 695    |
| <b>United Kingdom<sup>3</sup></b>   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Owner occupied                      | JUVY | 16 272 | 16 492 | 16 726 | 16 977 | 17 225 | 17 507 | 17 206 | 17 873 | 18 107 | 18 321 | 18 436 |
| Rented                              | JUWC | 8 086  | 8 065  | 8 021  | 7 961  | 7 901  | 7 829  | 7 597  | 7 752  | 7 698  | 7 675  | 7 775  |
| Local Authority                     | JUVZ | 4 619  | 4 493  | 4 377  | 4 255  | 4 089  | 3 892  | 3 535  | 3 520  | 3 131  | 2 969  | 2 789  |
| Privately                           | JUWA | 2 463  | 2 472  | 2 481  | 2 479  | 2 466  | 2 453  | 2 439  | 2 529  | 2 618  | 2 705  | 2 830  |
| Registered Social Landlords         | JUWB | 1 004  | 1 101  | 1 163  | 1 227  | 1 346  | 1 484  | 1 623  | 1 703  | 1 949  | 2 001  | 2 156  |
| All dwellings                       | JUWD | 24 356 | 24 557 | 24 749 | 24 938 | 25 125 | 25 338 | 24 804 | 25 625 | 25 806 | 25 997 | 26 212 |

1 At 31 March for England and Wales and at 31 December for Scotland. At 31 March for Northern Ireland, but data prior to 2002 are at 31 December.

2 To include estimates for vacants in the tenure figures the total dwelling stock figures in Northern Ireland have been apportioned according to the % of occupied dwellings.

3 Calculated from data for England, Wales and Northern Ireland for the current year with Scotland data for the previous year, except for 2001 and earlier where Northern Ireland data for the previous year are used.

Sources: Communities and Local Government;

Welsh Assembly Government;

Scottish Executive;

Department for Social Development (Northern Ireland)

# 14.2 Type of accommodation by Tenure, 2005<sup>1,2</sup> Great Britain

| Weighted Percentages                |                   |               |          |                    |                    |                            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|                                     | House or bungalow |               |          | Flat or maisonette |                    | All dwellings <sup>4</sup> |
|                                     | Detached          | Semi-detached | Terraced | Purpose-built      | Other <sup>3</sup> |                            |
| <b>Owner-occupied</b>               |                   |               |          |                    |                    |                            |
| Owned outright                      | 34                | 35            | 21       | 7                  | 2                  | 100                        |
| Owned with mortgage                 | 26                | 34            | 30       | 7                  | 2                  | 100                        |
| All owner-occupied                  | 30                | 35            | 26       | 7                  | 2                  | 100                        |
| <b>Rented from social sector</b>    |                   |               |          |                    |                    |                            |
| Council <sup>5</sup>                | 1                 | 26            | 28       | 42                 | 2                  | 100                        |
| Housing association                 | 1                 | 19            | 34       | 41                 | 5                  | 100                        |
| All rented from social sector       | 1                 | 24            | 30       | 42                 | 3                  | 100                        |
| <b>Rented privately<sup>4</sup></b> |                   |               |          |                    |                    |                            |
| Furnished                           | 5                 | 14            | 30       | 30                 | 20                 | 100                        |
| Unfurnished <sup>6</sup>            | 14                | 20            | 33       | 18                 | 15                 | 100                        |
| All rented privately                | 11                | 19            | 32       | 22                 | 16                 | 100                        |
| <b>All tenures</b>                  | 22                | 31            | 28       | 16                 | 4                  | 100                        |

1 2005 data includes last quarter of 2004/05 data due to survey change from financial year to calendar year.

2 Data now at Household level to fall in-line with GHS survey.

3 Includes other type of accommodation, such as mobile homes.

4 Includes rent free accommodation. Tenants whose accommodation goes with the job of someone in the household who has been allocated to 'rented privately'. Squatters are also included.

5 Council includes local authorities and Scottish Homes.

6 Includes partly furnished.

Source: General Household Survey, Office for National Statistics







# 14.4 Stock of dwellings: Estimated annual gains and losses

## England

|   |             | Thousands of dwellings |               |               |               |               |               |                          |               |               |               |               |
|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |             | 1994<br>/95            | 1995<br>/96   | 1996<br>/97   | 1997<br>/98   | 1998<br>/99   | 1999<br>/00   | 2000 <sup>2</sup><br>/01 | 2001<br>/02   | 2002<br>/03   | 2003<br>/04   | 2004<br>/05   |
| <b>Dwelling stock at start of financial year</b>  | <b>GRWM</b> | 20 139                 | 20 305        | 20 468        | 20 622        | 20 778        | 20 927        | 21 075                   | 21 207        | 21 337        | 21 481        | 21 636        |
| <b>Gains to dwelling stock:</b>                   |             |                        |               |               |               |               |               |                          |               |               |               |               |
| Housebuilding completions                         | GRWN        | 158.0                  | 154.6         | 146.2         | 149.6         | 138.6         | 141.4         | 133.1                    | 129.8         | 137.7         | 143.6         | 154.5         |
| Conversions (net gain) <sup>1</sup>               | GRWO        | 9.9                    | 8.9           | 8.6           | 2.8           | 4.2           | 3.5           | 2.8                      | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Change of use                                     | GRWP        | ..                     | ..            | ..            | 11.6          | 15.9          | 13.9          | 10.1                     | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Non-permanent dwellings additions                 | GRWQ        | ..                     | ..            | ..            | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.3           | 0.3                      | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| <b>Losses from dwelling stock:</b>                |             |                        |               |               |               |               |               |                          |               |               |               |               |
| Slum clearance (non LA owned dwelling demolished) | GRWR        | 3.0                    | 2.7           | 2.9           | 1.3           | 1.3           | 1.4           | 1.7                      | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Other demolitions <sup>1</sup>                    | GRWS        | 5.8                    | 4.8           | 4.1           | 12.8          | 13.2          | 15.8          | 18.3                     | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Change of use                                     | GRWT        | ..                     | ..            | ..            | 0.7           | 1.4           | 0.8           | 0.7                      | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Non-permanent dwelling losses                     | GRWU        | ..                     | ..            | ..            | 0.1           | 0.2           | 0.1           | 0.3                      | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| <b>New gain in year</b>                           | <b>GRWV</b> | <b>159.0</b>           | <b>156.0</b>  | <b>147.8</b>  | <b>149.3</b>  | <b>143.0</b>  | <b>140.9</b>  | <b>125.3</b>             | <b>130.5</b>  | <b>143.7</b>  | <b>154.8</b>  | <b>167.9</b>  |
| <b>Adjustment<sup>3</sup></b>                     | <b>VQDN</b> | <b>6.6</b>             | <b>6.6</b>    | <b>6.6</b>    | <b>6.6</b>    | <b>6.6</b>    | <b>6.6</b>    | <b>6.6</b>               | <b>..</b>     | <b>..</b>     | <b>..</b>     | <b>..</b>     |
| <b>Dwelling stock at end of financial year</b>    | <b>GRWW</b> | <b>20 305</b>          | <b>20 468</b> | <b>20 622</b> | <b>20 778</b> | <b>20 927</b> | <b>21 075</b> | <b>21 207</b>            | <b>21 337</b> | <b>21 481</b> | <b>21 636</b> | <b>21 804</b> |

1 Figures prior to 1997/98 include change of use, and zero for net non-permanent dwellings.

2 Figures for 2000/01 conversions, change of use and non permanent dwellings are based on reported figures and do not include estimates for missing returns.

3 Series has been adjusted so that the 2000/01 estimates matches the 2001 Census.

Source: Communities and Local Government

# 14.5 Housebuilding completions: by number of bedrooms

|                      |      | Percentages |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|----------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                      |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>England</b>       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1 bedroom            | JUWJ | 11          | 8           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 6           | 8           | 10          | 10          |
| 2 bedrooms           | JUWK | 32          | 29          | 27          | 27          | 26          | 27          | 25          | 29          | 33          | 38          | 42          |
| 3 bedrooms           | JUWL | 35          | 36          | 38          | 36          | 35          | 34          | 31          | 30          | 29          | 29          | 27          |
| 4 or more bedrooms   | JUWM | 23          | 26          | 28          | 30          | 32          | 32          | 37          | 34          | 30          | 23          | 21          |
| All houses and flats | JUWN | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         |
| <b>Wales</b>         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1 bedroom            | JUWO | 8           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 5           | 5           | 4           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 9           |
| 2 bedrooms           | JUWP | 30          | 27          | 24          | 21          | 19          | 18          | 19          | 18          | 20          | 21          | 27          |
| 3 bedrooms           | JUWQ | 44          | 47          | 46          | 46          | 43          | 42          | 39          | 35          | 37          | 35          | 35          |
| 4 or more bedrooms   | JUWR | 18          | 21          | 26          | 31          | 34          | 34          | 38          | 41          | 37          | 37          | 30          |
| All houses and flats | JUWS | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         |

Sources: Communities and Local Government;  
Welsh Assembly Government



## Housing

# 14.6 Mortgages

United Kingdom

|  |             | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Mortgages<sup>1</sup> (Thousands)</b>                             | <b>JUTH</b> | 10 512 | 10 637 | 10 738 | 10 821 | 10 982 | 11 173 | 11 270 | 11 364 | 11 452 | 11 512 | 11 596 |
| <b>Arrears and repossessions<sup>1</sup> (Thousands)</b>             |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Loans in arrears at end-period                                       |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| By 6-12 months   | <b>JUTI</b> | 127    | 101    | 74     | 74     | 57     | 48     | 41     | 34     | 29     | 27     | 35     |
| By over 12 months  | <b>JUTJ</b> | 85     | 67     | 45     | 35     | 30     | 21     | 18     | 16     | 13     | 11     | 14     |
| Properties repossessed in period                                     | <b>JUTK</b> | 49     | 43     | 33     | 34     | 30     | 23     | 17     | 12     | 8      | 6      | 10     |
| <b>Type of mortgage for house purchase<sup>2</sup> (Percentages)</b> |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Standard repayment   | <b>JUTL</b> | 33.8   | 38.6   | 39.6   | 42.6   | 46.1   | 60.1   | 72.0   | 83.1   | 81.7   | 79.0   | 71.5   |
| Endowment  | <b>JUTM</b> | 52.0   | 38.2   | 36.0   | 33.7   | 27.1   | 17.5   | 9.7    | 5.4    | 4.3    | 4.5    | 3.8    |
| Other <sup>3</sup>   | <b>JUTN</b> | 14.2   | 23.2   | 24.4   | 23.7   | 26.8   | 22.5   | 18.3   | 11.4   | 14.0   | 16.5   | 24.7   |

1 Estimates cover only members of the Council of Mortgage Lenders; these account for 98 per cent of all mortgages outstanding.

2 Includes new mortgages advanced by building societies, banks and other major lenders. Includes sitting tenants.

3 Includes interest only, PEP/ISA and pension.

Source: Council of Mortgage Lenders

# 14.7 County Court mortgage possession actions:<sup>1,2</sup> by region

|                                  |             | Thousands |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                                  |             | 1996      | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005  | 2006  |
| <b>Claims Issued<sup>3</sup></b> |             |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| England and Wales                | <b>JURS</b> | 79.8      | 67.0 | 84.8 | 82.6 | 73.0 | 67.4 | 61.7 | 67.0 | 77.9 | 115.4 | 131.7 |
| North East                       | <b>JURT</b> | 3.5       | 3.0  | 4.3  | 4.6  | 4.0  | 3.5  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 3.5  | 5.6   | 7.1   |
| North West                       | <b>JURU</b> | 12.6      | 10.9 | 14.2 | 13.8 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 15.3  | 19.3  |
| Yorkshire and the Humber         | <b>JURV</b> | 7.6       | 6.9  | 8.2  | 8.7  | 7.8  | 7.2  | 6.2  | 6.0  | 6.6  | 10.2  | 12.0  |
| East Midlands                    | <b>JURW</b> | 5.9       | 4.9  | 6.4  | 6.8  | 5.7  | 5.3  | 4.7  | 4.9  | 5.8  | 8.7   | 10.2  |
| West Midlands                    | <b>JURX</b> | 7.6       | 6.7  | 8.1  | 9.5  | 9.8  | 7.8  | 6.3  | 7.4  | 8.6  | 12.2  | 14.8  |
| East                             | <b>JURY</b> | 8.3       | 6.7  | 8.5  | 7.3  | 6.2  | 5.7  | 5.4  | 6.4  | 7.9  | 11.3  | 12.1  |
| London                           | <b>JURZ</b> | 11.4      | 9.2  | 11.4 | 10.0 | 8.1  | 7.7  | 8.7  | 10.7 | 13.5 | 21.2  | 21.9  |
| South East                       | <b>JUSA</b> | 11.6      | 9.1  | 11.2 | 9.4  | 8.6  | 8.6  | 8.0  | 9.5  | 11.5 | 16.6  | 17.5  |
| South West                       | <b>JUSB</b> | 6.3       | 5.7  | 7.3  | 7.0  | 5.2  | 4.5  | 4.1  | 4.6  | 5.4  | 7.9   | 8.5   |
| England                          | <b>JUSC</b> | 74.9      | 63.1 | 79.6 | 77.1 | 67.7 | 62.7 | 57.1 | 62.6 | 73.7 | 108.8 | 123.4 |
| Wales                            | <b>JUSD</b> | 4.9       | 3.9  | 5.4  | 5.5  | 5.3  | 4.7  | 4.7  | 4.4  | 4.2  | 6.6   | 8.3   |
| Northern Ireland <sup>4</sup>    | <b>JUSE</b> | ..        | ..   | ..   | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 2.2  | 2.6   | 2.5   |
| <b>Suspended orders</b>          |             |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| England and Wales                | <b>JUSF</b> | 43.4      | 34.6 | 40.8 | 37.1 | 31.7 | 29.1 | 23.5 | 23.9 | 26.1 | 37.7  | 44.5  |
| North East                       | <b>JUSG</b> | 2.0       | 1.6  | 2.3  | 2.5  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.8   | 2.6   |
| North West                       | <b>JUSH</b> | 7.6       | 5.5  | 6.4  | 6.0  | 5.7  | 5.5  | 4.5  | 3.9  | 3.7  | 5.0   | 6.7   |
| Yorkshire and the Humber         | <b>JUSI</b> | 3.9       | 3.5  | 4.3  | 4.3  | 3.7  | 3.4  | 2.5  | 2.2  | 2.4  | 3.5   | 4.3   |
| East Midlands                    | <b>JUSJ</b> | 3.0       | 2.6  | 3.1  | 2.8  | 2.4  | 2.4  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 2.1  | 2.8   | 3.4   |
| West Midlands                    | <b>JUSK</b> | 3.9       | 3.4  | 3.8  | 4.1  | 3.7  | 3.6  | 2.5  | 2.8  | 3.1  | 4.2   | 5.2   |
| East                             | <b>JUSL</b> | 4.0       | 3.0  | 3.9  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 2.3  | 2.0  | 2.2  | 2.6  | 3.8   | 4.0   |
| London                           | <b>JUSM</b> | 6.4       | 4.7  | 5.3  | 4.5  | 3.1  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 3.2  | 3.9  | 6.4   | 6.9   |
| South East                       | <b>JUSN</b> | 6.6       | 5.4  | 5.8  | 4.4  | 3.9  | 3.4  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 3.8  | 5.4   | 5.9   |
| South West                       | <b>JUSO</b> | 3.3       | 2.7  | 3.0  | 2.8  | 2.3  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.8  | 2.7   | 2.9   |
| England                          | <b>JUSP</b> | 40.7      | 32.2 | 37.9 | 34.9 | 29.1 | 27.0 | 21.7 | 22.2 | 24.6 | 35.6  | 41.7  |
| Wales                            | <b>JUSQ</b> | 2.7       | 2.4  | 2.8  | 2.2  | 2.6  | 2.1  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.5  | 2.1   | 2.7   |
| Northern Ireland <sup>4</sup>    | <b>JUSR</b> | ..        | ..   | ..   | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.5   | 0.4   |
| <b>Orders made</b>               |             |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| England and Wales                | <b>JUSS</b> | 27.8      | 22.5 | 25.3 | 23.6 | 20.4 | 18.7 | 16.2 | 16.7 | 20.3 | 33.1  | 46.7  |
| North East                       | <b>JUST</b> | 1.1       | 1.0  | 1.2  | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.9  | 1.4   | 2.5   |
| North West                       | <b>JUSU</b> | 4.0       | 3.3  | 3.7  | 3.7  | 3.7  | 3.8  | 3.0  | 2.8  | 2.7  | 4.1   | 6.6   |
| Yorkshire and the Humber         | <b>JUSV</b> | 2.6       | 2.3  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 2.9   | 4.2   |
| East Midlands                    | <b>JUSW</b> | 2.0       | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.4  | 1.2  | 1.6  | 2.7   | 3.8   |
| West Midlands                    | <b>JUSX</b> | 2.1       | 2.0  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 2.3  | 2.2  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 2.2  | 3.4   | 5.1   |
| East                             | <b>JUSY</b> | 3.4       | 2.5  | 2.6  | 2.2  | 1.6  | 1.4  | 1.3  | 1.5  | 2.0  | 3.3   | 4.5   |
| London                           | <b>JUSZ</b> | 4.8       | 3.4  | 3.5  | 3.4  | 2.1  | 1.8  | 2.3  | 2.8  | 3.8  | 6.7   | 8.4   |
| South East                       | <b>JUTA</b> | 4.0       | 3.1  | 3.4  | 2.7  | 2.6  | 1.9  | 1.8  | 2.2  | 2.9  | 4.7   | 5.8   |
| South West                       | <b>JUTB</b> | 2.4       | 1.9  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 1.3  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.4  | 2.3   | 2.9   |
| England                          | <b>JUTC</b> | 26.4      | 21.2 | 23.7 | 22.2 | 18.7 | 17.3 | 15.0 | 15.6 | 19.2 | 31.3  | 43.9  |
| Wales                            | <b>JUTD</b> | 1.4       | 1.3  | 1.7  | 1.5  | 1.6  | 1.4  | 1.2  | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.8   | 2.8   |
| Northern Ireland <sup>4</sup>    | <b>JUTE</b> | ..        | ..   | ..   | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 1.2  | 1.6   | 1.7   |

Note In 2001 the data extraction method changed. From 2001 the data are collected electronically from Caseman, the main administrative system in the county courts. Previously they were collected from Stats Module, a manual form completed monthly by all county courts.

1 Local authority and private.

2 County Court mortgage possession orders for Northern Ireland

3 Actions entered for Northern Ireland.

4 Mortgage possession actions are heard in Chancery Division of Northern Ireland High Court.

Sources: HM Court Service: 020 7210 1752;  
Northern Ireland Court Service: 028 9032 8594



# 14.8 Sales and transfers of local authority dwellings

## Great Britain

|  |      | Thousands |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|-----------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | 1995      | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
| Right to buy sales                           | JUQV | 49.6      | 45.0 | 58.1 | 56.0 | 66.8  | 71.3  | 66.6  | 78.5  | 94.1  | 74.7  | 41.6  |
| Large scale voluntary transfers <sup>1</sup> | JUQW | 47.7      | 29.9 | 21.1 | 36.9 | 88.7  | 111.4 | 100.8 | 102.5 | 104.6 | 67.9  | 81.7  |
| Other sales and transfers <sup>2</sup>       | JUQX | 3.2       | 3.0  | 3.4  | 2.7  | 3.3   | 2.4   | 1.6   | 1.4   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.3   |
| Total sales and transfers                    | JUQY | 100.5     | 77.9 | 82.6 | 95.5 | 158.8 | 185.2 | 168.9 | 182.4 | 199.4 | 143.1 | 123.6 |

1 Except for 2003 large scale and voluntary transfers are included in other sales and transfers for Wales.

2 Excludes new town and Scottish Homes sales and transfers.

Sources: Communities and Local Government;  
Welsh Assembly Government;  
Scottish Executive

# 14.9 Households in Temporary Accommodation<sup>1</sup>

## Great Britain

As at 31st March of each year

|   |      | Households  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| Bed and breakfast hotels                            | JUWF | 4 501       | 5 269       | 7 062       | 9 254       | 11 436      | 13 404      | 13 654      | 8 985       | 9 100       | 7 288       |
| Hostels/women's refuges                             | JUWG | 11 420      | 11 356      | 11 567      | 12 068      | 12 273      | 11 128      | 11 707      | 12 753      | 12 205      | 10 979      |
| Social sector accommodation <sup>2</sup>            | JXVN | 11 409      | 16 077      | 20 686      | 23 510      | 27 826      | 30 310      | 31 719      | 31 821      | 31 295      | 27 758      |
| Private sector accommodation and other <sup>3</sup> | JXVO | 18 140      | 19 282      | 21 934      | 25 067      | 28 533      | 30 391      | 38 715      | 52 456      | 58 129      | 61 086      |
| All accommodation <sup>4</sup>                      | JUWI | 45 470      | 52 070      | 61 393      | 70 100      | 80 334      | 85 665      | 96 015      | 107 146     | 111 960     | 108 092     |

1 Households in temporary accommodation arranged by the local authority pending enquiries, or after being accepted as owed a main duty under homelessness legislation. Excludes 'homeless at home' cases who have remained in their existing accommodation after acceptance but have the same rights to suitable alternative housing as those in accommodation arranged directly by authorities.

2 Local authorities' and Registered Social Landlords' own stock.

3 Includes private sector properties leased by social sector landlords, households placed directly with a private sector landlord and other accommodation. From 2002 some self-contained B&B Annexe-style units, previously recorded under B&B have been more appropriately attributed to private sector accommodation.

4 Includes 'homeless at home' for Wales.

Sources: Communities and Local Government;  
Welsh Assembly Government;  
Scottish Executive







# Chapter 15

## Transport and communication



# Transport and communication

## Road data

(Tables 15.4, 15.5, 15.6 and 15.7)

The Department of Transport has undertaken significant development work over the last two years to improve its traffic estimates and measurement of traffic flow on particular stretches of the road network. This work has previously been outlined in a number of publications (Road Traffic Statistics: 2001 SB(02)23, Traffic in Great Britain Q4 2002 Data SB(03)5 and Traffic in Great Britain Q1 2003 SB(03)6).

The main point to note is that figures for 1993 to 2004 have been calculated on a different basis from years prior to 1993. Therefore, figures prior to 1993 are not directly comparable with estimates for later years. Estimates on the new basis for 1993 and subsequent years were first published by the Department on 8th May 2003 in Traffic in Great Britain Q1 2003 SB(03)6.

A summary of the main methodological changes to take place over the last couple of years appears below:

Traffic estimates are now disaggregated for roads in urban and rural areas rather than between built-up and non built-up roads. Built-up roads were defined as those with a speed limit of 40mph or lower. This created difficulties in producing meaningful disaggregated traffic estimates because an increasing number of clearly rural roads were subject to a 40mph speed limit for safety reasons. The urban/rural split of roads is largely determined by whether roads lie within the boundaries of urban areas with a population of 10,000 or more with adjustments in some cases for major roads at the boundary.

Traffic estimates are based on the results of many 12-hour manual counts in every year which are grossed up to estimates of annual average daily flows using expansion factors based on data from automatic traffic counters on similar roads. These averages are needed so that traffic in off-peak times, at weekends and in the summer and winter months (when only special counts are undertaken) can be taken into account when assessing the traffic at each site. For this purpose roads are now sorted into 22 groupings (previously there were only 7) and this allows a better match of manual count sites with our automatic count sites. These groupings are based on a detailed

analyses of the results from all the individual automatic count sites and take into account regional groupings, road category (i.e. both the urban/rural classification of the road and the road class) and traffic flow levels. The groupings range from lightly-trafficked, rural minor roads in holiday areas such as Cornwall and Devon, to major roads in Central London.

With the increasing interest in sub-regional statistics, we have undertaken a detailed study of traffic counts on minor roads carried out in the last ten years. This has been done in conjunction with a Geographic Information System to enable us to establish general patterns of minor road traffic in each local authority. As a result of this, we have been able to produce more reliable estimate of traffic levels in each authority in our base year of 1999. This in turn has enabled us to produce better estimates of traffic levels back to 1993, as well as more reliable estimates for 1999 onwards.

The Department created a database for major roads based on a Geographic Information System and Ordnance Survey data. This was checked by local authorities and discussed with Government Regional Offices and the Highways Agency to ensure that good local knowledge supplemented the available technical data.

## Road class

(Tables 15.5 and 15.6)

Urban major and minor roads, from 1993 onwards are defined as being within an urban area with a population of more than 10,000 people, these are based on the 2001 urban settlements. The definition for 'urban settlement' is 'Urban and rural area definitions: a user guide which can be found on the ODPM web site at: [http://www.odpm.gov.uk/stellent/groups/odpm\\_planning/documents/page/odpm\\_plan\\_609188.hcsp](http://www.odpm.gov.uk/stellent/groups/odpm_planning/documents/page/odpm_plan_609188.hcsp).

Rural major and minor roads, from 1993 onwards, are defined as being outside an urban settlement.

## New vehicle registrations

(Table 15.9)

### Special concession group

Various revisions to the vehicle taxation system were introduced on 1 July 1995 and on 29 November 1995. Separate taxation classes for farmers' goods vehicles were abolished on 1 July 1995; after this date new vehicles of this type were registered as HGVs. The total includes 5,900 vehicles registered between 1 January and 30 June in the (now abolished) agricultural and special machines group in classes which were not eligible to register in the special concession group. The old



agricultural and special machines taxation group was abolished at end June 1995. The group includes agricultural and mowing machines, snow ploughs and gritting vehicles. Electric vehicles are also included in this group and are no longer exempt from VED. Steam propelled vehicles were added to this group from November 1995.

### Other licensed vehicles

Includes three wheelers, pedestrian controlled vehicles, general haulage and showmen's tractors and recovery vehicles. Recovery vehicle tax class introduced January 1988.

### Special vehicles group

The special vehicles group was created on 1 July 1995 and consists of various vehicle types over 3.5 tonnes gross weight but not required to pay VED as heavy goods vehicles. The group includes mobile cranes, works trucks, digging machines, road rollers and vehicles previously taxed as showman's goods and haulage. Figure shown for 1995 covers period from 1 July to 31 December only.

## National Travel Survey data

### (Tables 15.1, 15.11)

The National Travel Survey (NTS) is designed to provide a databank of personal travel information for Great Britain. It has been conducted as a continuous survey since July 1988, following ad hoc surveys since the mid-1960s. The survey is designed to identify long-term trends and is not suitable for monitoring short-term trends.

For the first time, the 2005 NTS results were based on weighted data, and data from 1995 onwards have now been weighted. The weighting methodology adjusts for non-response bias and also adjusts for the drop-off in the number of trips recorded by respondents during the course of the travel week. All results now published for 1995 onwards are based on weighted data, and direct comparisons cannot be made to earlier years or previous publications.

During 2005, over 8,400 households provided details of their personal travel by filling in travel diaries over the course of a week. The drawn sample size from 2002 was nearly trebled compared with previous years following recommendations in a National Statistics Review of the NTS. This enables most results to be presented on a single year basis from 2002

Travel included in the NTS covers all trips by British residents within Great Britain for personal reasons, including travel in the course of work.

A trip is defined as a one-way course of travel having a single main purpose. It is the basic unit of personal travel defined in the survey. A round trip is split into two trips, with the first ending at a convenient point about half-way round as a notional stopping point for the outward destination and return origin. A stage is that portion of a trip defined by the use of a specific method of transport or of a specific ticket (a new stage being defined if either the mode or ticket changes). The main mode of a trip is that used for the longest stage of the trip. With stages of equal length the mode of the latest stage is used. Walks of less than 50 yards are excluded.

Travel details provided by respondents include trip purpose, method of travel, time of day and trip length. The households also provided personal information, such as their age, sex, working status, and driving licence holding, and details of the cars available for their use.

Because estimates made from a sample survey depend upon the particular sample chosen they generally differ from the true values of the population. This is not usually a problem when considering large samples (such as all car trips in Great Britain), but may give misleading information when considering data from small samples even after weighting.

The most recent editions of all NTS publications are available on the DfT website at [www.dft.gov.uk/transtat/personaltravel](http://www.dft.gov.uk/transtat/personaltravel). Bulletins of key results are published annually. The most recent bulletin is National Travel Survey: 2005.

## Households with regular use of cars

### (Table 15.12)

The mid-year estimates of the percentage of households with regular use of a car or van are based on combined unweighted data from the National Travel Survey (NTS), the Expenditure and Food Survey (EFS) (previously the Family Expenditure Survey) and the General Household Survey (GHS), where available. Data by area type are based on weighted data from the NTS only.

## Continuing Survey of Road Goods Transport (CSRG T)

### (Tables 15.3, 15.18, 15.19)

The estimates are derived from the Continuing Survey of Road Goods Transport (CSRG T) which in 2005 was based on an average weekly returned sample of some 330 heavy goods vehicles. The samples are drawn from the computerised vehicle licence records held by the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency



(DVLA). Questionnaires are sent to the registered keepers of the sampled vehicles asking for a description of the vehicle and its activity during the survey week. The estimates are grossed to the vehicle population and at the overall national level have a two per cent margin of error (at 95 per cent confidence level). Further details and results are published in Road Freight Statistics 2005 and previously in Transport of Goods by Road in Great Britain.

### Methodological changes

A key component of National Statistics outputs is a programme of quality reviews carried out at least every five years to ensure that such statistics are fit for purpose and that their quality and value continue to improve. A quality review of the Department for Transport's road freight surveys, including the CSRG, was carried out in 2003. A copy of the report can be accessed at

[http://www.statistics.gov.uk/nsbase/methods\\_quality/quality\\_review/downloads/NSQR30FinalReport.doc](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/nsbase/methods_quality/quality_review/downloads/NSQR30FinalReport.doc)

The quality review made a number of recommendations about the CSRG. The main methodological recommendation was that, to improve the accuracy of survey estimates, the sample strata should be amended to reflect current trends in vehicle type, weight and legislative groups. These new strata are described more fully in Appendix C of the survey report. For practical and administrative reasons, changes were also made to the sample selection methodology (see Appendix B of the report). These changes have resulted in figures from 2004 not being fully comparable with those for 2003 and earlier years. Detailed comparisons should therefore be made with caution.

### Railways: permanent way and rolling stock

#### (Table 15.22)

1. Locomotives - locos owned by Northern Ireland Railways (NIR), does not include those from the Republic of Ireland Railway System (IE).
2. Diesel electric etc rail motor vehicles - powered passenger carrying vehicles, includes diesel electric (DE) power cars and all Construcciones y Auxiliar de Ferrocarriles (CAF) vehicles. (But note only 16 of the CAF sets were delivered to NIR at the time).
3. Loco hauled coaches - NIR owned De Dietrich plus Gatwick but not including gen van.
4. Rail car trailers - 80 class and 450 class trailers. Not CAF, they are all powered.
5. Rolling stock for maintenance and repair - a 'stand alone' figure - may or may not be included in the above totals.

Anything listed as 'repair' or 'workshop' in the Motive Power Sheets is included. Also those CAF vehicles not yet delivered at the time.

6. The information is a 'snapshot' taken from the motive power sheets at end of March, together with any other known information.

### Activity at civil aerodromes

#### (Table 15.28)

Figures exclude Channel Island airports. 'Other' covers local pleasure flights, scheduled service, positioning flights and non-transport charter flights for reward (for example: aerial survey work, crop dusting and delivery of empty aircraft) and 'Non-commercial' covers test and training flights, private, aeroclub, military and official flights, and Business Aviation etc.

### Roll-on/roll-off Enquiry

#### (Table 15.30)

Statistics on the number of lorries and unaccompanied trailers travelling from Great Britain to mainland Europe and Ireland are compiled from quarterly returns provided by roll-on/roll-off ferry operators and Eurotunnel. (Unaccompanied trailers are not carried on the Eurotunnel freight service.) The results are broken down by country of vehicle registration, by country of disembarkation and by GB port group. Separate figures are given for powered vehicles and unaccompanied trailers. The statistics presented in Table 15.30 refer to vehicles travelling to mainland Europe only and exclude those to Ireland.

Powered vehicles comprise rigid vehicles, lorries with semi-trailers (articulated units) and lorries with drawbar trailers. (Some vehicles under 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight are also included.) Unaccompanied trailers are trailers and semi-trailers not accompanied on the ferry by a powered unit. Up to 1978 inward traffic was also recorded, but because it was similar to outward traffic the data requirement was discontinued to save respondent effort.

More detailed analyses are provided in the Department's quarterly publication Road Goods Vehicles Travelling to Mainland Europe, available on the Department's website.

### Postal services and television licences

#### (Table 15.31)

Letters posted category includes printed papers, newspapers, postcards and sample packets. Where airmail includes letters without special charge for air transport. Business reply and freepost is now known as Response Services.



# 15.1 Trips per person per year: by sex, main mode<sup>1</sup> and trip purpose, 2005

## Great Britain

Numbers

|                               | Males       |        |               |                   |                    | All modes |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                               | Car         | Walk   | Bus and coach | Rail <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> |           |
| Social/entertainment          | 159         | 47     | 11            | 5                 | 13                 | 236       |
| Shopping                      | 116         | 47     | 11            | 1                 | 6                  | 182       |
| Other escort                  | 84          | 8      | 1             | -                 | 1                  | 94        |
| Other personal business       | 70          | 24     | 6             | 1                 | 4                  | 105       |
| Commuting                     | 133         | 15     | 12            | 14                | 14                 | 187       |
| Education                     | 22          | 30     | 10            | 1                 | 6                  | 70        |
| Escort education              | 17          | 9      | 1             | -                 | -                  | 27        |
| Business                      | 41          | 4      | 1             | 2                 | 2                  | 49        |
| Holiday/day trip              | 28          | 3      | 2             | 1                 | 6                  | 40        |
| Other, including just walk    | -           | 40     | -             | -                 | -                  | 40        |
| All purpose (=100%) (number)  | 671         | 228    | 55            | 27                | 51                 | 1031      |
| <b>Base</b>                   |             |        |               |                   |                    |           |
| <b>Unweighted Base(Trips)</b> | 117,445     | 41,608 | 8,982         | 3,976             | 8,688              | 180,699   |
|                               | Females     |        |               |                   |                    | All modes |
|                               | Car         | Walk   | Bus and coach | Rail <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> |           |
| Social/entertainment          | 170         | 45     | 12            | 4                 | 9                  | 241       |
| Shopping                      | 145         | 54     | 23            | 2                 | 5                  | 230       |
| Other escort                  | 86          | 11     | 2             | -                 | 1                  | 100       |
| Other personal business       | 74          | 28     | 8             | 1                 | 3                  | 113       |
| Commuting                     | 90          | 19     | 14            | 8                 | 4                  | 135       |
| Education                     | 20          | 27     | 9             | 2                 | 4                  | 62        |
| Escort education              | 37          | 28     | 2             | -                 | -                  | 67        |
| Business                      | 20          | 3      | 1             | 1                 | 1                  | 26        |
| Holiday/day trip              | 29          | 3      | 2             | 1                 | 3                  | 38        |
| Other, including just walk    | 1           | 43     | -             | -                 | -                  | 44        |
| All purposes (numbers)        | 671         | 261    | 72            | 20                | 32                 | 1056      |
| <b>Bases</b>                  |             |        |               |                   |                    |           |
| <b>Unweighted Base(Trips)</b> | 124,689     | 51,635 | 13,096        | 3,188             | 6,008              | 198,616   |
|                               | All persons |        |               |                   |                    | All modes |
|                               | Car         | Walk   | Bus and coach | Rail <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> |           |
| Social/entertainment          | 165         | 46     | 12            | 5                 | 11                 | 239       |
| Shopping                      | 131         | 51     | 17            | 2                 | 5                  | 206       |
| Other escort                  | 85          | 10     | 2             | -                 | 1                  | 97        |
| Other personal business       | 72          | 26     | 7             | 1                 | 4                  | 109       |
| Commuting                     | 111         | 17     | 13            | 11                | 9                  | 161       |
| Education                     | 21          | 29     | 10            | 2                 | 5                  | 66        |
| Escort education              | 27          | 19     | 1             | -                 | -                  | 48        |
| Business                      | 30          | 3      | 1             | 2                 | 2                  | 37        |
| Holiday/daytrip               | 29          | 3      | 2             | 1                 | 4                  | 39        |
| Other, including just walk    | 1           | 41     | -             | -                 | -                  | 42        |
| All purposes (numbers)        | 671         | 245    | 64            | 23                | 41                 | 1044      |
| <b>Bases</b>                  |             |        |               |                   |                    |           |
| <b>Unweighted Base(Trips)</b> | 242,134     | 93,243 | 22,078        | 7,164             | 14,696             | 379,315   |

<sup>1</sup> Main mode is that used for the longest part of the trip.

<sup>2</sup> Includes London Underground.

<sup>3</sup> Includes bicycles, two-wheeled motor vehicles, motorcaravans, taxis/ minicabs, domestic air travel and other private and public transport.

Source: National Travel Survey, Department for Transport 020 7944 3097



# 15.2

## Retail Prices Index: transport components: 1995 - 2005

### Great Britain

Indices (1995=100)

|      | All items | Motor vehicles |             |                |                   |              | Rail fares | Bus fares | Fares & other travel costs |
|------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|
|      |           | Purchase       | Maintenance | Petrol and oil | Tax and insurance | All motoring |            |           |                            |
|      | ENX3      | ENX4           | ENX5        | ZCFV           | ENX6              | ZCFW         | ZCFX       | ENX7      | ENX8                       |
| 1995 | 100.0     | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0             | 100.0        | 100.0      | 100.0     | 100.0                      |
| 1996 | 102.4     | 103.3          | 104.5       | 105.0          | 96.7              | 103.0        | 103.7      | 103.7     | 103.0                      |
| 1997 | 105.6     | 105.8          | 110.2       | 115.5          | 100.7             | 108.5        | 106.2      | 107.4     | 106.5                      |
| 1998 | 109.3     | 104.6          | 114.7       | 121.2          | 109.5             | 111.9        | 110.5      | 111.0     | 108.8                      |
| 1999 | 110.9     | 100.1          | 119.2       | 131.4          | 118.5             | 114.6        | 114.6      | 115.0     | 112.2                      |
| 2000 | 114.2     | 94.8           | 124.2       | 148.7          | 131.1             | 119.0        | 116.5      | 119.6     | 115.9                      |
| 2001 | 116.2     | 93.4           | 130.2       | 141.1          | 138.0             | 118.3        | 121.0      | 124.7     | 119.6                      |
| 2002 | 118.2     | 91.5           | 137.0       | 136.7          | 140.1             | 117.4        | 123.8      | 128.5     | 123.0                      |
| 2003 | 121.6     | 89.0           | 145.2       | 141.6          | 146.2             | 118.9        | 125.9      | 133.9     | 131.6                      |
| 2004 | 125.2     | 86.2           | 154.0       | 149.5          | 146.9             | 120.1        | 130.7      | 140.7     | 136.2                      |
| 2005 | 128.8     | 81.7           | 163.3       | 162.6          | 144.9             | 120.9        | 136.0      | 150.0     | 141.8                      |

Source: Consumer Prices and Inflation Division, ONS: 020 7533 5874



# 15.3 Domestic freight transport: by mode

## Great Britain

|  |      | 1995  | 1996              | 1997              | 1998             | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005  |
|--|------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>Goods moved (billion tonnes kilometres)</b> |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Petroleum products                             |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZBZP | 5.7   | 6.1               | 5.8               | 5.2              | 5.0              | 6.4              | 5.8              | 5.2              | 5.5              | 5.7              | 5.5   |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | ZBZQ | 1.8   | ..                | ..                | 1.6              | 1.5              | 1.4              | 1.2              | 1.2              | 1.2              | 1.2              | 1.3   |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZBZR | 42.5  | 45.9              | 38.3              | 45.2             | 48.6             | 52.7             | 43.5             | 51.7             | 46.9             | 46.9             | 47.2  |
| of which: coastwise                            | ZBZS | 31.4  | 38.7              | 33.8              | 36.4             | 33.3             | 26.0             | 23.1             | 24.2             | 23.3             | 26.6             | 30.3  |
| Pipeline                                       | ZBZT | 11.1  | 11.6              | 11.2              | 11.7             | 11.6             | 11.4             | 11.5             | 10.9             | 10.5             | 10.7             | 10.8  |
| All modes                                      | ZBZU | 61.1  | 63.6 <sup>4</sup> | 55.3 <sup>4</sup> | 63.7             | 66.7             | 71.9             | 62.0             | 69.0             | 64.1             | 64.5             | 64.8  |
| Coal and coke                                  |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZBZV | 2.7   | 2.5               | 2.7               | 2.0              | 2.2              | 1.5              | 2.1              | 1.5              | 1.5              | 1.2              | 1.5   |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | ZBZW | 3.6   | 3.8               | 4.4               | 4.5              | 4.8              | 4.8              | 6.2              | 5.7              | 5.8              | 7.0              | 8.6   |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZBZX | 2.3   | 0.6               | 0.6               | 0.5              | 0.5              | 0.2              | 0.5              | 0.3              | 0.5              | 0.3              | 0.4   |
| All modes                                      | ZBZY | 8.6   | 6.9               | 7.7               | 7.0              | 7.5              | 6.5              | 8.8              | 7.5              | 7.9              | 8.5              | 10.5  |
| Other traffic                                  |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZBZZ | 141.2 | 145.3             | 148.9             | 153.1            | 150.5            | 151.5            | 150.6            | 152.7            | 154.7            | 155.6            | 156.4 |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | ZCAA | 7.9   | 11.3              | 12.5              | 11.2             | 11.9             | 11.9             | 12.0             | 11.7             | 11.9             | 12.4             | 12.3  |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAB | 8.3   | 8.7               | 9.2               | 11.2             | 9.6              | 14.6             | 14.8             | 15.2             | 13.5             | 12.3             | 13.3  |
| All modes                                      | ZCAC | 157.4 | 165.3             | 170.6             | 175.5            | 172.0            | 178.0            | 177.4            | 179.6            | 180.0            | 180.3            | 182.0 |
| All traffic                                    |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1,5</sup>                            | KCTA | 149.6 | 153.9             | 157.4             | 160.3            | 157.7            | 159.4            | 158.5            | 159.4            | 161.7            | 165.5            | 163.4 |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | KCTB | 13.3  | 15.1              | 16.9              | 17.3             | 18.2             | 18.1             | 19.4             | 18.5             | 18.9             | 20.6             | 22.1  |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAD | 53.1  | 55.3              | 48.1              | 56.9             | 58.7             | 67.4             | 58.8             | 67.2             | 60.9             | 59.4             | 60.9  |
| Pipeline                                       | KCTE | 11.1  | 11.6              | 11.2              | 11.7             | 11.6             | 11.4             | 11.5             | 10.9             | 10.5             | 10.7             | 10.8  |
| All modes                                      | KCTF | 227.1 | 235.9             | 233.6             | 246.2            | 246.2            | 256.3            | 248.2            | 256.0            | 252.0            | 253.2            | 257.3 |
| <b>Percentage of all traffic</b>               |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZCAE | 66    | 65                | 67                | 65               | 64               | 62               | 64               | 62               | 64               | 64               | 64    |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | ZCAF | 6     | 6                 | 7                 | 7                | 7                | 7                | 8                | 7                | 7                | 8                | 9     |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAG | 23    | 23                | 21                | 23               | 24               | 26               | 24               | 26               | 24               | 23               | 24    |
| Pipeline                                       | ZCAH | 5     | 5                 | 5                 | 5                | 5                | 4                | 5                | 4                | 4                | 4                | 4     |
| All modes                                      | ZCAI | 100   | 100               | 100               | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100   |
| <b>Goods lifted (million tonnes)</b>           |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Petroleum products                             |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZCAJ | 71    | 75                | 73                | 61               | 61               | 75               | 74               | 59               | 64               | 67               | 70    |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | ZCAK | 6     | ..                | ..                | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..    |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAL | 72    | 71                | 69                | 76               | 72               | 72               | 60               | 67               | 64               | 63               | 66    |
| of which: coastwise                            | ZCAM | 47    | 54                | 52                | 55               | 52               | 40               | 34               | 36               | 35               | 38               | 42    |
| Pipeline                                       | ZCAN | 168   | 157               | 148               | 153              | 155              | 151              | 151              | 146              | 141              | 158              | 168   |
| All modes                                      | ZCAO | 317   | 303 <sup>4</sup>  | 290 <sup>4</sup>  | 290 <sup>4</sup> | 288 <sup>4</sup> | 298 <sup>4</sup> | 285 <sup>4</sup> | 272 <sup>4</sup> | 269 <sup>4</sup> | 288 <sup>4</sup> | ..    |
| Coal and coke                                  |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZCAP | 34    | 32                | 37                | 26               | 28               | 22               | 21               | 17               | 22               | 14               | 21    |
| Rail <sup>2,6</sup>                            | ZCAQ | 45    | 52                | 50                | 45               | 44               | 46               | 46               | 41               | 42               | 52               | 55    |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAR | 4     | 3                 | 4                 | 3                | 3                | 3                | 3                | 2                | 2                | 1                | 2     |
| All modes                                      | ZCAS | 83    | 87                | 91                | 70               | 75               | 71               | 70               | 60               | 66               | 67               | ..    |
| Other traffic                                  |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZCAT | 1 596 | 1 623             | 1 630             | 1 640            | 1 575            | 1 596            | 1 587            | 1 658            | 1 667            | 1 782            | 1 777 |
| Rail <sup>2,6</sup>                            | ZCAU | 50    | 50                | 55                | 57               | 48               | 50               | 48               | 46               | 47               | 50               | 49    |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAV | 67    | 67                | 69                | 70               | 70               | 62               | 68               | 70               | 67               | 63               | 65    |
| All modes                                      | ZCAW | 1 713 | 1 740             | 1 754             | 1 767            | 1 693            | 1 708            | 1 703            | 1 774            | 1 781            | 1 895            | ..    |
| All traffic                                    |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1,5</sup>                            | KCTG | 1 701 | 1 730             | 1 740             | 1 727            | 1 664            | 1 693            | 1 682            | 1 734            | 1 753            | 1 863            | 1 868 |
| Rail <sup>2,6</sup>                            | KCTH | 101   | 102               | 105               | 102              | 92               | 95               | 94               | 87               | 89               | 102              | 104   |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCAX | 143   | 142               | 142               | 149              | 144              | 137              | 131              | 139              | 133              | 127              | 133   |
| Pipeline                                       | KCTK | 168   | 157               | 148               | 153              | 155              | 151              | 151              | 146              | 141              | 158              | 168   |
| All modes                                      | KCTL | 2 113 | 2 131             | 2 135             | 2 131            | 2 055            | 2 076            | 2 058            | 2 106            | 2 116            | 2 250            | ..    |
| <b>Percentage of all traffic</b>               |      |       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |       |
| Road <sup>1</sup>                              | ZCAY | 80    | 81                | 81                | 81               | 81               | 82               | 82               | 82               | 83               | 83               | ..    |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                              | ZCAZ | 5     | 5                 | 5                 | 5                | 4                | 5                | 5                | 4                | 4                | 5                | ..    |
| Water <sup>3</sup>                             | ZCBA | 7     | 7                 | 7                 | 7                | 7                | 7                | 6                | 7                | 6                | 6                | ..    |
| Pipeline                                       | ZCBB | 8     | 7                 | 7                 | 7                | 8                | 7                | 7                | 7                | 7                | 7                | ..    |
| All modes                                      | ZCBC | 100   | 100               | 100               | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | ..    |

1 All goods vehicles, including those up to 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight.

2 Figures for rail are for financial years e.g 1995/96 etc

3 Figures for water are for UK traffic.

4 Excludes rail.

5 Figures for 2004 and 2005 are not fully comparable with those for 2003 and earlier years. Detailed comparisons should therefore be made with caution.

6 Figures for 2004 are not fully comparable with those for 2003 and earlier years. Detailed comparisons should therefore be made with caution.

Sources: Department for Transport;  
Rail: 020 7944 4977;  
Road & pipeline: 020 7944 4261;  
Water: 020 7944 4131



# 15.4 Passenger transport:<sup>1</sup> by mode

## Great Britain

|                                     |      | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 <sup>4</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| <b>Billion passenger kilometres</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |
| Road                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |
| Buses and coaches                   | GRXK | 43   | 43   | 44   | 45   | 46   | 47   | 47   | 47   | 47   | 48   | 48                |
| Cars, vans and taxis                | GRXG | 618  | 622  | 632  | 636  | 642  | 640  | 654  | 677  | 673  | 678  | 678               |
| Motor cycles                        | GRXH | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6                 |
| Pedal cycles                        | GRXI | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 4    | 4                 |
| All road                            | GRXJ | 669  | 674  | 685  | 689  | 697  | 695  | 710  | 733  | 731  | 736  | 735               |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                   | KCTN | 37   | 39   | 42   | 44   | 46   | 47   | 47   | 48   | 49   | 50   | 52                |
| Air                                 | KCTM | 6    | 6    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 8    | 8    | 9    | 9    | 10   | 10                |
| All modes <sup>3</sup>              | GRXM | 712  | 719  | 733  | 740  | 751  | 749  | 765  | 790  | 789  | 796  | 797               |
| <b>Percentages</b>                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |
| Road                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |
| Buses and coaches                   | GRXN | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6                 |
| Cars, vans and taxis                | GRXO | 87   | 87   | 86   | 86   | 86   | 85   | 85   | 86   | 85   | 85   | 85                |
| Motor cycles                        | GRXP | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1                 |
| Pedal cycles                        | GRXQ | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | —    | 1                 |
| All road                            | GRXR | 94   | 94   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 93   | 92   | 92                |
| Rail <sup>2</sup>                   | ZCBJ | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6                 |
| Air                                 | ZCBK | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1                 |
| All modes <sup>3</sup>              | GRXU | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |

1 See chapter text.

2 Financial years. National rail, urban metros & modern trams.

3 Excluding travel by water within the United Kingdom (including the Channel Islands), estimated at 0.7 billion passenger kilometres in 2000.

4 Data are provisional.

Sources: Department for Transport;

Bus & coach: 020 7944 3076;

Car, m/cycle & pedal cycle: 020 7944 3097;

Rail: 020 7944 3076;

Air: 020 7944 3088

# 15.5 Motor vehicle traffic<sup>1</sup>: by road class

## Great Britain

|                                    |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2001 <sup>3</sup> | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Motorways</b>                   |      |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |       |       |       |       |
|                                    | JSZV | 73.9  | 78.3  | 82.1  | 85.7  | 87.8  | 88.4              | 90.8              | 92.6  | 93.0  | 96.6  | 97.0  |
| <b>Rural 'A' roads<sup>4</sup></b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |       |       |       |       |
| Trunk <sup>5</sup>                 | JSZW | 57.9  | 60.4  | 62.5  | 63.3  | 64.7  | 64.2              | 65.9              | 64.6  | 61.5  | 59.7  | 58.0  |
| Principal <sup>5</sup>             | JSZX | 61.6  | 63.1  | 64.1  | 65.4  | 66.0  | 65.8              | 67.4              | 71.8  | 77.7  | 81.6  | 83.3  |
| All rural 'A' roads                | JSZY | 119.5 | 123.5 | 126.6 | 128.7 | 130.7 | 130.0             | 133.3             | 136.4 | 139.3 | 141.3 | 141.3 |
| <b>Urban 'A' roads<sup>6</sup></b> |      |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |       |       |       |       |
| Trunk <sup>5</sup>                 | JSZZ | 13.8  | 13.9  | 13.8  | 13.8  | 14.0  | 14.0              | 7.6               | 7.4   | 6.7   | 6.0   | 5.5   |
| Principal <sup>5</sup>             | JTAA | 66.2  | 67.0  | 67.1  | 67.5  | 67.9  | 67.7              | 74.2              | 74.8  | 75.1  | 76.8  | 76.2  |
| All urban 'A' roads                | JTAB | 80.1  | 80.9  | 80.9  | 81.3  | 81.9  | 81.7              | 81.8              | 82.2  | 81.7  | 82.8  | 81.7  |
| <b>Minor roads</b>                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |       |       |       |       |
| Minor rural roads                  | JTAC | 57.8  | 58.9  | 60.0  | 60.4  | 61.3  | 61.5              | 61.6              | 64.5  | 64.4  | 65.9  | 66.8  |
| Minor urban roads                  | JTAD | 98.5  | 99.6  | 100.7 | 102.4 | 105.3 | 105.5             | 106.9             | 110.8 | 111.9 | 112.0 | 112.5 |
| All minor roads                    | JTAE | 156.2 | 158.5 | 160.7 | 162.8 | 166.6 | 167.0             | 168.5             | 175.3 | 176.4 | 177.9 | 179.3 |
| <b>All roads</b>                   | JTAF | 429.7 | 441.1 | 450.3 | 458.5 | 467.0 | 467.1             | 474.4             | 486.5 | 490.4 | 498.6 | 499.4 |

1 See chapter text.

2 The decline in the use of cars and taxis in 2000 was due to the fuel dispute.

3 Figures affected by the impact of Foot and Mouth disease during 2001.

4 Rural roads; Major and minor roads, from 1993 onwards, are defined as being outside an urban area.

5 Figures for trunk and principal 'A' roads in England, from 2001 onwards, are affected by the detrunking programme.

6 Urban roads; Major and minor roads, from 1993 onwards, are defined as within an urban area with a population of 10,000 or more. These are based on the 2001 urban settlements.

Source: Department for Transport: 020 7944 3095



# 15.6 Public road length:<sup>1</sup> by road type

## Great Britain

Kilometres

|                                  |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|----------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Trunk motorway                   | JSZD | 3 197   | 3 253   | 3 333   | 3 376   | 3 404   | 3 422   | 3 431   | 3 433   | 3 432   | 3 478   | 3 466   |
| Principal motorway               | JSZE | 72      | 45      | 45      | 44      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 45      | 46      | 46      | 54      |
| Rural 'A' roads <sup>2</sup> :   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Trunk <sup>3</sup>               | JSZF | 10 510  | 10 598  | 10 690  | 10 585  | 10 611  | 10 627  | 10 607  | 9 973   | 9 027   | 8 641   | 8 239   |
| Principal <sup>3</sup>           | JSZG | 24 759  | 24 592  | 24 636  | 24 783  | 24 852  | 24 866  | 24 915  | 25 559  | 26 498  | 26 889  | 27 312  |
| All rural 'A' roads              | JSZH | 35 269  | 35 190  | 35 326  | 35 369  | 35 463  | 35 493  | 35 522  | 35 532  | 35 525  | 35 530  | 35 550  |
| Urban 'A' roads <sup>4</sup> :   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Trunk <sup>3</sup>               | JSZI | 1 133   | 1 117   | 1 108   | 1 096   | 1 087   | 1 074   | 762     | 705     | 587     | 506     | 444     |
| Principal <sup>3</sup>           | JSZJ | 9 902   | 9 885   | 9 923   | 9 931   | 10 019  | 10 040  | 10 370  | 10 436  | 10 539  | 10 632  | 10 663  |
| All urban 'A' roads              | JSZK | 11 035  | 11 002  | 11 031  | 11 027  | 11 106  | 11 114  | 11 132  | 11 141  | 11 127  | 11 138  | 11 107  |
| Minor rural roads <sup>5</sup> : |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| B roads                          | JSZL | 24 610  | 24 603  | 24 594  | 24 586  | 24 579  | 24 570  | 24 562  | 24 554  | 24 547  | 24 640  | 24 639  |
| C roads                          | JSZM | 73 124  | 73 218  | 73 312  | 73 405  | 73 500  | 73 593  | 73 688  | 73 783  | 73 878  | 73 363  | 73 581  |
| Unclassified                     | JSZN | 110 481 | 110 698 | 110 915 | 111 132 | 111 350 | 111 568 | 111 787 | 112 006 | 112 231 | 109 561 | 109 426 |
| All minor rural roads            | JSZO | 208 215 | 208 518 | 208 820 | 209 123 | 209 429 | 209 731 | 210 037 | 210 343 | 210 656 | 207 565 | 207 646 |
| Minor urban roads <sup>5</sup> : |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| B roads                          | JSZP | 5 611   | 5 615   | 5 618   | 5 622   | 5 626   | 5 630   | 5 633   | 5 638   | 5 641   | 5 538   | 5 550   |
| C roads                          | JSZQ | 10 922  | 10 943  | 10 966  | 10 986  | 11 009  | 11 031  | 11 054  | 11 076  | 11 098  | 10 859  | 10 878  |
| Unclassified                     | JSZR | 112 081 | 112 417 | 112 754 | 113 093 | 113 432 | 113 772 | 114 114 | 114 456 | 114 816 | 113 520 | 113 757 |
| All minor urban roads            | JSZS | 128 614 | 128 975 | 129 338 | 129 702 | 130 068 | 130 432 | 130 802 | 131 169 | 131 556 | 129 917 | 130 186 |
| All major roads                  | GG5B | 49 572  | 49 490  | 49 735  | 49 816  | 50 018  | 50 074  | 50 130  | 50 152  | 50 130  | 50 192  | 50 176  |
| All minor roads <sup>5</sup>     | JSZT | 336 828 | 337 494 | 338 158 | 338 825 | 339 496 | 340 163 | 340 838 | 341 512 | 342 212 | 337 482 | 337 832 |
| All roads                        | JSZU | 386 401 | 386 983 | 387 893 | 388 641 | 389 515 | 390 237 | 390 969 | 391 663 | 392 342 | 387 674 | 388 008 |

1 See chapter text. A number of minor revisions have been made to the lengths of major roads for all years.

2 Rural roads: Major and minor roads, from 1993 onwards, are defined as being outside an urban area.

3 Figures for trunk and principal 'A' roads in England, from 2001 onwards, are affected by the detrunking programme.

4 Urban roads: Major and minor roads, from 1993 onwards, are defined as within an urban area with a population of 10,000 or more. These are based on the 2001 urban settlements.

5 New information has enabled better estimates of minor road lengths to be made from 2004.

Sources: National Road Traffic Survey;  
Department for Transport 020 7944 3095

# 15.7 Road traffic:<sup>1</sup> by type of vehicle

## Great Britain

Billion vehicle kilometres

|                               |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2001 <sup>3</sup> | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cars and taxis                | JTAH | 351.1 | 359.9 | 365.8 | 370.6 | 377.4 | 376.8             | 382.8             | 392.9 | 393.1 | 398.1 | 397.2 |
| Motor cycles etc.             | JTAI | 3.7   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 4.5   | 4.6               | 4.8               | 5.1   | 5.6   | 5.2   | 5.4   |
| Larger buses and coaches      | JTAJ | 4.9   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.2   | 5.3   | 5.2               | 5.2               | 5.2   | 5.4   | 5.2   | 5.2   |
| Light vans <sup>4</sup>       | JTAK | 44.5  | 46.2  | 48.6  | 50.8  | 51.6  | 52.3              | 53.7              | 55.0  | 57.9  | 60.8  | 62.6  |
| Goods vehicles <sup>5</sup> : |      |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |       |       |       |       |
| 2 axles rigid                 | JTAL | 10.7  | 10.9  | 11.0  | 11.1  | 11.6  | 11.7              | 11.5              | 11.6  | 11.7  | 11.7  | 11.5  |
| 3 axles rigid                 | JTAM | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.9   | 1.7   | 1.7               | 1.8               | 1.8   | 1.8   | 1.9   | 1.9   |
| 4 or more axles rigid         | JTAN | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.5               | 1.5               | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.7   |
| 3 and 4 axles artic           | JTAO | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.2   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 2.7               | 2.5               | 2.3   | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.0   |
| 5 axles artic                 | JTAP | 6.4   | 6.6   | 7.1   | 7.3   | 7.2   | 6.7               | 6.4               | 6.4   | 6.2   | 6.5   | 6.4   |
| 6 or more axles artic         | JTAQ | 2.0   | 2.3   | 2.5   | 2.9   | 3.3   | 4.1               | 4.5               | 4.8   | 5.0   | 5.4   | 5.5   |
| All                           | JTAR | 25.4  | 26.2  | 26.9  | 27.7  | 28.1  | 28.2              | 28.1              | 28.3  | 28.5  | 29.4  | 29.0  |
| All motor vehicles            | JURA | 429.7 | 441.1 | 450.3 | 458.5 | 467.0 | 467.1             | 474.4             | 486.5 | 490.4 | 498.6 | 499.4 |
| Pedal cycles <sup>6</sup>     | JURB | 4.1   | 4.1   | 4.1   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 4.2               | 4.2               | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.2   | 4.4   |

1 See chapter text.

2 The decline in the use of cars and taxis in 2000 was due to the fuel dispute.

3 Figures affected by the impact of Foot and Mouth disease during 2001.

4 Not exceeding 3,500 kgs gross vehicle weight.

5 Over 3,500 kgs gross vehicle weight.

6 Refinements to the minor roads pedal cycle methodology have been made; these improvements have resulted in revisions to 2004 and onwards pedal cycle estimates.

Sources: National Road Traffic Survey;  
Department for Transport 020 7944 3095



# 15.8 Motor vehicles currently licenced

## Great Britain

At end of year

Thousands

|                   | Private and light goods |                |                                   |  |                |  | Body type cars |  |                        |                           |        |                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
|                   | Private cars            | Other vehicles | Motor cycles, scooters and mopeds | Public transport vehicles <sup>1</sup> | Goods vehicles | Special machines/special concessionary | Other vehicles | Crown and exempt vehicles <sup>3</sup> | Special vehicles group | All vehicles <sup>4</sup> | All    | Percentage of company cars |
| 1995 <sup>2</sup> | BMBJ                    | BMBK           | BMBB                              | BMBE                                   | BMBD           | KSBY                                   | BMBF           | BMBL                                   | KSBZ                   | BMBI                      | ZCGR   | ZCGS                       |
| 1996              | 20 505                  | 2 217          | 594                               | 74                                     | 421            | 274                                    | 44             | 1 169                                  | 28                     | 25 369                    | 21 394 | 10.4                       |
| 1997              | 21 172                  | 2 267          | 609                               | 77                                     | 413            | 254                                    | 40             | 1 424                                  | 48                     | 26 302                    | 22 238 | 10.3                       |
| 1998              | 21 681                  | 2 317          | 626                               | 79                                     | 414            | 249                                    | 38             | 1 522                                  | 48                     | 26 974                    | 22 832 | 10.5                       |
| 1999              | 22 115                  | 2 362          | 684                               | 80                                     | 412            | 243                                    | 37             | 1 558                                  | 47                     | 27 538                    | 23 293 | 10.4                       |
| 2000              | 22 785                  | 2 427          | 760                               | 84                                     | 415            | 241                                    | 36             | 1 573                                  | 47                     | 28 368                    | 23 975 | 10.0                       |
| 2001              | 23 196                  | 2 469          | 825                               | 86                                     | 418            | 233                                    | 34             | 1 590                                  | 46                     | 28 898                    | 24 406 | 10.3                       |
| 2002              | 23 899                  | 2 544          | 882                               | 89                                     | 422            | 233                                    | 33             | 1 602                                  | 45                     | 29 747                    | 25 126 | 9.7                        |
| 2003              | 24 543                  | 2 622          | 941                               | 92                                     | 425            | 243                                    | 32             | 1 855                                  | 46                     | 30 557                    | 25 782 | 9.0                        |
| 2004              | 24 985                  | 2 730          | 1 005                             | 96                                     | 426            | 258                                    | 32             | 1 887                                  | 47                     | 31 207                    | 26 240 | 8.4                        |
| 2005              | 25 754                  | 2 900          | 1 060                             | 100                                    | 434            | —                                      | 32             | 1 929                                  | 50                     | 32 259                    | 27 028 | 8.5                        |
| 2005              | 26 208                  | 3 019          | 1 075                             | 103                                    | 433            | —                                      | 31             | 1 978                                  | 51                     | 32 897                    | 27 520 | 8.8                        |

1 Taxation group now restricted to only vehicles with 9 or more seats.

2 The vehicle taxation system was subject to substantial revision from 1 July 1995.

3 Vehicles in this taxation class are exempt from duty and form part of the crown and exempt class with effect from January 2002.

4 Contains 44,000 vehicles still taxed in classes abolished from 1 July 1995.

Source: Department for Transport 020 7944 3077

# 15.9 New vehicle registrations by taxation class

## Great Britain

Thousands

|  |             | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>BBKD</b> | 2 306.5 | 2 410.1 | 2 597.7 | 2 740.3 | 2 765.8 | 2 870.9 | 3 137.7 | 3 229.4 | 3 231.9 | 3 185.4 | 3 021.4 |
| <b>Private and light goods</b>                     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Private cars                                       | BMAA        | 1 828.3 | 1 888.4 | 2 015.9 | 2 123.5 | 2 100.4 | 2 174.9 | 2 431.8 | 2 528.8 | 2 497.1 | 2 437.4 | 2 266.3 |
| Other vehicles                                     | BMAE        | 195.7   | 205.0   | 228.4   | 244.5   | 241.6   | 254.9   | 277.9   | 286.8   | 323.5   | 347.3   | 337.2   |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>BMAK</b> | 2 024.0 | 2 093.4 | 2 244.3 | 2 368.0 | 2 342.0 | 2 429.8 | 2 709.7 | 2 815.6 | 2 820.7 | 2 784.7 | 2 603.5 |
| <b>Motor cycles, etc:</b>                          |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Up to 50 c.c.                                      | KCUH        | 6.3     | 8.9     | 14.2    | 22.6    | 36.2    | 49.4    | 45.6    | 35.6    | 34.9    | 27.2    | 24.0    |
| Other  | KCUI        | 62.6    | 80.7    | 107.1   | 120.7   | 132.2   | 133.5   | 131.5   | 126.6   | 122.4   | 106.5   | 108.3   |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>BMAL</b> | 68.9    | 89.6    | 121.3   | 143.3   | 168.4   | 182.9   | 177.1   | 162.2   | 157.3   | 133.7   | 132.3   |
| <b>Public road passenger vehicles</b>              |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Buses, coaches, taxis, etc                         |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Not over 8 seats <sup>1</sup>                      | KCUJ        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Over 8 seats                                       | KCUK        | 5.2     | 6.5     | 6.6     | 7.4     | 8.0     | 7.5     | 6.8     | 7.8     | 8.4     | 8.3     | 8.9     |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>BBJZ</b> | 5.2     | 6.5     | 6.6     | 7.4     | 8.0     | 7.5     | 6.8     | 7.8     | 8.4     | 8.3     | 8.9     |
| <b>Heavy general goods and farmers<sup>2</sup></b> |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Goods vehicles: by weight                          | BBJY        | 48.0    | 45.5    | 41.8    | 49.1    | 48.3    | 50.4    | 48.6    | 44.9    | 48.4    | 48.0    | 51.2    |
| Special concession group <sup>3</sup>              | BBKA        | 33.3    | 25.7    | 21.7    | 15.2    | 17.3    | 16.9    | 19.8    | 23.1    | 24.1    | 25.0    | 23.4    |
| Other licensed vehicles <sup>4</sup>               | KCUM        | 1.0     | 1.0     | 1.5     | 1.4     | 1.5     | 1.2     | 1.2     | 1.3     | 1.2     | 0.7     | 0.9     |
| Special vehicles group <sup>5</sup>                | DMNR        | 3.3     | 8.1     | 8.6     | 7.6     | 7.6     | 6.5     | 7.0     | 7.2     | 8.1     | 7.6     | 8.0     |
| <b>Exempt from licence duty</b>                    |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Crown vehicles                                     | KCUN        | 3.3     | 1.2     | 0.7     | 1.1     | 1.1     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 1.4     | 1.4     | 1.4     | 1.3     |
| All other exempt vehicles <sup>2,6</sup>           | KCUO        | 118.1   | 139.1   | 150.7   | 146.6   | 170.4   | 173.9   | 166.5   | 166.1   | 162.1   | 175.8   | 191.7   |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>KCUP</b> | 121.4   | 140.3   | 151.4   | 147.7   | 171.6   | 174.9   | 167.5   | 167.5   | 163.5   | 177.2   | 193.1   |

1 From 1 July 1995 separate taxation of public transport vehicles with 8 or fewer seats was abolished. After this date new vehicles of this type were registered as PLG.

2 From 1st July 1995 separate taxation group for Farmers and Showman were abolished.

3 Various revisions to the vehicle taxation system were introduced on 1 July 1995 and on 29 November 1995. Separate taxation classes for farmers goods vehicles were abolished on 1 July 1995; after this date new vehicles of this type were registered as HGV's. The total includes 5,900 vehicles registered between 1 January and 30 June in the (now abolished) agricultural special machine group in classes which were not eligible to register in the special concession group. The old agricultural and special machines taxation group was abolished at end of June 1995. The group includes agricultural and mowing machines, snow ploughs and gritting

vehicles. Electric vehicles are also included in this group and are no longer exempt from VED. Steam propelled vehicles were added to this group from November 1995.

4 Includes three wheelers, pedestrian controlled vehicles, general haulage and showmen's tractors and recovery vehicles. Recovery vehicle tax class introduced January 1988.

5 The special vehicle group was created on 1 July 1995 and consists of various vehicle types over 3.5 tonnes gross weight but not required to pay VED as heavy goods vehicles. The group includes mobile cranes, works trucks, digging machines, road rollers and vehicles previously taxed as showman's goods and haulage. Figure shown for 1995 covers period from 1 July to 31 December only.

6 From 1 July 1995 electric vehicles pay VED as part of the special concession group.

Source: Department for Transport: 020 7944 3077



# 15.10 Driving test pass rates: by sex and type of vehicle licence

## Great Britain

|                |      | Percentages |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|----------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                |      | 1989<br>/90 | 1991<br>/92 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| <b>Males</b>   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Motorcycle     | JTRB | 72          | 69          | 69          | 67          | 68          | 67          | 66          | 67          | 66          | 66          |
| Car            | JTRC | 58          | 57          | 51          | 48          | 48          | 47          | 47          | 46          | 46          | 46          |
| Bus            | JTTG | —           | —           | 48          | 49          | 47          | 46          | 44          | 46          | 43          | 44          |
| Lorry          | JTTH | —           | —           | 52          | 53          | 53          | 50          | 50          | 49          | 47          | 45          |
| All males      | JTTI | —           | —           | —           | 51          | 51          | 50          | 49          | 48          | 47          | 47          |
| <b>Females</b> |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Motorcycle     | JTTJ | 68          | 63          | 63          | 55          | 56          | 55          | 54          | 53          | 53          | 52          |
| Car            | JTTK | 47          | 46          | 42          | 40          | 40          | 40          | 40          | 40          | 39          | 40          |
| Bus            | JTTL | —           | —           | 47          | 46          | 45          | 40          | 40          | 45          | 46          | 47          |
| Lorry          | JTTM | —           | —           | 50          | 49          | 53          | 47          | 46          | 48          | 45          | 44          |
| All females    | JTTN | —           | —           | —           | 40          | 41          | 41          | 40          | 40          | 40          | 40          |
| <b>All</b>     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Motorcycle     | JTTO | —           | —           | 68          | 66          | 66          | 66          | 65          | 65          | 64          | 64          |
| Car            | JTTP | —           | —           | 46          | 44          | 44          | 43          | 43          | 43          | 42          | 43          |
| Bus            | JTTQ | —           | —           | 48          | 49          | 48          | 45          | 44          | 46          | 44          | 45          |
| Lorry          | JTTR | —           | —           | 52          | 53          | 54          | 56          | 49          | 49          | 46          | 45          |
| All persons    | JTTS | —           | —           | —           | 46          | 46          | 46          | 45          | 44          | 43          | 44          |

Source: Driving Standards Agency - info.rsis@dsa.gov.uk

# 15.11 Full car driving licence holders by sex and age<sup>1</sup>

## Great Britain

| Percentages and millions |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |      | Estimated<br>number of<br>licence<br>holders<br>(millions) |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|------|--|
| All aged<br>17+          | 17-20 | 21-29 | 30-39 | 40-49 | 50-59 | 60-69 | 70 and over |      |  |
| <b>All adults</b>        |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |      |  |
| 1975/76                  | 48    | 28    | 59    | 67    | 60    | 50    | 35          | 15   | 19.4   |
| 1985/86                  | 57    | 33    | 63    | 74    | 71    | 60    | 47          | 27   | 24.3   |
| 1989/91                  | 64    | 43    | 72    | 77    | 78    | 67    | 54          | 32   | 27.8   |
| 1992/94                  | 67    | 48    | 75    | 82    | 79    | 72    | 57          | 33   | 29.3   |
| 1995/97 <sup>2</sup>     | 69    | 43    | 74    | 81    | 81    | 75    | 63          | 38   | 30.3   |
| 1998/00                  | 71    | 41    | 75    | 84    | 83    | 77    | 67          | 39   | 31.4   |
|                          | GB9O  | C98J  | C98K  | C98L  | C98M  | C98N  | C98O        | C98P | C98Q   |
| 2002                     | 70    | 33    | 67    | 82    | 84    | 81    | 70          | 44   | 31.9   |
| 2003                     | 70    | 29    | 67    | 82    | 83    | 80    | 72          | 44   | 32.1   |
| 2004                     | 70    | 27    | 65    | 82    | 83    | 80    | 72          | 46   | 32.2   |
| 2005                     | 72    | 32    | 66    | 82    | 84    | 82    | 74          | 51   | 33.3   |
| <b>Males</b>             |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |      |  |
| 1975/76                  | 69    | 36    | 78    | 85    | 83    | 75    | 58          | 32   | 13.4   |
| 1985/86                  | 74    | 37    | 73    | 86    | 87    | 81    | 72          | 51   | 15.1   |
| 1989/91                  | 80    | 52    | 82    | 88    | 89    | 85    | 78          | 58   | 16.7   |
| 1992/94                  | 81    | 54    | 83    | 91    | 88    | 88    | 81          | 59   | 17.0   |
| 1995/97 <sup>2</sup>     | 81    | 50    | 80    | 88    | 89    | 89    | 83          | 65   | 17.2   |
| 1998/00                  | 82    | 44    | 80    | 89    | 91    | 88    | 83          | 65   | 17.4   |
|                          | GB9P  | C98R  | C98S  | C98T  | C98U  | C98V  | C98W        | C98X | C98Y   |
| 2002                     | 80    | 35    | 71    | 88    | 90    | 89    | 85          | 68   | 17.5   |
| 2003                     | 81    | 33    | 73    | 87    | 90    | 91    | 87          | 69   | 17.8   |
| 2004                     | 79    | 30    | 68    | 87    | 89    | 90    | 86          | 72   | 17.7   |
| 2005                     | 81    | 37    | 69    | 86    | 90    | 90    | 88          | 73   | 18.1   |
| <b>Females</b>           |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |      |  |
| 1975/76                  | 29    | 20    | 43    | 48    | 37    | 24    | 15          | 4    | 6.0  |
| 1985/86                  | 41    | 29    | 54    | 62    | 56    | 41    | 24          | 11   | 9.2  |
| 1989/91                  | 49    | 35    | 64    | 67    | 66    | 49    | 33          | 15   | 11.1   |
| 1992/94                  | 54    | 42    | 68    | 73    | 70    | 57    | 37          | 16   | 12.2   |
| 1995/97 <sup>2</sup>     | 57    | 36    | 67    | 74    | 73    | 62    | 45          | 21   | 13.1   |
| 1998/00                  | 60    | 38    | 69    | 78    | 76    | 67    | 53          | 22   | 14.0   |
|                          | GB9Q  | C98Z  | C992  | C993  | C994  | C995  | C996        | C997 | C998   |
| 2002                     | 61    | 31    | 62    | 76    | 78    | 73    | 55          | 27   | 14.4   |
| 2003                     | 61    | 25    | 62    | 77    | 77    | 70    | 58          | 26   | 14.3   |
| 2004                     | 61    | 24    | 62    | 77    | 77    | 71    | 58          | 28   | 14.5   |
| 2005                     | 63    | 27    | 62    | 77    | 79    | 73    | 61          | 35   | 15.2   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Figures for 1995 onwards are based on weighted data.

Source: National Travel Survey, DfT



# 15.12

## Households with regular use of cars<sup>1</sup>

### Great Britain

Percentages and millions

|      | No car | One car | Two cars | Three or more cars | Total (millions) |
|------|--------|---------|----------|--------------------|------------------|
|      | ZCGA   | ZCGB    | ZCGC     | ZCGD               | ZCGE             |
| 1994 | 32     | 45      | 20       | 4                  | 23.5             |
| 1995 | 30     | 45      | 21       | 4                  | 23.7             |
| 1996 | 30     | 45      | 21       | 4                  | 23.9             |
| 1997 | 30     | 45      | 21       | 5                  | 24.1             |
| 1998 | 28     | 44      | 23       | 5                  | 24.3             |
| 1999 | 28     | 44      | 22       | 5                  | 24.5             |
| 2000 | 27     | 45      | 23       | 5                  | 24.6             |
| 2001 | 26     | 45      | 23       | 5                  | 24.8             |
| 2002 | 26     | 44      | 24       | 5                  | 24.9             |
| 2003 | 26     | 44      | 25       | 5                  | 24.1             |
| 2004 | 25     | 44      | 25       | 5                  | 25.3             |

|  | No car | One car | Two or more cars | Total |
|--|--------|---------|------------------|-------|
| <b>Government Office Regions, 2004</b> |        |         |                  |       |
| Great Britain                          | 25     | 44      | 30               | 100   |
| North East                             | 35     | 42      | 24               | 100   |
| North West                             | 26     | 44      | 30               | 100   |
| Yorkshire and The Humber               | 27     | 46      | 27               | 100   |
| East Midlands                          | 22     | 46      | 32               | 100   |
| West Midlands                          | 24     | 44      | 33               | 100   |
| East                                   | 17     | 45      | 37               | 100   |
| London                                 | 39     | 43      | 18               | 100   |
| South East                             | 18     | 43      | 39               | 100   |
| South West                             | 16     | 47      | 37               | 100   |
| England                                | 25     | 44      | 31               | 100   |
| Wales                                  | 25     | 44      | 31               | 100   |
| Scotland                               | 31     | 43      | 25               | 100   |

|                                    | No car | One car | Two or more cars | Total |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------|-------|
| <b>Area type, 2005</b>             |        |         |                  |       |
| Great Britain                      | 25     | 43      | 32               | 100   |
| London                             | 39     | 43      | 18               | 100   |
| Metropolitan areas                 | 32     | 41      | 27               | 100   |
| Other urban areas with population: |        |         |                  |       |
| Over 250,000                       | 23     | 45      | 32               | 100   |
| 25,000 - 250,000                   | 25     | 43      | 31               | 100   |
| 10,000 - 25,000                    | 23     | 47      | 30               | 100   |
| 3,000 - 10,000                     | 20     | 43      | 37               | 100   |
| Rural areas                        | 11     | 37      | 52               | 100   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes cars and light vans normally available to the household.

Sources: Office for National Statistics;  
Department for Transport 020 7944 3097



# 15.13 Vehicles with current licences<sup>1</sup>

Northern Ireland

Numbers

|   |             | 1995    | 1996 <sup>4</sup> | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001 <sup>5</sup> | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|-------------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Private cars, etc</b>                            | <b>KNKA</b> | 521 610 | 540 083           | 575 923 | 584 706 | 608 316 | 615 180 | 644 968           | 666 731 | 711 913 | 737 198 | 765 061 |
| <b>Cycles and tricycles</b>                         | <b>KNKB</b> | 8 775   | 8 775             | 8 775   | 8 775   | 8 775   | 8 775   | 8 775             | 8 775   | 8 775   | 8 775   | 8 775   |
| <b>Public road passenger vehicles:</b>              |             |         |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |
| Taxis up to 4 seats                                 | <b>KNKD</b> | 739     | ..                | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..                | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Buses, coaches, over 4 seats                        | <b>KNKE</b> | 1 353   | 2 090             | 2 144   | 2 175   | 2 204   | 2 266   | 2 315             | 2 322   | 2 353   | 2 378   | 2 566   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>KNKC</b> | 2 092   | 2 090             | 2 144   | 2 175   | 2 204   | 2 266   | 2 315             | 2 322   | 2 353   | 2 378   | 2 566   |
| <b>General (HGV) goods vehicles:</b>                | <b>KNKF</b> | 16 338  | 17 401            | 18 172  | 18 312  | 17 075  | 17 864  | 19 415            | 20 244  | 22 100  | 23 062  | 23 517  |
| Agricultural tractors and engines, etc <sup>2</sup> | <b>KNKM</b> | 9 074   | 5 911             | 6 378   | 5 906   | 5 505   | 5 048   | 4 901             | 5 731   | 7 503   | 8 674   | 9 584   |
| Other   | <b>KNKN</b> | 1 257   | 1 019             | 1 188   | 1 193   | 1 446   | 1 287   | 1 366             | 1 347   | 1 588   | 1 708   | 1 669   |
| <b>Vehicles exempt from duty:</b>                   |             |         |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |
| Government owned                                    | <b>KNKP</b> | 3 872   | 3 753             | 3 705   | 3 785   | 4 032   | 3 822   | 6 427             | 6 383   | 6 172   | 6 116   | 6 367   |
| Other:  |             |         |                   |         |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |
| Ambulances  | <b>KNKQ</b> | 250     | 371               | 389     | 425     | 417     | 452     | 318               | 299     | 325     | 355     | 355     |
| Fire engines  | <b>KNKR</b> | 301     | 292               | 291     | 285     | 286     | 290     | 181               | 174     | 170     | 178     | 179     |
| Other exempt <sup>3</sup>                           | <b>KNKS</b> | 47 626  | 58 340            | 64 447  | 66 981  | 68 277  | 70 405  | 72 209            | 73 648  | 76 715  | 78 973  | 81 874  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>KNKO</b> | 52 049  | 62 756            | 68 832  | 71 476  | 73 012  | 74 969  | 79 135            | 80 504  | 83 382  | 85 622  | 88 755  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>KNKT</b> | 611 562 | 639 286           | 683 569 | 695 431 | 720 645 | 730 730 | 767 305           | 794 477 | 852 742 | 883 261 | 917 399 |

1 Licences current at any time during the quarter ended December.

2 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm.

3 Changes in the Mobility Allowance (DWP) have contributed to the increase in Other exempt.

4 Due to a revision of taxation classes, 1996 data are not directly comparable with previous years.

5 Taxation classes have been revised.

Source: Driver and Vehicle Licensing, Northern Ireland: 028 7034 6903

# 15.14 New vehicle registrations

Northern Ireland

Numbers

|                                       |             | 1995   | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Private cars, etc</b>              | <b>KNLA</b> | 73 718 | 77 817  | 83 968  | 91 141  | 89 078  | 84 973  | 88 592  | 83 402  | 87 506  | 85 190  | 86 366  |
| <b>Cycles and tricycles</b>           | <b>KNLB</b> | 2 362  | 2 803   | 3 376   | 4 307   | 5 310   | 6 010   | 5 591   | 5 596   | 6 804   | 4 601   | 4 648   |
| <b>Public road passenger vehicles</b> | <b>KNLC</b> | 622    | 724     | 714     | 486     | 568     | 565     | 451     | 439     | 609     | 467     | 621     |
| <b>Goods vehicles:</b>                |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>General haulage vehicles:</b>      |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Under 3.5 tonnes                      | <b>KNLH</b> | 7 357  | 7 232   | 8 468   | 10 107  | 11 054  | 12 617  | 13 274  | 12 007  | 10 716  | 11 090  | 12 300  |
| 3.5 tonnes and over                   | <b>KNLJ</b> | 2 935  | 3 492   | 3 521   | 3 572   | 3 697   | 3 502   | 4 534   | 3 669   | 3 776   | 3 987   | 3 768   |
| Agricultural tractors <sup>1</sup>    | <b>KNLM</b> | 1 619  | 1 292   | 1 364   | 971     | 987     | 1 313   | 301     | 1       | 9       | 2       | 2       |
| <b>Vehicles exempt from duty</b>      | <b>KNLR</b> | 8 333  | 10 520  | 10 885  | 10 718  | 11 083  | 10 789  | 12 126  | 12 515  | 11 907  | 12 881  | 13 987  |
| General haulage and special types     | <b>JTAG</b> | ..     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 15      | 12      | 11      | 16      |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>KNLS</b> | 96 946 | 103 880 | 112 296 | 121 302 | 121 777 | 119 769 | 124 869 | 117 644 | 121 339 | 118 229 | 121 708 |

1 Agricultural tractors driven on public roads. From April 2001 tractors were exempt.

Source: Driver and Vehicle Licensing, Northern Ireland: 028 7034 6903



# 15.15

## Local bus services: passenger journeys by area: 1995/96-2005/06<sup>1</sup>

|                               |      | Millions    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| Great Britain                 | ZCET | 4 489       | 4 455       | 4 430       | 4 350       | 4 376       | 4 420       | 4 455       | 4 550       | 4 681       | 4 718       | 4 719       |
| London                        | KILS | 1 193       | 1 230       | 1 281       | 1 266       | 1 294       | 1 347       | 1 422       | 1 527       | 1 692       | 1 777       | 1 810       |
| English Metropolitan Counties | KILT | 1 358       | 1 310       | 1 292       | 1 256       | 1 213       | 1 203       | 1 196       | 1 182       | 1 162       | 1 131       | 1 117       |
| English other areas           | KILU | 1 303       | 1 304       | 1 286       | 1 286       | 1 297       | 1 292       | 1 263       | 1 255       | 1 233       | 1 213       | 1 198       |
| All outside London            | ZCES | 3 296       | 3 225       | 3 149       | 3 084       | 3 082       | 3 073       | 3 033       | 3 023       | 2 989       | 2 941       | 2 909       |
| England                       | ZCER | 3 853       | 3 844       | 3 859       | 3 808       | 3 804       | 3 842       | 3 881       | 3 964       | 4 087       | 4 121       | 4 125       |
| Scotland                      | KILV | 506         | 478         | 449         | 424         | 455         | 458         | 466         | 471         | 478         | 479         | 477         |
| Wales                         | KILW | 130         | 133         | 122         | 118         | 117         | 119         | 108         | 115         | 116         | 118         | 118         |

<sup>1</sup> Previous years figures have been revised.

Source: Department for Transport 020 7944 3076

# 15.16

## Local bus services: fare indices: by area

Current prices

|                                   |      | Indices (1995=100) |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   |      | 1995<br>/96        | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| Great Britain                     | KNEU | 101.2              | 106.3       | 112.0       | 117.1       | 122.0       | 126.4       | 130.6       | 134.5       | 139.1       | 145.7       | 156.3       |
| London                            | KNEP | 101.1              | 105.4       | 109.3       | 113.7       | 117.2       | 117.2       | 115.5       | 114.8       | 116.9       | 126.8       | 139.7       |
| English Metropolitan Counties     | KILD | 101.5              | 106.9       | 113.3       | 118.7       | 124.6       | 129.9       | 137.4       | 142.7       | 148.0       | 154.2       | 167.0       |
| English other areas               | KILE | 101.1              | 106.0       | 111.5       | 116.7       | 122.0       | 128.6       | 135.1       | 141.7       | 148.5       | 155.7       | 165.9       |
| All outside London                | ZCEQ | 101.2              | 106.6       | 112.8       | 118.2       | 123.4       | 129.2       | 135.3       | 140.8       | 146.3       | 152.5       | 162.4       |
| England                           | ZCEP | 101.2              | 106.1       | 111.4       | 116.5       | 121.5       | 125.9       | 130.3       | 134.2       | 139.1       | 146.2       | 159.2       |
| Scotland                          | KILF | 100.8              | 108.0       | 116.5       | 121.8       | 125.3       | 129.9       | 131.8       | 134.5       | 136.8       | 140.4       | 144.6       |
| Wales                             | KILG | 100.7              | 104.4       | 110.1       | 116.3       | 122.2       | 127.5       | 133.5       | 139.5       | 145.5       | 152.4       | 160.2       |
| Retail Prices Index<br>(1995=100) | KNEV | 100.7              | 103.1       | 106.5       | 109.9       | 111.6       | 114.9       | 116.6       | 119.1       | 122.4       | 126.2       | 129.6       |

Source: Department for Transport 020 7944 3076



# 15.17 Road accident casualties: by road user type and severity

## Great Britain

Numbers

|  |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Child pedestrians<sup>1</sup>:</b>            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDH | 132     | 131     | 138     | 103     | 107     | 107     | 107     | 79      | 74      | 77      | 63      |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | KIJS | 4 400   | 4 132   | 3 954   | 3 737   | 3 457   | 3 226   | 3 144   | 2 828   | 2 381   | 2 339   | 2 134   |
| All severities                                   | ZCDI | 18 590  | 18 510  | 18 407  | 17 971  | 16 876  | 16 184  | 15 819  | 14 231  | 12 544  | 12 234  | 11 250  |
| <b>Adult pedestrians<sup>2</sup>:</b>            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDJ | 897     | 858     | 835     | 803     | 760     | 750     | 712     | 688     | 695     | 589     | 604     |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | KIJT | 7 716   | 7 300   | 6 925   | 6 592   | 6 221   | 6 112   | 5 745   | 5 644   | 5 422   | 5 005   | 4 847   |
| All severities                                   | ZCDK | 27 178  | 26 827  | 26 223  | 25 827  | 24 806  | 24 481  | 23 463  | 23 258  | 22 531  | 21 404  | 20 725  |
| <b>Child pedal cyclists<sup>1</sup>:</b>         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDL | 48      | 54      | 33      | 32      | 36      | 27      | 25      | 22      | 18      | 25      | 20      |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | KIJU | 1 249   | 1 231   | 1 016   | 915     | 950     | 758     | 674     | 594     | 595     | 577     | 527     |
| All severities                                   | ZCDM | 8 133   | 8 217   | 7 899   | 6 930   | 7 290   | 6 260   | 5 451   | 4 809   | 4 769   | 4 682   | 4 286   |
| <b>Adult pedal cyclists<sup>2</sup>:</b>         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDN | 164     | 148     | 150     | 126     | 135     | 98      | 111     | 107     | 95      | 109     | 127     |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | KIJV | 2 673   | 2 517   | 2 542   | 2 345   | 2 172   | 1 954   | 1 951   | 1 801   | 1 776   | 1 697   | 1 787   |
| All severities                                   | ZCDO | 16 140  | 15 778  | 16 181  | 15 326  | 14 834  | 13 630  | 12 974  | 11 712  | 11 643  | 11 366  | 11 637  |
| <b>Motorcyclists<sup>3</sup> and passengers:</b> |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDP | 445     | 440     | 509     | 498     | 547     | 605     | 583     | 609     | 693     | 585     | 569     |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | ZCDQ | 6 615   | 6 208   | 6 446   | 6 442   | 6 908   | 7 374   | 7 305   | 7 500   | 7 652   | 6 648   | 6 508   |
| All severities                                   | BMDH | 23 524  | 23 133  | 24 492  | 24 610  | 26 192  | 28 212  | 28 810  | 28 353  | 28 411  | 25 641  | 24 824  |
| <b>Car drivers and passengers:</b>               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDS | 1 749   | 1 806   | 1 795   | 1 696   | 1 687   | 1 665   | 1 749   | 1 747   | 1 769   | 1 671   | 1 675   |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | ZCDT | 23 461  | 24 048  | 23 191  | 21 676  | 20 368  | 19 719  | 19 424  | 18 728  | 17 291  | 16 144  | 14 617  |
| All severities                                   | ZCDU | 194 027 | 205 336 | 211 448 | 210 474 | 205 735 | 206 799 | 202 802 | 197 425 | 188 342 | 183 858 | 178 302 |
| <b>Bus/coach drivers and passengers:</b>         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDV | 35      | 11      | 14      | 18      | 11      | 15      | 14      | 19      | 11      | 20      | 9       |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | KCUZ | 836     | 695     | 601     | 631     | 611     | 578     | 562     | 551     | 500     | 488     | 363     |
| All severities                                   | ZCDW | 9 278   | 9 345   | 9 439   | 9 839   | 10 252  | 10 088  | 9 884   | 9 005   | 9 068   | 8 820   | 7 920   |
| <b>LGV drivers and passengers:</b>               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCDX | 69      | 61      | 64      | 67      | 65      | 66      | 64      | 70      | 72      | 62      | 54      |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | ZCDY | 1 106   | 989     | 928     | 949     | 867     | 813     | 811     | 780     | 765     | 631     | 587     |
| All severities                                   | ZCDZ | 7 200   | 7 215   | 7 476   | 7 672   | 7 124   | 7 007   | 7 304   | 7 007   | 6 897   | 6 166   | 6 048   |
| <b>HGV drivers and passengers:</b>               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | ZCEA | 57      | 63      | 45      | 60      | 52      | 55      | 54      | 63      | 44      | 47      | 55      |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | ZCEB | 635     | 555     | 573     | 560     | 540     | 571     | 500     | 524     | 429     | 406     | 395     |
| All severities                                   | ZCEC | 3 331   | 3 245   | 3 302   | 3 444   | 3 484   | 3 597   | 3 388   | 3 178   | 3 061   | 2 883   | 2 843   |
| <b>All road users<sup>4</sup>:</b>               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Killed   | BMDC | 3 621   | 3 598   | 3 599   | 3 421   | 3 423   | 3 409   | 3 450   | 3 431   | 3 508   | 3 221   | 3 201   |
| Killed or seriously injured                      | ZCEE | 49 154  | 48 097  | 46 583  | 44 255  | 42 545  | 41 564  | 40 560  | 39 407  | 37 215  | 34 351  | 32 155  |
| All severities                                   | BMDA | 310 687 | 320 578 | 327 803 | 325 212 | 320 310 | 320 283 | 313 309 | 302 605 | 290 607 | 280 840 | 271 017 |

1 Casualties aged 0 - 15.

2 Casualties aged 16 and over.

3 Includes mopeds and scooters.

4 Includes other motor or non-motor vehicle users, and unknown road user type and casualty age.

Source: Department for Transport 020 7944 3078



# 15.18

## Freight transport by road: goods moved by goods vehicles over 3.5 tonnes<sup>1</sup>

### Great Britain

|                                   |      | Billion tonne kilometres |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   |      | 1995                     | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>By mode of working</b>         |      |                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Mainly public haulage             | KNND | 106.5                    | 109.1 | 112.2 | 114.3 | 110.9 | 113.0 | 114.7 | 110.6 | 114.3 | 110.8             | 109.7             |
| Mainly own account                | KNNC | 37.2                     | 37.7  | 37.4  | 37.6  | 38.3  | 37.5  | 34.7  | 39.2  | 37.4  | 41.4              | 43.0              |
| All modes                         | KNNB | 143.7                    | 146.8 | 149.6 | 151.9 | 149.2 | 150.5 | 149.4 | 149.8 | 151.7 | 152.2             | 152.7             |
| <b>By gross weight of vehicle</b> |      |                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Rigid vehicles:                   |      |                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| 3.5-17 tonnes                     | ZCIL | 18.7                     | 19.5  | 19.2  | 17.8  | 17.9  | 15.8  | 13.1  | 11.9  | 10.1  | 9.1               | 8.1               |
| 17-25 tonnes                      | ZCIM | 5.6                      | 5.3   | 4.7   | 4.2   | 4.3   | 4.8   | 5.7   | 6.3   | 6.8   | 7.9               | 8.3               |
| 25 tonnes and over                | ZCIN | 13.3                     | 13.5  | 14.3  | 14.7  | 15.3  | 15.4  | 15.6  | 17.3  | 18.3  | 18.9              | 20.3              |
| All rigids                        | ZCIO | 37.5                     | 38.3  | 38.1  | 36.6  | 37.5  | 36.0  | 34.5  | 35.6  | 35.2  | 35.9              | 36.7              |
| Articulated vehicles:             |      |                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| 3.5-33 tonnes                     | ZCIP | 15.9                     | 15.9  | 14.3  | 14.4  | 14.0  | 14.0  | 12.8  | 9.9   | 8.8   | 7.0               | 6.3               |
| 33 tonnes and over                | ZCIQ | 90.2                     | 92.6  | 97.1  | 100.9 | 97.7  | 100.4 | 102.1 | 104.4 | 107.7 | 109.4             | 109.7             |
| All articulated vehicles          | ZCIR | 106.1                    | 108.5 | 111.4 | 115.3 | 111.7 | 114.4 | 114.9 | 114.3 | 116.5 | 116.4             | 116.0             |
| All vehicles                      |      |                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| 3.5-25 tonnes                     | ZCIS | 24.7                     | 25.3  | 24.3  | 22.5  | 22.7  | 21.3  | 19.3  | 18.7  | 17.3  | 17.3              | 16.7              |
| 25 tonnes and over                | KNNG | 119.0                    | 121.5 | 125.2 | 129.4 | 126.5 | 129.2 | 130.1 | 131.1 | 134.4 | 134.9             | 136.0             |
| All weights                       | ZCIT | 143.7                    | 146.8 | 149.6 | 151.9 | 149.2 | 150.5 | 149.4 | 149.8 | 151.7 | 152.2             | 152.7             |
| <b>By commodity</b>               |      |                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Food, drink and tobacco           | ZCIU | 37.5                     | 39.3  | 40.8  | 42.5  | 41.5  | 44.3  | 41.4  | 43.1  | 42.2  | 41.7              | 40.6              |
| Wood, timber and cork             | ZCIV | 3.2                      | 3.8   | 3.5   | 3.6   | 3.8   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 3.8   | 4.1   | 4.5               | 4.7               |
| Fertiliser                        | ZCIW | 1.4                      | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 0.8               | 1.1               |
| Crude minerals                    | ZCIX | 13.5                     | 13.5  | 13.6  | 13.3  | 12.7  | 12.4  | 13.0  | 13.9  | 13.8  | 14.1              | 14.8              |
| Ores                              | ZCIY | 1.5                      | 1.3   | 1.7   | 1.1   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.4               | 1.7               |
| Crude materials                   | ZCIZ | 1.9                      | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.3   | 2.7   | 2.3   | 3.3               | 2.4               |
| Coal and coke                     | ZCJA | 2.7                      | 2.5   | 2.7   | 2.0   | 2.2   | 1.5   | 2.1   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.2               | 1.5               |
| Petrol and petroleum products     | ZCJB | 5.7                      | 6.1   | 5.8   | 5.2   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 5.8   | 5.2   | 5.5   | 5.7               | 5.5               |
| Chemicals                         | ZCJC | 7.4                      | 7.7   | 8.2   | 7.9   | 7.4   | 6.8   | 7.2   | 6.5   | 6.8   | 6.3               | 7.6               |
| Building materials                | ZCJD | 10.7                     | 9.6   | 11.1  | 10.7  | 10.6  | 10.6  | 11.7  | 10.9  | 12.0  | 12.1              | 10.9              |
| Iron and steel products           | ZCJE | 7.8                      | 7.2   | 7.9   | 7.7   | 6.8   | 6.8   | 5.7   | 5.3   | 5.4   | 5.4               | 5.2               |
| Other metal products              | ZCJF | 1.7                      | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.9               | 2.1               |
| Machinery and transport equipment | ZCJG | 7.4                      | 7.7   | 8.4   | 9.1   | 8.7   | 9.1   | 8.9   | 8.5   | 8.7   | 8.9               | 9.3               |
| Miscellaneous manufactures        | ZCJH | 13.3                     | 14.2  | 14.2  | 15.9  | 15.7  | 15.1  | 15.4  | 16.2  | 15.8  | 16.3              | 15.5              |
| Miscellaneous transactions        | ZCJI | 27.8                     | 28.4  | 26.8  | 27.5  | 27.9  | 27.1  | 28.2  | 28.4  | 29.5  | 28.8              | 29.8              |
| All commodities                   | ZCJJ | 143.7                    | 146.8 | 149.6 | 151.9 | 149.2 | 150.5 | 149.4 | 149.8 | 151.7 | 152.2             | 152.7             |

1 Rigid vehicles or articulated vehicles (tractive unit and trailer) with gross vehicle weight over 3.5 tonnes.

2 Figures for 2004 and 2005 are not fully comparable with those for 2003 and earlier years. Detailed comparisons should therefore be made with caution.

Source: Department for Transport 020 7944 3093



# 15.19 Freight transport by road: goods lifted by goods vehicles over 3.5 tonnes<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain

|                                   |      | Million tonnes |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   |      | 1995           | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> |
| By mode of working                |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Mainly public haulage             | ZCJK | 987            | 1 011 | 1 044 | 1 041 | 991   | 1 038 | 1 052 | 1 019 | 1 053 | 1 101             | 1 079             |
| Mainly own account                | ZCJL | 622            | 618   | 599   | 589   | 576   | 556   | 529   | 608   | 590   | 643               | 667               |
| All modes                         | ZCJM | 1 609          | 1 628 | 1 643 | 1 630 | 1 567 | 1 593 | 1 581 | 1 627 | 1 643 | 1 744             | 1 746             |
| By gross weight of vehicle        |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Rigid vehicles:                   |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| 3.5-17 tonnes                     | ZCJN | 298            | 306   | 294   | 268   | 254   | 229   | 203   | 188   | 159   | 160               | 135               |
| 17-25 tonnes                      | ZCJO | 162            | 133   | 120   | 106   | 86    | 87    | 86    | 90    | 100   | 113               | 118               |
| 25 tonnes and over                | ZCJP | 373            | 371   | 380   | 401   | 408   | 424   | 443   | 491   | 506   | 539               | 559               |
| All rigids                        | ZCJQ | 833            | 811   | 793   | 776   | 748   | 741   | 733   | 768   | 765   | 812               | 812               |
| Articulated vehicles:             |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| 3.5-33 tonnes                     | ZCJR | 139            | 138   | 124   | 125   | 113   | 107   | 97    | 81    | 69    | 60                | 51                |
| 33 tonnes and over                | ZCJS | 637            | 679   | 726   | 729   | 706   | 746   | 751   | 778   | 809   | 872               | 883               |
| All articulated vehicles          | ZCJT | 776            | 817   | 850   | 854   | 819   | 852   | 848   | 859   | 878   | 932               | 934               |
| All vehicles                      |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| 3.5-25 tonnes                     | ZCJU | 467            | 447   | 419   | 382   | 346   | 325   | 294   | 283   | 265   | 277               | 257               |
| 25 tonnes and over                | ZCJV | 1 142          | 1 181 | 1 224 | 1 248 | 1 221 | 1 268 | 1 287 | 1 343 | 1 378 | 1 467             | 1 489             |
| All weights                       | ZCJW | 1 609          | 1 628 | 1 643 | 1 630 | 1 567 | 1 593 | 1 581 | 1 627 | 1 643 | 1 744             | 1 746             |
| By commodity                      |      |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Food, drink and tobacco           | ZCJX | 308            | 326   | 342   | 346   | 333   | 346   | 321   | 339   | 333   | 351               | 339               |
| Wood, timber and cork             | ZCJY | 24             | 27    | 26    | 27    | 28    | 26    | 28    | 28    | 32    | 42                | 36                |
| Fertiliser                        | ZCJZ | 11             | 13    | 10    | 9     | 11    | 10    | 9     | 11    | 12    | 7                 | 14                |
| Crude minerals                    | ZCKA | 319            | 320   | 329   | 327   | 297   | 308   | 298   | 333   | 327   | 364               | 370               |
| Ores                              | ZCKB | 18             | 18    | 25    | 18    | 20    | 16    | 16    | 17    | 21    | 22                | 23                |
| Crude materials                   | ZCKC | 16             | 18    | 17    | 20    | 20    | 18    | 20    | 21    | 19    | 25                | 22                |
| Coal and coke                     | ZCKD | 34             | 32    | 37    | 26    | 28    | 22    | 21    | 17    | 22    | 14                | 21                |
| Petrol and petroleum products     | ZCKE | 71             | 75    | 73    | 61    | 61    | 75    | 74    | 59    | 64    | 67                | 70                |
| Chemicals                         | ZCKF | 50             | 51    | 53    | 53    | 47    | 49    | 50    | 41    | 47    | 46                | 53                |
| Building materials                | ZCKG | 161            | 142   | 156   | 161   | 159   | 165   | 165   | 167   | 165   | 185               | 169               |
| Iron and steel products           | ZCKH | 54             | 52    | 55    | 54    | 48    | 49    | 44    | 39    | 41    | 43                | 42                |
| Other metal products              | ZCKI | 17             | 15    | 16    | 18    | 17    | 16    | 14    | 14    | 16    | 19                | 19                |
| Machinery and transport equipment | ZCKJ | 61             | 59    | 71    | 73    | 67    | 69    | 70    | 68    | 66    | 70                | 76                |
| Miscellaneous manufactures        | ZCKK | 85             | 88    | 90    | 96    | 91    | 97    | 97    | 105   | 98    | 111               | 109               |
| Miscellaneous transactions        | ZCKL | 379            | 393   | 343   | 342   | 340   | 328   | 353   | 367   | 379   | 378               | 384               |
| All commodities                   | ZCKM | 1 609          | 1 628 | 1 643 | 1 630 | 1 567 | 1 593 | 1 581 | 1 627 | 1 643 | 1 744             | 1 746             |

1 Rigid vehicles or articulated vehicles (tractive unit and trailer) with gross vehicle weight over 3.5 tonnes.

2 Figures for 2004 and 2005 are not fully comparable with those for 2003 and earlier years. Detailed comparisons should therefore be made with caution.

Source: Department for Transport 020 7944 3093



# 15.20 Rail systems summary

|  |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Passenger journeys (millions)</b>                         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Rail network <sup>1</sup>                           | ZCKN | 761         | 801         | 846         | 892         | 931         | 957         | 960         | 976         | 1 012       | 1 045       | 1 082       |
| London Underground   | KNOE | 784         | 772         | 832         | 866         | 927         | 970         | 953         | 942         | 948         | 976         | 970         |
| Docklands Light Railway                                      | ZCKO | 14          | 17          | 21          | 28          | 31          | 38          | 41          | 46          | 48          | 50          | 52          |
| Glasgow Underground  | ZCKP | 14          | 14          | 14          | 15          | 15          | 14          | 14          | 13          | 13          | 13          | 13          |
| Tyne and Wear Metro <sup>2</sup>                             | ZCKQ | 36          | 35          | 35          | 34          | 33          | 33          | 33          | 37          | 38          | 37          | 36          |
| Blackpool trams <sup>3</sup>                                 | EL9L | 5           | 5           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| Manchester Metrolink <sup>4</sup>                            | ZCKS | 13          | 13          | 14          | 13          | 14          | 17          | 18          | 19          | 19          | 20          | 20          |
| Midland Metro <sup>5</sup>                                   | ZCKR | —           | —           | —           | —           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           |
| Croydon Tramlink <sup>6</sup>                                | GEOE | —           | —           | —           | —           | 15          | 18          | 19          | 20          | 22          | 23          | 23          |
| Sheffield Supertram  | ZCKT | 5           | 8           | 9           | 10          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 12          | 12          | 13          | 13          |
| Nottingham NET <sup>7</sup>                                  | C3MI | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 8           | 10          |
| All rail   | ZCKU | 1 632       | 1 665       | 1 776       | 1 862       | 1 971       | 2 065       | 2 059       | 2 072       | 2 119       | 2 193       | 2 227       |
| All light rail   | GENZ | 87          | 92          | 98          | 104         | 113         | 138         | 146         | 154         | 160         | 172         | 175         |
| <b>Passenger revenue (£ million at current prices)</b>       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Rail network  | KNDL | 2 379       | 2 573       | 2 821       | 3 089       | 3 368       | 3 413       | 3 548       | 3 663       | 3 901       | 4 158       | 4 493       |
| London Underground   | KNOA | 765         | 797         | 899         | 977         | 1 058       | 1 129       | 1 151       | 1 138       | 1 161       | 1 241       | 1 309       |
| Docklands Light Railway                                      | ZCKV | 9           | 12          | 14          | 20          | 22          | 29          | 32          | 36          | 37          | 40          | 46          |
| Glasgow Underground  | ZCKW | 8           | 8           | 9           | 9           | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 11          | 11          |
| Tyne and Wear Metro  | ZCKX | 20          | 21          | 22          | 23          | 24          | 24          | 25          | 29          | 31          | 33          | 34          |
| Blackpool trams  | EL9M | 5           | 4           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 5           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| Manchester Metrolink   | ZCKZ | 11          | 13          | 14          | ..          | ..          | 18          | 20          | 20          | 21          | 22          | 23          |
| Midland Metro  | ZCKY | —           | —           | —           | —           | ..          | 3           | 4           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 6           |
| Croydon Tramlink   | GEOF | —           | —           | —           | —           | 12          | 13          | 15          | 16          | 18          | 19          | 19          |
| Sheffield Supertram  | ZCLA | 4           | 5           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 7           | 8           | 10          | 9           | 11          | 10          |
| Nottingham NET   | C3MJ | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | ..          | 6           | 7           |
| All rail   | ZCLB | 3 200       | 3 433       | 3 790       | 4 128       | 4 493       | 4 650       | 4 815       | 4 931       | 5 197       | 5 550       | 5 963       |
| All light rail   | GEOA | 56          | 63          | 70          | 62          | 68          | 108         | 117         | 130         | 135         | 151         | 161         |
| <b>Passenger kilometres (millions)</b>                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Rail network  | KNDZ | 30 000      | 32 100      | 34 700      | 36 280      | 38 472      | 38 179      | 39 141      | 39 678      | 40 937      | 41 762      | 43 211      |
| London Underground   | KNOI | 6 337       | 6 153       | 6 479       | 6 716       | 7 171       | 7 470       | 7 451       | 7 367       | 7 340       | 7 606       | 7 586       |
| Docklands Light Railway                                      | ZCLC | 70          | 86          | 103         | 144         | 172         | 200         | 207         | 232         | 235         | 245         | 257         |
| Glasgow Underground  | ZCLD | 41          | 40          | 45          | 47          | 47          | 46          | 44          | 43          | 43          | 43          | 42          |
| Tyne and Wear Metro  | ZCLE | 261         | 254         | 249         | 238         | 230         | 229         | 238         | 275         | 284         | 283         | 279         |
| Blackpool trams  | EL9N | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 13          | 13          | 15          | 14          | 11          | 12          | 11          |
| Manchester Metrolink   | ZCLG | 81          | 86          | 88          | 117         | 126         | 152         | 161         | 167         | 169         | 204         | 206         |
| Midland Metro  | ZCLF | —           | —           | —           | —           | 50          | 56          | 50          | 50          | 54          | 52          | 54          |
| Croydon Tramlink   | GEOG | —           | —           | —           | —           | 96          | 99          | 100         | 105         | 112         | 117         | 117         |
| Sheffield Supertram  | ZCLH | 20          | 29          | 34          | 35          | 37          | 38          | 39          | 40          | 42          | 44          | 44          |
| Nottingham NET   | C3MK | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 2           | 37          | 42          |
| All rail   | ZCLI | 36 810      | 38 748      | 41 698      | 43 577      | 46 318      | 46 479      | 47 446      | 47 965      | 49 222      | 50 401      | 51 849      |
| All light rail   | GEOB | 473         | 495         | 519         | 581         | 675         | 830         | 854         | 920         | 945         | 1 033       | 1 052       |
| <b>Route kilometres open for passenger traffic (numbers)</b> |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Rail network <sup>8</sup>                           | ZCLJ | 15 002      | 15 034      | 15 024      | 15 038      | 15 038      | 15 042      | 15 042      | 15 042      | 14 883      | 14 328      | 14 356      |
| London Underground   | ZCLK | 392         | 392         | 392         | 392         | 408         | 408         | 408         | 408         | 408         | 408         | 408         |
| Docklands Light Railway                                      | ZCLM | 22          | 22          | 22          | 22          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 30          |
| Glasgow Underground  | ZCLN | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 10          |
| Tyne and Wear Metro  | ZCLO | 59          | 59          | 59          | 59          | 59          | 59          | 78          | 78          | 78          | 78          | 78          |
| Blackpool trams  | EL9O | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          |
| Manchester Metrolink   | ZCLQ | 31          | 31          | 31          | 31          | 39          | 39          | 39          | 39          | 39          | 39          | 39          |
| Midland Metro  | ZCLP | —           | —           | —           | —           | 20          | 20          | 20          | 20          | 20          | 20          | 20          |
| Croydon Tramlink   | GEOH | —           | —           | —           | —           | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          |
| Sheffield Supertram  | ZCLR | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          |
| Nottingham NET   | C3ML | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 14          | 14          | 15          |
| All rail   | ZCLS | 15 564      | 15 596      | 15 586      | 15 600      | 15 648      | 15 680      | 15 699      | 15 699      | 15 554      | 14 999      | 15 032      |
| All light rail   | GEOC | 170         | 170         | 170         | 170         | 202         | 230         | 249         | 249         | 263         | 263         | 268         |
| <b>Stations served (numbers)</b>                             |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Rail network  | ZCLT | 2 497       | 2 498       | 2 495       | 2 499       | 2 503       | 2 508       | 2 508       | 2 508       | 2 507       | 2 508       | 2 510       |
| London Underground   | KNOO | 245         | 245         | 245         | 246         | 253         | 253         | 253         | 253         | 253         | 253         | 253         |
| Docklands Light Railway                                      | ZCLU | 28          | 28          | 29          | 29          | 34          | 34          | 34          | 34          | 34          | 34          | 38          |
| Glasgow Underground  | ZCLV | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          | 15          |
| Tyne and Wear Metro  | ZCLW | 46          | 46          | 46          | 46          | 46          | 46          | 58          | 58          | 58          | 58          | 59          |
| Blackpool trams  | EL9P | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         | 124         |
| Manchester Metrolink   | ZCLY | 26          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 36          | 36          | 36          | 37          | 37          | 37          | 37          |
| Midland Metro  | ZCLX | —           | —           | —           | —           | 23          | 23          | 23          | 23          | 23          | 23          | 23          |
| Croydon Tramlink   | GEOI | —           | —           | —           | —           | 38          | 38          | 38          | 38          | 38          | 38          | 39          |
| Manchester Metrolink   | ZCLY | 26          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 36          | 36          | 36          | 37          | 37          | 37          | 37          |
| Sheffield Supertram  | ZCLZ | 45          | 45          | 46          | 47          | 47          | 47          | 48          | 48          | 48          | 48          | 48          |
| Nottingham NET   | C3MM | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 23          | 23          | 23          |
| All rail   | ZCLL | 3 026       | 3 027       | 3 026       | 3 032       | 3 081       | 3 124       | 3 137       | 3 138       | 3 160       | 3 161       | 3 169       |
| All light rail   | GSOC | 284         | 284         | 286         | 287         | 325         | 363         | 376         | 377         | 400         | 400         | 406         |

1 Franchised train operating companies from Feb 1996 after privatisation.

2 Tyne & Wear Metro extension to Sunderland opened in March 2002.

3 Blackpool Trams shown as a self-contained system.

4 Transfer of 20 stations from the rail network to Manchester Metrolink.

5 Midland Metro opened in 1999.

6 Croydon Tramlink opened in 2000.

7 Nottingham Express Transit opened in March 2004.

8 Break in series due to change in methodology.

Sources: Department for Transport: 020 7944 3076; Network Rail, former Railtrack, SRA, TIL, light rail operators and PTEs



# 15.21 National railways freight

## Great Britain

Billion tonne kilometres

|  |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996 <sup>2</sup><br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05        | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>Freight moved by commodity<sup>1</sup></b>  |      |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                    |             |
| Coal   | ZCGG | 3.6         | 3.9                      | 4.4         | 4.5         | 4.8         | 4.8         | 6.2         | 5.7         | 5.8         | 7.0                | 8.6         |
| Metals   | ZCGH | 1.7         | ..                       | ..          | 2.1         | 2.2         | 2.1         | 2.4         | 2.7         | 2.4         | 2.6                | 2.2         |
| Construction                                   | ZCGI | 2.3         | ..                       | ..          | 2.1         | 2.0         | 2.4         | 2.8         | 2.5         | 2.7         | 2.8                | 3.0         |
| Oil and petroleum                              | ZCGJ | 1.8         | ..                       | ..          | 1.6         | 1.5         | 1.4         | 1.2         | 1.2         | 1.2         | 1.2                | 1.3         |
| Other traffic                                  | ZCGK | 3.9         | 11.2                     | 12.5        | 7.1         | 7.6         | 7.4         | 6.7         | 6.6         | 6.8         | 7.0                | 7.1         |
| All traffic                                    | VOXD | 13.3        | 15.1                     | 16.9        | 17.3        | 18.2        | 18.1        | 19.4        | 18.5        | 18.9        | 20.6               | 22.1        |
| <b>Freight lifted by commodity<sup>3</sup></b> |      |             |                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                    |             |
| Coal   | ZCGL | 45.2        | 52.2                     | 50.3        | 45.3        | 44.3        | 45.7        | 46.1        | 40.7        | 42.0        | 51.7 <sup>4</sup>  | 54.5        |
| Metals   | ZCGM | 15.1        | ..                       | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..                 | ..          |
| Construction                                   | ZCGN | 11.5        | ..                       | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..                 | ..          |
| Oil and petroleum                              | ZCGO | 6.3         | ..                       | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..                 | ..          |
| Other traffic                                  | ZCGP | 22.6        | 49.6                     | 55.1        | 56.8        | 47.6        | 49.7        | 48.3        | 46.4        | 46.9        | 50.2 <sup>4</sup>  | 49.4        |
| All traffic                                    | VOXE | 100.7       | 101.8                    | 105.4       | 102.1       | 91.9        | 95.4        | 94.4        | 87.0        | 88.9        | 101.9 <sup>4</sup> | 103.9       |

1 Revised series on new basis from 1998/99.

2 Owing to changes in the way freight traffic has been estimated following privatisation, data since 1996/97 are not comparable to those for previous years. Freight excludes parcels and materials carried for rail infrastructure.

3 Break in series from 1999/2000.

4 Break in series, increase largely due to changes in coverage.

Source: Department for Transport: 020 7944 4977

# 15.22 Railways: permanent way and rolling stock

## Northern Ireland

At end of year

Numbers

|   |      | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Length of road open for traffic<sup>1</sup> (Km)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|   | KNRA | 333  | 335  | 335  | 335  | 335  | 356  | 334  | 334  | 334  | 299  | 299  |
| <b>Length of track open for traffic (Km)</b>            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total   | KNRB | 506  | 506  | 505  | 526  | 526  | 547  | 480  | 480  | 480  | 445  | 445  |
| Running lines   | KNRC | 464  | 464  | 464  | 484  | 484  | 505  | 464  | 464  | 464  | 427  | 427  |
| Sidings (as single track)                               | KNRD | 42   | 42   | 42   | 42   | 42   | 42   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 18   | 18   |
| <b>Locomotives<sup>2</sup></b>                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diesel-electrics  | KNRE | 11   | 8    | 6    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 5    | 6    | 5    |
| <b>Passenger carrying vehicles<sup>2</sup></b>          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total   | KNRF | 112  | 112  | 112  | 120  | 108  | 108  | 106  | 106  | 100  | 108  | 130  |
| Rail motor vehicles:                                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diesel-electric, etc                                    | KNRG | 30   | 30   | 30   | 28   | 30   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 28   | 28   | 70   |
| Trailer carriages:                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total locomotive hauled                                 | KNRH | 28   | 28   | 28   | 38   | 21   | 21   | 25   | 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   |
| Ordinary coaches  | KNRI | 26   | 26   | 26   | 36   | 19   | 19   | 23   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   |
| Restaurant cars   | KNRJ | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Rail car trailers                                       | KNRK | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 54   | 52   | 50   | 50   | 52   | 32   |
| <b>Rolling stock for maintenance and repair</b>         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|   | KNRT | 41   | 41   | 41   | 26   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 39   | 46   | 48   |

1 The total length of railroad open for traffic irrespective of the number of tracks comprising the road.

2 See chapter text.

Sources: Department for Regional Development; Northern Ireland: 028 9054 0801



# 15.23

## Operating statistics of railways

### Northern Ireland

|                              |      |                         | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Unit                         |      |                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Maintenance of way and works |      |                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Material used:               |      |                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Ballast                      | KNSA | Thousand m <sup>2</sup> | 22.5  | 27.0  | 51.3  | 38.5  | 40.0  | 47.0  | 80.0  | 40.0  | 130.0 | 70.0  | 90.0  |
|                              |      | Thousand                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rails                        | KNSB | tonnes                  | 1.8   | 2.1   | 0.4   | 2.5   | 3.0   | 3.5   | 2.5   | 1.0   | 4.5   | 1.0   | 3.2   |
| Sleepers                     | KNSC | Thousands               | 22.9  | 27.5  | 5.1   | 32.0  | 30.0  | 40.0  | 50.0  | 5.0   | 40.0  | 28.0  | 45.0  |
| Track renewed                | KNSD | Km                      | 16.0  | 20.0  | 2.4   | 22.5  | 7.0   | 29.0  | 15.0  | 5.0   | 25.8  | 2.0   | 29.0  |
| New Track laid               | KPGD | Km                      | 2.5   | —     | —     | —     | —     | 21.0  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Engine kilometres            |      |                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total <sup>1</sup>           | KNSE | Thousand Km             | 4 000 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 4 056 | 4 056 | 4 170 | 4 110 | 3 610 |
| Train kilometres:            |      |                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                        | KNSF | "                       | 3 570 | 3 670 | 3 670 | 3 670 | 3 670 | 3 670 | 3 626 | 3 626 | 3 704 | 3 610 | 3 610 |
| Coaching                     | KNSG | "                       | 3 566 | 3 666 | 3 666 | 3 666 | 3 666 | 3 666 | 3 622 | 3 622 | 3 700 | 3 610 | 3 610 |
| Freight                      | KNSH | "                       | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | —     | —     |

1 Including shunting, assisting, light, departmental, maintenance and repair.

Sources: Department for Regional Development;  
Northern Ireland: 028 9054 0801

# 15.24

## Main output of United Kingdom airlines

|                                       |      |  | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---------------------------------------|------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Available tonne kilometres (millions) |      |  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>All services</b>                   | KNTA |  | 29 904 | 32 210 | 35 538 | 40 021 | 42 002 | 43 379 | 42 370 | 40 550 | 42 784 | 43 883 | 48 186 |
| Percentage growth on previous year    | KNTB |  | 7.4    | 7.7    | 10.3   | 12.5   | 5.0    | 3.6    | -2.4   | -4.3   | 5.5    | 2.6    | 9.8    |
| <b>Scheduled services</b>             | KNTC |  | 22 016 | 23 793 | 26 504 | 29 756 | 31 815 | 32 938 | 31 866 | 30 433 | 31 513 | 32 422 | 36 937 |
| Percentage growth on previous year    | KNTD |  | 8.1    | 8.1    | 11.4   | 12.3   | 6.9    | 3.5    | -3.3   | -4.5   | 3.6    | 2.9    | 13.9   |
| <b>Non-scheduled services</b>         | KNTE |  | 7 695  | 8 044  | 9 034  | 10 265 | 10 186 | 10 440 | 10 505 | 10 117 | 11 271 | 11 461 | 11 249 |
| Percentage growth on previous year    | KNTF |  | 5.9    | 4.5    | 7.3    | 13.3   | -0.7   | 4.1    | 0.6    | -3.7   | 11.4   | 1.7    | -1.8   |

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 020 7453 6246

# 15.25

## Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad<sup>1</sup>

|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Thousands |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                |             | 1995     | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
| <b>Flights</b>                 |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| United Kingdom airlines        |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Scheduled services             | <b>KNUA</b> | 342.1    | 373.0     | 410.3     | 443.7     | 480.9     | 520.3     | 536.7     | 531.3     | 517.7     | 546.5     | 584.2     |
| Non-scheduled services         | <b>KNUB</b> | 204.8    | 198.0     | 208.2     | 218.7     | 212.6     | 216.2     | 208.5     | 218.6     | 211.0     | 198.6     | 200.6     |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Overseas airlines <sup>2</sup> |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Scheduled services             | <b>KNUC</b> | 363.3    | 390.0     | 399.6     | 426.4     | 467.6     | 467.6     | 496.8     | 487.5     | 487.0     | 544.2     | 584.5     |
| Non-scheduled services         | <b>KNUD</b> | 31.5     | 31.3      | 32.5      | 34.8      | 31.7      | 31.7      | 26.0      | 36.7      | 27.1      | 28.8      | 33.7      |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total                          | <b>KNUE</b> | 941.7    | 992.3     | 1 050.6   | 1 123.6   | 1 192.8   | 1 235.8   | 1 268.0   | 1 274.1   | 1 242.8   | 1 318.1   | 1 403.0   |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Passengers carried</b>      |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| United Kingdom airlines        |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Scheduled services             | <b>KNUF</b> | 34 934.7 | 37 902.2  | 41 854.7  | 46 747.7  | 50 148.5  | 54 522.8  | 53 591.7  | 54 360.0  | 56 476.7  | 63 216.1  | 69 106.2  |
| Non-scheduled services         | <b>KNUG</b> | 20 484.5 | 26 304.4  | 28 699.5  | 31 616.6  | 32 603.8  | 33 185.9  | 34 009.1  | 33 935.7  | 33 385.6  | 32 195.7  | 30 179.4  |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Overseas airlines <sup>2</sup> |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Scheduled services             | <b>KNUH</b> | 34 568.5 | 36 992.1  | 39 900.7  | 42 554.5  | 46 628.0  | 46 627.9  | 51 107.8  | 51 317.6  | 54 504.0  | 60 278.0  | 67 634.9  |
| Non-scheduled services         | <b>KNUI</b> | 4 244.2  | 4 416.3   | 4 413.0   | 4 569.7   | 4 156.5   | 4 156.5   | 3 966.1   | 3 956.3   | 3 947.1   | 4 068.3   | 4 169.1   |
|                                |             |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total                          | <b>KNUJ</b> | 94 231.9 | 105 615.0 | 114 867.9 | 125 488.5 | 133 536.8 | 138 493.1 | 142 674.7 | 143 569.6 | 148 313.4 | 159 758.1 | 171 089.6 |

1 Excludes travel to and from the Channel Islands.

2 Includes airlines of overseas UK Territories.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 020 7453 6246



# 15.26 Operations and traffic on scheduled services: revenue traffic

## United Kingdom airlines<sup>1</sup>

|                               |      |            | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005      |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Unit                          |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| <b>All services</b>           |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Aircraft stage flights:       |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Number                        | KNFA | Numbers    | 658 958 | 702 492 | 749 806 | 797 682 | 835 031 | 878 582 | 921 556 | 911 518 | 895 095 | 926 498 | 1 016 354 |
| Average length                | KNFB | Kilometres | 1 032   | 1 047   | 1 079   | 1 111   | 1 134   | 1 156   | 1 138   | 1 149   | 1 215   | 1 227   | 1 304     |
| Aircraft-kilometres flown     | KNFC | Millions   | 680     | 735     | 809     | 886     | 947     | 1 016   | 1 049   | 1 047   | 1 088   | 1 137   | 1 325     |
| Passengers uplifted           | KNFD | "          | 48      | 51      | 56      | 62      | 65      | 70      | 70      | 72      | 76      | 83      | 94        |
| Seat-kilometres used          | KNFE | "          | 115 347 | 124 847 | 136 388 | 151 969 | 160 336 | 170 469 | 158 651 | 156 494 | 164 806 | 173 722 | 200 460   |
| Cargo uplifted: <sup>2</sup>  | KNFF | Tonnes     | 643 181 | 690 806 | 782 855 | 831 436 | 860 291 | 897 184 | 742 705 | 768 736 | 800 645 | 842 912 | 921 412   |
| Tonne-kilometres used:        |      | Millions   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Passenger                     | KNFH | "          | 11 172  | 12 190  | 13 287  | 14 755  | 15 518  | 16 507  | 15 258  | 15 035  | 15 419  | 15 580  | 15 044    |
| Freight                       | KNFI | "          | 3 567   | 3 832   | 4 454   | 4 663   | 4 925   | 5 160   | 4 548   | 4 941   | 5 187   | 5 297   | 5 998     |
| Mail                          | KNFJ | "          | 151     | 176     | 172     | 178     | 153     | 179     | 102     | 57      | 55      | 75      | 90        |
| Total                         | KNFG | "          | 14 890  | 16 198  | 17 913  | 19 596  | 20 596  | 21 846  | 19 908  | 20 032  | 20 660  | 20 952  | 21 133    |
| <b>Domestic services</b>      |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Aircraft stage flights:       |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Number                        | KNFK | Numbers    | 318 884 | 331 109 | 336 218 | 352 936 | 354 864 | 353 525 | 365 881 | 359 400 | 345 954 | 373 858 | 394 069   |
| Average length                | KNFL | Kilometres | 317     | 320     | 330     | 333     | 337     | 344     | 350     | 350     | 357     | 360     | 374       |
| Aircraft-kilometres flown     | KNFM | Millions   | 101     | 106     | 111     | 118     | 120     | 121     | 128     | 126     | 123     | 135     | 147       |
| Passengers uplifted           | KNFN | "          | 14      | 15      | 16      | 17      | 17      | 18      | 18      | 20      | 21      | 22      | 23        |
| Seat-kilometres used          | KNFO | "          | 5 754   | 6 204   | 6 646   | 6 948   | 7 184   | 7 542   | 7 645   | 8 322   | 8 904   | 9 263   | 9 795     |
| Cargo uplifted: <sup>2</sup>  | KNFP | Tonnes     | 33 659  | 35 432  | 30 679  | 31 879  | 25 964  | 24 644  | 19 498  | 16 755  | 17 248  | 14 862  | 10 015    |
| Tonne-kilometres used:        |      | Millions   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Passenger                     | KNFR | "          | 485     | 528     | 569     | 593     | 610     | 640     | 649     | 703     | 738     | 757     | 784       |
| Freight                       | KNFS | "          | 7       | 7       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 4       | 4       | 3       | 3       | 3         |
| Mail                          | KNFT | "          | 7       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 4       | 4       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | —         |
| Total                         | KNFQ | "          | 499     | 542     | 581     | 605     | 620     | 650     | 656     | 709     | 744     | 762     | 787       |
| <b>International services</b> |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Aircraft stage flights:       |      |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Number                        | KNFU | Numbers    | 339 714 | 371 400 | 413 588 | 444 746 | 480 167 | 525 057 | 555 675 | 552 118 | 549 141 | 552 640 | 622 285   |
| Average length                | KNFV | Kilometres | 1 703   | 1 695   | 1 688   | 1 729   | 1 723   | 1 704   | 1 656   | 1 670   | 1 758   | 2 148   | 1 893     |
| Aircraft-kilometres flown     | KNFW | Millions   | 579     | 630     | 698     | 769     | 827     | 895     | 921     | 921     | 965     | 1 002   | 1 178     |
| Passengers uplifted           | KNFX | "          | 34      | 36      | 40      | 45      | 48      | 52      | 52      | 52      | 56      | 61      | 71        |
| Seat-kilometres used          | KNFY | "          | 109 593 | 118 642 | 129 743 | 145 022 | 153 153 | 162 927 | 151 006 | 148 172 | 155 903 | 164 459 | 190 666   |
| Cargo uplifted: <sup>2</sup>  | KNFZ | Tonnes     | 609 522 | 655 374 | 752 176 | 799 557 | 834 327 | 872 540 | 723 206 | 751 975 | 783 397 | 828 051 | 911 398   |
| Tonne-kilometres used:        |      | Millions   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Passenger                     | KNJX | "          | 10 686  | 11 662  | 12 718  | 14 162  | 14 908  | 15 867  | 14 610  | 14 332  | 14 681  | 14 824  | 14 260    |
| Freight                       | KNJY | "          | 3 560   | 3 825   | 4 448   | 4 657   | 4 919   | 5 154   | 4 544   | 4 937   | 5 184   | 5 294   | 5 995     |
| Mail                          | KNJZ | "          | 144     | 170     | 166     | 172     | 149     | 176     | 98      | 54      | 51      | 72      | 90        |
| Total                         | KNJW | "          | 14 391  | 15 656  | 17 333  | 18 991  | 19 976  | 21 197  | 19 252  | 19 322  | 19 916  | 20 190  | 20 345    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes services of British Airways and other UK private companies.

<sup>2</sup> Cargo has re-defined as freight and mail.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 020 7453 6246



# 15.27

## Accidents on scheduled fixed wing passenger-carrying services<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom airlines

|         | Number of fatal accidents | Passenger casualties |                   | Crew casualties |                   | Thousand aircraft stage flights per fatal accident | Million aircraft-kms. flown per fatal accident | Thousand passengers carried per passenger killed | Million passenger-kms. flown per passenger killed | Fatal accidents                    |                                   | Passengers killed per hundred million passenger-kms. |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|         |                           | Killed               | Seriously injured | Killed          | Seriously injured |  |  |  |   | per 100 000 aircraft stage flights | per hundred million aircraft-kms. |  |
| 1950-54 | 7                         | 194                  | 9                 | 28              | 4                 | 107.4  | 61.8   | 46.1   | 50.1  | 0.93                               | 1.62                              | 2.00   |
| 1955-59 | 7                         | 123                  | 28                | 29              | 8                 | 158.3  | 92.1   | 155.2  | 158.5   | 0.63                               | 1.09                              | 0.63   |
| 1960-64 | 5                         | 104                  | 35                | 21              | 6                 | 303.7  | 182.2  | 373.4  | 390.6   | 0.33                               | 0.55                              | 0.26   |
| 1965-69 | 6                         | 273                  | 2                 | 32              | 2                 | 282.7  | 194.9  | 222.2  | 255.2   | 0.35                               | 0.51                              | 0.39   |
| 1970-74 | 2                         | 167                  | 5                 | 14              | 2                 | 889.5  | 737.1  | 464.3  | 657.7   | 0.11                               | 0.14                              | 0.15   |
| 1975-79 | 1                         | 54                   | 6                 | 9               | -                 | 1 773.0  | 1 523.5  | 1 688.2  | 3 239.9   | 0.06                               | 0.07                              | 0.03   |
| 1980-84 | -                         | -                    | 4                 | -               | 1                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 1985-89 | 2                         | 47                   | 79                | 1               | 8                 | 1 220.0  | 1 014.5  | 3031.0   | 6 262.9   | 0.08                               | 0.10                              | 0.02   |
| 1990-94 | -                         | -                    | 1                 | -               | 9                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 1995-99 | 1                         | 9                    | 1                 | 3               | 3                 | 3 699.9  | 4 026.0  | 31 265.6   | 76 539.4  | 0.03                               | 0.02                              | 0.001  |
|         | KCVN                      | KCVO                 | KCVP              | KCVQ            | KCVR              |  |  |  |   |                                    |                                   |  |
| 2000    | -                         | -                    | 1                 | -               | -                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 2001    | -                         | -                    | -                 | -               | -                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 2002    | -                         | -                    | -                 | -               | 3                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 2003    | -                         | -                    | 1                 | -               | 1                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 2004    | -                         | -                    | 2                 | -               | -                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |
| 2005    | -                         | -                    | -                 | -               | -                 | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                                  | -                                 | -  |

1 Excluding accidents involving the deaths of third parties only.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 01293 573446

# 15.28

## Activity at civil aerodromes

### United Kingdom<sup>1</sup>

|  |                    | Thousands and tonnes |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  |                    | 1997                 | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
| <b>Movement of civil aircraft (thousands)</b>          |                    |                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Commercial   | Transport          | KNQC                 | 1 764     | 1 871     | 1 959     | 2 045     | 2 095     | 2 094     | 2 160     | 2 277     | 2 451     |
|  | Other <sup>2</sup> | KNQD                 | 143       | 162       | 159       | 159       | 150       | 120       | 117       | 116       | 129       |
| Total  |                    | KNQB                 | 1 907     | 2 033     | 2 118     | 2 204     | 2 245     | 2 214     | 2 277     | 2 393     | 2 580     |
| Non-commercial <sup>3</sup>                            |                    | KNQE                 | 1 330     | 1 343     | 1 263     | 1 186     | 1 207     | 1 100     | 1 186     | 1 135     | 1 059     |
| Total  |                    | KNQA                 | 3 237     | 3 376     | 3 381     | 3 390     | 3 452     | 3 314     | 3 463     | 3 528     | 3 639     |
| <b>Passengers handled</b>                              |                    |                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Terminal   |                    | KNQG                 | 146 657   | 158 856   | 168 363   | 179 885   | 181 231   | 188 761   | 199 950   | 215 681   | 228 214   |
|  | Transit            | KNQH                 | 1 405     | 1 226     | 1 156     | 1 167     | 1 087     | 1 054     | 990       | 950       | 984       |
| Total  |                    | KNQF                 | 148 062   | 160 082   | 169 519   | 181 052   | 182 318   | 189 815   | 200 940   | 216 631   | 229 198   |
| <b>Commercial freight handled<sup>4</sup> (tonnes)</b> |                    |                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Set down   |                    | KNQJ                 | 981 861   | 1 072 127 | 1 135 065 | 1 174 635 | 1 093 142 | 1 124 026 | 1 172 552 | 1 267 411 | 1 282 724 |
|  | Picked up          | KNQK                 | 960 859   | 1 008 358 | 1 053 902 | 1 139 292 | 1 052 379 | 1 071 407 | 1 035 680 | 1 103 539 | 1 080 620 |
| Total  |                    | KNQI                 | 1 942 720 | 2 080 485 | 2 188 967 | 2 313 927 | 2 145 521 | 2 195 433 | 2 208 232 | 2 370 950 | 2 363 344 |
| <b>Mail handled</b>                                    |                    |                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Set down   |                    | KNQM                 | 88 366    | 88 766    | 92 974    | 101 743   | 98 690    | 90 738    | 86 415    | 108 481   | 102 344   |
|  | Picked up          | KNQN                 | 115 066   | 113 993   | 114 752   | 123 352   | 117 389   | 99 747    | 93 096    | 112 424   | 110 576   |
| Total  |                    | KNQL                 | 203 432   | 202 759   | 207 726   | 225 095   | 216 079   | 190 485   | 179 511   | 220 905   | 212 920   |

1 Figures exclude Channel Island Airports.

2 Local pleasure flights, charter service positioning flights, and non-transport charter flights for reward (for example; aerial survey work, crop dusting and delivery of empty aircraft).

3 Test and training flights, other flights by Air Transport Operators, private, aero-club and official flights & business aviation etc.,

4 With effect from 2001, passengers, freight and mail handled exclude traffic carried on air taxi operations.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 020 7453 6258



# 15.29 United Kingdom ports: foreign, coastwise and one-port traffic

Thousand tonnes

|                               |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Foreign</b>                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Liquid bulk traffic           |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports                       | EL9Q | 58 512  | 59 309  | 61 060  | 61 346  | 56 528  | 70 788  | 74 495  | 62 811  | 66 447  | 75 897  | 76 988  |
| Exports                       | EL9R | 111 651 | 106 169 | 104 654 | 106 041 | 110 591 | 118 509 | 110 321 | 107 516 | 100 772 | 95 974  | 87 995  |
| All                           | EL9S | 170 164 | 165 478 | 165 714 | 167 387 | 167 120 | 189 297 | 184 816 | 170 327 | 167 218 | 171 871 | 164 983 |
| Dry bulk traffic              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports                       | EL9T | 62 121  | 63 905  | 68 208  | 68 333  | 65 219  | 65 652  | 77 360  | 67 575  | 72 644  | 76 625  | 87 546  |
| Exports                       | EL9U | 19 632  | 19 549  | 19 596  | 20 840  | 18 905  | 19 739  | 17 206  | 18 026  | 20 559  | 18 098  | 18 409  |
| All                           | EL9V | 81 753  | 83 454  | 87 805  | 89 173  | 84 124  | 85 391  | 94 565  | 85 600  | 93 203  | 94 722  | 105 955 |
| Container and roll-on traffic |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports                       | EL9W | 51 668  | 52 008  | 58 822  | 61 191  | 64 272  | 64 753  | 65 721  | 68 371  | 69 199  | 75 520  | 77 431  |
| Exports                       | EL9X | 41 694  | 43 711  | 48 805  | 49 029  | 49 616  | 49 323  | 47 334  | 47 313  | 47 291  | 49 869  | 51 045  |
| All                           | EL9Y | 93 362  | 95 719  | 107 628 | 110 220 | 113 889 | 114 076 | 113 054 | 115 685 | 116 490 | 125 390 | 128 476 |
| Semi-bulk traffic             |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports                       | EL9Z | 16 445  | 15 987  | 16 097  | 16 878  | 15 967  | 17 174  | 17 059  | 18 523  | 17 284  | 18 413  | 16 766  |
| Exports                       | ELA2 | 4 891   | 5 267   | 5 142   | 4 897   | 4 519   | 4 411   | 3 737   | 3 613   | 3 848   | 4 342   | 5 287   |
| All                           | ELA3 | 21 337  | 21 253  | 21 239  | 21 775  | 20 486  | 21 584  | 20 796  | 22 136  | 21 131  | 22 755  | 22 054  |
| Conventional traffic          |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports                       | ELA4 | 1 555   | 1 493   | 1 506   | 1 531   | 1 595   | 2 500   | 3 730   | 3 645   | 3 699   | 3 990   | 3 529   |
| Exports                       | ELA5 | 932     | 1 094   | 1 100   | 854     | 735     | 1 145   | 1 786   | 1 705   | 1 535   | 1 314   | 1 393   |
| All                           | ELA6 | 2 487   | 2 587   | 2 607   | 2 385   | 2 330   | 3 645   | 5 515   | 5 349   | 5 234   | 5 304   | 4 922   |
| All foreign traffic           |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports                       | ELA7 | 190 302 | 192 702 | 205 694 | 209 279 | 203 581 | 220 866 | 238 364 | 220 924 | 229 273 | 250 445 | 262 261 |
| Exports                       | ELA8 | 178 801 | 175 790 | 179 298 | 181 661 | 184 367 | 193 127 | 180 383 | 178 173 | 174 003 | 169 597 | 164 129 |
| All                           | ELA9 | 369 103 | 368 492 | 384 992 | 390 940 | 387 948 | 413 993 | 418 747 | 399 097 | 403 276 | 420 042 | 426 390 |
| <b>Coastwise traffic</b>      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Liquid bulk traffic           |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards                       | ELB2 | 48 393  | 52 354  | 49 981  | 51 514  | 48 164  | 36 677  | 37 008  | 38 694  | 36 973  | 39 236  | 41 308  |
| Outwards                      | ELB3 | 51 459  | 57 146  | 53 753  | 52 622  | 51 966  | 41 696  | 36 049  | 37 535  | 35 371  | 38 788  | 42 477  |
| All                           | ELB4 | 99 852  | 109 501 | 103 734 | 104 136 | 100 131 | 78 373  | 73 058  | 76 229  | 72 344  | 78 024  | 83 786  |
| Dry bulk traffic              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards                       | ELB5 | 9 352   | 7 613   | 6 678   | 7 599   | 6 792   | 8 243   | 8 032   | 7 245   | 7 956   | 6 453   | 6 716   |
| Outwards                      | ELB6 | 9 968   | 7 942   | 6 963   | 7 882   | 7 229   | 8 201   | 7 112   | 7 785   | 8 438   | 7 814   | 8 730   |
| All                           | ELB7 | 19 319  | 15 555  | 13 642  | 15 480  | 14 021  | 16 444  | 15 144  | 15 030  | 16 395  | 14 268  | 15 446  |
| Container and roll-on traffic |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards                       | ELB8 | 9 820   | 9 623   | 10 522  | 11 236  | 11 542  | 12 186  | 11 797  | 11 854  | 11 788  | 12 510  | 13 241  |
| Outwards                      | ELB9 | 10 205  | 9 716   | 10 786  | 10 660  | 11 396  | 11 506  | 11 064  | 11 341  | 11 426  | 12 026  | 12 995  |
| All                           | ELC2 | 20 025  | 19 339  | 21 307  | 21 895  | 22 938  | 23 692  | 22 861  | 23 195  | 23 214  | 24 537  | 26 236  |
| Semi-bulk traffic             |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards                       | ELC3 | 172     | 187     | 166     | 176     | 203     | 247     | 364     | 324     | 373     | 320     | 217     |
| Outwards                      | ELC4 | 266     | 251     | 188     | 477     | 221     | 311     | 570     | 546     | 544     | 519     | 565     |
| All                           | ELC5 | 437     | 438     | 354     | 653     | 424     | 558     | 934     | 870     | 917     | 838     | 783     |
| Conventional traffic          |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards                       | ELN6 | 161     | 139     | 161     | 212     | 274     | 96      | 74      | 99      | 194     | 73      | 278     |
| Outwards                      | ELM5 | 238     | 261     | 314     | 306     | 285     | 139     | 131     | 124     | 368     | 518     | 451     |
| All                           | ELN2 | 399     | 400     | 475     | 518     | 559     | 236     | 206     | 223     | 562     | 591     | 729     |
| All coastwise traffic         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards                       | ELN3 | 67 898  | 69 917  | 67 508  | 70 736  | 66 975  | 57 448  | 57 276  | 58 215  | 57 285  | 58 592  | 61 761  |
| Outwards                      | ELN4 | 72 134  | 75 316  | 72 004  | 71 946  | 71 098  | 61 853  | 54 926  | 57 331  | 56 147  | 59 665  | 65 218  |
| All                           | ELN5 | 140 032 | 145 233 | 139 512 | 142 682 | 138 073 | 119 302 | 112 202 | 115 546 | 113 432 | 118 257 | 126 979 |



# 15.29 United Kingdom ports: foreign, coastwise and one-port traffic

continued

Thousand tonnes

|   |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>One-port traffic</b>                         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Liquid bulk traffic                             |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELN6 | 10 848  | 10 861  | 6 871   | 10 587  | 20 220  | 24 937  | 18 245  | 25 886  | 22 328  | 19 152  | 16 169  |
| Outwards  | ELN7 | 8 882   | 8 847   | 8 560   | 4 365   | 126     | 485     | 647     | 693     | 563     | 361     | 421     |
| All   | ELN8 | 19 731  | 19 708  | 15 431  | 14 951  | 20 346  | 25 422  | 18 892  | 26 579  | 22 892  | 19 513  | 16 590  |
| Dry bulk traffic                                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELN9 | 14 964  | 13 260  | 14 123  | 14 436  | 15 051  | 12 503  | 14 362  | 15 197  | 14 389  | 13 821  | 13 476  |
| Outwards  | ELO2 | 105     | 98      | 106     | 98      | 41      | 41      | 68      | 67      | 70      | 28      | 52      |
| All   | ELO3 | 15 069  | 13 357  | 14 229  | 14 534  | 15 092  | 12 544  | 14 430  | 15 264  | 14 460  | 13 849  | 13 529  |
| Non-oil traffic with UK off-shore installations |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELO4 | 914     | 984     | 851     | 1 063   | 1 136   | 589     | 643     | 606     | 490     | 414     | 724     |
| Outwards  | ELO5 | 3 382   | 3 468   | 3 515   | 4 332   | 3 019   | 1 199   | 1 452   | 1 234   | 1 112   | 995     | 1 470   |
| All   | ELO6 | 4 296   | 4 453   | 4 366   | 5 394   | 4 155   | 1 789   | 2 095   | 1 840   | 1 602   | 1 409   | 2 194   |
| All one-port traffic                            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELQ7 | 26 726  | 25 105  | 21 844  | 26 085  | 36 407  | 38 030  | 33 250  | 41 688  | 37 208  | 33 388  | 30 369  |
| Outwards  | ELQ8 | 12 369  | 12 413  | 12 181  | 8 794   | 3 186   | 1 725   | 2 167   | 1 994   | 1 745   | 1 383   | 1 944   |
| All   | ELQ9 | 39 095  | 37 518  | 34 026  | 34 880  | 39 593  | 39 755  | 35 417  | 43 682  | 38 953  | 34 771  | 32 313  |
| <b>Foreign and domestic traffic</b>             |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Liquid bulk traffic                             |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELP2 | 117 754 | 122 524 | 117 912 | 123 446 | 124 913 | 132 402 | 129 748 | 127 391 | 125 748 | 134 285 | 134 465 |
| Outwards  | ELP3 | 171 992 | 172 163 | 166 967 | 163 028 | 162 684 | 160 690 | 147 017 | 145 744 | 136 706 | 135 123 | 130 894 |
| All   | ELP4 | 289 746 | 294 687 | 284 879 | 286 474 | 287 597 | 293 092 | 276 765 | 273 134 | 262 454 | 269 408 | 265 359 |
| Dry bulk traffic                                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELP5 | 86 437  | 84 778  | 89 009  | 90 367  | 87 062  | 86 398  | 99 754  | 90 016  | 94 990  | 96 899  | 107 739 |
| Outwards  | ELP6 | 29 705  | 27 588  | 26 666  | 28 820  | 26 175  | 27 981  | 24 386  | 25 878  | 29 067  | 25 940  | 27 191  |
| All   | ELP7 | 116 141 | 112 366 | 115 675 | 119 187 | 113 237 | 114 379 | 124 140 | 115 894 | 124 057 | 122 839 | 134 930 |
| Container and roll-on traffic                   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELP8 | 61 487  | 61 631  | 69 344  | 72 427  | 75 814  | 76 939  | 77 518  | 80 225  | 80 987  | 88 030  | 90 672  |
| Outwards  | ELP9 | 51 899  | 53 427  | 59 591  | 59 689  | 61 013  | 60 829  | 58 398  | 58 654  | 58 717  | 61 896  | 64 040  |
| All   | ELQ2 | 113 387 | 115 058 | 128 935 | 132 115 | 136 827 | 137 768 | 135 915 | 138 879 | 139 704 | 149 926 | 154 712 |
| Semi-bulk traffic                               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELQ3 | 16 617  | 16 174  | 16 263  | 17 054  | 16 170  | 17 421  | 17 423  | 18 847  | 17 657  | 18 733  | 16 984  |
| Outwards  | ELQ4 | 5 157   | 5 518   | 5 330   | 5 374   | 4 740   | 4 721   | 4 307   | 4 159   | 4 392   | 4 860   | 5 853   |
| All   | ELQ5 | 21 774  | 21 692  | 21 593  | 22 428  | 20 910  | 22 142  | 21 730  | 23 006  | 22 049  | 23 593  | 22 836  |
| Conventional traffic                            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELQ6 | 1 716   | 1 632   | 1 667   | 1 744   | 1 869   | 2 596   | 3 804   | 3 744   | 3 893   | 4 063   | 3 807   |
| Outwards  | ELQ7 | 1 170   | 1 355   | 1 414   | 1 159   | 1 020   | 1 284   | 1 917   | 1 828   | 1 903   | 1 832   | 1 843   |
| All   | ELQ8 | 2 886   | 2 987   | 3 082   | 2 903   | 2 889   | 3 880   | 5 721   | 5 572   | 5 796   | 5 895   | 5 651   |
| Non-oil traffic with UK off-shore installations |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELQ9 | 914     | 984     | 851     | 1 063   | 1 136   | 589     | 643     | 606     | 490     | 414     | 724     |
| Outwards  | ELR2 | 3 382   | 3 468   | 3 515   | 4 332   | 3 019   | 1 199   | 1 452   | 1 234   | 1 112   | 995     | 1 470   |
| All   | ELR3 | 4 296   | 4 453   | 4 366   | 5 394   | 4 155   | 1 789   | 2 095   | 1 840   | 1 602   | 1 409   | 2 194   |
| All foreign and domestic traffic                |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Inwards   | ELR4 | 284 926 | 287 724 | 295 046 | 306 100 | 306 963 | 316 344 | 328 890 | 320 828 | 323 766 | 342 425 | 354 391 |
| Outwards  | ELR5 | 263 304 | 263 519 | 263 484 | 262 402 | 258 651 | 256 706 | 237 477 | 237 497 | 231 896 | 230 645 | 231 291 |
| All   | ELR6 | 548 230 | 551 243 | 558 530 | 568 502 | 565 614 | 573 050 | 566 366 | 558 325 | 555 662 | 573 070 | 585 682 |

Source: Department for Transport; 020 7944 3087



# 15.30 Roll-on/roll-off ferry and Channel Tunnel traffic; road goods vehicles outward to mainland Europe: by country of registration

|  |      | Thousands |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--|------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |      | 1995      | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
| <b>Powered vehicles:</b>                           |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| United Kingdom                                     | ZCGT | 486.0     | 531.1   | 543.2   | 544.3   | 562.7   | 544.8   | 517.6   | 493.3   | 473.9   | 493.1   | 517.4   |
| Austria  | ZCGU | 9.7       | 8.6     | 5.4     | 10.2    | 14.9    | 17.0    | 42.0    | 45.8    | 42.9    | 30.0    | 27.0    |
| Belgium/Luxembourg                                 | ZCGV | 45.7      | 41.0    | 53.6    | 74.5    | 96.7    | 114.1   | 119.3   | 121.4   | 104.3   | 112.4   | 112.4   |
| Denmark  | ZCGW | 4.5       | 4.6     | 5.5     | 7.3     | 8.7     | 9.5     | 12.0    | 16.9    | 13.7    | 17.1    | 17.7    |
| Finland  | ZCGX | 0.3       | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.9     | 3.1     | 2.0     | 1.1     | 0.1     | 0.2     |
| Germany  | ZCGY | 28.0      | 30.4    | 39.3    | 52.4    | 73.1    | 111.5   | 132.0   | 148.2   | 155.7   | 164.7   | 168.3   |
| France   | ZCGZ | 154.9     | 181.7   | 234.2   | 272.4   | 319.1   | 338.8   | 352.4   | 363.1   | 363.2   | 388.0   | 361.4   |
| Greece   | ZCHA | 1.8       | 2.1     | 2.6     | 1.9     | 2.6     | 2.9     | 2.6     | 2.8     | 3.6     | 4.0     | 3.6     |
| Irish Republic                                     | ZCHB | 31.0      | 30.1    | 32.3    | 38.8    | 44.7    | 48.5    | 46.6    | 44.6    | 30.8    | 27.6    | 31.9    |
| Italy  | ZCHC | 29.3      | 28.8    | 30.4    | 35.3    | 45.8    | 67.8    | 91.1    | 127.8   | 132.4   | 120.1   | 96.9    |
| Netherlands  | ZCHD | 84.6      | 87.2    | 107.0   | 125.4   | 153.3   | 185.1   | 187.5   | 186.3   | 210.2   | 252.1   | 253.2   |
| Spain  | ZCHE | 38.4      | 39.4    | 45.1    | 56.3    | 67.7    | 81.8    | 93.9    | 102.2   | 105.9   | 109.8   | 105.1   |
| Sweden   | ZCHF | 0.7       | 0.9     | 8.9     | 10.3    | 1.0     | 1.4     | 1.8     | 1.8     | 1.4     | 1.4     | 1.3     |
| Portugal   | ZCHG | 3.4       | 3.1     | 5.1     | 6.7     | 9.2     | 10.7    | 10.2    | 11.0    | 9.4     | 8.9     | 9.5     |
| EU15 (excluding UK)                                | ZCHH | 432.2     | 458.1   | 569.5   | 692.1   | 837.3   | 990.0   | 1 094.5 | 1 173.9 | 1 174.6 | 1 236.2 | 1 188.5 |
| Cyprus <sup>1</sup>                                | GG5P | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.1     |
| Czech Republic <sup>1</sup>                        | GG5Q | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 5.4     | 5.2     | 6.8     | 7.8     | 13.1    | 25.0    | 40.6    |
| Estonia <sup>1</sup>                               | GG5R | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.8     | 1.6     |
| Hungary <sup>1</sup>                               | GG5S | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 6.9     | 8.0     | 11.1    | 12.4    | 12.7    | 24.6    | 38.0    |
| Latvia <sup>1</sup>                                | GG5T | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 1.3     |
| Lithuania <sup>1</sup>                             | GG5U | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.9     | 1.4     | 1.0     | 0.7     | 1.6     | 2.9     | 7.5     |
| Malta <sup>1</sup>                                 | GG5V | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| Poland <sup>1</sup>                                | GG5W | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7.0     | 10.4    | 12.5    | 12.0    | 14.2    | 31.0    | 54.5    |
| Slovakia <sup>1</sup>                              | GG5X | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.4     | 1.0     | 2.4     | 8.0     | 12.7    |
| Slovenia <sup>1</sup>                              | GG5Y | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 1.5     | 1.9     | 3.5     | 4.7     | 4.7     | 10.0    | 10.8    |
| NMS10 <sup>1</sup>                                 | GG5Z | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 22.5    | 28.0    | 36.2    | 39.5    | 49.5    | 102.9   | 167.2   |
| Non-European Union                                 | ZCHI | 29.0      | 26.3    | 28.0    | 33.3    | 24.9    | 24.9    | 43.2    | 76.7    | 97.6    | 107.6   | 116.5   |
| Unknown  | ZCHJ | 3.0       | 2.2     | 5.7     | 4.8     | 6.3     | 17.7    | 20.5    | 18.1    | 19.1    | 17.0    | 31.8    |
| All countries                                      | ZCHK | 950.2     | 1 017.7 | 1 146.4 | 1 274.8 | 1 453.7 | 1 605.4 | 1 711.9 | 1 801.5 | 1 814.7 | 1 956.8 | 2 021.4 |
| <b>Unaccompanied trailers</b>                      | ZCHL | 677.4     | 626.4   | 740.0   | 737.5   | 737.8   | 712.9   | 686.4   | 726.0   | 780.4   | 782.2   | 756.0   |
| <b>Powered vehicles and unaccompanied trailers</b> | ZCHM | 1 627.6   | 1 644.1 | 1 886.4 | 2 012.3 | 2 191.4 | 2 318.3 | 2 398.3 | 2 527.5 | 2 595.1 | 2 739.0 | 2 777.4 |

<sup>1</sup> New Member State countries that joined the EU on 1st May 2004. There is no individual breakdown available before 1999 for these countries.

Source: Department for Transport; 0117 372 8484

# 15.31 Postal services and television licences<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

|  |      | Millions and thousands |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |      | 1996                   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
| <b>Letters, etc posted (millions)</b>  | KMRA | 18 322                 | 18 101 | 18 350 | 18 878 | 19 711 | 20 076 | 20 648 | 21 979 | 22 837 | 24 341 | 24 880 |
| of which:                              |      |                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Registered and insured                 | KMRB | 23.5                   | 25.6   | 28.7   | 31.6   | 30.2   | 32.3   | 36.1   | 38.5   | 41.4   | 45.3   | 45.3   |
| Airmail (Commonwealth and foreign)     | KMRC | 655.1                  | 684.5  | 658.4  | 693.2  | 672.3  | 659.2  | 600.7  | 541.6  | 512.0  | 457.9  | 502.2  |
| Business reply and freepost items      | KMRD | 493.1                  | 505.8  | 524.7  | 503.6  | 475.3  | 487.4  | 486.2  | 434.4  | 397.7  | 401.1  | 402.3  |
| <b>Postal orders</b>                   |      |                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total issued (thousands) <sup>2</sup>  | KMRH | 35 542                 | 33 404 | 31 907 | 30 289 | 30 153 | 30 931 | 29 150 | 28 666 | 28 888 | 29 344 | 20 489 |
| <b>Television licences (thousands)</b> |      |                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In force on 31 March                   | KMQL | 21 105                 | 21 305 | 21 723 | 22 240 | 22 625 | 22 839 | 23 157 | 23 486 | 23 899 | 24 162 | 24 419 |
| of which:                              |      |                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Colour                                 | KMQM | 20 505                 | 20 849 | 21 344 | 21 944 | 22 413 | 22 684 | 23 040 | 23 392 | 23 824 | 24 103 | 24 370 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

<sup>2</sup> Excluding those issued on HM ships, in many British possessions and in other places abroad. Up to 1998 includes Postal Orders issued Overseas and by Ministry of Defence.

Sources: Royal Mail: 0207 2502890;  
Capita Business Services Limited: 0117 3021003;  
Post Office Limited: 0207 3207424







# Chapter 16

## National accounts



# National accounts

## National accounts

(Tables 16.1 to 16.22)

The tables which follow are based on those in the *Blue Book* 2006 Edition. Some of the figures are provisional and may be revised later; this applies particularly to the figures for 2004 and 2005.

The accounts are based on the European System of Accounts 1995 (ESA95). The *Blue Book* contains an introduction to the system of the UK accounts outlining some of the main concepts and principles of measurement used. It explains how key economic indicators are derived from the sequence of accounts and how the figures describing the whole economy are broken down by sector and by industry. A detailed description of the structure for the accounts is provided in a separate ONS publication *United Kingdom National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (TSO 1998). Further information on the financial accounts is given in the *Financial Statistics Explanatory Handbook*.

In the tables in this chapter on national income, analyses by industry are based, as far as possible, on the Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1992. The principal aggregate measured in these tables is the Gross domestic product (GDP). This is a concept of the value of the total economic activity taking place in UK territory. It can be viewed as incomes earned, as expenditures incurred, or as production. Adding all primary incomes received from the rest of the world and deducting all primary incomes payable to non-residents produces Gross national income (previously known as gross national product). This is a concept of the value of all incomes earned by UK residents.

ESA95, the internationally compatible accounting framework, provides a systematic and detailed description of the UK economy. It includes the sector accounts which provide, by institutional sector, a description of the different stages of the economic process from production through income generation, distribution and use of income to capital accumulation and financing; and the input-output framework, which describes the production process in more detail. It contains all the elements required to compile such aggregate measures as GDP, gross national income (GNI) and saving.

## Gross domestic product and national income

(Tables 16.1, 16.2, 16.3)

Table 16.1 shows the main national accounts aggregates, both at current prices and chained volume measures.

Table 16.2 shows the various money flows which generate the gross domestic product and gross national income. The output approach to GDP shows the total output of goods and services, the use of goods and services in the production process (intermediate consumption) and taxes and subsidies on products. The expenditure approach to GDP shows consumption expenditure by households and government, gross capital formation and expenditure on UK exports by overseas purchasers. The sum of these items overstates the amount of income generated in the United Kingdom by the value of imports of goods and services; this item is therefore subtracted to produce gross domestic product at market prices. The income approach to GDP shows gross operating surplus, mixed income and compensation of employees (previously known as income from employment). Taxes are added and subsidies are deducted to produce the total of the income-based components at market prices.

Table 16.2 also shows the primary incomes received from the rest of the world, which are added to GDP and primary incomes payable to non-residents, which are deducted from GDP, to arrive at Gross national income. Primary income comprises compensation of employees, taxes less subsidies on production and property and entrepreneurial income.

Table 16.3 shows the expenditure approach to the chained volume measure of GDP. When looking at the change in the economy over time the main concern is usually whether more goods and services are actually being produced now than at some time in the past. Over time changes in current price GDP show changes in the monetary value of the components of GDP and, as these changes in value can reflect changes in both price and volume, it is difficult to establish how much of an increase in the series is due either to increased activity in the economy or to an increase in the price level. As a result, when looking at the real growth in the economy over time it is useful to look at volume estimates of GDP. In chained volume series, volume measures for each year are produced in prices of the previous year. These volume measures are then 'chain-linked' together to produce a continuous time series.



## Industrial analysis

(Tables 16.4, 16.5)

The analysis of gross value added by industry at current prices shown in Table 16.4 reflects the estimates based on the Standard Industrial Classification, revised 1992 (SIC92). The table is based on current price data reconciled through the input-output process for 1992 to 2004. The estimates are valued at basic prices, that is, the only taxes included in the price will be taxes paid as part of the production process, such as business rates, and not any taxes specifically levied on the production of a unit of output, for example VAT.

Table 16.5 shows chained volume measures of gross value added at basic prices by industry. Chained volume measures of gross value added (output approach) provides the lead indicator of economic change in the short term. The output analysis of gross value added is estimated in terms of change and expressed in index number form. It is therefore inappropriate to show as a statistical adjustment any divergence of an output measure of GDP derived from it from other measures of GDP. Such an adjustment does, however, exist implicitly.

## Sector analysis – Distribution of income accounts and capital account

(Tables 16.6 to 16.13)

The National Accounts accounting framework includes the sector accounts which provide, by institutional sector, a description of the different stages of the economic process from production through income generation, distribution and use of income to capital accumulation and financing.

Tables 16.6 to 16.12 show the allocation of primary income account and the secondary distribution of income account for the non-financial corporations, financial corporations, government and households sectors. Additionally, Table 16.12 shows the use of income account for the households sector and Table 16.13 provides a summary of the capital account. The full sequence of accounts is shown in the *Blue Book*.

The allocation of primary income account shows the resident units and institutional sectors as recipients rather than producers of primary income. It demonstrates the extent to which operating surpluses are distributed to the owners of the enterprises. The resources side of the allocation of primary income accounts includes the components of the income approach to measurement of GDP. The balance of this account is the gross balance of primary income (B.5g) for each sector, and if the gross balance is aggregated across all sectors of the economy the result is *Gross national income*.

The secondary distribution of income account describes how the balance of income for each sector is allocated by redistribution; through transfers such as taxes on income, social contributions and benefits and other current transfers. The balancing item of this account is gross disposable income (B.6g). For the households sector, the chained volume measure of gross disposable income is shown as real household disposable income.

Table 16.12 shows, for the households sector, the use of disposable income where the balancing item is saving (B.8g). For the non-financial corporations sector the balancing item of the secondary distribution of income account, gross disposable income (B.6g) is equal to saving (B.8g).

The summary capital account (Table 16.13) brings together the saving and investment of the several sectors of the economy. It shows saving, capital transfers, gross capital formation and net acquisition of non-financial assets for each of the four sectors.

## Household and non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH) consumption expenditure at current market prices and chained volume measures

(Tables 16.14 to 16.17)

Household and NPISH consumption expenditure is a major component of the expenditure measure of gross domestic product both at current prices (Table 16.2) and chained volume measures (Table 16.3).

Household final consumption expenditure includes the value of income-in-kind and imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings but excludes business expenditure allowed as deductions in computing income for tax purposes. It includes expenditure on durable goods, for instance motor cars, which from the point of view of the individual might more appropriately be treated as capital expenditure. The only exceptions are the purchase of land and dwellings and costs incurred in connection with the transfer of their ownership and expenditure on major improvements by occupiers, which are treated as personal capital expenditure.

The estimates of household consumption expenditure include purchases of second-hand as well as new goods, *less* the proceeds of sales of used goods.

The most detailed figures are published quarterly in *Consumer Trends* (available as a web-only publication on the National Statistics website [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk)).



**Change in inventories (previously known as value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress)**

(Table 16.18)

This table gives a broad analysis by industry, and, for manufacturing industry, by asset, of the value of entries less withdrawals and losses of inventories (stocks).

**Gross fixed capital formation**

(Table 16.19 to 16.22)

Gross fixed capital formation comprises expenditure on the replacement of, and additions to, fixed capital assets located in the United Kingdom, including all ships and aircraft of UK ownership.



# 16.1 United Kingdom national and domestic product<sup>1</sup>

## Main aggregates

At current prices and chained volume measures, reference year 2003

Indices (2003=100) and £ million

|  |       | 1998     | 1999      | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006      |
|--|-------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>INDICES (2003=100)</b>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <b>VALUES AT CURRENT PRICES</b>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| Gross domestic product at current market prices ("money GDP")  | YBEU  | 77.5     | 81.7      | 85.9        | 89.8        | 94.5        | 100.0       | 106.0       | 110.4       | 116.2     |
| Gross value added at current basic prices  | YBEX  | 77.5     | 81.2      | 85.3        | 89.6        | 94.4        | 100.0       | 105.9       | 110.4       | 116.2     |
| <b>CHAINED VOLUME MEASURES</b>   |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| Gross domestic product at market prices  | YBEZ  | 87.2     | 89.8      | 93.2        | 95.4        | 97.4        | 100.0       | 103.3       | 105.3       | 108.2     |
| Gross national disposable income at market prices  | YBFP  | 85.9     | 87.7      | 90.8        | 93.8        | 97.2        | 100.0       | 103.4       | 104.5       | 106.6     |
| Gross value added at basic prices  | CGCE  | 87.6     | 90.3      | 93.7        | 95.7        | 97.4        | 100.0       | 103.3       | 105.3       | 108.2     |
| <b>PRICES</b>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| Implied deflator of GDP at market prices   | YBGB  | 88.9     | 90.9      | 92.1        | 94.1        | 97.0        | 100.0       | 102.6       | 104.9       | 107.4     |
| <b>VALUES AT CURRENT PRICES (£ million)</b>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <i>Gross measures (before deduction of fixed capital consumption) at current market prices</i>           |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product ("money GDP")</b>  | YBHA  | 860 796  | 906 567   | 953 227     | 996 987 1   | 1 048 767 1 | 1 110 296 1 | 1 176 527 1 | 1 225 978 1 | 1 289 989 |
| Employment, property and entrepreneurial income from the rest of the world (receipts less payments)      | YBGG  | 12 320   | 1 270     | 4 540       | 11 664      | 23 443      | 24 646      | 26 596      | 29 871      | ..        |
| Subsidies (receipts) less taxes (payments) on products from/to the rest of the world                     | -QZOZ | -3 651   | -3 438    | -4 098      | -3 920      | -2 890      | -2 596      | -1 640      | -4 243      | ..        |
| Other subsidies on production from/to the rest of the world  | -IBJL | 246      | 309       | 292         | 298         | 519         | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..        |
| <b>Gross National Income (GNI)</b>   | ABMX  | 869 706  | 904 737   | 954 004 1   | 1 005 313 1 | 1 069 839 1 | 1 132 938 1 | 1 202 075 1 | 1 252 406 1 | 1 311 753 |
| Current transfers from the rest of the world (receipts less payments)                                    | -YBGF | -4 966   | -4 435    | -6 253      | -3 426      | -6 711      | -8 130      | -9 920      | -11 219     | ..        |
| <b>Gross National Disposable Income</b>  | NQCO  | 864 740  | 900 302   | 947 751 1   | 1 001 887 1 | 1 063 128 1 | 1 124 808 1 | 1 192 155 1 | 1 241 220 1 | 1 300 668 |
| <i>Adjustment to current basic prices</i>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product (at current market prices)</b>   | YBHA  | 860 796  | 906 567   | 953 227     | 996 987 1   | 1 048 767 1 | 1 110 296 1 | 1 176 527 1 | 1 225 978 1 | 1 289 989 |
| Adjustment to current basic prices (less taxes plus subsidies on products)                               | -NQBU | -97 116  | -105 956  | -112 248    | -114 234    | -118 470    | -124 738    | -132 362    | -137 472    | -144 822  |
| <b>Gross Value Added (at current basic prices)</b>   | ABML  | 763 680  | 800 611   | 840 979     | 882 753     | 930 297     | 985 558 1   | 1 044 165 1 | 1 088 506 1 | 1 145 167 |
| <i>Net measures (after deduction of fixed capital consumption) at current market prices</i>              |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| Net domestic product   | -NQAE | -95 051  | -101 055  | -106 372    | -110 434    | -116 007    | -119 239    | -128 427    | -131 093    | ..        |
| Net national income  | NHRK  | 765 745  | 805 512   | 846 855     | 886 553     | 932 760     | 991 057 1   | 1 048 100 1 | 1 093 622   | ..        |
| Net national disposable income   | NSRX  | 774 655  | 803 682   | 847 632     | 894 879     | 953 832 1   | 1 013 699 1 | 1 073 648 1 | 1 122 468   | ..        |
|  | NQCP  | 769 689  | 799 247   | 841 379     | 891 453     | 947 121 1   | 1 005 569 1 | 1 063 728 1 | 1 111 249   | ..        |
| <b>CHAINED VOLUME MEASURES (Reference year 2003, £ million)</b>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <i>Gross measures (before deduction of fixed capital consumption) at market prices</i>                   |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product</b>  | ABMI  | 968 040  | 997 295 1 | 1 035 295 1 | 1 059 648 1 | 1 081 469 1 | 1 110 296 1 | 1 146 523 1 | 1 168 674 1 | 1 200 960 |
| Terms of trade effect ("Trading gain or loss")   | YBGJ  | -7 260   | -5 466    | -8 013      | -9 971      | -2 937      | -           | 1 226       | -5 946      | ..        |
| Real gross domestic income   | YBGL  | 960 780  | 991 829 1 | 1 027 282 1 | 1 049 677 1 | 1 078 532 1 | 1 110 296 1 | 1 147 749 1 | 1 161 846   | ..        |
| Real employment, property and entrepreneurial income from the rest of the world (receipts less payments) | YBGI  | 13 712   | 1 386     | 4 880       | 12 256      | 24 093      | 24 646      | 25 969      | 28 360      | ..        |
| Subsidies (receipts) less taxes (payments) on production from/to the rest of the world                   | -QZPB | -2 848   | -2 701    | -3 686      | -3 393      | -2 624      | -2 596      | -1 762      | -2 155      | ..        |
| Other subsidies on production from/to the rest of the world  | -IBJN | 215      | 298       | 305         | 590         | 707         | 592         | 661         | 660         | ..        |
| <b>Gross National Income (GNI)</b>   | YBGM  | 971 737  | 990 758 1 | 1 028 387 1 | 1 058 873 1 | 1 100 663 1 | 1 132 938 1 | 1 172 617 1 | 1 188 711   | ..        |
| Real current transfers from the rest of the world (receipts less payments)                               | -YBGP | -5 527   | -4 841    | -6 721      | -3 600      | -6 897      | -8 130      | -9 686      | -10 652     | ..        |
| <b>Gross National Disposable Income</b>  | YBGO  | 966 211  | 985 921 1 | 1 021 664 1 | 1 055 282 1 | 1 093 767 1 | 1 124 808 1 | 1 162 931 1 | 1 175 725 1 | 1 199 205 |
| <i>Adjustment to basic prices</i>  |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product (at market prices)</b>   | ABMI  | 968 040  | 997 295 1 | 1 035 295 1 | 1 059 648 1 | 1 081 469 1 | 1 110 296 1 | 1 146 523 1 | 1 168 674 1 | 1 200 960 |
| Adjustment to basic prices (less taxes plus subsidies on products)                                       | -NTAQ | -105 165 | -107 873  | -112 020    | -116 584    | -121 657    | -124 738    | -128 660    | -130 607    | ..        |
| <b>Gross Value Added (at basic prices)</b>   | ABMM  | 863 147  | 889 722   | 923 583     | 943 186     | 959 811     | 985 558 1   | 1 017 863 1 | 1 038 113 1 | 1 066 594 |
| <i>Net measures (after deduction of fixed capital consumption) at market prices</i>                      |       |          |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |
| Net national income at market prices   | -CIHA | -101 125 | -105 781  | -109 621    | -112 575    | -117 430    | -119 239    | -126 566    | -126 926    | ..        |
| Net national disposable income at market prices  | YBET  | 873 745  | 887 078   | 920 088     | 946 908     | 983 179 1   | 1 013 699 1 | 1 046 052 1 | 1 061 786   | ..        |
|  | YBEY  | 868 217  | 882 247   | 913 358     | 943 332     | 976 285 1   | 1 005 569 1 | 1 036 366 1 | 1 051 134   | ..        |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6045



# 16.2 United Kingdom gross domestic product and national income<sup>1</sup>

Current prices

£ million

|  |             | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Gross domestic product: Output</b>                          |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Gross value added, at basic prices                             |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Output of goods and services                                   | NQAF        | 1 592 209      | 1 676 034      | 1 772 646      | 1 853 342      | 1 937 482        | 2 038 942        | 2 151 833        | ..               | ..               |
| less intermediate consumption                                  | -NQAJ       | -828 529       | -875 423       | -931 667       | -970 589       | -1 007 185       | -1 053 384       | -1 107 668       | ..               | ..               |
| <b>Total Gross Value Added</b>                                 | <b>ABML</b> | <b>763 680</b> | <b>800 611</b> | <b>840 979</b> | <b>882 753</b> | <b>930 297</b>   | <b>985 558</b>   | <b>1 044 165</b> | <b>1 088 506</b> | <b>1 145 167</b> |
| Value added taxes (VAT) on products                            | QYRC        | 56 702         | 61 719         | 64 464         | 67 549         | 71 374           | 77 665           | 81 747           | ..               | ..               |
| Other taxes on products  | NSUI        | 46 999         | 50 512         | 54 086         | 52 845         | 53 945           | 54 813           | 58 102           | 59 053           | ..               |
| less subsidies on products                                     | -NZHC       | -6 424         | -6 068         | -6 027         | -5 708         | -6 534           | -7 410           | -7 280           | -4 646           | ..               |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product at market prices</b>                 | <b>YBHA</b> | <b>860 796</b> | <b>906 567</b> | <b>953 227</b> | <b>996 987</b> | <b>1 048 767</b> | <b>1 110 296</b> | <b>1 176 527</b> | <b>1 225 978</b> | <b>1 289 989</b> |
| <b>Gross domestic product: Expenditure</b>                     |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Final consumption expenditure                                  |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Actual individual consumption                                  |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Household final consumption expenditure                        | ABPB        | 534 153        | 567 994        | 600 826        | 632 496        | 664 562          | 697 160          | 732 531          | 760 032          | 793 322          |
| Final consumption expenditure of NPISH                         | ABNV        | 20 837         | 21 874         | 23 169         | 24 720         | 25 968           | 27 185           | 28 953           | 31 588           | 33 312           |
| Individual government final consumption expenditure            | NNAQ        | 94 783         | 102 742        | 109 297        | 118 458        | 130 816          | 143 954          | 155 811          | 166 699          | 178 838          |
| Total actual individual consumption                            | NQEO        | 649 773        | 692 610        | 733 292        | 775 674        | 821 346          | 868 299          | 917 295          | 958 319          | 1 005 472        |
| Collective government final consumption expenditure            | NQEP        | 61 626         | 66 778         | 72 554         | 76 045         | 81 648           | 88 745           | 94 897           | 102 792          | 108 797          |
| Total final consumption expenditure                            | ABKW        | 711 399        | 759 388        | 805 846        | 851 719        | 902 994          | 957 044          | 1 012 192        | 1 061 111        | 1 114 269        |
| Households and NPISH   | NSSG        | 554 990        | 589 868        | 623 995        | 657 216        | 690 530          | 724 345          | 761 484          | 791 620          | 826 634          |
| Central government   | NMBJ        | 97 145         | 103 580        | 110 807        | 118 762        | 130 326          | 142 639          | 152 325          | 163 173          | 176 059          |
| Local government   | NMMT        | 59 264         | 65 940         | 71 044         | 75 741         | 82 138           | 90 060           | 98 383           | 106 318          | 111 576          |
| Gross capital formation  |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Gross fixed capital formation                                  | NPQX        | 151 083        | 156 344        | 161 468        | 165 472        | 173 525          | 178 751          | 194 491          | 205 891          | 223 682          |
| Changes in inventories   | ABMP        | 5 026          | 6 060          | 5 271          | 6 189          | 2 909            | 3 983            | 4 856            | 4 071            | 5 510            |
| Acquisitions less disposals of valuables                       | NPJO        | 429            | 229            | 3              | 396            | 214              | -37              | -37              | -377             | 45               |
| Total gross capital formation                                  | NQFM        | 156 538        | 162 633        | 166 742        | 172 057        | 176 648          | 182 697          | 199 310          | 209 585          | 229 237          |
| Exports of goods and services                                  | KTMW        | 232 034        | 239 782        | 267 602        | 273 140        | 276 511          | 285 397          | 298 694          | 325 946          | 370 103          |
| less imports of goods and services                             | -KTMX       | -239 175       | -255 236       | -286 963       | -299 929       | -307 386         | -314 842         | -333 669         | -370 420         | -424 189         |
| External balance of goods and services                         | KTMY        | -7 141         | -15 454        | -19 361        | -26 789        | -30 875          | -29 445          | -34 975          | -44 474          | -54 086          |
| Statistical discrepancy between expenditure components and GDP | RVFD        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                | -244             | 569              |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product at market prices</b>                 | <b>YBHA</b> | <b>860 796</b> | <b>906 567</b> | <b>953 227</b> | <b>996 987</b> | <b>1 048 767</b> | <b>1 110 296</b> | <b>1 176 527</b> | <b>1 225 978</b> | <b>1 289 989</b> |
| <b>Gross domestic product: Income</b>                          |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating surplus, gross                                       |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Non-financial corporations                                     |             |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Public non-financial corporations                              | NRJT        | 7 754          | 7 678          | 7 188          | 6 892          | 6 657            | 7 265            | 6 653            | 7 833            | 8 339            |
| Private non-financial corporations                             | NRJK        | 174 846        | 178 939        | 185 198        | 185 942        | 189 906          | 202 479          | 219 738          | 228 054          | 241 966          |
| Financial corporations   | NQNV        | 18 430         | 15 976         | 12 398         | 12 052         | 32 230           | 39 936           | 46 020           | 37 512           | 42 179           |
| Adjustment for financial services                              | -NSRV       | -27 658        | -29 468        | -33 465        | -33 648        | -41 136          | -45 370          | -50 165          | -51 846          | -56 310          |
| General government   | NMXV        | 8 999          | 9 262          | 9 542          | 9 796          | 10 289           | 10 807           | 11 681           | 12 605           | 13 650           |
| Households and non-profit institutions serving households      | QWLS        | 47 642         | 51 195         | 53 960         | 59 083         | 62 544           | 67 935           | 72 709           | 77 680           | 82 269           |
| Total operating surplus, gross                                 | ABNF        | 230 013        | 233 582        | 234 821        | 240 117        | 260 490          | 283 052          | 306 636          | 311 838          | 332 093          |
| Mixed income   | QWLT        | 52 823         | 55 734         | 57 805         | 62 121         | 65 771           | 69 122           | 71 958           | 76 112           | 78 866           |
| Compensation of employees                                      | HAEA        | 466 080        | 495 793        | 532 179        | 564 194        | 587 396          | 616 893          | 648 717          | 685 345          | 717 665          |
| Taxes on production and imports                                | NZGX        | 119 450        | 128 713        | 135 597        | 137 870        | 143 086          | 150 430          | 158 104          | ..               | ..               |
| less subsidies   | -AAJX       | -7 475         | -7 069         | -6 936         | -6 952         | -8 007           | -9 436           | -9 371           | -9 391           | ..               |
| Statistical discrepancy between income components and GDP      | RVFC        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                | 77               | 273              |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product at market prices</b>                 | <b>YBHA</b> | <b>860 796</b> | <b>906 567</b> | <b>953 227</b> | <b>996 987</b> | <b>1 048 767</b> | <b>1 110 296</b> | <b>1 176 527</b> | <b>1 225 978</b> | <b>1 289 989</b> |



# 16.2 United Kingdom gross domestic product and national income<sup>1</sup>

Current prices

continued

|  |              | 1998    | 1999     | 2000     | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|--|--------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Gross Domestic Product at market prices</b>       | <b>YBHA</b>  | 860 796 | 906 567  | 953 227  | 996 987   | 1 048 767 | 1 110 296 | 1 176 527 | 1 225 978 | 1 289 989 |
| Compensation of employees                            |              |         |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| receipts from the rest of the world                  | <b>KTMN</b>  | 840     | 960      | 1 032    | 1 087     | 1 121     | 1 116     | 1 171     | 1 211     | 1 249     |
| less payments to the rest of the world               | <b>-KTMO</b> | -850    | -759     | -882     | -1 021    | -1 054    | -1 057    | -1 100    | -1 146    | -1 191    |
| Total  | <b>KTMP</b>  | -10     | 201      | 150      | 66        | 67        | 59        | 71        | 65        | 58        |
| less Taxes on products paid to the rest of the world |              |         |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| plus Subsidies received from the rest of the world   | <b>-QZOZ</b> | -3 651  | -3 438   | -4 098   | -3 920    | -2 890    | -2 596    | -1 640    | -4 243    | ..        |
| Other subsidies on production                        | <b>-IBJL</b> | 246     | 309      | 292      | 298       | 519       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Property and entrepreneurial income                  |              |         |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| receipts from the rest of the world                  | <b>HMBN</b>  | 103 388 | 101 952  | 134 114  | 139 848   | 123 505   | 124 881   | 141 030   | 186 219   | 241 564   |
| less payments to the rest of the world               | <b>-HMB0</b> | -91 058 | -100 883 | -129 724 | -128 250  | -100 129  | -100 294  | -114 505  | -158 868  | -218 821  |
| Total  | <b>HMBM</b>  | 12 330  | 1 069    | 4 390    | 11 598    | 23 376    | 24 587    | 26 525    | 27 351    | 22 743    |
| <b>Gross National Income at market prices</b>        | <b>ABMX</b>  | 869 706 | 904 737  | 954 004  | 1 005 313 | 1 069 839 | 1 132 938 | 1 202 075 | 1 252 406 | 1 311 753 |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6046

# 16.3 United Kingdom gross domestic product<sup>1</sup>

Chained volume measures, reference year 2003

£ million

|   |              | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Gross domestic product: expenditure approach</b>                         |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Final consumption expenditure   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Actual individual consumption   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Household final consumption expenditure                                     | <b>ABPF</b>  | 579 342   | 606 648   | 633 662   | 653 326   | 676 833   | 697 160   | 721 434   | 731 274   | 744 933   |
| Final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households | <b>ABNU</b>  | 25 092    | 25 023    | 27 177    | 27 155    | 27 130    | 27 185    | 27 327    | 28 119    | 29 883    |
| Individual government final consumption expenditure                         | <b>NSZK</b>  | 107 339   | 109 554   | 111 763   | 114 159   | 117 238   | 120 288   | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Total actual individual consumption   | <b>YBIO</b>  | 729 353   | 760 171   | 792 076   | 815 286   | 843 504   | 868 299   | 897 055   | 910 300   | ..        |
| Collective government final consumption expenditure                         | <b>NSZL</b>  | 72 925    | 76 926    | 80 829    | 82 502    | 85 331    | 88 745    | 91 835    | 95 552    | ..        |
| Total final consumption expenditure   | <b>ABKX</b>  | 802 340   | 837 119   | 872 899   | 897 801   | 928 849   | 957 044   | 988 890   | 1 005 852 | ..        |
| Gross capital formation   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Gross fixed capital formation   | <b>NPQR</b>  | 158 525   | 163 039   | 167 486   | 171 639   | 178 066   | 178 751   | 189 492   | 195 107   | 207 704   |
| Changes in inventories  | <b>ABMQ</b>  | 4 291     | 5 803     | 4 648     | 5 577     | 2 289     | 3 982     | 4 597     | 3 611     | 5 501     |
| Acquisitions less disposals of valuables                                    | <b>NPJP</b>  | 30        | -         | -28       | 342       | 183       | -37       | -42       | -354      | 66        |
| Total gross capital formation   | <b>NPQU</b>  | 163 325   | 169 032   | 172 430   | 177 892   | 180 731   | 182 697   | 194 047   | 198 026   | ..        |
| Gross domestic final expenditure  | <b>YBIK</b>  | 965 970   | 1 006 378 | 1 045 373 | 1 075 760 | 1 109 596 | 1 139 741 | 1 182 937 | 1 205 170 | 1 241 320 |
| Exports of goods and services   | <b>KTMZ</b>  | 238 344   | 247 289   | 269 830   | 277 694   | 280 593   | 285 397   | 299 289   | 322 869   | 360 440   |
| Gross final expenditure   | <b>ABME</b>  | 1 203 987 | 1 253 258 | 1 315 374 | 1 353 632 | 1 390 217 | 1 425 138 | 1 482 225 | 1 528 039 | 1 601 760 |
| less imports of goods and services  | <b>-KTNB</b> | -238 834  | -257 809  | -281 081  | -294 449  | -308 706  | -314 842  | -335 703  | -359 132  | -401 331  |
| Statistical discrepancy between expenditure components and GDP              | <b>GIXS</b>  | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -233      | 529       |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product at market prices</b>                              | <b>ABMI</b>  | 968 040   | 997 295   | 1 035 295 | 1 059 648 | 1 081 469 | 1 110 296 | 1 146 523 | 1 168 674 | 1 200 960 |
| of which External balance of goods and services                             | <b>KTNC</b>  | -490      | -10 520   | -11 251   | -16 755   | -28 113   | -29 445   | -36 414   | -36 263   | -40 891   |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6045



## National accounts

# 16.4 Gross value added at current basic prices: by industry<sup>1,2</sup>

United Kingdom

£ million

|   |             | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing</b>   | <b>EWSH</b> | 9 457   | 9 270   | 8 789   | 8 566   | 9 218   | 10 031  | 10 323    | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Production</b>   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Mining and quarrying  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Mining of coal  | QTOQ        | 817     | 642     | 611     | 548     | 534     | 468     | 385       | ..        | ..        |
| Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas   | QTOR        | 13 054  | 14 694  | 22 283  | 20 940  | 20 006  | 19 542  | 19 845    | ..        | ..        |
| Other mining and quarrying  | QTOS        | 1 645   | 1 716   | 1 795   | 1 760   | 1 474   | 1 524   | 1 646     | ..        | ..        |
| Total mining and quarrying  | EWSL        | 15 516  | 17 053  | 24 689  | 23 251  | 22 012  | 21 534  | 21 876    | ..        | ..        |
| Manufacturing   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Food; beverages and tobacco   | QTOU        | 20 047  | 20 220  | 20 261  | 20 914  | 21 052  | 21 654  | 22 288    | ..        | ..        |
| Textiles and textile products   | QTOV        | 6 803   | 6 270   | 5 863   | 5 390   | 4 857   | 4 318   | 3 823     | ..        | ..        |
| Leather and leather products  | QTOW        | 822     | 808     | 750     | 650     | 594     | 463     | 347       | ..        | ..        |
| Wood and wood products  | QTOX        | 2 329   | 2 248   | 2 336   | 2 369   | 2 516   | 2 694   | 2 904     | ..        | ..        |
| Pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing   | QTOY        | 18 781  | 19 619  | 20 207  | 20 155  | 19 988  | 19 698  | 20 157    | ..        | ..        |
| Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel   | QTOZ        | 2 524   | 2 569   | 2 361   | 2 493   | 2 433   | 2 358   | 2 420     | ..        | ..        |
| Chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres  | QTPA        | 14 873  | 15 136  | 14 982  | 15 979  | 15 984  | 15 980  | 16 233    | ..        | ..        |
| Rubber and plastic products   | QTPB        | 8 026   | 7 794   | 7 692   | 7 730   | 7 627   | 7 569   | 7 824     | ..        | ..        |
| Other non-metal mineral products  | QTPC        | 5 028   | 4 952   | 5 013   | 5 084   | 5 333   | 5 452   | 5 686     | ..        | ..        |
| Basic metals and fabricated metal products  | QTPD        | 17 633  | 16 675  | 16 023  | 15 637  | 14 957  | 14 807  | 15 097    | ..        | ..        |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified  | QTPF        | 13 591  | 12 731  | 12 343  | 12 265  | 12 056  | 12 071  | 12 198    | ..        | ..        |
| Electrical and optical equipment  | QTPF        | 19 826  | 20 442  | 20 414  | 18 382  | 16 501  | 15 529  | 15 625    | ..        | ..        |
| Transport equipment   | QTPG        | 16 179  | 16 064  | 16 016  | 16 100  | 16 136  | 15 801  | 16 318    | ..        | ..        |
| Manufacturing not elsewhere classified  | QTPH        | 6 282   | 6 422   | 6 555   | 6 704   | 6 588   | 6 438   | 6 548     | ..        | ..        |
| Total manufacturing   | EWSF        | 152 744 | 151 951 | 150 819 | 149 852 | 146 621 | 144 830 | 147 468   | ..        | ..        |
| Electricity, gas and water supply   | EWST        | 15 887  | 15 784  | 15 942  | 15 826  | 16 084  | 16 482  | 17 103    | ..        | ..        |
| Total production  | QTPK        | 184 147 | 184 787 | 191 449 | 188 929 | 184 717 | 182 846 | 186 446   | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Construction</b>   | <b>EWSX</b> | 39 970  | 42 511  | 45 975  | 50 903  | 55 020  | 59 855  | 64 747    | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Service industries</b>   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Wholesale and retail trade (including motor trade);<br>repair of motor vehicles, personal and household goods   | QTPM        | 93 572  | 99 981  | 103 910 | 110 658 | 113 988 | 120 605 | 127 520   | ..        | ..        |
| Hotels and restaurants  | QTPN        | 22 547  | 24 476  | 26 004  | 27 384  | 29 023  | 30 509  | 33 074    | ..        | ..        |
| Transport, storage and communication  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Transport and storage   | QTPQ        | 40 072  | 41 138  | 42 648  | 43 360  | 44 633  | 47 108  | 49 516    | ..        | ..        |
| Communication   | QTPP        | 22 297  | 23 935  | 26 652  | 27 142  | 28 346  | 29 376  | 29 762    | ..        | ..        |
| Total   | EWTF        | 62 369  | 65 073  | 69 299  | 70 502  | 72 980  | 76 485  | 79 279    | ..        | ..        |
| Financial intermediation  | QTPR        | 46 952  | 46 229  | 46 093  | 46 956  | 68 120  | 77 852  | 86 145    | ..        | ..        |
| Adjustment for financial services (FISIM)   | -NSRV       | -27 658 | -29 468 | -33 465 | -33 648 | -41 136 | -45 370 | -50 165   | -51 846   | -56 310   |
| Real estate, renting and business activities  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |
| Letting of dwellings including imputed rent<br>of owner occupiers   | QTPS        | 56 741  | 60 501  | 63 176  | 68 802  | 72 531  | 77 913  | 83 037    | ..        | ..        |
| Other real estate, renting and business activities  | QTPF        | 108 523 | 119 892 | 131 348 | 142 806 | 150 399 | 162 851 | 175 333   | ..        | ..        |
| Total   | QTPU        | 165 264 | 180 393 | 194 525 | 211 608 | 222 930 | 240 765 | 258 370   | ..        | ..        |
| Public administration and defence (PAD) <sup>3</sup>  | EWTN        | 39 561  | 40 909  | 42 712  | 45 025  | 47 528  | 51 302  | 55 280    | ..        | ..        |
| Education <sup>3</sup>  | QTPW        | 41 687  | 44 879  | 48 069  | 51 616  | 55 025  | 58 246  | 61 786    | ..        | ..        |
| Health and social work  | QTPX        | 48 800  | 51 688  | 55 390  | 59 623  | 64 552  | 70 630  | 75 817    | ..        | ..        |
| Other social and personal services,<br>private households with employees<br>and extra-territorial organisations | EWTV        | 37 011  | 39 881  | 42 228  | 44 629  | 48 331  | 51 802  | 55 543    | ..        | ..        |
| Total service industries  | QTPZ        | 530 106 | 564 043 | 594 765 | 634 354 | 681 342 | 732 825 | 782 647   | ..        | ..        |
| <b>All industries</b>   | <b>ABML</b> | 763 680 | 800 611 | 840 979 | 882 753 | 930 297 | 985 558 | 1 044 165 | 1 088 506 | 1 145 167 |

1 See chapter text. Components may not sum to totals as a result of rounding.

2 Because of differences in the annual and monthly production inquiries, estimates of current price output and value added by industry derived from the current price input-output supply-use balances are not consistent with the equivalent measures of constant price growth given in Table 16.5. These differences do not affect GDP totals. For further information see "Experimental Constant Price Input-Output Supply-Use Balances: An approach to improving the quality of the national accounts" Nadim Ahmad, *Economic Trends*, July 1999 (No. 548).

3 Central government expenditure on education is included in PAD in 1995. For 1996 onwards it is included in Education.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6045



# 16.5

## Gross value added at basic prices: by industry<sup>1,2,3,4</sup>

### Chained volume indices

United Kingdom

Indices (2003=100)

|  | Weight per 1000 <sup>1</sup> |      | 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------------------------------|------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |                              |      | 2003   | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| <b>Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing</b>  | 9.9                          | GDQA |  | 97.9  | 101.1 | 100.3 | 90.9  | 102.1 | 100.0 | 99.0  | 101.4 | 99.6  |
| <b>Production</b>  |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mining and quarrying   |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials   |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mining of coal   | 0.6                          | CKZP |  | 149.5 | 132.5 | 113.1 | 112.6 | 105.9 | 100.0 | 85.8  | 66.9  | 63.7  |
| Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas  | 25.1                         | CKZO |  | 112.4 | 117.7 | 113.6 | 107.3 | 105.9 | 100.0 | 91.6  | 81.7  | 74.5  |
| Other mining and quarrying   | 2.0                          | CKZQ |  | 76.8  | 82.6  | 85.8  | 80.4  | 98.7  | 100.0 | 101.4 | 110.1 | 109.9 |
| Total mining and quarrying   | 27.7                         | CKYX |  | 110.2 | 114.8 | 111.1 | 105.0 | 105.4 | 100.0 | 92.1  | 83.4  | 76.8  |
| Manufacturing  |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Food; beverages and tobacco  | 23.8                         | CKZA |  | 97.6  | 97.5  | 96.7  | 98.0  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 101.6 | 102.3 | 102.1 |
| Textiles and textile products  | 6.3                          | CKZB |  | 135.0 | 125.3 | 122.4 | 107.2 | 99.7  | 100.0 | 91.8  | 90.2  | 86.8  |
| Leather and leather products   | 0.7                          | CKZC |  | 165.3 | 156.2 | 137.7 | 140.0 | 122.5 | 100.0 | 74.6  | 68.9  | 69.8  |
| Wood and wood products   | 2.7                          | CKZD |  | 98.2  | 94.1  | 96.5  | 96.6  | 99.2  | 100.0 | 101.8 | 97.4  | 94.9  |
| Pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing  | 23.2                         | CKZE |  | 100.9 | 101.1 | 101.5 | 101.3 | 101.4 | 100.0 | 99.1  | 94.0  | 91.7  |
| Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel  | 2.9                          | CKZF |  | 118.9 | 107.2 | 112.9 | 106.9 | 108.3 | 100.0 | 105.8 | 109.9 | 105.2 |
| Chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres   | 18.4                         | CKZG |  | 85.8  | 88.9  | 93.6  | 99.3  | 99.1  | 100.0 | 103.4 | 104.3 | 107.9 |
| Rubber and plastic products  | 9.0                          | CKZH |  | 107.4 | 107.0 | 107.0 | 103.2 | 99.2  | 100.0 | 98.5  | 94.9  | 98.0  |
| Other non-metallic mineral products  | 5.8                          | CKZI |  | 93.0  | 92.8  | 95.6  | 96.0  | 94.5  | 100.0 | 105.8 | 105.5 | 107.5 |
| Basic metals and fabricated metal products   | 17.8                         | CKZJ |  | 103.9 | 101.4 | 103.5 | 101.4 | 102.4 | 100.0 | 103.1 | 103.2 | 104.6 |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified   | 13.9                         | CKZK |  | 108.8 | 102.4 | 102.3 | 104.2 | 98.3  | 100.0 | 105.8 | 109.0 | 114.0 |
| Electrical and optical equipment   | 21.3                         | CKZL |  | 101.0 | 111.5 | 128.2 | 118.7 | 102.6 | 100.0 | 101.8 | 96.9  | 98.2  |
| Transport equipment  | 18.1                         | CKZM |  | 100.1 | 103.8 | 99.7  | 97.9  | 94.8  | 100.0 | 105.8 | 105.3 | 111.4 |
| Manufacturing not elsewhere classified   | 7.6                          | CKZN |  | 98.7  | 101.6 | 100.4 | 99.9  | 100.5 | 100.0 | 99.3  | 99.8  | 100.7 |
| Total manufacturing  | 171.6                        | CKYY |  | 100.5 | 101.4 | 103.8 | 102.5 | 99.8  | 100.0 | 102.0 | 101.0 | 102.5 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply  | 18.2                         | CKYZ |  | 88.8  | 92.1  | 95.0  | 98.0  | 98.4  | 100.0 | 101.1 | 100.9 | 98.1  |
| Total production   | 217.6                        | CKYW |  | 100.5 | 101.9 | 103.8 | 102.3 | 100.3 | 100.0 | 100.8 | 98.9  | 99.0  |
| <b>Construction</b>  | 56.7                         | GDQB |  | 89.7  | 89.8  | 90.2  | 92.2  | 95.5  | 100.0 | 104.0 | 105.6 | 106.8 |
| <b>Service industries</b>  |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Wholesale and retail trade (including motor trade); repair of motor vehicles, personal and household goods | 125.5                        | GDQC |  | 83.3  | 85.9  | 89.0  | 92.3  | 96.9  | 100.0 | 105.3 | 106.5 | 109.1 |
| Hotels and restaurants   | 33.3                         | GDQD |  | 84.6  | 88.3  | 89.4  | 91.3  | 94.4  | 100.0 | 104.5 | 106.0 | 112.9 |
| Transport, storage and communication   |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Transport and storage  | 49.8                         | GDQF |  | 87.2  | 90.5  | 95.6  | 97.7  | 99.2  | 100.0 | 103.4 | 107.9 | 112.1 |
| Communication  | 31.3                         | GDQG |  | 61.2  | 73.4  | 88.8  | 96.0  | 96.5  | 100.0 | 101.2 | 105.5 | 107.3 |
| Total  | 81.0                         | GDQH |  | 76.2  | 83.4  | 92.9  | 97.0  | 98.2  | 100.0 | 102.5 | 107.0 | 110.3 |
| Financial intermediation   | 48.5                         | GDQI |  | 79.9  | 82.0  | 87.1  | 90.2  | 93.7  | 100.0 | 107.6 | 113.9 | 123.6 |
| Adjustment for financial services (FISIM)  | -38.1                        | GDQJ |  | 72.0  | 73.7  | 81.7  | 86.3  | 89.2  | 100.0 | 113.0 | 123.3 | 138.3 |
| Real estate, renting and business activities   |                              |      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Letting of dwellings, including imputed rent of owner occupiers  | 77.8                         | GDQL |  | 92.2  | 93.3  | 95.2  | 96.5  | 97.7  | 100.0 | 101.5 | 102.9 | 105.2 |
| Other real estate, renting and business activities   | 160.4                        | GDQK |  | 74.4  | 80.6  | 87.6  | 92.9  | 94.7  | 100.0 | 107.7 | 114.5 | 122.8 |
| Total  | 238.3                        | GDQM |  | 79.8  | 84.5  | 89.9  | 94.0  | 95.7  | 100.0 | 105.7 | 110.7 | 117.1 |
| Public administration and defence (PAD) <sup>4</sup>   | 55.6                         | GDQO |  | 91.2  | 91.4  | 91.9  | 93.0  | 95.3  | 100.0 | 101.9 | 102.8 | 103.5 |
| Education <sup>4</sup>   | 58.7                         | GDQP |  | 94.4  | 95.7  | 96.9  | 97.6  | 99.3  | 100.0 | 100.4 | 102.0 | 103.1 |
| Health and social work <sup>4</sup>  | 62.3                         | GDQQ |  | 84.2  | 86.3  | 89.6  | 92.8  | 96.3  | 100.0 | 103.9 | 107.4 | 110.7 |
| Other social and personal services, private households with employees and extra-territorial organisations  | 51.0                         | GDQR |  | 91.9  | 91.5  | 94.7  | 98.5  | 100.1 | 100.0 | 101.3 | 103.1 | 105.9 |
| Total service industries   | 715.8                        | GDQS |  | 83.8  | 87.2  | 91.3  | 94.5  | 96.9  | 100.0 | 103.9 | 106.9 | 110.8 |
| <b>All industries</b>  | 1 000.0                      | CGCE |  | 87.6  | 90.3  | 93.7  | 95.7  | 97.4  | 100.0 | 103.3 | 105.3 | 108.2 |

1 See chapter text. The weights are in proportion to total gross value added (GVA) in 2003 and are used to combine the industry output indices to calculate the totals for 2004 and 2005. For 2003 and earlier, totals are calculated using the equivalent weight for the previous year (eg totals for 2002 use 2001 weights).

2 As GVA is expressed in index number form, it is inappropriate to show as a statistical adjustment any divergence from the other measures of GDP. Such an adjustment does, however, exist implicitly.

3 See footnote 2 to Table 16.4.

4 The GVA for PAD, education and Health and social work in this table follows the SIC(92) and differs from that used in Table 2.3 in *United Kingdom National Accounts (the Blue Book)* which is based on Input-Output groups. The administration costs of the NHS are included in PAD in this table but are included in Health and social work in Table 2.3. Central government expenditure on teachers is included in this table but, for 1995 only, are included in PAD in Table 16.4.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6045



## National accounts

# 16.6 Non-financial corporations<sup>1</sup>

## Allocation of primary income account<sup>2</sup>

United Kingdom. ESA95 sector S.11

£ million

|  |              | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Resources</b>                                       |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Operating surplus, gross                               | <b>NQBE</b>  | 182 600 | 186 617 | 192 386 | 192 834 | 196 563 | 209 744 | 226 391 | 235 887 | 250 305 |
| Property income, received                              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest   | <b>EABC</b>  | 14 015  | 10 794  | 14 427  | 12 860  | 9 338   | 9 032   | 11 428  | 16 046  | ..      |
| Distributed income of corporations                     | <b>EABD</b>  | 25 086  | 21 501  | 26 631  | 36 868  | 32 210  | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment       | <b>HDVR</b>  | 10 979  | 16 214  | 20 118  | 22 950  | 26 893  | 12 492  | 24 181  | 31 877  | 43 340  |
| Attributed property income of insurance policy-holders | <b>FAOF</b>  | 463     | 338     | 489     | 280     | 302     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Rent   | <b>FAOG</b>  | 118     | 117     | 117     | 117     | 118     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Total  | <b>FAKY</b>  | 50 663  | 48 935  | 61 471  | 73 796  | 67 240  | 72 370  | 80 188  | 95 614  | 108 296 |
| Total resources  | <b>FBXJ</b>  | 233 263 | 235 552 | 253 857 | 266 630 | 263 803 | 282 114 | 306 579 | 331 501 | 358 601 |
| <b>Uses</b>  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Property income, paid                                  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest   | <b>EABG</b>  | 32 046  | 31 857  | 38 389  | 40 056  | 37 134  | 36 445  | 42 002  | 50 263  | ..      |
| Distributed income of corporations                     | <b>NVCS</b>  | 78 299  | 87 100  | 83 202  | 100 810 | 91 868  | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment       | <b>HDVB</b>  | 3 117   | 2 776   | 7 348   | 1 699   | 1 614   | 3 955   | 6 729   | 5 044   | 15 593  |
| Rent   | <b>FBXO</b>  | 584     | 564     | 1 319   | 1 896   | 1 853   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Total  | <b>FBXK</b>  | 115 392 | 123 593 | 133 583 | 149 517 | 130 849 | 140 764 | 149 298 | 164 791 | 182 980 |
| Balance of primary incomes, gross                      | <b>NQBG</b>  | 117 871 | 111 959 | 120 274 | 117 113 | 132 954 | 141 350 | 157 281 | 166 710 | 175 621 |
| Total uses   | <b>FBXJ</b>  | 233 263 | 235 552 | 253 857 | 266 630 | 263 803 | 282 114 | 306 579 | 331 501 | 358 601 |
| After deduction of fixed capital consumption           | <b>-DBGF</b> | -57 625 | -60 263 | -62 465 | -64 028 | -65 775 | -67 438 | -69 979 | -71 335 | -72 737 |
| Balance of primary incomes, net                        | <b>FBXQ</b>  | 60 246  | 51 696  | 57 809  | 53 085  | 67 179  | 73 912  | 87 302  | 93 950  | ..      |

1 See chapter text.

2 Before deduction of fixed capital formation.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5498

# 16.7 Non-financial corporations<sup>1</sup>

## Secondary distribution of income account

United Kingdom. ESA95 sector S.11

£ million

|   |              | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Resources</b>  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Balance of primary incomes, gross                                     | <b>NQBG</b>  | 117 871 | 111 959 | 120 274 | 117 113 | 132 954 | 141 350 | 157 281 | 166 710 | 175 621 |
| Social contributions  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imputed social contributions  | <b>NSTJ</b>  | 3 454   | 3 845   | 4 175   | 4 357   | 4 575   | 4 229   | 3 864   | 3 612   | 3 490   |
| Current transfers other than taxes, social contributions and benefits |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Non-life insurance claims   | <b>FCBP</b>  | 4 849   | 4 151   | 4 456   | 4 565   | 7 789   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Miscellaneous transfers   | <b>NRJY</b>  | 595     | 611     | 622     | 619     | 616     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Total   | <b>NRJB</b>  | 4 978   | 4 260   | 6 008   | 5 122   | 5 599   | 6 595   | 6 619   | 7 539   | 8 300   |
| Total resources   | <b>FCBR</b>  | 126 303 | 120 064 | 130 457 | 126 592 | 143 128 | 152 174 | 167 764 | 177 861 | 187 411 |
| <b>Uses</b>   |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current taxes on income, wealth etc.                                  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Taxes on income   | <b>FCBS</b>  | 27 256  | 22 948  | 24 497  | 23 177  | 24 038  | 23 702  | 27 348  | 33 790  | 38 819  |
| Social benefits other than social transfers in kind                   | <b>NSTJ</b>  | 3 454   | 3 845   | 4 175   | 4 357   | 4 575   | 4 229   | 3 864   | 3 612   | 3 490   |
| Current transfers other than taxes, social contributions and benefits |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net non-life insurance premiums                                       | <b>FCBY</b>  | 4 849   | 4 151   | 4 456   | 4 565   | 7 789   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Miscellaneous current transfers                                       | <b>FDBI</b>  | 444     | 569     | 413     | 411     | 422     | 434     | 446     | ..      | ..      |
| Total, other current transfers  | <b>FCBX</b>  | 5 475   | 4 860   | 6 476   | 5 506   | 5 932   | 6 933   | 7 042   | 8 027   | 8 777   |
| Gross Disposable Income   | <b>NRJD</b>  | 90 118  | 88 411  | 95 309  | 93 552  | 108 583 | 117 310 | 129 510 | 132 432 | 136 325 |
| Total uses  | <b>FCBR</b>  | 126 303 | 120 064 | 130 457 | 126 592 | 143 128 | 152 174 | 167 764 | 177 861 | 187 411 |
| After deduction of fixed capital consumption                          | <b>-DBGF</b> | -57 625 | -60 263 | -62 465 | -64 028 | -65 775 | -67 438 | -69 979 | -71 335 | -72 737 |
| Disposable income, net  | <b>FCCF</b>  | 32 493  | 28 148  | 32 844  | 29 524  | 42 808  | 49 872  | 59 531  | 59 957  | ..      |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5498



# 16.8 General government<sup>1</sup>

## Allocation of primary income account

United Kingdom. ESA95 sector S.13 Unconsolidated

£ million

|  |       | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Resources</b>                                       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Operating surplus, gross                               | NMXV  | 8 999   | 9 262   | 9 542   | 9 796   | 10 289  | 10 807  | 11 681  | 12 605  | 13 650  |
| Taxes on production and imports, received              |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Taxes on products                                      |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Value added tax (VAT)                                  | NZGF  | 52 293  | 57 701  | 59 985  | 63 522  | 68 251  | 74 595  | 79 751  | 81 445  | 85 569  |
| Taxes and duties on imports excluding VAT              |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Import duties  | NMXZ  | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Taxes on imports excluding VAT and import duties       | NMBT  | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| Taxes on products excluding VAT and import duties      | NMYB  | 44 881  | 48 442  | 51 956  | 50 745  | 52 001  | 52 858  | 55 932  | 56 814  | 60 240  |
| Total taxes on products                                | NVCC  | 97 194  | 106 143 | 111 941 | 114 267 | 120 252 | 127 453 | 135 683 | 138 259 | 145 809 |
| Other taxes on production                              | NMYD  | 15 815  | 16 503  | 17 083  | 17 565  | 18 113  | 18 517  | 18 945  | 19 805  | 21 148  |
| Total taxes on production and imports, received        | NMYE  | 113 009 | 122 646 | 129 024 | 131 832 | 138 365 | 145 970 | 154 628 | 158 064 | 166 957 |
| less Subsidies, paid                                   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Subsidies on products                                  | -NMYF | -3 729  | -3 625  | -3 791  | -3 953  | -4 672  | -5 311  | -4 961  | -5 047  | -5 483  |
| Other subsidies on production                          | -LIUF | -810    | -663    | -574    | -662    | -954    | -1 434  | -1 499  | -1 399  | -1 420  |
| Total  | -NMRL | -4 539  | -4 288  | -4 365  | -4 615  | -5 626  | -6 745  | -6 460  | -6 446  | -6 903  |
| Property income, received                              |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total interest   | NMYL  | 7 912   | 7 335   | 7 340   | 7 332   | 6 624   | 7 053   | 6 280   | 6 313   | 6 908   |
| Distributed income of corporations                     | NMYM  | 7 514   | 7 303   | 7 777   | 6 910   | 6 156   | 8 073   | 7 869   | 4 508   | 3 507   |
| Property income attributed to insurance policy holders | NMYO  | 48      | 33      | 54      | 24      | 22      | 19      | 17      | 27      | 25      |
| Rent   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| from sectors other than general government             | NMYR  | 547     | 529     | 1 289   | 1 919   | 1 901   | 1 565   | 1 422   | 1 352   | 1 210   |
| Total  | NMYU  | 16 021  | 15 200  | 16 460  | 16 185  | 14 703  | 16 710  | 15 588  | 12 200  | 11 650  |
| Total resources  | NMYV  | 133 490 | 142 820 | 150 661 | 153 198 | 157 731 | 166 742 | 175 437 | 176 423 | 185 354 |
| <b>Uses</b>  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Property income, paid                                  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total interest   | NRKB  | 34 861  | 30 699  | 30 639  | 27 965  | 25 463  | 26 955  | 27 050  | 29 489  | ..      |
| Total  | NMYY  | 34 861  | 30 699  | 30 639  | 27 965  | 25 463  | 26 955  | 27 050  | 29 448  | 30 413  |
| <b>Balance of primary incomes, gross</b>               | NMZH  | 98 629  | 112 121 | 120 022 | 125 233 | 132 268 | 139 787 | 148 387 | 146 975 | 154 941 |
| Total uses   | NMYV  | 133 490 | 142 820 | 150 661 | 153 198 | 157 731 | 166 742 | 175 437 | 176 423 | 185 354 |
| After deduction of fixed capital consumption           | -NMXO | -8 999  | -9 262  | -9 542  | -9 796  | -10 289 | -10 807 | -11 681 | -12 605 | -13 650 |
| Balance of primary incomes, net                        | NMZI  | 89 630  | 102 859 | 110 480 | 115 437 | 121 979 | 128 980 | 136 706 | 135 873 | ..      |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985



## National accounts

# 16.9 General government<sup>1</sup>

## Secondary distribution of income account

United Kingdom. ESA95 sector S.13 Unconsolidated

£ million

|  |       | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Resources</b>   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Balance of primary incomes, gross  | NMZH  | 98 629  | 112 121 | 120 022 | 125 233 | 132 268 | 139 787 | 148 387 | 146 975 | 154 941 |
| Current taxes on income, wealth etc.   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Taxes on income  | NMZJ  | 123 683 | 129 553 | 140 002 | 147 264 | 142 842 | 144 234 | 154 717 | 173 246 | 192 748 |
| Other current taxes  | NVCM  | 18 120  | 19 519  | 20 287  | 22 068  | 23 664  | 26 016  | 27 718  | 29 054  | 30 476  |
| Total  | NMZL  | 141 803 | 149 072 | 160 289 | 169 332 | 166 506 | 170 250 | 182 435 | 202 300 | 223 224 |
| Social contributions   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Actual social contributions  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Employers' actual social contributions   | NMZM  | 30 593  | 33 401  | 36 397  | 38 460  | 38 780  | 45 067  | 49 602  | 52 821  | 55 081  |
| Employees' social contributions  | NMZN  | 25 234  | 26 645  | 27 293  | 28 725  | 29 568  | 34 376  | 38 150  | 41 472  | 43 250  |
| Social contributions by self- and non-employed persons   | NMZO  | 1 729   | 1 883   | 2 049   | 2 183   | 2 318   | 2 595   | 2 727   | 2 825   | 2 913   |
| Total  | NMZP  | 57 556  | 61 929  | 65 739  | 69 368  | 70 666  | 82 038  | 90 479  | 97 118  | 101 244 |
| Imputed social contributions   | NMZQ  | 6 981   | 6 927   | 7 395   | 7 577   | 8 348   | 6 456   | 5 928   | 7 282   | 7 158   |
| Total  | NMZR  | 64 537  | 68 856  | 73 134  | 76 945  | 79 014  | 88 494  | 96 407  | 104 400 | 108 402 |
| Other current transfers  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Non-life insurance claims  | NMZS  | 499     | 410     | 403     | 353     | 400     | 296     | 285     | 341     | 372     |
| Current transfers within general government  | NMZT  | 60 367  | 64 446  | 66 187  | 72 522  | 77 592  | 85 224  | 91 910  | 100 215 | 109 614 |
| Current international cooperation  | NMZU  | 1 384   | 3 176   | 2 084   | 4 568   | 3 112   | 3 570   | 3 604   | 3 668   | 3 594   |
| Miscellaneous current transfers<br>from sectors other than general government  | NMZX  | 498     | 392     | 447     | 460     | 502     | 562     | 610     | 627     | 601     |
| Other current transfers  | NNAA  | 62 748  | 68 424  | 69 121  | 77 903  | 81 606  | 89 652  | 96 409  | 104 851 | 114 181 |
| Total resources  | NNAB  | 367 717 | 398 473 | 422 566 | 449 413 | 459 394 | 488 183 | 523 638 | 558 526 | 600 748 |
| <b>Uses</b>  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Social benefits other than social transfers in kind  | NNAD  | 117 668 | 117 685 | 120 163 | 129 591 | 136 801 | 146 066 | 154 216 | 162 488 | 167 976 |
| Other current transfers  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net non-life insurance premiums  | NNAE  | 499     | 410     | 403     | 353     | 400     | 296     | 285     | 341     | 372     |
| Current transfers within general government  | NNAF  | 60 367  | 64 446  | 66 187  | 72 522  | 77 592  | 85 224  | 91 910  | 100 215 | 109 614 |
| Current international cooperation  | NNAG  | 1 705   | 1 667   | 2 418   | 2 434   | 2 573   | 2 720   | 3 180   | 3 174   | 3 770   |
| Miscellaneous current transfers<br>to sectors other than general government<br>Of which: GNP based fourth own resource | NNAI  | 14 829  | 18 466  | 20 913  | 22 131  | 27 351  | 30 275  | 32 550  | 34 336  | 34 091  |
|  | NMFH  | 3 920   | 4 632   | 4 379   | 3 858   | 5 335   | 6 772   | 7 549   | 8 732   | 8 521   |
| Other current transfers  | NNAN  | 77 400  | 84 989  | 89 921  | 97 440  | 107 916 | 118 515 | 127 925 | 138 066 | 147 847 |
| <b>Gross Disposable Income</b>   | NNAO  | 171 819 | 194 938 | 211 622 | 221 480 | 213 801 | 222 760 | 240 660 | 257 146 | 284 067 |
| Total uses   | NNAB  | 367 717 | 398 473 | 422 566 | 449 413 | 459 394 | 488 183 | 523 638 | 558 526 | 600 748 |
| After deduction of fixed capital consumption   | -NMXO | -8 999  | -9 262  | -9 542  | -9 796  | -10 289 | -10 807 | -11 681 | -12 605 | -13 650 |
| Disposable income, net   | NNAP  | 162 820 | 185 676 | 202 080 | 211 684 | 203 512 | 211 953 | 228 979 | 244 402 | ..      |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5985



# 16.10

## Households and non-profit institutions serving households<sup>1</sup>

### Allocation of primary income account

United Kingdom. ESA95 sectors S.14 and S.15

£ million

|  |       | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006      |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| <b>Resources</b>                                       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Operating surplus, gross                               | QWLS  | 47 642  | 51 195  | 53 960  | 59 083  | 62 544  | 67 935  | 72 709  | 77 680  | 82 269    |
| Mixed income, gross                                    | QWLT  | 52 823  | 55 734  | 57 805  | 62 121  | 65 771  | 69 122  | 71 958  | 76 112  | 78 866    |
| Compensation of employees                              |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Wages and salaries                                     | QWLW  | 406 548 | 431 795 | 462 505 | 491 044 | 508 681 | 527 689 | 550 654 | 577 048 | 603 203   |
| Employers' social contributions                        | QWLX  | 59 522  | 64 199  | 69 824  | 73 216  | 78 782  | 89 263  | 98 134  | 108 362 | 114 520   |
| Total  | QWLY  | 466 070 | 495 994 | 532 329 | 564 260 | 587 463 | 616 952 | 648 788 | 685 410 | 717 723   |
| Property income  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Interest   | QWLZ  | 29 867  | 24 147  | 28 239  | 26 823  | 20 878  | 20 966  | 26 242  | 31 424  | 33 186    |
| Distributed income of corporations                     | QWMA  | 38 649  | 40 411  | 44 408  | 49 881  | 43 695  | 44 843  | 46 239  | 51 247  | 51 556    |
| Attributed property income of insurance policy holders | QWMC  | 56 242  | 56 303  | 56 048  | 56 109  | 55 057  | 54 997  | 54 589  | 63 725  | 68 145    |
| Rent   | QWMD  | 105     | 105     | 105     | 105     | 106     | 108     | 110     | 110     | 112       |
| Total  | QWME  | 124 863 | 120 966 | 128 800 | 132 918 | 119 736 | 120 914 | 127 180 | 146 506 | 152 999   |
| Total resources  | QWMP  | 691 398 | 723 889 | 772 894 | 818 382 | 835 514 | 874 923 | 920 635 | 985 708 | 1 031 857 |
| <b>Uses</b>  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Property income  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Interest   | QWMG  | 51 219  | 47 434  | 52 875  | 52 141  | 51 513  | 53 576  | 62 677  | 71 091  | 75 053    |
| Rent   | QWMH  | 216     | 215     | 215     | 215     | 216     | 220     | 224     | 224     | 224       |
| Total  | QWMI  | 51 435  | 47 649  | 53 090  | 52 356  | 51 729  | 53 796  | 62 901  | 71 315  | 75 277    |
| Balance of primary incomes, gross                      | QWMJ  | 639 963 | 676 240 | 719 804 | 766 026 | 783 785 | 821 127 | 857 734 | 914 393 | 956 580   |
| Total uses   | QWMP  | 691 398 | 723 889 | 772 894 | 818 382 | 835 514 | 874 923 | 920 635 | 985 708 | 1 031 857 |
| After deduction of<br>fixed capital consumption        | -QWLL | -25 053 | -27 976 | -30 517 | -32 909 | -36 043 | -36 903 | -42 366 | -42 623 | ..        |
| Balance of primary incomes, net                        | QWMK  | 614 910 | 648 264 | 689 287 | 733 117 | 747 742 | 784 224 | 815 368 | 868 981 | ..        |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6058



# 16.11

## Households and non-profit institutions serving households<sup>1</sup>

### Secondary distribution of income account

United Kingdom. ESA95 sectors S.14 and S.15

£ million

|   |       | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Resources</b>                                    |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Balance of primary incomes, gross                   | QWMJ  | 639 963 | 676 240 | 719 804 | 766 026 | 783 785   | 821 127   | 857 734   | 914 393   | 956 580   |
| Imputed social contributions                        | RVFH  | 478     | 450     | 476     | 502     | 530       | 505       | 495       | 500       | 508       |
| Social benefits other than social transfers in kind | QWML  | 154 438 | 157 647 | 162 833 | 171 814 | 182 673   | 193 596   | 202 074   | 214 367   | 223 341   |
| Other current transfers                             |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Non-life insurance claims                           | QWMM  | 15 224  | 13 762  | 16 150  | 15 607  | 17 177    | 14 824    | 15 494    | 17 863    | 19 486    |
| Miscellaneous current transfers                     | QWMN  | 21 181  | 24 392  | 27 520  | 29 080  | 33 041    | 34 687    | 36 284    | 37 878    | 38 204    |
| Total   | QWMO  | 36 405  | 38 154  | 43 670  | 44 687  | 50 218    | 49 511    | 51 778    | 55 741    | 57 690    |
| Total resources                                     | QWMP  | 831 284 | 872 491 | 926 783 | 983 029 | 1 017 206 | 1 064 739 | 1 112 081 | 1 185 001 | 1 238 119 |
| <b>Uses</b>   |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Current taxes on income, wealth etc                 |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Taxes on income                                     | QWMQ  | 89 276  | 96 528  | 105 299 | 111 888 | 112 171   | 113 087   | 120 253   | 131 194   | 140 215   |
| Other current taxes                                 | NVCO  | 17 290  | 18 658  | 19 427  | 21 166  | 22 788    | 25 174    | 26 881    | 28 228    | 29 618    |
| Total   | QWMS  | 106 566 | 115 186 | 124 726 | 133 054 | 134 959   | 138 261   | 147 134   | 159 422   | 169 833   |
| Social contributions                                |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Actual social contributions                         |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Employers' actual social contributions              | QWMT  | 48 138  | 52 529  | 57 288  | 60 296  | 64 805    | 77 571    | 87 347    | 96 464    | 102 856   |
| Employees' social contributions                     | QWMTU | 54 761  | 57 434  | 58 806  | 60 599  | 62 458    | 66 490    | 69 576    | 77 417    | 82 843    |
| Social contributions by self and non-employed       | QWMTV | 1 729   | 1 883   | 2 049   | 2 183   | 2 318     | 2 595     | 2 727     | 2 825     | 2 913     |
| Total   | QWMTW | 104 628 | 111 846 | 118 143 | 123 078 | 129 581   | 146 656   | 159 650   | 176 281   | ..        |
| Imputed social contributions                        | QWMTX | 11 384  | 11 670  | 12 536  | 12 920  | 13 977    | 11 692    | 10 787    | 11 898    | 11 664    |
| Total   | QWMTY | 116 012 | 123 516 | 130 679 | 135 998 | 143 558   | 158 348   | 170 437   | 187 600   | ..        |
| Social benefits other than social transfers in kind | QWMTZ | 950     | 922     | 948     | 977     | 1 006     | 987       | 984       | 994       | 1 004     |
| Other current transfers                             |       |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Net non-life insurance premiums                     | QWNA  | 15 224  | 13 762  | 16 150  | 15 607  | 17 177    | 14 824    | 15 494    | 17 863    | 19 486    |
| Miscellaneous current transfers                     | QWNB  | 9 742   | 10 117  | 10 865  | 11 081  | 11 458    | 11 930    | 12 349    | 13 340    | 13 280    |
| Total   | QWNC  | 24 966  | 23 879  | 27 015  | 26 688  | 28 635    | 26 754    | 27 843    | 31 203    | 32 766    |
| <b>Gross Disposable Income<sup>2</sup></b>          | QWND  | 582 790 | 608 988 | 643 415 | 686 312 | 709 048   | 740 389   | 765 683   | 804 778   | 834 240   |
| Total uses  | QWMP  | 831 284 | 872 491 | 926 783 | 983 029 | 1 017 206 | 1 064 739 | 1 112 081 | 1 185 001 | 1 238 119 |
| After deduction of fixed capital consumption        | -QWLL | -25 053 | -27 976 | -30 517 | -32 909 | -36 043   | -36 903   | -42 366   | -42 623   | ..        |
| Disposable income, net                              | QWNE  | 557 737 | 581 012 | 612 898 | 653 403 | 673 005   | 703 486   | 723 317   | 758 292   | ..        |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6031

2 Gross household disposable income revalued by the implied households and NPISH's final consumption expenditure deflator. For more details see table 6.1.4 on page 217 in *United Kingdom National Accounts* (the *Blue book*).

# 16.12

## Households and non-profit institutions serving households<sup>1</sup>

### Use of disposable income account

United Kingdom. ESA95 sectors S.14 and S.15

£ million and percentages

|  |      | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Resources</b>   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Disposable income, gross   | QWND | 582 790 | 608 988 | 643 415 | 686 312 | 709 048 | 740 389 | 765 683 | 804 778 | 834 240 |
| Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds | NSSE | 14 044  | 14 016  | 14 164  | 16 041  | 17 783  | 21 377  | 25 108  | 31 210  | 35 307  |
| Total resources  | NSSF | 596 834 | 623 004 | 657 579 | 702 353 | 726 831 | 761 766 | 790 791 | 835 988 | 869 547 |
| <b>Uses</b>  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Final consumption expenditure  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Individual consumption expenditure                                     | NSSG | 554 990 | 589 868 | 623 995 | 657 216 | 690 530 | 724 345 | 761 484 | 791 620 | 826 634 |
| Saving, gross  | NSSH | 41 844  | 33 136  | 33 584  | 45 137  | 36 301  | 37 421  | 29 307  | 44 368  | 42 913  |
| Total uses   | NSSF | 596 834 | 623 004 | 657 579 | 702 353 | 726 831 | 761 766 | 790 791 | 835 988 | 869 547 |
| Saving ratio (percentages)   | RVGL | 7.0     | 5.3     | 5.1     | 6.4     | 5.0     | 4.9     | 3.7     | 5.3     | 4.9     |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6058



# 16.13 The sector accounts: key economic indicators<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

£ million and indices (2003=100)

|   |       | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Net lending/borrowing by:</b>  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Non-financial corporations  | EABO  | -6 930  | -13 157 | -7 541  | -10 509 | 6 529   | 18 181  | 26 255  | 18 290    | 17 770    |
| Financial corporations  | NHCQ  | -5 086  | -14 185 | -27 457 | -22 800 | 7 018   | 19 335  | 26 479  | 10 099    | 3 916     |
| General government  | NNBK  | 868     | 11 105  | 16 636  | 11 327  | -16 613 | -35 027 | -36 827 | -39 071   | -36 818   |
| Households and NPISH's  | NSSZ  | 8 765   | -4 112  | -4 205  | 2 938   | -11 841 | -14 687 | -32 241 | -17 313   | -27 247   |
| Rest of the world   | NHRB  | 2 706   | 20 970  | 23 130  | 20 566  | 15 581  | 13 455  | 17 265  | 27 674    | 42 675    |
| <b>Private non-financial corporations</b>   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Gross trading profits   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Continental shelf profits   | CAGJ  | 11 696  | 13 864  | 21 458  | 20 397  | 18 742  | ..      | ..      | ..        | ..        |
| Others  | CAED  | 152 774 | 156 399 | 155 606 | 154 014 | 161 426 | 174 873 | 192 807 | 196 624   | 205 352   |
| Rental of buildings   | FCBW  | 9 767   | 10 821  | 11 747  | 12 394  | 12 904  | 13 891  | 14 864  | 15 404    | 16 004    |
| less Holding gains of inventories   | -DLQZ | 754     | -1 800  | -2 941  | 438     | -2 856  | -4 266  | -6 158  | -6 619    | -5 085    |
| Gross operating surplus   | NRJK  | 174 846 | 178 939 | 185 198 | 185 942 | 189 906 | 202 479 | 219 738 | 228 054   | 241 966   |
| <b>Households and NPISH</b>   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Household gross disposable income   | QWND  | 582 790 | 608 988 | 643 415 | 686 312 | 709 048 | 740 389 | 765 683 | 804 778   | 834 240   |
| Implied deflator of household and NPISH individual consumption expenditure indices (2003=100) | YBFS  | 91.8    | 93.4    | 94.4    | 96.6    | 98.1    | 100.0   | 101.7   | 104.2     | 106.7     |
| Real household disposable income:   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Chained volume measures (Reference year 2003)   | RVGK  | 634 508 | 652 060 | 681 249 | 710 531 | 722 823 | 740 389 | 752 890 | 772 016   | 781 945   |
| Indices (2003=100)  | OSXR  | 85.7    | 88.1    | 92.0    | 96.0    | 97.6    | 100.0   | 101.7   | 104.3     | 105.6     |
| Gross saving  | NSSH  | 41 844  | 33 136  | 33 584  | 45 137  | 36 301  | 37 421  | 29 307  | 44 368    | 42 913    |
| Households total resources  | NSSJ  | 691 617 | 725 746 | 766 876 | 820 811 | 857 647 | 905 720 | 946 602 | 1 002 687 | 1 048 385 |
| Saving ratio (percentages)  | RVGL  | 7.0     | 5.3     | 5.1     | 6.4     | 5.0     | 4.9     | 3.7     | 5.3       | 4.9       |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6045



## National accounts

# 16.14 Household final consumption expenditure: by purpose<sup>1</sup>

Current market prices  
United Kingdom

£ million

|   |      | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Durable goods</b>  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLIJ | 15 873  | 16 566  | 18 006  | 19 275  | 20 470  | 21 595  | 22 363  | 22 335  | 22 938  |
| Health  | LLIK | 1 717   | 1 881   | 1 997   | 2 109   | 2 411   | 2 604   | 2 727   | 2 710   | 3 076   |
| Transport   | LLIL | 30 851  | 31 888  | 33 291  | 35 864  | 36 574  | 38 016  | 38 792  | 38 319  | 38 646  |
| Communication   | LLIM | 440     | 512     | 601     | 636     | 644     | 810     | 859     | 958     | 937     |
| Recreation and culture  | LLIN | 12 953  | 14 262  | 14 878  | 15 970  | 16 471  | 17 752  | 19 373  | 19 593  | 20 285  |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLIO | 3 320   | 3 398   | 3 403   | 3 750   | 4 204   | 4 284   | 4 539   | 4 307   | 4 545   |
| Total durable goods   | UTIA | 65 154  | 68 507  | 72 176  | 77 604  | 80 774  | 85 061  | 88 653  | 88 222  | 90 427  |
| <b>Semi-durable goods</b>   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Clothing and footwear   | LLJL | 31 249  | 32 661  | 34 759  | 36 092  | 38 351  | 40 389  | 42 006  | 42 970  | 45 051  |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLJM | 9 751   | 10 577  | 11 677  | 12 400  | 13 361  | 13 932  | 14 462  | 13 641  | 14 273  |
| Transport   | LLJN | 2 925   | 3 018   | 2 772   | 2 783   | 3 112   | 3 423   | 3 381   | 3 537   | 3 784   |
| Recreation and culture  | LLJO | 17 292  | 19 049  | 20 405  | 21 606  | 23 910  | 26 009  | 28 228  | 28 692  | 29 832  |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLJP | 1 816   | 1 926   | 2 018   | 2 427   | 2 886   | 3 356   | 3 754   | 3 432   | 3 306   |
| Total semi-durable goods  | UTIQ | 63 033  | 67 231  | 71 631  | 75 308  | 81 620  | 87 109  | 91 831  | 92 272  | 96 246  |
| <b>Non-durable goods</b>  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Food & drink  | ABZV | 55 162  | 57 040  | 58 628  | 59 804  | 61 310  | 63 174  | 65 521  | 67 539  | 70 809  |
| Alcohol & tobacco   | ADFL | 22 459  | 24 458  | 24 617  | 25 158  | 25 966  | 27 297  | 27 713  | 28 009  | 28 522  |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels  | LLIX | 22 094  | 21 800  | 22 265  | 23 076  | 23 444  | 24 241  | 27 011  | 28 305  | 32 866  |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLIY | 2 505   | 2 657   | 2 786   | 2 972   | 3 169   | 3 338   | 3 391   | 3 456   | 3 679   |
| Health  | LLIZ | 2 975   | 3 111   | 3 268   | 3 613   | 3 855   | 3 938   | 4 023   | 3 715   | 3 735   |
| Transport   | LLJA | 16 615  | 18 210  | 19 987  | 19 391  | 19 129  | 20 072  | 21 873  | 23 689  | 23 918  |
| Recreation and culture  | LLJB | 12 136  | 12 665  | 12 959  | 13 107  | 13 392  | 13 507  | 13 650  | 13 831  | 14 173  |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLJC | 8 727   | 9 121   | 9 463   | 9 884   | 11 272  | 12 602  | 13 486  | 14 108  | 14 338  |
| Total non-durable goods   | UTII | 142 673 | 149 062 | 153 973 | 157 005 | 161 537 | 168 169 | 176 668 | 182 652 | 192 040 |
| <b>Total goods</b>  | UTIE | 270 860 | 284 800 | 297 780 | 309 917 | 323 931 | 340 339 | 357 152 | 363 146 | 378 713 |
| <b>Services</b>   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Clothing and footwear   | LLJD | 698     | 714     | 720     | 730     | 741     | 766     | 786     | 843     | 896     |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels  | LLJE | 76 020  | 81 393  | 85 785  | 92 829  | 97 794  | 104 810 | 111 029 | 118 358 | 125 873 |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLJF | 2 873   | 3 046   | 3 206   | 3 327   | 3 448   | 3 601   | 3 813   | 4 013   | 4 171   |
| Health  | LLJG | 3 614   | 3 783   | 3 943   | 4 254   | 4 512   | 4 793   | 5 182   | 5 578   | 5 690   |
| Transport   | LLJH | 32 115  | 34 121  | 37 002  | 38 397  | 41 332  | 43 058  | 45 167  | 47 393  | 50 157  |
| Communication   | LLJI | 10 462  | 11 493  | 12 755  | 13 521  | 14 031  | 14 844  | 15 589  | 15 842  | 15 974  |
| Recreation and culture  | LLJJ | 20 865  | 21 505  | 21 912  | 22 769  | 25 349  | 27 118  | 29 806  | 32 002  | 33 478  |
| Education   | ADIE | 7 814   | 8 943   | 9 534   | 9 409   | 9 381   | 9 610   | 9 990   | 10 409  | 10 998  |
| Restaurants and hotels  | ADIF | 61 807  | 64 387  | 68 557  | 71 620  | 76 426  | 78 902  | 83 595  | 88 937  | 91 918  |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLJK | 44 656  | 48 431  | 52 691  | 56 199  | 57 054  | 57 161  | 58 381  | 61 462  | 63 592  |
| Total services  | UTIM | 260 924 | 277 816 | 296 105 | 313 055 | 330 068 | 344 663 | 363 338 | 384 837 | 402 747 |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure in the UK by resident and non-resident households (domestic concept)</b> |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   | ABQI | 531 784 | 562 616 | 593 885 | 622 972 | 653 999 | 685 002 | 720 490 | 747 983 | 781 460 |
| Final consumption expenditure outside the UK by UK resident households                                    | ABTA | 16 913  | 19 690  | 21 654  | 22 907  | 24 435  | 26 314  | 27 739  | 29 209  | 30 338  |
| less Final consumption expenditure in the UK by households resident in the rest of the world              | CDFD | -14 544 | -14 312 | -14 713 | -13 383 | -13 872 | -14 156 | -15 698 | -17 160 | -18 476 |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure by UK resident households in the UK and abroad (national concept)</b>    | ABPB | 534 153 | 567 994 | 600 826 | 632 496 | 664 562 | 697 160 | 732 531 | 760 032 | 793 322 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text. Additional detail is published in *Consumer Trends* and table A7 of *UK Economic Accounts*, available from the National Statistics website [www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=1904](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=1904).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6058



# 16.15 Household final consumption expenditure: by purpose<sup>1</sup>

Chained volume measures, reference year 2003  
United Kingdom

£ million

|   |             | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Durable goods</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLME        | 16 112         | 16 764         | 18 442         | 19 542         | 20 603         | 21 595         | 22 030         | 21 705         | 21 994         |
| Health  | LLMF        | 2 749          | 2 585          | 2 455          | 2 337          | 2 421          | 2 604          | 2 612          | 2 562          | 2 924          |
| Transport   | LLMG        | 27 974         | 29 455         | 31 680         | 35 100         | 36 057         | 38 016         | 39 107         | 39 571         | 40 362         |
| Communication   | LLMH        | 322            | 428            | 536            | 582            | 640            | 810            | 883            | 1 082          | 1 136          |
| Recreation and culture  | LLMI        | 7 644          | 9 657          | 11 243         | 13 344         | 14 911         | 17 752         | 21 381         | 24 910         | 28 960         |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLMJ        | 3 632          | 3 656          | 3 618          | 3 932          | 4 360          | 4 284          | 4 445          | 4 178          | 4 150          |
| Total durable goods   | UTIC        | 56 607         | 61 603         | 67 366         | 74 551         | 78 825         | 85 061         | 90 458         | 94 008         | 99 526         |
| <b>Semi-durable goods</b>   |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Clothing and footwear   | LLNG        | 25 971         | 27 921         | 30 969         | 33 712         | 37 727         | 40 389         | 43 327         | 45 424         | 48 105         |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLNH        | 9 321          | 10 177         | 11 473         | 12 221         | 13 215         | 13 932         | 14 426         | 13 861         | 14 616         |
| Transport   | LLNI        | 3 089          | 3 136          | 2 856          | 2 880          | 3 172          | 3 423          | 3 313          | 3 369          | 3 484          |
| Recreation and culture  | LLNJ        | 15 150         | 17 229         | 19 175         | 20 339         | 23 040         | 26 009         | 29 115         | 30 179         | 31 897         |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLNK        | 1 814          | 1 932          | 2 053          | 2 438          | 2 920          | 3 356          | 3 771          | 3 354          | 3 181          |
| Total semi-durable goods  | UTIS        | 55 217         | 60 277         | 66 478         | 71 563         | 80 058         | 87 109         | 93 952         | 96 187         | 101 283        |
| <b>Non-durable goods</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Food & drink  | ADIP        | 58 058         | 59 904         | 61 944         | 61 048         | 62 143         | 63 174         | 65 181         | 66 230         | 67 861         |
| Alcohol & tobacco   | ADIS        | 26 829         | 27 623         | 26 704         | 26 497         | 26 884         | 27 297         | 27 444         | 27 258         | 27 007         |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels  | LLMS        | 22 897         | 22 594         | 23 189         | 23 958         | 23 881         | 24 241         | 25 723         | 24 615         | 24 471         |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLMT        | 2 401          | 2 492          | 2 666          | 2 878          | 3 101          | 3 338          | 3 519          | 3 582          | 3 685          |
| Health  | LLMU        | 3 242          | 3 314          | 3 397          | 3 686          | 3 895          | 3 938          | 4 043          | 3 728          | 3 740          |
| Transport   | LLMV        | 19 538         | 19 691         | 19 114         | 19 550         | 19 825         | 20 072         | 20 731         | 20 718         | 19 874         |
| Recreation and culture  | LLMW        | 13 410         | 13 713         | 13 657         | 13 537         | 13 681         | 13 507         | 13 463         | 13 571         | 13 565         |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLMX        | 8 456          | 8 669          | 9 248          | 9 586          | 11 124         | 12 602         | 13 631         | 14 399         | 15 135         |
| Total non-durable goods   | UTIK        | 154 422        | 157 573        | 159 677        | 160 597        | 164 482        | 168 169        | 173 735        | 174 101        | 175 338        |
| <b>Total goods</b>  | <b>UTIG</b> | <b>263 426</b> | <b>277 468</b> | <b>292 390</b> | <b>306 198</b> | <b>323 179</b> | <b>340 339</b> | <b>358 145</b> | <b>364 296</b> | <b>376 147</b> |
| <b>Services</b>   |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Clothing and footwear   | LLMY        | 834            | 819            | 805            | 790            | 775            | 766            | 760            | 773            | 785            |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels  | LLMZ        | 100 061        | 101 184        | 102 168        | 102 778        | 104 106        | 104 810        | 105 767        | 107 025        | 109 116        |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house                                     | LLNA        | 3 834          | 3 874          | 3 821          | 3 718          | 3 646          | 3 601          | 3 602          | 3 595          | 3 573          |
| Health  | LLNB        | 4 595          | 4 531          | 4 612          | 4 683          | 4 665          | 4 793          | 4 954          | 5 244          | 5 158          |
| Transport   | LLNC        | 39 140         | 41 413         | 43 153         | 40 971         | 42 611         | 43 058         | 43 459         | 43 647         | 44 121         |
| Communication   | LLND        | 9 341          | 10 527         | 12 167         | 13 877         | 14 158         | 14 844         | 15 478         | 16 068         | 16 203         |
| Recreation and culture  | LLNE        | 24 555         | 24 795         | 25 101         | 25 960         | 26 216         | 27 118         | 28 930         | 29 934         | 29 830         |
| Education   | ADMJ        | 10 530         | 11 394         | 11 489         | 10 692         | 10 091         | 9 610          | 9 541          | 9 475          | 9 480          |
| Restaurants and hotels  | ADMK        | 73 811         | 74 191         | 76 252         | 76 434         | 78 303         | 78 902         | 81 796         | 83 882         | 83 560         |
| Miscellaneous goods and services  | LLNF        | 51 249         | 53 735         | 55 696         | 57 368         | 57 336         | 57 161         | 56 232         | 55 742         | 55 651         |
| Total services  | UTIO        | 316 510        | 325 416        | 334 699        | 337 218        | 341 883        | 344 663        | 350 519        | 355 385        | 357 477        |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure in the UK by resident and non-resident households (domestic concept)</b> |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|   | ABQJ        | 576 994        | 600 627        | 625 437        | 642 595        | 664 790        | 685 002        | 708 664        | 719 681        | 733 624        |
| Final consumption expenditure outside the UK by UK resident households                                    | ABTC        | 18 787         | 21 899         | 24 189         | 24 897         | 26 376         | 26 314         | 28 068         | 27 745         | 28 155         |
| less Final consumption expenditure in the UK by households resident in the rest of the world              | CCHX        | -16 713        | -16 031        | -16 038        | -14 164        | -14 292        | -14 156        | -15 298        | -16 152        | -16 846        |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure by UK resident households in the UK and abroad (national concept)</b>    | <b>ABPF</b> | <b>579 342</b> | <b>606 648</b> | <b>633 662</b> | <b>653 326</b> | <b>676 833</b> | <b>697 160</b> | <b>721 434</b> | <b>731 274</b> | <b>744 933</b> |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text. Additional detail is published in *Consumer Trends* and table A7 of *UK Economic Accounts*, available from the National Statistics website [www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=1904](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=1904).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6058



## National accounts

# 16.16 Individual consumption expenditure: by households, NPISHs and general government<sup>1</sup> Current market prices

United Kingdom. Classified by function (COICOP/COPNI/COFOG)<sup>2</sup>

£ million

|   |             | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF HOUSEHOLDS</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Food and non-alcoholic beverages</b>   | <b>ABZV</b> | 55 162  | 57 040  | 58 628  | 59 804  | 61 310  | 63 174  | 65 521  | 67 539  | 70 809  |
| Food  | <b>ABZW</b> | 49 104  | 50 685  | 51 905  | 52 742  | 53 984  | 55 507  | 57 357  | 59 366  | 61 697  |
| Non-alcoholic beverages   | <b>ADFK</b> | 6 058   | 6 355   | 6 723   | 7 062   | 7 326   | 7 667   | 8 164   | 8 173   | 9 112   |
| <b>Alcoholic beverages and tobacco</b>  | <b>ADFL</b> | 22 459  | 24 458  | 24 617  | 25 158  | 25 966  | 27 297  | 27 713  | 28 009  | 28 522  |
| Alcoholic beverages   | <b>ADFM</b> | 9 096   | 10 166  | 10 395  | 10 700  | 11 344  | 12 027  | 12 213  | 12 280  | 12 394  |
| Tobacco   | <b>ADFN</b> | 13 363  | 14 292  | 14 222  | 14 458  | 14 622  | 15 270  | 15 500  | 15 729  | 16 128  |
| <b>Clothing and footwear</b>  | <b>ADFP</b> | 31 947  | 33 375  | 35 479  | 36 822  | 39 092  | 41 155  | 42 792  | 43 813  | 45 947  |
| Clothing  | <b>ADFQ</b> | 27 508  | 28 932  | 31 048  | 32 103  | 33 927  | 35 689  | 37 112  | 38 151  | 40 210  |
| Footwear  | <b>ADFR</b> | 4 439   | 4 443   | 4 431   | 4 719   | 5 165   | 5 466   | 5 680   | 5 662   | 5 737   |
| <b>Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels</b>   | <b>ADFS</b> | 98 114  | 103 193 | 108 050 | 115 905 | 121 238 | 129 051 | 138 040 | 146 663 | 158 739 |
| Actual rentals for housing  | <b>ADFT</b> | 21 155  | 22 584  | 23 595  | 25 302  | 25 828  | 27 610  | 28 784  | 30 244  | 32 539  |
| Imputed rentals for housing   | <b>ADFU</b> | 47 689  | 51 401  | 54 378  | 59 581  | 63 279  | 68 458  | 73 160  | 78 383  | 82 586  |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling  | <b>ADFV</b> | 9 960   | 10 234  | 10 512  | 11 340  | 12 306  | 12 615  | 13 379  | 13 340  | 13 856  |
| Water supply and miscellaneous dwelling services  | <b>ADFW</b> | 4 961   | 5 201   | 5 033   | 5 059   | 5 222   | 5 438   | 5 698   | 6 388   | 7 032   |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels  | <b>ADFX</b> | 14 349  | 13 773  | 14 532  | 14 623  | 14 603  | 14 930  | 17 019  | 18 308  | 22 726  |
| <b>Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house</b>                              | <b>ADFY</b> | 31 002  | 32 846  | 35 675  | 37 974  | 40 448  | 42 466  | 44 029  | 43 445  | 45 061  |
| Furniture, furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings   | <b>ADFZ</b> | 11 667  | 12 437  | 13 758  | 14 362  | 15 591  | 16 789  | 17 645  | 17 416  | 18 108  |
| Household textiles  | <b>ADGG</b> | 3 676   | 3 972   | 4 465   | 4 636   | 5 086   | 5 452   | 5 680   | 5 326   | 5 405   |
| Household appliances  | <b>ADGL</b> | 5 080   | 5 038   | 5 156   | 5 758   | 5 715   | 5 578   | 5 563   | 5 560   | 5 799   |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils   | <b>ADGM</b> | 3 410   | 3 722   | 4 231   | 4 609   | 4 710   | 4 701   | 4 635   | 4 591   | 4 767   |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden  | <b>ADGN</b> | 2 332   | 2 586   | 2 722   | 2 977   | 3 355   | 3 589   | 3 919   | 3 670   | 3 677   |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance  | <b>ADGO</b> | 4 837   | 5 091   | 5 343   | 5 632   | 5 991   | 6 357   | 6 587   | 6 882   | 7 305   |
| <b>Health</b>   | <b>ADGP</b> | 8 306   | 8 775   | 9 208   | 9 976   | 10 778  | 11 335  | 11 932  | 12 003  | 12 501  |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment  | <b>ADGQ</b> | 4 692   | 4 992   | 5 265   | 5 722   | 6 266   | 6 542   | 6 750   | 6 425   | 6 811   |
| Out-patient services  | <b>ADGR</b> | 2 010   | 2 107   | 2 178   | 2 344   | 2 422   | 2 553   | 2 752   | 3 007   | 2 990   |
| Hospital services   | <b>ADGS</b> | 1 604   | 1 676   | 1 765   | 1 910   | 2 090   | 2 240   | 2 430   | 2 571   | 2 700   |
| <b>Transport</b>  | <b>ADGT</b> | 82 506  | 87 237  | 93 052  | 96 435  | 100 147 | 104 569 | 109 213 | 112 938 | 116 505 |
| Purchase of vehicles  | <b>ADGU</b> | 30 851  | 31 888  | 33 291  | 35 864  | 36 574  | 38 016  | 38 792  | 38 319  | 38 646  |
| Operation of personal transport equipment   | <b>ADGV</b> | 32 045  | 34 450  | 37 059  | 37 028  | 38 816  | 40 507  | 42 915  | 45 683  | 47 354  |
| Transport services  | <b>ADGW</b> | 19 610  | 20 899  | 22 702  | 23 543  | 24 757  | 26 046  | 27 506  | 28 936  | 30 505  |
| <b>Communication</b>  | <b>ADGX</b> | 10 902  | 12 005  | 13 356  | 14 157  | 14 675  | 15 654  | 16 448  | 16 800  | 16 911  |
| Postal services   | <b>CDEF</b> | 919     | 899     | 873     | 870     | 878     | 890     | 892     | 926     | 895     |
| Telephone & telefax equipment   | <b>ADWO</b> | 440     | 512     | 601     | 636     | 644     | 810     | 859     | 958     | 937     |
| Telephone & telefax services  | <b>ADWP</b> | 9 543   | 10 594  | 11 882  | 12 651  | 13 153  | 13 954  | 14 697  | 14 916  | 15 079  |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>   | <b>ADGY</b> | 63 246  | 67 481  | 70 154  | 73 452  | 79 122  | 84 386  | 91 057  | 94 118  | 97 768  |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment   | <b>ADGZ</b> | 15 132  | 16 312  | 17 034  | 17 580  | 18 051  | 19 408  | 21 820  | 21 586  | 21 738  |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture   | <b>ADHL</b> | 3 089   | 3 582   | 3 944   | 4 325   | 4 672   | 5 126   | 5 428   | 5 737   | 6 268   |
| Other recreational items and equipment; flowers, garden and pets  | <b>ADHZ</b> | 16 237  | 17 655  | 18 636  | 20 216  | 22 475  | 23 894  | 25 041  | 25 605  | 26 996  |
| Recreational and cultural services  | <b>ADIA</b> | 19 255  | 19 876  | 20 272  | 21 034  | 23 555  | 25 278  | 27 772  | 29 887  | 31 275  |
| Newspapers, books and stationery  | <b>ADIC</b> | 9 533   | 10 056  | 10 268  | 10 297  | 10 369  | 10 680  | 10 996  | 11 303  | 11 491  |
| Package holidays <sup>3</sup>   | <b>ADID</b> | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| <b>Education</b>  | <b>ADIE</b> | 7 814   | 8 943   | 9 534   | 9 409   | 9 381   | 9 610   | 9 990   | 10 409  | 10 998  |
| Education services  | <b>ADIE</b> | 7 814   | 8 943   | 9 534   | 9 409   | 9 381   | 9 610   | 9 990   | 10 409  | 10 998  |
| <b>Restaurants and hotels</b>   | <b>ADIF</b> | 61 807  | 64 387  | 68 557  | 71 620  | 76 426  | 78 902  | 83 595  | 88 937  | 91 918  |
| Catering services   | <b>ADIG</b> | 52 671  | 55 164  | 59 019  | 62 449  | 66 701  | 68 839  | 72 837  | 77 050  | 78 919  |
| Accommodation services  | <b>ADIH</b> | 9 136   | 9 223   | 9 538   | 9 171   | 9 725   | 10 063  | 10 758  | 11 887  | 12 999  |
| <b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>   | <b>ADII</b> | 58 519  | 62 876  | 67 575  | 72 260  | 75 416  | 77 403  | 80 160  | 83 309  | 85 781  |
| Personal care   | <b>ADIJ</b> | 12 574  | 13 229  | 13 883  | 14 626  | 16 444  | 18 181  | 19 558  | 20 328  | 20 629  |
| Personal effects not elsewhere classified   | <b>ADIK</b> | 4 490   | 4 673   | 4 748   | 5 455   | 6 140   | 6 462   | 6 866   | 6 531   | 6 826   |
| Social protection   | <b>ADIL</b> | 8 332   | 8 446   | 8 643   | 8 963   | 9 219   | 9 501   | 9 821   | 10 124  | 10 282  |
| Insurance   | <b>ADIM</b> | 17 911  | 20 257  | 22 238  | 25 423  | 25 456  | 24 373  | 23 178  | 24 393  | 24 279  |
| Financial services not elsewhere classified   | <b>ADIN</b> | 8 742   | 10 009  | 11 974  | 11 708  | 11 982  | 12 529  | 14 208  | 15 174  | 16 980  |
| Other services not elsewhere classified   | <b>ADIO</b> | 6 470   | 6 262   | 6 089   | 6 085   | 6 175   | 6 357   | 6 529   | 6 759   | 6 785   |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure in the UK by resident and non-resident households (domestic concept)</b> | <b>ABQI</b> | 531 784 | 562 616 | 593 885 | 622 972 | 653 999 | 685 002 | 720 490 | 747 983 | 781 460 |
| Final consumption expenditure outside the UK by UK resident households                                    | <b>ABTA</b> | 16 913  | 19 690  | 21 654  | 22 907  | 24 435  | 26 314  | 27 739  | 29 209  | 30 338  |
| less Final consumption expenditure in the UK by households resident in the rest of the world              | <b>CDFD</b> | -14 544 | -14 312 | -14 713 | -13 383 | -13 872 | -14 156 | -15 698 | -17 160 | -18 476 |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure by UK resident households in the UK and abroad (national concept)</b>    | <b>ABPB</b> | 534 153 | 567 994 | 600 826 | 632 496 | 664 562 | 697 160 | 732 531 | 760 032 | 793 322 |



# 16.16 Individual consumption expenditure: by households, NPISHs and general government<sup>1</sup> Current market prices

continued

United Kingdom. Classified by function (COICOP/COPNI/COFOG)<sup>2</sup>

£ million

|  |      | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006      |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| <b>FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF UK RESIDENT HOUSEHOLDS</b>               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Final consumption expenditure of UK resident households in the UK and abroad | ABPB | 534 153 | 567 994 | 600 826 | 632 496 | 664 562 | 697 160 | 732 531 | 760 032 | 793 322   |
| <b>FINAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF NPISH</b>                     |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Final individual consumption expenditure of NPISH                            | ABNV | 20 837  | 21 874  | 23 169  | 24 720  | 25 968  | 27 185  | 28 953  | 31 588  | 33 312    |
| <b>FINAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>        |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| Health   | QYOT | 45 843  | 49 739  | 52 537  | 57 962  | 63 272  | 69 791  | 75 722  | 83 579  | ..        |
| Recreation and culture   | QYSU | 3 465   | 3 736   | 3 898   | 4 049   | 4 335   | 4 513   | 4 272   | ..      | ..        |
| Education  | QYSE | 27 878  | 29 484  | 31 521  | 33 900  | 37 535  | 39 876  | 42 727  | ..      | ..        |
| Social protection  | QYSP | 15 520  | 16 843  | 18 055  | 19 441  | 22 464  | 25 517  | 28 028  | ..      | ..        |
| Housing  | QYXO | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..        |
| Final individual consumption expenditure of general government               | NNAQ | 94 783  | 102 742 | 109 297 | 118 458 | 130 816 | 143 954 | 155 811 | 166 699 | 178 838   |
| Total, individual consumption expenditure/ actual individual consumption     | NQEO | 649 773 | 692 610 | 733 292 | 775 674 | 821 346 | 868 299 | 917 295 | 958 319 | 1 005 472 |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6058

2 "Purpose" or "function" classifications are designed to indicate the "socio-economic objectives" that institutional units aim to achieve through various kinds of outlays. COICOP is the Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose and applies to households. COPNI is the Classification of the Purposes of Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households and COFOG the Classification of the Functions of Government. The introduction of ESA95 coincides with the redefinition of these classifications and data will be available on a consistent basis for all European Union member states.

3 Package holidays data are dispersed between components (transport etc).



## National accounts

# 16.17 Individual consumption expenditure: by households, NPISHs and general government<sup>1</sup>

Chained volume measures, reference year 2003

United Kingdom. Classified by function (COICOP/COPNI/COFOG)<sup>2</sup>

£ million

|   |             | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF HOUSEHOLDS</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Food and non-alcoholic beverages</b>   | <b>ADIP</b> | 58 058  | 59 904  | 61 944  | 61 048  | 62 143  | 63 174  | 65 181  | 66 230  | 67 861  |
| Food  | <b>ADIQ</b> | 52 174  | 53 697  | 55 255  | 53 992  | 54 835  | 55 507  | 56 946  | 57 996  | 59 014  |
| Non-alcoholic beverages   | <b>ADIR</b> | 5 945   | 6 260   | 6 725   | 7 063   | 7 312   | 7 667   | 8 235   | 8 234   | 8 847   |
| <b>Alcoholic beverages and tobacco</b>  | <b>ADIS</b> | 26 829  | 27 623  | 26 704  | 26 497  | 26 884  | 27 297  | 27 444  | 27 258  | 27 007  |
| Alcoholic beverages   | <b>ADIT</b> | 9 290   | 10 309  | 10 476  | 10 831  | 11 516  | 12 027  | 12 369  | 12 523  | 12 559  |
| Tobacco   | <b>ADIU</b> | 17 988  | 17 541  | 16 341  | 15 716  | 15 380  | 15 270  | 15 075  | 14 735  | 14 448  |
| <b>Clothing and footwear</b>  | <b>ADIW</b> | 26 736  | 28 689  | 31 744  | 34 485  | 38 499  | 41 155  | 44 087  | 46 197  | 48 890  |
| Clothing  | <b>ADIX</b> | 22 562  | 24 424  | 27 394  | 29 827  | 33 315  | 35 689  | 38 407  | 40 393  | 42 922  |
| Footwear  | <b>ADII</b> | 4 264   | 4 324   | 4 360   | 4 660   | 5 185   | 5 466   | 5 680   | 5 804   | 5 968   |
| <b>Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels</b>   | <b>ADIZ</b> | 122 959 | 123 662 | 125 299 | 126 749 | 127 979 | 129 051 | 131 490 | 131 640 | 133 587 |
| Actual rentals for housing  | <b>ADJA</b> | 27 333  | 27 366  | 27 345  | 27 418  | 27 084  | 27 610  | 27 555  | 27 779  | 28 928  |
| Imputed rentals for housing   | <b>ADJB</b> | 63 624  | 64 980  | 65 704  | 66 495  | 67 872  | 68 458  | 69 617  | 70 635  | 71 179  |
| Maintenance and repair of the dwelling  | <b>ADJC</b> | 11 784  | 11 791  | 11 675  | 12 139  | 12 702  | 12 615  | 13 007  | 12 586  | 12 669  |
| Water supply and miscellaneous dwelling services  | <b>ADJD</b> | 5 218   | 5 228   | 5 386   | 5 379   | 5 424   | 5 438   | 5 412   | 5 522   | 5 692   |
| Electricity, gas and other fuels  | <b>ADJE</b> | 14 877  | 14 363  | 15 149  | 15 277  | 14 891  | 14 930  | 15 899  | 15 118  | 15 119  |
| <b>Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house</b>                              | <b>ADJF</b> | 31 443  | 33 130  | 36 305  | 38 310  | 40 552  | 42 466  | 43 577  | 42 743  | 43 868  |
| Furniture, furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings   | <b>ADJG</b> | 12 452  | 13 120  | 14 514  | 14 860  | 15 896  | 16 789  | 17 206  | 16 525  | 16 790  |
| Household textiles  | <b>ADJH</b> | 3 448   | 3 743   | 4 361   | 4 534   | 5 043   | 5 452   | 5 604   | 5 375   | 5 573   |
| Household appliances  | <b>ADJI</b> | 4 613   | 4 648   | 4 922   | 5 549   | 5 566   | 5 578   | 5 649   | 5 734   | 6 153   |
| Glassware, tableware and household utensils   | <b>ADJJ</b> | 3 383   | 3 699   | 4 266   | 4 655   | 4 717   | 4 701   | 4 620   | 4 674   | 4 861   |
| Tools and equipment for house and garden  | <b>ADJK</b> | 2 167   | 2 435   | 2 590   | 2 856   | 3 238   | 3 589   | 3 972   | 3 799   | 3 726   |
| Goods and services for routine household maintenance  | <b>ADJL</b> | 5 468   | 5 556   | 5 708   | 5 859   | 6 092   | 6 357   | 6 526   | 6 636   | 6 765   |
| <b>Health</b>   | <b>ADJM</b> | 10 472  | 10 362  | 10 421  | 10 697  | 10 980  | 11 335  | 11 609  | 11 534  | 11 822  |
| Medical products, appliances and equipment  | <b>ADJN</b> | 5 885   | 5 839   | 5 819   | 6 020   | 6 315   | 6 542   | 6 655   | 6 290   | 6 664   |
| Out-patient services  | <b>ADJO</b> | 2 624   | 2 556   | 2 528   | 2 560   | 2 492   | 2 553   | 2 685   | 2 903   | 2 773   |
| Hospital services   | <b>ADJP</b> | 1 974   | 1 976   | 2 082   | 2 122   | 2 173   | 2 240   | 2 269   | 2 341   | 2 385   |
| <b>Transport</b>  | <b>ADJQ</b> | 89 008  | 92 969  | 96 209  | 98 485  | 101 621 | 104 569 | 106 610 | 107 305 | 107 841 |
| Purchase of vehicles  | <b>ADJR</b> | 27 974  | 29 455  | 31 680  | 35 100  | 36 057  | 38 016  | 39 107  | 39 571  | 40 362  |
| Operation of personal transport equipment   | <b>ADJS</b> | 39 196  | 39 617  | 39 124  | 39 225  | 40 668  | 40 507  | 40 578  | 40 223  | 39 519  |
| Transport services  | <b>ADJT</b> | 22 700  | 24 661  | 25 913  | 24 214  | 24 965  | 26 046  | 26 925  | 27 511  | 27 960  |
| <b>Communication</b>  | <b>ADJU</b> | 9 644   | 10 948  | 12 698  | 14 452  | 14 796  | 15 654  | 16 361  | 17 150  | 17 339  |
| Postal services   | <b>CCGZ</b> | 980     | 960     | 916     | 901     | 906     | 890     | 866     | 941     | 996     |
| Telephone & telefax equipment   | <b>ADQF</b> | 322     | 428     | 536     | 582     | 640     | 810     | 883     | 1 082   | 1 136   |
| Telephone & telefax services  | <b>ADQG</b> | 8 416   | 9 604   | 11 264  | 12 978  | 13 254  | 13 954  | 14 612  | 15 127  | 15 207  |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>   | <b>ADJV</b> | 57 871  | 63 601  | 68 038  | 72 552  | 77 597  | 84 386  | 92 889  | 98 594  | 104 252 |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment   | <b>ADJW</b> | 9 019   | 11 178  | 13 022  | 14 690  | 16 301  | 19 408  | 24 316  | 27 665  | 31 285  |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture   | <b>ADJX</b> | 3 330   | 3 798   | 4 182   | 4 560   | 4 817   | 5 126   | 5 261   | 5 490   | 5 976   |
| Other recreational items and equipment; flowers, gardens and pets   | <b>ADJY</b> | 14 621  | 16 190  | 17 455  | 18 980  | 21 642  | 23 894  | 25 585  | 26 490  | 28 383  |
| Recreational and cultural services  | <b>ADJZ</b> | 22 533  | 22 827  | 23 206  | 24 049  | 24 333  | 25 278  | 26 993  | 28 011  | 27 907  |
| Newspapers, books and stationery  | <b>ADKM</b> | 10 998  | 11 242  | 11 181  | 10 910  | 10 756  | 10 680  | 10 734  | 10 938  | 10 701  |
| Package holidays <sup>3</sup>   | <b>ADMI</b> | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       |
| <b>Education</b>  | <b>ADMJ</b> | 10 530  | 11 394  | 11 489  | 10 692  | 10 091  | 9 610   | 9 541   | 9 475   | 9 480   |
| Education services  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Restaurants and Hotels</b>   | <b>ADMK</b> | 73 811  | 74 191  | 76 252  | 76 434  | 78 303  | 78 902  | 81 796  | 83 882  | 83 560  |
| Catering services   | <b>ADML</b> | 62 710  | 63 354  | 65 644  | 66 815  | 68 462  | 68 839  | 71 244  | 72 803  | 72 014  |
| Accommodation services  | <b>ADMM</b> | 11 123  | 10 851  | 10 610  | 9 620   | 9 843   | 10 063  | 10 552  | 11 079  | 11 546  |
| <b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>   | <b>ADMN</b> | 65 059  | 67 867  | 70 524  | 73 239  | 75 715  | 77 403  | 78 079  | 77 673  | 78 117  |
| Personal care   | <b>ADMO</b> | 13 192  | 13 497  | 14 251  | 14 719  | 16 526  | 18 181  | 19 482  | 20 113  | 20 713  |
| Personal effects not elsewhere classified   | <b>ADMP</b> | 4 741   | 4 871   | 4 922   | 5 607   | 6 289   | 6 462   | 6 791   | 6 379   | 6 378   |
| Social protection   | <b>ADMQ</b> | 11 178  | 10 778  | 10 357  | 10 058  | 9 760   | 9 501   | 9 306   | 9 033   | 8 634   |
| Insurance   | <b>ADMR</b> | 20 780  | 22 511  | 23 526  | 25 453  | 24 880  | 24 373  | 22 776  | 22 399  | 21 926  |
| Financial services not elsewhere classified   | <b>ADMS</b> | 7 776   | 8 966   | 10 421  | 10 694  | 11 733  | 12 529  | 13 678  | 13 819  | 14 824  |
| Other services not elsewhere classified   | <b>ADMT</b> | 8 524   | 7 937   | 7 336   | 6 827   | 6 536   | 6 357   | 6 046   | 5 930   | 5 642   |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure in the UK by resident and non-resident households (domestic concept)</b> | <b>ABQJ</b> | 576 994 | 600 627 | 625 437 | 642 595 | 664 790 | 685 002 | 708 664 | 719 681 | 733 624 |
| Final consumption expenditure outside the UK by UK resident households                                    | <b>ABTC</b> | 18 787  | 21 899  | 24 189  | 24 897  | 26 376  | 26 314  | 28 068  | 27 745  | 28 155  |
| less Final consumption expenditure in the UK by households resident in the rest of the world              | <b>CCHX</b> | -16 713 | -16 031 | -16 038 | -14 164 | -14 292 | -14 156 | -15 298 | -16 152 | -16 846 |
| <b>Final consumption expenditure by UK resident households in the UK and abroad (national concept)</b>    | <b>ABPF</b> | 579 342 | 606 648 | 633 662 | 653 326 | 676 833 | 697 160 | 721 434 | 731 274 | 744 933 |



# 16.17 Individual consumption expenditure: by households, NPISHs and general government<sup>1</sup>

continued

Chained volume measures, reference year 2003

United Kingdom. Classified by function (COICOP/COPNI/COFOG)<sup>2</sup>

£ million

|  |      | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF UK RESIDENT HOUSEHOLDS</b>               |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Final consumption expenditure of UK resident households in the UK and abroad | ABPF | 579 342 | 606 648 | 633 662 | 653 326 | 676 833 | 697 160 | 721 434 | 731 274 | 744 933 |
| <b>FINAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF NPISH</b>                     |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Final individual consumption expenditure of NPISH                            | ABNU | 25 092  | 25 023  | 27 177  | 27 155  | 27 130  | 27 185  | 27 327  | 28 119  | 29 883  |
| <b>FINAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>        |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Health   | EMOA | 55 065  | 56 805  | 58 517  | 61 019  | 63 272  | 65 611  | 68 758  | ..      | ..      |
| Recreation and culture   | QYXK | 3 716   | 3 930   | 4 051   | 3 968   | 4 470   | 4 717   | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Education  | EMOB | 35 939  | 36 520  | 36 876  | 37 100  | 37 535  | 37 732  | 37 944  | ..      | ..      |
| Social protection  | QYXM | 23 369  | 23 359  | 23 454  | 23 645  | 24 864  | 25 843  | 26 811  | 27 099  | ..      |
| Housing  | QYXN | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Final individual consumption expenditure of general government               | NSZK | 107 339 | 109 554 | 111 763 | 114 159 | 117 238 | 120 288 | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Total, individual consumption expenditure/ actual individual consumption     | YBIO | 729 353 | 760 171 | 792 076 | 815 286 | 843 504 | 868 299 | 897 055 | 910 300 | ..      |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6058

2 "Purpose" or "function" classifications are designed to indicate the "socio-economic objectives" that institutional units aim to achieve through various kinds of outlays. COICOP is the Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose and applies to households. COPNI is the Classification of the Purposes of Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households (NPISH) and COFOG the Classification of the Functions of Government. The introduction of ESA95 coincides with the redefinition of these classifications and data will be available on a consistent basis for all European Union member states.

3 Package holidays data are dispersed between components (transport etc).

# 16.18 Change in inventories<sup>1,2</sup>

United Kingdom

Reference year 2003, £ million

|      | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing industries |                  |                |        | Electricity, gas and water supply | Distributive trades    |                     | Other industries <sup>4</sup> | Change in inventories |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
|      |                      | Materials and fuel       | Work in progress | Finished goods | Total  |                                   | Wholesale <sup>3</sup> | Retail <sup>3</sup> |                               |                       |
|      | FADO                 | FBID                     | FBIE             | FBIF           | DHBH   | FADP                              | FAJM                   | FBYH                | DLWV                          | ABMQ                  |
| 1997 | 72                   | 254                      | -1 413           | 295            | -864   | 54                                | 1 703                  | 979                 | 1 713                         | 3 394                 |
| 1998 | 367                  | 537                      | -703             | 317            | 151    | -163                              | 666                    | 1 186               | 2 636                         | 4 291                 |
| 1999 | -325                 | 503                      | -259             | -430           | -186   | -167                              | 1 743                  | 1 722               | 3 464                         | 5 803                 |
| 2000 | -263                 | 543                      | 358              | 418            | 1 319  | 202                               | 1 939                  | 1 480               | -283                          | 4 648                 |
| 2001 | 87                   | -513                     | 369              | 160            | 16     | 16                                | 887                    | 1 113               | 3 458                         | 5 577                 |
| 2002 | -37                  | -496                     | -149             | -372           | -1 017 | -132                              | 788                    | 1 716               | 971                           | 2 289                 |
| 2003 | -66                  | -198                     | -650             | -138           | -986   | -13                               | 407                    | 1 241               | 3 399                         | 3 982                 |
| 2004 | -46                  | 7                        | -614             | -296           | -903   | 8                                 | 304                    | 1 000               | 4 234                         | 4 597                 |
| 2005 | -47                  | -179                     | 863              | 56             | 740    | 586                               | 978                    | -412                | 1 766                         | 3 611                 |
| 2006 | -74                  | -362                     | 742              | -147           | 233    | 197                               | 340                    | 470                 | 4 333                         | 5 501                 |

1 See chapter text. Estimates are given to the nearest £ million but cannot be regarded as accurate to this degree.

2 Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.

3 Wholesaling and retailing estimates exclude the motor trades.

4 Quarterly alignment adjustment included in this series.

Source: Office for National Statistics 020 7533 5934



## National accounts

# 16.19

### Gross fixed capital formation at current purchasers' prices: by broad sector and type of asset<sup>1,2</sup>

United Kingdom. Total economy

£ million

|  |             | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Private sector</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land  | DFDF        | 23 317         | 23 921         | 25 604         | 27 085         | 31 455         | 34 804         | 40 927         | 44 618         | 51 914         |
| Other buildings and structures   | EQBU        | 29 364         | 31 828         | 31 966         | 32 730         | 33 580         | 35 366         | 36 994         | 39 577         | ..             |
| Transport equipment  | EQBV        | 15 242         | 13 919         | 12 859         | 13 897         | 15 637         | 14 708         | 13 735         | 14 101         | ..             |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                    | EQBW        | 56 892         | 57 957         | 61 236         | 58 062         | 53 498         | 50 228         | 52 359         | 52 848         | ..             |
| Intangible fixed assets  | EQBX        | 3 555          | 3 624          | 4 048          | 4 285          | 4 674          | 4 894          | 5 258          | 5 594          | ..             |
| Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets | EQBY        | 7 504          | 9 784          | 11 174         | 12 697         | 15 399         | 16 385         | 20 752         | 20 625         | 21 209         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>EQBZ</b> | <b>135 874</b> | <b>141 033</b> | <b>146 887</b> | <b>148 756</b> | <b>154 243</b> | <b>156 385</b> | <b>170 025</b> | <b>177 123</b> | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>Public non-financial corporations</b>                               |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land  | DEER        | 1 632          | 1 529          | 1 421          | 2 387          | 2 837          | 3 509          | 3 235          | 3 574          | 4 117          |
| Other buildings and structures   | DEES        | 1 608          | 1 692          | 1 775          | 1 854          | 2 304          | 2 236          | 1 493          | 1 656          | ..             |
| Transport equipment  | DEEP        | 179            | 155            | 178            | 171            | 110            | 126            | 193            | 335            | ..             |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                    | DEEQ        | 437            | 617            | 600            | 628            | 787            | 1 037          | 1 042          | 921            | ..             |
| Intangible fixed assets  | DLXJ        | 605            | 625            | 551            | 397            | 556            | 623            | 737            | 754            | ..             |
| Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets | DLXQ        | -1 162         | -1 906         | -2 171         | -2 254         | -2 764         | -5 674         | -5 440         | -2 675         | -2 562         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>FCCJ</b> | <b>3 299</b>   | <b>2 712</b>   | <b>2 354</b>   | <b>3 183</b>   | <b>3 830</b>   | <b>1 857</b>   | <b>1 260</b>   | <b>20 742</b>  | <b>5 702</b>   |
| <b>General government</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land  | DFHW        | 273            | 250            | 369            | 334            | 207            | 149            | 137            | 181            | ..             |
| Other buildings and structures   | EQCH        | 9 302          | 9 414          | 9 434          | 10 348         | 11 678         | 14 693         | 15 866         | 18 533         | ..             |
| Transport equipment  | EQCI        | 692            | 609            | 540            | 588            | 567            | 758            | 1 011          | 915            | ..             |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                    | EQCJ        | 1 586          | 2 096          | 1 699          | 2 239          | 2 867          | 3 176          | 3 652          | 3 526          | ..             |
| Intangible fixed assets  | EQCK        | 387            | 396            | 367            | 334            | 358            | 384            | 400            | 409            | ..             |
| Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets | EQCL        | -330           | -166           | -182           | -310           | -225           | 1 349          | 2 140          | 2 063          | ..             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>NNBF</b> | <b>11 910</b>  | <b>12 599</b>  | <b>12 227</b>  | <b>13 533</b>  | <b>15 452</b>  | <b>20 509</b>  | <b>23 206</b>  | <b>7 661</b>   | <b>24 054</b>  |
| <b>Total gross fixed capital formation</b>                             | <b>NPQX</b> | <b>151 083</b> | <b>156 344</b> | <b>161 468</b> | <b>165 472</b> | <b>173 525</b> | <b>178 751</b> | <b>194 491</b> | <b>205 891</b> | <b>223 682</b> |

1 See chapter text.

2 Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5934

# 16.20

### Gross fixed capital formation at current purchasers' prices: by type of asset<sup>1,2</sup>

United Kingdom. Total economy

£ million

|   |             | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Tangible fixed assets</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land   | DFDK        | 25 222         | 25 700         | 27 394         | 29 806         | 34 499         | 38 462         | 44 299         | 48 263         | 56 037         |
| Other buildings and structures  | DLWS        | 39 041         | 41 680         | 43 878         | 45 381         | 47 308         | 52 036         | ..             | ..             | ..             |
| Transport equipment   | DLWZ        | 16 113         | 14 683         | 13 577         | 14 656         | 16 314         | 15 592         | 14 939         | 14 948         | 15 494         |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                           | DLXI        | 58 915         | 60 670         | 63 535         | 60 929         | 57 152         | 54 441         | 57 053         | 57 036         | 59 815         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>EQCQ</b> | <b>140 524</b> | <b>143 987</b> | <b>147 681</b> | <b>150 323</b> | <b>155 527</b> | <b>160 790</b> | <b>170 644</b> | <b>180 946</b> | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>Intangible fixed assets</b>  | <b>DLXP</b> | <b>4 547</b>   | <b>4 645</b>   | <b>4 966</b>   | <b>5 016</b>   | <b>5 588</b>   | <b>5 901</b>   | <b>6 395</b>   | <b>6 775</b>   | <b>7 303</b>   |
| <b>Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets</b> | <b>DFBH</b> | <b>6 012</b>   | <b>7 712</b>   | <b>8 821</b>   | <b>10 133</b>  | <b>12 410</b>  | <b>12 060</b>  | <b>17 452</b>  | <b>18 140</b>  | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>Total gross fixed capital formation</b>                                    | <b>NPQX</b> | <b>151 083</b> | <b>156 344</b> | <b>161 468</b> | <b>165 472</b> | <b>173 525</b> | <b>178 751</b> | <b>194 491</b> | <b>205 891</b> | <b>223 682</b> |

1 See chapter text.

2 Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5934



# 16.21

## Gross fixed capital formation: by broad sector and type of asset<sup>1,2,3</sup>

Chained volume measures, reference year 2003

United Kingdom. Total economy

£ million

|  |             | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Private sector</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land  | DFDP        | 31 971         | 30 928         | 31 041         | 31 318         | 33 748         | 34 804         | 38 245         | 39 102         | 42 081         |
| Other buildings and structures   | EQCU        | 32 821         | 33 931         | 33 206         | 33 251         | 33 406         | 35 366         | 35 786         | 38 157         | ..             |
| Transport equipment  | EQCV        | 15 334         | 13 778         | 12 713         | 13 863         | 15 708         | 14 708         | 13 704         | 13 901         | ..             |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                    | EQCW        | 46 556         | 49 522         | 53 869         | 54 140         | 52 405         | 50 228         | 53 997         | 54 467         | ..             |
| Intangible fixed assets  | EQCX        | 4 124          | 4 090          | 4 461          | 4 637          | 5 024          | 4 894          | 4 880          | 5 105          | ..             |
| Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets | EQCY        | 15 614         | 16 821         | 16 293         | 16 173         | 17 369         | 16 385         | 19 616         | 18 043         | 17 392         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>EQCZ</b> | <b>145 434</b> | <b>148 498</b> | <b>152 120</b> | <b>154 006</b> | <b>157 670</b> | <b>156 385</b> | <b>166 228</b> | <b>168 604</b> | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>Public non-financial corporations</b>                               |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land  | DEEW        | 1 974          | 1 747          | 1 552          | 2 521          | 2 898          | 3 509          | 3 161          | 3 423          | 3 876          |
| Other buildings and structures   | DEEX        | 1 852          | 1 890          | 1 939          | 1 961          | 2 342          | 2 236          | 1 426          | 1 499          | ..             |
| Transport equipment  | DEEU        | 193            | 164            | 186            | 180            | 114            | 126            | 193            | 333            | ..             |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                    | DEEV        | 332            | 504            | 516            | 588            | 765            | 1 037          | 1 063          | 941            | ..             |
| Intangible fixed assets  | EQDE        | 672            | 684            | 586            | 415            | 572            | 623            | 716            | 713            | ..             |
| Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets | EQDF        | -2 284         | -3 141         | -3 093         | -2 825         | -3 092         | -5 674         | -5 561         | -2 896         | -2 147         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>EQDG</b> | <b>2 030</b>   | <b>1 796</b>   | <b>1 695</b>   | <b>2 424</b>   | <b>3 019</b>   | <b>1 857</b>   | <b>998</b>     | <b>2 800</b>   | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>General government</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land  | DFID        | 333            | 286            | 404            | 354            | 213            | 149            | 135            | 174            | ..             |
| Other buildings and structures   | EQDI        | 10 936         | 10 792         | 10 513         | 11 107         | 12 115         | 14 693         | 14 877         | 16 423         | ..             |
| Transport equipment  | EQDJ        | 773            | 676            | 606            | 672            | 586            | 758            | 809            | 797            | ..             |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                    | EQDK        | 1 115          | 1 632          | 1 424          | 2 063          | 2 801          | 3 176          | 3 757          | 3 754          | ..             |
| Intangible fixed assets  | EQDL        | 245            | 241            | 219            | 196            | 211            | 384            | 698            | 738            | ..             |
| Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets | EQDM        | 32 408         | -1 728         | -542           | -548           | -261           | 1 349          | 1 991          | 1 827          | ..             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>EQDN</b> | <b>12 218</b>  | <b>13 059</b>  | <b>12 665</b>  | <b>13 980</b>  | <b>15 740</b>  | <b>20 509</b>  | <b>22 266</b>  | <b>6 495</b>   | <b>21 737</b>  |
| <b>Total gross fixed capital formation</b>                             | <b>NPQR</b> | <b>158 525</b> | <b>163 039</b> | <b>167 486</b> | <b>171 639</b> | <b>178 066</b> | <b>178 751</b> | <b>189 492</b> | <b>195 107</b> | <b>207 704</b> |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6031

2 For the years before 2003, the total differs from the sum of their components.

3 Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.

# 16.22

## Gross fixed capital formation: by type of asset<sup>1,2,3</sup>

Chained volume measures, reference year 2003

United Kingdom. Total economy

£ million

|   |             | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Tangible fixed assets</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| New dwellings, excluding land   | DFDV        | 34 201         | 32 863         | 32 888         | 34 172         | 36 839         | 38 462         | 41 541         | 42 594         | 45 963         |
| Other buildings and structures  | EQDP        | 45 712         | 46 738         | 45 780         | 46 413         | 47 913         | 52 295         | 52 089         | 56 079         | ..             |
| Transport equipment   | DLWJ        | 16 279         | 14 602         | 13 489         | 14 698         | 16 414         | 15 592         | 14 706         | 14 899         | 15 459         |
| Other machinery and equipment and cultivated assets                           | DLWM        | 47 919         | 51 650         | 55 766         | 56 779         | 55 968         | 54 441         | 58 817         | 58 867         | 63 310         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>EQDS</b> | <b>142 732</b> | <b>145 621</b> | <b>148 509</b> | <b>152 571</b> | <b>157 257</b> | <b>160 790</b> | <b>167 152</b> | <b>173 126</b> | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>Intangible fixed assets</b>  | <b>EQDT</b> | <b>4 982</b>   | <b>4 956</b>   | <b>5 172</b>   | <b>5 129</b>   | <b>5 676</b>   | <b>5 901</b>   | <b>6 294</b>   | <b>6 573</b>   | <b>6 991</b>   |
| <b>Costs associated with the transfer of ownership of non-produced assets</b> | <b>DFDW</b> | <b>12 098</b>  | <b>13 088</b>  | <b>12 810</b>  | <b>12 960</b>  | <b>14 097</b>  | <b>12 060</b>  | <b>16 046</b>  | <b>15 436</b>  | <b>..</b>      |
| <b>Total gross fixed capital formation</b>                                    | <b>NPQR</b> | <b>158 525</b> | <b>163 039</b> | <b>167 486</b> | <b>171 639</b> | <b>178 066</b> | <b>178 751</b> | <b>189 492</b> | <b>195 107</b> | <b>207 704</b> |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6031

2 For the years before 2003, the total differs from the sum of their components.

3 Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.







# Chapter 17

## Prices



# Prices

## Producer price index numbers

(Tables 17.1 and 17.2)

The producer price indices were published for the first time in August 1983, replacing the former wholesale price indices. Full details of the differences between the two indices were given in an article published in British Business, 15 April 1983. The producer price indices are calculated using the same general methodology as that used by the wholesale price indices.

The high level index numbers in Tables 17.1 and 17.2 are constructed on a net sector basis. That is to say, they are intended to measure only transactions between the sector concerned and other sectors. Within sector transactions are excluded. Index numbers for the whole of manufacturing are thus not weighted averages of sector index numbers.

The index numbers for selected industries in Tables 17.1 and 17.2 are constructed on a gross sector basis i.e. all transactions are included in deriving the weighting patterns, including sales within the same industry.

All the index numbers are compiled exclusive of value-added tax. Excise duties on cigarettes, manufactured tobacco and alcoholic liquor are included, as is the duty on hydrocarbon oils.

The indices relate to the average prices for a year. The movement in these prices are weighted to reflect the relative importance of the composite products in a chosen year (known as the base year), currently 2000.

Since July 1995, PPIs have been published fully reclassified to the 1992 version of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

Further details are available from the National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/ppi](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/ppi).

## Purchasing power of the pound

(Table 17.3)

Changes in the internal purchasing power of a currency may be defined as the 'inverse' of changes in the levels of prices; when prices go up, the amount which can be purchased with a given sum of money goes down. Movements in the internal purchasing power of the pound are based on the consumers' expenditure deflator (CED) prior to 1962 and on the General index of retail prices (RPI) from January 1962 onwards. The CED shows the movement in prices implied by the national

accounts estimates of consumers' expenditure valued at current and at constant prices, whilst the RPI is constructed directly by weighting together monthly movements in prices according to a given pattern of household expenditure derived from the Expenditure and Food Survey. If the purchasing power of the pound is taken to be 100p in a particular month (quarter, year), the comparable purchasing power in a subsequent month (quarter, year) is:

$$100 \times \frac{\text{earlier period price index}}{\text{later period price index}}$$

where the price index used is the CED for years 1946–1961 and the RPI for periods after 1961.

## Consumer prices index

(Table 17.4)

The consumer prices index (CPI) is the main United Kingdom domestic measure of inflation for macro-economic purposes. Like the RPI (see below) it measures the average change from month to month in the prices of consumer goods and services purchased in the UK, but there are differences in coverage and methodology. A detailed description of these differences is given in the paper entitled "The New Inflation Target: the Statistical Perspective". This paper is available on the National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/StatBase/Product.asp?vlnk=10913](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/StatBase/Product.asp?vlnk=10913).

Since 10 December 2003, the Government inflation target for the UK has been defined in terms of the CPI measure of inflation. Prior to that the CPI had been published in the UK as the harmonised index of consumer prices (HICP); the two shall remain one and the same index.

The HICPs are calculated in each Member State of the European Union (EU), according to rules specified in a series of European Regulations developed by the EU statistical office in conjunction with the EU Member States. The HICPs are used to compare inflation rate across the EU. Since January 1999 it has also been used by the European Central Bank (ECB) as the measure of price stability across the euro area. Additional information on HICPs is available from the National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/hicp](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/hicp)

CPI inflation rates prior to 1997 and index levels prior to 1996 are estimated. See article on National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?ID=31](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/article.asp?ID=31) Also the coverage of CPI categories for health, education and miscellaneous goods and services have been extended between 2000 and 2002. Details are given in articles available on the website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/searchres2.asp?ct=6&term=HICP](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cci/searchres2.asp?ct=6&term=HICP)



Further details on the CPI are available from the National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/cpi](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/cpi)

## Retail prices index

### (Table 17.5)

The retail prices index (RPI) is the most familiar general purpose measure of inflation in the UK, measuring the percentage changes month by month in the average level of prices of the goods and services purchased by the great majority of households in the United Kingdom. The uses of the RPI include indexation of pensions, state benefits and index-linked gilts. The expenditure pattern on which the index is based is revised each year using information from the Expenditure and Food Survey. The expenditure of certain higher income households and households of retired people dependent mainly on social security benefits is excluded.

The index covers a large and representative selection of more than 650 separate goods and services, for which price movements are regularly measured in around 150 locations throughout the country. Around 120,000 separate price quotations are used in compiling the index.

Further details are available from the National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/rpi](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/rpi)

## Tax and price index (TPI)

### (Table 17.6)

The purpose and methodology of the TPI were described in an article in the August 1979 issue (No 310) of Economic Trends (The Stationery Office). The TPI measures the change in gross taxable income needed for taxpayers to maintain their purchasing power, allowing for changes in retail prices. The TPI thus takes account of the changes to direct taxes (and employees' National Insurance contributions) facing representative cross-section of taxpayers as well as changes in the retail prices index (RPI).

When direct taxation or employees' National Insurance contributions change, the TPI will rise by less than or more than the RPI according to the type of changes made. Between Budgets, the monthly increase in the TPI is normally slightly larger than that in the RPI, since all the extra income needed to offset any rise in retail prices is fully taxed.

## Index numbers of agricultural prices

### (Tables 17.7 and 17.8)

The Indices of producer prices of agricultural products are currently based on the calendar year 2000. They are designed to provide short-term and medium-term indications of movements in these prices. All annual series are base-weighted Laspeyres type, using value weights derived from the Economic Accounts for Agriculture prepared for the Statistical Office of the European Union. Prices are measured exclusive of VAT. For table 17.7, it has generally been necessary to measure the prices of materials (inputs) ex-supplier. For table 17.8, it has generally been necessary to measure the prices received by producers (outputs) at the first marketing stage. The construction of the indices enables them to be combined with similar indices for other member countries of the European Union to provide an overall indication of trends within the Union which appears in the Union's Eurostat series of publications.

Index numbers at a more detailed level and for earlier based series are available from the Department for Environment and Rural Affairs, Food Chain Analysis Division, SSP, Room 133a Foss House, Kingspool 1-2 Peasholme Green, York, YO1 7PX Tel 01904 455249



## Prices

# 17.1

## Producer price index of materials and fuels purchased: by all manufacturing and selected industries SIC(92)<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom: Annual averages

Indices (2000=100)

|  |      |            | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|--|------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Net sector</b>  |      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry <sup>2</sup>  | RNNK | 6292000050 | 93.1  | 100.0 | 98.8  | 94.4  | 95.7  | 99.5  | 111.1 | 121.8 |
| Materials  | PLKX | 6292000010 | 92.3  | 100.0 | 98.1  | 93.7  | 95.2  | 98.7  | 108.1 | 116.1 |
| Fuels <sup>2</sup>   | RNNL | 6292000060 | 103.6 | 100.0 | 107.1 | 103.4 | 102.1 | 109.9 | 152.1 | 198.7 |
| Materials and fuels purchased by manufacturing industry-seasonally adjusted <sup>2</sup>   | RNPE | 6292008950 | 93.1  | 100.0 | 98.8  | 94.4  | 95.7  | 99.5  | 111.1 | 121.7 |
| Materials and fuels purchased by manufacturing industry other than food, beverages, petroleum and tobacco <sup>2</sup>                       | RNNQ | 6292990050 | 96.4  | 100.0 | 98.7  | 94.0  | 93.7  | 95.4  | 103.0 | 111.1 |
| Materials  | RWCJ | 6292990010 | 95.8  | 100.0 | 98.1  | 93.2  | 93.0  | 94.2  | 98.9  | 103.8 |
| Fuel <sup>2</sup>  | RNNS | 6292990060 | 103.7 | 100.0 | 106.8 | 103.1 | 101.8 | 109.6 | 151.6 | 198.3 |
| Materials and fuels purchased by manufacturing industries other than food, beverages, petroleum and tobacco-seasonally adjusted <sup>2</sup> | RNPF | 6292998950 | 96.4  | 100.0 | 98.7  | 94.0  | 93.7  | 95.4  | 103.0 | 111.1 |
| <b>Gross sector<sup>3</sup></b>  |      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All manufacturing  | RBBO | 6192000000 | 96.3  | 100.0 | 99.3  | 97.1  | 98.4  | 102.1 | 109.7 | 116.9 |
| Other mining and quarrying products <sup>4</sup>   | RABE | 6112140000 | 90.2  | 100.0 | 96.9  | 92.3  | 93.1  | 96.0  | 107.6 | 114.5 |
| Manufacture of food products   | RBBQ | 6192151600 | 102.3 | 100.0 | 103.2 | 102.3 | 105.2 | 108.5 | 109.3 | 113.6 |
| Food products and beverages  | RABF | 6112150000 | 102.3 | 100.0 | 103.3 | 102.3 | 105.2 | 108.6 | 109.3 | 113.6 |
| Tobacco products   | RABG | 6112160000 | 100.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 101.2 | 106.9 | 107.0 | 107.9 | 110.9 |
| Manufacture of textiles  | RBBR | 6192171800 | 98.7  | 100.0 | 100.5 | 98.4  | 99.2  | 99.6  | 103.3 | 106.4 |
| Textiles   | RABH | 6112170000 | 98.7  | 100.0 | 100.5 | 98.6  | 99.8  | 100.0 | 105.4 | 109.3 |
| Wearing apparel  | RABI | 6112180000 | 98.5  | 100.0 | 100.4 | 97.8  | 98.0  | 98.7  | 99.8  | 101.4 |
| Manufacture of leather   | RBSB | 6192190000 | 97.9  | 100.0 | 101.9 | 100.0 | 101.1 | 102.0 | 105.7 | 109.5 |
| Manufacture of wood and wood products  | RBBT | 6192200000 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 99.2  | 96.5  | 96.8  | 99.5  | 104.1 | 109.2 |
| Manufacture of pulp, paper, publishing and printing  | RBBU | 6192212200 | 97.0  | 100.0 | 100.9 | 99.2  | 99.4  | 100.4 | 103.8 | 108.0 |
| Pulp and paper products  | RABL | 6112210000 | 96.0  | 100.0 | 100.7 | 97.5  | 96.5  | 96.9  | 100.7 | 106.5 |
| Printed matter and recording material  | RABM | 6112220000 | 97.4  | 100.0 | 101.0 | 100.0 | 100.8 | 102.2 | 105.3 | 108.8 |
| Manufacture of coke  | RBBV | 6192230000 | 65.4  | 100.0 | 92.0  | 89.2  | 95.4  | 109.1 | 150.9 | 175.6 |
| Manufacture of chemical products   | RBBW | 6192240000 | 96.1  | 100.0 | 101.1 | 99.4  | 103.0 | 105.5 | 114.4 | 120.6 |
| Manufacture of rubber products   | RBBX | 6192250000 | 96.6  | 100.0 | 99.1  | 97.7  | 99.5  | 102.6 | 110.8 | 116.2 |
| Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products   | RBBY | 6192260000 | 97.4  | 100.0 | 100.5 | 99.6  | 100.7 | 103.0 | 111.8 | 120.0 |
| Manufacture of basic metals  | RBBZ | 6192272800 | 94.8  | 100.0 | 98.5  | 96.6  | 99.8  | 111.8 | 123.0 | 137.3 |
| Basic metals   | RABV | 6112270000 | 93.4  | 100.0 | 98.6  | 96.8  | 101.3 | 115.7 | 127.0 | 144.8 |
| Fabricated metal products  | RABW | 6112280000 | 96.1  | 100.0 | 98.4  | 96.4  | 98.6  | 108.4 | 119.5 | 130.9 |
| Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified  | RBCA | 6192290000 | 97.8  | 100.0 | 98.9  | 97.1  | 97.8  | 102.4 | 109.3 | 116.7 |
| Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment  | RBCB | 6192303300 | 99.8  | 100.0 | 97.2  | 92.5  | 88.8  | 87.7  | 90.1  | 93.9  |
| Office machinery and computers   | RABY | 6112300000 | 99.5  | 100.0 | 95.5  | 87.4  | 80.7  | 78.5  | 79.3  | 81.1  |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified  | RACB | 6112310000 | 98.1  | 100.0 | 98.5  | 95.8  | 94.5  | 96.1  | 101.5 | 108.8 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment  | RACC | 6112320000 | 99.0  | 100.0 | 98.1  | 94.5  | 92.1  | 92.4  | 96.6  | 103.5 |
| Medical, precision, optical instruments and clocks   | RACD | 6112330000 | 99.0  | 100.0 | 98.2  | 95.2  | 92.3  | 90.6  | 93.3  | 97.0  |
| Manufacture of transport equipment   | RBCD | 6192343500 | 99.6  | 100.0 | 99.1  | 97.3  | 98.1  | 100.1 | 105.3 | 110.4 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | RACE | 6112340000 | 100.3 | 100.0 | 99.3  | 98.1  | 99.3  | 101.5 | 106.8 | 111.6 |
| Other transport equipment  | RACF | 6112350000 | 97.8  | 100.0 | 98.7  | 95.4  | 95.5  | 97.0  | 102.0 | 107.7 |
| Manufacturing not elsewhere classified   | RBCD | 6192363700 | 97.8  | 100.0 | 99.1  | 97.8  | 99.9  | 104.4 | 109.9 | 116.4 |
| Electricity including Climate Change Levy  | RCVR | 7167850000 | 107.5 | 100.0 | 96.2  | 92.5  | 89.3  | 95.2  | 127.5 | 173.2 |
| Gas including Climate Change Levy  | RCVW | 7167860000 | 91.9  | 100.0 | 140.7 | 136.5 | 141.3 | 155.5 | 231.8 | 286.9 |
| Collected and purified water   | PQNB | 7167870000 | 102.4 | 100.0 | 101.6 | 103.4 | 107.0 | 113.9 | 131.1 | 144.5 |

1 See chapter text.

2 These indices include the Climate Change Levy which was introduced in April 2001.

3 The Climate Change Levy is excluded from the detailed industry input index.

4 These indices include the Aggregates Levy which was introduced in April 2002.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 815783



# 17.2

## Producer price index of output: by all manufacturing and selected industries SIC(92)<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom: Annual averages

Indices (2000=100)

|   |      |            | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|---|------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Net sector</b>   |      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Output of manufactured products   | PLLU | 7209200000 | 98.5  | 100.0 | 99.7  | 99.8  | 101.3 | 103.8 | 106.7 | 109.3 |
| All manufacturing excluding duty  | PVNP | 7209200010 | 99.0  | 100.0 | 99.7  | 99.7  | 101.2 | 103.7 | 106.8 | 109.7 |
| All manufacturing excluding duty - seasonally adjusted  | PVNQ | 7209200890 | 99.0  | 100.0 | 99.7  | 99.8  | 101.2 | 103.7 | 106.8 | 109.7 |
| Products of manufacturing industries other than the food, beverages, petroleum and tobacco manufacturing industries - not seasonally adjusted | PLLV | 7209299000 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 99.4  | 99.3  | 100.6 | 102.5 | 104.7 | 107.1 |
| All manufacturing excluding food, beverages, tobacco and petroleum - seasonally adjusted  | PLLW | 7209299890 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 99.4  | 99.3  | 100.6 | 102.5 | 104.7 | 107.1 |
| <b>Gross sector</b>   |      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Manufactured products excluding duty  | POKE | 7109200000 | 97.8  | 100.0 | 99.4  | 99.1  | 100.8 | 104.0 | 108.8 | 112.6 |
| Manufactured products excluding food, drink, tobacco and petroleum  | POKF | 7109299000 | 100.1 | 100.0 | 99.4  | 99.3  | 100.5 | 103.0 | 106.2 | 109.2 |
| Other mining and quarrying products <sup>2</sup>  | ROFV | 7112148000 | 96.2  | 100.0 | 104.4 | 120.3 | 126.9 | 129.1 | 129.9 | 133.4 |
| Food products, beverages and tobacco excluding duty   | POKH | 7111151600 | 100.5 | 100.0 | 101.9 | 103.3 | 104.6 | 106.9 | 108.4 | 110.7 |
| Food products, beverages and tobacco including duty   | RBGA | 7111151680 | 99.1  | 100.0 | 102.0 | 103.3 | 104.7 | 107.3 | 108.9 | 111.2 |
| Food products and beverages including duty  | RPUN | 7112150080 | 100.4 | 100.0 | 101.5 | 102.6 | 103.6 | 105.9 | 107.1 | 109.0 |
| Food products excluding beverages   | RBGD | 7112159900 | 100.9 | 100.0 | 101.7 | 102.7 | 103.7 | 106.0 | 107.1 | 108.8 |
| Alcoholic beverages including duty  | RPUX | 7113159080 | 98.7  | 100.0 | 101.6 | 103.1 | 103.7 | 106.8 | 108.2 | 110.2 |
| Tobacco products including duty   | RPUS | 7112160080 | 91.6  | 100.0 | 105.0 | 107.8 | 111.2 | 115.3 | 119.8 | 124.7 |
| Textiles and textile products   | POKI | 7111171800 | 99.9  | 100.0 | 99.2  | 98.8  | 98.7  | 98.5  | 100.0 | 101.2 |
| Textiles  | POKZ | 7112170000 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 99.4  | 99.2  | 99.4  | 99.2  | 101.2 | 102.7 |
| Wearing apparel: Furs   | POLA | 7112180000 | 99.2  | 100.0 | 99.0  | 97.9  | 97.2  | 97.0  | 97.4  | 98.0  |
| Leather and leather products  | POKJ | 7111190000 | 99.2  | 100.0 | 102.5 | 102.7 | 102.9 | 102.9 | 104.5 | 106.5 |
| Wood and wood products  | POKK | 7111200000 | 101.5 | 100.0 | 99.9  | 100.0 | 101.8 | 105.2 | 110.0 | 113.0 |
| Pulp, paper and paper products, recorded media and printing services  | POKL | 7111212200 | 98.2  | 100.0 | 101.5 | 102.1 | 104.0 | 106.0 | 108.6 | 110.7 |
| Pulp, paper and paper products  | POLD | 7112210000 | 96.8  | 100.0 | 101.0 | 100.3 | 100.1 | 99.7  | 99.0  | 100.8 |
| Printed matter and recorded media   | POLE | 7112220000 | 98.8  | 100.0 | 101.7 | 102.7 | 105.5 | 108.4 | 112.2 | 114.3 |
| Chemicals, chemical, products and manmade fibres  | POKN | 7111240000 | 97.2  | 100.0 | 100.2 | 100.5 | 103.9 | 106.7 | 111.5 | 115.8 |
| Rubber and plastic products   | POKO | 7111250000 | 100.4 | 100.0 | 100.3 | 100.4 | 100.5 | 101.5 | 106.3 | 109.8 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products   | POKP | 7111260000 | 99.3  | 100.0 | 101.9 | 105.0 | 107.8 | 109.6 | 113.9 | 118.3 |
| Base metals and fabricated metal products   | POKQ | 7111272800 | 98.7  | 100.0 | 99.9  | 99.5  | 101.3 | 108.8 | 118.4 | 125.4 |
| Base metals   | POLJ | 7112270000 | 94.7  | 100.0 | 98.4  | 96.0  | 99.2  | 113.1 | 126.6 | 141.5 |
| Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment   | POLK | 7112280000 | 100.6 | 100.0 | 100.6 | 101.1 | 102.3 | 106.8 | 114.5 | 118.0 |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified  | POKR | 7111290000 | 99.1  | 100.0 | 100.9 | 101.8 | 101.9 | 103.3 | 106.5 | 109.2 |
| Electrical and optical equipment  | POKS | 7111343500 | 106.2 | 100.0 | 94.7  | 90.0  | 87.5  | 86.6  | 85.9  | 86.8  |
| Office machinery and computers  | POLM | 7112300000 | 124.1 | 100.0 | 75.2  | 64.6  | 57.1  | 52.2  | 46.7  | 44.3  |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified   | POLN | 7112310000 | 101.3 | 100.0 | 99.9  | 100.4 | 100.6 | 102.8 | 106.2 | 111.5 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus   | POLO | 7112320000 | 104.2 | 100.0 | 97.3  | 88.0  | 84.3  | 82.1  | 80.1  | 79.3  |
| Medical precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks   | POLP | 7112330000 | 99.2  | 100.0 | 101.1 | 102.4 | 103.3 | 103.6 | 104.1 | 104.8 |
| Transport equipment   | POKT | 7111343500 | 100.9 | 100.0 | 98.4  | 98.8  | 99.2  | 100.3 | 102.4 | 103.9 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers  | POLQ | 7112340000 | 102.3 | 100.0 | 96.6  | 96.3  | 96.1  | 97.2  | 98.6  | 99.5  |
| Other transport   | POLR | 7112350000 | 98.0  | 100.0 | 102.3 | 103.8 | 105.8 | 107.0 | 110.5 | 113.2 |
| Furniture: other manufactured goods not elsewhere classified  | POLS | 7112360000 | 100.9 | 100.0 | 100.3 | 100.9 | 103.8 | 104.4 | 104.5 | 105.7 |

1 See chapter text.

2 These indices include the Aggregates Levy which was introduced in April 2002. These indices do not feed into Net Sector output (PLLU).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 815783



# 17.3 Internal purchasing power of the pound<sup>1,2</sup>

## United Kingdom

Pence

| Year in which purchasing power was 100p |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|   | BAMT | BAMU | BAMV | BAMW | BASX | CZVM | CBXX | DOFX | DOHR | DOLM | DTUL | CDQG | JKZZ | ZMHO | IKHI | FAUI | SEZH | C687 | E9AO | GB4Y |
| 1987                                    | 100  | 105  | 113  | 124  | 131  | 136  | 138  | 141  | 146  | 150  | 155  | 160  | 162  | 167  | 170  | 173  | 178  | 183  | 188  | 194  |
| 1988                                    | 95   | 100  | 108  | 118  | 125  | 130  | 132  | 135  | 139  | 143  | 147  | 152  | 155  | 159  | 162  | 165  | 170  | 175  | 180  | 185  |
| 1989                                    | 88   | 93   | 100  | 109  | 116  | 120  | 122  | 125  | 129  | 133  | 137  | 141  | 144  | 148  | 150  | 153  | 157  | 162  | 167  | 172  |
| 1990                                    | 81   | 85   | 91   | 100  | 106  | 110  | 112  | 114  | 118  | 121  | 125  | 129  | 131  | 135  | 137  | 140  | 144  | 148  | 152  | 157  |
| 1991                                    | 76   | 80   | 86   | 94   | 100  | 104  | 105  | 108  | 112  | 114  | 118  | 122  | 124  | 128  | 130  | 132  | 136  | 140  | 144  | 148  |
| 1992                                    | 74   | 77   | 83   | 91   | 96   | 100  | 102  | 104  | 108  | 110  | 114  | 118  | 119  | 123  | 125  | 127  | 131  | 135  | 139  | 143  |
| 1993                                    | 72   | 76   | 82   | 90   | 95   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 106  | 109  | 112  | 116  | 118  | 121  | 123  | 125  | 129  | 133  | 136  | 141  |
| 1994                                    | 71   | 74   | 80   | 88   | 93   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 109  | 113  | 115  | 118  | 120  | 122  | 126  | 130  | 133  | 137  |
| 1995                                    | 68   | 72   | 77   | 85   | 90   | 93   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 102  | 106  | 109  | 111  | 114  | 116  | 118  | 122  | 125  | 129  | 133  |
| 1996                                    | 67   | 70   | 75   | 83   | 87   | 91   | 92   | 94   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 107  | 108  | 112  | 113  | 115  | 119  | 122  | 126  | 130  |
| 1997                                    | 65   | 68   | 73   | 80   | 85   | 88   | 89   | 92   | 95   | 97   | 100  | 103  | 105  | 108  | 110  | 112  | 115  | 119  | 122  | 126  |
| 1998                                    | 63   | 66   | 71   | 77   | 82   | 85   | 86   | 88   | 92   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 102  | 105  | 106  | 108  | 111  | 115  | 118  | 122  |
| 1999                                    | 62   | 65   | 70   | 76   | 81   | 84   | 85   | 87   | 90   | 92   | 95   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 105  | 107  | 110  | 113  | 116  | 120  |
| 2000                                    | 60   | 63   | 68   | 74   | 78   | 81   | 83   | 85   | 88   | 90   | 92   | 96   | 97   | 100  | 102  | 103  | 106  | 110  | 113  | 116  |
| 2001                                    | 59   | 62   | 66   | 73   | 77   | 80   | 81   | 83   | 86   | 88   | 91   | 94   | 95   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 105  | 108  | 111  | 114  |
| 2002                                    | 58   | 61   | 65   | 72   | 76   | 79   | 80   | 82   | 85   | 87   | 89   | 92   | 94   | 97   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 109  | 112  |
| 2003                                    | 56   | 59   | 64   | 70   | 74   | 76   | 78   | 79   | 82   | 84   | 87   | 90   | 91   | 94   | 96   | 97   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 109  |
| 2004                                    | 55   | 57   | 62   | 68   | 72   | 74   | 75   | 77   | 80   | 82   | 84   | 87   | 89   | 91   | 93   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 103  | 106  |
| 2005                                    | 53   | 56   | 60   | 66   | 70   | 72   | 73   | 75   | 78   | 80   | 82   | 85   | 86   | 89   | 90   | 92   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 103  |
| 2006                                    | 51   | 54   | 58   | 64   | 67   | 70   | 71   | 73   | 75   | 77   | 80   | 82   | 83   | 86   | 87   | 89   | 92   | 94   | 97   | 100  |

1 See chapter text. These figures are calculated by taking the inverse ratio of the respective annual averages of the Retail Prices Index (RPI).

2 To find the purchasing power of the pound in 1995, given that it was 100 pence in 1990, select the column headed 1990 and look at the 1995 row. The result is 85 pence.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5874



# 17.4 Consumer Prices Index:<sup>1</sup> detailed figures by division

## United Kingdom

Indices (2005=100)

| COICOP Division                            | Food and non-alcoholic beverages | Alcoholic beverages and tobacco | Clothing and footwear | Housing, water, electricity, gas & other fuels | Furniture, household equipment & routine maintenance | Health | Transport | Communication | Recreation and culture | Education | Restaurants and hotels | Miscellaneous goods and services | CPI (overall index) |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | 01                               | 02                              | 03                    | 04   | 05   | 06     | 07        | 08            | 09                     | 10        | 11                     | 12                               |                     |
| <i>Weights 2006</i>                        | 102                              | 44                              | 65                    | 108  | 73   | 24     | 155       | 25            | 147                    | 17        | 134                    | 106                              | 1000                |
|  | D7BU                             | D7BV                            | D7BW                  | D7BX   | D7BY   | D7BZ   | D7C2      | D7C3          | D7C4                   | D7C5      | D7C6                   | D7C7                             | D7BT                |
| 2004 Nov                                   | 98.4                             | 98.2                            | 105.9                 | 96.0   | 100.4  | 98.2   | 96.4      | 100.8         | 101.0                  | 98.7      | 97.8                   | 97.3                             | 98.6                |
| Dec  | 99.0                             | 97.8                            | 104.5                 | 96.6   | 102.7  | 98.0   | 98.0      | 100.5         | 101.2                  | 98.7      | 98.0                   | 97.4                             | 99.1                |
| 2005 Jan                                   | 99.2                             | 98.8                            | 100.7                 | 97.2   | 98.6   | 98.7   | 96.4      | 100.3         | 100.7                  | 98.7      | 98.2                   | 98.5                             | 98.6                |
| Feb  | 99.9                             | 99.2                            | 100.5                 | 97.4   | 99.0   | 98.8   | 97.3      | 100.5         | 100.2                  | 98.7      | 98.4                   | 98.6                             | 98.8                |
| Mar  | 100.8                            | 98.7                            | 101.3                 | 97.7   | 100.7  | 98.9   | 98.0      | 100.4         | 100.2                  | 98.7      | 98.7                   | 98.8                             | 99.3                |
| Apr  | 99.9                             | 99.8                            | 100.9                 | 99.6   | 99.3   | 99.5   | 98.5      | 100.5         | 100.7                  | 98.7      | 99.5                   | 99.3                             | 99.7                |
| May  | 100.6                            | 100.2                           | 101.0                 | 99.8   | 100.1  | 99.7   | 99.5      | 100.1         | 100.4                  | 98.7      | 99.8                   | 99.4                             | 100.0               |
| Jun  | 100.6                            | 100.3                           | 100.6                 | 100.0  | 100.4  | 99.8   | 99.6      | 100.3         | 100.3                  | 98.7      | 99.9                   | 99.6                             | 100.0               |
| Jul  | 99.4                             | 100.6                           | 96.5                  | 100.4  | 99.4   | 100.6  | 102.1     | 99.5          | 99.8                   | 98.7      | 100.3                  | 100.4                            | 100.1               |
| Aug  | 99.6                             | 100.5                           | 98.2                  | 100.4  | 99.6   | 100.8  | 103.3     | 99.9          | 99.3                   | 98.7      | 100.6                  | 100.6                            | 100.4               |
| Sep  | 99.7                             | 100.3                           | 99.9                  | 100.7  | 100.2  | 100.7  | 102.2     | 99.8          | 99.6                   | 100.8     | 100.8                  | 100.8                            | 100.6               |
| Oct  | 99.5                             | 100.7                           | 99.9                  | 101.7  | 99.4   | 101.0  | 102.0     | 99.5          | 99.7                   | 103.3     | 101.2                  | 101.2                            | 100.7               |
| Nov  | 100.1                            | 100.7                           | 100.5                 | 102.3  | 100.5  | 101.0  | 100.4     | 99.6          | 99.5                   | 103.3     | 101.2                  | 101.4                            | 100.7               |
| Dec  | 100.7                            | 100.2                           | 100.1                 | 102.8  | 102.8  | 100.3  | 100.7     | 99.4          | 99.5                   | 103.3     | 101.4                  | 101.5                            | 101.0               |
| 2006 Jan                                   | 100.4                            | 101.0                           | 96.0                  | 103.3  | 97.8   | 101.0  | 101.2     | 100.9         | 98.6                   | 103.3     | 101.5                  | 102.0                            | 100.5               |
| Feb  | 101.0                            | 100.8                           | 95.9                  | 103.6  | 98.5   | 101.1  | 101.4     | 101.0         | 99.4                   | 103.3     | 101.9                  | 102.1                            | 100.9               |
| Mar  | 100.4                            | 101.1                           | 96.5                  | 104.5  | 100.3  | 101.0  | 101.4     | 100.9         | 98.9                   | 103.3     | 102.2                  | 102.4                            | 101.1               |
| Apr  | 100.2                            | 102.3                           | 96.5                  | 107.3  | 98.5   | 102.2  | 102.9     | 100.9         | 99.1                   | 103.3     | 102.5                  | 103.3                            | 101.7               |
| May  | 101.7                            | 102.5                           | 97.2                  | 108.8  | 99.3   | 102.6  | 103.5     | 99.7          | 98.9                   | 103.3     | 103.0                  | 103.4                            | 102.2               |
| Jun  | 102.4                            | 103.6                           | 96.7                  | 109.7  | 100.2  | 102.5  | 103.5     | 100.0         | 98.7                   | 103.3     | 103.1                  | 103.9                            | 102.5               |
| Jul  | 102.6                            | 103.4                           | 92.2                  | 110.5  | 98.1   | 103.0  | 105.5     | 99.8          | 98.4                   | 103.3     | 103.5                  | 104.0                            | 102.5               |
| Aug  | 103.0                            | 103.8                           | 94.4                  | 110.9  | 99.1   | 103.4  | 105.8     | 99.2          | 98.4                   | 103.3     | 103.6                  | 104.5                            | 102.9               |
| Sep  | 103.6                            | 103.7                           | 96.4                  | 111.5  | 100.6  | 103.6  | 102.9     | 99.6          | 98.6                   | 107.9     | 103.8                  | 104.7                            | 103.0               |
| Oct  | 104.2                            | 103.9                           | 96.6                  | 112.7  | 99.0   | 104.2  | 101.5     | 100.4         | 98.6                   | 117.8     | 104.2                  | 105.0                            | 103.2               |
| Nov  | 105.1                            | 103.4                           | 97.2                  | 113.7  | 100.0  | 104.1  | 101.1     | 100.3         | 98.7                   | 117.8     | 104.5                  | 105.0                            | 103.4               |
| Dec  | 105.4                            | 103.0                           | 96.0                  | 114.5  | 103.3  | 104.2  | 102.8     | 99.9          | 99.2                   | 117.8     | 104.7                  | 104.9                            | 104.0               |
| 2007 Jan                                   | 104.4                            | 104.5                           | 92.0                  | 114.9  | 98.3   | 104.8  | 102.1     | 99.0          | 98.3                   | 117.8     | 104.9                  | 105.1                            | 103.2               |
| Feb  | 105.4                            | 105.1                           | 91.9                  | 115.1  | 99.6   | 104.9  | 102.8     | 98.1          | 98.4                   | 117.8     | 105.2                  | 105.8                            | 103.7               |
| <b>Percentage change on a year earlier</b> |                                  |                                 |                       |  |  |        |           |               |                        |           |                        |                                  |                     |
|  | D7G8                             | D7G9                            | D7GA                  | D7GB   | D7GC   | D7GD   | D7GE      | D7GF          | D7GG                   | D7GH      | D7GI                   | D7GJ                             | D7G7                |
| 2004 Nov                                   | -0.5                             | 2.2                             | -5.3                  | 4.9  | -0.4   | 1.5    | 4.1       | -1.9          | -0.9                   | 5.0       | 2.9                    | 3.3                              | 1.5                 |
| Dec  | -0.1                             | 2.1                             | -5.4                  | 5.4  | 0.7  | 1.9    | 4.0       | -2.2          | -0.6                   | 5.0       | 2.9                    | 3.2                              | 1.7                 |
| 2005 Jan                                   | 0.4                              | 2.5                             | -5.9                  | 5.8  | -0.5   | 2.4    | 2.7       | -2.3          | -0.4                   | 5.0       | 2.9                    | 3.6                              | 1.6                 |
| Feb  | 0.8                              | 2.9                             | -5.8                  | 5.9  | -1.2   | 2.7    | 3.2       | -2.7          | -0.7                   | 5.0       | 3.1                    | 3.4                              | 1.7                 |
| Mar  | 1.7                              | 2.2                             | -5.1                  | 5.8  | -  | 2.6    | 4.0       | -2.9          | -0.7                   | 5.0       | 2.8                    | 3.6                              | 1.9                 |
| Apr  | 1.0                              | 2.0                             | -5.3                  | 6.5  | -1.0   | 2.7    | 3.8       | -3.2          | -0.6                   | 5.0       | 3.3                    | 4.3                              | 1.9                 |
| May  | 1.4                              | 2.3                             | -5.5                  | 6.4  | -1.0   | 2.8    | 3.3       | -3.6          | -0.5                   | 5.0       | 3.3                    | 4.3                              | 1.9                 |
| Jun  | 2.2                              | 2.3                             | -4.8                  | 6.4  | -0.6   | 2.7    | 3.4       | -2.9          | -1.2                   | 5.0       | 3.2                    | 4.6                              | 2.0                 |
| Jul  | 1.7                              | 2.2                             | -4.8                  | 6.7  | 0.6  | 3.4    | 4.6       | -2.5          | -1.5                   | 5.0       | 3.4                    | 5.2                              | 2.3                 |
| Aug  | 2.2                              | 1.8                             | -4.4                  | 6.3  | 0.2  | 3.7    | 5.4       | -2.1          | -2.0                   | 5.0       | 3.5                    | 5.1                              | 2.4                 |
| Sep  | 2.0                              | 1.4                             | -5.3                  | 6.5  | -0.2   | 3.1    | 6.0       | -1.2          | -1.6                   | 4.7       | 3.7                    | 5.1                              | 2.5                 |
| Oct  | 1.5                              | 1.9                             | -5.3                  | 6.5  | -0.2   | 3.0    | 5.8       | -1.6          | -1.5                   | 4.7       | 3.7                    | 4.2                              | 2.3                 |
| Nov  | 1.7                              | 2.5                             | -5.1                  | 6.5  | 0.1  | 2.9    | 4.1       | -1.2          | -1.5                   | 4.7       | 3.5                    | 4.3                              | 2.1                 |
| Dec  | 1.7                              | 2.5                             | -4.2                  | 6.4  | -  | 2.4    | 2.8       | -1.0          | -1.7                   | 4.7       | 3.5                    | 4.2                              | 1.9                 |
| 2006 Jan                                   | 1.2                              | 2.3                             | -4.7                  | 6.3  | -0.8   | 2.3    | 5.1       | 0.5           | -2.1                   | 4.7       | 3.4                    | 3.5                              | 1.9                 |
| Feb  | 1.1                              | 1.6                             | -4.7                  | 6.4  | -0.5   | 2.3    | 4.2       | 0.4           | -0.8                   | 4.7       | 3.5                    | 3.6                              | 2.0                 |
| Mar  | -0.4                             | 2.5                             | -4.7                  | 7.0  | -0.4   | 2.1    | 3.5       | 0.5           | -1.4                   | 4.7       | 3.6                    | 3.7                              | 1.8                 |
| Apr  | 0.3                              | 2.5                             | -4.4                  | 7.7  | -0.8   | 2.7    | 4.4       | 0.3           | -1.6                   | 4.7       | 3.0                    | 4.0                              | 2.0                 |
| May  | 1.1                              | 2.2                             | -3.7                  | 9.0  | -0.8   | 2.9    | 4.0       | -0.4          | -1.6                   | 4.7       | 3.2                    | 4.1                              | 2.2                 |
| Jun  | 1.8                              | 3.3                             | -3.9                  | 9.8  | -0.1   | 2.7    | 3.9       | -0.3          | -1.6                   | 4.7       | 3.2                    | 4.4                              | 2.5                 |
| Jul  | 3.2                              | 2.8                             | -4.5                  | 10.0   | -1.3   | 2.4    | 3.3       | 0.3           | -1.4                   | 4.7       | 3.2                    | 3.6                              | 2.4                 |
| Aug  | 3.4                              | 3.3                             | -3.9                  | 10.5   | -0.5   | 2.6    | 2.4       | -0.7          | -0.9                   | 4.7       | 3.0                    | 3.9                              | 2.5                 |
| Sep  | 4.0                              | 3.4                             | -3.5                  | 10.7   | 0.3  | 2.8    | 0.6       | -0.2          | -1.0                   | 7.1       | 2.9                    | 3.9                              | 2.4                 |
| Oct  | 4.7                              | 3.2                             | -3.3                  | 10.8   | -0.4   | 3.1    | -0.5      | 0.9           | -1.1                   | 14.0      | 3.0                    | 3.8                              | 2.4                 |
| Nov  | 5.0                              | 2.7                             | -3.2                  | 11.1   | -0.5   | 3.1    | 0.8       | 0.7           | -0.7                   | 14.0      | 3.2                    | 3.5                              | 2.7                 |
| Dec  | 4.6                              | 2.7                             | -4.1                  | 11.4   | 0.6  | 3.9    | 2.1       | 0.5           | -0.3                   | 14.0      | 3.2                    | 3.3                              | 3.0                 |
| 2007 Jan                                   | 3.9                              | 3.5                             | -4.1                  | 11.2   | 0.5  | 3.8    | 0.9       | -1.8          | -0.3                   | 14.0      | 3.3                    | 3.1                              | 2.7                 |
| Feb  | 4.4                              | 4.2                             | -4.2                  | 11.1   | 1.2  | 3.7    | 1.4       | -2.8          | -1.0                   | 14.0      | 3.3                    | 3.6                              | 2.8                 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text. Prior to 10 December 2003, the consumer prices index (CPI) was published in the UK as the harmonised index of consumer prices (HICP).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5874



## Prices

# 17.5

## Retail Prices Index<sup>1</sup> United Kingdom

Indices (13 January 1987=100)

|                 | All items excluding   |  |  |         |       |                               |                         |                           |   |                              |                          |                      | All items<br>excluding<br>mortgage<br>interest<br>payments<br>& indirect<br>taxes<br>(RPIY) <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                 | All<br>items<br>(RPI) | mortgage<br>interest<br>payments<br>(RPIX) | mortgage<br>interest<br>payments<br>and<br>depreci-<br>ation | housing | food  | seasonal<br>food <sup>2</sup> | Food<br>and<br>catering | Alcohol<br>and<br>tobacco | Housing<br>and<br>household<br>expend-<br>iture | Personal<br>expend-<br>iture | Travel<br>and<br>leisure | Consumer<br>durables |  |
| Weights         |                       |  |  |         |       |                               |                         |                           |   |                              |                          |                      |  |
|                 | CZGU                  | CZGY                                       | DOGZ   | CZGX    | CZGV  | CZGW                          | CBVV                    | CBVW                      | CBVX  | CBVY                         | CBVZ                     | CBWA                 |  |
| 1999            | 1 000                 | 958  | 928  | 807     | 872   | 980                           | 179                     | 100                       | 358   | 95                           | 268                      | 127                  |  |
| 2000            | 1 000                 | 960  | 924  | 805     | 882   | 982                           | 170                     | 95                        | 355   | 101                          | 279                      | 126                  |  |
| 2001            | 1 000                 | 954  | 914  | 795     | 884   | 982                           | 169                     | 97                        | 362   | 96                           | 276                      | 125                  |  |
| 2002            | 1 000                 | 964  | 924  | 801     | 886   | 980                           | 166                     | 99                        | 363   | 94                           | 278                      | 126                  |  |
| 2003            | 1 000                 | 961  | 919  | 797     | 891   | 983                           | 160                     | 98                        | 365   | 92                           | 285                      | 126                  |  |
| 2004            | 1 000                 | 961  | 914  | 791     | 889   | 981                           | 160                     | 97                        | 367   | 93                           | 283                      | 121                  |  |
| 2005            | 1 000                 | 950  | 901  | 776     | 890   | 981                           | 159                     | 96                        | 387   | 89                           | 269                      | 122                  |  |
| 2006            | 1 000                 | 950  | 906  | 778     | 895   | 983                           | 155                     | 96                        | 392   | 90                           | 267                      | 117                  |  |
| 2007            | 1 000                 | 945  | 895  | 762     | 895   | 981                           | 152                     | 95                        | 408   | 83                           | 262                      | 109                  |  |
| Annual averages |                       |  |  |         |       |                               |                         |                           |   |                              |                          |                      |  |
|                 | CHAW                  | CHMK                                       | CHON   | CHAZ    | CHAY  | CHAX                          | CHBS                    | CHBT                      | CHBU  | CHBV                         | CHBW                     | CHBY                 | CBZW   |
| 1998            | 162.9                 | 160.6                                      | 160.3  | 156.2   | 166.5 | 163.8                         | 153.4                   | 192.3                     | 166.2   | 139.9                        | 162.8                    | 115.9                | 154.5  |
| 1999            | 165.4                 | 164.3                                      | 163.6  | 158.9   | 169.4 | 166.5                         | 155.4                   | 202.6                     | 167.7   | 139.6                        | 165.6                    | 112.3                | 157.1  |
| 2000            | 170.3                 | 167.7                                      | 166.4  | 161.3   | 175.1 | 171.4                         | 156.7                   | 210.3                     | 176.2   | 137.2                        | 170.3                    | 108.0                | 159.9  |
| 2001            | 173.3                 | 171.3                                      | 169.5  | 163.7   | 178.0 | 174.3                         | 162.2                   | 216.9                     | 180.0   | 135.7                        | 172.0                    | 105.0                | 163.7  |
| 2002            | 176.2                 | 175.1                                      | 172.5  | 166.0   | 181.1 | 177.2                         | 164.8                   | 222.3                     | 184.6   | 133.2                        | 174.2                    | 101.9                | 167.5  |
| 2003            | 181.3                 | 180.0                                      | 176.2  | 168.9   | 186.7 | 182.4                         | 167.9                   | 228.0                     | 194.3   | 133.2                        | 177.0                    | 99.8                 | 172.0  |
| 2004            | 186.7                 | 184.0                                      | 179.1  | 170.9   | 192.8 | 187.9                         | 170.0                   | 233.6                     | 207.4   | 131.5                        | 178.1                    | 97.7                 | 175.5  |
| 2005            | 192.0                 | 188.2                                      | 182.6  | 173.7   | 198.7 | 193.3                         | 172.9                   | 239.8                     | 219.4   | 131.0                        | 179.2                    | 95.3                 | 179.4  |
| 2006            | 198.1                 | 193.7                                      | 187.8  | 178.3   | 205.2 | 199.5                         | 176.9                   | 247.1                     | 231.8   | 131.7                        | 181.1                    | 94.0                 | 184.8  |
| Monthly figures |                       |  |  |         |       |                               |                         |                           |   |                              |                          |                      |  |
| 2004 Feb        | 183.8                 | 182.0                                      | 177.7  | 170.0   | 189.3 | 184.9                         | 170.1                   | 230.0                     | 200.0   | 131.6                        | 177.6                    | 98.0                 | 173.9  |
| Mar             | 184.6                 | 182.5                                      | 178.1  | 170.4   | 190.2 | 185.7                         | 170.2                   | 231.2                     | 201.9   | 132.1                        | 177.4                    | 98.5                 | 174.3  |
| Apr             | 185.7                 | 183.6                                      | 179.1  | 170.8   | 191.6 | 186.9                         | 170.2                   | 233.4                     | 204.5   | 132.2                        | 177.8                    | 98.2                 | 174.9  |
| May             | 186.5                 | 184.3                                      | 179.7  | 171.4   | 192.4 | 187.6                         | 170.6                   | 233.8                     | 205.8   | 132.3                        | 178.5                    | 98.6                 | 175.6  |
| Jun             | 186.8                 | 184.2                                      | 179.5  | 171.2   | 193.0 | 188.1                         | 169.8                   | 234.2                     | 207.4   | 131.7                        | 178.5                    | 98.5                 | 175.6  |
| Jul             | 186.8                 | 183.8                                      | 178.9  | 170.5   | 193.1 | 188.2                         | 169.2                   | 234.7                     | 208.3   | 129.0                        | 178.8                    | 95.6                 | 175.1  |
| Aug             | 187.4                 | 184.3                                      | 179.3  | 170.9   | 193.8 | 188.8                         | 169.1                   | 235.2                     | 209.3   | 130.1                        | 179.1                    | 96.4                 | 175.7  |
| Sep             | 188.1                 | 184.7                                      | 179.4  | 171.1   | 194.6 | 189.5                         | 169.3                   | 235.3                     | 211.3   | 132.0                        | 178.1                    | 97.7                 | 176.1  |
| Oct             | 188.6                 | 185.1                                      | 179.8  | 171.3   | 195.1 | 189.9                         | 169.9                   | 235.5                     | 212.5   | 132.2                        | 177.9                    | 97.2                 | 176.6  |
| Nov             | 189.0                 | 185.4                                      | 180.1  | 171.6   | 195.5 | 190.3                         | 170.4                   | 235.0                     | 213.4   | 132.6                        | 177.9                    | 97.6                 | 176.9  |
| Dec             | 189.9                 | 186.4                                      | 180.9  | 172.5   | 196.4 | 191.2                         | 171.2                   | 234.7                     | 215.6   | 131.8                        | 178.6                    | 99.1                 | 177.9  |
| 2005 Jan        | 188.9                 | 185.2                                      | 179.8  | 171.2   | 195.2 | 190.1                         | 171.6                   | 236.0                     | 214.3   | 129.4                        | 177.1                    | 94.5                 | 176.7  |
| Feb             | 189.6                 | 185.9                                      | 180.4  | 171.9   | 195.9 | 190.8                         | 172.4                   | 236.9                     | 214.9   | 130.2                        | 177.6                    | 95.0                 | 177.4  |
| Mar             | 190.5                 | 186.8                                      | 181.4  | 173.0   | 196.8 | 191.6                         | 173.4                   | 236.8                     | 216.3   | 131.4                        | 178.1                    | 96.7                 | 178.3  |
| Apr             | 191.6                 | 187.8                                      | 182.4  | 173.3   | 198.2 | 192.9                         | 172.7                   | 239.4                     | 218.3   | 131.4                        | 179.3                    | 95.6                 | 179.0  |
| May             | 192.0                 | 188.2                                      | 182.7  | 173.7   | 198.6 | 193.2                         | 173.7                   | 240.2                     | 219.0   | 131.4                        | 179.1                    | 95.9                 | 179.4  |
| Jun             | 192.2                 | 188.3                                      | 182.8  | 173.8   | 198.8 | 193.4                         | 173.6                   | 240.5                     | 219.7   | 131.4                        | 178.9                    | 95.8                 | 179.5  |
| Jul             | 192.2                 | 188.3                                      | 182.7  | 173.5   | 199.1 | 193.7                         | 172.4                   | 241.0                     | 220.2   | 128.8                        | 180.2                    | 94.0                 | 179.5  |
| Aug             | 192.6                 | 188.6                                      | 183.0  | 173.8   | 199.5 | 194.1                         | 172.7                   | 241.0                     | 220.5   | 130.3                        | 180.2                    | 94.1                 | 179.8  |
| Sep             | 193.1                 | 189.3                                      | 183.7  | 174.6   | 200.0 | 194.5                         | 172.7                   | 241.1                     | 220.7   | 131.6                        | 181.0                    | 95.1                 | 180.5  |
| Oct             | 193.3                 | 189.5                                      | 183.8  | 174.7   | 200.4 | 194.8                         | 172.7                   | 241.8                     | 221.4   | 131.8                        | 180.8                    | 94.7                 | 180.7  |
| Nov             | 193.6                 | 189.7                                      | 184.0  | 174.9   | 200.5 | 195.0                         | 173.4                   | 241.9                     | 222.5   | 132.2                        | 179.6                    | 95.4                 | 180.9  |
| Dec             | 194.1                 | 190.2                                      | 184.5  | 175.5   | 201.0 | 195.5                         | 174.1                   | 241.6                     | 224.5   | 131.9                        | 179.0                    | 97.0                 | 181.5  |
| 2006 Jan        | 193.4                 | 189.4                                      | 183.7  | 174.5   | 200.3 | 194.8                         | 174.1                   | 242.5                     | 223.0   | 129.1                        | 179.4                    | 92.4                 | 180.7  |
| Feb             | 194.2                 | 190.1                                      | 184.4  | 175.2   | 201.0 | 195.6                         | 174.9                   | 242.8                     | 224.0   | 130.0                        | 179.9                    | 93.5                 | 181.4  |
| Mar             | 195.0                 | 190.8                                      | 185.2  | 176.0   | 202.0 | 196.4                         | 174.3                   | 243.8                     | 225.8   | 131.1                        | 180.0                    | 95.1                 | 182.2  |
| Apr             | 196.5                 | 192.3                                      | 186.7  | 177.0   | 203.8 | 198.0                         | 174.2                   | 245.8                     | 228.3   | 131.7                        | 181.6                    | 93.6                 | 183.2  |
| May             | 197.7                 | 193.6                                      | 187.8  | 178.2   | 204.9 | 199.1                         | 176.1                   | 246.8                     | 230.0   | 132.7                        | 182.1                    | 94.3                 | 184.5  |
| Jun             | 198.5                 | 194.2                                      | 188.4  | 178.9   | 205.7 | 199.8                         | 176.8                   | 248.3                     | 231.6   | 132.6                        | 181.9                    | 94.7                 | 185.2  |
| Jul             | 198.5                 | 194.2                                      | 188.3  | 178.7   | 205.6 | 199.9                         | 177.1                   | 248.3                     | 231.5   | 129.4                        | 183.3                    | 91.8                 | 185.2  |
| Aug             | 199.2                 | 194.9                                      | 188.9  | 179.3   | 206.4 | 200.7                         | 177.6                   | 249.1                     | 232.6   | 131.3                        | 183.3                    | 93.0                 | 186.0  |
| Sep             | 200.1                 | 195.3                                      | 189.2  | 179.6   | 207.4 | 201.5                         | 178.1                   | 249.2                     | 235.9   | 133.0                        | 181.2                    | 94.8                 | 186.4  |
| Oct             | 200.4                 | 195.5                                      | 189.3  | 179.7   | 207.5 | 201.7                         | 179.1                   | 249.7                     | 237.3   | 133.4                        | 179.6                    | 93.7                 | 186.7  |
| Nov             | 201.1                 | 196.2                                      | 190.0  | 180.4   | 208.2 | 202.4                         | 180.2                   | 249.6                     | 238.7   | 133.7                        | 179.8                    | 94.5                 | 187.5  |
| Dec             | 202.7                 | 197.4                                      | 191.2  | 181.7   | 210.1 | 204.1                         | 180.6                   | 249.4                     | 242.7   | 132.9                        | 181.0                    | 96.7                 | 188.6  |
| 2007 Jan        | 201.6                 | 196.1                                      | 189.8  | 180.0   | 208.9 | 203.0                         | 180.0                   | 251.3                     | 240.6   | 130.1                        | 180.8                    | 91.1                 | 187.3  |
| Feb             | 203.1                 | 197.1                                      | 190.7  | 181.1   | 210.4 | 204.4                         | 181.2                   | 252.4                     | 243.0   | 131.3                        | 181.4                    | 92.1                 | 188.4  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Seasonal food is defined as items of food the prices of which show significant seasonal variations. These are fresh fruit and vegetables, fresh fish, eggs and home-killed lamb.

3 There are no weights available for RPIY.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5874



# 17.6 Tax and Price Index<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Indices and percentages

| Tax and Price Index: (January 1988=100) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| DQAB                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|   | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| January                                 | 128.1 | 128.7 | 132.1 | 137.2 | 141.6 | 143.6 | 147.1 | 150.5 | 152.7 | 156.7 | 156.5 | 161.4 | 166.9 | 172.1 | 175.9 |
| February                                | 128.8 | 129.6 | 132.9 | 138.2 | 142.3 | 144.2 | 147.9 | 150.8 | 153.7 | 157.6 | 157.0 | 162.3 | 167.6 | 172.8 | 176.7 |
| March                                   | 129.3 | 130.2 | 133.4 | 138.8 | 143.0 | 144.6 | 148.4 | 151.2 | 154.6 | 157.8 | 157.7 | 163.0 | 168.4 | 173.7 | 177.4 |
| April                                   | 129.6 | 131.3 | 135.3 | 140.3 | 141.7 | 143.8 | 149.7 | 151.2 | 155.7 | 156.3 | 158.6 | 164.9 | 168.9 | 174.1 | 178.3 |
| May                                     | 130.2 | 131.8 | 135.8 | 141.0 | 142.0 | 144.4 | 150.6 | 151.7 | 156.3 | 157.4 | 159.1 | 165.2 | 169.7 | 174.5 | 179.5 |
| June                                    | 130.2 | 131.7 | 135.8 | 141.2 | 142.1 | 145.0 | 150.5 | 151.7 | 156.7 | 157.6 | 159.1 | 165.0 | 170.0 | 174.7 | 180.3 |
| July                                    | 129.6 | 131.4 | 135.1 | 140.4 | 141.5 | 145.0 | 150.1 | 151.1 | 156.1 | 156.5 | 158.8 | 165.0 | 170.0 | 174.7 | 180.3 |
| August                                  | 129.7 | 132.1 | 135.8 | 141.3 | 142.2 | 146.0 | 150.8 | 151.5 | 156.1 | 157.2 | 159.3 | 165.4 | 170.6 | 175.1 | 181.0 |
| September                               | 130.3 | 132.7 | 136.1 | 142.0 | 143.0 | 146.9 | 151.5 | 152.3 | 157.3 | 157.8 | 160.6 | 166.3 | 171.3 | 175.6 | 181.9 |
| October                                 | 130.8 | 132.6 | 136.4 | 141.2 | 143.0 | 147.1 | 151.6 | 152.6 | 157.2 | 157.5 | 160.9 | 166.4 | 171.8 | 175.8 | 182.2 |
| November                                | 130.6 | 132.4 | 136.5 | 141.2 | 143.1 | 147.2 | 151.5 | 152.8 | 157.7 | 156.8 | 161.2 | 166.5 | 172.2 | 176.1 | 182.8 |
| December                                | 130.1 | 132.7 | 137.2 | 142.1 | 143.6 | 147.6 | 151.5 | 153.4 | 157.8 | 156.6 | 161.5 | 167.3 | 173.1 | 176.6 | 184.4 |

  

| Retail Prices Index: (January 1988=100) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CHAW                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|   | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| January                                 | 135.6 | 137.9 | 141.3 | 146.0 | 150.2 | 154.4 | 159.5 | 163.4 | 166.6 | 171.1 | 173.3 | 178.4 | 183.1 | 188.9 | 193.4 |
| February                                | 136.3 | 138.8 | 142.1 | 146.9 | 150.9 | 155.0 | 160.3 | 163.7 | 167.5 | 172.0 | 173.8 | 179.3 | 183.8 | 189.6 | 194.2 |
| March                                   | 136.7 | 139.3 | 142.5 | 147.5 | 151.5 | 155.4 | 160.8 | 164.1 | 168.4 | 172.2 | 174.5 | 179.9 | 184.6 | 190.5 | 195.0 |
| April                                   | 138.8 | 140.6 | 144.2 | 149.0 | 152.6 | 156.3 | 162.6 | 165.2 | 170.1 | 173.1 | 175.7 | 181.2 | 185.7 | 191.6 | 196.5 |
| May                                     | 139.3 | 141.1 | 144.7 | 149.6 | 152.9 | 156.9 | 163.5 | 165.6 | 170.7 | 174.2 | 176.2 | 181.5 | 186.5 | 192.0 | 197.7 |
| June                                    | 139.3 | 141.0 | 144.7 | 149.8 | 153.0 | 157.5 | 163.4 | 165.6 | 171.1 | 174.4 | 176.2 | 181.3 | 186.8 | 192.2 | 198.5 |
| July                                    | 138.8 | 140.7 | 144.0 | 149.1 | 152.4 | 157.5 | 163.0 | 165.1 | 170.5 | 173.3 | 175.9 | 181.3 | 186.8 | 192.2 | 198.5 |
| August                                  | 138.9 | 141.3 | 144.7 | 149.9 | 153.1 | 158.5 | 163.7 | 165.5 | 170.5 | 174.0 | 176.4 | 181.6 | 187.4 | 192.6 | 199.2 |
| September                               | 139.4 | 141.9 | 145.0 | 150.6 | 153.8 | 159.3 | 164.4 | 166.2 | 171.7 | 174.6 | 177.6 | 182.5 | 188.1 | 193.1 | 200.1 |
| October                                 | 139.9 | 141.8 | 145.2 | 149.8 | 153.8 | 159.5 | 164.5 | 166.5 | 171.6 | 174.3 | 177.9 | 182.6 | 188.6 | 193.3 | 200.4 |
| November                                | 139.7 | 141.6 | 145.3 | 149.8 | 153.9 | 159.6 | 164.4 | 166.7 | 172.1 | 173.6 | 178.2 | 182.7 | 189.0 | 193.6 | 201.1 |
| December                                | 139.2 | 141.9 | 146.0 | 150.7 | 154.4 | 160.0 | 164.4 | 167.3 | 172.2 | 173.4 | 178.5 | 183.5 | 189.9 | 194.1 | 202.7 |

  

| Percentage changes on one year earlier <sup>1</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|   | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |  |
| <b>Tax and Price Index<sup>1</sup></b>              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| January   | 0.5  | 2.6  | 3.9  | 3.2  | 1.4  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 1.5  | 2.6  | -0.1 | 3.1  | 3.4  | 3.1  | 2.2  |  |
| February  | 0.6  | 2.5  | 4.0  | 3.0  | 1.3  | 2.6  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 2.5  | -0.4 | 3.4  | 3.3  | 3.1  | 2.3  |  |
| March   | 0.7  | 2.5  | 4.0  | 3.0  | 1.1  | 2.6  | 1.9  | 2.2  | 2.1  | -0.1 | 3.4  | 3.3  | 3.1  | 2.1  |  |
| April   | 1.3  | 3.0  | 3.7  | 1.0  | 1.5  | 4.1  | 1.0  | 3.0  | 0.4  | 1.5  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 3.1  | 2.4  |  |
| May   | 1.2  | 3.0  | 3.8  | 0.7  | 1.7  | 4.3  | 0.7  | 3.0  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 3.8  | 2.7  | 2.8  | 2.9  |  |
| June  | 1.2  | 3.1  | 4.0  | 0.6  | 2.0  | 3.8  | 0.8  | 3.3  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 3.7  | 3.0  | 2.8  | 3.2  |  |
| July  | 1.4  | 2.8  | 3.9  | 0.8  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 0.7  | 3.3  | 0.3  | 1.5  | 3.9  | 3.0  | 2.8  | 3.2  |  |
| August  | 1.9  | 2.8  | 4.1  | 0.6  | 2.7  | 3.3  | 0.5  | 3.0  | 0.7  | 1.3  | 3.8  | 3.1  | 2.6  | 3.4  |  |
| September   | 1.8  | 2.6  | 4.3  | 0.7  | 2.7  | 3.1  | 0.5  | 3.3  | 0.3  | 1.8  | 3.5  | 3.0  | 2.5  | 3.6  |  |
| October   | 1.4  | 2.9  | 3.5  | 1.3  | 2.9  | 3.1  | 0.7  | 3.0  | 0.2  | 2.2  | 3.4  | 3.2  | 2.3  | 3.6  |  |
| November  | 1.4  | 3.1  | 3.4  | 1.3  | 2.9  | 2.9  | 0.9  | 3.2  | -0.6 | 2.8  | 3.3  | 3.4  | 2.3  | 3.8  |  |
| December  | 2.0  | 3.4  | 3.6  | 1.1  | 2.8  | 2.6  | 1.3  | 2.9  | -0.8 | 3.1  | 3.6  | 3.5  | 2.0  | 4.4  |  |
| <b>Retail Prices Index</b>                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| January   | 1.7  | 2.5  | 3.3  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 3.3  | 2.4  | 2.0  | 2.7  | 1.3  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 3.2  | 2.4  |  |
| February  | 1.8  | 2.4  | 3.4  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 3.4  | 2.1  | 2.3  | 2.7  | 1.0  | 3.2  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 2.4  |  |
| March   | 1.9  | 2.3  | 3.5  | 2.7  | 2.6  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 2.6  | 2.3  | 1.3  | 3.1  | 2.6  | 3.2  | 2.4  |  |
| April   | 1.3  | 2.6  | 3.3  | 2.4  | 2.4  | 4.0  | 1.6  | 3.0  | 1.8  | 1.5  | 3.1  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 2.6  |  |
| May   | 1.3  | 2.6  | 3.4  | 2.2  | 2.6  | 4.2  | 1.3  | 3.1  | 2.1  | 1.1  | 3.0  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.0  |  |
| June  | 1.2  | 2.6  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 2.9  | 3.7  | 1.3  | 3.3  | 1.9  | 1.0  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 3.3  |  |
| July  | 1.4  | 2.3  | 3.5  | 2.2  | 3.3  | 3.5  | 1.3  | 3.3  | 1.6  | 1.5  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 3.3  |  |
| August  | 1.7  | 2.4  | 3.6  | 2.1  | 3.5  | 3.3  | 1.1  | 3.0  | 2.1  | 1.4  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 2.8  | 3.4  |  |
| September   | 1.8  | 2.2  | 3.9  | 2.1  | 3.6  | 3.2  | 1.1  | 3.3  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 2.8  | 3.1  | 2.7  | 3.6  |  |
| October   | 1.4  | 2.4  | 3.2  | 2.7  | 3.7  | 3.1  | 1.2  | 3.1  | 1.6  | 2.1  | 2.6  | 3.3  | 2.5  | 3.7  |  |
| November  | 1.4  | 2.6  | 3.1  | 2.7  | 3.7  | 3.0  | 1.4  | 3.2  | 0.9  | 2.6  | 2.5  | 3.4  | 2.4  | 3.9  |  |
| December  | 1.9  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 2.5  | 3.6  | 2.8  | 1.8  | 2.9  | 0.7  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 3.5  | 2.2  | 4.4  |  |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5874



## Prices

# 17.7 Index of purchase prices of the means of agricultural production<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom  
Annual averages

Indices (2000=100)

|   |             |            | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998        | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |             | Weights    |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Goods and services currently consumed<sup>2</sup></b>            | <b>C3FU</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>105.7</b> | <b>110.7</b> | <b>105.5</b> | <b>99.5</b> | <b>98.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>104.3</b> | <b>103.7</b> | <b>106.5</b> | <b>113.7</b> | <b>115.9</b> |
| Seeds   | C3FV        | 3.3        | 136.7        | 136.3        | 119.2        | 119.2       | 109.0        | 100.0        | 109.2        | 105.5        | 116.0        | 110.3        | 108.2        |
| Energy, lubricants  | C3FW        | 8.1        | 79.7         | 82.2         | 82.1         | 75.1        | 82.4         | 100.0        | 96.7         | 92.4         | 100.5        | 108.8        | 137.4        |
| Fuels for heating   | C3FX        | 1.0        | 67.9         | 81.9         | 77.3         | 61.6        | 66.6         | 100.0        | 95.5         | 87.2         | 104.5        | 118.3        | 158.9        |
| Motor fuel  | C3FY        | 5.1        | 69.6         | 71.0         | 73.1         | 66.7        | 77.8         | 100.0        | 96.7         | 91.6         | 100.7        | 110.3        | 143.4        |
| Electricity   | C3FZ        | 1.8        | 114.1        | 113.4        | 109.6        | 104.8       | 102.9        | 100.0        | 96.9         | 96.2         | 96.5         | 98.9         | 110.7        |
| Lubricants  | C3G2        | 0.2        | 84.8         | 84.9         | 86.2         | 88.5        | 98.1         | 100.0        | 101.2        | 106.2        | 112.7        | 113.1        | 113.1        |
| Fertilisers and soil improvers                                      | C3G3        | 9.1        | 103.1        | 109.5        | 106.6        | 95.3        | 93.3         | 100.0        | 115.8        | 110.3        | 119.0        | 130.5        | 143.3        |
| Straight nitrogen   | C3G4        | 3.9        | 109.8        | 121.5        | 104.4        | 87.0        | 82.9         | 100.0        | 129.1        | 120.2        | 133.1        | 148.5        | 168.7        |
| Compound fertilisers  | C3G5        | 4.6        | 98.0         | 100.3        | 109.6        | 101.9       | 101.3        | 100.0        | 106.7        | 103.0        | 109.1        | 118.4        | 126.0        |
| Other fertiliser (mainly lime and chalk)                            | C3G6        | 0.4        | 85.2         | 92.0         | 93.5         | 95.9        | 96.7         | 100.0        | 100.5        | 104.0        | 103.4        | 103.8        | 105.6        |
| Plant protection products   | C3G7        | 7.2        | 108.8        | 115.8        | 116.6        | 108.2       | 105.8        | 100.0        | 96.8         | 95.8         | 95.7         | 100.6        | 102.9        |
| Animal feedstuffs   | C3G8        | 26.4       | 130.6        | 140.6        | 125.4        | 106.5       | 99.1         | 100.0        | 107.4        | 103.5        | 104.9        | 111.6        | 102.9        |
| Feed wheat  | C3G9        | 2.2        | 166.2        | 168.5        | 133.4        | 113.6       | 102.2        | 100.0        | 110.8        | 97.3         | 107.4        | 119.3        | 97.5         |
| Whole barley  | C3GA        | 2.1        | 161.0        | 159.5        | 125.3        | 108.5       | 111.5        | 100.0        | 101.8        | 89.5         | 103.2        | 112.8        | 97.8         |
| Whole oats  | C3GB        | 0.2        | 140.8        | 153.7        | 123.3        | 98.0        | 104.7        | 100.0        | 97.8         | 90.7         | 85.1         | 94.3         | 94.4         |
| Maize gluten feed   | C3GC        | 0.4        | 144.3        | 160.7        | 117.8        | 95.3        | 100.2        | 100.0        | 110.0        | 102.9        | 122.9        | 123.8        | 110.1        |
| Oilcake   | C3GD        | 2.1        | 109.1        | 139.8        | 131.5        | 91.9        | 83.5         | 100.0        | 109.4        | 100.4        | 109.5        | 112.0        | 100.0        |
| White fish meal   | C3GE        | 0.4        | 104.0        | 133.0        | 125.3        | 137.9       | 93.2         | 100.0        | 115.1        | 134.7        | 129.1        | 120.3        | 126.6        |
| Other straight feedstuffs   | C3GF        | 3.3        | 133.3        | 142.6        | 121.7        | 98.2        | 91.8         | 100.0        | 114.1        | 109.3        | 109.9        | 115.1        | 109.1        |
| All straight feedstuffs   | C3GG        | 10.6       | 141.1        | 151.5        | 127.3        | 104.1       | 97.1         | 100.0        | 109.7        | 101.3        | 108.1        | 114.9        | 102.7        |
| Feedstuffs non-concentrates   | C3GH        | 0.1        | 141.1        | 151.5        | 127.3        | 104.1       | 97.1         | 100.0        | 109.7        | 101.3        | 108.1        | 114.9        | 102.7        |
| Compound feedstuffs   | C3GI        | 15.8       | 123.7        | 133.3        | 124.1        | 108.1       | 100.4        | 100.0        | 105.8        | 104.9        | 102.7        | 109.3        | 103.1        |
| for:  |             |            |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Cattle and calves   | C3GJ        | 6.2        | 120.8        | 130.5        | 122.0        | 105.0       | 99.9         | 100.0        | 106.4        | 105.9        | 102.5        | 108.1        | 103.9        |
| Pigs  | C3GK        | 3.5        | 132.9        | 142.0        | 130.5        | 112.8       | 101.9        | 100.0        | 105.9        | 103.3        | 101.0        | 107.7        | 100.2        |
| Poultry   | C3GL        | 5.0        | 121.7        | 131.5        | 121.7        | 108.7       | 100.6        | 100.0        | 105.9        | 104.5        | 104.9        | 112.8        | 104.5        |
| Sheep   | C3GM        | 1.1        | 119.1        | 129.2        | 126.5        | 108.3       | 98.0         | 100.0        | 102.2        | 106.2        | 99.4         | 106.0        | 101.6        |
| Maintenance and repair of plant                                     | C3GN        | 7.9        | 83.4         | 87.6         | 91.0         | 93.4        | 96.6         | 100.0        | 104.3        | 109.4        | 116.0        | 122.5        | 130.3        |
| Maintenance and repair of buildings                                 | C3GO        | 3.6        | 94.8         | 95.7         | 97.3         | 98.5        | 97.7         | 100.0        | 101.9        | 105.1        | 108.3        | 113.4        | 118.1        |
| Veterinary services   | C3GP        | 3.2        | 98.1         | 98.9         | 100.1        | 101.1       | 101.2        | 100.0        | 98.6         | 97.8         | 101.6        | 104.6        | 103.9        |
| Other goods and services  | C3GQ        | 31.2       | 95.7         | 98.0         | 95.6         | 98.5        | 99.9         | 100.0        | 102.5        | 105.5        | 105.2        | 114.0        | 114.5        |
| <b>Goods and services contributing to investment in agriculture</b> | <b>C3GR</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>91.9</b>  | <b>95.3</b>  | <b>98.1</b>  | <b>99.8</b> | <b>100.2</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>99.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>101.5</b> | <b>104.4</b> | <b>108.7</b> |
| Materials   | C3GS        | 71.5       | 93.5         | 97.9         | 100.5        | 101.6       | 101.7        | 100.0        | 97.3         | 97.0         | 97.5         | 99.4         | 103.4        |
| Machinery and other equipment                                       | C3GT        | 28.4       | 88.3         | 92.2         | 95.0         | 97.7        | 99.2         | 100.0        | 97.4         | 95.7         | 95.1         | 96.1         | 103.8        |
| Machinery and plant for cultivation                                 | C3GU        | 8.0        | 81.5         | 89.7         | 93.3         | 97.7        | 99.1         | 100.0        | 99.6         | 98.6         | 98.7         | 103.8        | 109.4        |
| Machinery and plant for harvesting                                  | C3GV        | 14.3       | 91.1         | 93.9         | 96.8         | 98.4        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 92.3         | 88.8         | 88.2         | 87.3         | 97.9         |
| Farm machinery and installations                                    | C3GW        | 6.0        | 90.4         | 91.6         | 93.2         | 96.1        | 97.5         | 100.0        | 106.3        | 108.2        | 106.8        | 107.0        | 110.2        |
| Tractors  | C3GX        | 28.6       | 93.2         | 98.5         | 101.0        | 101.6       | 102.4        | 100.0        | 96.8         | 98.4         | 101.4        | 106.1        | 110.5        |
| Other vehicles  | C3GY        | 14.5       | 104.2        | 107.6        | 110.0        | 109.1       | 105.1        | 100.0        | 98.3         | 96.7         | 94.4         | 92.4         | 88.6         |
| Buildings   | C3GZ        | 19.5       | 88.6         | 90.1         | 93.2         | 95.6        | 96.6         | 100.0        | 103.3        | 107.8        | 112.1        | 118.1        | 123.7        |
| Engineering and soil improvement operations                         | C3H2        | 9.0        | 91.2         | 86.1         | 89.8         | 94.8        | 96.9         | 100.0        | 101.4        | 107.2        | 110.3        | 113.3        | 118.0        |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the percentages of categories included does not add up to 100% due to the exclusion of some minor categories.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455249



# 17.8 Index of producer prices of agricultural products<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Annual averages

Indices (2000=100)

|                                    |             |             | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Weights                            |             |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>All products<sup>2</sup></b>    | <b>C3H6</b> | <b>100</b>  | 139.2 | 135.1 | 117.1 | 107.0 | 103.6 | 100.0 | 108.3 | 103.3 | 110.0 | 113.4 | 109.8 |
| <b>All crop products</b>           | <b>C3H7</b> | <b>40.2</b> | 147.4 | 130.5 | 108.9 | 111.7 | 109.0 | 100.0 | 112.0 | 104.0 | 110.7 | 115.1 | 108.5 |
| Cereals (including cereal seeds)   | <b>C3H8</b> | <b>13.3</b> | 166.5 | 166.2 | 132.4 | 113.8 | 111.0 | 100.0 | 107.8 | 95.0  | 105.2 | 114.2 | 99.1  |
| Wheat for:                         |             |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| breadmaking                        | <b>C3H9</b> | <b>1.1</b>  | 159.8 | 164.5 | 139.5 | 122.8 | 112.9 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 101.4 | 110.6 | 120.8 | 101.9 |
| other milling                      | <b>C3HA</b> | <b>1.5</b>  | 162.8 | 165.0 | 133.7 | 116.0 | 110.9 | 100.0 | 107.5 | 92.9  | 104.1 | 116.8 | 96.5  |
| feeding                            | <b>C3HB</b> | <b>6.4</b>  | 167.0 | 167.3 | 135.4 | 114.0 | 110.5 | 100.0 | 110.5 | 96.7  | 105.6 | 117.7 | 98.2  |
| Barley for:                        |             |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| feeding                            | <b>C3HC</b> | <b>2.5</b>  | 161.1 | 157.7 | 123.9 | 109.2 | 112.9 | 100.0 | 102.6 | 89.1  | 103.7 | 110.7 | 98.7  |
| malting                            | <b>C3HD</b> | <b>1.4</b>  | 187.3 | 180.9 | 128.2 | 115.1 | 108.9 | 100.0 | 104.8 | 96.5  | 107.1 | 101.6 | 104.5 |
| Oats for:                          |             |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| milling                            | <b>C3HE</b> | <b>0.1</b>  | 158.5 | 161.1 | 128.8 | 104.9 | 109.9 | 100.0 | 109.8 | 89.0  | 90.7  | 96.3  | 104.8 |
| feeding                            | <b>C3HF</b> | <b>0.2</b>  | 145.0 | 156.0 | 119.0 | 97.0  | 106.1 | 100.0 | 98.5  | 91.2  | 86.7  | 94.4  | 96.1  |
| Potatoes:                          | <b>C3HG</b> | <b>4.5</b>  | 264.6 | 118.0 | 63.5  | 138.8 | 143.5 | 100.0 | 131.0 | 90.0  | 105.6 | 140.3 | 109.2 |
| early                              | <b>C3HH</b> | <b>0.4</b>  | 93.2  | 68.2  | 46.3  | 100.7 | 51.9  | 100.0 | 114.5 | 73.0  | 90.0  | 124.8 | 98.0  |
| main crop                          | <b>C3HI</b> | <b>4.1</b>  | 280.6 | 121.2 | 63.4  | 141.1 | 151.5 | 100.0 | 132.5 | 90.6  | 106.0 | 141.6 | 109.7 |
| Industrial crops                   | <b>C3HJ</b> | <b>4.3</b>  | 147.9 | 154.4 | 127.9 | 118.4 | 103.4 | 100.0 | 111.9 | 114.4 | 120.3 | 121.6 | 113.9 |
| Oilseed rape (non set-aside)       | <b>C3HK</b> | <b>1.2</b>  | 151.9 | 164.4 | 135.6 | 140.0 | 102.0 | 100.0 | 119.2 | 121.2 | 140.3 | 136.1 | 112.9 |
| Sugar beet                         | <b>C3HL</b> | <b>2.2</b>  | 150.1 | 152.5 | 124.9 | 111.4 | 108.7 | 100.0 | 107.3 | 114.8 | 112.1 | 115.4 | 116.3 |
| Fresh vegetables                   | <b>C3HM</b> | <b>7.7</b>  | 107.5 | 105.3 | 97.4  | 105.2 | 99.2  | 100.0 | 113.6 | 112.7 | 125.5 | 113.7 | 120.1 |
| Cauliflowers                       | <b>C3HN</b> | <b>0.4</b>  | 92.3  | 89.3  | 79.1  | 87.9  | 82.4  | 100.0 | 103.9 | 117.7 | 119.8 | 102.4 | 125.2 |
| Lettuce                            | <b>C3HO</b> | <b>0.7</b>  | 108.7 | 96.5  | 114.0 | 98.6  | 102.9 | 100.0 | 129.2 | 128.6 | 151.5 | 130.2 | 140.7 |
| Tomatoes                           | <b>C3HP</b> | <b>0.7</b>  | 92.9  | 106.6 | 86.9  | 91.8  | 100.3 | 100.0 | 100.1 | 107.6 | 135.6 | 99.8  | 117.7 |
| Carrots                            | <b>C3HQ</b> | <b>0.7</b>  | 142.4 | 130.9 | 88.1  | 125.4 | 119.3 | 100.0 | 166.5 | 150.4 | 157.2 | 144.7 | 170.5 |
| Cabbage                            | <b>C3HR</b> | <b>0.4</b>  | 100.7 | 104.4 | 83.2  | 94.5  | 94.2  | 100.0 | 123.0 | 109.8 | 119.7 | 109.3 | 122.4 |
| Beans                              | <b>C3HS</b> | <b>0.2</b>  | 87.4  | 88.9  | 87.3  | 107.8 | 102.8 | 100.0 | 124.3 | 118.0 | 119.1 | 128.7 | 127.2 |
| Onions                             | <b>C3HT</b> | <b>0.5</b>  | 149.0 | 107.3 | 122.8 | 165.8 | 104.7 | 100.0 | 128.6 | 126.7 | 136.1 | 138.8 | 112.4 |
| Mushrooms                          | <b>C3HU</b> | <b>1.3</b>  | 107.7 | 110.6 | 99.1  | 98.9  | 98.1  | 100.0 | 91.0  | 95.9  | 100.6 | 94.4  | 83.4  |
| Fresh fruit                        | <b>C3HV</b> | <b>1.9</b>  | 101.9 | 105.5 | 109.1 | 105.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0  | 113.9 | 124.2 | 112.4 | 120.1 |
| Dessert apples                     | <b>C3HW</b> | <b>0.3</b>  | 120.6 | 132.7 | 124.7 | 110.5 | 104.3 | 100.0 | 109.8 | 111.3 | 124.6 | 120.9 | 116.5 |
| Dessert pears                      | <b>C3HX</b> | <b>0.1</b>  | 121.5 | 122.7 | 118.2 | 110.4 | 108.7 | 100.0 | 128.7 | 124.8 | 115.3 | 114.6 | 115.0 |
| Cooking apples                     | <b>C3HY</b> | <b>0.2</b>  | 105.2 | 122.9 | 135.6 | 150.9 | 100.7 | 100.0 | 105.6 | 109.4 | 152.1 | 142.5 | 118.8 |
| Strawberries                       | <b>C3HZ</b> | <b>0.7</b>  | 100.3 | 102.6 | 106.9 | 93.7  | 102.4 | 100.0 | 94.5  | 121.7 | 124.4 | 97.1  | 111.8 |
| Raspberries                        | <b>C3I2</b> | <b>0.2</b>  | 102.9 | 92.8  | 103.3 | 114.3 | 104.9 | 100.0 | 102.9 | 128.9 | 125.7 | 114.3 | 152.9 |
| Seeds (excluding cereal seeds)     | <b>C3I3</b> | <b>0.5</b>  | 148.2 | 155.0 | 130.9 | 98.6  | 97.7  | 100.0 | 104.0 | 95.7  | 113.6 | 112.9 | 114.1 |
| Flowers and plants                 | <b>C3I4</b> | <b>5.9</b>  | 99.0  | 98.3  | 102.4 | 103.1 | 105.3 | 100.0 | 105.3 | 106.8 | 107.9 | 105.3 | 105.6 |
| Other crop products                | <b>C3I5</b> | <b>0.7</b>  | 135.9 | 139.8 | 122.2 | 98.7  | 97.0  | 100.0 | 106.0 | 98.9  | 108.6 | 109.7 | 110.8 |
| <b>Animals and animal products</b> | <b>C3I6</b> | <b>59.8</b> | 133.7 | 138.3 | 122.6 | 103.9 | 99.9  | 100.0 | 105.8 | 102.7 | 109.6 | 112.2 | 110.8 |
| Animals for slaughter              | <b>C3I7</b> | <b>35.3</b> | 126.0 | 132.3 | 118.0 | 97.2  | 95.2  | 100.0 | 101.3 | 103.2 | 109.5 | 112.0 | 110.8 |
| Calves                             | <b>C3I8</b> | <b>0.1</b>  | 240.5 | 218.6 | 179.3 | 149.4 | 115.1 | 100.0 | 94.2  | 120.2 | 143.9 | 140.8 | 106.8 |
| Clean cattle                       | <b>C3I9</b> | <b>9.7</b>  | 137.5 | 117.3 | 107.1 | 95.0  | 101.7 | 100.0 | 100.8 | 103.8 | 106.7 | 113.4 | 114.6 |
| Clean pigs                         | <b>C3IA</b> | <b>7.0</b>  | 126.5 | 146.0 | 117.5 | 85.8  | 83.4  | 100.0 | 103.6 | 98.7  | 109.0 | 109.3 | 109.8 |
| Sows and boars                     | <b>C3IB</b> | <b>0.2</b>  | 184.2 | 201.0 | 157.1 | 81.1  | 81.0  | 100.0 | 107.4 | 94.0  | 103.2 | 123.9 | 124.2 |
| Clean sheep and lambs              | <b>C3IC</b> | <b>5.2</b>  | 120.5 | 142.7 | 131.0 | 97.1  | 90.2  | 100.0 | 101.3 | 118.5 | 132.5 | 131.5 | 122.9 |
| Ewes and rams                      | <b>C3ID</b> | <b>0.4</b>  | 137.0 | 189.6 | 198.5 | 116.3 | 81.3  | 100.0 | 152.4 | 149.6 | 188.2 | 183.5 | 148.6 |
| All poultry                        | <b>C3IE</b> | <b>11.5</b> | 113.0 | 126.7 | 116.8 | 103.3 | 99.0  | 100.0 | 98.6  | 97.2  | 100.0 | 102.3 | 102.4 |
| Chickens                           | <b>C3IF</b> | <b>7.9</b>  | 120.2 | 136.3 | 126.6 | 105.9 | 101.3 | 100.0 | 100.1 | 99.5  | 101.1 | 104.9 | 104.6 |
| Turkeys                            | <b>C3IG</b> | <b>2.9</b>  | 94.2  | 102.6 | 89.5  | 91.3  | 90.0  | 100.0 | 94.4  | 89.5  | 97.8  | 95.0  | 93.9  |
| Cows' milk                         | <b>C3IH</b> | <b>20.1</b> | 147.2 | 147.7 | 130.6 | 114.4 | 108.3 | 100.0 | 113.7 | 101.0 | 106.4 | 109.0 | 109.0 |
| Eggs                               | <b>C3II</b> | <b>3.2</b>  | 127.6 | 142.3 | 121.1 | 109.4 | 98.0  | 100.0 | 104.9 | 109.5 | 130.7 | 135.1 | 121.1 |
| Other animal products:             | <b>C3IJ</b> | <b>1.1</b>  | 146.8 | 144.7 | 129.4 | 108.0 | 103.0 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 100.0 | 107.4 | 110.4 | 109.3 |
| Wool (clip)                        | <b>C3IK</b> | <b>0.2</b>  | 189.0 | 173.5 | 150.1 | 98.6  | 93.5  | 100.0 | 87.0  | 96.4  | 108.4 | 107.3 | 99.7  |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.<sup>2</sup> The sum of the percentages of all the categories does not add up to 100% due to the exclusion of some minor categories.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455249



## Prices

# 17.9

## Commodity price trends<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

|                                     |      |  | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003    | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|-------------------------------------|------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Wheat<br>£ per tonne                | KVAA | Average ex-farm price <sup>2,3</sup>                     | 112.5  | 91.8   | 77.8   | 75.4   | 68.1   | 76.9   | 65.6   | 77.3    | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Barley<br>£ per tonne               | KVAB | Average ex-farm price <sup>2,3</sup>                     | 103.7  | 86.3   | 79.2   | 74.2   | 70.1   | 72.1   | 64.8   | 75.5    | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Oats<br>£ per tonne                 | KVAC | Average ex-farm price <sup>2,3</sup>                     | 107.4  | 82.3   | 66.4   | 71.1   | 65.0   | 67.7   | 56.6   | 62.1    | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Rye<br>£ per tonne                  | KVAD | Average ex-farm price <sup>2</sup>                       | 113.90 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 78.10  | 61.40  | 71.80   | 86.40  | ..     | ..     |
| Hops<br>£ per tonne                 | KVAE | Average farm-gate price                                  | 3 360  | 3 550  | 3 500  | 4 000  | 4 016  | 4 081  | 3 255  | 3 212   | 2 496  | 3 277  | 3 241  |
| Potatoes<br>£ per tonne             | KVAF | Average farm-gate price <sup>4</sup>                     | 100.50 | 66.10  | 121.50 | 119.10 | 83.30  | 111.40 | 81.10  | 102.80  | 117.00 | 98.90  | 123.70 |
| Sugar beet<br>£ per tonne           | KVAG | Producer price <sup>5</sup>                              | 34.40  | 29.70  | 29.80  | 26.40  | 27.80  | 30.80  | 29.60  | 30.50   | 30.80  | 30.90  | 23.50  |
| Oilseed rape<br>£ per tonne         | KVAH | Average market price <sup>6</sup>                        | 186.90 | 160.20 | 164.30 | 112.90 | 120.40 | 148.40 | 148.20 | 171.60  | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Apples<br>£ per tonne               | KPUE | Dessert average farm-gate price <sup>7</sup>             | 493.6  | 525.0  | 480.3  | 436.9  | 357.8  | 352.2  | 385.2  | 460.3   | 348.9  | 401.9  | 607.6  |
| "                                   | KVAI | Dessert average market price                             | 523.5  | 462.0  | 431.5  | 405.4  | 408.7  | 418.2  | 453.1  | 551.3   | 526.1  | 471.5  | ..     |
| "                                   | KVAJ | Culinary average market price                            | 462.8  | 517.7  | 575.5  | 384.1  | 378.1  | 422.4  | 419.4  | 652.6   | 592.0  | 458.7  | ..     |
| "                                   | KPUJ | Culinary average farm-gate price                         | 286.8  | 335.1  | 341.4  | 248.9  | 215.3  | 175.7  | 285.7  | 471.7   | 259.1  | 350.8  | 355.9  |
| Pears<br>£ per tonne                | KPUG | Average farm-gate price                                  | 445.7  | 441.9  | 405.1  | 426.4  | 283.3  | 352.1  | 402.9  | 344.0   | 354.9  | 341.3  | 363.7  |
| "                                   | KVAK | Average market price                                     | 461.9  | 429.5  | 413.3  | 396.8  | 374.0  | 412.5  | 463.6  | 443.0   | 437.2  | 426.3  | ..     |
| Tomatoes<br>£ per tonne             | LQMH | Average farm-gate price <sup>7</sup>                     | 742.4  | 546.9  | 594.6  | 576.5  | 751.6  | 724.9  | 793.7  | 1 042.3 | 750.0  | 871.4  | 993.1  |
| "                                   | KVAL | Average market price <sup>7</sup>                        | 756.7  | 549.3  | 636.0  | 583.6  | 629.7  | 651.3  | 736.3  | 824.8   | 647.2  | 754.8  | ..     |
| Cauliflowers<br>£ per tonne         | KPUI | Average farm-gate price <sup>7</sup>                     | 270.9  | 236.8  | 216.3  | 211.3  | 274.1  | 285.3  | 329.6  | 331.7   | 296.3  | 344.6  | 363.1  |
| "                                   | KVAM | Average market price <sup>7</sup>                        | 363.0  | 309.8  | 284.8  | 242.5  | 282.9  | 304.9  | 365.6  | 368.2   | 330.8  | 408.3  | ..     |
| Cattle (rearing)<br>£ per head      | KVAN | 1st quality Hereford/cross bull calves <sup>8,9,10</sup> | 131.80 | 147.00 | 107.90 | 88.20  | 79.50  | ..     | 84.90  | 112.70  | 113.70 | 81.53  | ..     |
| "                                   | KVAO | 1st quality beef/cross yearling steers <sup>9,10</sup>   | 445.00 | 427.00 | 369.00 | 382.00 | 400.05 | ..     | 403.85 | 451.54  | 395.90 | 429.10 | ..     |
| Cattle (fat)<br>p per kg liveweight | KVAP | Clean cattle <sup>11</sup>                               | 105.52 | 96.89  | 86.10  | 92.12  | 89.68  | 87.53  | 91.38  | 95.15   | 101.18 | 102.22 | ..     |



# 17.9 Commodity price trends<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

continued

|   |              |   | 1995             | 1996             | 1997             | 1998             | 1999             | 2000             | 2001     | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|--------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Sheep (store)<br>£ per head                                 | KVAQ         | 1st quality lambs,<br>hoggets and tegs <sup>8</sup>   | 44.46            | 46.83            | 53.42            | 31.28            | 28.62            | 34.50            | ..       | ..               | 36.03            | 37.70            | 30.52            |
| Sheep (fat)<br>p per kg estimated dressed<br>carcase weight | KVAR<br>KVAS | Great Britain <sup>12</sup><br>Northern Ireland <sup>13</sup>                                     | 236.40<br>214.41 | 283.13<br>260.46 | 239.02<br>228.23 | 192.46<br>179.06 | 180.27<br>165.71 | 196.44<br>182.67 | ..<br>.. | 233.40<br>228.80 | 271.08<br>239.91 | 262.55<br>227.83 | 250.10<br>223.75 |
| Pigs<br>£ per kg deadweight                                 | KVAT         | Average price<br>clean pigs   | 118.80           | 137.70           | 110.80           | 80.60            | 78.60            | 95.08            | 97.75    | 93.32            | 102.64           | 102.85           | 102.08           |
| Broilers<br>p per kg carcass weight                         | KVAU         | Average producer<br>price   | 84.0             | 90.9             | 86.2             | 76.7             | 72.1             | 70.7             | 70.6     | 68.8             | 68.6             | 73.6             | 73.2             |
| Milk<br>p per litre   | KVAV         | Average net return<br>to producers <sup>14</sup>  | 24.94            | 25.02            | 22.12            | 19.37            | 18.35            | 16.93            | 19.26    | 17.10            | 18.03            | 18.47            | 18.47            |
| Eggs<br>p per dozen   | KVAW         | Average producer<br>price <sup>15</sup>   | 38.23            | 45.70            | 39.33            | 36.35            | 34.45            | 39.28            | 40.72    | 42.08            | 45.95            | 48.92            | 45.27            |
| Wool<br>p per kg  | KHWQ         | Average producer<br>price for clip paid<br>to producers by the<br>British Wool<br>Marketing Board | 95.00            | 86.90            | 74.90            | 48.00            | 46.60            | 51.30            | 47.00    | 50.00            | 55.70            | 53.10            | 50.20            |

1 This table gives indications of the movement in commodity prices at the first point of sale. The series do not always show total receipts by farmers; for some commodities additional premiums or deficiency payments are made to achieve support price levels.

2 Weighted average ex-farm prices of United Kingdom cereals.

3 Data from 1997 onwards have been revised and are not directly comparable with earlier years.

4 Weighted average price paid to growers for early and main crop potatoes in the United Kingdom (includes all potatoes and a value for sacks).

5 Returns to growers figures since 1986 prices per 'adjusted' tonne at 16% sugar content.

6 Typical contract price adjusted to delivered basis and 40 per cent oil content.

7 Weighted average wholesale prices for England and Wales. Average farm-gate price for England and Wales, crop year (June-May).

8 Average prices at representative markets in England and Wales.

9 Consists of Hereford/cross, Charolais/cross, Limousin/cross, Simmental/cross, Belgian/cross, other continental cross, other beef/dairy cross, other beef/beef cross.

10 From 2002 no differentiation between class 1 and class 2 animals.

11 Based on Meat and Livestock Commission all clean cattle prices.

12 Average of Great Britain weekly market prices as used to determine the level of ewe premium.

13 Average of Northern Ireland weekly market prices used to determine the level of ewe premium.

14 Derived by dividing total value of output by the total quantity of output available for human consumption.

15 Average price of all Class A eggs weighted according to quantity in each grade.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332







# Chapter 18

## Government finance



# Government finance

## Public sector

(Tables 18.1 to 18.3 and 18.5)

In Table 18.1 the term public sector describes the consolidation of central government, local government and public corporations. General government is the consolidated total of central government and local government. The table shows details of the key public sector finances' indicators, consistent with the European System of Accounts 1995 (ESA95), by sub sector.

The concepts in Table 18.1 are consistent with the format for public finances in the Economic and Fiscal Strategy Report (EFSR), published by HM Treasury 11 June 1998, and The Budget. The public sector current budget is equivalent to net saving in national accounts plus capital tax receipts. Net investment is gross capital formation, plus payments less receipts of investment grants, less depreciation. Net borrowing is net investment less current budget. Net borrowing differs from the net cash requirement (see below) in that it is measured on an accruals basis whereas the net cash requirement is mainly a cash measure which includes some financial transactions. Table 18.2 shows the Public sector key fiscal balances. The table shows the component detail of the public sector key fiscal balance by economic category. The tables are consistent with The Budget.

Table 18.3 shows public sector net debt. Public sector net debt consists of the public sector's financial liabilities at face value minus its liquid assets - mainly foreign currency exchange reserves and bank deposits. General government gross debt (consolidated) in table 18.3 is consistent with the definition of general government gross debt reported to the European Commission under the requirements of the Maastricht Treaty.

More information on the concepts in table 18.1, 18.2 and 18.3 can be found in a guide to monthly public sector finance statistics, GSS Methodology Series No 12, the ONS First Releases Public Sector Finances and Financial Statistics Explanatory Handbook.

Table 18.5 shows the taxes and national insurance contributions paid to central government, local government, and to the institutions of the European Union. The table is the same as table 11.1 of the National Accounts Blue Book. More information on the data and concepts in the table can be found in Chapter 11 of the Blue Book.

## Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund

(Tables 18.4, 18.6 and 18.7)

The central government embraces all bodies for whose activities a Minister of the Crown, or other responsible person, is accountable to Parliament. It includes, in addition to the ordinary government departments, a number of bodies administering public policy but without the substantial degree of financial independence which characterises the public corporations; it also includes certain extra-budgetary funds and accounts controlled by departments.

The government's financial transactions are handled through a number of statutory funds, or accounts. The most important of these is the Consolidated Fund which is the government's main account with the Bank of England. Up to 31 March 1968 the Consolidated Fund was virtually synonymous with the term 'Exchequer' which was then the government's central cash account. From 1 April 1968 the National Loans Fund, with a separate account at the Bank of England, was set up by the National Loans Act, 1968. The general effect of this Act was to remove from the Consolidated Fund most of the government's domestic lending and the whole of the government's borrowing transactions and to provide for them to be brought to account in the National Loans Fund.

Revenue from taxation and miscellaneous receipts, including interest and dividends on loans made from Votes, continue to be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

After meeting the ordinary expenditure on Supply Services and the Consolidated Fund Standing Services, the surplus or deficit of the Consolidated Fund (Table 18.4), is payable into or met by the National Loans Fund. Table 18.4 also provides a summary of the transactions of the National Loans Fund. The service of the National Debt, previously borne by the Consolidated Fund, is now met from the National Loans Fund which receives (a) interest payable on loans to the nationalised industries, local authorities and other bodies, whether the loans were made before or after 1 April 1968 and (b) the profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, mainly derived from interest on government securities, which were formerly paid into the Exchange Equalisation Account. The net cost of servicing the National Debt after applying these interest receipts and similar items is a charge on the Consolidated Fund as part of the standing services. Details of National Loans Fund loans outstanding are shown in Table 18.7. Details of borrowing and repayments of debt, other than loans from the National Loans Fund, are shown in Table 18.6.



## Income tax

### (Table 18.9, 18.10)

Following the introduction of Independent Taxation from 1990-91 the married couple's allowance was introduced. It is payable in addition to the personal allowance and between 1990-91 and 1992-93 went to the husband unless the transfer condition was met. The condition was that the husband was unable to make full use of the allowance himself and in that case he could transfer only part or all of the married couple's allowance to his wife. In 1993-94 all or half of the allowance could be transferred to the wife if the couple had agreed beforehand. The wife has the right to claim half the allowance. The married couple's allowance, and allowances linked to it, were restricted to 20 per cent in 1994-95 and to 15 per cent from 1995-96. From 2000-01 only people born before 6th April 1935 are entitled to married couple's allowance.

The age allowance replaces the single allowance, provided the taxpayer's income is below the limits shown in the table. From 1989-90, for incomes in excess of the limits, the allowance is reduced by £1 for each additional £2 of income until the ordinary limit is reached (before it was £2 for each £3 of additional income). The relief is due where the taxpayer is aged 65 or over in the year of assessment.

The additional personal allowance could be claimed by a single parent (or by a married man if his wife was totally incapacitated) who maintained a resident child at his or her own expense. Widow's bereavement allowance was due to a widow in the year of her husband's death and in the following year provided the widow had not remarried before the beginning of that year. Both the additional personal allowance and the widow's bereavement allowance were abolished from April 2000.

The blind person's allowance may be claimed by blind persons (in England and Wales, registered as blind by a local authority) and surplus blind person's allowance may be transferred to a husband or wife. Relief on life assurance premiums is given by deduction from the premium payable. From 1984-85, it is confined to policies made before 14 March 1984.

From 1993-94 until 1998-99 a number of taxpayers with taxable income in excess of the lower rate limit only paid tax at the lower rate. This was because it was only their dividend income and (from 1996-97) their savings income which took their taxable income above the lower rate limit but below the basic rate limit, and such income was chargeable to tax at the lower rate and not the basic rate.

In 1999-2000 the 10% starting rate replaced the lower rate and taxpayers with savings or dividend income at the basic rate

of tax are taxed at 20% and 10% respectively. Before 1999-2000 these people would have been classified as lower rate taxpayers.

## Rateable values

### (Table 18.11)

Major changes to local government finance in England and Wales took effect from 1 April 1990. These included the abolition of domestic rating - replaced by the community charge (replaced in 1993 by the council tax), the revaluation of all non-domestic properties, and the introduction of the Uniform Business Rate. Also in 1990, a new classification scheme was introduced which has resulted in differences in coverage. Further differences are caused by legislative changes which have changed the treatment of certain types of property. There was little change in the total rateable value of non-domestic properties when all these properties were revalued in April 1995. Rateable values for offices fell and there was a rise for all other property types shown in the table.

With effect from 1 April 2000 all non-domestic properties were revalued. Overall there was an increase in rateable values of over 25% compared to the last year of the 1995 list. The largest proportionate increase was for offices and cinemas, with all property types given in the table showing rises.

The latest revaluation affecting all non domestic properties took effect from 1 April 2005. In this revaluation the overall increase in rateable values between 1 April of the first year of the new list and the same day on the last year of the 2000 list was 17%. The largest proportionate increase was for theatres and music halls with again, all property types in the table showing rises.

## Local authority capital expenditure and receipts

### (Table 18.15)

Capital spending by local authorities is mainly for buying, constructing or improving physical assets such as:

buildings - schools, houses, libraries and museums, police and fire stations etc;

land - for development, roads, playing fields; vehicles, plant and machinery - including street lighting, road signs etc.

It also includes grants and advances made to the private sector or the rest of the public sector for capital purposes, such as advances to Registered Social Landlords.

Local authority capital expenditure has risen every year since 2000-01.



## Government finance

Spending in 2005-06 increased by 17%, slightly faster growth than in 2004-05.

The forecast for 2006-07 is for much slower growth.

In real terms capital spending increased by 80% between 2000-01 and 2005-06.

New construction and conversion forms the major part of capital spending.

Between 2000-01 and 2005-06 increases in education and transport expenditure have been the main contributors to increases in capital expenditure.

As a result, the education sector's share of capital spending has risen over this period from 19% to 21% and the transport sector's share has risen from 17% to 21%. Housing remains the largest single sector.

### Local authority financing for capital expenditure

#### (Table 18.16)

Authorities finance capital spending in a number of ways including use of their own revenue funds, borrowing or grants and contributions from elsewhere. Up until 31 March 2004 the capital finance system laid down in Part 4 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (the "1989 Act") provided the framework within which authorities were permitted to finance capital spending from sources other than revenue - that is by the use of borrowing, long-term credit or capital receipts.

Up until 31 March 2004, capital spending could be financed by:

revenue resources – either the General Fund Revenue Account, the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) or the Major Repairs Reserve – but an authority could not charge council tenants for spending on general services, or spending on council houses to local taxpayers;

borrowing or long-term credit as authorised by the credit approvals issued by central government. Credit approvals were normally accompanied by an element of Revenue Support Grant (RSG) covering most of the costs of borrowing;

grants received from central government;

contributions or grants from elsewhere – including the National Lottery and NDPBs such as the Sports Council, English Heritage and the Countryside Commission, as well as private sector partners;

capital receipts (that is proceeds from the sale of land, buildings or other fixed assets); sums set aside as Provision for Credit Liabilities (PCL). This required the use of a credit approval, unless the authority was debt-free.

From 1 April 2004, capital spending can be financed in the same ways except that: central government no longer issues credit approvals to allow authorities to finance capital spending by borrowing. However, it continues to provide financial support in the usual way, via RSG or HRA subsidy, towards some capital spending financed by borrowing that is Supported Capital Expenditure (Revenue) - SCE(R); authorities are now free to finance capital spending by self-financed borrowing within limits of affordability set, having regard to the 2003 Act and the CIPFA Prudential Code; the concept of PCL has not been carried forward into the new system, although authorities which were debt-free and had a negative credit ceiling at the end of the old system could still spend amounts of PCL built up under the old rules.

In 2005-06 capital expenditure of almost £2.3 billion was financed by unsupported borrowing, 13% of the total, and more than double the amount financed in 2004-05.

Borrowing by the GLA for Transport for London's investment programme and by Birmingham for the refinancing of the National Exhibition Centre account for 33% of the 2005-06 total.

In 2001-02 credit approvals were the principal financing source for capital expenditure, accounting for 25.5% of the total. In 2004-05 Supported Capital Expenditure (Revenue) was the principal financing source, accounting for 25.4% of the total. In 2005-06 central government grants were the principal financing source, accounting for 23.3% of the total.



# 18.1 Sector analysis of key fiscal balances<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Not seasonally adjusted

£ million<sup>2</sup>

|   |       | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Surplus on current budget<sup>3</sup></b>  |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central Government                            | ANLV  | -23 091     | -20 475     | 417         | 12 302      | 25 694      | 27 939      | 12 998      | -8 439      | -17 401     | -17 437     | -14 335     |
| Local government                              | NMMX  | -1 269      | -851        | -420        | -406        | -2 179      | -1 531      | -1 657      | -1 270      | 817         | -785        | -2 988      |
| General Government                            | ANLW  | -24 360     | -21 392     | -175        | 11 086      | 20 878      | 21 996      | 10 861      | -11 103     | -19 005     | -18 489     | -18 661     |
| Public corporations                           | FDDP  | -228        | -409        | -1 046      | -1 220      | -1 675      | -1 828      | -631        | -2 580      | -2 918      | -1 741      | 2 598       |
| Public sector                                 | ANMU  | -24 588     | -21 735     | -1 037      | 10 607      | 21 424      | 23 974      | 11 061      | -11 416     | -17 986     | -19 485     | -16 063     |
| <b>Net investment<sup>4</sup></b>             |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central government                            | -ANNS | 14 139      | 9 396       | 7 844       | 8 200       | 9 231       | 8 076       | 12 620      | 16 394      | 18 582      | 20 089      | 18 579      |
| Local government                              | -ANNT | -1 931      | -1 704      | -536        | -313        | -832        | -1 882      | -1 824      | -3 595      | -1 001      | -230        | 52          |
| General Government                            | -ANNV | 12 208      | 7 692       | 7 403       | 7 848       | 6 461       | 6 574       | 10 951      | 12 487      | 16 371      | 19 441      | 18 294      |
| Public corporations                           | -ANNU | -2 083      | -2 257      | -2 080      | -1 033      | -2 944      | -2 141      | -456        | -922        | -2 941      | -1 287      | 4 250       |
| Public sector                                 | -ANNW | 10 125      | 5 435       | 5 250       | 6 507       | 5 355       | 4 072       | 11 080      | 13 345      | 15 499      | 20 314      | 22 544      |
| <b>Net borrowing<sup>5</sup></b>              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central government                            | -NMFJ | 37 230      | 29 871      | 7 427       | -4 102      | -16 463     | -19 863     | -378        | 24 833      | 35 983      | 38 252      | 33 915      |
| Local government                              | -NMOE | -662        | -853        | -114        | 92          | 1 616       | 63          | 62          | -2 446      | -3 002      | 187         | 3 040       |
| General Government                            | -NNEK | 36 568      | 29 018      | 7 313       | -4 010      | -14 847     | -19 800     | -316        | 22 387      | 32 981      | 38 439      | 36 955      |
| Public corporations                           | -CPCM | -1 855      | -1 848      | -1 026      | -90         | -1 222      | -102        | 335         | 2 374       | 504         | 1 360       | 1 652       |
| Public sector                                 | -ANNX | 34 713      | 27 170      | 6 287       | -4 100      | -16 069     | -19 902     | 19          | 24 761      | 33 485      | 39 124      | 37 754      |
| <b>Net cash requirement</b>                   |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central government <sup>6</sup>               | RUUX  | 36 153      | 25 199      | 2 751       | -6 344      | -10 664     | -37 251     | 3 366       | 24 214      | 42 717      | 37 455      | 35 912      |
| Local government                              | ABEG  | -1 139      | -843        | -820        | -404        | 979         | -611        | -423        | -2 715      | -2 712      | 1 282       | 4 163       |
| General Government                            | RUUS  | 35 014      | 24 356      | 1 931       | -6 748      | -9 685      | -37 862     | 2 943       | 21 499      | 40 005      | 38 737      | 40 075      |
| Public corporations                           | ABEM  | -3 529      | -1 637      | -669        | 699         | 1 712       | 1 539       | 694         | 3 722       | -273        | -166        | -44         |
| Public sector                                 | RURQ  | 31 485      | 22 719      | 1 262       | -6 049      | -7 973      | -36 323     | 3 637       | 25 221      | 39 732      | 38 571      | 40 031      |
| <b>Public sector debt</b>                     |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Public sector net debt (£ billion)            | RUTN  | 322.1       | 348.0       | 352.9       | 351.6       | 345.4       | 312.4       | 317.6       | 349.1       | 384.4       | 424.1       | 463.4       |
| Public sector net debt as a percentage of GDP | RUTO  | 42.7        | 43.6        | 41.6        | 39.3        | 36.6        | 31.7        | 30.7        | 32.0        | 33.1        | 35.0        | 36.5        |

1 National accounts entities as defined under the European System of Accounts 1995 (ESA95) consistent with the latest national accounts. See chapter text.

2 Unless otherwise stated

3 Net saving *plus* capital taxes.

4 Gross capital formation *plus* payments *less* receipts of investment grants *less* depreciation.

5 Net investment *less* surplus on current budget. A version of General government net borrowing is reported to the European Commission under the requirements of the Maastricht Treaty.

6 Central government net cash requirement (own account).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5984



# 18.2 Public sector transactions and fiscal balances<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

£ million

|   |       | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Current receipts</b>   |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Taxes on income and wealth                                      | ANSO  | 96 465      | 102 313     | 114 939     | 123 875     | 133 720     | 144 157     | 145 122     | 143 228     | 145 505     | 161 116     | 180 068     |
| Taxes on production   | NMYE  | 95 928      | 99 599      | 109 297     | 115 227     | 125 099     | 129 273     | 133 043     | 139 827     | 148 817     | 154 992     | 159 546     |
| Other current taxes <sup>2</sup>                                | MJBC  | 13 950      | 15 078      | 16 223      | 17 688      | 18 916      | 19 698      | 21 569      | 23 192      | 25 748      | 27 225      | 28 662      |
| Taxes on capital  | NMGI  | 1 518       | 1 558       | 1 684       | 1 804       | 2 054       | 2 236       | 2 383       | 2 370       | 2 521       | 2 941       | 3 276       |
| Social contributions  | ANBO  | 45 007      | 47 219      | 51 692      | 54 746      | 56 935      | 62 068      | 63 162      | 63 529      | 75 148      | 80 209      | 85 404      |
| Gross operating surplus   | ANBP  | 18 130      | 17 138      | 16 655      | 16 755      | 16 897      | 16 617      | 16 861      | 17 182      | 18 367      | 18 418      | 20 823      |
| Interest and dividends from private sector and Rest of World    | ANBQ  | 4 435       | 4 369       | 4 809       | 5 232       | 4 307       | 6 175       | 4 891       | 4 541       | 4 506       | 5 695       | 6 552       |
| Rent and other current transfers <sup>3</sup>                   | ANBS  | 1 182       | 1 396       | 1 084       | 891         | 1 037       | 2 036       | 2 427       | 2 474       | 2 081       | 2 062       | 1 973       |
| <b>Total current receipts</b>                                   | ANBT  | 276 615     | 288 670     | 316 383     | 336 218     | 358 965     | 382 260     | 389 458     | 396 343     | 422 693     | 452 658     | 486 304     |
| <b>Current expenditure</b>                                      |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Current expenditure on goods and services <sup>4</sup>          | GZSN  | 144 764     | 148 383     | 150 967     | 159 336     | 172 168     | 185 763     | 198 864     | 217 387     | 237 126     | 254 999     | 275 315     |
| Subsidies   | NMRL  | 5 304       | 5 496       | 5 360       | 4 164       | 4 215       | 4 412       | 4 504       | 6 043       | 6 716       | 6 764       | 6 404       |
| Social benefits   | ANLY  | 100 473     | 104 111     | 105 881     | 106 585     | 105 555     | 108 010     | 118 269     | 122 636     | 130 873     | 137 492     | 143 782     |
| Net current grants abroad <sup>5</sup>                          | GZSI  | 458         | -751        | 102         | -847        | -253        | -146        | -1 861      | -626        | -995        | -579        | -305        |
| Other current grants  | NNAI  | 10 325      | 12 693      | 13 519      | 15 199      | 19 106      | 21 676      | 23 932      | 27 555      | 31 065      | 33 719      | 33 305      |
| Interest and dividends paid to private sector and Rest of World | ANLO  | 26 766      | 28 128      | 29 661      | 29 364      | 25 381      | 26 462      | 22 565      | 21 619      | 22 777      | 24 601      | 26 684      |
| <b>Total current expenditure</b>                                | ANLT  | 288 090     | 298 060     | 305 490     | 313 801     | 326 172     | 346 177     | 366 273     | 394 614     | 427 562     | 456 996     | 485 185     |
| Saving, gross plus capital taxes                                | ANSP  | -11 475     | -9 390      | 10 893      | 22 417      | 32 793      | 36 083      | 23 185      | 1 729       | -4 869      | -4 338      | 1 119       |
| Depreciation  | -ANNZ | -13 113     | -12 411     | -12 320     | -12 390     | -12 764     | -13 092     | -13 548     | -14 446     | -14 996     | -16 044     | -17 182     |
| <b>Surplus on current budget</b>                                | ANMU  | -24 588     | -21 735     | -1 037      | 10 607      | 21 424      | 23 974      | 11 061      | -11 416     | -17 986     | -19 485     | -16 063     |
| <b>Net investment</b>   |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Gross fixed capital formation <sup>6</sup>                      | ANSQ  | 19 138      | 14 262      | 13 472      | 14 055      | 14 146      | 13 427      | 17 307      | 20 122      | 21 067      | 25 672      | 28 650      |
| Less depreciation   | -ANNZ | -13 113     | -12 411     | -12 320     | -12 390     | -12 764     | -13 092     | -13 548     | -14 446     | -14 996     | -16 044     | -17 182     |
| Increase in inventories and valuables                           | ANSR  | 21          | 34          | 139         | 231         | -472        | -126        | -10         | -74         | 107         | -47         | -16         |
| Capital grants to private sector and Rest of World              | ANSS  | 4 432       | 4 032       | 4 420       | 4 942       | 4 304       | 3 875       | 7 958       | 7 564       | 9 918       | 10 851      | 12 626      |
| Capital grants from private sector and Rest of World            | -ANST | -353        | -482        | -516        | -367        | -427        | -756        | -989        | -1 091      | -1 500      | -1 211      | -1 534      |
| <b>Total net investment</b>                                     | -ANNW | 10 125      | 5 435       | 5 250       | 6 507       | 5 355       | 4 072       | 11 080      | 13 345      | 15 499      | 20 314      | 22 544      |
| <b>Net borrowing<sup>7</sup></b>                                | -ANNX | 34 713      | 27 170      | 6 287       | -4 100      | -16 069     | -19 902     | 19          | 24 761      | 33 485      | 39 124      | 37 754      |
| <b>Financial transactions determining net cash requirement</b>  |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Net lending to private sector and Rest of World                 | ANSU  | -1 749      | -655        | -298        | 237         | 2 269       | 3 187       | 2 473       | 2 736       | 2 657       | 1 046       | 824         |
| Net acquisition of UK company securities                        | ANSV  | -2 344      | -3 942      | -1 336      | 704         | -310        | 949         | -350        | 663         | 799         | 430         | 420         |
| Accounts receivable/payable                                     | ANSW  | 3 139       | -268        | -1 167      | -299        | 5 305       | -19 685     | 997         | -2 932      | 5 779       | 1 121       | 859         |
| Adjustment for interest on gilts                                | ANSX  | -1 895      | -382        | -2 349      | -2 446      | -1 295      | -2 630      | -361        | -1 447      | -1 186      | -2 304      | -2 749      |
| Other financial transactions <sup>8</sup>                       | ANSY  | -379        | 796         | 125         | -145        | 2 127       | 1 758       | 859         | 1 440       | -1 802      | -846        | 2 923       |
| <b>Public sector net cash requirement</b>                       | RURQ  | 31 485      | 22 719      | 1 262       | -6 049      | -7 973      | -36 323     | 3 637       | 25 221      | 39 732      | 38 571      | 40 031      |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes domestic rates, council tax, community charge, motor vehicle duty paid by household and some licence fees.

3 ESA95 transactions D44, D45, D74, D75 and D72-D71: includes rent of land, oil royalties, other property income and fines.

4 Includes non-trading capital consumption.

5 Net of current grants received from abroad.

6 Including net acquisition of land.

7 Net investment less surplus on current budget.

8 Includes statistical discrepancy, finance leasing and similar borrowing, insurance technical reserves and some other minor adjustments.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5984



# 18.3 Public sector net debt<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

£ million

|   |       | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Central government sterling gross debt:</b>              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| British government stock                                    |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Conventional gilts  | BKPK  | 232 292     | 223 105     | 218 687     | 204 285     | 200 833     | 206 119     | 232 877     | 261 373     | 287 481     |
| Index linked gilts  | BKPL  | 58 729      | 62 289      | 65 740      | 70 316      | 70 417      | 75 966      | 78 982      | 86 749      | 98 654      |
| Total   | BKPM  | 291 021     | 285 394     | 284 427     | 274 601     | 271 250     | 282 085     | 311 859     | 348 122     | 386 135     |
| Sterling Treasury bills                                     | BKPJ  | 2 106       | 4 721       | 4 453       | 3 521       | 9 700       | 15 000      | 19 300      | 20 350      | 19 100      |
| National savings  | ACUA  | 63 271      | 64 346      | 63 331      | 62 611      | 62 275      | 63 087      | 66 522      | 68 495      | 73 346      |
| Tax instruments   | ACRV  | 706         | 574         | 535         | 491         | 478         | 376         | 407         | 350         | 308         |
| Other sterling debt <sup>2</sup>                            | BKSK  | 25 717      | 27 347      | 28 200      | 29 743      | 27 770      | 32 206      | 34 525      | 31 760      | 35 969      |
| <b>Central government sterling gross debt total</b>         | BKSL  | 382 821     | 382 382     | 380 946     | 370 967     | 371 473     | 392 754     | 432 613     | 469 077     | 514 858     |
| <b>Central government foreign currency gross debt:</b>      |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| US\$ bonds  | BKPG  | 4 180       | 4 338       | 4 388       | 4 924       | 2 107       | –           | 1 632       | 1 587       | 1 730       |
| ECU bonds   | EYSJ  | 1 606       | 1 672       | 1 500       | –           | –           | –           | –           | –           | –           |
| ECU/Euro Treasury notes                                     | EYSV  | 2 891       | 3 010       | 2 701       | 2 486       | 1 225       | –           | –           | –           | –           |
| ECU/Euro Treasury bills                                     | EYSN  | 2 249       | 2 341       | –           | –           | –           | –           | –           | –           | –           |
| Other foreign currency debt                                 | BKPH  | 537         | 456         | 364         | 291         | 243         | 172         | 105         | 57          | 1           |
| <b>Central government foreign currency gross debt total</b> | BKPI  | 11 463      | 11 816      | 8 954       | 7 701       | 3 575       | 172         | 1 738       | 1 644       | 1 731       |
| <b>Central government gross debt total</b>                  | BKPW  | 394 284     | 394 198     | 389 900     | 378 668     | 375 048     | 392 926     | 434 351     | 470 721     | 516 589     |
| <b>Local government gross debt total</b>                    | EYKP  | 50 198      | 51 044      | 51 707      | 52 522      | 52 566      | 51 353      | 50 547      | 53 191      | 60 024      |
| less:   |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central government holdings of local government debt        | -EYKZ | -43 172     | -45 045     | -46 563     | -47 789     | -47 530     | -44 836     | -41 540     | -42 339     | -47 353     |
| Local government holdings of central government debt        | -EYLA | -170        | -273        | -77         | -31         | -29         | -184        | -510        | -62         | -62         |
| <b>General government gross debt (consolidated)</b>         | BKPX  | 401 140     | 399 924     | 394 967     | 383 370     | 380 055     | 399 259     | 442 848     | 481 511     | 529 198     |
| <b>Public corporations gross debt</b>                       | EYYD  | 15 421      | 14 344      | 8 721       | 9 414       | 8 859       | 18 398      | 12 493      | 13 607      | 13 625      |
| less:   |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Central government holdings of public corporations debt     | -EYXY | -14 590     | -10 732     | -4 307      | -4 714      | -4 308      | -4 171      | -5 188      | -5 740      | -5 631      |
| Local government holdings of public corporations debt       | -EYXZ | –           | –4          | -123        | -124        | -122        | -121        | -120        | -121        | -112        |
| Public corporations holdings of central government debt     | -BKPY | -7 313      | -6 436      | -6 126      | -5 927      | -4 150      | -4 441      | -4 294      | -4 591      | -2 347      |
| Public corporations holdings of local government debt       | -EYXV | -139        | -108        | -141        | -106        | -60         | -50         | -84         | -100        | -57         |
| <b>Public sector gross debt (consolidated)</b>              | BKQA  | 394 519     | 396 988     | 392 991     | 381 913     | 380 274     | 408 874     | 445 655     | 484 566     | 534 676     |
| <b>Public sector liquid assets:</b>                         |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Official reserves   | AIPD  | 21 293      | 22 147      | 21 498      | 30 423      | 28 055      | 26 387      | 25 266      | 25 813      | 27 835      |
| Central government deposits <sup>3</sup>                    | BKSM  | 2 293       | 1 762       | 1 879       | 2 797       | 2 802       | 2 900       | 3 879       | 3 868       | 5 212       |
| Other central government                                    | BKSN  | –           | –           | 4 756       | 15 670      | 10 743      | 8 141       | 7 077       | 3 044       | 8 498       |
| Local government deposits <sup>3</sup>                      | BKSO  | 11 828      | 12 301      | 10 221      | 11 522      | 11 570      | 12 535      | 14 938      | 17 828      | 20 085      |
| Other local government short term assets                    | BKQG  | 3 693       | 4 335       | 5 468       | 5 719       | 5 990       | 6 061       | 5 599       | 5 058       | 5 381       |
| Public corporations deposits <sup>3</sup>                   | BKSP  | 1 849       | 3 520       | 2 619       | 2 215       | 2 336       | 2 133       | 2 813       | 3 411       | 2 430       |
| Other public corporations short term assets                 | BKSQ  | 668         | 1 300       | 1 128       | 1 212       | 1 180       | 1 586       | 1 727       | 1 463       | 1 791       |
| <b>Public sector liquid assets total</b>                    | BKQJ  | 41 624      | 45 365      | 47 569      | 69 558      | 62 676      | 59 743      | 61 299      | 60 485      | 71 232      |
| <b>Public sector net debt</b>                               | BKQK  | 352 895     | 351 623     | 345 422     | 312 355     | 317 598     | 349 131     | 384 356     | 424 081     | 463 444     |
| as percentage of GDP <sup>4</sup>                           | RUTO  | 41.6        | 39.3        | 36.6        | 31.7        | 30.7        | 32.0        | 33.1        | 35.0        | 36.5        |

1 See chapter text.

2 Including overdraft with Bank of England.

3 Bank and building society deposits.

4 Gross domestic product at market prices from 12 months centred on the end of the month.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5984



# 18.4 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund:<sup>1</sup> revenue and expenditure; receipts and payments

United Kingdom, years ending 31 March

£ million

|         | Consolidated Fund      |                             |                    |                       |                             |                        |                |             |                 |                                       |                   |                         |                      |                                 |   |
|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|         | Revenue                |                             |                    |                       |                             |                        |                | Expenditure |                 |                                       |                   |                         |                      |                                 | Surplus<br>(+) or<br>deficit<br>(-) of<br>Consolidated Fund |
|         | HM Revenue and Customs |                             |                    |                       | National non domestic rates | Interest and dividends | Other receipts | Total       | Supply services | Service of national debt <sup>2</sup> | Standing services |                         |                      |                                 |   |
|         | Total                  | Inland Revenue <sup>1</sup> | Customs and Excise | Vehicle excise duties |                             |                        |                |             |                 |                                       | Northern Ireland  | European community etc. | Contin- gencies Fund | Other expend-iture <sup>3</sup> |   |
|         |                        |                             |                    |                       |                             |                        |                |             |                 |                                       |                   |                         |                      |                                 |   |
| 1       | 2                      | 3                           | 4                  | 5                     | 6                           | 7                      | 8              | 9           | 10              | 11                                    | 12                | 13                      | 14                   | 15                              |   |
|         | ACAA                   | EYJN                        | ACAC               | ACAD                  | RUUD                        | ACAG                   | ACBC           | ACAI        | ACAJ            | ACAK                                  | ACAL              | ACAM                    | ACAN                 | ACAO                            | ACAP  |
| 2002    | 277 415                | 146 418                     | 108 026            | 4 582                 | 10 791                      | 365                    | 7 233          | 303 480     | 283 039         | 14 696                                | –                 | 6 341                   | –800                 | 205                             | –26 067   |
| 2003    | 293 885                | 144 533                     | 113 520            | 4 613                 | 19 975                      | 367                    | 10 877         | 338 191     | 317 808         | 14 042                                | –                 | 7 405                   | –1 277               | 211                             | –44 308   |
| 2004    | 301 011                | 153 699                     | 119 726            | 4 816                 | 13 468                      | 516                    | 8 786          | 345 938     | 322 672         | 15 201                                | –                 | 7 301                   | 501                  | 261                             | –44 926   |
| 2005    | 329 708                | 170 130                     | 121 109            | 4 865                 | 17 326                      | 389                    | 15 889         | 368 821     | 342 414         | 17 654                                | –                 | 8 910                   | –500                 | 344                             | –39 116   |
| 2006    | 359 954                | 192 715                     | 124 219            | 5 055                 | 19 597                      | 398                    | 17 970         | 401 411     | 373 074         | 19 263                                | –                 | 8 858                   | –                    | 212                             | –41 456   |
| 2001/02 | 282 174                | 149 114                     | 104 855            | 4 402                 | 16 009                      | 361                    | 7 433          | 292 365     | 271 998         | 15 325                                | –                 | 4 788                   | –                    | 257                             | –10 193   |
| 2002/03 | 286 036                | 145 899                     | 108 721            | 4 399                 | 17 593                      | 357                    | 9 067          | 311 296     | 290 182         | 14 683                                | –                 | 6 505                   | –277                 | 204                             | –25 262   |
| 2003/04 | 293 052                | 145 555                     | 115 660            | 4 712                 | 16 580                      | 352                    | 10 193         | 335 274     | 313 072         | 14 501                                | –                 | 7 494                   | 1                    | 203                             | –42 223   |
| 2004/05 | 313 323                | 158 974                     | 120 924            | 4 752                 | 15 990                      | 578                    | 12 105         | 351 237     | 325 541         | 16 966                                | –                 | 8 460                   | –                    | 267                             | –37 914   |
| 2005/06 | 336 031                | 178 707                     | 120 845            | 5 001                 | 17 762                      | 351                    | 13 365         | 382 230     | 355 429         | 18 323                                | –                 | 8 139                   | –                    | 340                             | –46 200   |
| 2002 Q1 | 82 257                 | 45 878                      | 25 706             | 1 280                 | 4 032                       | 286                    | 5 075          | 76 431      | 75 130          | 2 111                                 | –                 | 1 933                   | –2 800               | 58                              | 5 825   |
| Q2      | 59 771                 | 31 100                      | 27 482             | 1 147                 | –                           | 1                      | 41             | 72 561      | 65 455          | 5 128                                 | –                 | 1 935                   | –                    | 43                              | –12 790   |
| Q3      | 71 182                 | 36 626                      | 26 323             | 1 147                 | 5 199                       | 64                     | 1 823          | 71 623      | 67 345          | 2 489                                 | –                 | 750                     | 1 000                | 40                              | –441  |
| Q4      | 64 205                 | 32 814                      | 28 515             | 1 008                 | 1 560                       | 14                     | 294            | 82 865      | 75 109          | 4 968                                 | –                 | 1 723                   | 1 000                | 64                              | –18 661   |
| 2003 Q1 | 90 878                 | 45 359                      | 26 401             | 1 097                 | 10 834                      | 278                    | 6 909          | 84 247      | 82 273          | 2 098                                 | –                 | 2 097                   | –2 277               | 57                              | 6 630   |
| Q2      | 61 171                 | 31 634                      | 28 296             | 1 191                 | –                           | –                      | 50             | 82 949      | 75 030          | 4 760                                 | –                 | 2 102                   | 1 000                | 56                              | –21 780   |
| Q3      | 75 368                 | 37 098                      | 28 474             | 1 209                 | 6 009                       | 57                     | 2 521          | 78 159      | 72 938          | 3 054                                 | –                 | 2 116                   | –                    | 51                              | –2 790  |
| Q4      | 66 468                 | 30 442                      | 30 349             | 1 116                 | 3 132                       | 32                     | 1 397          | 92 836      | 87 567          | 4 130                                 | –                 | 1 090                   | –                    | 47                              | –26 368   |
| 2004 Q1 | 90 045                 | 46 381                      | 28 541             | 1 196                 | 7 439                       | 263                    | 6 225          | 81 330      | 77 537          | 2 557                                 | –                 | 2 186                   | –999                 | 49                              | 8 715   |
| Q2      | 64 213                 | 32 911                      | 30 061             | 1 199                 | –                           | 1                      | 41             | 83 020      | 76 032          | 4 086                                 | –                 | 1 793                   | 1 000                | 108                             | –18 808   |
| Q3      | 72 074                 | 38 847                      | 29 840             | 1 239                 | 1 316                       | 29                     | 803            | 87 069      | 81 009          | 3 884                                 | –                 | 2 124                   | –                    | 53                              | –14 994   |
| Q4      | 74 679                 | 35 560                      | 31 284             | 1 182                 | 4 713                       | 223                    | 1 717          | 94 519      | 88 094          | 4 674                                 | –                 | 1 198                   | 500                  | 51                              | –19 839   |
| 2005 Q1 | 102 357                | 51 656                      | 29 739             | 1 132                 | 9 961                       | 325                    | 9 544          | 86 629      | 80 406          | 4 322                                 | –                 | 3 345                   | –1 500               | 55                              | 15 727  |
| Q2      | 67 425                 | 36 762                      | 29 379             | 1 242                 | –                           | 3                      | 39             | 94 409      | 86 970          | 4 426                                 | –                 | 1 883                   | 1 000                | 132                             | –26 984   |
| Q3      | 84 896                 | 43 353                      | 30 516             | 1 391                 | 5 657                       | 54                     | 3 925          | 92 502      | 85 379          | 4 817                                 | –                 | 2 198                   | –                    | 106                             | –7 606  |
| Q4      | 75 030                 | 38 359                      | 31 475             | 1 100                 | 1 708                       | 7                      | 2 381          | 95 281      | 89 659          | 4 089                                 | –                 | 1 484                   | –                    | 51                              | –20 253   |
| 2006 Q1 | 108 680                | 60 233                      | 29 475             | 1 268                 | 10 397                      | 287                    | 7 020          | 100 038     | 93 421          | 4 991                                 | –                 | 2 574                   | –1 000               | 51                              | 8 643   |
| Q2      | 72 430                 | 39 406                      | 30 606             | 1 284                 | 303                         | 29                     | 802            | 101 986     | 94 934          | 4 382                                 | –                 | 1 612                   | 1 000                | 58                              | –29 555   |
| Q3      | 79 869                 | 47 921                      | 30 571             | 1 348                 | –                           | –                      | 29             | 99 192      | 91 420          | 5 588                                 | –                 | 2 132                   | –                    | 49                              | –19 323   |
| Q4      | 98 975                 | 45 155                      | 33 567             | 1 155                 | 8 897                       | 82                     | 10 119         | 100 195     | 93 299          | 4 302                                 | –                 | 2 540                   | –                    | 54                              | –1 221  |



# 18.4 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund:<sup>1</sup> revenue and expenditure; receipts and payments

continued

United Kingdom, years ending 31 March

£ million

|         | National Loans Fund                             |                |  |   |                |                          |   |                          |                    | Other central government funds and accounts           |   |   |   |
|---------|---|----------------|--|---|----------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
|         | Receipts  |                |  |   | Payments       |                          |   |                          |                    |   |   |   |   |
|         | Surplus (+) or deficit (-) of Consolidated Fund | Total receipts | Interest receipts and profits of note issue <sup>4</sup> | Service of the national debt met from Consolidated Fund | Total payments | Service of national debt | CG Transactions with issue dept for asset revaluation | Net lending <sup>5</sup> | Borrowing required | Surplus (+) or deficit (-) of National Insurance Fund | Departmental balances and miscellaneous | Northern Ireland central government debt <sup>1</sup> | Central government net cash requirement |
|         | 16  | 17             | 18   | 19  | 20             | 21                       | 22  | 23                       | 24                 | 25  | 26                                      | 27  | 28                                      |
|         | ACAP  | ACAQ           | RUUC   | ACAK  | ACAU           | ACAV                     | RUUB  | ACAW                     | ACAX               | ACAY  | ACAZ                                    | ACBA  | RUUW                                    |
| 2002    | -26 067   | 21 238         | 6 544  | 14 696  | 19 428         | 21 237                   | -1  | -1 808                   | 24 255             | 1 223   | 5 663                                   | -8  | 17 361                                  |
| 2003    | -44 308   | 21 043         | 7 000  | 14 042  | 17 012         | 21 044                   | 3   | -4 036                   | 40 276             | -238  | 2 890                                   | -9  | 37 615                                  |
| 2004    | -44 926   | 22 659         | 7 455  | 15 201  | 23 242         | 22 658                   | -1  | 586                      | 45 510             | 3 203   | -890                                    | -4  | 43 193                                  |
| 2005    | -39 116   | 23 777         | 6 123  | 17 654  | 26 612         | 23 991                   | -   | 2 619                    | 41 948             | 4 303   | -2 773                                  | -2  | 40 416                                  |
| 2006    | -41 456   | 24 788         | 5 524  | 19 263  | 27 323         | 24 708                   | -   | 2 616                    | 43 990             | 7 973   | -3 580                                  | 3   | 39 600                                  |
| 2001/02 | -10 193   | 22 596         | 7 272  | 15 325  | 21 822         | 22 597                   | 13  | -785                     | 9 417              | 3 294   | 3 342                                   | -10   | 2 771                                   |
| 2002/03 | -25 262   | 21 724         | 7 042  | 14 683  | 19 186         | 21 723                   | -5  | -2 532                   | 22 722             | 2 802   | -1 836                                  | -5  | 21 751                                  |
| 2003/04 | -42 223   | 21 968         | 7 465  | 14 501  | 18 691         | 21 969                   | 11  | -3 289                   | 38 947             | 2 270   | -2 724                                  | -10   | 39 391                                  |
| 2004/05 | -37 914   | 23 673         | 6 705  | 16 966  | 24 245         | 23 672                   | -7  | 580                      | 38 486             | 1 436   | -1 485                                  | -2  | 38 533                                  |
| 2005/06 | -46 200   | 24 164         | 5 842  | 18 323  | 29 455         | 24 379                   | -   | 5 075                    | 51 488             | 7 022   | 3 650                                   | 1   | 40 817                                  |
| 2002 Q1 | 5 825   | 3 749          | 1 639  | 2 111   | 3 156          | 3 749                    | 2   | -595                     | -6 419             | 390   | 104                                     | -5  | -6 918                                  |
| Q2      | -12 790   | 6 783          | 1 655  | 5 128   | 5 634          | 6 782                    | -2  | -1 147                   | 11 641             | 1 432   | 2 804                                   | -1  | 7 404                                   |
| Q3      | -441  | 4 049          | 1 562  | 2 489   | 4 724          | 4 049                    | -5  | 680                      | 1 115              | 225   | -1 188                                  | 1   | 2 079                                   |
| Q4      | -18 661   | 6 657          | 1 688  | 4 968   | 5 914          | 6 657                    | 4   | -746                     | 17 918             | -824  | 3 943                                   | -3  | 14 796                                  |
| 2003 Q1 | 6 630   | 4 235          | 2 137  | 2 098   | 2 914          | 4 235                    | -2  | -1 319                   | -7 952             | 1 969   | -7 395                                  | -2  | -2 528                                  |
| Q2      | -21 780   | 6 238          | 1 477  | 4 760   | 5 464          | 6 238                    | -   | -775                     | 21 005             | 51  | 3 572                                   | -3  | 17 379                                  |
| Q3      | -2 790  | 4 627          | 1 573  | 3 054   | 3 613          | 4 628                    | 14  | -1 029                   | 1 776              | -1 390  | -3 196                                  | -3  | 6 359                                   |
| Q4      | -26 368   | 5 943          | 1 813  | 4 130   | 5 021          | 5 943                    | -9  | -913                     | 25 447             | -868  | 9 909                                   | -1  | 16 405                                  |
| 2004 Q1 | 8 715   | 5 160          | 2 602  | 2 557   | 4 593          | 5 160                    | 6   | -572                     | -9 281             | 4 477   | -13 009                                 | -3  | -752                                    |
| Q2      | -18 808   | 5 637          | 1 550  | 4 086   | 5 464          | 5 637                    | -4  | -169                     | 18 634             | -1 212  | 6 089                                   | -1  | 13 756                                  |
| Q3      | -14 994   | 5 412          | 1 528  | 3 884   | 6 146          | 5 775                    | 1   | 371                      | 15 729             | 2 533   | 5 892                                   | -   | 7 304                                   |
| Q4      | -19 839   | 6 450          | 1 775  | 4 674   | 7 039          | 6 086                    | -4  | 956                      | 20 428             | -2 595  | 138                                     | -   | 22 885                                  |
| 2005 Q1 | 15 727  | 6 174          | 1 852  | 4 322   | 5 596          | 6 174                    | -   | -578                     | -16 305            | 2 710   | -13 604                                 | -1  | -5 412                                  |
| Q2      | -26 984   | 5 761          | 1 336  | 4 426   | 8 031          | 5 761                    | -   | 2 268                    | 29 253             | 1 710   | 8 516                                   | -   | 19 027                                  |
| Q3      | -7 606  | 6 183          | 1 365  | 4 817   | 6 793          | 6 359                    | -   | 434                      | 8 215              | 532   | -381                                    | -1  | 8 063                                   |
| Q4      | -20 253   | 5 659          | 1 570  | 4 089   | 6 192          | 5 697                    | -   | 495                      | 20 785             | -649  | 2 696                                   | -   | 18 738                                  |
| 2006 Q1 | 8 643   | 6 561          | 1 571  | 4 991   | 8 439          | 6 562                    | -   | 1 878                    | -6 765             | 5 429   | -7 181                                  | 2   | -5 011                                  |
| Q2      | -29 555   | 5 517          | 1 134  | 4 382   | 5 326          | 5 384                    | -   | -59                      | 29 364             | 1 952   | 4 154                                   | 1   | 23 259                                  |
| Q3      | -19 323   | 6 827          | 1 238  | 5 588   | 7 688          | 6 827                    | -   | 861                      | 20 184             | 2 233   | 10 723                                  | -   | 7 228                                   |
| Q4      | -1 221  | 5 883          | 1 581  | 4 302   | 5 870          | 5 935                    | -   | -64                      | 1 207              | -1 641  | -11 276                                 | -   | 14 124                                  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Payment to National Loans Fund representing its payments for the service of the National Debt less its receipts of interest on loans outstanding, etc.

3 Includes net issues to Contingencies Fund.

4 Prior to 1996-97, receipts from the Bank of England for appreciation of the assets of the Issue Department were included in the total amount for the profits of the issue Department.

5 Minus sign indicates a net issue repayment.

Sources: HM Treasury;  
National Statistics 020 7533 5984



## Government finance

# 18.5 Taxes paid by UK residents to general government and the European Union<sup>1</sup>

Total economy sector S.1

£ million

|   |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Generation of income</b>                           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Uses</b>   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Taxes on production and imports                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Taxes on products and imports                         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Value added tax (VAT)                                 |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                            | NZGF | 46 649      | 52 064      | 53 725      | 58 676      | 60 736      | 64 730      | 69 081      | 76 627      | 79 960      | 81 547      |
| Paid to the European Union                            | FJKM | 4 661       | 3 531       | 4 105       | 3 451       | 4 172       | 3 592       | 2 518       | 2 574       | 1 905       | 1 964       |
| Total   | QYRC | 51 310      | 55 644      | 58 016      | 62 350      | 65 226      | 68 740      | 71 920      | 79 506      | 82 130      | ..          |
| Taxes and duties on imports excluding VAT             |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to EU: import duties                             | FJWE | 2 290       | 2 261       | 2 042       | 2 049       | 2 103       | 2 024       | 1 893       | 1 957       | 2 207       | 2 264       |
| Taxes on products excluding VAT and import duties     |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                            |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Customs and Excise revenue                            |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Beer  | GTAM | 2 631       | 2 699       | 2 733       | 2 848       | 2 798       | 2 907       | 2 952       | 3 084       | 3 098       | ..          |
| Wines, cider, perry & spirits                         | GTAN | 2 999       | 3 057       | 3 301       | 3 652       | 3 814       | 4 068       | 4 430       | 4 526       | 4 788       | ..          |
| Tobacco   | GTAO | 7 701       | 7 622       | 7 551       | 7 796       | 7 638       | 7 639       | 8 046       | 8 092       | 8 113       | 7 952       |
| Hydrocarbon oils                                      | GTAP | 17 171      | 19 451      | 21 553      | 22 510      | 22 630      | 21 916      | 22 147      | 22 786      | 23 313      | ..          |
| Betting, gaming & lottery                             | CJQY | 1 460       | 1 539       | 1 527       | 1 500       | 1 517       | 1 317       | 977         | 898         | 876         | ..          |
| Air passenger duty                                    | CWAA | 359         | 522         | 845         | 882         | 956         | 802         | 804         | 799         | 874         | ..          |
| Insurance premium tax                                 | CWAD | 685         | 1 179       | 1 248       | 1 511       | 1 751       | 1 921       | 2 189       | 2 316       | 2 362       | ..          |
| Landfill tax  | BKOF | 218         | 350         | 322         | 456         | 475         | 501         | 545         | 636         | 673         | 756         |
| Other   | ACDN | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | ..          |
| Fossil fuel levy                                      | CIQY | 880         | 256         | 164         | 84          | 52          | 92          | 9           | —           | —           | —           |
| Gas levy  | GTAZ | 199         | 188         | —44         | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| Stamp duties  | GTBC | 2 414       | 3 456       | 4 623       | 6 898       | 8 165       | 6 983       | 7 549       | 7 544       | 8 932       | ..          |
| Camelot payments to National Lottery                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Distribution Fund                                     | LIYH | 1 263       | 1 572       | 1 665       | 1 593       | 1 542       | 1 520       | 1 382       | 1 311       | 1 354       | ..          |
| Hydro-benefit   | LITN | 31          | 32          | 32          | 38          | 44          | 44          | 44          | 43          | 40          | —           |
| Aggregates Levy                                       | MDUQ | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 293         | 341         | 326         | ..          |
| Climate change levy                                   | LSNT | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 822         | 813         | 816         | 750         | 738         |
| Renewable energy obligations                          | EP89 | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 265         | 375         | 368         | 380         |
| Other taxes and levies                                | GCSF | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | ..          |
| Total paid to central government                      | NMBV | 38 151      | 42 008      | 45 569      | 49 768      | 51 382      | 50 551      | 52 486      | 53 624      | 55 965      | 57 920      |
| Paid to the European Union                            |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sugar levy  | GTBA | 37          | 72          | 44          | 46          | 43          | 27          | 25          | 19          | 24          | 24          |
| European Coal & Steel Community levy                  | GTBB | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| Total paid to the European Union                      | FJWG | 37          | 72          | 44          | 46          | 43          | 27          | 25          | 19          | 24          | 24          |
| Total taxes on products excluding VAT & import duties | QYRA | 37 943      | 42 009      | 45 564      | 49 814      | 51 425      | 49 737      | 51 392      | 52 395      | 54 803      | ..          |
| Total taxes on products and imports                   | NZGW | 91 658      | 99 826      | 105 500     | 113 990     | 118 436     | 120 924     | 126 003     | 134 801     | 140 059     | 143 678     |
| Production taxes other than on products               |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                            |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Consumer Credit Act fees                              | CUDB | 113         | 168         | 158         | 140         | 150         | 143         | 160         | 146         | 146         | ..          |
| National non-domestic rates                           | CUKY | 13 010      | 13 283      | 13 764      | 14 353      | 15 154      | 16 252      | 16 728      | 16 941      | 17 382      | 18 345      |
| Old style non-domestic rates                          | NSEZ | 126         | 136         | 130         | 123         | 132         | 131         | 136         | 140         | 146         | ..          |
| Levies paid to CG levy-funded bodies                  | LITK | 147         | 162         | 171         | 241         | 207         | 175         | 144         | 150         | 192         | ..          |
| Motor vehicle duties paid by businesses               | EKED | 1 365       | 1 405       | 1 503       | 1 559       | 1 230       | 751         | 736         | 720         | 813         | ..          |
| Regulator fees  | GCSQ | 54          | 57          | 61          | 69          | 72          | 62          | 60          | 60          | 60          | ..          |
| Total   | NMBX | 14 815      | 15 211      | 15 787      | 16 511      | 17 005      | 17 601      | 18 084      | 18 374      | 18 859      | 19 855      |
| Paid to local government                              |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Old style non-domestic rates                          | NMYH | 114         | 124         | 131         | 144         | 150         | 161         | 176         | 192         | 208         | 224         |
| Total production taxes other than on products         | NMYD | 14 929      | 15 335      | 15 918      | 16 655      | 17 155      | 17 762      | 18 260      | 18 566      | 19 067      | 20 079      |
| Total taxes on production and imports, paid           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                            | NMBY | 99 468      | 109 120     | 115 081     | 124 955     | 129 123     | 132 882     | 139 651     | 148 625     | 154 784     | 159 322     |
| Paid to local government                              | NMYH | 114         | 124         | 131         | 144         | 150         | 161         | 176         | 192         | 208         | 224         |
| Paid to the European Union                            | FJWB | 6 988       | 5 864       | 6 191       | 5 546       | 6 318       | 5 643       | 4 436       | 4 550       | 4 136       | 4 252       |
| Total   | NZGX | 106 472     | 115 249     | 121 540     | 130 842     | 135 863     | 138 998     | 144 158     | 153 023     | 158 789     | ..          |



# 18.5 Taxes paid by UK residents to general government and the European Union<sup>1</sup>

Total economy sector S.1

continued

£ million

|  |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Secondary distribution of income</b>                          |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Uses</b>  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Current taxes on income, wealth etc                              |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Taxes on income  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Household income taxes   | DRWH | 75 243      | 81 901      | 89 728      | 96 977      | 106 866     | 108 526     | 110 407     | 112 356     | 121 888     | 130 910     |
| Petroleum revenue tax  | DBHA | 1 729       | 963         | 502         | 853         | 1 518       | 1 310       | 958         | 1 179       | 1 284       | 2 016       |
| Windfall tax   | EYNK | —           | 2 610       | 2 614       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| Other corporate taxes  | BMNX | 25 715      | 29 844      | 31 263      | 36 164      | 35 878      | 35 338      | 31 809      | 31 918      | 37 830      | ..          |
| Total  | NMCU | 102 687     | 115 318     | 124 107     | 133 994     | 144 263     | 145 180     | 143 238     | 145 488     | 160 979     | 180 293     |
| Other current taxes  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Motor vehicle duty paid by households                            | CDDZ | 2 802       | 3 045       | 3 116       | 3 296       | 3 039       | 3 540       | 3 600       | 3 902       | 3 935       | 4 100       |
| Old style domestic rates   | NSFA | 104         | 115         | 114         | 117         | 108         | 109         | 104         | 100         | 94          | 82          |
| Licences   | NSNP | 10          | 11          | 8           | 8           | 2           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| National non-domestic rates paid by non-market sectors           | BMNY | 930         | 929         | 971         | 1 002       | 997         | 1 065       | 1 013       | 994         | 995         | 994         |
| Passport fees  | E8A6 | —           | —           | 41          | 89          | 113         | 139         | 153         | 198         | 237         | 277         |
| Television licence fee   | DH7A | 1 916       | 2 009       | 2 179       | 2 286       | 2 064       | 2 183       | 2 287       | 2 391       | 2 508       | 2 678       |
| Total  | NMCV | 5 762       | 6 109       | 6 429       | 6 798       | 6 325       | 7 036       | 7 155       | 7 585       | 7 770       | 8 081       |
| Paid to local government   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Old style domestic rates   | NMHK | 61          | 64          | 62          | 68          | 76          | 80          | 85          | 92          | 100         | ..          |
| Council tax  | NMHM | 10 059      | 10 850      | 12 037      | 12 918      | 14 155      | 15 371      | 16 809      | 18 911      | 20 215      | ..          |
| Total  | NMIS | 10 120      | 10 914      | 12 099      | 12 986      | 14 231      | 15 451      | 16 894      | 19 003      | 20 290      | 21 403      |
| Total  | NVCM | 15 882      | 17 023      | 18 528      | 19 784      | 20 556      | 22 487      | 24 049      | 26 588      | 28 060      | 29 484      |
| Total current taxes on income, wealth etc                        |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                                       | NMCU | 108 449     | 121 427     | 130 536     | 140 792     | 150 588     | 152 215     | 150 445     | 153 171     | 168 960     | 188 374     |
| Paid to local government   | NMIS | 10 120      | 10 914      | 12 099      | 12 986      | 14 231      | 15 451      | 16 894      | 19 003      | 20 290      | 21 403      |
| Total  | NMZL | 118 569     | 132 341     | 142 635     | 153 778     | 164 819     | 167 666     | 167 339     | 172 174     | 189 250     | 209 777     |
| Social contributions   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Actual social contributions                                      |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| (National Insurance Contributions)                               |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Employers' compulsory contributions                              | CEAN | 25 976      | 27 761      | 29 779      | 31 705      | 35 212      | 35 816      | 35 476      | 41 459      | 44 463      | 47 342      |
| Employees' compulsory contributions                              | GCSE | 19 585      | 22 073      | 23 255      | 23 289      | 24 772      | 25 130      | 25 701      | 31 013      | 33 002      | 35 516      |
| Self- and non-employed persons' compulsory contributions         | NMDE | 1 658       | 1 858       | 1 712       | 1 941       | 2 084       | 2 216       | 2 352       | 2 676       | 2 744       | 2 852       |
| Total  | AIHH | 47 219      | 51 692      | 54 746      | 56 935      | 62 068      | 63 162      | 63 529      | 75 148      | 80 209      | 85 404      |
| <b>Capital account</b>   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Changes in liabilities and net worth</b>                      |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Other capital taxes  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Inheritance tax  | GILF | 1 517       | 1 649       | 1 764       | 2 016       | 2 181       | 2 346       | 2 323       | 2 486       | 2 874       | ..          |
| Tax on other capital transfers                                   | GILG | 41          | 35          | 41          | 38          | 55          | 37          | 47          | 35          | 48          | ..          |
| Development land tax and other                                   | GCSV | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | ..          |
| Total  | NMGI | 1 558       | 1 684       | 1 804       | 2 054       | 2 236       | 2 383       | 2 370       | 2 521       | 2 941       | 3 276       |
| <b>Total taxes and compulsory social contributions</b>           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Paid to central government                                       | GCSS | 254 628     | 282 049     | 300 096     | 322 776     | 342 107     | 348 656     | 353 358     | 376 626     | 403 760     | ..          |
| Paid to local government   | GCST | 10 234      | 11 038      | 12 230      | 13 130      | 14 381      | 15 612      | 17 070      | 19 195      | 20 523      | ..          |
| Paid to the European Union                                       | FJWB | 6 988       | 5 864       | 6 191       | 5 546       | 6 318       | 5 643       | 4 436       | 4 550       | 4 136       | 4 252       |
| Total  | GCSU | 273 933     | 300 878     | 320 603     | 343 412     | 364 714     | 371 897     | 377 501     | 403 210     | 431 528     | 462 255     |
| <b>Total taxes and social contributions as percentage of GDP</b> |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|  | GDWM | 35.3        | 36.5        | 36.7        | 37.3        | 37.8        | 36.9        | 35.5        | 35.8        | 36.2        | 37.3        |

1 See chapter text.

Sources: HM Treasury;  
Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5991



## Government finance

# 18.6

## Borrowing and repayment of debt<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

Years ending 31 March

£ million

|  |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Borrowing</b>                               |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Government securities: new issues              | KQGA | 40 800.8    | 28 484.4    | 12 048.0    | 26 426.5    | 25 789.8    | 43 433.4    | 54 068.9    | 53 220.9    | 57 290.5    | 80 668.9    |
| National savings securities:                   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National savings certificates                  | KQGB | 3 695.5     | 4 435.2     | 3 028.7     | 1 962.7     | 3 086.2     | 2 580.7     | 2 434.3     | 1 940.4     | 1 696.4     | 1 206.8     |
| Capital bonds                                  | KQGC | 450.8       | 619.0       | 469.6       | 35.4        | 29.0        | 40.9        | 107.3       | 65.0        | 25.2        | 34.3        |
| Income bonds                                   | KQGD | 1 272.7     | 1 043.4     | 1 371.7     | 653.4       | 760.5       | 625.6       | 484.8       | 415.3       | 426.6       | 567.5       |
| Deposit bonds                                  | KQGE | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| British savings bonds                          | KQGF | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Premium savings bonds                          | KQGG | 2 552.5     | 3 158.8     | 3 652.8     | 3 449.4     | 3 296.0     | 3 859.6     | 4 604.5     | 7 530.1     | 5 737.8     | 7 817.5     |
| Save As You Earn                               | KQGH | 34.1        | 20.7        | 11.4        | 5.0         | 0.3         | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Yearly plan                                    | KQGI | ..          | ..          | 5.2         | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| National savings stamps and gift tokens        | KQGJ | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| National Savings Bank Investments              | KQGK | 1 478.7     | 1 282.3     | 1 085.0     | 901.6       | 955.3       | 864.9       | 1 012.4     | 809.9       | 817.5       | 643.6       |
| Children's Bonus Bonds                         | KGVO | 352.4       | 255.3       | 205.0       | 58.5        | 53.4        | 45.0        | 54.0        | 51.7        | 66.8        | 59.5        |
| First Option Bonds                             | KIAR | 1 139.8     | 1 152.9     | 1 001.8     | 34.3        | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Pensioners Guaranteed Income Bond              | KJDW | 2 863.8     | 1 126.9     | 201.0       | 590.7       | 687.2       | 603.5       | 662.9       | 274.2       | 323.9       | 142.7       |
| Treasurer's account                            | KWNF | 21.1        | 39.9        | 17.1        | 13.6        | 12.5        | 15.2        | 19.4        | 13.9        | 11.1        | 10.9        |
| Individual Savings Account                     | ZAFC | ..          | ..          | ..          | 257.8       | 265.9       | 397.8       | 405.6       | 335.4       | 276.4       | 261.3       |
| Fixed Rate Savings Bonds                       | ZAFD | ..          | ..          | ..          | 175.9       | 284.7       | 192.7       | 193.0       | 82.0        | 86.3        | 51.2        |
| Guaranteed Equity Bonds                        | ECPU | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 27.2        | 274.8       | 227.9       | 317.1       | 81.4        |
| Easy Access Savings Account                    | C3OM | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 126.9       | 903.5       | 608.6       |
| Certificate of tax deposit                     | KQGL | 109.4       | 84.1        | 66.4        | 121.4       | 76.5        | 77.6        | 59.6        | 145.2       | 114.8       | 110.6       |
| Nationalised industries', etc                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| temporary deposits                             | KQGM | 53 198.2    | 46 375.9    | 39 962.4    | 40 343.3    | 56 106.6    | 62 150.0    | 55 395.1    | 47 958.6    | 25 022.0    | 22 039.1    |
| Sterling Treasury bills (net receipt)          | KQGO | ..          | ..          | 3 546.2     | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| ECU Treasury bills (net receipt)               | KQGP | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| ECU Treasury notes (net receipt)               | KDZZ | ..          | ..          | ..          | 721.1       | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Ways and means (net receipt)                   | KQGQ | 511.1       | ..          | 183.6       | 5 599.0     | 12 126.0    | 12 095.3    | 3 899.9     | 22 700.2    | ..          | ..          |
| Other debt : payable in sterling :             |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Interest free notes                            | KQGR | 99.2        | 32.4        | 2 130.9     | 373.5       | 972.7       | 1 427.2     | 754.0       | 1 213.2     | 662.3       | 1 858.9     |
| Other debt : payable in external currencies    | KHCY | 2 565.2     | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 1 792.5     | ..          | ..          |
| Total receipts                                 | KHCZ | 111 145.3   | 88 111.2    | 68 986.8    | 81 723.1    | 104 502.6   | 128 436.6   | 124 430.5   | 138 903.3   | 93 778.2    | 116 162.8   |
| <b>Repayment of debt</b>                       |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Government securities: redemptions             | KQGS | 14 488.4    | 20 678.9    | 18 575.5    | 19 815.8    | 33 722.2    | 43 642.3    | 42 109.9    | 35 087.4    | 25 130.1    | 17 456.5    |
| Statutory sinking funds                        | KQGT | 2.2         | 2.1         | 2.0         | 2.0         | 2.0         | 1.9         | 1.9         | 1.8         | 1.8         | 0.4         |
| Terminable annuities:                          |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National Debt Commissioners                    | KQGU | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| National savings securities:                   |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| National savings certificates                  | KQGV | 3 263.7     | 4 058.5     | 3 449.0     | 2 405.2     | 4 546.8     | 4 177.7     | 4 146.7     | 2 769.1     | 1 979.6     | 1 107.4     |
| Capital bonds                                  | KQGW | 698.3       | 1 160.5     | 888.3       | 324.2       | 375.0       | 175.9       | 155.9       | 116.9       | 121.1       | 159.2       |
| Income bonds                                   | KQGX | 1 394.0     | 1 148.9     | 880.8       | 1 686.3     | 857.0       | 933.8       | 1 144.2     | 977.1       | 879.5       | 724.6       |
| Deposit bonds                                  | KQGY | 64.8        | 72.6        | 84.2        | 70.2        | 71.1        | 45.4        | 369.9       | 4.4         | ..          | ..          |
| Yearly Plan                                    | KQGZ | 96.3        | 113.2       | 120.0       | 141.8       | 18.4        | 4.5         | 3.0         | 2.0         | ..          | ..          |
| British savings bonds                          | KQHA | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Premium savings bonds                          | KQHB | 869.3       | 1 203.1     | 1 398.4     | 1 923.8     | 1 872.6     | 1 942.9     | 2 343.3     | 2 967.4     | 3 492.4     | 3 289.2     |
| Save As You Earn                               | KQHC | 70.1        | 68.2        | 37.1        | 34.5        | 22.9        | 8.0         | 3.2         | 0.5         | ..          | 0.5         |
| National savings stamps and gift tokens        | KQHD | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 1.2         | ..          |
| National Savings Bank Investments (repayments) | KQHE | 1 837.0     | 2 175.7     | 2 027.0     | 1 886.3     | 1 654.1     | 1 415.8     | 1 350.1     | 1 342.7     | 1 554.0     | 1 153.3     |
| Children's Bonus Bonds                         | KGVO | 257.8       | 187.9       | 183.2       | 69.3        | 95.0        | 114.5       | 92.6        | 79.8        | 84.5        | 95.8        |
| First Option Bonds                             | KIAS | 833.9       | 1 283.0     | 1 055.5     | 298.1       | 225.2       | 111.6       | 77.4        | 62.2        | 33.4        | 36.1        |
| Pensioners Guaranteed Income Bond              | KPOB | 185.0       | 318.8       | 897.8       | 935.3       | 2 003.8     | 1 640.4     | 703.9       | 538.5       | 445.0       | 428.6       |
| Treasurer's account                            | KWNG | 1.2         | 11.8        | 13.7        | 16.4        | 13.9        | 16.5        | 16.9        | 14.2        | 16.2        | 18.3        |
| Individual Savings Account                     | ZAFE | ..          | ..          | ..          | 12.3        | 39.9        | 70.3        | 105.9       | 157.6       | 202.2       | 194.1       |
| Fixed Rate Savings Bonds                       | ZAFF | ..          | ..          | ..          | 2.8         | 62.1        | 110.1       | 133.6       | 153.1       | 92.1        | 105.0       |
| Guaranteed Equity Bonds                        | JUWE | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 3.9         | 3.3         | ..          | 0.2         |
| Easy Access Savings Account                    | C3ON | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 126.9       | 189.3       | 400.6       |
| Certificates of tax deposit                    | KQHF | 478.9       | 229.0       | 199.9       | 159.9       | 120.1       | 91.4        | 161.5       | 113.1       | 171.9       | 152.1       |
| Tax reserve certificates                       | KQHG | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Nationalised industries', etc                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| temporary deposits                             | KQHH | 51 979.3    | 46 835.7    | 41 776.9    | 41 089.4    | 56 004.0    | 63 127.9    | 55 695.6    | 47 757.7    | 25 949.5    | 21 943.1    |
| Debt to the Bank of England                    | KPOC | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Sterling Treasury bills (net repayment)        | KQHJ | 4 009.6     | 1 928.5     | ..          | 3 014.8     | 6 194.2     | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| ECU Treasury bills (net repayment)             | KJEG | ..          | ..          | ..          | 2 492.9     | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| ECU Treasury notes (net repayment)             | KSPA | 318.3       | 3.3         | 13.2        | ..          | 1 391.9     | 1 359.6     | 1 453.1     | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Ways and means (net repayment)                 | KQHK | ..          | 5 815.4     | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | 9 760.2     | 36 207.3    |
| Other debt : payable in sterling :             |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Interest free notes                            | KQHL | 87.6        | 1 215.5     | 850.5       | 246.4       | 458.2       | 1 723.3     | 1 393.3     | 990.5       | 300.4       | 222.3       |
| Other  | KQHM | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Other debt : payable in external currencies    | KQHN | 2 661.7     | 2 082.7     | 92.0        | 98.1        | 1 835.6     | 2 838.1     | 1 960.3     | 47.0        | 46.5        | 98.9        |
| Total payments                                 | KQHO | 83 597.4    | 90 593.3    | 72 545.0    | 76 725.8    | 111 586.0   | 123 551.9   | 113 426.1   | 93 313.2    | 70 450.9    | 83 793.5    |
| Net borrowing                                  | KQHP | 27 547.9    | ..          | ..          | 4 997.3     | ..          | 4 884.7     | 11 004.4    | 45 590.1    | 23 327.3    | 32 369.3    |
| Net repayment                                  | KHDD | ..          | 2 482.1     | 3 558.2     | ..          | 7 083.4     | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: HM Treasury: 020 7270 4761



# 18.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom  
At 31 March each year

£ million

|  |             | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CONSOLIDATED FUND</b>   |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Total estimated assets</b>  | <b>KQIA</b> | 33 992.4  | 33 809.0  | 36 177.4  | 36 061.0  | 36 148.0  | 33 932.1  | 35 967.9  | 37 458.5  | 39 694.1  |
| Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations | <b>KQIB</b> | 5 898.1   | 6 470.8   | 6 528.9   | 6 660.8   | 7 059.7   | 6 903.6   | 7 298.4   | 7 564.4   | 8 540.3   |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development                    | <b>KQIC</b> | 265.2     | 271.6     | 265.0     | 262.5     | 266.0     | 267.1     | 279.2     | 279.0     | 268.2     |
| International Finance Corporation  | <b>KQID</b> | 62.0      | 73.1      | 74.9      | 72.9      | 75.6      | 76.5      | 85.8      | 85.7      | 77.2      |
| International Development Association                                    | <b>KQIE</b> | 3 005.5   | 3 205.8   | 3 372.7   | 3 562.2   | 3 733.3   | 3 900.0   | 4 134.0   | 4 347.8   | 4 567.5   |
| African Development Bank   | <b>KQIF</b> | 141.2     | 148.3     | 162.9     | 180.0     | 199.1     | 215.7     | 229.8     | 259.8     | 293.9     |
| Asian Development Bank   | <b>KQIG</b> | 201.5     | 214.6     | 240.4     | 272.5     | 304.6     | 339.3     | 365.5     | 393.3     | 420.4     |
| Caribbean Development Bank   | <b>KQIH</b> | 32.6      | 34.2      | 34.1      | 34.6      | 36.8      | 40.7      | 41.9      | 44.0      | 49.1      |
| European Investment Bank   | <b>KQII</b> | 1 876.4   | 2 166.6   | 2 036.5   | 1 840.7   | 2 083.1   | 1 706.6   | 1 767.3   | 1 742.1   | 2 419.2   |
| European Bank for Reconstruction and Development                         | <b>KPOD</b> | 146.3     | 189.4     | 175.6     | 164.2     | 179.2     | 170.0     | 187.4     | 197.6     | 239.3     |
| Inter-American Development Bank  | <b>KQIJ</b> | 107.2     | 119.6     | 117.5     | 219.3     | 127.8     | 130.6     | 145.7     | 147.3     | 135.6     |
| International Fund for Agricultural Development                          | <b>KQIK</b> | 42.7      | 44.2      | 46.1      | 48.8      | 51.0      | 53.7      | 56.4      | 59.1      | 62.1      |
| Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency                                 | <b>KQIL</b> | 3.2       | 3.4       | 3.2       | 3.1       | 3.2       | 3.3       | 5.4       | 8.7       | 7.8       |
| Loans from Votes   | <b>KQIP</b> | 13 599.7  | 12 967.0  | 13 684.7  | 14 050.0  | 11 546.3  | 3 970.3   | 7 015.3   | 9 006.1   | 11 097.1  |
| Issues of public dividend capital:                                       | <b>KQIQ</b> | 11 467.0  | 12 161.1  | 12 424.8  | 13 157.1  | 16 238.5  | 21 338.3  | 20 083.6  | 19 546.2  | 18 982.3  |
| Army Base Repair Organisation (ABRO)                                     | <b>C3QV</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 19.4      |
| Royal Mint   | <b>KQIV</b> | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0       | 5.5       | 5.5       |
| Welsh Development Agency   | <b>KQIY</b> | 10.9      | 9.8       | 8.9       | 8.8       | 8.6       | 9.1       | 9.1       | 11.0      | 12.7      |
| British Shipbuilders   | <b>KQJA</b> | 1 598.3   | 1 598.3   | 1 598.5   | 1 598.3   | 50.0      | 21.0      | 21.0      | 21.0      | 21.0      |
| Patent Office  | <b>KIAT</b> | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       |
| NHS Trusts   | <b>KIAU</b> | 9 603.1   | 10 173.8  | 10 349.7  | 11 078.0  | 14 158.7  | 19 216.6  | 19 539.2  | 19 184.1  | 18 600.7  |
| Companies House  | <b>KIAV</b> | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      | 15.9      |
| Central Office of Information  | <b>KIAW</b> | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       | 0.3       |
| Chessington Computer Centre  | <b>KPOE</b> | 3.5       | 3.5       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| OGC Buying Solutions <sup>2</sup>  | <b>KWNH</b> | 0.1       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       |
| Defence Aviation Repair Agency   | <b>JRVU</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 50.4      | 42.3      |
| Defence Evaluation and Research Agency                                   | <b>KWNI</b> | 128.8     | 253.0     | 274.5     | 274.5     | 275.4     | 275.4     | 275.4     | ..        | ..        |
| Defence Scientific Technology Laboratory                                 | <b>JRVV</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 42.3      | 50.4      |
| Fire Service College   | <b>KWNJ</b> | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      | 16.7      |
| Forensic Science Service   | <b>GPVB</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 18.0      | 18.0      | 18.0      | 18.0      |
| Hydrographic Office  | <b>GPVC</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 13.3      | 13.3      | 13.3      | 13.3      |
| Land Registry  | <b>KWNL</b> | 55.4      | 55.4      | 61.5      | 61.5      | 61.5      | 61.5      | 61.5      | 61.5      | 61.5      |
| Medicines Control Agency   | <b>KWNL</b> | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | ..        |
| Meteorological Office  | <b>KZAZ</b> | ..        | ..        | 58.9      | 58.9      | 58.9      | 58.9      | 58.9      | 58.9      | 58.9      |
| NHS Estates  | <b>GPVD</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.4       |
| Registers of Scotland  | <b>KZBA</b> | ..        | ..        | 4.3       | 4.3       | 4.3       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Vehicle Inspectorate   | <b>KWNM</b> | 19.1      | 19.1      | 20.3      | 20.3      | 20.3      | 20.3      | 20.3      | 20.3      | 20.3      |
| Driving Standards Agency   | <b>LQMI</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | 3.5       | 3.5       | 3.5       | 3.5       | 3.5       | 3.5       |
| Ordnance Survey  | <b>GPVE</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 14.0      | 14.0      | 14.0      | 14.0      |
| Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre                                     | <b>LQMJ</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | 0.8       | 0.8       | 0.8       | 0.8       | 0.8       | 0.8       |
| Contingencies Fund - capital   | <b>KQJB</b> | 447.0     | 297.0     | 977.0     | 577.0     | 277.0     | 277.0     | 277.0     | 277.0     | ..        |
| Balance on revenue accounts  | <b>KQJC</b> | 1 433.6   | 1 096.1   | 954.9     | 1 546.0   | 1 026.5   | 1 442.9   | 1 293.6   | 1 064.8   | 1 074.4   |
| Privatisation receipts   | <b>KIAX</b> | 1 147.0   | 817.0     | 1 607.1   | 70.1      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>   | <b>KQJD</b> | ..        | 333 927.9 | 364 803.0 | 364 950.8 | 363 625.5 | 354 807.7 | 327 180.6 | 341 162.2 | 366 453.7 |
| Liability to balance National Loans Fund                                 | <b>KQJE</b> | 286 055.9 | 331 164.9 | 362 506.5 | 362 582.5 | 361 065.3 | 351 626.3 | 324 336.7 | 338 550.1 | 362 496.5 |
| Payment from Votes:  | <b>KQJF</b> | 64.3      | 63.4      | 62.4      | 61.3      | 60.2      | 59.0      | 57.7      | 56.4      | 54.9      |
| Married quarters for Armed Forces  | <b>KQJG</b> | 64.3      | 63.4      | 62.4      | 61.3      | 60.2      | 59.0      | 57.7      | 56.4      | 54.9      |
| Liability to Post Office   |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Post-war credits outstanding and interest due - estimated                | <b>KQJI</b> | 46.0      | 45.9      | 45.9      | 45.9      | 45.9      | 45.8      | 45.8      | 45.8      | 45.8      |
| Revenue paid over in advance of collection                               | <b>KQJJ</b> | 37.0      | ..        | 28.2      | 13.8      | 177.9     | 259.7     | 301.7     | 635.6     | 1 293.7   |
| Inland Revenue   | <b>KQJK</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 177.9     | 259.7     | 301.7     | 635.6     | 1 293.7   |
| Customs and Excise   | <b>KQJL</b> | ..        | ..        | 28.2      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Vehicle Excise Duty  | <b>KQJN</b> | 37.0      | ..        | ..        | 13.8      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Promissory notes issued by Minister of Overseas Development</b>       | <b>KQJQ</b> | 996.7     | 1 005.8   | 1 021.9   | 822.1     | 963.1     | 783.1     | 939.9     | 891.9     | 954.7     |
| International Development Association                                    | <b>KQJR</b> | 656.5     | 663.2     | 673.6     | 484.0     | 612.3     | 445.6     | 553.1     | 509.7     | 589.4     |
| African Development Fund   | <b>KQJS</b> | 93.2      | 86.2      | 95.3      | 95.2      | 105.6     | 89.1      | 141.6     | 145.5     | 152.3     |
| Asian Development Bank   | <b>KQJT</b> | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 1.9       | 2.5       | 2.4       | 2.3       |
| Asian Development Fund   | <b>KQJU</b> | 140.5     | 127.6     | 136.0     | 120.5     | 105.4     | 87.8      | 78.6      | 73.2      | 68.3      |
| Caribbean Development Bank   | <b>KQJV</b> | 1.3       | 1.4       | 1.3       | 1.3       | 1.3       | 1.3       | 1.5       | 1.5       | 1.4       |
| Special Development Fund   | <b>KQKC</b> | 9.5       | 10.6      | 13.2      | 15.8      | 16.4      | 16.9      | 15.9      | 13.8      | 17.3      |
| Inter-American Development Bank  | <b>KQJY</b> | 1.3       | 2.0       | 1.8       | 1.9       | 1.0       | 2.0       | 1.4       | 0.7       | 0.2       |



## Government finance

# 18.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities<sup>1</sup>

continued

At 31 March each year

£ million

|  |      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Promissory notes issued by</b>  |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Minister of Overseas Development (continued)</b>                                    |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Fund for special operations  | KQJZ | 8.8       | 6.3       | 2.6       | 2.1       | 1.1       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| International Fund for Agricultural Development  | KQKA | 12.3      | 14.2      | 16.5      | 18.4      | 15.6      | 12.9      | 9.9       | ..        | ..        |
| International Bank for Reconstruction and Development                                  | KQKB | 71.7      | 81.9      | 94.3      | 105.9     | 112.5     | 114.6     | 88.5      | ..        | ..        |
| European Bank for Reconstruction and Development                                       | KIAY | 6.1       | ..        | 7.7       | 12.1      | 16.1      | 17.6      | 19.8      | ..        | ..        |
| United Nations Environment Programme   | KJEH | 1.8       | 1.0       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 5.3       | ..        | ..        |
| Other contributions and instalments due in respect of international subscriptions, etc | KQYX | 1 138.1   | 1 425.2   | 1 313.1   | 1 669.2   | 1 174.0   | 955.1     | 1 608.1   | ..        | ..        |
| <b>NATIONAL LOANS FUND<sup>3</sup></b>   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Total assets</b>  | KQKD | 419 548.9 | 418 444.7 | 421 635.7 | 426 239.2 | 425 955.6 | 434 544.6 | 448 006.3 | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Total National Loans Fund loans outstanding</b>                                     | KQKE | 46 746.8  | 46 742.6  | 48 513.6  | 49 788.8  | 51 037.6  | 50 251.4  | 47 719.0  | 44 431.4  | 45 013.1  |
| <b>Loans to Public Corporations:</b>   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Royal Mail Group plc   | KQKF | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 500.0     | 500.0     | 550.0     | 500.0     | 500.0     |
| Scottish Nuclear Ltd   | KQKM | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Railtrack  | KTCR | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| European Passenger Services  | KTCS | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Civil Aviation Authority   | KQKQ | 447.5     | 420.9     | 365.7     | 342.5     | 92.5      | 9.8       | 8.8       | 8.2       | 7.6       |
| British Railways Board   | KQKS | 601.2     | 573.7     | 546.2     | 518.7     | 481.3     | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| British Waterways Board  | KQKU | 18.2      | 18.2      | 18.2      | 18.2      | 16.7      | 16.3      | 14.7      | 14.7      | 14.7      |
| New Towns - Development Corporations and Commission                                    | KQLD | 122.2     | 36.2      | 8.0       | 8.0       | 8.0       | 8.0       | 7.9       | 7.9       | 7.9       |
| Scottish Homes   | KQLF | 392.5     | 259.8     | 190.9     | 179.0     | 161.6     | 149.7     | 138.1     | 100.6     | ..        |
| Housing Corporation (England)  | KQLH | 848.7     | 4.0       | 4.0       | 3.0       | 3.0       | 2.0       | 2.0       | 1.2       | 1.4       |
| Housing for Wales  | KQLI | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Land Authority for Wales   | KQLL | 1.3       | 1.3       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Scottish Enterprise  | KQLM | 0.5       | 0.1       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Welsh Development Agency   | KQLN | 1.2       | 1.2       | 0.9       | 0.6       | 0.3       | 0.2       | 0.1       | ..        | ..        |
| Land Registry Trading Fund   | KPOF | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Development Board for Rural Wales  | KQLO | 4.1       | 4.0       | 4.0       | 4.0       | 4.0       | 4.0       | 4.0       | 4.0       | 4.0       |
| Royal Mint   | KQLP | ..        | ..        | ..        | 2.0       | 5.0       | 14.8      | 11.3      | 15.7      | 18.1      |
| Crown Agents   | KQLS | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Her Majesty's Stationery Office  | KQLT | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Urban Development Corporations   | KQLU | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Harbour Authorities  | KQLV | 0.6       | 0.5       | 0.4       | 0.2       | 0.1       | 0.1       | 0.1       | 0.1       | 0.1       |
| UK Atomic Energy Authority   | KQLX | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Ordnance Survey  | GPVF | ..        | ..        | ..        | 15.5      | 13.9      | 12.3      | 11.0      | 9.9       | 8.9       |
| Central Office of Information  | KJEI | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Registers of Scotland  | KZBB | 6.4       | 5.6       | 5.1       | 4.5       | 4.0       | 3.7       | 3.6       | 3.5       | 3.3       |
| East of Scotland Water Authority   | KZBC | 163.0     | 229.0     | 288.0     | 283.0     | 268.0     | 258.0     | 248.0     | 238.0     | 223.0     |
| North of Scotland Water Authority  | KZBD | 155.0     | 189.2     | 242.0     | 236.5     | 236.5     | 236.5     | 231.5     | 231.5     | 226.5     |
| West of Scotland Water Authority   | KZBE | 185.0     | 304.9     | 425.6     | 412.4     | 412.4     | 412.4     | 412.4     | 402.4     | 402.4     |
| Loans to local authorities   | KQLY | 42 134.0  | 42 951.1  | 44 742.7  | 46 099.2  | 47 239.1  | 47 093.4  | 44 640.3  | 41 468.3  | 42 102.9  |
| Loans to private sector:   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Housing associations   | KGVS | 0.5       | 0.5       | 0.5       | 0.5       | 0.5       | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Loans within central government:   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Northern Ireland Exchequer   | KGWV | 1 602.5   | 1 681.1   | 1 611.2   | 1 602.0   | 1 533.1   | 1 473.9   | 1 380.4   | 1 372.0   | 1 440.5   |
| Married quarters for Armed Forces  | KGVX | 62.4      | 61.3      | 60.2      | 59.0      | 57.7      | 56.4      | 54.9      | 53.4      | 51.8      |
| Other assets:  |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Exchange Equalisation Account - Advances o/s   | KGVZ | 650.0     | ..        | ..        | 475.0     | 5 680.0   | 831.0     | 30.0      | 670.0     | 910.0     |
| Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations:              |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| International Monetary Fund  | KGXE | 6 241.2   | 5 895.6   | 9 048.1   | 9 067.4   | 9 496.6   | 9 494.5   | 9 293.8   | 8 696.8   | 8 615.9   |
| Gilt-Edged Official Operations Account   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| -advances outstanding  | KPUF | 3 000.0   | 2 500.0   | 2 500.0   | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| -surplus not paid to the National Loans Fund   | KPUH | ..        | 141.6     | 190.8     | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| Borrowing included in national debt but not brought to account by 31 March             | KGXF | 404.7     | 568.6     | 317.9     | 281.6     | 405.9     | 417.5     | 467.1     | ..        | ..        |
| Other NLF Assets   | GLX9 | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 18 545.9  | 18 792.0  |
| NLF Debtors  | GLY2 | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 899.0     | 895.5     |
| Debt Management Account  |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| -advances outstanding  | GPVG | ..        | ..        | ..        | 15 000.0  | 35 000.0  | 35 000.0  | 28 000.0  | 35 000.0  | 20 000.0  |
| Consolidated Fund liability  | KCYI | 362 506.2 | 362 596.4 | 361 065.3 | 351 626.3 | 324 335.5 | 338 550.2 | 362 496.5 | 395 161.4 | 436 345.0 |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| National Loans Fund - Gross liabilities outstanding                                    | KCYJ | 419 548.9 | 418 444.7 | 421 635.7 | 426 239.2 | 425 955.6 | 434 544.6 | 448 006.3 | 503 404.5 | 530 571.5 |

<sup>1</sup> See Chapter text.

<sup>2</sup> Formerly The Buying Agency.

<sup>3</sup> From 2003-04 the NLF Account has been prepared on an Accruals basis. The figures from 2004 onwards reflect this accounting change.

Source: HM Treasury: 020 7270 4761



# 18.8 British government and government guaranteed marketable securities<sup>1</sup>

## Nominal values of official and market holdings by maturity<sup>2,3</sup>

At 31 March each year

£ million

|                                   |      | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total holdings                    | KQMO | 262 262 | 290 259 | 297 366 | 291 788 | 290 629 | 285 915 | 278 808 | 292 777 | 321 051 | 355 553 | 411 525 |
| Up to 5 years                     | KQMP | 81 122  | 90 357  | 86 094  | 95 112  | 95 131  | 92 090  | 92 780  | 106 074 | 88 678  | 110 477 | 127 844 |
| Over 5 and up to 15 years         | KQMQ | 111 510 | 125 401 | 131 758 | 124 603 | 116 910 | 120 101 | 106 044 | 101 465 | 131 665 | 124 754 | 146 309 |
| Over 15 years (including undated) | KQMR | 69 630  | 74 501  | 79 515  | 72 074  | 78 587  | 73 724  | 79 984  | 85 238  | 97 500  | 120 322 | 137 372 |
| Official holdings: <sup>3</sup>   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                             | HHAW | 7 186   | 6 858   | 6 345   | 6 394   | 6 204   | 8 210   | 7 558   | 10 650  | 9 118   | 6 613   | 21 486  |
| Up to 5 years                     | HHAY | 2 345   | 2 850   | 2 499   | 2 600   | 2 849   | 4 652   | 3 928   | 4 797   | 3 321   | 2 422   | 7 610   |
| Over 5 and up to 15 years         | HHAZ | 3 774   | 3 041   | 2 726   | 2 989   | 2 567   | 3 009   | 2 844   | 4 115   | 4 015   | 2 806   | 6 988   |
| Over 15 years (including undated) | HHBA | 1 068   | 967     | 1 120   | 805     | 788     | 549     | 786     | 1 738   | 1 540   | 1 385   | 6 888   |
| Market holdings:                  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                             | HHBB | 255 075 | 283 402 | 291 021 | 285 394 | 284 425 | 277 705 | 271 250 | 282 127 | 311 933 | 348 940 | 390 038 |
| Up to 5 years                     | HHBD | 78 777  | 87 508  | 83 595  | 92 512  | 92 282  | 87 438  | 88 852  | 101 277 | 85 357  | 108 055 | 120 234 |
| Over 5 and up to 15 years         | HHBE | 107 736 | 122 360 | 129 032 | 121 614 | 114 343 | 117 092 | 103 200 | 97 350  | 127 650 | 121 948 | 139 320 |
| Over 15 years (including undated) | HHBF | 68 562  | 73 536  | 78 395  | 71 269  | 77 800  | 73 175  | 79 198  | 83 500  | 95 960  | 118 936 | 130 484 |

1 The government guaranteed securities of nationalised industries only. A relatively small amount of other government guaranteed securities is excluded.

2 Securities with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final redemption date. The nominal value of index-linked British Government Stock has been raised by the amount of accrued capital uplift.

3 Official holdings were changed following the introduction of the central bank sector in the UK national accounts. These holdings now principally include those of the Debt Management Office and other government departments. The Issue and Banking Departments of the Bank of England are classified within the central bank sector and are therefore part of market holdings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 5984



# 18.9 Income tax: allowances and reliefs<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

£

|   |      | 1996<br>/97    | 1997<br>/98    | 1998<br>/99    | 1999<br>/00    | 2000<br>/01    | 2001<br>/02    | 2002<br>/03    | 2003<br>/04    | 2004<br>/05    | 2005<br>/06    | 2006<br>/07    |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Personal allowances</b>  |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Personal allowance  | KDZP | 3 765          | 4 045          | 4 195          | 4 335          | 4 385          | 4 535          | 4 615          | 4 615          | 4 745          | 4 895          | 5 035          |
| Married couple's (both partners under 65) <sup>2</sup>  | KDZR | 1 790          | 1 830          | 1 900          | 1 970          | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             |
| Age allowance:  |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Personal (aged 65-74)   | KSOH | 4 910          | 5 220          | 5 410          | 5 720          | 5 790          | 5 990          | 6 100          | 6 610          | 6 830          | 7 090          | 7 280          |
| Personal (aged 75 or over)  | KSOI | 5 090          | 5 400          | 5 600          | 5 980          | 6 050          | 6 260          | 6 370          | 6 720          | 6 950          | 7 220          | 7 420          |
| Married couple's (either partner between 65-74 but neither partner 75 or over) <sup>2,3</sup> | KEDI | 3 115          | 3 185          | 3 305          | 5 125          | 5 185          | 5 365          | 5 465          | 5 565          | 5 725          | 5 905          | 6 065          |
| Married couple's (either partner 75 or over) <sup>2</sup>                                     | KEIY | 3 155          | 3 225          | 3 345          | 5 195          | 5 255          | 5 435          | 5 535          | 5 635          | 5 795          | 5 975          | 6 135          |
| Minimum married couple's allowance  | C58D | 1 790          | 1 830          | 1 900          | 1 970          | 2 000          | 2 070          | 2 110          | 2 150          | 2 210          | 2 280          | 2 350          |
| Income limit <sup>4</sup>   | KEOO | 15 200         | 15 600         | 16 200         | 16 800         | 17 000         | 17 600         | 17 900         | 18 300         | 18 900         | 19 500         | 20 100         |
| Additional personal allowance <sup>2</sup>  | KEPG | 1 790          | 1 830          | 1 900          | 1 970          | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             |
| Widow's bereavement allowance   | KEPH | 1 790          | 1 830          | 1 900          | 1 970          | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             |
| Blind person's allowance  |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Single or married (one spouse blind)  | KSOJ | 1 250          | 1 280          | 1 330          | 1 380          | 1 400          | 1 450          | 1 480          | 1 510          | 1 560          | 1 610          | 1 660          |
| Married (both spouses blind)  | KSOK | 2 500          | 2 560          | 2 660          | 2 760          | 2 800          | 2 900          | 2 960          | 3 020          | 3 120          | 3 220          | 3 320          |
| <b>Life Assurance Relief</b>  |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Percentage of gross premium   | KFDR | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil | 12.5<br>or Nil |

1 See chapter text.

2 The allowance was restricted to 20 per cent in 1994-95, 15 per cent from 1995-96 and 10 per cent from 1999-00.

3 At least one of the partners must be aged 65 before April 2000 to be entitled to the married couple's allowance (MCA). From 2000-01 only people born before 6 April 1935 are entitled to MCA.

4 If the total income, less allowable deductions of a taxpayer aged 65 or over exceeds the limit, the age-related allowances are reduced by £1 for each £2 of income over the aged income level until the basic levels of the personal and married couple's allowances are reached.

Source: HM Revenue &amp; Customs: 020 7147 3082

# 18.10 Rates of Income tax

United Kingdom

|  | 1997/98                                  |                            | 1998/99                                  |                            | 1999/00                                  |                            | 2000/01                                  |                            | 2001/02                                  |                            |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
|  | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages |
| <b>Lower rate or starting rate<sup>2</sup></b> | 1 - 4 100                                | 20                         | 1 - 4 300                                | 20                         | 1 - 1 500                                | 10 <sup>4</sup>            | 1 - 1 520                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            | 1 - 1 880                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            |
| <b>Basic rate</b>                              | 4 101 - 26 100                           | 23 <sup>4</sup>            | 4 301 - 27 100                           | 23 <sup>4</sup>            | 1 501 - 28 000                           | 23 <sup>6</sup>            | 1 521 - 28 400                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            | 1 881 - 29 400                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            |
| <b>Higher rate</b>                             | over 26 100                              | 40                         | over 27 100                              | 40                         | over 28 000                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            | over 28 400                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            | over 29 400                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            |
|  | 2002/03                                  |                            | 2003/04                                  |                            | 2004/05                                  |                            | 2005/06                                  |                            | 2006/07                                  |                            |
|  | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages | Bands of taxable income (£) <sup>1</sup> | Rate of tax - Percent-ages |
| <b>Starting rate</b>                           | 1 - 1 920                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            | 1 - 1 960                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            | 1 - 2 020                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            | 1 - 2 090                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            | 1 - 2 150                                | 10 <sup>5</sup>            |
| <b>Basic rate</b>                              | 1 921 - 29 900                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            | 1 961 - 30 500                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            | 2 021 - 31 400                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            | 2 091 - 32 400                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            | 2 151 - 33 300                           | 22 <sup>6</sup>            |
| <b>Higher rate</b>                             | over 29 900                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            | over 30 500                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            | over 31 400                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            | over 32 400                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            | over 33 300                              | 40 <sup>7</sup>            |

1 Taxable income is defined as gross income for income tax purposes less any allowances and reliefs available at the taxpayer's marginal rate.

2 In 1999/00 the starting rate replaced the lower rate.

3 The basic rate of tax on dividend income is 20%.

4 The basic rate of tax on dividends and savings income is 20%.

5 The starting rate also applies to savings and dividends.

6 The basic rate of tax on dividends is 10% and savings income is 20%.

7 The higher rate of tax on dividends is 32.5%.

Source: HM Revenue &amp; Customs: 020 7147 3082



# 18.11

## Rateable values<sup>1</sup>

### England and Wales

At 1 April each year

|   |      | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Number of properties (Thousands)</b> |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Commercial                              | KMIN | 1 228  | 1 225  | 1 223  | 1 219  | 1 223  | 1 230  | 1 234  | 1 236  | 1 239  | 1 234  | 1 245  |
| Shops and cafes                         | KMIO | 497    | 491    | 488    | 484    | 478    | 476    | 473    | 469    | 466    | 462    | 459    |
| Offices                                 | KMIP | 255    | 255    | 257    | 258    | 261    | 269    | 273    | 279    | 284    | 287    | 296    |
| Other                                   | KMIQ | 476    | 479    | 478    | 477    | 484    | 485    | 487    | 488    | 490    | 485    | 490    |
| On-licensed premises                    | KMIR | 59     | 59     | 59     | 60     | 61     | 61     | 60     | 60     | 60     | 66     | 65     |
| Entertainment and recreational:         | KMIS | 87     | 87     | 81     | 80     | 79     | 79     | 80     | 80     | 80     | 78     | 79     |
| Cinemas                                 | KMIT | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Theatres and music-halls                | KMIU | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Other                                   | KMIV | 85     | 86     | 80     | 79     | 76     | 76     | 77     | 77     | 78     | 76     | 78     |
| Public utility                          | KMIW | 8      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
| Educational and cultural                | KMIX | 41     | 41     | 41     | 41     | 41     | 42     | 42     | 42     | 43     | 45     | 45     |
| Miscellaneous                           | KMIY | 55     | 55     | 56     | 61     | 67     | 70     | 70     | 72     | 74     | 74     | 77     |
| Industrial                              | KMIZ | 249    | 249    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 251    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 252    | 251    |
| Total                                   | KMIH | 1 726  | 1 725  | 1 719  | 1 720  | 1 729  | 1 740  | 1 745  | 1 749  | 1 754  | 1 756  | 1 771  |
| <b>Value of assessments (£ million)</b> |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Commercial                              | KMHG | 19 822 | 19 859 | 19 733 | 19 652 | 26 320 | 27 255 | 27 622 | 27 713 | 27 878 | 33 013 | 33 548 |
| Shops and cafes                         | KMHH | 6 094  | 5 959  | 5 860  | 5 840  | 6 801  | 6 972  | 6 953  | 6 863  | 6 845  | 8 257  | 8 311  |
| Offices                                 | KMHI | 5 630  | 5 641  | 5 624  | 5 575  | 8 625  | 9 191  | 9 388  | 9 555  | 9 591  | 10 840 | 11 034 |
| Other                                   | KMHJ | 8 098  | 8 259  | 8 249  | 8 237  | 10 894 | 11 092 | 11 281 | 11 295 | 11 441 | 13 916 | 14 203 |
| On-licensed premises                    | KMHK | 969    | 970    | 980    | 997    | 1 311  | 1 347  | 1 345  | 1 334  | 1 320  | 1 667  | 1 652  |
| Entertainment and recreational          | KMHL | 1 018  | 1 033  | 1 040  | 1 045  | 1 310  | 1 369  | 1 430  | 1 416  | 1 362  | 1 467  | 1 483  |
| Cinemas                                 | KMHM | 32     | 36     | 39     | 45     | 79     | 92     | 104    | 106    | 96     | 117    | 115    |
| Theatres and music-halls                | KMHN | 21     | 21     | 21     | 20     | 24     | 25     | 26     | 26     | 26     | 34     | 35     |
| Other                                   | KMHO | 965    | 975    | 979    | 980    | 1 207  | 1 252  | 1 300  | 1 284  | 1 240  | 1 316  | 1 333  |
| Public utility                          | KMHP | 3 469  | 3 488  | 3 380  | 3 361  | 3 828  | 3 411  | 3 460  | 3 444  | 3 410  | 3 680  | 3 668  |
| Educational and cultural                | KMHQ | 1 883  | 1 894  | 1 773  | 1 672  | 1 829  | 1 872  | 1 902  | 1 895  | 1 904  | 2 359  | 2 411  |
| Miscellaneous                           | KMHR | 1 500  | 1 494  | 1 464  | 1 439  | 2 142  | 2 172  | 2 220  | 2 218  | 2 022  | 2 582  | 2 646  |
| Industrial                              | KMHS | 5 584  | 5 561  | 5 540  | 5 463  | 6 249  | 6 202  | 6 157  | 6 034  | 5 935  | 6 651  | 6 575  |
| Total                                   | KMHA | 34 245 | 34 299 | 33 909 | 33 649 | 42 985 | 43 626 | 44 136 | 44 053 | 43 831 | 51 419 | 51 983 |

1 See chapter text.

Source: HM Revenue &amp; Customs: 020 7147 2941

# 18.12

## Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding<sup>1</sup>

### At 31 March each year

|   |      | £ billion |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|
|   |      | 2002      | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                       |      |           |      |      |      |      |
| Total debt                                  | KQBR | 52.2      | 51.2 | 50.5 | 52.9 | 59.7 |
| Public Works Loan Board                     | KQBS | 46.9      | 44.6 | 41.3 | 42.4 | 47.1 |
| Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund          | KQBT | 0.3       | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   |
| Other debt                                  | KQBU | 5.0       | 6.3  | 8.8  | 10.5 | ..   |
| <b>England</b>                              |      |           |      |      |      |      |
| Total debt                                  | C300 | 38.3      | 38.2 | 37.7 | 40.1 | 46.1 |
| of which Public Works Loan Board            | C30P | 34.4      | 33.4 | 31.1 | 32.2 | 36.6 |
| <b>Wales</b>                                |      |           |      |      |      |      |
| Total debt                                  | C30Q | 3.6       | 3.7  | 3.6  | 3.7  | 3.8  |
| of which Public Works Loan Board            | C30R | 3.3       | 3.3  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.3  |
| <b>Scotland</b>                             |      |           |      |      |      |      |
| Total debt                                  | KQBX | 10.0      | 8.8  | 8.8  | 8.7  | 9.4  |
| of which Public Works Loan Board            | KQBY | 9.3       | 7.9  | 7.1  | 6.8  | 7.2  |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                     |      |           |      |      |      |      |
| Total debt                                  | KQBZ | 0.3       | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  |
| of which Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund | KQBT | 0.3       | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   |

1 The sums shown exclude inter-authority loans.

Sources: Communities and Local Government: 020 7944 4176;  
Public Works Loan Board: 020 7862 6610;  
Department of Finance and Personnel for Northern Ireland: 028 9185 8131



# 18.13 Revenue expenditure of local authorities

£ million

|   | 2003/04<br>outturn | 2004/05<br>outturn | 2005/06<br>outturn | 2006/07<br>budget |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>England</b>  |                    |                    |                    |                   |
| Education <sup>1</sup>                                      | 31 293             | 33 290             | 36 026             | 36 994            |
| Transport   | 4 434              | 4 673              | 4 840              | 5 335             |
| of which:   |                    |                    |                    |                   |
| Highways  | 2 004              | 2 163              | 2 205              | 2 158             |
| Public transport  | 2 430              | 2 511              | 2 635              | 3 177             |
| Social Services <sup>2</sup>                                | 14 870             | 16 310             | 17 355             | 17 761            |
| Housing (excluding HRA) <sup>3</sup>                        | 8 665              | 13 288             | 14 068             | 14 418            |
| Cultural, environmental and planning                        | 7 888              | 8 519              | 9 187              | 9 378             |
| of which:   |                    |                    |                    |                   |
| Cultural  | 2 705              | 2 835              | 2 965              | 3 069             |
| Environmental   | 3 520              | 3 864              | 4 246              | 4 525             |
| Planning and development                                    | 1 662              | 1 822              | 1 977              | 1 784             |
| Police  | 9 076              | 10 206             | 10 957             | 10 828            |
| Fire  | 1 738              | 1 925              | 2 053              | 2 086             |
| Courts  | 437                | 460                | 58                 | 59                |
| Central services  | 2 831              | 2 953              | 2 415              | 3 426             |
| Other   | 120                | 275                | 214                | 248               |
| <b>Net current expenditure</b>                              | <b>81 353</b>      | <b>91 902</b>      | <b>97 172</b>      | <b>100 534</b>    |
| Capital financing   | 2 209              | 2 362              | 2 455              | 2 968             |
| Capital Expenditure charged to Revenue Account              | 936                | 957                | 892                | 819               |
| Interest receipts   | -765               | -1 125             | -1 215             | -909              |
| Pension Interest Costs                                      | 4 057              | 3 947              | 4 785              | 3 014             |
| Other non-current expenditure <sup>4</sup>                  | 3 038              | 3 062              | 3 194              | 3 234             |
| Specific grants outside Aggregate External Finance (AEF)    | -11 897            | -17 311            | -18 269            | -18 219           |
| <b>Revenue expenditure</b>                                  | <b>78 931</b>      | <b>83 795</b>      | <b>89 012</b>      | <b>91 440</b>     |
| Specific and special grants inside AEF                      | -13 447            | -14 090            | 14 787             | 39 993            |
| <b>Net revenue expenditure</b>                              | <b>65 484</b>      | <b>69 705</b>      | <b>74 226</b>      | <b>51 447</b>     |
| Appropriation to/from reserves (excluding pension reserves) | 1 266              | 1 347              | 810                | -572              |
| Appropriation to/from Pension Reserves                      | -3 687             | -4 492             | -4 583             | -3 449            |
| Other adjustments   | -46                | 2                  | 24                 | -5                |
| <b>Budget requirement</b>                                   | <b>63 016</b>      | <b>66 561</b>      | <b>70 477</b>      | <b>47 421</b>     |
| SSA reduction grant   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 |
| Police grant  | -4 079             | -4 168             | -4 353             | -3 936            |
| Revenue support grant                                       | -24 215            | -26 964            | -26 663            | -3 378            |
| Central Support Protection Grant                            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 |
| Council Tax Benefit Subsid Limitation Scheme                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 |
| Redistributed business rates                                | -15 611            | -15 004            | -18 004            | -17 506           |
| General Greater London Authority Grant                      | -36                | -36                | -37                | -38               |
| Other items   | -130               | -90                | -104               | -111              |
| <b>Council tax requirement</b>                              | <b>18 946</b>      | <b>20 299</b>      | <b>21 315</b>      | <b>22 453</b>     |
| <b>Scotland</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                   |
| Net revenue expenditure on general fund                     | 9 283              | 9 847              | 10 603             | ..                |



# 18.13 Revenue expenditure of local authorities

continued

£ million

|   | 2003/04<br>outturn | 2004/05<br>outturn | 2005/06<br>outturn | 2006/07<br>budget |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Wales<sup>5</sup></b>  |                    |                    |                    |                   |
| Education   | 1 920.7            | 2 011.3            | 2 121.8            | 2 182.2           |
| Personal social services  | 987.3              | 1 069.2            | 1 164.7            | 1 221.9           |
| Council fund housing, including housing benefit <sup>6</sup>                      | 371.2              | 632.4              | 674.6              | 692.7             |
| Local environmental services <sup>7</sup>   | 262.2              | 289.6              | 318.9              | 335.4             |
| Roads and transport   | 240.8              | 256.7              | 270.8              | 287.2             |
| Libraries, culture, heritage, sport and recreation                                | 217.5              | 239.4              | 248.3              | 250.8             |
| Planning, economic development and community development                          | 86.1               | 98.6               | 108.4              | 107.4             |
| Magistrates', coroners' and other courts <sup>8</sup>                             | 28.8               | 30.3               | 3.0                | 2.9               |
| Council tax benefit and administration and local tax collection <sup>9</sup>      | 36.0               | 30.0               | 31.0               | 27.7              |
| Debt financing costs: counties  | 250.8              | 258.8              | 272.4              | 294.7             |
| Central administrative and other revenue expenditure: counties <sup>10,11</sup>   | 201.7              | 191.2              | 203.7              | 250.9             |
| <b>Total county and county borough council expenditure</b>                        | <b>4 603.2</b>     | <b>5 107.3</b>     | <b>5 417.4</b>     | <b>5 653.8</b>    |
| Police operational expenditure  | 485.5              | 500.7              | 554.0              |                   |
| Other police expenditure <sup>10</sup>  | 24.9               | 37.5               | 14.7               |                   |
| <b>Total police expenditure</b>   | <b>510.4</b>       | <b>538.2</b>       | <b>557.9</b>       | <b>572.2</b>      |
| Fire operational expenditure  | 107.3              | 117.6              | 130.9              |                   |
| Other fire expenditure <sup>10</sup>  | 8.2                | 6.9                | 5.2                |                   |
| <b>Total fire expenditure</b>   | <b>115.5</b>       | <b>124.5</b>       | <b>135.7</b>       | <b>141.0</b>      |
| National park operational expenditure   | 11.3               | 13.6               | 14.8               |                   |
| Other national park expenditure <sup>10</sup>                                     | 2.5                | 2.1                | 2.4                |                   |
| <b>Total national park expenditure</b>  | <b>13.8</b>        | <b>15.7</b>        | <b>17.0</b>        | <b>16.8</b>       |
| <b>Gross revenue expenditure</b>  | <b>5 242.8</b>     | <b>5 785.7</b>     | <b>6 128.0</b>     | <b>6 383.7</b>    |
| less specific and special government grants<br>(except council tax benefit grant) | -1 004.7           | -1 380.8           | -1 473.5           | -1 356.7          |
| <b>Net revenue expenditure</b>  | <b>4 238.2</b>     | <b>4 404.9</b>     | <b>4 654.5</b>     | <b>5 027.0</b>    |
| Putting to (+)/drawing from (-) reserves  | 23.3               | 5.7                | 13.5               | -59.7             |
| <b>Budget requirement</b>   | <b>4 261.4</b>     | <b>4 410.6</b>     | <b>4 668.0</b>     | <b>4 967.3</b>    |
| Plus discretionary non-domestic rate relief                                       | 2.2                | 2.2                | 2.5                | 2.6               |
| less revenue support grant  | -2 533.4           | -2 591.0           | -2 751.6           | -2 951.8          |
| less police grant   | -209.2             | -225.8             | -235.0             | -217.0            |
| less re-distributed non-domestic rates income                                     | -660.0             | -672.0             | -672.0             | -730.0            |
| <b>Council tax requirement</b>  | <b>861.0</b>       | <b>924.1</b>       | <b>1 012.0</b>     | <b>1 071.2</b>    |
| of which:   |                    |                    |                    |                   |
| Paid by council tax benefit grant from the Department for Work and Pensions       | 133.0              | 155.0              | 170.1              | 167.8             |
| Paid directly by council tax payers   | 727.9              | 769.1              | 841.9              | 903.4             |

1 Includes mandatory student awards and inter-authority education recoupment.

2 Includes supported employment.

3 Includes mandatory rent allowances and rent rebates.

4 Includes:

(i) Gross expenditure on council tax benefit.

(ii) Expenditure on council tax reduction scheme.

(iii) Discretionary (non-domestic) rate relief.

(iv) Flood defence payments to the Environment Agency

(v) Bad debt provision.

5 Scotland figures for 2004-05 and 2005-06 are Final Outturn.

6 Service expenditure is shown excluding that financed by sales, fees and charges, but including specific grants.

7 Includes rent rebates granted to HRA tenants for 2004-5 onwards (previously part of the housing revenue account, 100% funded by the Department for Work and Pensions. Includes housing benefit and private sector housing costs such as provision for the homeless. Excludes council owned housing.

8 Includes cemetery and crematoria, community safety, environmental health, food safety and waste collection / disposal.

9 Responsibility for magistrates courts transferred to the Department for Constitutional Affairs on 1 April 2005.

10 Net of council tax benefit grant.

11 Includes central administrative costs of corporate management, democratic representation and certain costs such as those relating to back-year or additional pension contributions which should not be allocated to individual services. The figure also includes capital expenditure charged to the revenue account and is net of any interest expected to accrue on balances.

12 The figure includes agricultural services, central services to the public such as birth registration, coastal and flood defence, community councils and licensing.

Sources: Communities and Local Government: 020 7944 4158;  
Scottish Executive, Statistical Support for Local Government: 0131 244 7033;  
National Assembly for Wales: 029 2082 5355



# 18.14

## Financing of revenue expenditure

### England and Wales

Years ending 31 March

£ million

|   |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005 <sup>1</sup><br>/06 | 2006 <sup>1</sup><br>/07 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>England<sup>2</sup></b>                |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Revenue expenditure <sup>3</sup>          |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Cash £m                                   | KRTN | 46 532      | 47 256      | 50 189      | 53 651      | 57 329      | 61 952      | 65 898      | 75 244      | 79 303      | 84 429                   | 87 991                   |
| Government grants                         |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Cash £m                                   | KRTO | 23 003      | 23 840      | 25 291      | 26 421      | 27 809      | 31 469      | 32 634      | 41 777      | 45 258      | 45 840                   | 47 345                   |
| Percentage of revenue expenditure         | KRTP | 49          | 50          | 50          | 49          | 49          | 50          | 50          | 56          | 57          | 54                       | 54                       |
| Redistributed business rates <sup>4</sup> |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Cash £m                                   | KRTQ | 12 743      | 12 034      | 12 531      | 13 619      | 15 407      | 15 144      | 16 639      | 15 611      | 15 004      | 18 004                   | 17 506                   |
| Percentage of revenue expenditure         | KRTR | 27          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 27          | 24          | 25          | 21          | 19          | 21                       | 20                       |
| Council tax                               |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Cash £m                                   | KRTS | 10 461      | 11 241      | 12 332      | 13 278      | 14 200      | 15 246      | 16 648      | 18 946      | 20 299      | 21 315                   | 22 453                   |
| Percentage of revenue expenditure         | KRTT | 22          | 24          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 26          | 25                       | 26                       |
| <b>Wales<sup>5</sup></b>                  |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                          |                          |
| Gross revenue expenditure                 | ZBXH | 2 990       | 3 121       | 3 246       | 3 424       | 3 605       | 4 350       | 4 709       | 5 243       | 5 786       | 6 128                    | 6 384                    |
| General government grants <sup>6</sup>    | ZBXI | 2 001       | 1 957       | 2 009       | 2 093       | 2 234       | 2 345       | 2 541       | 2 743       | 2 817       | 2 987                    | 3 169                    |
| Specific government grants <sup>7</sup>   | ZBXG | 73          | 75          | 84          | 80          | 94          | 601         | 779         | 1 005       | 1 381       | 1 473                    | 1 357                    |
| Share of redistributed business rates     | ZBXJ | 459         | 584         | 612         | 656         | 638         | 697         | 643         | 660         | 672         | 672                      | 730                      |
| Council tax income <sup>8</sup>           | ZBXX | 449         | 483         | 542         | 596         | 670         | 716         | 776         | 861         | 924         | 1 012                    | 1 071                    |
| Other <sup>9</sup>                        | ZBXL | 9           | 22          | ..          | -1          | -31         | -10         | -30         | -25         | -8          | -16                      | 57                       |

1 Budget estimates.

2 Produced on a non-Financial Reporting Standard 17 (FRS17) basis.

3 The sum of government grants, business rates and local taxes does not normally equal revenue expenditure because of the use of reserves.

4 1993-94 to 2003-04 includes City of London Offset.

5 Gross revenue expenditure is total local authority expenditure on services, plus capital charges, but net of any income from sales, fees, and charges and other non-grant sources. It includes expenditure funded by specific grants. The figures have been adjusted to account for FRS17 pension costs.

6 Includes all unhypothecated grants, namely revenue support grant, police grant, council tax reduction scheme grant, transitional grant and the adjustment to reverse the transfer.

7 Comprises specific and supplementary grants, excluding police grant.

8 This includes community council precepts, and income covered by charge/council tax benefit grant, but excludes council tax reduction scheme

9 This includes use of, or contributors to, local authority reserves and other minor adjustments.

Sources: Communities and Local Government: 020 7944 4158;  
National Assembly for Wales: 029 2082 5355



# 18.15

## Local authority capital expenditure and receipts

### England

Final outturn: Years ending 31 March

£ million

|                                |             | 2000<br>/01  | 2001<br>/02  | 2002<br>/03   | 2003<br>/04   | 2004<br>/05   | 2005<br>/06   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Expenditure<sup>1</sup></b> |             |              |              |               |               |               |               |
| Education                      | KRUD        | 1 533        | 2 064        | 2 287         | 2 780         | 3 087         | 3 492         |
| Personal Social Services       | KRUE        | 156          | 158          | 199           | 260           | 285           | 387           |
| Transport                      | KRUC        | 1 410        | 1 877        | 2 461         | 2 552         | 2 906         | 3 461         |
| Housing                        | KRUB        | 2 779        | 3 110        | 3 828         | 3 485         | 3 987         | 4 534         |
| Arts and libraries             | GEKZ        | 194          | 213          | 208           | 196           | 227           | 329           |
| Agriculture and fisheries      | GELA        | 45           | 38           | 65            | 72            | 66            | 93            |
| Sport and recreation           | KRUH        | 291          | 314          | 307           | 263           | 305           | 424           |
| Other <sup>2</sup>             | GELB        | 1 341        | 1 513        | 1 631         | 2 056         | 2 725         | 3 218         |
| Fire and civil defence         | GELC        | 46           | 62           | 72            | 68            | 81            | 96            |
| Police and probation           | GELD        | 291          | 359          | 408           | 513           | 561           | 606           |
| Magistrates courts             | GELE        | 22           | 33           | 40            | 37            | 46            | 1             |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>KRUR</b> | <b>8 109</b> | <b>9 741</b> | <b>11 508</b> | <b>12 282</b> | <b>14 276</b> | <b>16 641</b> |
| <b>Receipts<sup>3</sup></b>    |             |              |              |               |               |               |               |
| Education                      | KRUT        | 119          | 146          | 233           | 221           | 210           | 217           |
| Personal social services       | KRUV        | 63           | 71           | 75            | 74            | 75            | 85            |
| Transport                      | KRUU        | 98           | 138          | 107           | 92            | 101           | 87            |
| Housing                        | KRUS        | 2 441        | 2 245        | 3 474         | 3 622         | 3 193         | 2 179         |
| Arts and libraries             | GELF        | 19           | 19           | 22            | 5             | 10            | 7             |
| Agriculture and fisheries      | GELG        | 44           | 42           | 49            | 53            | 45            | 63            |
| Sport and recreation           | KRUX        | 12           | 12           | 21            | 7             | 11            | 48            |
| Other <sup>2</sup>             | GELH        | 600          | 801          | 975           | 1 145         | 931           | 987           |
| Fire and civil defence         | GELI        | 8            | 7            | 10            | 18            | 6             | 8             |
| Police and probation           | GELJ        | 104          | 86           | 70            | 78            | 71            | 96            |
| Magistrates court              | GELK        | 4            | 12           | 4             | 6             | 8             | 1             |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>KRVB</b> | <b>3 512</b> | <b>3 579</b> | <b>5 040</b>  | <b>5 322</b>  | <b>4 661</b>  | <b>3 777</b>  |

1 Includes acquisition of share or loan capital.

2 Environmental services, consumer protection and employment services.

3 Includes disposal of share or loan capital and disposal of other investments.

Source: Communities and Local Government: 020 7944 4076



# 18.16 Capital expenditure and income

England

£ million

| Financial year       | Expenditure                    |                                       |                   | Income           |                   |               |   |                             | Gross debt at end of year                     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
|                      | Expenditure on land works, etc | Capital assigned to repayment of debt | All expenditure   | Loans            | Government grants | Miscellaneous | All income                              |                             |   |
|                      | KRVC                           | KRVD                                  | KRVE              | KRVF             | KRVG              | KRVH          | KRVI                                    | KRVJ                        |   |
| 1973/74              | 3 286                          | 225                                   | 3 511             | 2 781            | 143               | 619           | 3 544                                   | 18 300                      |   |
| 1974/75 <sup>1</sup> | 3 712                          | 127                                   | 3 839             | 3 209            | 128               | 498           | 3 835                                   | 18 884                      |   |
| 1975/76              | 3 917                          | 198                                   | 4 115             | 3 285            | 177               | 647           | 4 109                                   | 21 930                      |   |
| 1976/77              | 3 783                          | 312                                   | 4 095             | 3 097            | 249               | 803           | 4 149                                   | 24 534                      |   |
| 1977/78              | 3 487                          | 352                                   | 3 839             | 2 677            | 255               | 981           | 3 913                                   | 26 282                      |   |
| 1978/79              | 3 621                          | 390                                   | 4 011             | 2 627            | 351               | 1 139         | 4 117                                   | 27 103                      |   |
| 1979/80              | 4 249                          | 331                                   | 4 580             | 2 992            | 385               | 1 367         | 4 745                                   | 30 187                      |   |
| 1980/81              | 4 476                          | 413                                   | 4 889             | 2 900            | 492               | 1 864         | 5 256                                   | 32 076                      |   |
| 1981/82              | 4 061                          | 563                                   | 4 623             | 2 527            | 470               | 2 177         | 5 174                                   | 34 069                      |   |
| 1982/83              | 5 090                          | 634                                   | 5 724             | 3 358            | 416               | 3 100         | 6 874                                   | 36 231                      |   |
| 1983/84              | 5 890                          | 562                                   | 6 452             | 3 538            | 379               | 3 294         | 7 211                                   | 38 698                      |   |
| 1984/85              | 6 352                          | 515                                   | 6 867             | 3 381            | 327               | 3 283         | 6 991                                   | 40 554                      |   |
| 1985/86              | 5 748                          | 348                                   | 6 096             | 3 008            | 360               | 3 239         | 6 607                                   | 40 138                      |   |
| 1986/87              | 5 899                          | 328                                   | 6 227             | 2 814            | 388               | 3 878         | 7 081                                   | 43 033                      |   |
| 1987/88              | 6 091                          | 486                                   | 6 577             | 2 953            | 297               | 4 286         | 7 536                                   | 44 904                      |   |
| 1988/89              | 7 166                          | 658                                   | 7 824             | 2 985            | 270               | 6 122         | 9 376                                   | 47 295                      |   |
| 1989/90              | 9 590                          | 474                                   | 10 064            | 2 919            | 440               | 6 110         | 9 469                                   | 48 695                      |   |
|                      | Income                         |                                       |                   |                  |                   |               |   |                             |   |
|                      | Gross capital expenditure      | Credit approvals used <sup>2</sup>    | Government grants | Capital receipts | Other income      | Total income  | Capital receipts set aside <sup>3</sup> | Credit ceiling <sup>4</sup> | Provision for credit liabilities <sup>4</sup> |
| Financial year       |                                |                                       |                   |                  |                   |               |   |                             |   |
| At 1 April 1990      | -                              | -                                     | -                 | -                | -                 | -             | 4 241                                   | 42 167                      | 4 241   |
|                      | KRVK                           | KRVL                                  | KRVM              | KRVN             | KRVO              | KRVP          | KRVQ                                    | KRVR                        | KRVS  |
| 1990/91              | 6 869                          | 2 786                                 | 907               | 3 165            | 542               | 7 400         | 2 022                                   | 41 125                      | 5 677   |
| 1991/92              | 6 572                          | 3 140                                 | 1 041             | 2 251            | 674               | 7 106         | 1 353                                   | 41 234                      | 6 502   |
| 1992/93              | 6 567                          | 3 229                                 | 1 210             | 2 110            | 619               | 7 168         | 908                                     | 37 051                      | 6 282   |
| 1993/94              | 7 124                          | 2 948                                 | 1 279             | 3 310            | 651               | 8 188         | 356                                     | 37 941                      | 6 041   |
| 1994/95              | 6 950                          | 2 722                                 | 1 176             | 2 458            | 724               | 7 080         | 1 409                                   | 37 673                      | 6 921   |
| 1995/96              | 6 910                          | 2 264                                 | 1 484             | 1 966            | 1 278             | 6 992         | 1 160                                   | 37 103                      | 7 677   |
| 1996/97              | 6 419                          | 2 120                                 | 1 388             | 2 183            | 1 132             | 6 823         | 1 039                                   | 37 261                      | 8 172   |
| 1997/98              | 6 298                          | 2 099                                 | 1 262             | 2 349            | 1 129             | 6 839         | 1 186                                   | 36 711                      | 7 540   |
| 1998/99              | 6 630                          | 2 334                                 | 1 160             | 2 662            | 1 413             | 7 569         | 1 130                                   | 36 782                      | 7 108   |
| 1999/00              | 6 912                          | 2 301                                 | 1 161             | 3 651            | 1 487             | 8 600         | 1 483                                   | 36 364                      | 7 201   |
| 2000/01              | 8 109                          | 3 216                                 | 1 298             | 3 512            | 2 219             | 10 245        | 1 642                                   | 36 628                      | 7 231   |
| 2001/02              | 9 741                          | 2 551                                 | 2 027             | 3 579            | 2 994             | 11 151        | 1 403                                   | 36 732                      | 7 081   |
| 2002/03              | 11 508                         | 3 216                                 | 2 474             | 5 040            | 2 858             | 13 588        | 1 922                                   | 36 608                      | 6 940   |
| 2003/04              | 12 282                         | 3 909                                 | 2 642             | 5 322            | 3 852             | 15 725        | 2 161                                   | 37 511                      | 6 774   |
| 2004/05              | 14 276                         | 3 663                                 | 3 196             | 4 661            | ..                | ..            | ..                                      | ..                          | ..  |
| 2005/06              | 16 641                         | 3 879                                 | 3 909             | 3 777            | ..                | ..            | ..                                      | ..                          | ..  |

1 Reorganisation of local government in April 1974 transferred responsibility for various services to regional health and water authorities.

2 From 1 April 2004, under the new prudential system, local authorities have not required government approval to borrow, although central government continues to provide some support via Supported Capital Expenditure (Revenue) - SCE(R). It continues to do this by giving annual revenue grants or HRA subsidy to help meet the costs of such borrowing.

3 Excluding Social Housing Grant and European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) grants.

4 At end of year.

Source: Communities and Local Government: 020 7944 4076



# 18.17

## Expenditure of local authorities Scotland

Year ending 31 March

£ thousand

|   |              | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Out of revenue:<sup>1</sup> Total</b>    | <b>KQTA</b>  | 9 196 125   | 9 566 936   | 10 033 985  | 10 439 999  | 10 924 634  | 11 553 927  | 12 858 533  | 13 658 834  | 14 527 867  | 15 746 429  |
| General Fund Services:                      | <b>KQTB</b>  | 7 151 759   | 6 679 396   | 7 021 038   | 7 429 626   | 7 884 168   | 8 428 217   | 9 290 268   | 10 139 679  | 10 964 598  | 12 021 453  |
| Education                                   | <b>KQTC</b>  | 2 629 961   | 2 512 725   | 2 649 170   | 2 855 945   | 3 037 780   | 3 283 827   | 3 533 853   | 3 872 786   | 4 180 675   | 4 406 876   |
| Libraries, museums and galleries            | <b>KQTD</b>  | 138 483     | 121 387     | 124 648     | 131 696     | 134 174     | 138 318     | 152 308     | 160 540     | 161 650     | 168 953     |
| Social work                                 | <b>KQTE</b>  | 1 289 928   | 1 315 387   | 1 394 142   | 1 519 191   | 1 632 843   | 1 793 732   | 2 173 752   | 2 400 652   | 2 621 134   | 2 808 040   |
| Law, order and protective services          | <b>KQTF</b>  | 816 315     | 931 795     | 952 940     | 1 006 000   | 1 047 034   | 1 088 791   | 1 130 693   | 1 226 067   | 1 306 085   | 1 501 854   |
| Roads and Transport <sup>2</sup>            | <b>KQTG</b>  | 716 570     | 440 712     | 546 945     | 527 018     | 564 738     | 506 326     | 601 454     | 611 721     | 635 329     | 673 167     |
| Environmental services                      | <b>KQTH</b>  | 329 674     | 343 565     | 349 413     | 373 050     | 393 333     | 414 975     | 484 177     | 525 556     | 581 220     | 635 475     |
| Planning                                    | <b>KQTI</b>  | 210 827     | 163 380     | 179 078     | 198 285     | 194 771     | 223 414     | 265 315     | 282 572     | 299 182     | 351 617     |
| Leisure and recreation                      | <b>KQTIJ</b> | 426 422     | 364 853     | 368 023     | 375 579     | 387 115     | 401 904     | 426 495     | 472 120     | 494 237     | 520 612     |
| Other services                              | <b>KQTL</b>  | 562 462     | 456 219     | 430 790     | 435 155     | 465 612     | 572 136     | 515 661     | 585 425     | 681 288     | 948 167     |
| Other general fund expenditure <sup>3</sup> | <b>KQTM</b>  | 31 117      | 29 373      | 25 889      | 7 707       | 26 768      | 4 794       | 6 560       | 2 240       | 3 798       | 6 692       |
| Housing                                     | <b>KQTN</b>  | 2 000 684   | 1 658 935   | 1 754 686   | 1 821 380   | 1 886 189   | 1 954 444   | 2 224 209   | 2 295 005   | 2 459 146   | 2 609 228   |
| Trading services:                           | <b>KQTO</b>  | 74 799      | 75 976      | 79 644      | 87 321      | 80 355      | 61 899      | 74 062      | 92 782      | 106 445     | 103 461     |
| Passenger transport                         | <b>KQTR</b>  | 2 849       | 1 524       | 121         | 336         | 162         | 343         | 427         | 441         | 282         | 353         |
| Ferries                                     | <b>KQTS</b>  | 6 831       | 7 512       | 8 930       | 9 709       | 10 005      | 9 650       | 11 493      | 11 768      | 13 759      | 14 308      |
| Harbours, docks and piers                   | <b>KQTT</b>  | 13 482      | 12 884      | 15 697      | 15 923      | 13 604      | 10 912      | 12 222      | 13 405      | 12 407      | 11 995      |
| Road bridges                                | <b>KQTV</b>  | 12 759      | 16 064      | 16 408      | 8 231       | 8 606       | 6 914       | 7 267       | 11 235      | 13 276      | 12 366      |
| Slaughterhouses                             | <b>KQTW</b>  | 794         | 850         | 228         | 4           | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Markets                                     | <b>KQTX</b>  | 14 278      | 13 479      | 13 161      | 14 106      | 23 844      | 16 657      | 17 995      | 14 824      | 15 353      | 17 447      |
| Other trading services                      | <b>KQTY</b>  | 23 806      | 23 663      | 25 099      | 39 012      | 24 134      | 17 423      | 24 658      | 41 109      | 51 368      | 46 992      |
| Loan charges: <sup>4</sup> Total            | <b>KQTZ</b>  | 1 121 448   | 1 126 637   | 1 152 728   | 1 109 379   | 1 100 690   | 1 114 161   | 1 269 994   | 1 131 368   | 997 678     | 1 012 287   |
| Allocated to :                              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| General Fund services                       | <b>KMHV</b>  | 639 380     | 651 982     | 710 371     | 701 515     | 708 822     | 739 351     | 738 870     | 772 852     | 772 648     | 792 404     |
| Housing                                     | <b>KMHW</b>  | 475 507     | 471 274     | 438 556     | 402 936     | 386 512     | 369 943     | 525 201     | 348 180     | 212 440     | 210 856     |
| Trading services                            | <b>KMHX</b>  | 6 561       | 3 381       | 3 801       | 4 928       | 5 356       | 4 867       | 5 923       | 10 336      | 12 590      | 9 027       |
| <b>On capital works:<sup>5</sup> Total</b>  | <b>KQUA</b>  | 889 572     | 813 900     | 815 981     | 816 473     | 802 672     | 929 631     | 972 049     | 1 052 310   | 1 264 031   | 1 572 281   |
| General Fund Services:                      | <b>KQUB</b>  | 540 127     | 540 096     | 541 769     | 557 119     | 538 843     | 610 485     | 662 869     | 767 122     | 1 006 150   | 1 160 818   |
| Education                                   | <b>KQUC</b>  | 101 898     | 112 753     | 125 341     | 136 508     | 127 781     | 143 268     | 157 439     | 172 227     | 199 387     | 310 054     |
| Libraries, museums and galleries            | <b>KQUD</b>  | 11 602      | 9 974       | 13 231      | 10 261      | 5 834       | 8 683       | 19 018      | 12 043      | 24 796      | 22 762      |
| Social work                                 | <b>KQUE</b>  | 20 658      | 19 660      | 22 554      | 22 097      | 21 539      | 31 359      | 30 116      | 31 966      | 33 450      | 37 877      |
| Law, order and protective services          | <b>KQUF</b>  | 41 326      | 37 701      | 37 727      | 37 132      | 35 761      | 39 901      | 53 268      | 65 477      | 65 154      | 51 146      |
| Roads and Transport                         | <b>KQUG</b>  | 116 881     | 108 227     | 113 954     | 108 500     | 117 485     | 147 975     | 147 357     | 200 278     | 258 071     | 308 366     |
| Environmental services                      | <b>KQUH</b>  | 10 226      | 21 193      | 18 397      | 14 936      | 17 944      | 16 396      | 17 957      | 20 567      | 40 773      | 55 020      |
| Planning                                    | <b>KQUI</b>  | 51 182      | 69 648      | 50 854      | 52 045      | 47 684      | 33 312      | 40 241      | 36 496      | 61 544      | 76 043      |
| Leisure and recreation                      | <b>KQUJ</b>  | 36 232      | 29 692      | 40 926      | 52 365      | 44 516      | 39 240      | 50 558      | 71 486      | 74 116      | 83 681      |
| Administrative buildings and equipment      | <b>KQUK</b>  | 40 014      | 45 374      | 35 107      | 35 824      | 34 633      | 53 189      | 68 438      | 48 896      | 64 414      | 84 569      |
| Other services                              | <b>KQUL</b>  | 110 108     | 85 814      | 83 678      | 87 451      | 85 666      | 97 162      | 78 477      | 107 686     | 184 445     | 131 300     |
| Housing                                     | <b>KQUM</b>  | 345 713     | 270 005     | 268 135     | 255 019     | 255 189     | 300 054     | 284 418     | 261 715     | 241 107     | 382 697     |
| Trading Services:                           | <b>KQUN</b>  | 3 732       | 3 799       | 6 077       | 4 335       | 8 640       | 19 092      | 24 762      | 23 473      | 16 774      | 28 766      |
| Ferries                                     | <b>KQUR</b>  | 521         | 770         | 268         | 1 030       | 23          | 467         | 1           | 111         | 608         | 195         |
| Harbours, docks and piers                   | <b>KQUS</b>  | 934         | 1 175       | 1 626       | 1 389       | 6 192       | 15 898      | 20 361      | 19 503      | 12 024      | 12 899      |
| Airports                                    | <b>KQUT</b>  | 1 149       | 439         | ..          | ..          | 607         | 663         | 1 031       | 609         | 572         | 663         |
| Road bridges                                | <b>KQUU</b>  | 277         | 973         | 2 791       | 600         | 964         | 882         | 2 386       | 2 395       | 442         | 12 106      |
| Slaughterhouses                             | <b>KQUV</b>  | 112         | 69          | 54          | 12          | ..          | 40          | 116         | 82          | -           | -           |
| Other trading services                      | <b>KMHY</b>  | 739         | 373         | 1 338       | 1 304       | 854         | 1 142       | 867         | 773         | 3 128       | 2 903       |

1 Gross expenditure less inter-authority and inter-account transfers.

2 Including general fund support for transport (LA and NON-LA).

3 General fund contributions to Housing and Trading services (excluding transport), are also included in the expenditure figures for these services.

4 From 1997/98 loan charges are not included within individual service totals.

5 Expenditure out of loans, government grants and other capital receipts.

Source: Scottish Executive, Statistical Support for Local Government: 0131 244 7033



# 18.18

## Income of local authorities: classified according to source

Scotland

Year ending 31 March

£ thousand

|                                  |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Revenue account</b>           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Rates <sup>1</sup>               | KQXA | 1 310 721   | 1 313 531   | 1 326 129   | 1 437 646   | 1 440 522   | 1 662 691   | 1 553 926   | 1 718 104   | 1 804 423   | 1 895 941   | 1 897 073   |
| Council tax                      | KPUC | 976 465     | 9 681 531   | 70 405      | 1 146 366   | 1 193 693   | 1 273 316   | 1 363 399   | 1 459 212   | 1 532 071   | 1 614 808   | 1 720 305   |
| Government grants                |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Revenue Support Grant            | KQXC | 3 716 567   | 3 649 694   | 3 520 461   | 3 483 815   | 3 537 043   | 3 440 842   | 3 935 328   | 4 557 867   | 5 037 140   | 5 266 054   | 5 567 902   |
| Rate rebate grant                | KQXG | 4 456       | 496         | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Council tax rebate grants        | KPUD | 193 937     | 226 132     | 260 424     | 274 940     | 275 789     | 279 459     | 285 131     | 293 606     | 307 733     | 344 899     | 354 067     |
| Other grants and subsidies       | KQXI | 1 236 160   | 1 347 706   | 1 480 890   | 1 642 045   | 1 778 216   | 1 891 839   | 2 061 297   | 2 141 543   | 2 479 311   | 2 823 820   | 2 940 137   |
| Sales                            | KQXJ | 64 284      | 59 059      | 46 874      | 39 595      | 43 660      | 49 826      | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          | ..          |
| Fees and charges <sup>2</sup>    | KQXK | 1 528 270   | 1 539 611   | 1 625 952   | 1 668 223   | 1 682 385   | 1 776 455   | 1 789 428   | 1 954 337   | 1 785 672   | 1 845 161   | 1 951 315   |
| Other income <sup>3</sup>        | KQXL | 207 005     | 238 985     | 290 427     | 324 932     | 398 894     | 453 458     | 490 574     | 712 423     | 515 897     | 709 226     | 1 003 925   |
| <b>Capital account</b>           |      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sale of fixed assets             | KQXM | 500 838     | 499 143     | 327 569     | 335 037     | 303 582     | 149 504     | 165 016     | 207 388     | 222 844     | 355 069     | 366 302     |
| Revenue contributions to capital | KQXP | 197 606     | 119 641     | 149 423     | 204 982     | 213 564     | 210 912     | 147 760     | 239 778     | 212 533     | 219 593     | 247 693     |
| Transfer from special funds      | KMHZ | 9 035       | 2 652       | 36 929      | 26 959      | 125 365     | 27 317      | 37 087      | 39 650      | 52 619      | 82 991      | 72 195      |
| Other receipts <sup>4</sup>      | KMGV | 29 571      | 45 067      | 32 118      | 45 028      | 39 014      | 45 351      | 90 360      | 75 846      | 114 745     | 130 575     | 261 872     |

1 Excluding government grants towards rate rebates and domestic element of revenue support grant (RSG). Including domestic water rate receipts.

2 From 2001-02 onwards, fees & charges incorporates sales.

3 From 1996-97 Other Income includes income from Health Boards and Trusts, Other Public Bodies and Interest on Revenue Balances.

4 Figures include public sector contributions from 2001-02 onwards.

Source: Scottish Executive, Statistical Support for Local Government: 0131 244 7033

# 18.19

## Income of local authorities from government grants<sup>1</sup>

Scotland

Year ending 31 March

£ thousand

|  |      | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99 | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| General fund services                                  | KQYA | 487 734     | 557 536     | 690 569     | 818 537     | 935 452     | 1 032 591   | 952 692     | 1 029 338   | 1 207 912   | 1 358 190   |
| Education  | KQYB | 18 324      | 61 960      | 92 368      | 225 668     | 324 340     | 380 726     | 251 333     | 217 743     | 287 226     | 327 905     |
| Libraries, museums and galleries                       | KQYC | 137         | 326         | 627         | 507         | 634         | 1 137       | 5 359       | 1 517       | 763         | 818         |
| Social work  | KQYD | 57 576      | 59 892      | 62 167      | 71 611      | 78 611      | 86 533      | 114 591     | 205 229     | 240 665     | 236 774     |
| Law, order and protective services                     | KQYE | 330 767     | 359 811     | 366 961     | 382 246     | 401 485     | 423 636     | 445 275     | 476 681     | 512 501     | 597 322     |
| Roads and Transport <sup>2</sup>                       | KQYF | 403         | 237         | 97 649      | 68 429      | 57 702      | 49 900      | 57 664      | 27 280      | 35 038      | 31 704      |
| Environmental services                                 | KQYG | 119         | 159         | 89          | 71          | 301         | 2 272       | 5 407       | 18 120      | 39 971      | 45 338      |
| Planning and Economic Development                      | KQYH | 3 337       | 4 885       | 2 695       | 4 311       | 4 375       | 20 351      | 19 434      | 21 517      | 20 767      | 31 293      |
| Leisure and recreation                                 | KQYI | 1 509       | 1 856       | 1 509       | 1 491       | 2 377       | 3 322       | 2 968       | 3 732       | 5 830       | 6 256       |
| Other services   | KQYK | 75 562      | 68 410      | 66 504      | 64 203      | 65 627      | 64 714      | 50 661      | 57 519      | 65 151      | 80 780      |
| Housing  | KQYL | 856 435     | 920 700     | 948 232     | 959 276     | 956 239     | 1 028 529   | 1 188 626   | 1 449 616   | 1 614 976   | 1 580 504   |
| Trading services                                       | KQYM | ..          | ..          | ..          | 403         | 148         | 177         | 225         | 357         | 932         | 1 443       |
| Other trading services                                 | KQYP | ..          | ..          | ..          | 403         | 148         | 177         | 225         | 357         | 932         | 1 443       |
| Grants not allocated to specific services <sup>3</sup> | KMGY | 3 650 190   | 3 520 461   | 3 483 815   | 3 537 043   | 3 440 842   | 3 935 328   | 4 557 867   | 5 037 140   | 5 266 054   | 5 567 902   |
| Total  | KMGZ | 4 994 362   | 4 998 697   | 5 122 616   | 5 315 259   | 5 332 681   | 5 996 625   | 6 699 410   | 7 516 451   | 8 089 874   | 8 508 039   |

1 Including grants for capital works.

2 The significant increase in 1998/99 is due to the different reporting of a grant in aid of expenditure on rail passenger services in the Strathclyde Passenger Transport area.

3 Revenue support grant, community charge grant and community charge rebate grants.

Source: Scottish Executive, Statistical Support for Local Government: 0131 244 7033



# 18.20 Expenditure of local authorities

## Northern Ireland

Years ending 31 March

£ thousand

|  |             | 1994<br>/95    | 1995<br>/96    | 1996<br>/97    | 1997<br>/98    | 1998<br>/99    | 1999<br>/00    | 2000<br>/01    | 2001<br>/02    | 2002<br>/03    | 2003<br>/04    | 2004 <sup>1</sup><br>/05 |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Libraries, museums and art galleries                           | κQVB        | 7 214          | 8 481          | 10 956         | 13 928         | 14 571         | 19 900         | 23 097         | 24 181         | 32 728         | 30 062         | 30 481                   |
| Environmental health services:                                 |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                          |
| Refuse collection and disposal                                 | κQVC        | 42 109         | 41 284         | 52 267         | 56 246         | 56 360         | 62 226         | 65 289         | 73 336         | 90 148         | 94 715         | 102 633                  |
| Public baths   | κQVD        | 1 648          | 1 703          | 1 838          | 2 585          | 2 634          | 1 750          | 1 724          | 1 423          | ..             | ..             | ..                       |
| Parks, recreation grounds, etc                                 | κQVE        | 101 319        | 100 418        | 111 884        | 115 302        | 118 396        | 158 304        | 170 999        | 184 406        | 194 224        | 193 617        | 205 617                  |
| Other sanitary services  | κQVF        | 34 582         | 35 706         | 39 545         | 39 682         | 42 923         | 44 214         | 45 552         | 48 784         | 52 075         | 55 349         | 59 906                   |
| Housing (grants and small dwellings acquisition)               | κQVG        | 553            | 472            | 489            | 545            | 358            | 37             | 28             | 27             | 12             | 21             | 18                       |
| Trading services:  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                          |
| Cemeteries   | κQVI        | 5 984          | 5 489          | 5 120          | 5 626          | 5 887          | 5 973          | 6 151          | 6 538          | 7 208          | 7 980          | 8 455                    |
| Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours) | κQVJ        | 6 587          | 4 254          | 8 672          | 7 016          | 10 779         | 9 366          | 7 209          | 7 769          | 18 281         | 17 489         | 18 776                   |
| Miscellaneous  | κQVK        | 51 741         | 54 987         | 63 792         | 63 375         | 161 790        | 86 649         | 89 881         | 98 244         | 79 645         | 114 971        | 104 507                  |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                                       | <b>κQVA</b> | <b>251 737</b> | <b>252 794</b> | <b>294 563</b> | <b>304 305</b> | <b>413 698</b> | <b>388 419</b> | <b>409 930</b> | <b>444 708</b> | <b>474 321</b> | <b>490 619</b> | <b>529 036</b>           |
| Total loan charges   | κQVL        | 20 797         | 21 122         | 24 363         | 34 823         | 26 413         | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..                       |

1 Includes estimates for Ballymena Borough council.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 028 9025 6082







# Chapter 19

## External trade and investment



# External trade and investment

## External trade

(Table 19.1 and 19.3 to 19.6)

The statistics in this section are on a Balance of Payments (BoP) basis; compiled from information provided to HM Revenue & Customs by importers and exporters on an Overseas Trade Statistics (OTS) basis, which values exports 'f.o.b.' (free on board) and imports 'c.i.f.' (including insurance and freight). In addition to deducting these freight costs and insurance premiums from the OTS figures, coverage adjustments are made to convert the OTS data to a BoP basis. Adjustments are also made to the level of all exports and EU imports to take account of estimated under-recording. The adjustments are set out and described in the annual ONS 'Pink Book' (United Kingdom Balance of Payments). These adjustments are made to conform to the definitions in the 5th edition of the IMF Balance of Payments Manual.

Aggregate estimates of trade in goods, seasonally adjusted and on a BoP basis are published monthly in the ONS First Release UK Trade. More detailed figures are available from the ONS Databank and are also published in the Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics (Business Monitor MM24). Detailed figures for EU and non-EU trade on an OTS basis are published by The Stationery Office in Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom.

A fuller description of how trade statistics are compiled can be found in Statistics on Trade in Goods (Government Statistical Service Methodological Series).

## Overseas Trade Statistics

HM Revenue & Customs provide accurate and up to date information via the website [www.uktradeinfo.com](http://www.uktradeinfo.com)

They also produce publications 'Overseas Trade Statistics'.

## Import penetration and export sales ratios

(Table 19.2)

The ratios were first introduced in the August 1977 edition of Economic Trends in an article 'The Home and Export Performance of United Kingdom Industries'. The article described the conceptual and methodological problems involved in measuring such variables as import penetration.

The industries are grouped according to the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification. The four different ratios are defined as follows:

Ratio 1: percentage ratio of imports to home demand

Ratio 2: percentage ratio of imports to (home demand plus exports)

Ratio 3: percentage ratio of exports to total manufacturers' sales

Ratio 4: percentage ratio of exports to (total manufacturers' sales plus imports)

Home demand is defined as total manufacturers' sales plus imports minus exports. This is only an estimate as different sources are used for the total manufacturers' sales and the import and export data. Total manufacturers' sales are determined by the ProdCom inquiry and import and export data are provided by HM Revenue & Customs.

Ratio 1 is commonly used to describe the import penetration of the home market. Allowance is made for the extent of a domestic industry's involvement in export markets by using Ratio 2; this reduces as exports increase.

Similarly Ratio 3 is the measure normally used to relate exports to total sales by UK producers and Ratio 4 makes an allowance for the extent that imports of the same product are coming into the UK.

## International trade in services

(Tables 19.7 and 19.8)

These data relate to overseas trade in services and cover both production and non-production industries (excluding the Public Sector). In terms of types of services traded this equates to trade in royalties, various forms of consultancy, computing and telecommunications services, advertising and market research and other business services. A separate inquiry covers the Film and Television industries. The surveys cover receipts from the provision of services to residents of other countries (exports) and payments to residents of other countries for services rendered (imports).

## Sources of data

The International Trade in Services (ITIS) surveys (which consist of a quarterly component addressed to the largest businesses and an annual component for the remainder) are based on a sample of companies derived from the Inter-departmental Business register. The companies are asked to show the



amounts for their imports and exports against the geographical area to which they were paid or from which they were received - irrespective of where they were first earned.

The purpose of the ITIS survey is to record international transactions which impact on the UK's Balance of Payments, hence companies are asked to exclude from their earnings trade expenses such as the cost of services purchased abroad. Exports and imports of Services are excluded where they are included within an invoice for the import or export of goods; in this case they will already be counted in the estimate for Trade in Goods. However, earnings from third country trade, i.e. from arranging the sale of goods between two countries other than the UK and where the goods never physically enter the UK (known as merchanting), are included. Earnings from commodity trading are also included. Together these two comprise 'Trade Related Services'.

'Royalties' are the largest part of the total trade in services collected in the ITIS survey: these cover transactions for items such as printed matter, sound recordings, performing rights, patents, licences, trademarks, designs, copyrights, manufacturing rights, the use of technical 'know-how' and technical assistance.

### Balance of payments

#### (Tables 19.9 to 19.12)

Tables 19.9 to 19.12 are derived from United Kingdom Balance of Payments - the ONS Pink Book. The following general notes to the tables provide brief definitions and explanations of the figures and terms used. Further notes are included in the Pink Book.

### Summary of Balance of Payments

The Balance of Payments consists of the current account, the capital account, the financial account and the International Investment Position. The current account consists of trade in goods and services, income and current transfers. Income consists of investment income and compensation of employees. The capital account mainly consists of capital transfers and the financial account covers financial transactions. The International Investment Position covers balance sheet levels of UK external assets and liabilities. Every credit entry in the balance of payments accounts should, in theory, be matched by a corresponding debit entry so that total current, capital and financial account credits should be equal to, and therefore offset by, total debits. In practice there is a discrepancy termed net errors and omissions.

### The Current Account

#### Trade in goods

The goods account covers exports and imports of goods. Imports of motor cars from Japan, for example, are recorded as debits in the trade in goods account whereas exports of vehicles manufactured in the UK are recorded as credits. Trade in goods forms a component of the expenditure measure of Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

#### Trade in services

The services account covers exports and imports of services (e.g., civil aviation). Passenger tickets for travel on UK aircraft sold abroad, for example, are recorded as credits in the services account whereas the purchases of airline tickets from foreign airlines by UK passengers are recorded as debits. Trade in services, along with trade in goods, forms a component of the expenditure measure of Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

#### Income

The income account consists of compensation of employees and investment income and is dominated by the latter. Compensation of employees covers employment income from cross-border and seasonal workers which is less significant in the UK than in other countries. Investment income covers earnings (e.g., profits, dividends and interest payments and receipts) arising from cross-border investment in financial assets and liabilities. For example, earnings on foreign bonds and shares held by financial institutions based in the UK are recorded as credits in the investment income account, whereas earnings on UK company securities held abroad are recorded as investment income debits. Investment income forms a component of Gross National Income (GNI) but not Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

#### Current transfers

Current transfers are composed of central government transfers (e.g., taxes and payments to, and receipts from, the European Union) and other transfers (e.g., gifts in cash or kind received by private individuals from abroad or receipts from the EU, where the UK government acts as an agent for the ultimate beneficiary of the transfer). Current transfers do not form a component either of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) or of Gross National Income (GNI). For example payments to the UK farming industry under the EU Agricultural Guarantee Fund are recorded as credits in the current transfers account while payments of EU agricultural levies by the UK farming industry are recorded as debits in the current transfers account.



### Capital Account

Capital account transactions involve transfers of ownership of fixed assets, transfers of funds associated with acquisition or disposal of fixed assets and cancellation of liabilities by creditors without any counterparts being received in return. The main components are migrants transfers, EU transfers relating to fixed capital formation (regional development fund and agricultural guidance fund) and debt forgiveness. Funds brought into the UK by new immigrants would, for example, be recorded as credits in the capital account, while funds sent abroad by UK residents emigrating to other countries would be recorded as debits in the capital account. The size of capital account transactions are quite minor compared with the current and financial accounts.

### Financial Account

While investment income covers earnings arising from cross-border investments in financial assets and liabilities, the financial account of the balance of payments covers the flows of such investments. Earnings on foreign bonds and shares held by financial institutions based in the UK are, for example, recorded as credits in the investment income account, but the acquisition of such foreign securities by UK based financial institutions are recorded as net debits in the financial account or portfolio investment abroad. Similarly the acquisitions of UK company securities held by foreign residents are recorded in the financial account as net credits or portfolio investment in the UK.

### International Investment Position

While the financial account covers the flows of foreign investments and financial assets and liabilities, the International Investment Position records the levels of external assets and liabilities. While the acquisition of foreign securities by UK based financial institutions are recorded in the financial account, as net debits, the total holdings of foreign securities by UK based financial institutions are recorded as levels of UK external assets. Similarly the holdings of UK company securities held by foreign residents are recorded as levels of UK liabilities.

### Foreign direct investment

#### (Tables 19.13 to 19.18)

Direct investment refers to investment that adds to, deducts from or acquires a lasting interest in an enterprise operating in an economy other than that of the investor, the investor's purpose being to have an effective voice in the management of the enterprise. (For the purposes of the statistical inquiry, an effective voice is taken as equivalent to a holding of 10 per cent or more in the foreign enterprise.) Other investments in

which the investor does not have an effective voice in the management of the enterprise are mainly portfolio investments and these are not covered here. Cross-border investment by public corporations or in property (which is regarded as direct investment in the national accounts) is not covered here, but is shown in the balance of payments. Similarly foreign direct investment earnings data are shown net of tax in Tables 19.15 and 19.18 but are gross of tax in the balance of payments.

Direct investment is a financial concept and is not the same as capital expenditure on fixed assets. It covers only the money invested in a related concern by the parent company and the concern will then decide how to use the money. A related concern may also raise money locally without reference to the parent company.

The investment figures are published on a net basis, that is, they consist of investments net of disinvestments by a company into its foreign subsidiaries, associate companies and branches.

### Definitional changes from 1997

The new European System of Accounts (ESA(95)) definitions were introduced from the 1997 estimates. The changes were as follows:

- i) Previously for the measurement of direct investment, an effective voice in the management of an enterprise was taken as the equivalent of a 20 per cent shareholding. This is now 10 per cent.
- ii) The Channel Islands (Jersey, Guernsey etc.) and the Isle of Man have been excluded from the definition of the economic territory of the UK. Prior to 1987 these islands were considered to be part of the United Kingdom.
- iii) Interest received or paid was replaced by interest accrued in the figures on earnings from direct investment. There is deemed to be little or no impact arising from this definitional change on the estimates.

New register sources available from 1998 have led to revisions for the figures from that year onwards. These sources gave an improved estimate of the population satisfying the criteria for foreign direct investment.

The definitional changes have been introduced from 1997 and the register changes from 1998. The data prior to these years have not been reworked in Tables 19.13 to 19.18. For clarity, the Offshore Islands are identified separately on the tables. The breaks in the series for the other definitional changes are not quantified but are relatively small. More detailed information on the effect of these changes appears in the business monitor, MA4 – Foreign Direct Investment 2002, which was published in February 2003 and is available on the ONS website.



### Sources of data

The figures in Tables 19.13 to 19.18 are based on annual inquiries into foreign direct investment for 2002. These were sample surveys which involved sending around 1250 forms to UK businesses investing abroad and 2250 forms to UK businesses in which foreign parents and associates had invested. The tables also contain some revisions to 2001 as a result of new information coming to light in the course of the latest surveys. Further details from the latest annual surveys, including analyses by industry and by components of direct investment, are available in business monitor MA4. Initial figures were published on the ONS website in a first release, 'Foreign Direct Investment 2002', in December 2003. Data for 2003 will be published in a first release in December 2004, followed by the full business monitor MA4 in February 2005.

### Country allocation

The analysis of inward investment is based on the country of ownership of the immediate parent company. Thus, inward investment in a UK company may be attributed to the country of the intervening overseas subsidiary, rather than the country of the ultimate parent. Similarly, the country analysis of outward investment is based on the country of ownership of the immediate subsidiary. As an example, to the extent that overseas investment in the UK is channelled through holding companies in the Netherlands, the underlying flow of investment from this country is overstated and the inflow from originating countries is understated.

### Further information

More detailed statistics on foreign direct investment are available on request from Simon Harrington, Office for National Statistics, Financial & Accounting Surveys Division, Room 2.301, Government Buildings, Cardiff Road, Newport, South Wales, United Kingdom, NP10 8XG. Telephone: 01633 813314, Fax: 01633 812855, e-mail [simon.harrington@ons.gov.uk](mailto:simon.harrington@ons.gov.uk).



## External trade and investment

# 19.1 Trade in goods<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Balance of payments basis

£ million and indices (2003=100)

|                             |      | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Value (£ million)</b>    |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Exports of goods            | BOKG | 167 196 | 171 923 | 164 056 | 166 166 | 187 936 | 189 093 | 186 524 | 188 320 | 190 877 | 211 616 | 244 542 |
| Imports of goods            | BOKH | 180 918 | 184 265 | 185 869 | 195 217 | 220 912 | 230 305 | 234 229 | 236 927 | 251 770 | 280 399 | 328 233 |
| Balance on trade in goods   | BOKI | -13 722 | -12 342 | -21 813 | -29 051 | -32 976 | -41 212 | -47 705 | -48 607 | -60 893 | -68 783 | -83 691 |
| <b>Price index numbers</b>  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Exports of goods            | BQKR | 111.9   | 106.1   | 100.9   | 98.8    | 99.9    | 98.3    | 98.2    | 100.0   | 100.3   | 104.7   | 107.8   |
| Imports of goods            | BQKS | 115.6   | 107.9   | 102.4   | 100.8   | 104.2   | 103.3   | 100.7   | 100.0   | 99.5    | 103.7   | 107.4   |
| Terms of trade <sup>2</sup> | BQKT | 96.8    | 98.3    | 98.5    | 98.0    | 95.9    | 95.2    | 97.5    | 100.0   | 100.8   | 101.0   | 100.4   |
| <b>Volume index numbers</b> |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Exports of goods            | BQKU | 78.4    | 84.9    | 85.8    | 88.6    | 99.3    | 101.5   | 100.3   | 100.0   | 101.5   | 110.9   | 127.9   |
| Imports of goods            | BQKV | 64.1    | 70.4    | 76.4    | 81.5    | 89.1    | 93.8    | 98.2    | 100.0   | 106.9   | 114.8   | 131.2   |

1 See chapter text. Statistics of trade in goods on a balance of payments basis are obtained by making certain adjustments in respect of valuation and coverage to the statistics recorded in the *Overseas Trade Statistics*. These adjustments are described in detail in *The Pink Book 2006*.

2 Export price index as a percentage of the import price index.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6064



# 19.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry<sup>1,2</sup>

United Kingdom: Standard Industrial Classification 1992

Ratios

|  |             |                     | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
|--|-------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Ratio 1 Imports/Home Demand</b>   |             | <b>SIC Division</b> |           |           |           |
| Other mining and quarrying   | BBAM        | 14                  | 177       | 158       | 192       |
| Food products and beverages  | BBAN        | 15                  | 26        | 26        | 26        |
| Tobacco products   | BBAO        | 16                  | 19        | 17        | 17        |
| Textiles   | BAZJ        | 17                  | 75        | 77        | 77        |
| Wearing apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur  | BAZK        | 18                  | 99        | 100       | 103       |
| Tanning and dressing of leather: Luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear         | BBAP        | 19                  | 107       | 104       | 108       |
| Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials | BBAQ        | 20                  | 38        | 37        | 37        |
| Pulp, paper and paper products   | BBAR        | 21                  | 58        | 42        | 42        |
| Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media                                    | BBAS        | 22                  | 9         | 6         | 6         |
| Chemicals and chemical products  | BAZL        | 24                  | 90        | 87        | 92        |
| Rubber and plastic products  | BBAT        | 25                  | 34        | 35        | 36        |
| Other non metallic mineral products  | BBAU        | 26                  | 26        | 25        | 25        |
| Basic metals   | BBAV        | 27                  | 79        | 81        | 87        |
| Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)                                 | BBAW        | 28                  | 28        | 25        | 25        |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified   | BBAX        | 29                  | 67        | 65        | 72        |
| Office machinery and computers   | BBAY        | 30                  | 136       | 142       | 159       |
| Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified  | BBAZ        | 31                  | 81        | 76        | 73        |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus                                | BBBA        | 32                  | 152       | 123       | 262       |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks                             | BBBB        | 33                  | 87        | 90        | 93        |
| Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | BBBC        | 34                  | 68        | 69        | 69        |
| Other transport equipment  | BBBD        | 35                  | 83        | 75        | 100       |
| Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified                                       | BBBE        | 36                  | 64        | 65        | 70        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>BAZY</b> |                     | <b>60</b> | <b>58</b> | <b>62</b> |
| <b>Ratio 2 Imports/Home Demand plus Exports</b>  |             |                     |           |           |           |
| Other mining and quarrying   | BBBH        | 14                  | 54        | 57        | 62        |
| Food products and beverages  | BBBI        | 15                  | 23        | 23        | 23        |
| Tobacco products   | BBBJ        | 16                  | 11        | 11        | 12        |
| Textiles   | BAZN        | 17                  | 54        | 55        | 56        |
| Wearing apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur  | BAZO        | 18                  | 79        | 80        | 83        |
| Tanning and dressing of leather: Luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear         | BBBK        | 19                  | 85        | 84        | 86        |
| Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials | BBBL        | 20                  | 36        | 36        | 35        |
| Pulp, paper and paper products   | BBBM        | 21                  | 48        | 36        | 36        |
| Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media                                    | BBBN        | 22                  | 8         | 5         | 5         |
| Chemicals and chemical products  | BAZP        | 24                  | 45        | 45        | 46        |
| Rubber and plastic products  | BBBO        | 25                  | 27        | 28        | 29        |
| Other non metallic mineral products  | BBBP        | 26                  | 22        | 21        | 22        |
| Basic metals   | BBBQ        | 27                  | 49        | 48        | 49        |
| Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)                                 | BBBR        | 28                  | 24        | 21        | 21        |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified   | BBBS        | 29                  | 41        | 40        | 44        |
| Office machinery and computers   | BBBT        | 30                  | 72        | 77        | 79        |
| Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified  | BBBU        | 31                  | 45        | 46        | 45        |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus                                | BBBV        | 32                  | 68        | 69        | 73        |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks                             | BBBW        | 33                  | 47        | 49        | 49        |
| Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | BBBX        | 34                  | 48        | 48        | 48        |
| Other transport equipment  | BBBY        | 35                  | 43        | 40        | 46        |
| Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified                                       | BBBZ        | 36                  | 50        | 51        | 54        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>BBBF</b> |                     | <b>41</b> | <b>41</b> | <b>42</b> |



## External trade and investment

# 19.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry<sup>1,2</sup>

continued

United Kingdom: Standard Industrial Classification 1992

Ratios

|  |             |              | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
|--|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Ratio 3 Exports/Sales</b>   |             |              |           |           |           |
|  |             | SIC Division |           |           |           |
| Other mining and quarrying   | BBCM        | 14           | 151       | 148       | 180       |
| Food products and beverages  | BBCN        | 15           | 15        | 15        | 15        |
| Tobacco products   | BBCO        | 16           | 49        | 40        | 35        |
| Textiles   | BAZR        | 17           | 60        | 63        | 62        |
| Wearing apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur  | BAZS        | 18           | 96        | 100       | 115       |
| Tanning and dressing of leather: Luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear         | BBCP        | 19           | 138       | 122       | 149       |
| Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials | BBCQ        | 20           | 8         | 7         | 7         |
| Pulp, paper and paper products   | BBCR        | 21           | 34        | 21        | 22        |
| Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media                                    | BBCS        | 22           | 14        | 9         | 9         |
| Chemicals and chemical products  | BAZT        | 24           | 91        | 88        | 93        |
| Rubber and plastic products  | BBCT        | 25           | 27        | 27        | 28        |
| Other non metallic mineral products  | BBCU        | 26           | 18        | 18        | 18        |
| Basic metals   | BBCV        | 27           | 75        | 79        | 86        |
| Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)                                 | BBCW        | 28           | 21        | 19        | 19        |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified   | BBCX        | 29           | 67        | 64        | 71        |
| Office machinery and computers   | BBCY        | 30           | 168       | 201       | 240       |
| Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified  | BBDK        | 31           | 80        | 72        | 69        |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus                                | BBDL        | 32           | 172       | 141       | 263       |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks                             | BBDM        | 33           | 87        | 90        | 93        |
| Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | BBDN        | 34           | 56        | 59        | 59        |
| Other transport equipment  | BBDQ        | 35           | 85        | 78        | 100       |
| Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified                                       | BBDP        | 36           | 43        | 43        | 49        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>BBCK</b> |              | <b>53</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>55</b> |
| <b>Ratio 4 Exports/Sales plus Imports</b>  |             |              |           |           |           |
| Other mining and quarrying   | BBDS        | 14           | 69        | 64        | 68        |
| Food products and beverages  | BBDT        | 15           | 12        | 11        | 12        |
| Tobacco products   | BBDU        | 16           | 44        | 36        | 31        |
| Textiles   | BAZV        | 17           | 28        | 28        | 28        |
| Wearing apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur  | BAZW        | 18           | 20        | 20        | 19        |
| Tanning and dressing of leather: Luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear         | BBDV        | 19           | 21        | 19        | 20        |
| Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials | BBDW        | 20           | 5         | 5         | 5         |
| Pulp, paper and paper products   | BBDX        | 21           | 18        | 13        | 14        |
| Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media                                    | BBDY        | 22           | 13        | 9         | 8         |
| Chemicals and chemical products  | BAZX        | 24           | 50        | 48        | 50        |
| Rubber and plastic products  | BBDZ        | 25           | 19        | 19        | 20        |
| Other non-metallic mineral products  | BBEA        | 26           | 14        | 14        | 14        |
| Basic metals   | BBEB        | 27           | 39        | 40        | 44        |
| Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)                                 | BBEC        | 28           | 16        | 15        | 15        |
| Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified   | BBED        | 29           | 39        | 38        | 40        |
| Office machinery and computers   | BBEF        | 30           | 47        | 46        | 50        |
| Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified  | BBEF        | 31           | 44        | 39        | 37        |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus                                | BBEG        | 32           | 56        | 44        | 72        |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks                             | BBEH        | 33           | 46        | 46        | 47        |
| Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | BBEI        | 34           | 30        | 30        | 31        |
| Other transport equipment  | BBEJ        | 35           | 49        | 46        | 54        |
| Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified                                       | BBEK        | 36           | 21        | 21        | 23        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>BBDQ</b> |              | <b>31</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>32</b> |

1 See chapter text.

2 Division 13 (Mining of metal ores) has not been published since 1995. Division 23 (Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel) and SIC 24610 (Manufacture of explosives) are excluded from the analysis. SIC 27100 (Basic iron and steel and ferro-alloys) is not incorporated in PRODCOM and therefore also does not form part of the analysis.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065



# 19.3 United Kingdom exports: by commodity<sup>1,2</sup>

Seasonally adjusted

£ million

|   |             | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>0. Food and live animals</b>                         | <b>BOGG</b> | 6 581   | 6 286   | 5 925   | 5 827   | 5 491   | 5 693   | 6 478   | 6 462   | 6 550   | 6 826   |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 01. Meat and meat preparations                          | <b>BOGS</b> | 925     | 746     | 657     | 642     | 428     | 516     | 606     | 667     | 729     | 770     |
| 02. Dairy products and eggs                             | <b>BQMS</b> | 745     | 745     | 689     | 660     | 614     | 625     | 760     | 780     | 718     | 722     |
| 04 & 08. Cereals and animal feeding stuffs              | <b>BQMT</b> | 1 800   | 1 714   | 1 568   | 1 604   | 1 383   | 1 444   | 1 681   | 1 553   | 1 555   | 1 606   |
| 05. Vegetables and fruit                                | <b>BQMU</b> | 455     | 408     | 437     | 403     | 401     | 433     | 475     | 508     | 514     | 584     |
| <b>1. Beverages and tobacco</b>                         | <b>BQMZ</b> | 4 522   | 3 930   | 4 022   | 4 081   | 4 139   | 4 300   | 4 401   | 4 116   | 4 095   | 4 241   |
| 11. Beverages   | <b>BQNB</b> | 3 305   | 2 875   | 3 004   | 3 065   | 3 218   | 3 320   | 3 478   | 3 354   | 3 481   | 3 728   |
| 12. Tobacco   | <b>BQOW</b> | 1 217   | 1 055   | 1 018   | 1 016   | 921     | 980     | 923     | 762     | 614     | 513     |
| <b>2. Crude materials</b>                               | <b>BQOX</b> | 2 489   | 2 267   | 2 087   | 2 447   | 2 422   | 2 645   | 3 069   | 3 566   | 3 745   | 4 634   |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 24. Wood, lumber and cork                               | <b>BQOY</b> | 52      | 55      | 66      | 72      | 70      | 81      | 106     | 117     | 131     | 148     |
| 25. Pulp and waste paper                                | <b>BQOZ</b> | 64      | 47      | 54      | 78      | 81      | 106     | 180     | 244     | 283     | 339     |
| 26. Textile fibres                                      | <b>BQPA</b> | 568     | 493     | 447     | 496     | 440     | 472     | 492     | 520     | 516     | 545     |
| 28. Metal ores  | <b>BQPB</b> | 642     | 560     | 518     | 759     | 810     | 928     | 1 193   | 1 605   | 1 713   | 2 433   |
| <b>3. Fuels</b>   | <b>BOPN</b> | 11 016  | 7 513   | 9 929   | 17 057  | 16 386  | 16 000  | 16 558  | 17 885  | 21 497  | 25 242  |
| 33. Petroleum and petroleum products                    | <b>ELBL</b> | 10 239  | 7 018   | 9 123   | 15 584  | 14 815  | 14 321  | 14 608  | 16 200  | 19 795  | 23 124  |
| 32, 34 & 35. Coal, gas and electricity                  | <b>BOQI</b> | 777     | 495     | 806     | 1 473   | 1 571   | 1 679   | 1 950   | 1 685   | 1 702   | 2 118   |
| <b>4. Animal and vegetable oils and fats</b>            | <b>BQPI</b> | 264     | 245     | 197     | 156     | 149     | 210     | 266     | 205     | 235     | 275     |
| <b>5. Chemicals</b>                                     | <b>ENDG</b> | 21 901  | 22 102  | 23 071  | 24 992  | 27 514  | 28 386  | 31 373  | 32 008  | 33 389  | 37 385  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 51. Organic chemicals                                   | <b>BQPJ</b> | 4 974   | 4 914   | 5 494   | 5 718   | 6 090   | 5 698   | 6 070   | 6 040   | 6 703   | 8 055   |
| 52. Inorganic chemicals                                 | <b>BQPK</b> | 1 183   | 1 153   | 1 137   | 1 491   | 1 636   | 1 367   | 1 460   | 1 543   | 1 555   | 2 157   |
| 53. Colouring materials                                 | <b>CSCE</b> | 1 578   | 1 542   | 1 534   | 1 555   | 1 521   | 1 583   | 1 627   | 1 630   | 1 635   | 1 624   |
| 54. Medicinal products                                  | <b>BQPL</b> | 5 416   | 5 850   | 6 279   | 7 217   | 9 067   | 10 103  | 11 897  | 12 326  | 12 321  | 13 787  |
| 55. Toilet preparations                                 | <b>CSCF</b> | 2 569   | 2 446   | 2 462   | 2 597   | 2 714   | 2 823   | 3 122   | 3 105   | 3 219   | 3 481   |
| 57 & 58. Plastics                                       | <b>BQQA</b> | 3 166   | 3 194   | 3 144   | 3 366   | 3 416   | 3 526   | 3 703   | 3 846   | 4 298   | 4 490   |
| <b>6. Manufactures classified chiefly by material</b>   | <b>BQQB</b> | 22 675  | 21 243  | 20 302  | 22 673  | 22 781  | 21 837  | 23 119  | 24 458  | 26 494  | 27 789  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 63. Wood and cork manufactures                          | <b>BQQC</b> | 250     | 253     | 278     | 255     | 261     | 270     | 322     | 291     | 255     | 275     |
| 64. Paper and paperboard manufactures                   | <b>BQQD</b> | 2 309   | 2 197   | 2 020   | 2 096   | 2 081   | 2 019   | 2 097   | 1 996   | 2 044   | 2 041   |
| 65. Textile manufactures                                | <b>BQQE</b> | 3 421   | 3 259   | 3 020   | 3 051   | 3 022   | 2 847   | 2 956   | 2 846   | 2 645   | 2 704   |
| 67. Iron and steel                                      | <b>BQQF</b> | 3 637   | 3 321   | 2 576   | 2 848   | 2 879   | 2 916   | 3 319   | 4 245   | 5 184   | 5 138   |
| 68. Non-ferrous metals                                  | <b>BQQG</b> | 2 774   | 2 433   | 2 130   | 3 171   | 3 033   | 2 552   | 2 567   | 3 229   | 3 863   | 4 868   |
| 69. Metal manufactures                                  | <b>BQQH</b> | 3 368   | 3 591   | 3 553   | 3 595   | 3 853   | 3 660   | 3 766   | 3 856   | 4 067   | 4 549   |
| <b>7. Machinery and transport equipment<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>BQQI</b> | 79 002  | 78 011  | 78 875  | 87 812  | 87 240  | 84 395  | 79 650  | 78 377  | 89 382  | 110 643 |
| 71 - 716, 72, 73 & 74. Mechanical machinery             | <b>BQQK</b> | 22 329  | 22 695  | 21 888  | 22 140  | 24 244  | 22 704  | 24 231  | 23 810  | 25 797  | 28 373  |
| 716, 75, 76 & 77. Electrical machinery                  | <b>BQQJ</b> | 34 252  | 34 464  | 36 012  | 42 681  | 41 997  | 38 706  | 30 651  | 28 623  | 37 120  | 55 458  |
| 78. Road vehicles                                       | <b>BQQM</b> | 14 811  | 14 550  | 15 077  | 15 604  | 13 845  | 16 316  | 17 474  | 18 489  | 19 440  | 19 430  |
| 79. Other transport equipment                           | <b>BQQN</b> | 7 610   | 6 302   | 5 898   | 7 387   | 7 154   | 6 669   | 7 294   | 7 455   | 7 025   | 7 382   |
| <b>8. Miscellaneous manufactures<sup>3</sup></b>        | <b>BQQO</b> | 21 530  | 20 563  | 20 263  | 21 206  | 21 948  | 21 985  | 22 543  | 22 919  | 25 108  | 26 204  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 84. Clothing  | <b>CSCN</b> | 3 259   | 2 976   | 2 804   | 2 722   | 2 578   | 2 507   | 2 708   | 2 729   | 2 712   | 2 890   |
| 85. Footwear  | <b>CSCP</b> | 605     | 535     | 532     | 514     | 484     | 452     | 426     | 419     | 471     | 522     |
| 87 & 88. Scientific and photographic                    | <b>BQQQ</b> | 6 974   | 6 705   | 6 732   | 7 333   | 7 775   | 7 212   | 7 281   | 7 041   | 7 245   | 7 417   |
| <b>9. Other commodities and transactions</b>            | <b>BOQL</b> | 1 943   | 1 896   | 1 495   | 1 685   | 1 023   | 1 073   | 863     | 881     | 1 121   | 1 303   |
| <b>Total United Kingdom exports</b>                     | <b>BOKG</b> | 171 923 | 164 056 | 166 166 | 187 936 | 189 093 | 186 524 | 188 320 | 190 877 | 211 616 | 244 542 |

1 See chapter text. The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification*, Revision 3, which was introduced in January 1988.

2 Balance of payments consistent basis.

3 Sections 7 and 8 are shown by broad economic category in table G2 of the *Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics*.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6064



## External trade and investment

# 19.4 United Kingdom imports: by commodity<sup>1,2</sup>

Seasonally adjusted

£ million

|   |             | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>0. Food and live animals</b>                         | <b>BQQR</b> | 13 318  | 13 223  | 13 336  | 13 310  | 14 269  | 14 874  | 16 452  | 17 208  | 18 594  | 19 930  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 01. Meat and meat preparations                          | BQQS        | 2 231   | 2 006   | 2 144   | 2 366   | 2 689   | 2 793   | 3 267   | 3 439   | 3 618   | 3 835   |
| 02. Dairy products and eggs                             | BQQT        | 1 101   | 1 112   | 1 167   | 1 165   | 1 245   | 1 291   | 1 501   | 1 609   | 1 700   | 1 816   |
| 04 & 08. Cereals and animal feeding stuffs              | BQQU        | 1 991   | 1 806   | 1 719   | 1 762   | 1 957   | 1 985   | 2 219   | 2 308   | 2 364   | 2 515   |
| 05. Vegetables and fruit                                | BQQV        | 3 898   | 4 017   | 4 040   | 3 894   | 4 101   | 4 374   | 4 766   | 4 918   | 5 447   | 5 848   |
| <b>1. Beverages and tobacco</b>                         | <b>BQQW</b> | 3 593   | 4 027   | 4 451   | 4 350   | 4 216   | 4 501   | 4 735   | 4 939   | 5 102   | 5 219   |
| 11. Beverages   | EGAT        | 2 610   | 2 881   | 3 064   | 2 910   | 2 854   | 3 028   | 3 237   | 3 474   | 3 625   | 3 718   |
| 12. Tobacco   | EMAI        | 983     | 1 146   | 1 387   | 1 440   | 1 362   | 1 473   | 1 498   | 1 465   | 1 477   | 1 501   |
| <b>2. Crude materials</b>                               | <b>ENVB</b> | 5 670   | 5 076   | 4 861   | 5 816   | 5 921   | 5 420   | 5 525   | 5 718   | 6 128   | 7 135   |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 24. Wood, lumber and cork                               | ENVC        | 1 239   | 1 100   | 1 088   | 1 193   | 1 168   | 1 236   | 1 366   | 1 337   | 1 357   | 1 456   |
| 25. Pulp and waste paper                                | EQAH        | 572     | 477     | 510     | 763     | 606     | 488     | 489     | 480     | 477     | 513     |
| 26. Textile fibres                                      | EQAP        | 590     | 452     | 413     | 412     | 393     | 361     | 337     | 340     | 314     | 299     |
| 28. Metal ores  | EHAA        | 1 460   | 1 314   | 1 308   | 1 811   | 1 997   | 1 448   | 1 430   | 1 648   | 1 999   | 2 679   |
| <b>3. Fuels</b>   | <b>BQAT</b> | 6 824   | 4 892   | 5 428   | 10 016  | 10 795  | 10 279  | 12 311  | 17 547  | 25 920  | 31 727  |
| 33. Petroleum and petroleum products                    | ENXO        | 5 679   | 3 976   | 4 675   | 9 048   | 9 525   | 9 213   | 11 232  | 15 307  | 21 988  | 26 814  |
| 32, 34 & 35. Coal, gas and electricity                  | BPBI        | 1 145   | 916     | 753     | 968     | 1 270   | 1 066   | 1 079   | 2 240   | 3 932   | 4 913   |
| <b>4. Animal and vegetable oils and fats</b>            | <b>EHAB</b> | 603     | 555     | 568     | 491     | 521     | 538     | 614     | 622     | 641     | 785     |
| <b>5. Chemicals</b>                                     | <b>ENGA</b> | 17 405  | 17 379  | 18 619  | 20 633  | 22 745  | 23 987  | 26 139  | 27 927  | 29 208  | 31 927  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 51. Organic chemicals                                   | EHAC        | 4 462   | 4 508   | 4 788   | 5 374   | 5 529   | 5 673   | 6 102   | 6 801   | 7 183   | 7 739   |
| 52. Inorganic chemicals                                 | EHAE        | 1 107   | 1 015   | 1 056   | 1 046   | 1 171   | 1 070   | 1 094   | 1 366   | 1 507   | 2 121   |
| 53. Colouring materials                                 | CSCR        | 975     | 1 003   | 956     | 1 002   | 975     | 952     | 1 003   | 1 060   | 1 073   | 1 122   |
| 54. Medicinal products                                  | EHAF        | 3 100   | 3 305   | 4 124   | 4 714   | 6 149   | 7 288   | 8 189   | 8 372   | 8 503   | 9 210   |
| 55. Toilet preparations                                 | CSCS        | 1 506   | 1 617   | 1 774   | 2 005   | 2 261   | 2 499   | 2 745   | 2 881   | 3 035   | 3 350   |
| 57 & 58. Plastics                                       | EHAG        | 4 168   | 3 903   | 3 819   | 4 144   | 4 096   | 4 063   | 4 403   | 4 749   | 5 037   | 5 439   |
| <b>6. Manufactures classified chiefly by material</b>   | <b>EHAH</b> | 28 007  | 27 695  | 26 930  | 29 232  | 30 165  | 28 735  | 29 906  | 32 299  | 33 469  | 37 654  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 63. Wood and cork manufactures                          | EHAI        | 1 083   | 1 089   | 1 145   | 1 245   | 1 340   | 1 436   | 1 449   | 1 585   | 1 506   | 1 581   |
| 64. Paper and paperboard manufactures                   | EHAJ        | 4 550   | 4 504   | 4 321   | 4 407   | 4 864   | 4 582   | 4 747   | 4 841   | 4 820   | 5 051   |
| 65. Textile manufactures                                | EHAK        | 5 003   | 4 862   | 4 380   | 4 365   | 4 303   | 4 149   | 4 089   | 4 124   | 3 844   | 4 043   |
| 67. Iron and steel                                      | EHAL        | 3 337   | 3 205   | 2 473   | 2 731   | 3 051   | 3 047   | 3 237   | 4 198   | 4 402   | 4 957   |
| 68. Non-ferrous metals                                  | EHAM        | 3 625   | 3 709   | 2 942   | 3 711   | 3 780   | 3 222   | 3 320   | 3 617   | 3 923   | 6 193   |
| 69. Metal manufactures                                  | EHAN        | 3 561   | 3 721   | 3 789   | 4 065   | 4 324   | 4 501   | 4 765   | 4 977   | 5 355   | 5 845   |
| <b>7. Machinery and transport equipment<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>EHAO</b> | 80 518  | 83 300  | 90 183  | 102 420 | 105 386 | 107 556 | 101 473 | 103 883 | 117 321 | 146 751 |
| 71 - 716, 72, 73 & 74. Mechanical machinery             | EHAQ        | 17 037  | 17 156  | 17 313  | 17 867  | 18 618  | 18 901  | 18 951  | 19 725  | 21 851  | 22 771  |
| 716, 75, 76 & 77. Electrical machinery                  | EHAR        | 35 792  | 36 900  | 42 423  | 53 631  | 50 842  | 49 917  | 43 656  | 45 497  | 55 736  | 81 701  |
| 78. Road vehicles                                       | EHAS        | 21 704  | 22 472  | 24 000  | 23 117  | 26 289  | 28 449  | 29 921  | 30 732  | 31 434  | 32 955  |
| 79. Other transport equipment                           | EHAT        | 5 985   | 6 772   | 6 447   | 7 805   | 9 637   | 10 289  | 8 945   | 7 929   | 8 300   | 9 324   |
| <b>8. Miscellaneous manufactures<sup>3</sup></b>        | <b>EHAU</b> | 26 568  | 27 917  | 29 042  | 32 798  | 35 023  | 36 889  | 38 168  | 39 820  | 42 176  | 45 079  |
| of which:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 84. Clothing  | CSDR        | 6 630   | 7 023   | 7 483   | 8 495   | 9 119   | 9 804   | 10 323  | 10 639  | 11 297  | 11 856  |
| 85. Footwear  | CSDS        | 1 912   | 1 859   | 2 041   | 2 001   | 2 236   | 2 365   | 2 375   | 2 448   | 2 563   | 2 705   |
| 87 & 88. Scientific and photographic                    | EHAW        | 6 067   | 6 102   | 6 170   | 7 273   | 7 620   | 7 044   | 7 049   | 7 256   | 7 415   | 7 704   |
| <b>9. Other commodities and transactions</b>            | <b>BQAW</b> | 1 759   | 1 805   | 1 799   | 1 846   | 1 264   | 1 450   | 1 604   | 1 807   | 1 840   | 2 026   |
| <b>Total United Kingdom imports</b>                     | <b>BOKH</b> | 184 265 | 185 869 | 195 217 | 220 912 | 230 305 | 234 229 | 236 927 | 251 770 | 280 399 | 328 233 |

1 See chapter text. The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification*, Revision 3, which was introduced in January 1988.

2 Balance of payments consistent basis.

3 Sections 7 and 8 are shown by broad economic category in table G2 of the *Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics*.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6064



# 19.5

## United Kingdom exports: by area<sup>1,2</sup>

Seasonally adjusted

£ million

|                                    |             | 1997   | 1998   | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>European Union:<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>LGCK</b> | ..     | 99 336 | 101 537 | 112 459 | 114 406 | 114 737 | 111 286 | 111 653 | 121 494 | 153 589 |
| EMU members:                       | <b>QAKW</b> | 89 504 | 89 376 | 91 911  | 101 621 | 103 696 | 103 408 | 100 054 | 100 021 | 108 918 | 135 686 |
| Austria                            | CHMY        | 1 159  | 1 190  | 1 168   | 1 146   | 1 224   | 1 265   | 1 264   | 1 094   | 1 332   | 1 697   |
| Belgium & Luxembourg               | CHNQ        | 8 451  | 8 445  | 9 241   | 10 322  | 9 893   | 10 552  | 11 374  | 10 511  | 11 396  | 14 885  |
| Finland                            | CHMZ        | 1 570  | 1 434  | 1 354   | 1 471   | 1 611   | 1 442   | 1 493   | 1 362   | 1 514   | 1 858   |
| France                             | ENYL        | 16 601 | 16 449 | 16 907  | 18 577  | 19 249  | 18 757  | 18 885  | 18 564  | 19 933  | 29 251  |
| Germany                            | ENYO        | 20 685 | 20 590 | 20 464  | 22 789  | 23 655  | 22 064  | 20 805  | 21 671  | 23 026  | 27 456  |
| Greece                             | CHNT        | 1 047  | 1 045  | 1 153   | 1 229   | 1 124   | 1 199   | 1 252   | 1 413   | 1 367   | 1 494   |
| Irish Republic                     | CHNS        | 9 357  | 9 604  | 10 783  | 12 372  | 13 835  | 15 422  | 12 224  | 14 133  | 16 297  | 17 516  |
| Italy                              | CHNO        | 8 214  | 8 608  | 7 831   | 8 429   | 8 404   | 8 506   | 8 603   | 8 401   | 8 791   | 9 624   |
| Netherlands                        | CHNP        | 13 923 | 12 983 | 13 632  | 15 167  | 14 599  | 14 011  | 13 597  | 12 030  | 12 718  | 16 749  |
| Portugal                           | CHNU        | 1 752  | 1 722  | 1 712   | 1 660   | 1 579   | 1 518   | 1 453   | 1 580   | 1 697   | 2 360   |
| Spain                              | CHNV        | 6 745  | 7 171  | 7 526   | 8 302   | 8 363   | 8 490   | 8 943   | 9 100   | 10 678  | 12 597  |
| Non-EMU members: <sup>3</sup>      | <b>BQIA</b> | ..     | 9 935  | 9 598   | 10 800  | 10 678  | 11 294  | 11 198  | 11 627  | 12 576  | 17 903  |
| of which:                          |             |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Bulgaria                           | WYUF        | ..     | 81     | 76      | 85      | 122     | 134     | 154     | 155     | 220     | 230     |
| Czech Rep                          | FKML        | 709    | 713    | 733     | 927     | 1 075   | 1 031   | 1 003   | 975     | 1 080   | 1 581   |
| Denmark                            | CHNR        | 2 093  | 2 057  | 2 054   | 2 315   | 2 267   | 2 729   | 2 180   | 2 042   | 2 314   | 3 886   |
| Hungary                            | QALC        | 435    | 498    | 486     | 613     | 612     | 750     | 856     | 933     | 834     | 858     |
| Poland                             | ERDR        | 1 354  | 1 213  | 1 169   | 1 299   | 1 297   | 1 318   | 1 462   | 1 413   | 1 653   | 2 806   |
| Romania                            | WMDB        | ..     | 235    | 242     | 381     | 341     | 432     | 509     | 610     | 646     | 625     |
| Slovakia                           | BQHB        | 132    | 103    | 114     | 157     | 203     | 201     | 237     | 224     | 259     | 277     |
| Sweden                             | CHNA        | 4 451  | 4 392  | 4 035   | 4 211   | 3 951   | 3 873   | 3 823   | 4 355   | 4 586   | 5 224   |
| <b>Other Western Europe:</b>       | <b>HCJD</b> | 7 851  | 7 392  | 6 244   | 7 223   | 6 786   | 6 334   | 6 629   | 7 027   | 9 730   | 9 105   |
| of which:                          |             |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Iceland                            | EPLW        | 157    | 158    | 159     | 193     | 150     | 131     | 141     | 167     | 179     | 188     |
| Norway                             | EPLX        | 2 609  | 2 658  | 1 999   | 2 018   | 1 813   | 1 696   | 1 886   | 1 937   | 2 211   | 2 094   |
| Switzerland                        | EPLV        | 2 955  | 2 892  | 2 768   | 3 061   | 3 496   | 3 080   | 2 786   | 2 840   | 4 985   | 4 105   |
| Turkey                             | EOBA        | 1 734  | 1 562  | 1 198   | 1 800   | 1 150   | 1 287   | 1 638   | 1 903   | 2 160   | 2 423   |
| <b>North America:</b>              | <b>HBZQ</b> | 23 817 | 24 091 | 27 582  | 33 714  | 33 408  | 32 261  | 32 924  | 32 750  | 35 006  | 36 776  |
| of which:                          |             |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Canada                             | EOBC        | 2 146  | 2 147  | 2 532   | 3 487   | 3 203   | 3 107   | 3 239   | 3 339   | 3 277   | 3 879   |
| Mexico                             | EPJX        | 428    | 516    | 577     | 675     | 681     | 704     | 687     | 629     | 638     | 747     |
| USA                                | EOBB        | 20 853 | 21 082 | 24 040  | 29 276  | 29 244  | 28 197  | 28 672  | 28 576  | 30 912  | 31 960  |
| <b>Other OECD countries:</b>       | <b>HCII</b> | 10 900 | 6 321  | 6 728   | 8 028   | 7 542   | 7 469   | 7 824   | 8 226   | 8 577   | 8 709   |
| of which:                          |             |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Australia                          | EPMA        | 2 454  | 2 188  | 2 155   | 2 699   | 2 298   | 2 114   | 2 289   | 2 455   | 2 580   | 2 479   |
| Japan                              | EOBD        | 4 180  | 3 127  | 3 300   | 3 672   | 3 673   | 3 583   | 3 710   | 3 862   | 3 900   | 4 111   |
| New Zealand                        | EPMB        | 409    | 336    | 324     | 305     | 309     | 311     | 348     | 418     | 415     | 373     |
| South Korea                        | ERDM        | 1 222  | 666    | 949     | 1 350   | 1 262   | 1 461   | 1 468   | 1 482   | 1 677   | 1 746   |
| <b>Oil exporting countries:</b>    | <b>HDII</b> | 9 426  | 7 289  | 5 524   | 6 031   | 6 474   | 6 229   | 7 615   | 7 997   | 10 850  | 9 057   |
| of which:                          |             |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Brunei                             | QALF        | 536    | 247    | 124     | 96      | 59      | 61      | 127     | 67      | 43      | 79      |
| Dubai                              | QALI        | 866    | 830    | 790     | 966     | 1 012   | 940     | 1 383   | 2 019   | 4 656   | 2 827   |
| Indonesia                          | FKMR        | 674    | 369    | 385     | 404     | 313     | 324     | 452     | 398     | 366     | 312     |
| Kuwait                             | QATB        | 481    | 325    | 293     | 338     | 359     | 308     | 373     | 354     | 426     | 438     |
| Nigeria                            | QATE        | 410    | 454    | 447     | 524     | 686     | 711     | 738     | 773     | 799     | 820     |
| Saudi Arabia                       | ERDI        | 3 656  | 2 605  | 1 481   | 1 557   | 1 525   | 1 388   | 1 819   | 1 611   | 1 559   | 1 644   |
| <b>Rest of the World</b>           | <b>HCHW</b> | 23 881 | 19 627 | 18 551  | 20 481  | 20 477  | 19 494  | 22 042  | 23 224  | 25 959  | 27 306  |
| of which:                          |             |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Brazil                             | FKMO        | 1 030  | 899    | 739     | 775     | 808     | 880     | 825     | 790     | 836     | 918     |
| China                              | ERDN        | 922    | 860    | 1 211   | 1 468   | 1 709   | 1 493   | 1 924   | 2 372   | 2 811   | 3 268   |
| Egypt                              | QALL        | 501    | 505    | 539     | 498     | 452     | 463     | 458     | 667     | 543     | 578     |
| Hong Kong                          | ERDG        | 3 215  | 2 671  | 2 312   | 2 673   | 2 683   | 2 411   | 2 481   | 2 632   | 3 087   | 2 863   |
| India                              | ERDJ        | 1 576  | 1 242  | 1 450   | 2 058   | 1 772   | 1 755   | 2 284   | 2 235   | 2 798   | 2 696   |
| Israel                             | ERDL        | 1 178  | 1 079  | 1 295   | 1 516   | 1 357   | 1 428   | 1 359   | 1 389   | 1 352   | 1 307   |
| Malaysia                           | ERDK        | 1 206  | 677    | 934     | 907     | 1 029   | 877     | 1 028   | 995     | 1 088   | 877     |
| Pakistan                           | FKMU        | 271    | 228    | 221     | 207     | 229     | 240     | 291     | 344     | 461     | 488     |
| Philippines                        | FKMX        | 601    | 301    | 239     | 273     | 392     | 352     | 377     | 315     | 279     | 242     |
| Russia                             | ERDQ        | 1 233  | 929    | 532     | 668     | 893     | 981     | 1 420   | 1 466   | 1 869   | 2 051   |
| Singapore                          | ERDH        | 2 047  | 1 598  | 1 597   | 1 625   | 1 592   | 1 445   | 1 582   | 1 710   | 2 078   | 2 320   |
| South Africa                       | EPME        | 1 646  | 1 520  | 1 281   | 1 413   | 1 534   | 1 597   | 1 766   | 1 877   | 2 073   | 2 182   |
| Taiwan                             | ERDP        | 1 036  | 867    | 865     | 1 015   | 875     | 848     | 897     | 951     | 939     | 911     |
| Thailand                           | ERDO        | 863    | 386    | 463     | 582     | 594     | 529     | 572     | 637     | 638     | 567     |

1 See chapter text.

2 Balance of payments consistent basis.

3 Includes Bulgaria and Romania after accession on 1 January 2007.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6064



## External trade and investment

# 19.6 United Kingdom imports: by area<sup>1,2</sup>

Seasonally adjusted

£ million

|                                    |             | 1997   | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>European Union:<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>LGDC</b> | ..     | 105 048 | 109 622 | 117 644 | 126 973 | 136 931 | 137 404 | 142 512 | 158 365 | 191 175 |
| EMU members                        | <b>QAKX</b> | 93 507 | 95 528  | 99 332  | 105 812 | 114 337 | 123 301 | 122 788 | 126 403 | 139 299 | 163 909 |
| Austria                            | CHNB        | 1 393  | 1 410   | 1 453   | 1 410   | 1 888   | 2 396   | 2 776   | 2 354   | 2 463   | 2 912   |
| Belgium & Luxembourg               | CHNY        | 9 390  | 9 831   | 10 156  | 10 927  | 12 159  | 13 201  | 13 205  | 13 845  | 15 153  | 18 858  |
| Finland                            | CHNC        | 2 544  | 2 327   | 2 365   | 2 765   | 2 965   | 2 791   | 2 663   | 2 336   | 2 432   | 2 862   |
| France                             | ENYP        | 18 020 | 17 949  | 18 410  | 18 644  | 20 127  | 20 798  | 20 389  | 20 132  | 22 185  | 30 535  |
| Germany                            | ENYS        | 25 632 | 25 086  | 26 812  | 28 462  | 30 192  | 32 442  | 33 667  | 35 380  | 39 171  | 42 764  |
| Greece                             | CHOB        | 396    | 358     | 388     | 451     | 476     | 555     | 613     | 625     | 702     | 756     |
| Irish Republic                     | CHOA        | 7 391  | 7 801   | 8 705   | 10 261  | 12 141  | 13 176  | 9 920   | 10 133  | 10 410  | 10 737  |
| Italy                              | CHNW        | 9 548  | 9 739   | 9 383   | 9 514   | 9 860   | 10 675  | 11 481  | 12 186  | 12 675  | 13 287  |
| Netherlands                        | CHNX        | 12 328 | 13 404  | 13 768  | 15 380  | 15 395  | 16 143  | 16 692  | 18 195  | 20 437  | 23 660  |
| Portugal                           | CHOC        | 1 763  | 1 790   | 1 822   | 1 735   | 1 625   | 1 761   | 1 966   | 1 928   | 2 018   | 3 611   |
| Spain                              | CHOD        | 5 102  | 5 732   | 5 966   | 6 141   | 7 360   | 9 190   | 9 247   | 9 120   | 11 452  | 13 638  |
| Non-EMU members: <sup>3</sup>      | <b>BQIB</b> | ..     | 9 506   | 10 270  | 11 824  | 12 636  | 13 630  | 14 616  | 16 109  | 19 066  | 27 266  |
| of which:                          |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Bulgaria                           | WYUT        | ..     | 76      | 69      | 85      | 101     | 116     | 124     | 150     | 169     | 201     |
| Czech Rep                          | FKMM        | 450    | 560     | 580     | 802     | 1 097   | 1 250   | 1 412   | 1 291   | 1 883   | 2 575   |
| Denmark                            | CHNZ        | 2 316  | 2 154   | 2 341   | 2 630   | 2 922   | 3 595   | 3 399   | 3 357   | 4 395   | 6 247   |
| Hungary                            | QALD        | 465    | 544     | 668     | 683     | 710     | 846     | 1 120   | 1 579   | 1 859   | 2 102   |
| Poland                             | ERED        | 597    | 668     | 676     | 905     | 1 166   | 1 265   | 1 545   | 1 834   | 2 318   | 4 093   |
| Romania                            | WMDC        | ..     | 228     | 253     | 336     | 448     | 522     | 679     | 786     | 803     | 848     |
| Slovakia                           | BQHC        | 71     | 74      | 102     | 136     | 177     | 211     | 259     | 261     | 369     | 662     |
| Sweden                             | CHND        | 4 693  | 4 360   | 4 648   | 4 951   | 4 671   | 4 330   | 4 568   | 5 118   | 5 461   | 6 340   |
| <b>Other Western Europe:</b>       | <b>HBTS</b> | 10 755 | 9 701   | 10 554  | 13 040  | 12 240  | 12 523  | 13 331  | 15 726  | 20 072  | 23 419  |
| of which:                          |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Iceland                            | EPMW        | 229    | 251     | 282     | 365     | 281     | 289     | 296     | 355     | 346     | 402     |
| Norway                             | EPMX        | 4 666  | 3 440   | 3 546   | 5 563   | 5 523   | 5 258   | 6 423   | 8 479   | 12 078  | 14 440  |
| Switzerland                        | EPMV        | 4 636  | 4 755   | 5 341   | 5 485   | 4 544   | 4 595   | 3 759   | 3 439   | 3 882   | 4 380   |
| Turkey                             | EOBU        | 990    | 1 103   | 1 204   | 1 450   | 1 669   | 2 164   | 2 619   | 3 246   | 3 511   | 3 952   |
| <b>North America:</b>              | <b>HCRB</b> | 27 277 | 27 815  | 28 035  | 33 460  | 34 617  | 29 811  | 27 480  | 27 087  | 27 128  | 31 596  |
| of which:                          |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Canada                             | EOBW        | 2 480  | 2 519   | 3 026   | 4 009   | 3 664   | 3 563   | 3 664   | 4 187   | 4 155   | 5 012   |
| Mexico                             | EPJY        | 371    | 366     | 395     | 613     | 680     | 505     | 490     | 411     | 446     | 452     |
| USA                                | EOBV        | 24 329 | 24 785  | 24 360  | 28 416  | 29 345  | 25 149  | 22 857  | 22 067  | 22 184  | 25 852  |
| <b>Other OECD countries:</b>       | <b>HDJQ</b> | 14 636 | 13 205  | 13 805  | 15 717  | 14 154  | 13 017  | 12 989  | 13 641  | 14 426  | 13 759  |
| of which:                          |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Australia                          | EPNA        | 1 320  | 1 363   | 1 338   | 1 543   | 1 776   | 1 688   | 1 789   | 1 868   | 2 100   | 2 126   |
| Japan                              | EOBX        | 9 031  | 9 124   | 9 118   | 10 214  | 9 080   | 8 079   | 8 085   | 8 106   | 8 670   | 7 932   |
| New Zealand                        | EPNB        | 555    | 517     | 565     | 544     | 542     | 522     | 552     | 584     | 592     | 607     |
| South Korea                        | ERDY        | 2 147  | 2 201   | 2 784   | 3 416   | 2 756   | 2 728   | 2 563   | 3 083   | 3 064   | 3 094   |
| <b>Oil exporting countries:</b>    | <b>HCPC</b> | 3 351  | 3 201   | 3 228   | 4 258   | 3 969   | 3 780   | 3 923   | 4 865   | 6 017   | 7 021   |
| of which:                          |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Brunei                             | QALG        | 282    | 161     | 66      | 95      | 35      | 33      | 51      | 63      | 25      | 71      |
| Dubai                              | QALJ        | 286    | 337     | 433     | 401     | 396     | 499     | 722     | 578     | 643     | 683     |
| Indonesia                          | FKMS        | 862    | 854     | 931     | 1 081   | 1 128   | 1 006   | 875     | 917     | 839     | 960     |
| Kuwait                             | QATC        | 168    | 164     | 121     | 314     | 296     | 271     | 313     | 396     | 367     | 746     |
| Nigeria                            | QATF        | 100    | 121     | 112     | 89      | 65      | 90      | 83      | 106     | 152     | 206     |
| Saudi Arabia                       | ERDU        | 841    | 791     | 783     | 977     | 933     | 677     | 715     | 1 158   | 1 714   | 1 235   |
| <b>Rest of the World</b>           | <b>HCIF</b> | 27 730 | 26 899  | 29 973  | 36 793  | 38 352  | 38 167  | 41 800  | 47 939  | 54 391  | 61 263  |
| of which:                          |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Brazil                             | FKMP        | 911    | 883     | 910     | 1 114   | 1 279   | 1 365   | 1 477   | 1 547   | 1 739   | 1 904   |
| China                              | ERDZ        | 2 379  | 2 816   | 3 384   | 4 826   | 5 741   | 6 726   | 8 342   | 10 405  | 12 963  | 15 330  |
| Egypt                              | QALM        | 256    | 277     | 255     | 411     | 406     | 416     | 432     | 496     | 350     | 666     |
| Hong Kong                          | ERDS        | 4 146  | 4 391   | 4 909   | 5 917   | 5 754   | 5 561   | 5 500   | 5 771   | 6 601   | 7 384   |
| India                              | ERDV        | 1 546  | 1 382   | 1 426   | 1 651   | 1 816   | 1 804   | 2 093   | 2 290   | 2 783   | 3 140   |
| Israel                             | ERDX        | 839    | 875     | 996     | 1 025   | 939     | 880     | 861     | 923     | 1 002   | 971     |
| Malaysia                           | ERDW        | 1 931  | 1 892   | 1 961   | 2 288   | 1 939   | 1 731   | 1 867   | 2 024   | 1 814   | 1 905   |
| Pakistan                           | FKMV        | 362    | 340     | 318     | 363     | 421     | 472     | 519     | 554     | 487     | 515     |
| Philippines                        | FKMY        | 726    | 855     | 983     | 1 155   | 1 155   | 944     | 713     | 657     | 712     | 745     |
| Russia                             | EREC        | 1 418  | 1 406   | 1 324   | 1 496   | 2 047   | 1 950   | 2 454   | 3 511   | 5 009   | 5 770   |
| Singapore                          | ERDT        | 2 585  | 2 343   | 2 348   | 2 395   | 2 067   | 1 959   | 2 672   | 3 382   | 3 829   | 3 781   |
| South Africa                       | EPNE        | 1 323  | 1 351   | 1 636   | 2 553   | 2 841   | 2 685   | 2 949   | 3 277   | 3 938   | 3 927   |
| Taiwan                             | EREB        | 2 230  | 2 217   | 2 626   | 3 561   | 2 784   | 2 385   | 2 198   | 2 344   | 2 225   | 2 355   |
| Thailand                           | EREA        | 1 166  | 1 264   | 1 291   | 1 602   | 1 607   | 1 550   | 1 646   | 1 762   | 1 719   | 1 935   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Balance of payments consistent basis.

3 Includes Bulgaria and Romania after accession on 1 January 2007.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 020 7533 6064



# 19.7 Services supplied (exports) and purchased (imports),<sup>1,2</sup>: 2004

£ million

|   | Exports       | Imports       | Net           |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Business services</b>                    |               |               |               |
| Legal                                       | 1 905         | 415           | 1 490         |
| Accounting                                  | 793           | 324           | 470           |
| Management consulting                       | 1 134         | 708           | 426           |
| Advertising                                 | 1 614         | 793           | 821           |
| Market research                             | 352           | 169           | 183           |
| Research and development                    | 4 470         | 1 806         | 2 664         |
| Insurance: premiums                         | 34            | 148           | -114          |
| claims                                      | 47            | 19            | 28            |
| Insurance broking                           | 1 320         | 43            | 1 276         |
| Financial Services                          | 4 741         | 1 059         | 3 682         |
| Property                                    | 70            | 62            | 9             |
| Management charges                          | 1 729         | 1 050         | 679           |
| Procurement                                 | 75            | 149           | -75           |
| Publishing services                         | 290           | 105           | 185           |
| Recruitment and training                    | 402           | 502           | -100          |
| Other business services                     | 1 738         | 788           | 950           |
| <b>Telecommunications services</b>          |               |               |               |
| Communications                              | 1 739         | 1 374         | 365           |
| Computer                                    | 4 347         | 1 516         | 2 832         |
| Information                                 | 1 396         | 412           | 984           |
| <b>Technical services</b>                   |               |               |               |
| Architectural                               | 110           | 11            | 99            |
| Engineering (consulting, process etc.)      | 3 621         | 1 375         | 2 246         |
| Surveying                                   | 136           | 47            | 89            |
| Construction                                | 278           | 142           | 136           |
| Agriculture and mining                      | 105           | 38            | 66            |
| Other technical                             | 2 008         | 408           | 1 601         |
| <b>Miscellaneous services</b>               |               |               |               |
| Operational leasing                         | 328           | 329           | -1            |
| <b>Cultural services</b>                    |               |               |               |
| TV and radio services                       | 253           | 78            | 175           |
| Music services (excluding royalties)        | 33            | 11            | 22            |
| Other cultural                              | 276           | 162           | 114           |
| <b>Royalties</b>                            | 6 017         | 4 255         | 1 762         |
| <b>Trade related services</b>               |               |               |               |
| Own account earning                         | 511           | 81            | 430           |
| Commission                                  | 1 522         | 488           | 1 033         |
| Commodity trading                           | 84            | 635           | -551          |
| Management services to affiliated companies | 2 172         | 1 197         | 975           |
| All other services                          | 1 605         | 897           | 709           |
| <b>World Total</b>                          | <b>47 256</b> | <b>21 596</b> | <b>25 659</b> |

1 See chapter text.

2 Due to rounding, the sum of constituent items may not always equal the total shown. Data excludes the following industries: Financial, Film and TV, Travel and Transport, Public Sector (including Education) and Law Society members.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812607



# 19.8 International trade in services:<sup>1,2</sup> by country, 2004

£ million

|                                 | Exports | Imports | Net   |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| <b>European Union</b>           |         |         |       |
| Austria                         | 547     | 141     | 405   |
| Belgium                         | 1 216   | 503     | 713   |
| Cyprus                          | 57      | 66      | -9    |
| Czech Republic                  | 100     | 52      | 48    |
| Denmark                         | 431     | 153     | 278   |
| Estonia                         | 6       | 19      | -13   |
| Finland                         | 432     | 83      | 349   |
| France                          | 2 086   | 2 069   | 17    |
| Germany                         | 2 919   | 1 896   | 1 022 |
| Greece                          | 176     | 83      | 93    |
| Hungary                         | 200     | 38      | 162   |
| Irish Republic                  | 2 820   | 894     | 1 926 |
| Italy                           | 1 284   | 611     | 673   |
| Lithuania                       | 11      | 8       | 3     |
| Luxembourg                      | 546     | 165     | 381   |
| Malta                           | 19      | 7       | 12    |
| Netherlands                     | 3 119   | 1 084   | 2 034 |
| Poland                          | 111     | 61      | 50    |
| Portugal                        | 265     | 114     | 151   |
| Slovakia                        | 15      | 11      | 4     |
| Slovenia                        | 9       | 1       | 7     |
| Spain                           | 755     | 532     | 223   |
| Sweden                          | 572     | 626     | -54   |
| Latvia and EU Institutions      | 24      | 7       | 17    |
| <b>EFTA</b>                     |         |         |       |
| Iceland                         | 24      | 12      | 12    |
| Liechtenstein                   | 27      | 5       | 23    |
| Norway                          | 607     | 241     | 365   |
| Switzerland                     | 2 461   | 669     | 1 791 |
| <b>Other European countries</b> |         |         |       |
| Russia                          | 248     | 193     | 54    |
| Channel Islands                 | 364     | 92      | 271   |
| Isle of Man                     | 38      | 20      | 18    |
| Turkey                          | 91      | 36      | 55    |
| Rest of Europe                  | 216     | 98      | 119   |
| Europe Unallocated              | 2 286   | 872     | 1 414 |
| <b>Africa</b>                   |         |         |       |
| Nigeria                         | 144     | 138     | 7     |
| South Africa                    | 327     | 110     | 218   |
| Rest of Africa                  | 467     | 276     | 191   |
| Africa Unallocated              | 144     | 36      | 108   |
| <b>America</b>                  |         |         |       |
| Brazil                          | 66      | 32      | 33    |
| Canada                          | 395     | 211     | 184   |
| Mexico                          | 94      | 16      | 78    |
| USA                             | 11 288  | 5 361   | 5 927 |
| Rest of America                 | 1 538   | 325     | 1 212 |
| America Unallocated             | 301     | 75      | 226   |



# 19.8 International trade in services:<sup>1,2</sup> by country, 2004

continued

£ million

|  | Exports       | Imports       | Net           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Asia</b>  |               |               |               |
| China  | 333           | 63            | 270           |
| Hong Kong  | 287           | 180           | 107           |
| India  | 244           | 236           | 7             |
| Indonesia  | 59            | 29            | 29            |
| Israel   | 134           | 110           | 23            |
| Japan  | 1 838         | 799           | 1 039         |
| Malaysia   | 224           | 21            | 202           |
| Pakistan   | 34            | 47            | -13           |
| Philippines  | 34            | 21            | 14            |
| Saudi Arabia   | 184           | 129           | 56            |
| Singapore  | 1 413         | 252           | 1 161         |
| South Korea  | 144           | 38            | 106           |
| Taiwan   | 96            | 36            | 60            |
| Thailand   | 72            | 36            | 36            |
| Rest of Asia   | 2 193         | 1 038         | 1 155         |
| Asia Unallocated   | 314           | 87            | 227           |
| <b>Australia and Oceania</b>                                     |               |               |               |
| Australia  | 475           | 183           | 292           |
| New Zealand  | 67            | 54            | 13            |
| Rest of Australia and Oceania                                    | 67            | 28            | 39            |
| Oceania Unallocated  | 11            | 6             | 5             |
| <b>Rest of World Unallocated and International organisations</b> | 190           | 160           | 30            |
| <b>World Total</b>   | <b>47 256</b> | <b>21 596</b> | <b>25 659</b> |
| <b>Economic Zones</b>  |               |               |               |
| OECD   | 34 571        | 16 735        | 17 836        |
| NAFTA  | 11 254        | 5 587         | 5 668         |
| Central and Eastern Europe                                       | 573           | 265           | 309           |
| OPEC   | 992           | 559           | 433           |
| ASEAN  | 1 830         | 368           | 1 462         |
| CIS  | 615           | 391           | 225           |
| NICs <sup>1</sup>  | 1 939         | 506           | 1 433         |
| Offshore Financial centres                                       | 3 720         | 887           | 2 834         |
| ACP  | 900           | 611           | 290           |

1 See chapter text.

2 Due to rounding, the sum of constituent items may not always equal the total shown. Data excludes the following industries: Financial, Film and TV, Travel and Transport, Public Sector (including Education) and Law Society members.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812607



## External trade and investment

# 19.9

## Summary of balance of payments,<sup>1</sup> 2005

### United Kingdom

£ million

|   | Credits          | Debits           |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>1. Current account</b>                                     |                  |                  |
| A. Goods and services   | 325 946          | 370 420          |
| 1. Goods  | 211 616          | 280 399          |
| 2. Services   | 114 330          | 90 021           |
| 2.1. Transportation   | 18 167           | 20 330           |
| 2.2. Travel   | 16 871           | 32 781           |
| 2.3. Communications   | 3 276            | 2 931            |
| 2.4. Construction   | 625              | 570              |
| 2.5. Insurance  | 1 552            | 891              |
| 2.6. Financial  | 23 333           | 5 038            |
| 2.7. Computer and information                                 | 6 026            | 2 182            |
| 2.8. Royalties and licence fees                               | 7 585            | 5 202            |
| 2.9. Other business   | 32 603           | 16 769           |
| 2.10. Personal, cultural and recreational                     | 2 293            | 851              |
| 2.11. Government  | 1 999            | 2 476            |
| B. Income   | 187 430          | 160 014          |
| 1. Compensation of employees                                  | 1 211            | 1 146            |
| 2. Investment income  | 186 219          | 158 868          |
| 2.1 Direct investment   | 79 446           | 35 878           |
| 2.2 Portfolio investment                                      | 45 066           | 45 646           |
| 2.3 Other investment (including earnings on reserve assets)   | 61 707           | 77 344           |
| C. Current transfers  | 17 279           | 29 386           |
| 1. Central government   | 4 088            | 13 537           |
| 2. Other sectors  | 13 191           | 15 849           |
| <b>Total current account</b>                                  | <b>530 655</b>   | <b>559 820</b>   |
| <b>2. Capital and financial accounts</b>                      |                  |                  |
| A. Capital account  | 4 310            | 2 819            |
| 1. Capital transfers  | 3 973            | 2 224            |
| 2. Acquisition/disposal of non-produced, non-financial assets | 337              | 595              |
| B. Financial account  | 754 174          | 723 869          |
| 1. Direct investment  | 107 794          | 50 002           |
| Abroad  |                  | 50 002           |
| 1.1. Equity capital   |                  | 15 986           |
| 1.2. Reinvested earnings                                      |                  | 42 236           |
| 1.3. Other capital <sup>2</sup>                               |                  | -8 220           |
| In United Kingdom   | 107 794          |                  |
| 1.1. Equity capital   | 84 555           |                  |
| 1.2. Reinvested earnings                                      | 10 107           |                  |
| 1.3. Other capital <sup>3</sup>                               | 13 132           |                  |
| 2. Portfolio investment                                       | 125 639          | 166 109          |
| Assets  |                  | 166 109          |
| 2.1. Equity securities  |                  | 64 827           |
| 2.2. Debt securities  |                  | 101 282          |
| Liabilities   | 125 639          |                  |
| 2.1. Equity securities  | 2 671            |                  |
| 2.2. Debt securities  | 122 968          |                  |
| 3. Financial derivatives (net)                                |                  | 2 451            |
| 4. Other investment   | 520 741          | 504 651          |
| Assets  |                  | 504 651          |
| 4.1 Trade credits   |                  | -1 395           |
| 4.2 Loans   |                  | 134 814          |
| 4.3 Currency and deposits                                     |                  | 372 082          |
| 4.4 Other assets  |                  | -850             |
| Liabilities   | 520 741          |                  |
| 4.1. Trade credits  | -                |                  |
| 4.2. Loans  | 240 176          |                  |
| 4.3. Currency and deposits                                    | 279 677          |                  |
| 4.4. Other liabilities  | 888              |                  |
| 5. Reserve assets   |                  | 656              |
| 5.1. Monetary gold  |                  | -                |
| 5.2. Special drawing rights                                   |                  | -8               |
| 5.3. Reserve position in the IMF                              |                  | -1 911           |
| 5.4. Foreign exchange   |                  | 2 230            |
| <b>Total capital and financial accounts</b>                   | <b>758 484</b>   | <b>726 688</b>   |
| <b>Total current, capital and financial accounts</b>          | <b>1 289 139</b> | <b>1 286 508</b> |
| Net errors and omissions                                      | -2 631           |                  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Other capital transaction on direct investment abroad represents claims on affiliated enterprises less liabilities to affiliated enterprises

3 Other capital transactions on direct investment in the United Kingdom represents liabilities to direct investors less claims on direct investors

Source: Office for National Statistics



# 19.10

## Summary of balance of payments: balances (credits less debits)<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

£ million

| Current account |                |                   |                          |                           |                   |              |                   |                 |  |                 |                   |                        |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|                 | Trade in goods | Trade in services | Total goods and services | Compensation of employees | Investment income | Total income | Current transfers | Current balance | Current balance as % of GDP <sup>2</sup> | Capital account | Financial account | Net errors & omissions |
|                 | LQCT           | KTMS              | KTMV                     | KTMP                      | HMBM              | HMBP         | KTNF              | HBOG            | AA6H                                     | FKMJ            | HBNT              | HHDH                   |
| 1952            | -272           | 123               | -149                     | -22                       | 231               | 209          | 169               | 229             | 1.4                                      | -15             | -229              | 15                     |
| 1953            | -244           | 123               | -121                     | -25                       | 207               | 182          | 143               | 204             | 1.2                                      | -13             | -177              | -14                    |
| 1954            | -210           | 115               | -95                      | -27                       | 227               | 200          | 55                | 160             | 0.9                                      | -13             | -174              | 27                     |
| 1955            | -315           | 42                | -273                     | -27                       | 149               | 122          | 43                | -108            | -0.6                                     | -15             | 34                | 89                     |
| 1956            | 50             | 26                | 76                       | -30                       | 203               | 173          | 2                 | 251             | 1.2                                      | -13             | -250              | 12                     |
| 1957            | -29            | 121               | 92                       | -32                       | 223               | 191          | -5                | 278             | 1.3                                      | -13             | -313              | 48                     |
| 1958            | 34             | 119               | 153                      | -34                       | 261               | 227          | 4                 | 384             | 1.7                                      | -10             | -411              | 37                     |
| 1959            | -116           | 118               | 2                        | -37                       | 233               | 196          | -                 | 198             | 0.8                                      | -5              | -68               | -125                   |
| 1960            | -404           | 39                | -365                     | -35                       | 201               | 166          | -6                | -205            | -0.8                                     | -6              | -7                | 218                    |
| 1961            | -144           | 51                | -93                      | -35                       | 223               | 188          | -9                | 86              | 0.3                                      | -12             | 23                | -97                    |
| 1962            | -104           | 50                | -54                      | -37                       | 301               | 264          | -14               | 196             | 0.7                                      | -12             | -195              | 11                     |
| 1963            | -123           | 4                 | -119                     | -38                       | 364               | 326          | -37               | 170             | 0.6                                      | -16             | -30               | -124                   |
| 1964            | -551           | -34               | -585                     | -33                       | 365               | 332          | -74               | -327            | -1.0                                     | -17             | 392               | -48                    |
| 1965            | -263           | -66               | -329                     | -34                       | 405               | 371          | -75               | -33             | -0.1                                     | -18             | 49                | 2                      |
| 1966            | -111           | 44                | -67                      | -39                       | 358               | 319          | -91               | 161             | 0.4                                      | -19             | 22                | -164                   |
| 1967            | -601           | 157               | -444                     | -39                       | 354               | 315          | -118              | -247            | -0.6                                     | -25             | 179               | 93                     |
| 1968            | -708           | 341               | -367                     | -48                       | 303               | 255          | -119              | -231            | -0.5                                     | -26             | 688               | -431                   |
| 1969            | -214           | 392               | 178                      | -47                       | 468               | 421          | -109              | 490             | 1.0                                      | -23             | -794              | 327                    |
| 1970            | -18            | 455               | 437                      | -56                       | 527               | 471          | -89               | 819             | 1.6                                      | -22             | -818              | 21                     |
| 1971            | 205            | 590               | 795                      | -63                       | 481               | 418          | -90               | 1 123           | 2.0                                      | -23             | -1 330            | 230                    |
| 1972            | -736           | 665               | -71                      | -52                       | 407               | 355          | -142              | 142             | 0.2                                      | -35             | 477               | -584                   |
| 1973            | -2 573         | 803               | -1 770                   | -68                       | 1 074             | 1 006        | -336              | -1 100          | -1.5                                     | -39             | 1 031             | 108                    |
| 1974            | -5 241         | 1 118             | -4 123                   | -92                       | 1 184             | 1 092        | -302              | -3 333          | -4.0                                     | -34             | 3 185             | 182                    |
| 1975            | -3 245         | 1 447             | -1 798                   | -102                      | 518               | 416          | -313              | -1 695          | -1.6                                     | -36             | 1 569             | 162                    |
| 1976            | -3 930         | 2 532             | -1 398                   | -140                      | 1 100             | 960          | -534              | -972            | -0.8                                     | -12             | 507               | 477                    |
| 1977            | -2 271         | 3 306             | 1 035                    | -152                      | -280              | -432         | -889              | -286            | -0.2                                     | 11              | -3 286            | 3 561                  |
| 1978            | -1 534         | 3 777             | 2 243                    | -140                      | 138               | -2           | -1 420            | 821             | 0.5                                      | -79             | -2 655            | 1 913                  |
| 1979            | -3 326         | 4 076             | 750                      | -130                      | 155               | 25           | -1 777            | -1 002          | -0.5                                     | -103            | 864               | 241                    |
| 1980            | 1 329          | 3 829             | 5 158                    | -82                       | -1 683            | -1 765       | -1 653            | 1 740           | 0.8                                      | -4              | -2 157            | 421                    |
| 1981            | 3 238          | 3 951             | 7 189                    | -66                       | -1 058            | -1 124       | -1 219            | 4 846           | 1.9                                      | -79             | -5 312            | 545                    |
| 1982            | 1 879          | 3 198             | 5 077                    | -95                       | -1 273            | -1 368       | -1 476            | 2 233           | 0.8                                      | 6               | -1 233            | -1 006                 |
| 1983            | -1 618         | 4 076             | 2 458                    | -89                       | 280               | 191          | -1 391            | 1 258           | 0.4                                      | 75              | -3 287            | 1 954                  |
| 1984            | -5 409         | 4 491             | -918                     | -94                       | 1 284             | 1 190        | -1 566            | -1 294          | -0.4                                     | 107             | -7 130            | 8 317                  |
| 1985            | -3 416         | 6 767             | 3 351                    | -120                      | -877              | -997         | -2 924            | -570            | -0.2                                     | 185             | -1 657            | 2 042                  |
| 1986            | -9 617         | 6 403             | -3 214                   | -156                      | 1 850             | 1 694        | -2 094            | -3 614          | -0.9                                     | 135             | -122              | 3 601                  |
| 1987            | -11 698        | 6 813             | -4 885                   | -174                      | 1 091             | 917          | -3 570            | -7 538          | -1.8                                     | 333             | 10 764            | -3 559                 |
| 1988            | -21 553        | 4 450             | -17 103                  | -64                       | 817               | 753          | -3 500            | -19 850         | -4.2                                     | 235             | 17 201            | 2 414                  |
| 1989            | -24 724        | 3 643             | -21 081                  | -138                      | -654              | -792         | -4 448            | -26 321         | -5.1                                     | 270             | 18 001            | 8 050                  |
| 1990            | -18 707        | 4 337             | -14 370                  | -110                      | -2 869            | -2 979       | -4 932            | -22 281         | -4.0                                     | 497             | 15 083            | 6 701                  |
| 1991            | -10 223        | 4 102             | -6 121                   | -63                       | -3 244            | -3 307       | -1 231            | -10 659         | -1.8                                     | 290             | 5 269             | 5 100                  |
| 1992            | -13 050        | 5 602             | -7 448                   | -49                       | 177               | 128          | -5 534            | -12 854         | -2.1                                     | 421             | 5 090             | 7 343                  |
| 1993            | -13 066        | 6 741             | -6 325                   | 35                        | -226              | -191         | -5 243            | -11 759         | -1.8                                     | 309             | 11 332            | 118                    |
| 1994            | -11 126        | 6 509             | -4 617                   | -170                      | 3 518             | 3 348        | -5 369            | -6 638          | -1.0                                     | 33              | 2 126             | 4 479                  |
| 1995            | -12 023        | 8 957             | -3 066                   | -296                      | 2 460             | 2 164        | -7 574            | -8 476          | -1.2                                     | 533             | 2 552             | 5 391                  |
| 1996            | -13 722        | 11 204            | -2 518                   | 93                        | 463               | 556          | -4 755            | -6 717          | -0.9                                     | 1 260           | 2 811             | 2 646                  |
| 1997            | -12 342        | 14 106            | 1 764                    | 83                        | 3 231             | 3 314        | -5 918            | -840            | -0.1                                     | 958             | -8 771            | 8 653                  |
| 1998            | -21 813        | 14 672            | -7 141                   | -10                       | 12 330            | 12 320       | -8 374            | -3 195          | -0.4                                     | 489             | 9 922             | -7 216                 |
| 1999            | -29 051        | 13 597            | -15 454                  | 201                       | 1 069             | 1 270        | -7 533            | -21 717         | -2.4                                     | 747             | 21 416            | -446                   |
| 2000            | -32 976        | 13 615            | -19 361                  | 150                       | 4 390             | 4 540        | -10 012           | -24 833         | -2.6                                     | 1 703           | 12 604            | 10 526                 |
| 2001            | -41 212        | 14 423            | -26 789                  | 66                        | 11 598            | 11 664       | -6 759            | -21 884         | -2.2                                     | 1 318           | 17 503            | 3 063                  |
| 2002            | -47 705        | 16 830            | -30 875                  | 67                        | 23 376            | 23 443       | -9 081            | -16 513         | -1.6                                     | 932             | 7 202             | 8 379                  |
| 2003            | -48 607        | 19 162            | -29 445                  | 59                        | 24 587            | 24 646       | -10 122           | -14 921         | -1.3                                     | 1 466           | 20 507            | -7 052                 |
| 2004            | -60 893        | 25 918            | -34 975                  | 71                        | 26 525            | 26 596       | -10 949           | -19 328         | -1.6                                     | 2 063           | 5 641             | 11 624                 |
| 2005            | -68 783        | 24 309            | -44 474                  | 65                        | 27 351            | 27 416       | -12 107           | -29 165         | -2.4                                     | 1 491           | 30 305            | -2 631                 |
| 2006            | -83 691        | 29 605            | -54 086                  | 58                        | 22 743            | 22 801       | -12 104           | -43 389         | -3.4                                     | 713             | 33 726            | 8 950                  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Using series YBHA: GDP at current market prices.

Source: Office for National Statistics



## External trade and investment

# 19.11

## Balance of payments:<sup>1</sup> current account

### United Kingdom

£ million

|                                     |      | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Credits</b>                      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Exports of goods and services       |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Exports of goods                    | LQAD | 167 196 | 171 923 | 164 056 | 166 166 | 187 936 | 189 093 | 186 524 | 188 320 | 190 877 | 211 616 | 244 542 |
| Exports of services                 | KTMQ | 57 962  | 62 096  | 67 978  | 73 616  | 79 666  | 84 047  | 89 987  | 97 077  | 107 817 | 114 330 | 125 561 |
| Total exports of goods and services | KTMW | 225 158 | 234 019 | 232 034 | 239 782 | 267 602 | 273 140 | 276 511 | 285 397 | 298 694 | 325 946 | 370 103 |
| Income                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Compensation of employees           | KTMN | 911     | 1 007   | 840     | 960     | 1 032   | 1 087   | 1 121   | 1 116   | 1 171   | 1 211   | 1 249   |
| Investment income                   | HMBN | 91 421  | 95 435  | 103 388 | 101 952 | 134 114 | 139 848 | 123 505 | 124 881 | 141 030 | 186 219 | 241 564 |
| Total income                        | HMBQ | 92 332  | 96 442  | 104 228 | 102 912 | 135 146 | 140 935 | 124 626 | 125 997 | 142 201 | 187 430 | 242 813 |
| Current transfers                   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Central government                  | FJUM | 2 828   | 2 173   | 1 767   | 3 542   | 2 465   | 4 991   | 3 663   | 3 968   | 4 000   | 4 088   | 4 047   |
| Other sectors                       | FJUN | 17 201  | 10 898  | 10 597  | 9 678   | 8 076   | 9 453   | 8 572   | 8 235   | 8 917   | 13 191  | 12 404  |
| Total current transfers             | KTND | 20 029  | 13 071  | 12 364  | 13 220  | 10 541  | 14 444  | 12 235  | 12 203  | 12 917  | 17 279  | 16 451  |
| Total                               | HBOE | 337 519 | 343 532 | 348 626 | 355 914 | 413 289 | 428 519 | 413 372 | 423 597 | 453 812 | 530 655 | 629 367 |
| <b>Debits</b>                       |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports of goods and services       |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imports of goods                    | LQBL | 180 918 | 184 265 | 185 869 | 195 217 | 220 912 | 230 305 | 234 229 | 236 927 | 251 770 | 280 399 | 328 233 |
| Imports of services                 | KTMR | 46 758  | 47 990  | 53 306  | 60 019  | 66 051  | 69 624  | 73 157  | 77 915  | 81 899  | 90 021  | 95 956  |
| Total imports of goods and services | KTMX | 227 676 | 232 255 | 239 175 | 255 236 | 286 963 | 299 929 | 307 386 | 314 842 | 333 669 | 370 420 | 424 189 |
| Income                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Compensation of employees           | KTMO | 818     | 924     | 850     | 759     | 882     | 1 021   | 1 054   | 1 057   | 1 100   | 1 146   | 1 191   |
| Investment income                   | HMBO | 90 958  | 92 204  | 91 058  | 100 883 | 129 724 | 128 250 | 100 129 | 100 294 | 114 505 | 158 868 | 218 821 |
| Total income                        | HMBR | 91 776  | 93 128  | 91 908  | 101 642 | 130 606 | 129 271 | 101 183 | 101 351 | 115 605 | 160 014 | 220 012 |
| Current transfers                   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Central government                  | FJUO | 5 297   | 5 260   | 6 787   | 7 482   | 8 015   | 7 584   | 9 296   | 10 944  | 12 304  | 13 537  | 14 015  |
| Other sectors                       | FJUP | 19 487  | 13 729  | 13 951  | 13 271  | 12 538  | 13 619  | 12 020  | 11 381  | 11 562  | 15 849  | 14 540  |
| Total current transfers             | KTNE | 24 784  | 18 989  | 20 738  | 20 753  | 20 553  | 21 203  | 21 316  | 22 325  | 23 866  | 29 386  | 28 555  |
| Total                               | HBOF | 344 236 | 344 372 | 351 821 | 377 631 | 438 122 | 450 403 | 429 885 | 438 518 | 473 140 | 559 820 | 672 756 |
| <b>Balances</b>                     |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Trade in goods and services         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Trade in goods                      | LQCT | -13 722 | -12 342 | -21 813 | -29 051 | -32 976 | -41 212 | -47 705 | -48 607 | -60 893 | -68 783 | -83 691 |
| Trade in services                   | KTMS | 11 204  | 14 106  | 14 672  | 13 597  | 13 615  | 14 423  | 16 830  | 19 162  | 25 918  | 24 309  | 29 605  |
| Total trade in goods and services   | KTMV | -2 518  | 1 764   | -7 141  | -15 454 | -19 361 | -26 789 | -30 875 | -29 445 | -34 975 | -44 474 | -54 086 |
| Income                              |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Compensation of employees           | KTMP | 93      | 83      | -10     | 201     | 150     | 66      | 67      | 59      | 71      | 65      | 58      |
| Investment income                   | HMBM | 463     | 3 231   | 12 330  | 1 069   | 4 390   | 11 598  | 23 376  | 24 587  | 26 525  | 27 351  | 22 743  |
| Total income                        | HMBP | 556     | 3 314   | 12 320  | 1 270   | 4 540   | 11 664  | 23 443  | 24 646  | 26 596  | 27 416  | 22 801  |
| Current transfers                   |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Central government                  | FJUQ | -2 469  | -3 087  | -5 020  | -3 940  | -5 550  | -2 593  | -5 633  | -6 976  | -8 304  | -9 449  | -9 968  |
| Other sectors                       | FJUR | -2 286  | -2 831  | -3 354  | -3 593  | -4 462  | -4 166  | -3 448  | -3 146  | -2 645  | -2 658  | -2 136  |
| Total current transfers             | KTNF | -4 755  | -5 918  | -8 374  | -7 533  | -10 012 | -6 759  | -9 081  | -10 122 | -10 949 | -12 107 | -12 104 |
| Total (Current balance)             | HBOG | -6 717  | -840    | -3 195  | -21 717 | -24 833 | -21 884 | -16 513 | -14 921 | -19 328 | -29 165 | -43 389 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics



# 19.12

## Balance of payments:<sup>1</sup> summary of international investment position, financial account and investment income

United Kingdom

£ billion

|                                   |       | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Investment abroad</b>          |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| International investment position |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HBWD  | 211.7   | 232.4   | 309.8   | 438.3   | 618.8   | 616.9   | 637.2   | 691.1   | 689.0   | 752.7   | 757.5   |
| Portfolio investment              | HHZZ  | 548.3   | 651.0   | 703.8   | 838.3   | 906.1   | 937.4   | 844.0   | 935.8   | 1 092.3 | 1 374.2 | 1 558.7 |
| Other investment                  | HLXV  | 851.7   | 1 070.4 | 1 107.7 | 1 129.7 | 1 427.5 | 1 573.1 | 1 635.8 | 1 885.1 | 2 156.2 | 2 739.1 | 2 939.8 |
| Reserve assets                    | LTEB  | 27.3    | 22.8    | 23.3    | 22.2    | 28.8    | 25.6    | 25.5    | 23.8    | 23.3    | 24.7    | 22.9    |
| Total                             | HBQA  | 1 638.9 | 1 976.5 | 2 144.7 | 2 428.5 | 2 981.2 | 3 153.1 | 3 142.4 | 3 535.8 | 3 960.7 | 4 890.7 | 5 279.0 |
| Financial account transactions    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | -HJYP | 23.5    | 37.3    | 73.8    | 125.6   | 155.6   | 42.8    | 35.0    | 40.9    | 53.8    | 50.0    | 43.2    |
| Portfolio investment              | -HHZC | 59.8    | 51.9    | 32.1    | 21.4    | 65.6    | 86.6    | 1.0     | 36.3    | 140.9   | 166.1   | 194.1   |
| Financial derivatives (net)       | -ZPNN | -1.0    | -1.2    | 3.0     | -2.7    | -1.6    | -8.4    | -1.0    | 5.4     | 7.9     | 2.5     | 14.3    |
| Other investment                  | -XBMM | 136.7   | 169.4   | 14.9    | 59.6    | 276.0   | 174.1   | 97.2    | 255.9   | 325.6   | 504.7   | 405.0   |
| Reserve assets                    | -LTCV | -0.5    | -2.4    | -0.2    | -0.6    | 3.9     | -3.1    | -0.5    | -1.6    | 0.2     | 0.7     | -0.4    |
| Total                             | -HBNR | 218.5   | 255.1   | 123.6   | 203.2   | 499.5   | 292.0   | 131.8   | 336.9   | 528.3   | 723.9   | 656.2   |
| Investment income                 |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HJYW  | 28.6    | 29.5    | 29.9    | 33.1    | 45.0    | 46.7    | 51.5    | 55.1    | 64.4    | 79.4    | 90.4    |
| Portfolio investment              | HLZX  | 20.2    | 23.8    | 29.3    | 25.9    | 33.0    | 34.9    | 32.5    | 32.5    | 36.7    | 45.1    | 54.9    |
| Other investment                  | AIOP  | 41.0    | 40.8    | 43.0    | 41.8    | 55.1    | 57.3    | 38.7    | 36.4    | 39.2    | 61.0    | 95.6    |
| Reserve assets                    | HHCN  | 1.6     | 1.4     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.7     |
| Total                             | HMBN  | 91.4    | 95.4    | 103.4   | 102.0   | 134.1   | 139.8   | 123.5   | 124.9   | 141.0   | 186.2   | 241.6   |
| <b>Investment in the UK</b>       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| International investment position |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HBWI  | 152.6   | 173.7   | 213.6   | 250.2   | 310.4   | 363.5   | 340.6   | 355.5   | 384.4   | 501.2   | 578.3   |
| Portfolio investment              | HLXW  | 480.0   | 583.3   | 692.7   | 828.8   | 998.2   | 958.5   | 892.3   | 1 047.3 | 1 177.8 | 1 409.7 | 1 620.1 |
| Other investment                  | HLXD  | 1 061.7 | 1 274.3 | 1 355.0 | 1 403.9 | 1 696.4 | 1 889.6 | 1 945.8 | 2 177.1 | 2 509.4 | 3 120.1 | 3 345.8 |
| Total                             | HBQB  | 1 694.4 | 2 031.3 | 2 261.4 | 2 482.9 | 3 005.0 | 3 211.5 | 3 178.7 | 3 579.9 | 4 071.6 | 5 031.0 | 5 544.2 |
| Financial account transactions    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HJYU  | 17.6    | 22.9    | 45.1    | 55.1    | 80.6    | 37.3    | 16.8    | 16.8    | 42.4    | 107.8   | 75.8    |
| Portfolio investment              | HHZF  | 43.0    | 26.8    | 20.9    | 114.1   | 164.5   | 48.1    | 51.0    | 95.2    | 87.2    | 125.6   | 173.6   |
| Other investment                  | XBMM  | 160.7   | 196.7   | 67.6    | 55.5    | 267.0   | 224.0   | 71.2    | 245.4   | 404.3   | 520.7   | 440.4   |
| Total                             | HBNS  | 221.3   | 246.4   | 133.5   | 224.6   | 512.1   | 309.5   | 139.0   | 357.4   | 534.0   | 754.2   | 689.9   |
| Investment income                 |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HJYX  | 16.6    | 14.9    | 8.6     | 17.0    | 27.4    | 21.4    | 16.0    | 21.9    | 27.9    | 35.9    | 46.9    |
| Portfolio investment              | HLZC  | 23.8    | 26.5    | 29.5    | 31.1    | 31.0    | 34.5    | 32.1    | 31.6    | 36.4    | 45.6    | 55.5    |
| Other investment                  | HLZN  | 50.6    | 50.8    | 53.0    | 52.8    | 71.3    | 72.3    | 52.1    | 46.8    | 50.2    | 77.3    | 116.4   |
| Total                             | HMBQ  | 91.0    | 92.2    | 91.1    | 100.9   | 129.7   | 128.3   | 100.1   | 100.3   | 114.5   | 158.9   | 218.8   |
| <b>Net investment</b>             |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| International investment position |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HBWQ  | 59.0    | 58.6    | 96.2    | 188.1   | 308.4   | 253.5   | 296.6   | 335.6   | 304.6   | 251.5   | 179.2   |
| Portfolio investment              | CGNH  | 68.3    | 67.7    | 11.1    | 9.5     | -92.2   | -21.1   | -48.3   | -111.5  | -85.5   | -35.5   | -61.4   |
| Other investment                  | CGNG  | -210.1  | -204.0  | -247.3  | -274.2  | -268.9  | -316.5  | -310.0  | -292.0  | -353.2  | -381.1  | -405.9  |
| Reserve assets                    | LTEB  | 27.3    | 22.8    | 23.3    | 22.2    | 28.8    | 25.6    | 25.5    | 23.8    | 23.3    | 24.7    | 22.9    |
| Net investment position           | HBQC  | -55.5   | -54.8   | -116.7  | -54.4   | -23.9   | -58.4   | -36.3   | -44.1   | -110.9  | -140.4  | -265.2  |
| Financial account transactions    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HJYV  | -6.0    | -14.4   | -28.7   | -70.5   | -75.0   | -5.5    | -18.3   | -24.1   | -11.4   | 57.8    | 32.7    |
| Portfolio investment              | HHZD  | -16.8   | -25.2   | -11.2   | 92.7    | 99.0    | -38.4   | 50.0    | 59.0    | -53.6   | -40.5   | -20.5   |
| Financial derivatives             | ZPNN  | 1.0     | 1.2     | -3.0    | 2.7     | 1.6     | 8.4     | 1.0     | -5.4    | -7.9    | -2.5    | -14.3   |
| Other investment                  | HHYR  | 24.1    | 27.3    | 52.8    | -4.1    | -9.0    | 49.9    | -26.0   | -10.5   | 78.7    | 16.1    | 35.5    |
| Reserve assets                    | LTCV  | 0.5     | 2.4     | 0.2     | 0.6     | -3.9    | 3.1     | 0.5     | 1.6     | -0.2    | -0.7    | 0.4     |
| Net transactions                  | HBNT  | 2.8     | -8.8    | 9.9     | 21.4    | 12.6    | 17.5    | 7.2     | 20.5    | 5.6     | 30.3    | 33.7    |
| Investment income                 |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment                 | HJYE  | 12.0    | 14.6    | 21.3    | 16.1    | 17.6    | 25.3    | 35.5    | 33.2    | 36.5    | 43.6    | 43.5    |
| Portfolio investment              | HLZX  | -3.5    | -2.7    | -0.2    | -5.2    | 2.0     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.9     | 0.3     | -0.6    | -0.6    |
| Other investment                  | CGNA  | -9.5    | -10.0   | -10.0   | -11.0   | -16.2   | -15.1   | -13.3   | -10.3   | -11.0   | -16.3   | -20.8   |
| Reserve assets                    | HHCN  | 1.6     | 1.4     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.7     |
| Net earnings                      | HMBM  | 0.5     | 3.2     | 12.3    | 1.1     | 4.4     | 11.6    | 23.4    | 24.6    | 26.5    | 27.4    | 22.7    |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics



# 19.13

Net outward foreign direct investment by United Kingdom companies:<sup>1,2</sup> by area and main country

£ million

|   |             | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Europe</b>                           | <b>GQBX</b> | 13 743 | 27 300 | 16 600 | 10 814 | 13 857 |
| <b>EU25</b>                             | <b>DG7S</b> | 12 507 | 28 865 | 13 339 | 11 900 | 16 931 |
| Austria                                 | CBJD        | 1 628  | 797    | 165    | 1 322  | -395   |
| Belgium                                 | HIIL        | 103    | 1 046  | -1 241 | -544   | 878    |
| Cyprus                                  | DG8D        | -13    | -79    | -53    | 18     | 20     |
| Czech Republic                          | DG8O        | 216    | 49     | 142    | 23     | 8      |
| Denmark                                 | CAUW        | -423   | 543    | -53    | 569    | 108    |
| Estonia                                 | DG8E        | 6      | 5      | 4      | 21     | 6      |
| Finland                                 | CBJE        | 61     | 1 124  | 99     | -37    | 701    |
| France                                  | CAUX        | 2 794  | 4 112  | 6 627  | 793    | 3 510  |
| Germany                                 | CAUY        | 724    | 8 473  | 1 552  | -366   | 19     |
| Greece                                  | CAUZ        | 156    | -65    | 229    | -253   | 52     |
| Hungary                                 | DG8F        | 746    | 163    | 527    | 336    | 1 818  |
| Irish Republic                          | CAVA        | 2 698  | 1 674  | 985    | 3 325  | -363   |
| Italy                                   | CAVB        | 612    | 572    | 500    | 667    | 768    |
| Latvia                                  | DG8G        | ..     | 1      | ..     | 1      | -1     |
| Lithuania                               | DG8H        | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1      | -4     |
| Luxembourg                              | HIIM        | 1 019  | -2 046 | 1 313  | -1 022 | 3 425  |
| Malta                                   | DG8I        | 32     | ..     | 58     | 178    | 28     |
| Netherlands                             | CAVC        | 4 324  | 13 152 | 728    | 4 805  | 3 058  |
| Poland                                  | DG8J        | 304    | 431    | 4      | 182    | 109    |
| Portugal                                | CAVD        | 144    | 88     | 308    | 444    | 248    |
| Slovakia                                | DG8K        | -8     | -22    | -11    | 18     | 19     |
| Slovenia                                | DG8L        | ..     | ..     | 37     | -5     | -4     |
| Spain                                   | CAVE        | -1 564 | 288    | 626    | 1 131  | -43    |
| Sweden                                  | CBJG        | -1 134 | -35    | 794    | 299    | 2 974  |
| <b>EFTA</b>                             | <b>CAVG</b> | -1 569 | 994    | 2 313  | -6 667 | 75     |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Norway                                  | CBJF        | 508    | -329   | -274   | 367    | -828   |
| Switzerland                             | CBJH        | -2 077 | 1 329  | 2 591  | -7 007 | 856    |
| <b>Other European Countries</b>         | <b>DG8M</b> | 2 805  | -2 559 | 948    | 5 582  | -3 148 |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Russia                                  | GLAA        | 498    | 108    | 2 030  | 1 831  | 313    |
| UK offshore islands                     | GLAC        | 1 346  | -1 249 | -1 031 | 3 528  | -3 732 |
| <b>America</b>                          | <b>GQBZ</b> | 23 987 | -5 150 | 15 959 | 24 321 | 23 063 |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Bermuda                                 | CBKZ        | 801    | -4 371 | -2 613 | 6 242  | 667    |
| Brazil                                  | CBLA        | 352    | 17     | 786    | 386    | -147   |
| Canada                                  | CAVK        | 4 142  | 536    | 2 521  | 1 143  | 3 416  |
| Chile                                   | GQCA        | 292    | 1 021  | 290    | 675    | 819    |
| Colombia                                | GQCB        | 57     | -385   | 78     | 225    | -715   |
| Mexico                                  | GLAD        | -139   | 939    | 261    | 1 386  | 145    |
| Panama                                  | GLAE        | -19    | 19     | 58     | 12     | 27     |
| USA                                     | CAVJ        | 15 865 | -984   | 19 300 | 9 732  | 17 917 |
| <b>Asia</b>                             | <b>GQCI</b> | 524    | 5 538  | 3 601  | 7 689  | 4 631  |
| <b>Near and Middle East Countries</b>   | <b>CBKF</b> | 822    | 376    | 82     | 486    | 459    |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Gulf Arabian countries <sup>3</sup>     | GQCC        | 738    | 369    | -85    | 293    | 651    |
| <b>Other Asian Countries</b>            | <b>GQCD</b> | -297   | 5 162  | 3 518  | 7 203  | 4 172  |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| China                                   | HIIN        | 662    | 757    | 309    | 539    | 549    |
| Hong Kong                               | CAVN        | 590    | 1 186  | 1 285  | 5 303  | 1 101  |
| India                                   | GLAF        | 135    | 276    | 193    | 274    | 515    |
| Indonesia                               | GLAG        | -31    | 70     | 481    | -289   | -109   |
| Japan                                   | CAVM        | -4 219 | 388    | 338    | 37     | 54     |
| Malaysia                                | CBKN        | -321   | 334    | 277    | 428    | 243    |
| Singapore                               | CBKQ        | 1 681  | 1 619  | -449   | -161   | -621   |
| South Korea                             | GLAH        | -      | 174    | 332    | 278    | 2 292  |
| Thailand                                | GLAI        | 173    | -55    | 155    | 181    | 259    |
| <b>Australasia and Oceania</b>          | <b>GQCE</b> | 1 478  | 3 677  | -1 524 | 1 026  | -2 289 |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Australia                               | CBJO        | 1 787  | 3 322  | -492   | 408    | -2 156 |
| New Zealand                             | CBJP        | -323   | 337    | -1 017 | 258    | -169   |
| <b>Africa</b>                           | <b>GQCF</b> | 1 152  | 2 196  | 3 454  | 5 863  | 6 779  |
| of which                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Kenya                                   | GLAJ        | 42     | 32     | 58     | 47     | 71     |
| Nigeria                                 | CBJY        | 74     | 220    | 19     | -44    | -139   |
| South Africa                            | CAVO        | 325    | 2 265  | 2 222  | 3 840  | 5 716  |
| Zimbabwe                                | CBKD        | 40     | 33     | 37     | 91     | 25     |
| <b>World Total</b>                      | <b>CDQD</b> | 40 884 | 33 561 | 38 088 | 49 713 | 46 039 |
| OECD                                    | GQCG        | 28 633 | 36 096 | 37 030 | 18 355 | 38 628 |
| Central and Eastern Europe <sup>4</sup> | GQCH        | 1 543  | 654    | 156    | 36     | 175    |

1 See chapter text. Net investment includes re-invested earnings.

2 Minus sign indicates net disinvestment abroad.

3 Includes Abu Dhabi, Bahrain, Dubai, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Other Gulf States, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and Yemen.

4 From 2003 includes Albania, Bosnia &amp; Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, FYR of Macedonia, Romania and Serbia &amp; Montenegro. Prior to 2003 Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia also included.



# 19.14

## United Kingdom outward foreign direct international investment position: book value of net assets: by area and main country<sup>1</sup>

At year end

£ million

|                                       |             | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Europe</b>                         | <b>GQCJ</b> | 368 465 | 390 359 | 408 881 | 382 104 | 405 624 |
| <b>EU25</b>                           | <b>DG8P</b> | 330 183 | 343 931 | 354 707 | 348 293 | 369 252 |
| Austria                               | CDLZ        | 2 428   | 2 679   | 3 339   | 4 102   | 4 137   |
| Belgium                               | HIIO        | 6 175   | 10 364  | 8 662   | 7 828   | 13 322  |
| Cyprus                                | DG8Q        | 92      | 84      | 80      | 64      | 39      |
| Czech Republic                        | DG8R        | 858     | 1 088   | 954     | 793     | 787     |
| Denmark                               | CDLP        | 2 607   | 3 165   | 3 021   | 5 256   | 4 625   |
| Estonia                               | DG8S        | 29      | 29      | 21      | 78      | 14      |
| Finland                               | CDMA        | 640     | 580     | 588     | 695     | 2 454   |
| France                                | CDLQ        | 24 683  | 31 928  | 31 460  | 35 313  | 38 213  |
| Germany                               | CDLR        | 13 448  | 13 924  | 13 486  | 12 164  | 27 184  |
| Greece                                | CDLS        | 1 155   | 498     | 460     | 456     | 605     |
| Hungary                               | DG8T        | 1 185   | 1 403   | 1 722   | 1 506   | 2 568   |
| Irish Republic                        | CDLT        | 23 033  | 29 944  | 29 989  | 29 059  | 27 725  |
| Italy                                 | CDLU        | 4 267   | 5 505   | 10 178  | 11 322  | 10 619  |
| Latvia                                | DG8U        | ..      | 51      | 13      | 25      | 22      |
| Lithuania                             | DG8V        | ..      | 24      | 16      | 22      | 16      |
| Luxembourg                            | HIIP        | 64 042  | 62 556  | 79 208  | 81 709  | 87 742  |
| Malta                                 | DG8W        | -9      | -24     | 264     | 1 528   | -435    |
| Netherlands                           | CDLV        | 164 973 | 158 478 | 146 345 | 131 143 | 122 017 |
| Poland                                | DG8X        | 1 749   | 2 809   | 2 900   | 2 316   | 1 981   |
| Portugal                              | CDLW        | 918     | 629     | 973     | 1 664   | 1 744   |
| Slovakia                              | DG8Y        | -18     | 261     | 332     | 103     | 116     |
| Slovenia                              | DG8Z        | 89      | 92      | 128     | 54      | 46      |
| Spain                                 | CDLX        | 7 091   | 7 156   | 9 460   | 11 318  | 11 180  |
| Sweden                                | CDMD        | 10 747  | 10 712  | 11 108  | 9 776   | 12 534  |
| <b>EFTA</b>                           | <b>CDLY</b> | 18 931  | 22 069  | 27 187  | 14 468  | 14 545  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Norway                                | CDMC        | 4 340   | 4 904   | 4 900   | 4 934   | 4 484   |
| Switzerland                           | CDME        | 14 584  | 17 164  | 21 913  | 9 104   | 9 604   |
| <b>Other European Countries</b>       | <b>DG92</b> | 19 351  | 24 359  | 26 987  | 19 344  | 21 828  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Russia                                | GQAA        | 1 062   | 744     | 777     | 1 627   | 1 821   |
| UK offshore islands                   | GQAB        | 16 579  | 15 203  | 22 717  | 15 678  | 17 177  |
| <b>America</b>                        | <b>GQCU</b> | 176 685 | 167 345 | 178 599 | 182 091 | 213 709 |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Bermuda                               | CDOA        | 6 689   | 4 929   | 1 554   | 7 561   | 10 603  |
| Brazil                                | CDOB        | 2 976   | 2 050   | 2 532   | 3 922   | 2 942   |
| Canada                                | CDML        | 10 328  | 8 209   | 8 537   | 8 922   | 13 370  |
| Chile                                 | GQCT        | 1 895   | 2 036   | 1 919   | 2 133   | 2 798   |
| Colombia                              | GQCS        | 1 272   | 1 752   | 2 434   | 1 874   | 1 097   |
| Mexico                                | GQAC        | 887     | 1 450   | 1 431   | 2 461   | 2 984   |
| Panama                                | GQAD        | 204     | 192     | 153     | 132     | 166     |
| USA                                   | CDMM        | 143 359 | 131 800 | 150 021 | 140 321 | 162 883 |
| <b>Asia</b>                           | <b>GQCL</b> | 30 044  | 28 914  | 43 118  | 47 311  | 57 829  |
| <b>Near and Middle East Countries</b> | <b>CDNH</b> | 2 344   | 1 619   | 1 559   | 3 008   | 3 734   |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gulf Arabian countries <sup>2</sup>   | GQCM        | 1 482   | 1 027   | 1 211   | 2 062   | 3 033   |
| <b>Other Asian Countries</b>          | <b>GQCR</b> | 27 700  | 27 295  | 41 559  | 44 303  | 54 095  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| China                                 | HIIO        | 2 106   | 3 212   | 1 809   | 1 882   | 2 713   |
| Hong Kong                             | CDNN        | 6 638   | 5 872   | 17 221  | 19 165  | 23 486  |
| India                                 | GQAE        | 1 488   | 1 409   | 1 555   | 1 682   | 2 040   |
| Indonesia                             | GQAF        | 1 612   | 1 014   | 1 309   | 1 178   | 1 202   |
| Japan                                 | CDMP        | 1 754   | 1 896   | 2 361   | 5 829   | 6 006   |
| Malaysia                              | CDNQ        | 2 390   | 1 214   | 1 476   | 1 592   | 1 458   |
| Singapore                             | CDNT        | 5 947   | 6 797   | 9 510   | 6 610   | 7 074   |
| South Korea                           | GQAG        | 547     | 927     | 1 339   | 1 218   | 4 597   |
| Thailand                              | GQAH        | 831     | 1 513   | 1 357   | 947     | 1 242   |
| <b>Australasia and Oceania</b>        | <b>GQCN</b> | 15 487  | 16 652  | 17 486  | 16 888  | 13 982  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Australia                             | CDMO        | 13 700  | 13 936  | 16 283  | 14 586  | 12 030  |
| New Zealand                           | CDMQ        | 1 560   | 2 524   | 1 060   | 1 459   | 1 060   |
| <b>Africa</b>                         | <b>GQCQ</b> | 8 948   | 13 516  | 17 039  | 17 350  | 22 210  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Kenya                                 | GQAI        | 294     | 278     | 285     | 238     | 291     |
| Nigeria                               | CDNA        | 1 044   | 1 012   | 1 028   | 950     | 902     |
| South Africa                          | CDMR        | 4 148   | 8 765   | 11 250  | 10 964  | 15 634  |
| Zimbabwe                              | CDNF        | 166     | 62      | 48      | 103     | 52      |
| <b>World Total</b>                    | <b>CDOO</b> | 599 628 | 616 786 | 665 123 | 645 744 | 713 355 |
| OECD                                  | GQCO        | 522 287 | 527 681 | 563 769 | 537 109 | 588 116 |
| Central & Eastern Europe <sup>3</sup> | GQCP        | 4 349   | 6 449   | 560     | 534     | 652     |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes Abu Dhabi, Bahrain, Dubai, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Other Gulf States, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and Yemen.

3 From 2003 includes Albania, Bosnia &amp; Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, FYR of Macedonia, Romania and Serbia &amp; Montenegro. Prior to 2003 Czech

Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia also included.

Sources: ONS Foreign Direct Investment Inquiries: 01633 813314; Bank of England



# 19.15

Net earnings from foreign direct investment overseas by United Kingdom companies:<sup>1,2</sup> by area and main country

£ million

|                                       |             | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Europe</b>                         | <b>GQCV</b> | 24 719 | 26 598 | 26 857 | 25 782 | 33 186 |
| <b>EU25</b>                           | <b>DG93</b> | 22 092 | 23 151 | 22 972 | 20 686 | 26 188 |
| Austria                               | CBLQ        | 68     | 267    | 317    | 296    | 299    |
| Belgium                               | HIIR        | 570    | 545    | 324    | 653    | 818    |
| Cyprus                                | DG94        | 26     | 93     | 20     | 22     | 26     |
| Czech Republic                        | DG95        | 132    | 115    | 165    | 110    | 96     |
| Denmark                               | CAWI        | 227    | 54     | 197    | 272    | 381    |
| Estonia                               | DG96        | 2      | 4      | 9      | 3      | ..     |
| Finland                               | CBLR        | 73     | 95     | 103    | 112    | 105    |
| France                                | CAWJ        | 1 610  | 1 904  | 1 714  | 2 107  | 3 339  |
| Germany                               | CAWK        | 679    | 2 199  | 1 592  | 2 328  | 2 856  |
| Greece                                | CAWL        | 95     | 120    | 120    | 102    | 162    |
| Hungary                               | DG97        | 182    | 232    | 241    | 202    | 281    |
| Irish Republic                        | CAWM        | 2 123  | 1 553  | 2 197  | 2 461  | 2 860  |
| Italy                                 | CAWN        | 585    | 517    | 639    | 708    | 581    |
| Latvia                                | DG98        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1      |
| Lithuania                             | DG99        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Luxembourg                            | HIIS        | 2 163  | 1 822  | 1 500  | 2 191  | 2 808  |
| Malta                                 | DG9A        | 24     | 36     | 41     | 60     | 26     |
| Netherlands                           | CAWO        | 11 465 | 11 395 | 11 691 | 6 651  | 8 845  |
| Poland                                | DG9B        | 194    | 210    | 290    | 218    | 283    |
| Portugal                              | CAWP        | 182    | 115    | 175    | 191    | 239    |
| Slovakia                              | DG9C        | ..     | 21     | ..     | ..     | 29     |
| Slovenia                              | DG9D        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 15     |
| Spain                                 | CAWQ        | 627    | 672    | 576    | 694    | 737    |
| Sweden                                | CBLT        | 970    | 1 115  | 959    | 1 271  | 1 395  |
| <b>EFTA</b>                           | <b>CAWS</b> | 1 010  | 1 643  | 1 761  | 2 382  | 3 642  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Norway                                | CBLS        | 450    | 293    | 319    | 297    | 933    |
| Switzerland                           | CBLU        | 559    | 1 349  | 1 441  | 2 084  | 2 708  |
| <b>Other European Countries</b>       | <b>DG9E</b> | 1 617  | 1 804  | 2 124  | 2 713  | 3 355  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Russia                                | GQAJ        | 297    | 334    | 345    | 841    | 1 663  |
| UK offshore islands                   | GQAK        | 916    | 1 127  | 1 332  | 1 602  | 1 249  |
| <b>America</b>                        | <b>GQCX</b> | 13 529 | 14 716 | 17 586 | 21 113 | 25 411 |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Bermuda                               | CBNK        | -90    | 203    | 1 254  | 1 629  | 1 561  |
| Brazil                                | CBNL        | 344    | 378    | 291    | 652    | 701    |
| Canada                                | CAWW        | 864    | 1 015  | 1 055  | 1 340  | 1 827  |
| Chile                                 | GQCY        | 156    | 199    | 273    | 820    | 1 141  |
| Colombia                              | GQ CZ       | 190    | 200    | 234    | 379    | 411    |
| Mexico                                | GQAL        | -48    | 295    | 207    | 485    | 452    |
| Panama                                | GQAM        | 45     | 44     | 55     | 44     | 45     |
| USA                                   | CAWV        | 10 646 | 11 461 | 12 723 | 14 332 | 17 687 |
| <b>Asia</b>                           | <b>GQDA</b> | 4 356  | 4 755  | 5 108  | 8 001  | 10 722 |
| <b>Near and Middle East Countries</b> | <b>CBMS</b> | 596    | 398    | 461    | 692    | 1 028  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Gulf Arabian countries <sup>3</sup>   | GQDB        | 420    | 335    | 370    | 549    | 665    |
| <b>Other Asian Countries</b>          | <b>GQDC</b> | 3 761  | 4 357  | 4 647  | 7 309  | 9 695  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| China                                 | HIIT        | 340    | 255    | 278    | 370    | 571    |
| Hong Kong                             | CAYB        | 341    | 610    | 1 083  | 2 541  | 3 474  |
| India                                 | GQAN        | 324    | 496    | 511    | 427    | 534    |
| Indonesia                             | GQAO        | 150    | 132    | 184    | 155    | 208    |
| Japan                                 | CAWY        | 382    | 181    | 332    | 440    | 480    |
| Malaysia                              | CBNA        | 277    | 448    | 477    | 525    | 514    |
| Singapore                             | CBND        | 1 276  | 1 053  | 911    | 1 651  | 2 533  |
| South Korea                           | GQAP        | 111    | 233    | 237    | 340    | 587    |
| Thailand                              | GQAQ        | 166    | 162    | 160    | 159    | 221    |
| <b>Australasia and Oceania</b>        | <b>GQDD</b> | 1 651  | 2 337  | 2 022  | 3 623  | 3 098  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Australia                             | CBMB        | 1 337  | 1 818  | 1 518  | 3 108  | 2 641  |
| New Zealand                           | CBMC        | 304    | 488    | 478    | 279    | 334    |
| <b>Africa</b>                         | <b>GQDE</b> | 1 849  | 2 973  | 2 959  | 3 958  | 5 434  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Kenya                                 | GQAR        | 70     | 64     | 81     | 64     | 75     |
| Nigeria                               | CBML        | 95     | 282    | 122    | 153    | 192    |
| South Africa                          | CAWZ        | 983    | 1 784  | 1 693  | 2 706  | 3 426  |
| Zimbabwe                              | CBMQ        | 61     | 37     | 43     | 87     | 24     |
| <b>World Total</b>                    | <b>GLAB</b> | 46 103 | 51 379 | 54 531 | 62 476 | 77 853 |
| OECD                                  | GQDF        | 36 732 | 40 229 | 41 353 | 43 453 | 53 919 |
| Central & Eastern Europe <sup>4</sup> | GQDG        | 791    | 802    | 195    | 74     | 74     |

1 See chapter text. A minus sign indicates net losses.

2 Net earnings equal profits of overseas branches plus UK companies' receipts of interest and their share of profits of overseas subsidiaries and associates. Earnings are after deducting provisions for depreciation and withholding tax on profits, dividends and interest.

3 Includes Abu Dhabi, Bahrain, Dubai, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Other Gulf States, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and Yemen.

4 From 2003 includes Albania, Bosnia &amp; Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, FYR of Macedonia, Romania and Serbia &amp; Montenegro. Prior to 2003 Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia also included.



# 19.16

## Net inward foreign direct investment in the United Kingdom:<sup>1,2</sup> by area and main country

£ million

|                                       |             | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| <b>Europe</b>                         | <b>GQDH</b> | 17 213 | 15 431 | 7 013  | 29 901 | 81 628  |
| <b>EU25</b>                           | <b>DG9F</b> | 17 509 | 15 721 | 5 498  | 26 412 | 72 347  |
| Austria                               | CBOB        | -149   | ..     | 8      | -31    | 172     |
| Belgium                               | HIIU        | -23    | -333   | 218    | 1 542  | 252     |
| Cyprus                                | DG9G        | 1      | -3     | -      | -      | 5       |
| Czech Republic                        | DG9H        | 2      | ..     | -      | -      | -       |
| Denmark                               | CAYQ        | 195    | 114    | 321    | -11    | -1 182  |
| Estonia                               | DG9I        | ..     | ..     | -      | -      | -       |
| Finland                               | CBOC        | 26     | 5      | 26     | 32     | 252     |
| France                                | CAYR        | 8 779  | 1 460  | 414    | 1 703  | 9 634   |
| Germany                               | CAYS        | 279    | 11 340 | 1 437  | 11 131 | 6 802   |
| Greece                                | CAYT        | 4      | 7      | 33     | 13     | 13      |
| Hungary                               | DG9J        | 1      | ..     | -      | ..     | 1       |
| Irish Republic                        | CAYU        | 755    | 210    | 206    | 936    | 1 031   |
| Italy                                 | CAYV        | 2 848  | -208   | -468   | 1 327  | -226    |
| Latvia                                | DG9K        | ..     | ..     | ..     | -      | ..      |
| Lithuania                             | DG9L        | ..     | ..     | -      | ..     | ..      |
| Luxembourg                            | HIIV        | 196    | 1      | -105   | -115   | 142     |
| Malta                                 | DG9M        | 1      | ..     | -      | -      | 1       |
| Netherlands                           | CAYW        | 4 256  | 1 756  | 2 452  | 1 226  | 51 238  |
| Poland                                | DG9N        | 4      | 1      | -      | -      | 1       |
| Portugal                              | CAYX        | 7      | -18    | ..     | ..     | -6      |
| Slovakia                              | DG9O        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      |
| Slovenia                              | DG9P        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      |
| Spain                                 | CAYY        | 224    | 232    | 518    | ..     | 3 816   |
| Sweden                                | CBOE        | 106    | 493    | 406    | -14    | 394     |
| <b>EFTA</b>                           | <b>CAZB</b> | -944   | -298   | 1 408  | 3 016  | 9 242   |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |         |
| Norway                                | CBOD        | -227   | -137   | -179   | -798   | 962     |
| Switzerland                           | CBOF        | -775   | -162   | 1 411  | 3 488  | 7 543   |
| <b>Other European Countries</b>       | <b>DG9Q</b> | 648    | 9      | 107    | 473    | 39      |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |         |
| Russia                                | GQAS        | 19     | 8      | ..     | ..     | ..      |
| UK offshore islands                   | GQAT        | 622    | -8     | 32     | 476    | -24     |
| <b>America</b>                        | <b>GQDJ</b> | 16 056 | -2 051 | 3 396  | -4 792 | 18 523  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |         |
| Canada                                | CAZF        | -261   | 562    | -325   | 683    | 1 593   |
| USA                                   | CAZE        | 15 025 | -2 157 | 2 676  | -5 727 | 15 565  |
| <b>Asia</b>                           | <b>GQDK</b> | 3 132  | 2 551  | -449   | 4 081  | 2 890   |
| <b>Near and Middle East Countries</b> | <b>GQAU</b> | 287    | -26    | -34    | 384    | 655     |
| <b>Other Asian Countries</b>          | <b>GQAV</b> | 2 845  | 2 579  | -415   | 3 697  | 2 236   |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |         |
| Hong Kong                             | GQAW        | 70     | 63     | 63     | ..     | 315     |
| Japan                                 | CAZH        | 2 572  | 2 352  | -543   | 817    | 1 547   |
| Singapore                             | GQAX        | 78     | 157    | -76    | 14     | 42      |
| South Korea                           | GQAY        | 1      | -26    | -20    | 193    | 171     |
| <b>Australasia and Oceania</b>        | <b>GQDL</b> | 92     | 31     | 310    | 1 420  | 3 429   |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |         |
| Australia                             | CBOJ        | 112    | 14     | 309    | 1 412  | 3 429   |
| New Zealand                           | CBOK        | -24    | 18     | 2      | 8      | -       |
| <b>Africa</b>                         | <b>GQAZ</b> | 63     | 71     | 7      | -43    | 60      |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |         |
| South Africa                          | CAZJ        | 51     | 63     | 21     | -35    | 12      |
| <b>World Total</b>                    | <b>CBDH</b> | 36 555 | 16 033 | 10 276 | 30 566 | 106 531 |
| OECD                                  | GQBA        | 33 980 | 16 194 | 8 984  | 26 762 | 103 826 |
| Central & Eastern Europe <sup>3</sup> | GQBB        | 10     | -      | 4      | -32    | -       |

1 See chapter text. Net investment includes reinvested earnings.

2 A minus sign indicates net disinvestment in the UK.

3 From 2003 includes Albania, Bosnia &amp; Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, FYR of Macedonia, Romania and Serbia &amp; Montenegro. Prior to 2003 Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia also included.

Sources: ONS Foreign Direct Investment Inquiries: 01633 813314; Bank of England



## External trade and investment

# 19.17 United Kingdom inward foreign direct international investment position: book value of net liabilities: by area and main country<sup>1</sup>

At year end

£ million

|                                       |             | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Europe</b>                         | <b>GQDM</b> | 166 532 | 157 313 | 158 903 | 181 198 | 270 501 |
| <b>EU25</b>                           | <b>DG9R</b> | 151 245 | 142 514 | 142 240 | 161 327 | 238 833 |
| Austria                               | CDPF        | 385     | 1 003   | 349     | 366     | 563     |
| Belgium                               | HIIW        | 2 208   | 1 765   | 1 987   | 4 338   | 5 149   |
| Cyprus                                | DG9S        | 177     | 68      | 67      | 78      | 100     |
| Czech Republic                        | DG9T        | 14      | 3       | 9       | 6       | 3       |
| Denmark                               | CDOV        | 3 955   | 2 358   | 2 086   | 2 359   | 1 400   |
| Estonia                               | DG9U        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Finland                               | CDPG        | 1 084   | 767     | 946     | 886     | 725     |
| France                                | CDOX        | 35 213  | 37 195  | 36 565  | 41 100  | 54 108  |
| Germany                               | CDOX        | 29 731  | 37 737  | 32 260  | 39 300  | 46 170  |
| Greece                                | CDOY        | 92      | 89      | 86      | 100     | 135     |
| Hungary                               | DG9V        | 13      | 8       | 9       | 12      | 12      |
| Irish Republic                        | CDOZ        | 4 209   | 4 544   | 4 769   | 5 021   | 6 990   |
| Italy                                 | CDPA        | 6 522   | 5 788   | 4 580   | 6 708   | 5 390   |
| Latvia                                | DG9W        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Lithuania                             | DG9X        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Luxembourg                            | HIIX        | 2 330   | 4 985   | 5 627   | 5 963   | 7 794   |
| Malta                                 | DG9Y        | 24      | 22      | 21      | 5       | 12      |
| Netherlands                           | CDPB        | 60 920  | 39 512  | 46 876  | 47 579  | 97 851  |
| Poland                                | DG9Z        | 19      | 13      | 10      | 7       | 21      |
| Portugal                              | CDPC        | 129     | 97      | 115     | 113     | 128     |
| Slovakia                              | DGA2        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Slovenia                              | DGA3        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Spain                                 | CDPD        | 606     | 2 303   | 3 344   | 4 536   | 8 784   |
| Sweden                                | CDPI        | 3 613   | 4 254   | 2 527   | 2 849   | 3 489   |
| <b>EFTA</b>                           | <b>CDPE</b> | 10 465  | 10 951  | 13 758  | 15 752  | 24 952  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Norway                                | CDPH        | 832     | 1 019   | 831     | 242     | 1 061   |
| Switzerland                           | CDPJ        | 9 341   | 9 717   | 12 439  | 14 685  | 21 568  |
| <b>Other European Countries</b>       | <b>DGA4</b> | 4 822   | 3 849   | 2 906   | 4 120   | 6 716   |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Russia                                | GQBC        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| UK offshore islands                   | GQBD        | 4 366   | 3 393   | 2 361   | 3 500   | 6 108   |
| <b>America</b>                        | <b>GQDU</b> | 151 338 | 138 156 | 145 973 | 140 090 | 171 996 |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Canada                                | CDPM        | 8 693   | 8 718   | 11 176  | 12 108  | 15 023  |
| USA                                   | CDPN        | 136 967 | 124 597 | 130 512 | 122 069 | 149 406 |
| <b>Asia</b>                           | <b>GQDO</b> | 19 388  | 20 323  | 19 869  | 24 800  | 27 279  |
| <b>Near and Middle East Countries</b> | <b>GQBE</b> | 1 788   | 1 697   | 1 627   | 2 765   | 3 002   |
| <b>Other Asian Countries</b>          | <b>GQBF</b> | 17 600  | 18 626  | 18 242  | 22 035  | 24 278  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Hong Kong                             | GQBG        | 3 613   | 2 992   | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Japan                                 | CDPQ        | 10 900  | 11 791  | 11 949  | 12 300  | 13 634  |
| Singapore                             | GQBH        | 1 591   | 1 684   | 830     | 925     | 1 017   |
| South Korea                           | GQBI        | 108     | 448     | 635     | 635     | 641     |
| <b>Australasia and Oceania</b>        | <b>GQDP</b> | 11 167  | 8 462   | 14 336  | 16 804  | 12 547  |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Australia                             | CDPP        | 10 997  | 8 309   | 14 160  | 16 631  | 12 307  |
| New Zealand                           | CDPR        | 149     | 134     | 158     | 153     | 224     |
| <b>Africa</b>                         | <b>GQBJ</b> | 917     | 427     | 560     | 530     | 488     |
| of which                              |             |         |         |         |         |         |
| South Africa                          | CDPS        | 757     | 250     | 387     | 296     | 186     |
| <b>World Total</b>                    | <b>CDPZ</b> | 349 342 | 324 680 | 339 641 | 363 422 | 482 814 |
| OECD                                  | GQBK        | 329 296 | 307 395 | 324 491 | 340 870 | 454 826 |
| Central & Eastern Europe <sup>2</sup> | GQBL        | 84      | 58      | 34      | ..      | ..      |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

<sup>2</sup> From 2003 includes Albania, Bosnia & Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, FYR of Macedonia, Romania and Serbia & Montenegro. Prior to 2003 Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia also included.

Sources: ONS Foreign Direct Investment Inquiries: 01633 813314;  
Bank of England



# 19.18

## Net earnings from foreign direct investment in the United Kingdom:<sup>1,2</sup> by area and main country

£ million

|                                       |             | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Europe</b>                         | <b>GQDQ</b> | 11 250 | 5 475  | 10 158 | 12 676 | 17 677 |
| <b>EU25</b>                           | <b>DGA5</b> | 10 086 | 4 447  | 9 011  | 11 329 | 15 586 |
| Austria                               | CBOR        | 93     | 176    | 111    | 61     | 72     |
| Belgium                               | HI1Y        | 79     | 38     | 165    | 269    | 247    |
| Cyprus                                | DGA6        | 16     | 16     | 24     | 20     | 28     |
| Czech Republic                        | DGA7        | 1      | ..     | —      | —      | —      |
| Denmark                               | CBDL        | 259    | 253    | 305    | 311    | 384    |
| Estonia                               | DGA8        | ..     | ..     | —      | —      | —      |
| Finland                               | CBOS        | 197    | 70     | 36     | 62     | 68     |
| France                                | CBDM        | 1 632  | 1 322  | 2 743  | 3 842  | 4 610  |
| Germany                               | CBDN        | -633   | -1 109 | 1 754  | 2 900  | 4 278  |
| Greece                                | CBDO        | 46     | 64     | 4      | -4     | —      |
| Hungary                               | DGA9        | ..     | ..     | —      | —      | 1      |
| Irish Republic                        | CBDP        | 426    | 561    | 578    | 471    | 864    |
| Italy                                 | CBDQ        | 375    | -148   | 174    | 408    | 528    |
| Latvia                                | DGB2        | ..     | ..     | ..     | —      | —      |
| Lithuania                             | DGB3        | ..     | ..     | —      | ..     | ..     |
| Luxembourg                            | HI1Z        | 74     | 87     | 196    | 289    | 224    |
| Malta                                 | DGB4        | 1      | ..     | —      | —      | 1      |
| Netherlands                           | CBDR        | 6 972  | 2 455  | 2 405  | 2 585  | 2 773  |
| Poland                                | DGB5        | 2      | 1      | —      | —      | 1      |
| Portugal                              | CBDS        | 6      | 13     | 49     | 47     | 35     |
| Slovakia                              | DGB6        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Slovenia                              | DGB7        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Spain                                 | CBDT        | 203    | 52     | 298    | 37     | 1 275  |
| Sweden                                | CBOU        | 337    | 599    | 167    | 21     | 184    |
| <b>EFTA</b>                           | <b>CBDW</b> | 816    | 735    | 822    | 849    | 1 417  |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Norway                                | CBOT        | 59     | 40     | —      | -20    | 81     |
| Switzerland                           | CBOV        | 749    | 692    | 794    | 819    | 1 252  |
| <b>Other European Countries</b>       | <b>DGB8</b> | 348    | 293    | 325    | 499    | 674    |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Russia                                | GQBM        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| UK offshore islands                   | GQBN        | 313    | 267    | 287    | 468    | 642    |
| <b>America</b>                        | <b>GQDV</b> | 7 385  | 7 314  | 10 013 | 12 278 | 14 253 |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Canada                                | CBEA        | 147    | 659    | 639    | 1 021  | 1 373  |
| USA                                   | CBDZ        | 7 204  | 6 623  | 9 054  | 10 981 | 12 557 |
| <b>Asia</b>                           | <b>GQDS</b> | 1 099  | 1 214  | -781   | 168    | 305    |
| <b>Near and Middle East Countries</b> | <b>GQBO</b> | 154    | 33     | 114    | 188    | 217    |
| <b>Other Asian Countries</b>          | <b>GQBP</b> | 945    | 1 182  | -895   | -19    | 88     |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Hong Kong                             | GQBQ        | 11     | -52    | -456   | -474   | -704   |
| Japan                                 | CBEC        | 684    | 1 022  | -538   | 608    | 539    |
| Singapore                             | GQBS        | 114    | 100    | 62     | 32     | 87     |
| South Korea                           | GQBT        | 3      | 16     | -54    | 23     | 79     |
| <b>Australasia and Oceania</b>        | <b>GQDT</b> | 82     | 432    | 835    | 695    | 769    |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| Australia                             | CBOZ        | 17     | 396    | 802    | 690    | 749    |
| New Zealand                           | CBPA        | 15     | 3      | 4      | 5      | 16     |
| <b>Africa</b>                         | <b>GQBU</b> | 154    | 99     | 59     | 59     | 75     |
| of which                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |
| South Africa                          | CBED        | 122    | 97     | 50     | 26     | 27     |
| <b>World Total</b>                    | <b>CBEV</b> | 19 971 | 14 534 | 20 283 | 25 876 | 33 079 |
| OECD                                  | GQBV        | 18 988 | 13 904 | 19 715 | 25 471 | 32 284 |
| Central & Eastern Europe <sup>3</sup> | GQBW        | 5      | 2      | 1      | 1      | —      |

1 See chapter text. A minus sign indicates net losses.

2 Net earnings equal profits of UK branches plus overseas investors' receipts of interest and their share of the profits of UK subsidiaries and associates. Earnings are after deducting provisions for depreciation and withholding tax on profits and interest.

3 From 2003 includes Albania, Bosnia & Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, FYR of Macedonia, Romania and Serbia & Montenegro. Prior to 2003 Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia also included.

Sources: ONS Foreign Direct Investment Inquiries: 01633 813314;  
Bank of England







# Chapter 20

## Research and development



# Research and development

Research and experimental development (R&D) is defined for statistical purposes as 'creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and the use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications'.

R&D is financed and carried out mainly by businesses, the Government, and institutions of higher education. A small amount is performed by non-profit-making bodies. Gross Expenditure on R&D (GERD) is an indicator of the total amount of R&D performed within the UK: it has been approximately 2 per cent of GDP in recent years. Detailed figures are reported each year in a First Release published in March and the August edition of the ONS's Economic Trends. Table 20.1 shows the main components of GERD.

The ONS conducts an annual survey of expenditure and employment on R&D performed by Government, and of Government funding of R&D. The survey collects data on outturn and planning years. Until 1993 the detailed results were reported in the Annual Review of Government Funded R&D produced by the Office of Science and Innovation (OSI). From 1997 the results have appeared in OSI's Science, Engineering and Technology Statistics publication. Table 20.2 gives some broad totals for gross expenditure by Government (expenditure before deducting funds received by Government for R&D).

The ONS conducts an annual survey of R&D in business. Table 20.4 gives a summary of the main trends up to 2005. The latest set of results from the survey became available in a First Release dated 24 November 2006 and a Business Monitor (MA14) published on 26 January 2007.

Revisions were made to the Business data for the period 2001 to 2004 and were published at the same time as the 2005 BERD first release on 24th November 2006. The format of this report, similar to MA14, was used as it covers all aspects of the R&D data published by ONS.

Because pre-2001 data have been updated previously, the limited potential for companies to provide accurate data six years and more after the event and resource and system limitations, no revisions were made prior to 2001.

Statistics on expenditure and employment on R&D in Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) are based on information collected by Higher Education Funding Councils and HESA (Higher Education Statistics Agency). In 1994 a new methodology was introduced to estimate expenditure on R&D in HEIs. This is based on the allocation of various Funding Council Grants. Full details of the new methodology are contained in SET Statistics available on the Office of Science and Innovation Web Site at [www.dti.gov.uk/science](http://www.dti.gov.uk/science)

The most comprehensive international comparisons of resources devoted to R&D appear in Main Science and Technology Indicators published by the organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). The Statistical Office of the European Union and the United Nations also compile R&D statistics based on figures supplied by member states.

To make international comparisons more reliable the OECD have published a series of manuals giving guidance on how to measure various components of R&D inputs and outputs. The most important of these is the Frascati Manual, which defines R&D and recommends how resources for R&D should be measured. The UK follows the Frascati Manual as far as possible.

For information on available aggregated data on Research and Development please contact Julie Owens on 01633 812789 (e-mail [Julie.Owens@ons.gov.uk](mailto:Julie.Owens@ons.gov.uk)).



## 20.1 Cost of research and development: by sector<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

£ million and percentages

|                                     | 1999          |            | 2000          |            | 2001          |            | 2002          |            | 2003          |            | 2004          |            | 2005          |            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
|                                     | £m            | %          | £m            | %          | £m            | %          | £m            | %          | £m            | %          | £m            | %          | £m            | %          |
| <b>Sector carrying out the work</b> |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| <b>Cash terms (£ million)</b>       |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Government                          | 1 464         | 9          | 1 593         | 9          | 1 160         | 6          | 1 053         | 5          | 1 243         | 6          | 1 240         | 6          | 1 247         | 6          |
| Research councils                   | 622           | 4          | 647           | 4          | 674           | 4          | 713           | 4          | 825           | 4          | 930           | 5          | 1 051         | 5          |
| Business enterprise                 | 11 302        | 67         | 11 510        | 65         | 11 978        | 66         | 12 469        | 65         | 12 677        | 64         | 12 816        | 63         | 13 410        | 62         |
| Higher education                    | 3 324         | 20         | 3 691         | 21         | 4 149         | 22         | 4 618         | 24         | 4 785         | 24         | 5 004         | 25         | 5 569         | 26         |
| Private non-profit                  | 266           | 2          | 296           | 2          | 325           | 2          | 374           | 2          | 369           | 2          | 406           | 2          | 487           | 2          |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>16 978</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>17 736</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>18 286</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>19 228</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>19 898</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>20 396</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>21 764</b> | <b>100</b> |
| <b>Sector providing the funds</b>   |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| <b>Cash terms (£ million)</b>       |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |
| Government                          | 2 722         | 16         | 2 779         | 16         | 2 292         | 12         | 2 215         | 11         | 2 705         | 13         | 2 822         | 14         | 2 628         | 12         |
| Research councils                   | 1 211         | 7          | 1 317         | 8          | 1 512         | 8          | 1 713         | 9          | 1 947         | 10         | 2 084         | 10         | 2 574         | 12         |
| Higher education funding councils   | 1 157         | 7          | 1 276         | 7          | 1 474         | 8          | 1 626         | 8          | 1 665         | 8          | 1 804         | 9          | 1 928         | 9          |
| Higher education                    | 143           | 1          | 160           | 1          | 184           | 1          | 208           | 1          | 218           | 1          | 229           | 1          | 265           | 1          |
| Business enterprise <sup>2</sup>    | 8 137         | 48         | 8 559         | 49         | 8 329         | 46         | 8 366         | 44         | 8 394         | 42         | 8 991         | 44         | 9 162         | 42         |
| Private non-profit                  | 701           | 4          | 815           | 5          | 888           | 5          | 962           | 5          | 931           | 5          | 960           | 5          | 1 022         | 5          |
| Abroad                              | 2 908         | 17         | 2 830         | 16         | 3 607         | 20         | 4 138         | 22         | 4 038         | 20         | 3 507         | 17         | 4 185         | 19         |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>16 978</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>17 736</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>18 286</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>19 228</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>19 898</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>20 396</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>21 764</b> | <b>100</b> |

1 See chapter text.

2 Including research associations and public corporations.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789

## 20.2 Gross central government expenditure on research and development<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

£ million

|                              | 1999/00      |                          | 2000/01      |                          | 2001/02      |                          | 2002/03      |                          | 2003/04      |                          | 2004/05      |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|                              | Intra-mural  | Extra-mural <sup>2</sup> | Intra-mural  | Extra-mural <sup>2</sup> | Intra-mural  | Extra-mural <sup>2</sup> | Intra-mural  | Extra-mural <sup>2</sup> | Intra-mural  | Extra-mural <sup>2</sup> | Intra-mural  | Extra-mural <sup>2</sup> |
| Defence <sup>3</sup>         | 798          | ..                       | 932          | ..                       | 419          | 1 685                    | 288          | 2 502                    | 380          | 2 364                    | 357          | 2 283                    |
| Research councils            | 644          | 894                      | 667          | 1 024                    | 695          | 1 244                    | 725          | 1 457                    | 811          | 1 643                    | 874          | 1 752                    |
| Higher education institutes  | -            | 1 157                    | -            | 1 276                    | -            | 1 474                    | -            | 1 626                    | -            | 1 665                    | ..           | 1 804                    |
| Other programmes             | 275          | 810                      | 283          | 841                      | 282          | 977                      | 297          | 1 163                    | 338          | 1 111                    | 327          | 870                      |
| <b>Total (excluding NHS)</b> | <b>1 717</b> | <b>..</b>                | <b>1 882</b> | <b>..</b>                | <b>1 396</b> | <b>5 380</b>             | <b>1 310</b> | <b>6 748</b>             | <b>1 529</b> | <b>6 783</b>             | <b>1 558</b> | <b>6 709</b>             |

1 See chapter text.

2 Extramural Includes work performed overseas and excludes monies spent with other government departments.

3 .. Denotes figures no longer available due to MOD revision between the years 1997 - 2000. The details are outlined in Defence Statistics Bulletin 6, which is available at the following web address: [www.dasa.mod.uk](http://www.dasa.mod.uk)

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789



# 20.3 Intramural expenditure on Business Enterprise research and development:<sup>1</sup> by industry

United Kingdom: At Current Prices and Constant 2005 Prices

£ million

|  |      | Total  |        |        | Civil |        |        | Defence |      |       |
|--|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|
|  |      | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2003  | 2004   | 2005   | 2003    | 2004 | 2005  |
| <b>Current Prices</b>                      |      |        |        |        |       |        |        |         |      |       |
| Chemicals                                  | KDWF | 3 750  | 3 831  | 3 925  | KDWP  | ..     | ..     | ..      | KDWZ | ..    |
| Mechanical engineering                     | KDWG | 775    | 818    | 802    | KDWQ  | 464    | 507    | 520     | KDXA | 311   |
| Electrical machinery                       | KJRT | 1 317  | 1 248  | 1 277  | KJTC  | 1 059  | 961    | 970     | KJUL | 258   |
| Aerospace                                  | KDWJ | 1 652  | 2 005  | 2 197  | KDWT  | 871    | 943    | 894     | KDXD | 781   |
| Transport equipment                        | KDWK | 995    | 934    | 895    | KDWU  | ..     | ..     | ..      | KDXE | ..    |
| Other manufacturing                        | KDWL | 1 302  | 1 237  | 1 204  | KDWV  | 1 197  | 1 128  | 1 127   | KDXF | 105   |
| Manufacturing: Total                       | KDWE | 9 791  | 10 073 | 10 300 | KDWO  | 8 258  | 8 194  | 8 213   | KDWY | 1 533 |
| Services                                   | KDWM | 2 643  | 2 516  | 2 892  | KDWW  | ..     | ..     | 2 737   | KDXG | ..    |
| Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing | HFRV | 136    | ..     | 127    | HFSA  | ..     | ..     | 127     | MKFC | ..    |
| Extractive industries                      | HFRW | 41     | 36     | 43     | HFSE  | 41     | 36     | 43      | MKFD | ..    |
| Electricity, gas and water supply          | HFRX | 36     | 21     | 15     | HFSC  | 36     | 21     | 15      | MKFE | ..    |
| Construction                               | HFRY | 30     | ..     | 33     | HFSE  | ..     | ..     | 33      | MKFF | ..    |
| Other: Total                               | HFRU | 244    | 227    | 217    | HFRZ  | ..     | ..     | 217     | MKFB | ..    |
| Total                                      | KDWD | 12 677 | 12 816 | 13 410 | KDWN  | 10 977 | 10 778 | 11 168  | KDWX | 1 700 |
| <b>2005 Prices</b>                         |      |        |        |        |       |        |        |         |      |       |
| Chemicals                                  | HFXA | 3 926  | 3 904  | 3 925  | HFXJ  | ..     | ..     | ..      | HFYO | ..    |
| Mechanical engineering                     | HFXB | 811    | 834    | 802    | HFXK  | 486    | 517    | 520     | HFYP | 326   |
| Electrical machinery                       | HFXC | 1 379  | 1 272  | 1 277  | HFYH  | 1 109  | 979    | 970     | HFYQ | 270   |
| Aerospace                                  | HFXD | 1 730  | 2 043  | 2 197  | HFYI  | 912    | 961    | 894     | HFYR | 818   |
| Transport equipment                        | HFXE | 1 042  | 952    | 895    | HFYJ  | ..     | ..     | ..      | HFYS | ..    |
| Other manufacturing                        | HFXF | 1 363  | 1 260  | 1 204  | HFYK  | 1 253  | 1 149  | 1 127   | HFYT | 110   |
| Manufacturing: Total                       | HFWZ | 10 252 | 10 264 | 10 300 | HFXI  | 8 647  | 8 349  | 8 213   | HFYN | 1 605 |
| Services                                   | HFXG | 2 767  | 2 564  | 2 892  | HFYL  | ..     | ..     | 2 737   | HFYU | ..    |
| Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing | HFSG | 142    | ..     | 127    | HFSL  | ..     | ..     | 127     | MKFH | ..    |
| Extractive industries                      | HFSH | 43     | 37     | 43     | HFSM  | 43     | 37     | 43      | MKFI | ..    |
| Electricity, gas and water supply          | HFSI | 38     | 21     | 15     | HFSN  | 38     | 21     | 15      | MKFJ | ..    |
| Construction                               | HFSJ | 31     | ..     | 33     | HFSO  | ..     | ..     | 33      | MKFK | ..    |
| Other: Total                               | HFSF | 255    | 231    | 217    | HFSK  | ..     | ..     | 217     | MKFG | ..    |
| Total                                      | HFYV | 13 274 | 13 059 | 13 410 | HFXH  | 11 494 | 10 982 | 11 168  | HFYM | 1 780 |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789



# 20.4 Sources of funds for research and development within Business Enterprises<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

£ million and percentages

|                        |      | Total  |        |        | Civil |        |        | Defence |      |       |       |       |
|------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                        |      | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |       | 2003   | 2004   | 2005    |      | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
| Cash terms (£ million) |      |        |        |        |       |        |        |         |      |       |       |       |
| Government funds       | KDYM | 1 220  | 1 335  | 1 150  | KDYU  | 442    | 208    | 210     | KDZC | 778   | 1 127 | 939   |
| Overseas funds         | KDYN | 3 556  | 2 993  | 3 617  | KDYV  | 2 993  | 2 475  | 2 690   | KDZD | 564   | 518   | 927   |
| Mainly own funds       | KDYO | 7 900  | 8 489  | 8 643  | KDYW  | 7 542  | 8 095  | 8 268   | KDZE | 358   | 394   | 375   |
| Total                  | KDYL | 12 677 | 12 816 | 13 410 | KDYT  | 10 977 | 10 778 | 11 168  | KDZB | 1 700 | 2 039 | 2 242 |
| Percentages            |      |        |        |        |       |        |        |         |      |       |       |       |
| Government funds       | KDYQ | 10     | 10     | 9      | KDYY  | 4      | 2      | 2       | KDZG | 46    | 55    | 43    |
| Overseas funds         | KDYR | 28     | 23     | 27     | KDYZ  | 27     | 23     | 24      | KDZH | 33    | 25    | 41    |
| Mainly own funds       | KDYS | 62     | 67     | 65     | KDZA  | 68     | 75     | 74      | KDZI | 21    | 19    | 16    |
| Total                  | KDYP | 100    | 100    | 100    | KDYX  | 100    | 100    | 100     | KDZF | 100   | 100   | 100   |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789







# Chapter 21

## **Agriculture, fisheries and food**



# Agriculture, fisheries and food

## Output and input

(Tables 21.1 and 21.2)

For both tables, output is a net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies on products, but not other subsidies.

Unspecified crops include turf, other minor crops and arable area payments for fodder maize. Eggs include the value of duck eggs and exports of eggs for hatching. Landlords' expenses are included within farm maintenance, miscellaneous expenditure and depreciation of buildings and works. Also included within 'other farming costs' are livestock and crop costs, water costs, insurance premia, bank charges, professional fees, rates, and other farming costs.

## Other subsidies

Agri-Environment schemes include Environmentally and Nitrate Sensitive Areas, Countryside Stewardship, Countryside Premium, Tir Cymen, Tir Gofal, Moorland, Habitat, Farm Woodland and Organic Farming Schemes. Included in 'other' subsidies are guidance premium for beef and sheep meat production, Pilot Beef and Sheep Extensification Scheme, non-agricultural horse grazing and farm accounts grant as well as historic data for fertiliser and lime grant and payments to small scale cereal producers.

## Compensation of employees and interest charges

Total compensation of employees excludes the value of work done by farm labour on own account capital formation in buildings and work. 'Interest' relates to interest charges on loans for current farming purposes and buildings and less interest on money held on short-term deposit.

## Rent

Rent paid (after deductions) is the rent paid on all tenanted land including 'conacre' land in Northern Ireland, *less* landlords' expenses and the benefit value of dwellings on that land. Rent received (after deductions) is the rent received by farming landowners from renting of land to other farmers, *less* landlords' expenses and the benefit value of dwellings on that land. Total net rent is the net rent flowing out of the agricultural sector paid to non-farming landowners, including that part of

tenanted land in Northern Ireland. (Although there has been some updating of the technical procedures for calculating this figure, it corresponds with the previous net rent variable.)

## Agricultural censuses and surveys

(Tables 21.3, 21.5 and 21.13)

The coverage for holdings includes all main and minor holdings for each country. Northern Ireland data are now based on all active farm business.

## Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested

(Table 21.4)

The estimated yields of sugar beet and hops are obtained from production figures supplied by British Sugar plc, and the main hop producers in England and Wales. In Great Britain potato yields are estimated in consultation with the British Potato Council.

## Forestry

(Table 21.6)

Statistics for state forestry are from Forestry Commission and Forest Service management information systems.

For private forestry in Great Britain, statistics on new planting and restocking are based on records of grant aid and estimates of planting undertaken without grant aid, and timber removals are estimated from a survey of the largest timber harvesting companies.

## Average weekly earnings and hours of agricultural and horticultural workers

(Tables 21.11 and 21.12)

Prior to 1998, data were collected from a monthly postal survey, which mainly covered male full-time workers. Between 1998 and 2002 the survey collected information on an annual basis via a telephone survey. The survey was reviewed in 2002 and it was concluded that the frequency of the survey should be increased to four times per year to enable the production of more representative annual estimates. The annual sample size has been retained and has been split between four quarterly telephone surveys.

Results for other quarters can be found on the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs DEFRA (website [www.defra.gov.uk](http://www.defra.gov.uk)).



The survey covers seven main categories of workers and provides data which are used by the Agricultural Wages Board when considering wage claims and by in considering the cost of labour in agriculture and horticulture.

Data on earnings represents the total earnings of regular full-time male workers, aged 20 and over. Figures include all payments-in-kind, valued where applicable in accordance with the Agricultural Wages Order. The earnings and hours of hire farm managers are excluded. Part-time workers are defined as those working less than 39 basic hours per week. Casual workers are those employed on a temporary basis.

## **Fisheries**

### **(Tables 21.14 and 21.15)**

Data relating to the weight and value of landings of fish in the United Kingdom (Table 21.14) is generally obtained from sales notes completed at fish market auctions.

Fishing fleet information (Table 21.15) is obtained from vessel registers maintained by DEFRA in England and Wales and the Scottish Executive Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## **Estimated average household food consumption – ‘Family Food’ Expenditure and Food Survey**

### **(Table 21.16)**

The Expenditure and Food Survey replaced both the National Food Survey and the Family Expenditure Survey in April 2001. The new survey is a voluntary sample survey of private households throughout the United Kingdom and the results are produced for the financial year ending 31 March each year. This represents a break in the continuity of the data as results from the National Food Survey were produced for Great Britain and for the calendar year ended 31 December.

The basic unit of the survey is the household which is defined as a group of persons living at the same address and sharing common catering arrangements. Each individual aged 16 or over in the household visited is asked to keep diary records, for a two-week period, of daily expenditure on and weight/volume of food and drink brought into the home and expenditure on food and drink eaten out. Children aged between 7 and 15 are asked to keep simplified diaries.

For the year 2004/05 the sample size includes nearly 7,000 households and over 16,000 persons.



# Agriculture, fisheries and food

## 21.1 Production and income account at current prices<sup>1</sup> United Kingdom

£ million

|  |             | 1996            | 1997            | 1998            | 1999            | 2000            | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            | 2006 <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Output<sup>3</sup></b>                              |             |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                   |
| 1.Total cereals:                                       | C5X5        | 2 743.2         | 2 069.6         | 1 732.9         | 1 620.2         | 1 604.3         | 1 385.7         | 1 454.7         | 1 607.6         | 1 692.0         | 1 415.2         | 1 613.9           |
| Wheat  | KFKA        | 1 808.1         | 1 357.7         | 1 186.8         | 1 105.2         | 1 119.6         | 876.6           | 1 033.5         | 1 093.8         | 1 217.2         | 1 000.9         | 1 158.0           |
| Rye  | VQBG        | 3.5             | 3.1             | 2.8             | 1.8             | 1.5             | 1.8             | 1.2             | 1.4             | 1.6             | 1.3             | 1.6               |
| Barley   | KFKB        | 868.9           | 660.8           | 504.1           | 474.6           | 440.8           | 465.0           | 382.0           | 466.8           | 424.9           | 375.0           | 411.9             |
| Oats and summer cereal mixtures                        | KFKC        | 61.8            | 47.3            | 38.8            | 37.9            | 41.6            | 41.6            | 37.2            | 44.7            | 47.4            | 37.0            | 41.5              |
| Other cereals  | VQBH        | 0.9             | 0.7             | 0.5             | 0.8             | 0.8             | 0.6             | 0.9             | 1.0             | 0.9             | 0.9             | 0.9               |
| 2.Total industrial crops                               | VQBI        | 906.6           | 791.2           | 848.2           | 782.9           | 699.3           | 773.8           | 860.0           | 812.8           | 798.8           | 806.7           | 719.7             |
| Oilseeds   | VQBJ        | 287.1           | 254.2           | 282.9           | 224.6           | 143.8           | 177.2           | 220.4           | 314.3           | 266.2           | 278.7           | 314.9             |
| Oilseed rape   | KFKG        | 272.6           | 239.4           | 262.6           | 194.4           | 139.0           | 171.5           | 217.4           | 303.8           | 256.9           | 261.7           | 307.1             |
| Other oil seeds  | KIBT        | 14.5            | 14.8            | 20.3            | 30.1            | 4.8             | 5.6             | 2.9             | 10.4            | 9.3             | 17.0            | 7.8               |
| Sugar beet   | KFKH        | 358.2           | 329.1           | 298.5           | 279.7           | 252.1           | 256.4           | 282.9           | 279.7           | 278.1           | 268.8           | 168.2             |
| Other industrial crops                                 | VQBK        | 261.2           | 207.9           | 266.8           | 278.7           | 303.4           | 340.3           | 356.7           | 218.9           | 254.4           | 259.2           | 236.6             |
| Fibre plants   | VQBL        | 4.2             | 3.2             | 2.6             | 2.3             | 1.3             | 1.7             | 1.0             | 1.8             | 1.3             | 0.9             | 1.1               |
| Hops   | KFKI        | 18.4            | 18.5            | 13.1            | 12.1            | 10.4            | 9.0             | 7.2             | 6.1             | 5.7             | 5.4             | 4.4               |
| Others <sup>4</sup>                                    | VQBM        | 238.6           | 186.3           | 251.1           | 264.2           | 291.7           | 329.6           | 348.4           | 211.0           | 247.5           | 252.9           | 231.1             |
| 3.Total forage plants                                  | VQBO        | 96.8            | 93.4            | 71.0            | 75.9            | 80.9            | 103.4           | 90.3            | 103.7           | 93.3            | 94.9            | 85.1              |
| 4.Total vegetables and horticultural products          | VQBP        | 1 747.5         | 1 621.1         | 1 627.6         | 1 667.5         | 1 561.1         | 1 612.6         | 1 591.1         | 1 672.6         | 1 611.0         | 1 681.8         | 1 730.4           |
| 5.Total potatoes (including seeds)                     | KFKO        | 636.3           | 390.0           | 629.4           | 749.0           | 452.9           | 655.6           | 480.0           | 516.9           | 653.5           | 502.7           | 624.5             |
| 6.Total fruit  | KFKQ        | 292.0           | 198.5           | 258.8           | 256.9           | 232.2           | 238.8           | 251.2           | 310.3           | 315.8           | 381.5           | 376.9             |
| 7.Other crop products including seeds                  | VQBQ        | 38.5            | 42.3            | 39.4            | 42.0            | 37.7            | 37.5            | 25.5            | 31.6            | 31.0            | 31.8            | 32.8              |
| <b>8.Total crop output (Sum 1 to 7)</b>                | <b>VQBR</b> | <b>6 460.8</b>  | <b>5 206.1</b>  | <b>5 207.2</b>  | <b>5 194.4</b>  | <b>4 668.4</b>  | <b>4 807.5</b>  | <b>4 752.8</b>  | <b>5 055.5</b>  | <b>5 195.5</b>  | <b>4 914.7</b>  | <b>5 183.3</b>    |
| 9.Total livestock production                           | VQBS        | 5 749.9         | 5 555.1         | 4 693.3         | 4 326.7         | 4 361.3         | 4 263.3         | 4 567.0         | 4 834.8         | 4 831.7         | 4 878.6         | 5 244.9           |
| Primarily for meat                                     | KFLA        | 5 162.3         | 4 834.5         | 4 099.8         | 3 929.3         | 3 970.1         | 3 640.9         | 3 864.7         | 4 100.6         | 4 180.9         | 4 222.7         | 4 446.7           |
| Cattle   | KFKU        | 1 233.7         | 1 160.9         | 1 052.6         | 1 145.2         | 1 093.7         | 955.3           | 1 145.8         | 1 227.1         | 1 277.8         | 1 388.8         | 1 567.9           |
| Pigs   | KFKW        | 1 363.2         | 1 201.5         | 882.7           | 784.6           | 800.4           | 748.6           | 686.5           | 671.5           | 679.4           | 677.6           | 686.7             |
| Sheep  | VQBT        | 890.0           | 822.4           | 631.1           | 574.8           | 616.8           | 438.0           | 613.4           | 697.7           | 725.5           | 683.4           | 702.1             |
| Poultry  | KFKX        | 1 532.5         | 1 500.6         | 1 384.7         | 1 275.8         | 1 306.5         | 1 343.9         | 1 261.3         | 1 343.1         | 1 332.4         | 1 301.8         | 1 314.6           |
| Other animals  | KFKY        | 142.8           | 149.1           | 148.8           | 148.9           | 152.6           | 154.9           | 157.7           | 161.2           | 165.8           | 171.0           | 175.5             |
| Gross fixed capital formation                          | KFLI        | 587.6           | 720.6           | 593.5           | 397.4           | 391.2           | 622.4           | 702.3           | 734.1           | 650.8           | 655.9           | 798.1             |
| Cattle   | KUJZ        | 289.4           | 378.1           | 297.1           | 206.9           | 189.9           | 366.5           | 388.5           | 444.3           | 332.8           | 409.9           | 526.1             |
| Pigs   | LUKB        | 19.1            | 15.2            | 5.6             | 7.0             | 6.0             | 6.1             | 7.9             | 7.1             | 8.0             | 6.8             | 8.4               |
| Sheep  | LUKA        | 150.0           | 196.1           | 154.0           | 56.7            | 63.9            | 122.5           | 177.5           | 154.8           | 178.0           | 112.6           | 138.0             |
| Poultry  | LUKC        | 129.2           | 131.1           | 136.8           | 126.8           | 131.4           | 127.4           | 128.4           | 127.9           | 132.0           | 126.6           | 125.6             |
| 10.Total livestock products                            | KFLF        | 3 961.2         | 3 540.3         | 3 067.1         | 2 963.4         | 2 711.0         | 3 087.6         | 2 833.6         | 3 031.5         | 3 040.0         | 2 991.6         | 2 903.3           |
| Milk   | KFLB        | 3 543.4         | 3 167.6         | 2 740.7         | 2 662.1         | 2 385.8         | 2 742.3         | 2 465.9         | 2 628.6         | 2 610.5         | 2 592.9         | 2 500.7           |
| Eggs   | KFLC        | 354.1           | 312.3           | 281.4           | 254.2           | 279.8           | 306.7           | 314.1           | 336.9           | 380.5           | 349.6           | 356.6             |
| Raw wool   | KFLD        | 39.9            | 35.1            | 23.9            | 21.4            | 22.7            | 17.3            | 19.1            | 20.8            | 20.2            | 19.6            | 16.4              |
| Other animal products                                  | KFLE        | 23.7            | 25.3            | 21.0            | 25.7            | 22.6            | 21.2            | 34.5            | 45.1            | 28.9            | 29.6            | 29.6              |
| <b>11.Total livestock output (9+10)</b>                | <b>VQBV</b> | <b>9 711.1</b>  | <b>9 095.4</b>  | <b>7 760.4</b>  | <b>7 290.0</b>  | <b>7 072.2</b>  | <b>7 350.9</b>  | <b>7 400.6</b>  | <b>7 866.3</b>  | <b>7 871.7</b>  | <b>7 870.2</b>  | <b>8 148.1</b>    |
| 12.Total other agricultural activities                 | LUOS        | 791.1           | 722.3           | 689.2           | 726.0           | 638.1           | 632.2           | 644.2           | 650.7           | 696.8           | 642.0           | 670.1             |
| Agricultural services                                  | LUOD        | 608.0           | 575.0           | 570.2           | 609.5           | 587.0           | 604.0           | 601.4           | 592.3           | 636.7           | 630.7           | 662.3             |
| Leasing out quota                                      | VQBW        | 183.1           | 147.2           | 119.1           | 116.5           | 51.2            | 28.1            | 42.8            | 58.5            | 60.1            | 11.3            | 7.8               |
| 13.Total inseparable non-agricultural activities       | LUOT        | 362.1           | 371.6           | 421.1           | 430.4           | 488.3           | 624.0           | 559.8           | 593.7           | 636.2           | 702.8           | 735.8             |
| <b>14.Gross output at market prices (8+11+12+13)</b>   | <b>LUOV</b> | <b>17 325.2</b> | <b>15 395.4</b> | <b>14 077.9</b> | <b>13 640.8</b> | <b>12 867.0</b> | <b>13 414.5</b> | <b>13 357.5</b> | <b>14 166.1</b> | <b>14 400.2</b> | <b>14 129.8</b> | <b>14 737.3</b>   |
| 15.Total subsidies (less taxes) on product             | LUOU        | 2 782.1         | 2 587.8         | 2 436.1         | 2 373.2         | 2 187.0         | 1 923.3         | 2 131.3         | 2 174.2         | 2 387.3         | 205.9           | 84.9              |
| <b>16.Output at basic prices (14+15)</b>               | <b>KFLT</b> | <b>20 107.3</b> | <b>17 983.2</b> | <b>16 514.0</b> | <b>16 014.0</b> | <b>15 054.1</b> | <b>15 337.8</b> | <b>15 488.8</b> | <b>16 340.3</b> | <b>16 787.4</b> | <b>14 335.7</b> | <b>14 822.1</b>   |
| of which transactions within the agricultural industry |             |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                   |
| Feed wheat   | LUNQ        | 67.0            | 77.3            | 78.8            | 64.4            | 39.8            | 43.1            | 39.0            | 79.2            | 103.2           | 86.5            | 89.6              |
| Feed barley  | LUNR        | 205.6           | 192.8           | 163.6           | 147.9           | 136.9           | 151.9           | 142.9           | 159.5           | 149.1           | 137.9           | 167.5             |
| Feed oats  | LUNS        | 16.1            | 11.8            | 11.5            | 14.5            | 12.6            | 13.1            | 10.5            | 11.1            | 11.6            | 9.6             | 12.3              |
| Seed potatoes  | LUNT        | 33.7            | 9.2             | 12.7            | 28.8            | 8.5             | 17.0            | 14.7            | 5.9             | 13.5            | 11.8            | 22.6              |
| Straw  | LUNU        | 211.6           | 160.3           | 222.1           | 232.9           | 258.6           | 291.2           | 306.5           | 177.0           | 209.0           | 210.8           | 188.4             |
| Contract work  | LUNV        | 608.0           | 575.0           | 570.2           | 609.5           | 587.0           | 604.0           | 601.4           | 592.3           | 636.7           | 630.7           | 662.3             |
| Leasing of quota                                       | LUNW        | 183.1           | 147.2           | 119.1           | 116.5           | 51.2            | 28.1            | 42.8            | 58.5            | 60.1            | 11.3            | 7.8               |
| Total capital formation in livestock                   | LUNX        | 587.6           | 720.6           | 593.5           | 397.4           | 391.2           | 622.4           | 702.3           | 734.1           | 650.8           | 655.9           | 798.1             |



# 21.1 Production and income account at current prices<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

continued

£ million

|  |      | 1996     | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006 <sup>2</sup> |
|--|------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| <b>Intermediate consumption</b>                          |      |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| 17. Seeds  | KFME | 380.5    | 337.2   | 332.1   | 327.4   | 263.6   | 290.8   | 275.4   | 286.6   | 302.5   | 309.5   | 329.3             |
| 18. Energy   | VQDO | 647.4    | 629.9   | 598.3   | 621.9   | 697.9   | 683.3   | 647.0   | 600.0   | 669.7   | 770.6   | 811.8             |
| Electricity  | VQDQ | 247.6    | 232.7   | 231.0   | 221.7   | 230.2   | 240.1   | 234.8   | 204.8   | 209.8   | 229.2   | 246.3             |
| Fuels  | VQDV | 399.8    | 397.2   | 367.3   | 400.2   | 467.8   | 443.2   | 412.2   | 395.2   | 459.9   | 541.4   | 565.5             |
| 19. Fertilisers  | KFMM | 1 043.3  | 1 006.9 | 831.7   | 756.0   | 737.8   | 755.1   | 752.2   | 696.1   | 776.4   | 769.0   | 787.0             |
| 20. Pesticides   | KFMN | 646.9    | 674.6   | 653.7   | 621.0   | 579.4   | 526.2   | 531.2   | 501.1   | 576.9   | 545.8   | 560.9             |
| 21. Veterinary expenses                                  | KCPC | 297.7    | 307.8   | 288.0   | 270.0   | 255.8   | 241.2   | 250.1   | 253.4   | 279.4   | 272.8   | 278.2             |
| 22. Animal feed  | KFMB | 3 185.4  | 2 804.0 | 2 444.4 | 2 260.9 | 2 139.6 | 2 367.3 | 2 223.3 | 2 371.9 | 2 517.3 | 2 391.4 | 2 422.9           |
| Compounds  | LUNY | 1 959.5  | 1 772.2 | 1 523.5 | 1 402.4 | 1 283.3 | 1 398.2 | 1 376.9 | 1 348.1 | 1 449.6 | 1 321.3 | 1 436.0           |
| Straights  | LUNZ | 937.3    | 749.9   | 667.0   | 631.7   | 667.0   | 760.9   | 654.0   | 774.0   | 803.8   | 836.1   | 717.4             |
| Feed purchased from other farms                          | LUOA | 288.6    | 281.9   | 253.9   | 226.8   | 189.3   | 208.1   | 192.4   | 249.8   | 263.9   | 234.0   | 269.4             |
| 23. Total maintenance <sup>5</sup>                       | VQDW | 1 109.9  | 1 090.8 | 1 024.3 | 1 016.0 | 941.4   | 983.0   | 960.1   | 971.0   | 1 016.8 | 998.7   | 1 040.0           |
| Materials  | KFMO | 745.3    | 720.9   | 699.2   | 698.2   | 651.2   | 660.1   | 636.2   | 641.9   | 663.4   | 654.1   | 680.1             |
| Buildings  | KCPB | 364.6    | 369.9   | 325.1   | 317.9   | 290.2   | 323.0   | 323.8   | 329.1   | 353.3   | 344.6   | 359.9             |
| 24. Agricultural services                                | LUOE | 608.0    | 575.0   | 570.2   | 609.5   | 587.0   | 604.0   | 601.4   | 592.3   | 636.7   | 630.7   | 662.3             |
| 25. Other goods and services <sup>5,6</sup>              | VQDX | 2 277.4  | 2 314.7 | 2 300.4 | 2 323.8 | 2 151.8 | 2 104.0 | 2 097.1 | 2 186.7 | 2 399.0 | 2 321.8 | 2 349.7           |
| <b>26. Total intermediate consumption (Sum 17 to 25)</b> | KCFM | 10 196.6 | 9 741.0 | 9 043.0 | 8 806.4 | 8 354.4 | 8 554.9 | 8 337.7 | 8 458.9 | 9 174.6 | 9 010.3 | 9 242.0           |
| <b>27. Gross value added at market prices (14-26)</b>    | LUOG | 7 128.6  | 5 654.5 | 5 034.9 | 4 834.4 | 4 512.6 | 4 859.6 | 5 019.7 | 5 707.2 | 5 225.5 | 5 119.5 | 5 495.3           |
| 28. Total consumption of Fixed Capital                   | KCPS | 2 622.5  | 2 673.9 | 2 594.7 | 2 438.2 | 2 495.5 | 2 599.9 | 2 582.7 | 2 644.8 | 2 527.7 | 2 655.1 | 2 755.2           |
| Equipment  | KCPR | 1 295.5  | 1 322.6 | 1 329.7 | 1 317.6 | 1 267.5 | 1 263.1 | 1 262.1 | 1 206.1 | 1 194.0 | 1 207.0 | 1 201.3           |
| Buildings <sup>5,7</sup>                                 | LUOH | 679.2    | 669.2   | 681.5   | 701.3   | 691.0   | 685.8   | 688.3   | 690.6   | 671.4   | 671.0   | 678.6             |
| Livestock  | VQEA | 647.8    | 682.0   | 583.5   | 419.3   | 537.1   | 651.0   | 632.3   | 748.2   | 662.4   | 777.1   | 875.3             |
| Cattle   | LUOI | 313.5    | 391.3   | 314.1   | 208.2   | 281.2   | 348.6   | 353.2   | 441.2   | 361.6   | 489.7   | 581.4             |
| Pigs   | LUOK | 17.4     | 14.6    | 8.4     | 7.7     | 8.0     | 6.2     | 8.0     | 7.9     | 8.9     | 7.5     | 7.0               |
| Sheep  | LUOJ | 189.4    | 155.1   | 117.6   | 69.6    | 120.1   | 169.5   | 141.7   | 173.1   | 167.8   | 151.4   | 161.8             |
| Poultry  | LUOL | 127.6    | 120.9   | 143.4   | 133.8   | 127.8   | 126.8   | 129.4   | 126.0   | 124.1   | 128.5   | 125.1             |
| <b>29. Net value added at market prices (27-28)</b>      | KCPT | 4 506.1  | 2 980.6 | 2 440.2 | 2 396.2 | 2 017.1 | 2 259.7 | 2 437.0 | 3 062.3 | 2 697.8 | 2 464.4 | 2 740.1           |
| 30. Compensation of employees <sup>8</sup>               | LUOR | 1 880.9  | 1 929.8 | 1 975.3 | 2 029.0 | 1 900.8 | 1 950.6 | 1 966.4 | 1 916.6 | 2 008.5 | 2 177.4 | 2 160.7           |
| 31. Other taxes on production                            | VQEB | -81.2    | -84.5   | -88.9   | -92.4   | -92.2   | -77.5   | -80.6   | -82.8   | -96.4   | -101.7  | -102.9            |
| 32. Other subsidies on production                        | VQEC | 243.1    | 188.9   | 209.5   | 318.3   | 297.0   | 532.3   | 565.3   | 621.7   | 594.3   | 2 836.3 | 2 932.4           |
| Animal disease compensation                              | LUOM | 5.5      | 15.3    | 14.3    | 19.8    | 29.4    | 23.2    | 54.1    | 60.6    | 49.4    | 53.6    | ..                |
| Set-aside  | LUON | 159.5    | 90.2    | 87.7    | 170.0   | 127.3   | 180.1   | 142.5   | 176.7   | 129.5   | -       | ..                |
| Agri-environment schemes <sup>9</sup>                    | ZBXC | 77.9     | 83.4    | 107.5   | 128.5   | 140.3   | 164.1   | 198.0   | 224.5   | 262.0   | 279.0   | ..                |
| Other including Single Payment Scheme <sup>10</sup>      | VQED | 0.2      | -       | -       | -       | -       | 164.9   | 170.7   | 159.9   | 153.4   | 2 503.7 | ..                |
| <b>33. Net value added at factor cost</b>                | LUOQ | 7 450.1  | 5 672.8 | 4 996.9 | 4 995.4 | 4 409.0 | 4 637.8 | 5 053.1 | 5 775.5 | 5 583.0 | 5 404.9 | 5 654.4           |
| 34. Rent   | KCPV | 228.7    | 255.8   | 250.1   | 239.6   | 224.5   | 250.5   | 255.1   | 268.6   | 239.5   | 215.1   | 204.6             |
| Paid <sup>11</sup>                                       | ZBXE | 302.8    | 335.8   | 330.6   | 322.0   | 303.3   | 328.5   | 341.4   | 360.5   | 335.9   | 309.4   | 301.7             |
| Received <sup>12</sup>                                   | ZBXF | -74.1    | -80.1   | -80.5   | -82.4   | -78.8   | -78.1   | -86.3   | -91.9   | -96.4   | -94.2   | -97.1             |
| 35. Interest <sup>13</sup>                               | KCPU | 554.9    | 622.4   | 688.6   | 594.2   | 628.2   | 559.6   | 483.5   | 450.5   | 510.5   | 547.7   | 571.3             |
| <b>Total income from farming (33-30-34-35)</b>           | KCQB | 4 785.6  | 2 864.8 | 2 082.9 | 2 132.6 | 1 655.6 | 1 877.1 | 2 348.2 | 3 139.8 | 2 824.5 | 2 464.7 | 2 717.9           |

1 See chapter text.

2 Provisional.

3 Output is net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies on products, but not other subsidies.

4 Includes straw and minor crops.

5 Landlords' expenses are included within 'Total maintenance', 'Other goods and services' and 'Total consumption of Fixed Capital of buildings'.

6 Includes livestock and crop costs, water costs, insurance premiums, bank charges, professional fees, rates and other farming costs.

7 A more empirically based methodology for calculating landlords' consumption of fixed capital was introduced in 2000. The new series has been linked with the old one using a smoothing procedure for the transition year of 1996.

8 Excludes the value of work done by farm labour on own account capital formation in buildings and works.

9 Includes Environmentally and Nitrate Sensitive Areas, Countryside Stewardship and other management schemes, and Moorland, Habitat, Farm Woodland and Organic Farming Schemes.

10 Land area based schemes which replaced the Hill Livestock Compensatory Allowance Scheme in 2001. These are Tir Mynydd in Wales, Less Favoured Area Compensatory Scheme in Northern Ireland, Less Favoured Areas Support Scheme in Scotland and Hill Farm Allowance in England.

11 Rent paid on all tenanted land (including 'conacre' land in Northern Ireland) less landlords' expenses, landlords' consumption of fixed capital and the benefit value of dwellings on that land.

12 Rent received by farming landowners from renting of land to other farmers less landlords' expenses. This series starts in 1996 following a revision to the methodology of calculating net rent.

13 Interest charges on loans for current farming purposes and buildings and works less interest on money held on short term deposit.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455080



# 21.2

## Output and input volume indices<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

Indices (1995=100)

|   |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Outputs<sup>2</sup></b>              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1. Total cereals:                       | VQAN | 100.0 | 111.4 | 106.2 | 103.3 | 100.0 | 108.6 | 86.3  | 104.2 | 97.7  | 101.0 | 96.0  |
| Wheat                                   | LUKH | 100.0 | 112.0 | 103.9 | 107.3 | 103.3 | 116.1 | 81.5  | 111.4 | 99.8  | 108.4 | 103.7 |
| Rye                                     | VQAO | 100.0 | 103.6 | 103.6 | 82.1  | 82.1  | 78.6  | 82.1  | 71.4  | 67.9  | 67.9  | 67.9  |
| Barley                                  | LUKI | 100.0 | 111.3 | 112.1 | 95.4  | 94.2  | 93.4  | 95.5  | 88.1  | 91.3  | 83.2  | 79.6  |
| Oats and summer cereal mixtures         | LUKJ | 100.0 | 95.7  | 93.7  | 95.0  | 86.8  | 103.2 | 100.1 | 106.8 | 116.9 | 119.7 | 87.4  |
| Other cereals                           | VQAP | 100.0 | 79.5  | 74.7  | 61.6  | 95.4  | 115.9 | 86.3  | 126.4 | 124.3 | 121.2 | 121.7 |
| 2. Total industrial crops:              | VQAQ | 100.0 | 108.3 | 110.7 | 112.3 | 116.3 | 98.9  | 92.3  | 104.5 | 108.2 | 104.6 | 102.6 |
| Oil seeds                               | VQAR | 100.0 | 114.9 | 125.7 | 131.6 | 150.6 | 90.3  | 90.6  | 112.1 | 138.5 | 126.4 | 151.8 |
| Oilseed rape                            | VQAS | 100.0 | 115.3 | 125.4 | 128.9 | 137.8 | 92.8  | 93.4  | 118.1 | 142.8 | 130.5 | 153.9 |
| Other oil seeds                         | LUKN | 100.0 | 107.3 | 131.7 | 177.6 | 374.9 | 52.9  | 47.7  | 22.6  | 73.1  | 64.2  | 110.5 |
| Sugar beet                              | C5X4 | 100.0 | 123.6 | 131.5 | 118.6 | 125.5 | 107.7 | 98.9  | 113.4 | 108.7 | 107.2 | 103.0 |
| Other industrial crops                  | VQAU | 100.0 | 88.3  | 78.5  | 90.0  | 82.9  | 87.1  | 79.4  | 84.7  | 80.0  | 81.1  | 65.7  |
| Fibre plants                            | VQAV | 100.0 | 130.4 | 131.6 | 107.4 | 108.4 | 77.7  | 53.8  | 31.3  | 52.3  | 37.1  | 24.4  |
| Hops                                    | LUKP | 100.0 | 126.2 | 119.6 | 81.9  | 69.8  | 62.1  | 58.6  | 58.7  | 45.0  | 45.0  | 38.5  |
| Others <sup>3</sup>                     | VQAW | 100.0 | 86.0  | 75.9  | 90.7  | 83.8  | 88.8  | 81.0  | 86.8  | 82.2  | 83.5  | 67.6  |
| 3. Total forage plants                  | VQAX | 100.0 | 101.7 | 115.0 | 109.4 | 113.6 | 117.5 | 137.4 | 137.7 | 135.8 | 130.8 | 133.2 |
| 4. Total vegetables and horticultural   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Products:                               | VQAY | 100.0 | 101.4 | 99.9  | 97.5  | 99.4  | 97.1  | 94.0  | 93.3  | 90.8  | 92.5  | 92.2  |
| Fresh vegetables                        | LUKX | 100.0 | 105.8 | 100.8 | 98.8  | 99.6  | 93.8  | 90.6  | 82.8  | 82.3  | 82.6  | 85.4  |
| Plants and flowers                      | LUKZ | 100.0 | 94.7  | 98.0  | 95.0  | 98.5  | 101.0 | 98.0  | 107.7 | 102.3 | 105.9 | 101.5 |
| 5. Total potatoes (including seeds)     | LUKW | 100.0 | 107.7 | 102.3 | 90.3  | 107.1 | 94.5  | 100.0 | 100.8 | 87.0  | 95.7  | 87.1  |
| 6. Total fruit                          | LUKY | 100.0 | 104.1 | 69.3  | 88.5  | 92.1  | 85.2  | 90.2  | 85.0  | 93.5  | 108.8 | 127.4 |
| 7. Other crop products including seeds  | VQAZ | 100.0 | 89.9  | 98.6  | 91.4  | 101.9 | 100.1 | 101.3 | 69.1  | 83.0  | 84.7  | 81.9  |
| 8. Total crop output                    | VQBA | 100.0 | 107.9 | 104.6 | 101.8 | 104.5 | 100.0 | 91.5  | 98.8  | 96.1  | ..    | ..    |
| 9. Total livestock production           | VQBB | 100.0 | 89.9  | 94.8  | 95.7  | 92.4  | 87.7  | 82.8  | 85.4  | 84.1  | 86.0  | 86.9  |
| Mainly for meat processing              | LULH | 100.0 | 88.9  | 93.5  | 94.7  | 91.9  | 87.8  | 80.7  | 83.7  | 83.4  | 85.6  | 87.2  |
| Cattle                                  | LULC | 100.0 | 69.7  | 72.6  | 74.6  | 76.0  | 73.8  | 65.4  | 75.7  | 78.1  | 77.0  | 83.1  |
| Pigs                                    | LULE | 100.0 | 100.9 | 110.8 | 112.2 | 103.0 | 86.9  | 79.7  | 76.0  | 67.4  | 68.0  | 68.3  |
| Sheep                                   | LULD | 100.0 | 88.7  | 93.5  | 99.1  | 98.9  | 95.1  | 68.2  | 77.7  | 79.3  | 84.1  | 85.1  |
| Poultry                                 | LULF | 100.0 | 103.2 | 105.6 | 103.7 | 98.5  | 99.3  | 102.8 | 98.7  | 100.3 | 106.0 | 103.5 |
| Other animals                           | LULG | 100.0 | 101.8 | 102.3 | 102.3 | 101.7 | 101.7 | 101.4 | 101.6 | 101.0 | 100.9 | 101.3 |
| Gross fixed capital formation           | LULR | 100.0 | 98.3  | 106.1 | 104.2 | 97.4  | 86.1  | 99.7  | 99.8  | 91.8  | 92.2  | 87.8  |
| Cattle                                  | LULN | 100.0 | 99.8  | 98.4  | 96.0  | 96.6  | 84.3  | 97.8  | 93.3  | 92.2  | 85.7  | 87.9  |
| Pigs                                    | LULP | 100.0 | 109.9 | 115.5 | 87.1  | 97.7  | 66.5  | 56.2  | 84.8  | 67.1  | 62.9  | 53.4  |
| Sheep                                   | LULO | 100.0 | 90.8  | 117.9 | 122.7 | 92.4  | 62.6  | 97.4  | 108.7 | 79.1  | 93.5  | 73.4  |
| Poultry                                 | LULQ | 100.0 | 101.8 | 109.1 | 102.9 | 97.3  | 100.6 | 96.3  | 95.9  | 95.5  | 98.5  | 94.5  |
| 10. Total livestock products            | LULM | 100.0 | 99.5  | 100.8 | 99.5  | 101.6 | 98.8  | 100.4 | 101.7 | 102.9 | 100.5 | 100.0 |
| Milk                                    | LULI | 100.0 | 99.6  | 100.5 | 99.0  | 101.4 | 98.6  | 99.8  | 100.9 | 102.0 | 98.9  | 98.2  |
| Eggs                                    | LULJ | 100.0 | 100.1 | 104.7 | 105.7 | 104.5 | 103.3 | 110.8 | 110.6 | 108.8 | 117.8 | 119.0 |
| Raw wool                                | LULK | 100.0 | 95.1  | 97.0  | 103.3 | 95.3  | 91.7  | 76.2  | 79.2  | 77.4  | 78.6  | 80.6  |
| Other animal products                   | LULL | 100.0 | 86.3  | 90.8  | 80.8  | 95.9  | 80.8  | 71.3  | 112.7 | 140.5 | 85.1  | 85.0  |
| 11. Total livestock output              | VQBC | 100.0 | 93.6  | 97.2  | 97.2  | 96.0  | 92.0  | 89.4  | 91.6  | 91.1  | 91.5  | 91.9  |
| 12. Total other agricultural activities | VQBD | 100.0 | 108.7 | 104.1 | 103.7 | 109.0 | 93.8  | 92.8  | 94.5  | 95.2  | 99.9  | 90.2  |
| Agricultural services                   | VQBE | 100.0 | 107.8 | 109.4 | 115.2 | 123.2 | 116.3 | 119.7 | 119.2 | 117.3 | 123.7 | 120.1 |
| Leasing out quota                       | VQBF | 100.0 | 111.7 | 87.1  | 68.1  | 65.6  | 28.0  | 15.1  | 22.6  | 30.0  | 30.0  | 5.5   |
| 13. Total inseparable non-agricultural  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Activities                              | LULX | 100.0 | 108.7 | 108.0 | 119.0 | 120.0 | 131.7 | 163.9 | 142.6 | 146.1 | 149.5 | 158.5 |



# 21.2 Output and input volume indices<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

continued

Indices (1995=100)

|  |             | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>14. Gross output at market prices</b>               | <b>VQEG</b> | 100.0 | 99.4  | 99.9  | 99.5  | 100.1 | 96.5  | 93.1  | 96.2  | 95.0  | 96.6  | 96.0  |
| 15. Total subsidies (less taxes) on product            | <b>VQEE</b> | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| <b>16. Output at basic prices</b>                      | <b>LULY</b> | 100.0 | 99.1  | 100.5 | 100.3 | 101.1 | 96.9  | 92.0  | 96.4  | 95.4  | 96.9  | 96.7  |
| of which transactions within the agricultural industry |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Feed wheat   | <b>LULZ</b> | 100.0 | 121.5 | 176.0 | 209.9 | 175.0 | 120.1 | 115.1 | 123.9 | 196.2 | 266.3 | 261.9 |
| Feed barley  | <b>LUMA</b> | 100.0 | 105.2 | 125.8 | 123.5 | 113.6 | 112.2 | 121.4 | 128.9 | 121.4 | 110.0 | 114.3 |
| Feed oats  | <b>LUMB</b> | 100.0 | 89.2  | 81.6  | 100.1 | 118.2 | 108.8 | 112.4 | 105.6 | 105.2 | 102.0 | 82.2  |
| Seed potatoes  | <b>LUMC</b> | 100.0 | 119.1 | 84.1  | 82.3  | 82.1  | 71.9  | 78.6  | 79.6  | 40.4  | 55.8  | 72.3  |
| Straw  | <b>LUMD</b> | 100.0 | 84.5  | 73.3  | 89.4  | 81.5  | 86.8  | 77.9  | 83.2  | 78.1  | 78.9  | 61.9  |
| Contract work  | <b>LUME</b> | 100.0 | 107.8 | 109.4 | 115.2 | 123.2 | 116.3 | 119.7 | 119.2 | 117.3 | 123.7 | 120.1 |
| Leasing of quota                                       | <b>LUMF</b> | 100.0 | 111.7 | 87.1  | 68.1  | 65.6  | 28.0  | 15.1  | 22.6  | 30.0  | 30.0  | 5.5   |
| Total capital formation in livestock                   | <b>LUMG</b> | 100.0 | 98.3  | 106.1 | 104.2 | 97.4  | 86.1  | 99.7  | 99.8  | 91.9  | 92.3  | 87.8  |
| <b>Intermediate Consumption</b>                        |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 17. Seeds  | <b>LUMO</b> | 100.0 | 102.4 | 99.2  | 95.1  | 95.1  | 90.6  | 94.5  | 89.8  | 89.6  | 90.5  | 91.5  |
| Cereals  | <b>LUMM</b> | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Other  | <b>LUMN</b> | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| 18. Energy   | <b>VQEH</b> | 100.0 | 106.3 | 103.3 | 108.3 | 101.6 | 92.8  | 94.0  | 93.4  | 79.4  | 82.0  | 76.5  |
| Electricity  | <b>VQEI</b> | 100.0 | 99.5  | 97.4  | 106.6 | 101.3 | 93.7  | 101.4 | 103.4 | 84.0  | 81.2  | 80.0  |
| Fuels  | <b>VQEJ</b> | 100.0 | 110.9 | 107.4 | 109.5 | 102.0 | 92.6  | 90.6  | 88.7  | 77.4  | 82.5  | 75.2  |
| 19. Fertilisers  | <b>VQEK</b> | 100.0 | 105.3 | 114.7 | 107.5 | 100.5 | 88.0  | 76.9  | 80.3  | 68.8  | 69.9  | 62.6  |
| 20. Pesticides   | <b>LUMQ</b> | 100.0 | 103.1 | 106.7 | 111.2 | 108.1 | 106.7 | 100.1 | 102.2 | 96.5  | 106.1 | 98.2  |
| 21. Veterinary expenses                                | <b>LUMW</b> | 100.0 | 102.1 | 104.1 | 96.3  | 90.2  | 86.5  | 82.7  | 86.5  | 84.4  | 90.4  | 90.1  |
| 22. Animal feed  | <b>LUML</b> | 100.0 | 97.8  | 94.5  | 94.7  | 95.4  | 91.6  | 95.1  | 92.8  | 96.7  | 98.4  | 101.5 |
| Compounds  | <b>LUMH</b> | 100.0 | 101.3 | 97.3  | 94.9  | 97.5  | 89.6  | 92.3  | 91.7  | 91.6  | 92.6  | 89.4  |
| Straights  | <b>LUMI</b> | 100.0 | 88.7  | 79.6  | 83.6  | 84.0  | 90.1  | 94.7  | 87.1  | 97.2  | 99.2  | 115.1 |
| Feed purchased from other farms                        | <b>LUMJ</b> | 100.0 | 107.5 | 133.2 | 139.8 | 126.5 | 113.8 | 119.7 | 126.5 | 136.5 | 143.1 | 144.1 |
| 23. Total maintenance <sup>4</sup>                     | <b>VQEL</b> | 100.0 | 97.6  | 94.7  | 88.3  | 86.5  | 78.2  | 79.9  | 75.2  | 72.4  | 72.8  | 67.5  |
| Materials  | <b>LUMU</b> | 100.0 | 97.6  | 93.8  | 91.1  | 89.0  | 81.3  | 80.1  | 73.9  | 70.2  | 69.5  | 64.0  |
| Buildings  | <b>LUMT</b> | 100.0 | 97.4  | 96.7  | 82.7  | 81.5  | 72.1  | 79.6  | 78.1  | 77.2  | 79.9  | 74.9  |
| 24. Agricultural services                              | <b>VQEM</b> | 100.0 | 107.8 | 109.4 | 115.2 | 123.2 | 116.3 | 119.7 | 119.2 | 117.3 | 123.7 | 120.1 |
| 25. Other goods and services <sup>4,5</sup>            | <b>VQEO</b> | 100.0 | 104.2 | 103.7 | 98.6  | 95.5  | 85.7  | 80.5  | 79.2  | 84.8  | 88.9  | 81.9  |
| <b>26. Total intermediate consumption</b>              | <b>LUNE</b> | 100.0 | 101.7 | 101.1 | 99.0  | 97.2  | 90.0  | 88.6  | 87.4  | 86.8  | 89.7  | 86.0  |
| <b>27. Gross value added at market prices</b>          | <b>LUNF</b> | 100.0 | 96.5  | 98.6  | 101.2 | 106.6 | 110.6 | 102.9 | 115.2 | 112.6 | 111.5 | 118.1 |
| 28. Total consumption of Fixed Capital                 | <b>LUNN</b> | 100.0 | 102.7 | 100.2 | 99.5  | 98.1  | 96.8  | 95.1  | 90.9  | 90.3  | 89.4  | 90.4  |
| Equipment  | <b>LUNI</b> | 100.0 | 101.3 | 101.2 | 99.3  | 97.3  | 95.1  | 93.0  | 91.4  | 90.1  | 89.5  | 88.1  |
| Buildings <sup>4,6</sup>                               | <b>LUNG</b> | 100.0 | 105.5 | 107.3 | 106.6 | 103.9 | 99.6  | 100.8 | 102.6 | 99.8  | 97.5  | 93.8  |
| Livestock  | <b>VQES</b> | 100.0 | 102.4 | 91.7  | 93.2  | 94.8  | 100.5 | 96.5  | 81.6  | 83.8  | 83.7  | 92.7  |
| Cattle   | <b>LUNJ</b> | 100.0 | 105.6 | 93.2  | 92.3  | 94.5  | 107.2 | 92.6  | 81.5  | 86.8  | 86.7  | 98.8  |
| Pigs   | <b>LUNL</b> | 100.0 | 92.7  | 101.0 | 108.2 | 97.7  | 83.2  | 56.8  | 82.6  | 66.1  | 66.2  | 57.7  |
| Sheep  | <b>LUNK</b> | 100.0 | 96.7  | 80.6  | 82.7  | 92.5  | 97.3  | 117.4 | 76.7  | 75.9  | 76.8  | 84.2  |
| Poultry  | <b>LUNM</b> | 100.0 | 103.1 | 103.6 | 111.2 | 105.8 | 100.8 | 98.8  | 99.6  | 96.9  | 95.5  | 98.9  |
| <b>29. Net value added at market prices</b>            | <b>LUNO</b> | 100.0 | 93.4  | 98.9  | 104.7 | 118.3 | 130.0 | 113.0 | 151.5 | 145.8 | 144.5 | 160.7 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Output is net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies on products, but not other subsidies.

3 Includes straw and minor crops.

4 Landlords' expenses are included within 'Total maintenance', 'Other goods and services' and 'Total consumption of Fixed Capital of buildings'.

5 Includes livestock and crop costs, water costs, insurance premiums, bank charges, professional fees, rates, and other farming costs.

6 A more empirically based methodology for calculating landlords' depreciation was introduced in 2000. The new series has been linked with the old one using a smoothing procedure for the transition year of 1996.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455080



# 21.3 Agriculture land-use

## United Kingdom

Area at the June Survey<sup>1</sup>

Thousand hectares

|  |             | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Total agricultural area</b>                             | <b>BFAH</b> | 18 750 | 18 653 | 18 604 | 18 579 | 18 311 | 18 594 | 18 537 | 18 464 | 18 432 | 18 502 | 18 713 |
| Crops  | <b>BFAA</b> | 4 722  | 4 990  | 4 971  | 4 709  | 4 665  | 4 493  | 4 604  | 4 475  | 4 589  | 4 437  | 4 340  |
| Bare fallow  | <b>BFAB</b> | 37     | 29     | 34     | 33     | 37     | 43     | 33     | 29     | 29     | 140    | 150    |
| <b>Total tillage</b>                                       | <b>KIJR</b> | 4 759  | 5 020  | 5 005  | 4 742  | 4 702  | 4 536  | 4 636  | 4 504  | 4 619  | 4 577  | 4 489  |
| All grass under 5 years old                                | <b>KFEM</b> | 1 395  | 1 405  | 1 301  | 1 226  | 1 226  | 1 205  | 1 243  | 1 200  | 1 246  | 1 193  | 1 137  |
| <b>Total arable land</b>                                   | <b>KFEN</b> | 6 154  | 6 425  | 6 306  | 5 968  | 5 928  | 5 741  | 5 879  | 5 705  | 5 864  | 5 770  | 5 626  |
| All grasses 5 years old and over                           | <b>KFEO</b> | 5 354  | 5 282  | 5 364  | 5 449  | 5 364  | 5 584  | 5 519  | 5 683  | 5 620  | 5 711  | 5 967  |
| <b>Total tillage and grass</b>                             | <b>KFEP</b> | 11 507 | 11 706 | 11 671 | 11 417 | 11 292 | 11 325 | 11 397 | 11 388 | 11 485 | 11 481 | 11 594 |
| Sole right rough grazing                                   | <b>BFAD</b> | 4 760  | 4 657  | 4 621  | 4 575  | 4 445  | 4 435  | 4 488  | 4 329  | 4 326  | 4 354  | 4 491  |
| Set aside  | <b>DMNF</b> | 509    | 306    | 313    | 572    | 567    | 800    | 611    | 689    | 559    | 559    | 513    |
| All other land on agricultural holdings including woodland | <b>BFAE</b> | 751    | 763    | 773    | 789    | 780    | 801    | 802    | 792    | 825    | 872    | 874    |
| <b>Total land on agricultural holdings</b>                 | <b>BFAF</b> | 17 527 | 17 432 | 17 377 | 17 352 | 17 083 | 17 361 | 17 303 | 17 227 | 17 195 | 17 266 | 17 472 |
| Common rough grazing (estimated)                           | <b>BFAG</b> | 1 223  | 1 221  | 1 227  | 1 227  | 1 228  | 1 232  | 1 234  | 1 236  | 1 237  | 1 236  | 1 241  |
| <b>Crops</b>   | <b>BFAA</b> | 4 722  | 4 990  | 4 971  | 4 709  | 4 665  | 4 493  | 4 604  | 4 475  | 4 589  | 4 437  | 4 340  |
| Cereals  | <b>BFAJ</b> | 3 359  | 3 514  | 3 418  | 3 141  | 3 348  | 3 014  | 3 245  | 3 057  | 3 130  | 2 919  | 2 861  |
| Wheat  | <b>BFAK</b> | 1 976  | 2 036  | 2 045  | 1 847  | 2 086  | 1 635  | 1 996  | 1 837  | 1 990  | 1 867  | 1 833  |
| Barley   | <b>BFAL</b> | 1 269  | 1 359  | 1 253  | 1 179  | 1 128  | 1 245  | 1 101  | 1 076  | 1 007  | 938    | 881    |
| Oats   | <b>BFAM</b> | 96     | 100    | 98     | 92     | 109    | 112    | 126    | 121    | 108    | 90     | 121    |
| Mixed corn   | <b>BFAN</b> | 3      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 4      | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Rye <sup>2</sup>   | <b>BFAO</b> | 8      | 9      | 10     | 8      | 7      | 5      | 5      | 4      | 6      | ..     | ..     |
| Triticale <sup>3</sup>                                     | <b>DMNH</b> | 7      | 8      | 11     | 13     | 16     | 14     | 14     | 15     | 15     | 13     | 13     |
| Other arable crops (excluding potatoes)                    | <b>DMNI</b> | 937    | 1 125  | 1 210  | 1 211  | 979    | 1 141  | 1 024  | 1 098  | 1 136  | 1 211  | 1 172  |
| Oilseed rape   | <b>BFAP</b> | 356    | 445    | 507    | 417    | 332    | 404    | 357    | 460    | 498    | 519    | 500    |
| Sugar beet not for stock feeding <sup>2</sup>              | <b>BFAQ</b> | 199    | 196    | 189    | 183    | 173    | 177    | 169    | 162    | 154    | 148    | 130    |
| Hops <sup>4</sup>  | <b>DMNJ</b> | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 1      |
| Peas for harvesting dry and field beans                    | <b>DMNK</b> | 178    | 197    | 213    | 202    | 208    | 276    | 249    | 235    | 242    | 239    | 231    |
| Linseed  | <b>DMNL</b> | 49     | 73     | 100    | 209    | 71     | 31     | 12     | 32     | 30     | 45     | 33     |
| Other crops  | <b>DMNM</b> | 204    | 210    | 200    | 197    | 192    | 214    | 204    | 201    | 203    | 252    | 278    |
| Potatoes   | <b>BFAR</b> | 178    | 166    | 164    | 178    | 166    | 165    | 158    | 145    | 148    | 137    | 140    |
| <b>Horticultural</b>                                       | <b>BFAV</b> | 189    | 184    | 180    | 179    | 172    | 173    | 176    | 176    | 175    | 170    | 166    |
| Vegetables grown in the open                               | <b>DMNN</b> | 132    | 126    | 125    | 126    | 119    | 120    | 124    | 125    | 125    | 121    | 119    |
| Orchard fruit <sup>5</sup>                                 | <b>BFBG</b> | 28     | 30     | 30     | 28     | 28     | 28     | 26     | 25     | 24     | 23     | 23     |
| Soft fruit   | <b>DMNO</b> | 12     | 11     | 10     | 9      | 10     | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 10     |
| Ornamentals  | <b>DMNP</b> | 14     | 14     | 14     | 13     | 14     | 14     | 15     | 14     | 15     | 14     | 12     |
| Glasshouse crops   | <b>DMNQ</b> | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      |

1 Includes estimates for minor holdings for all countries. See chapter text.

2 Figures are for England and Wales only.

3 Figures for 2004 do not include Wales.

4 Figures are for England only from 2005.

5 Includes non-commercial orchards.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455332



# 21.4 Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |      | /96    | /97    | /98    | /99    | /00    | /01    | /02    | /03    | /04    | /05    | /06    |
| <b>Agricultural crops</b>                   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Wheat                                       | BADO | 14 310 | 16 100 | 15 020 | 16 449 | 14 867 | 16 704 | 11 580 | 15 973 | 14 288 | 15 473 | 14 863 |
| Barley (Winter and Spring)                  | BADP | 6 840  | 7 790  | 7 830  | 6 623  | 6 581  | 6 492  | 6 660  | 6 126  | 6 370  | 5 815  | 5 495  |
| Oats  | BADQ | 615    | 590    | 575    | 586    | 541    | 640    | 621    | 753    | 749    | 630    | 532    |
| Sugar beet <sup>2</sup>                     | BADR | 8 431  | 10 420 | 11 084 | 10 002 | 10 584 | 9 079  | 8 335  | 9 557  | 9 168  | 8 850  | 8 687  |
| Potatoes                                    | BADS | 6 404  | 7 228  | 7 128  | 6 422  | 7 131  | 6 636  | 6 649  | 6 966  | 5 918  | 6 316  | 5 961  |
| <b>Horticultural crops</b>                  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Field vegetables                            |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Brussels sprouts                            | BADT | 74.3   | 82.6   | 74.2   | 72.5   | 78.5   | 67.3   | 54.8   | 42.7   | 55.8   | 42.5   | 48.6   |
| Cabbage (including savoy and spring greens) | BADU | 341.5  | 360.1  | 309.7  | 283.6  | 269.1  | 254.3  | 282.1  | 244.0  | 229.2  | 221.9  | 262.7  |
| Cauliflowers                                | BADV | 247.3  | 217.1  | 191.0  | 191.7  | 172.4  | 156.1  | 107.4  | 115.8  | 126.3  | 168.3  | 131.9  |
| Carrots                                     | BADW | 512.4  | 624.4  | 623.1  | 617.6  | 673.2  | 725.8  | 760.0  | 718.4  | 602.4  | 671.1  | 718.5  |
| Turnips and swedes                          | BADX | 124.2  | 135.6  | 106.9  | 117.5  | 123.3  | 132.1  | 141.8  | 104.7  | 96.5   | 97.0   | 114.1  |
| Beetroot                                    | BADY | 72.1   | 72.1   | 72.4   | 69.5   | 63.4   | 67.1   | 68.6   | 56.3   | 58.8   | 53.9   | 51.0   |
| Onions, dry bulb                            | BADZ | 254.3  | 313.3  | 329.3  | 342.0  | 391.4  | 392.7  | 374.9  | 283.4  | 373.6  | 340.9  | 383.4  |
| Peas, green for market (in pod weight)      | BAEA | 8.4    | 6.7    | 8.2    | 7.0    | 7.0    | 6.7    | 6.2    | 7.2    | 5.9    | 5.9    | 5.9    |
| Peas, green for processing (shelled weight) | BAEB | 198.0  | 215.5  | 167.9  | 152.0  | 143.1  | 184.5  | 161.0  | 169.3  | 167.6  | 130.3  | 127.3  |
| Lettuce                                     | BAEC | 191.9  | 187.5  | 157.7  | 151.8  | 155.2  | 135.8  | 123.9  | 109.9  | 125.6  | 140.9  | 131.5  |
| Protected crops                             |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Tomatoes                                    | BAED | 112.8  | 115.5  | 114.0  | 107.6  | 116.6  | 113.0  | 109.1  | 100.9  | 75.6   | 78.1   | 78.2   |
| Cucumbers                                   | BAEE | 88.4   | 85.6   | 81.7   | 83.8   | 83.8   | 79.8   | 71.5   | 73.6   | 77.0   | 61.4   | 54.5   |
| Lettuce                                     | BAEF | 29.7   | 26.5   | 24.1   | 20.6   | 19.9   | 18.7   | 20.9   | 16.0   | 16.6   | 10.8   | 8.1    |
| Fruit                                       |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Dessert apples                              | BFCD | 138.5  | 105.4  | 96.0   | 97.8   | 133.9  | 101.3  | 104.4  | 84.0   | 69.0   | 91.8   | 113.1  |
| Cooking apples                              | BFCE | 135.0  | 118.5  | 91.1   | 85.9   | 112.4  | 107.5  | 107.4  | 95.3   | 74.9   | 78.2   | 100.6  |
| Soft fruit                                  | BFCE | 79.2   | 83.4   | 60.6   | 60.8   | 67.2   | 65.4   | 64.6   | 67.1   | 79.6   | 85.9   | 106.0  |
| Pears                                       | BFBQ | 29.7   | 35.8   | 33.0   | 26.3   | 22.7   | 26.6   | 38.5   | 34.2   | 29.6   | 22.7   | 23.8   |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.<sup>2</sup> Figures are adjusted to constant 16% sugar content.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455332



# 21.5 Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

At June each year

Thousands

|   |             | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total cattle and calves</b>          | <b>BFCG</b> | 12 040 | 11 637 | 11 519 | 11 423  | 11 135  | 10 602  | 10 345  | 10 508  | 10 588  | 10 392  | 10 270  |
| of which:                               |             |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| dairy cows                              | BFCH        | 2 587  | 2 478  | 2 439  | 2 440   | 2 336   | 2 251   | 2 227   | 2 191   | 2 129   | 2 063   | 2 066   |
| beef cows                               | BFCI        | 1 864  | 1 862  | 1 947  | 1 924   | 1 842   | 1 708   | 1 657   | 1 698   | 1 736   | 1 762   | 1 733   |
| heifers in calf                         | BFCJ        | 818    | 848    | 787    | 763     | 718     | 701     | 728     | 679     | 690     | 638     | 645     |
| <b>Total sheep and lambs</b>            | <b>BFCM</b> | 42 086 | 42 823 | 44 471 | 44 656  | 42 264  | 36 716  | 35 834  | 35 812  | 35 817  | 35 416  | 34 722  |
| of which:                               |             |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| ewes and shearlings                     | CKUQ        | 20 550 | 20 696 | 21 260 | 21 458  | 20 449  | 17 921  | 17 630  | 17 580  | 17 630  | 16 935  | 16 637  |
| lambs under one year old                | BFCP        | 20 443 | 21 032 | 22 138 | 22 092  | 20 857  | 17 769  | 17 310  | 17 322  | 17 238  | 17 488  | 17 058  |
| <b>Total pigs</b>                       | <b>BFCQ</b> | 7 590  | 8 072  | 8 146  | 7 284   | 6 482   | 5 845   | 5 588   | 5 046   | 5 159   | 4 862   | 4 933   |
| of which:                               |             |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| sows in pig and other sows for breeding | CKUU        | 649    | 683    | 675    | 603     | 537     | 527     | 483     | 442     | 449     | 403     | 401     |
| gilts in pig                            | CKUR        | 107    | 116    | 103    | 85      | 73      | 71      | 74      | 73      | 66      | 67      | 67      |
| <b>Total fowls</b>                      | <b>KPSV</b> | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 178 800 | 181 759 | 173 909 | 173 081 |
| of which:                               |             |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| table fowls including broilers          | CKUT        | ..     | ..     | 98 244 | 101 625 | 105 689 | 112 531 | 105 137 | 116 738 | 119 888 | 111 475 | 110 672 |
| laying fowls <sup>2</sup>               | CKUV        | ..     | 34 286 | 29 483 | 29 258  | 28 687  | 29 895  | 28 778  | 29 274  | 29 655  | 29 544  | 28 632  |
| growing pullets                         | CKUW        | ..     | 11 510 | 9 860  | 9 583   | 9 461   | 9 367   | 9 784   | 8 286   | 8 156   | 10 928  | 9 625   |

1 Includes estimates for minor holdings for all countries. See chapter text.

2 Excludes fowls laying eggs for hatching.

Sources: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs;  
Farming Statistics: 01904 455332



# 21.6 Forestry<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

|   |      | 1980        | 1990        | 2000        | 2001             | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        |             |             |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Woodland area <sup>2</sup> - (Thousand hectares)                  |      |             |             |             |                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| United Kingdom  | C50F | 2 175       | 2 400       | 2 793       | 2 790            | 2 800       | 2 807       | 2 817       | 2 825       | 2 829       |             |             |
| England <sup>3</sup>  | C50G | 948         | 958         | 1 103       | 1 100            | 1 104       | 1 110       | 1 115       | 1 119       | 1 121       |             |             |
| Wales <sup>3</sup>  | C50I | 241         | 248         | 289         | 289              | 288         | 285         | 286         | 286         | 285         |             |             |
| Scotland <sup>3</sup>   | C50H | 920         | 1 120       | 1 318       | 1 317            | 1 324       | 1 327       | 1 330       | 1 334       | 1 337       |             |             |
| Northern Ireland  | C50J | 67          | 74          | 83          | 83               | 84          | 85          | 86          | 85          | 86          |             |             |
| Forestry Commission/Forest Service                                | C50K | 946         | 956         | 886         | 861 <sup>4</sup> | 855         | 848         | 842         | 838         | 832         |             |             |
| Other <sup>5</sup>  | C50L | 1 230       | 1 443       | 1 907       | 1 929            | 1 945       | 1 960       | 1 976       | 1 987       | 1 997       |             |             |
| Conifer   | C50M | 1 372       | 1 576       | 1 663       | 1 660            | 1 658       | 1 652       | 1 651       | 1 647       | 1 642       |             |             |
| Broadleaved <sup>6</sup>  | C50N | 804         | 824         | 1 131       | 1 130            | 1 143       | 1 155       | 1 166       | 1 178       | 1 187       |             |             |
|   |      | 1995<br>/96 | 1996<br>/97 | 1997<br>/98 | 1998<br>/99      | 1999<br>/00 | 2000<br>/01 | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| New Planting <sup>7</sup> - (Thousand hectares)                   |      |             |             |             |                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| United Kingdom  | C50O | 16.7        | 17.6        | 16.9        | 17.0             | 17.9        | 18.7        | 14.4        | 13.5        | 12.4        | 11.9        | 8.7         |
| England   | C50P | 4.7         | 4.7         | 4.4         | 5.1              | 5.9         | 5.9         | 5.4         | 5.9         | 4.6         | 5.3         | 3.7         |
| Wales   | C50R | 0.4         | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.6              | 0.7         | 0.4         | 0.3         | 0.3         | 0.5         | 0.5         | 0.5         |
| Scotland  | C50Q | 10.6        | 11.8        | 11.4        | 10.5             | 10.4        | 11.7        | 8.0         | 6.7         | 6.8         | 5.7         | 4.0         |
| Northern Ireland  | C50S | 1.0         | 0.8         | 0.6         | 0.7              | 0.8         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.5         | 0.4         | 0.6         |
| Forestry Commission/Forest Service                                | C50T | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.2         | 0.2              | 0.3         | 0.3         | 0.8         | 0.9         | 0.3         | 0.1         | 0.3         |
| Other <sup>8</sup>  | C50U | 16.1        | 17.0        | 16.7        | 16.8             | 17.6        | 18.4        | 13.6        | 12.6        | 12.1        | 11.8        | 8.4         |
| Conifer   | C50V | 7.4         | 7.7         | 7.0         | 6.6              | 6.5         | 5.1         | 3.9         | 4.0         | 2.9         | 2.1         | 1.1         |
| Broadleaved   | C50W | 9.3         | 9.9         | 9.9         | 10.4             | 11.4        | 13.6        | 10.5        | 9.5         | 9.5         | 9.8         | 7.6         |
| Restocking <sup>7</sup> - (Thousand hectares)                     |      |             |             |             |                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| United Kingdom  | C50X | 14.0        | 15.1        | 14.2        | 14.1             | 15.2        | 15.3        | 13.8        | 14.5        | 14.9        | 14.8        | 14.8        |
| England   | C50Y | 4.2         | 4.3         | 4.4         | 4.1              | 3.9         | 4.0         | 3.4         | 3.4         | 3.2         | 2.8         | 3.2         |
| Wales   | C5P2 | 2.3         | 3.0         | 2.7         | 3.0              | 2.6         | 2.2         | 1.9         | 1.9         | 1.8         | 1.6         | 2.5         |
| Scotland  | C50Z | 6.8         | 7.2         | 6.3         | 6.3              | 8.0         | 8.0         | 7.8         | 8.5         | 8.9         | 9.5         | 8.2         |
| Northern Ireland  | C5P3 | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.7         | 0.6              | 0.6         | 1.1         | 0.8         | 0.7         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 0.9         |
| Forestry Commission/Forest Service                                | C5P4 | 8.1         | 8.4         | 8.5         | 8.5              | 8.8         | 8.9         | 9.1         | 9.1         | 9.9         | 9.4         | 9.3         |
| Other <sup>8</sup>  | C5P5 | 5.9         | 6.7         | 5.7         | 5.6              | 6.4         | 6.4         | 4.7         | 5.3         | 5.0         | 5.5         | 5.5         |
| Conifer   | C5P6 | 10.9        | 11.6        | 11.2        | 11.3             | 11.9        | 12.2        | 11.4        | 12.0        | 12.1        | 12.0        | 11.6        |
| Broadleaved   | C5P7 | 3.1         | 3.5         | 3.0         | 2.8              | 3.3         | 3.0         | 2.4         | 2.5         | 2.8         | 2.9         | 3.3         |
|   |      | 1997        | 1998        | 1999        | 2000             | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |             |             |
| Wood Production (volume -<br>Thousand green tonnes <sup>9</sup> ) |      |             |             |             |                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| United Kingdom  | C5P8 | 7 610       | 7 540       | 7 960       | 8 090            | 8 150       | 8 300       | 8 970       | 9 210       | 9 320       |             |             |
| Softwood total  | C5PA | 6 790       | 6 830       | 7 280       | 7 430            | 7 500       | 7 680       | 8 410       | 8 700       | 8 720       |             |             |
| Forestry Commission/Forest Service                                | C5PB | 3 950       | 4 190       | 4 730       | 4 850            | 4 600       | 4 650       | 4 820       | 4 890       | 4 580       |             |             |
| Non-Forestry Commission/Forest Service                            | C5PC | 2 850       | 2 640       | 2 550       | 2 580            | 2 900       | 3 030       | 3 590       | 3 800       | 4 140       |             |             |
| Hardwood <sup>10</sup>  | C5PD | 820         | 720         | 680         | 660              | 640         | 620         | 560         | 510         | 600         |             |             |

1 See chapter text.

2 Areas as at 31 March.

3 For England, Wales and Scotland, 1980 woodland area figures are the published results from the 1979-1982 Census of Woodlands and Trees and figures for 1990 are adjusted to reflect subsequent changes. From 1998 onwards they are based on results from the 1995-1999 National Inventory of Woodlands and Trees, adjusted to reflect subsequent changes.

4 The apparent fall in woodland cover in 2001 is due to the reclassification of Forestry Commission open land within the forest.

5 Includes private woodland and non-Forestry Commission / Forest Service public woodland.

6 Broadleaved includes coppice. For data based on 1979-82 Census, all scrub and other non-plantation woodland have been assumed to be broadleaved.

7 Figures shown are for the areas of new planting and restocking in the year to 31 March.

8 Includes grant aided planting on non-Forestry Commission/ Forest Service woodland and estimates for areas planted without the aid of grants.

9 Figures have been rounded to the nearest 10 thousand green tonnes.

10 Hardwood is timber from broadleaved species. Most hardwood production comes from non-FC/FS woodland; the figures are estimates based on reported deliveries to wood processing industries.

Sources: Forest Service Agency;  
Forestry Commission: 0131 334 0303



# 21.7 Sales for food of agricultural produce and livestock

## United Kingdom

|   |      |                 | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cereals:                                      |      | Thousand tonnes |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Wheat <sup>1</sup>                            | KCQK |                 | 4 673  | 4 842  | 4 737  | 4 676  | 4 826  | 4 707  | 4 885  | 4 768  | 4 825  | 4 839  | 4 694  |
| Barley  | KCQL | "               | 3 818  | 3 734  | 3 453  | 3 525  | 3 454  | 3 802  | 2 669  | 3 018  | 3 126  | 2 493  | 2 415  |
| Oats <sup>2</sup>                             | KCQM | "               | 216    | 235    | 259    | 273    | 270    | 263    | 283    | 311    | 323    | 317    | 347    |
| Potatoes <sup>3</sup>                         | KCQN | "               | 5 961  | 6 146  | 6 279  | 5 997  | 6 210  | 6 675  | 6 606  | 6 892  | 6 446  | 6 549  | 6 087  |
| Milk <sup>4</sup> :                           |      | Million litres  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Utilised for liquid consumption               | KCQO | "               | 6 950  | 6 866  | 6 778  | 6 767  | 6 889  | 6 802  | 6 750  | 6 824  | 6 754  | 6 694  | 6 655  |
| Utilised for manufacture                      | KCQP | "               | 6 890  | 6 906  | 7 039  | 6 806  | 6 973  | 6 541  | 6 751  | 6 884  | 7 139  | 6 725  | 6 490  |
| Total available for domestic use <sup>5</sup> | KCQQ | "               | 14 255 | 14 194 | 14 258 | 13 973 | 14 233 | 13 738 | 13 940 | 14 099 | 14 292 | 13 774 | 13 491 |
| Hen eggs in shell                             | KCQR | Million dozens  | 774    | 775    | 794    | 774    | 738    | 712    | 753    | 746    | 733    | 778    | 772    |
| Animals slaughtered:                          |      |                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Cattle and calves:                            |      | Thousands       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Cattle  | KCQS | "               | 3 266  | 2 291  | 2 264  | 2 297  | 2 217  | 2 275  | 2 072  | 2 184  | 2 188  | 2 290  | 2 303  |
| Calves  | KCQT | "               | 26     | 24     | 20     | 32     | 75     | 152    | 92     | 98     | 87     | 103    | 111    |
| Total   | KCQU | "               | 3 292  | 2 315  | 2 284  | 2 329  | 2 292  | 2 427  | 2 164  | 2 282  | 2 275  | 2 393  | 2 413  |
| Sheep and lambs                               | KCQV | "               | 19 311 | 18 049 | 16 660 | 18 688 | 19 116 | 18 442 | 12 964 | 14 993 | 15 095 | 15 492 | 16 284 |
| Pigs:   |      | "               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Clean pigs                                    | MBGD | "               | 14 021 | 13 897 | 15 132 | 15 872 | 14 350 | 12 370 | 10 446 | 10 260 | 9 133  | 9 150  | 8 971  |
| Sows and boars                                | KCQZ | "               | 355    | 324    | 363    | 415    | 379    | 321    | 180    | 314    | 241    | 240    | 202    |
| Total   | KCRA | "               | 14 376 | 14 221 | 15 496 | 16 286 | 14 728 | 12 692 | 10 626 | 10 575 | 9 374  | 9 390  | 9 173  |
| Poultry <sup>6</sup>                          | KCRB | Millions        | 783    | 823    | 850    | 857    | 863    | 843    | 866    | 862    | 882    | 882    | 903    |

Note: The figures for cereals and for animals slaughtered relate to periods of 52 weeks

5 The totals of liquid consumption and milk used for manufacture may not add up to the total available for domestic use because of adjustments for dairy wastage, stock changes and other uses, such as farmhouse consumption, milk fed to stock and on farm waste.

6 Total fowls, ducks, geese and turkeys.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332

# 21.8 Stocks of food and feedingstuffs<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

At end December each year

|   |      |                 | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wheat and flour (as wheat)                            | KCRC | Thousand tonnes | 1 074 | 1 031 | 992   | 1 000 | 869   | 826   | 719   | 833   | 852   | 761   | 576   |
| Barley (GB only)                                      | KCRD |                 | 1 574 | 1 534 | 1 472 | 1 327 | 1 404 | 1 372 | 1 315 | 1 300 | 1 340 | 1 162 | 1 179 |
| Maize   | KCRE |                 | 33    | 25    | 45    | 67    | 43    | 37    | 36    | 66    | 52    | 52    | 21    |
| Oilcake and meal <sup>2,7</sup>                       | KCRF |                 | 103   | 89    | 79    | 69    | 72    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Oilseeds and nuts (crude oil equivalent) <sup>7</sup> | KCRG |                 | 34    | 28    | 19    | 13    | 20    | 10    | 17    | 10    | 13    | 10    | ..    |
| Vegetable oil (as crude oil)                          | KCRI |                 | 96    | 101   | 101   | 99    | 98    | 84    | 96    | 89    | 86    | 87    | ..    |
| Marine oil (as crude oil)                             | KCRJ |                 | 17    | 10    | 4     | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Butter <sup>3</sup>                                   | KCRK |                 | 11    | 14    | 7     | 11    | 22    | 17    | 18    | 19    | 17    | 9     | 3     |
| Meat and offal <sup>4</sup>                           | KCRL |                 | 77    | 129   | 162   | 157   | 84    | 54    | 57    | 49    | 47    | 49    | 44    |
| Raw coffee <sup>5</sup>                               | KCRM |                 | 11    | 8     | 7     | 8     | 7     | 8     | 13    | 9     | 9     | 11    | 10    |
| Tea <sup>6</sup>                                      | KCRN |                 | 38    | 39    | 37    | 38    | 38    | 28    | 31    | 29    | 25    | 19    | 19    |
| Sugar   | KCRO |                 | 766   | 807   | 1 003 | 928   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |

1 Recorded stocks, including stocks in bond or held by the main processors.

2 Excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal.

3 In addition to stocks in public cold stores surveyed by DEFRA, closing stocks include all intervention stocks in private cold stores.

4 Stocks of imported and home-produced meat and offal held in public cold stores, excluding poultry meat, bacon and ham.

5 Including manufacturers' stocks and additional public warehouses.

6 Covering stocks held by primary wholesalers and held in public/private warehouses.

7 For confidentiality reasons, these data are no longer available for publication.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332



# 21.9 Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production

## United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Flour milling:  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Wheat milling: total  | KFTA | 5 343  | 5 501  | 5 535  | 5 707  | 5 668  | 5 617  | 5 667  | 5 616  | 5 572  | 5 576  | 5 611  |
| Home produced   | KFTB | 4 603  | 4 772  | 4 667  | 4 582  | 4 701  | 4 609  | 4 790  | 4 648  | 4 726  | 4 772  | 4 596  |
| Imported  | KFTC | 740    | 729    | 868    | 1 125  | 966    | 1 008  | 877    | 968    | 846    | 804    | 1 016  |
| Flour produced  | KFTD | 4 298  | 4 454  | 4 439  | 4 526  | 4 497  | 4 486  | 4 487  | 4 413  | 4 370  | 4 423  | 4 407  |
| Offals produced   | KFTE | 1 081  | 1 111  | 1 111  | 1 221  | 1 181  | 1 148  | 1 169  | 1 179  | 1 170  | 1 124  | 1 159  |
| Oat milling:  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Oats milled by oatmeal millers  | KFTF | 217    | 250    | 259    | 272    | 266    | 261    | 287    | 312    | 322    | 321    | 343    |
| Products of oat milling   | KFTG | 110    | 123    | 129    | 154    | 157    | 155    | 171    | 186    | 191    | 190    | 204    |
| Seed crushing:  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Oilseeds and nuts processed <sup>1</sup>  | KFTH | 2 122  | 2 466  | 2 587  | 2 683  | 2 398  | 2 380  | 2 252  | 2 332  | 2 210  | 2 128  | ..     |
| Crude oil produced, including production of maize oil <sup>1</sup>                                  | KFTI | 779    | 862    | 909    | 915    | 832    | 820    | 786    | 805    | 769    | 747    | ..     |
| Oilcake and meal produced, excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal <sup>1</sup>                  | KFTJ | 1 305  | 1 541  | 1 614  | 1 687  | 1 484  | 1 475  | 1 396  | 1 451  | 1 361  | 1 297  | ..     |
| Production of home-killed meat: total including meat subsequently canned                            | KFTK | 2 383  | 2 084  | 2 157  | 2 273  | 2 136  | 2 058  | 1 757  | 1 871  | 1 833  | 1 869  | 1 949  |
| Beef  | KFTL | 973    | 701    | 695    | 704    | 675    | 703    | 649    | 690    | 698    | 717    | 759    |
| Veal  | KFTM | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 3      | 2      | 3      | 3      |
| Mutton and lamb   | KFTN | 364    | 345    | 321    | 356    | 361    | 361    | 259    | 300    | 300    | 306    | 331    |
| Pork  | KFTO | 752    | 769    | 871    | 934    | 823    | 721    | 596    | 621    | 578    | 584    | 586    |
| Offal <sup>2</sup>  | KFTP | 293    | 268    | 269    | 278    | 275    | 270    | 250    | 258    | 255    | 260    | 270    |
| Production of poultry meat <sup>3</sup>   | KFTQ | 1 427  | 1 481  | 1 527  | 1 548  | 1 549  | 1 514  | 1 566  | 1 556  | 1 569  | 1 564  | 1 582  |
| Production of bacon and ham, including meat subsequently canned                                     | KFTR | 247    | 243    | 242    | 240    | 243    | 224    | 216    | 215    | 214    | 211    | 214    |
| Production of milk products:  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Butter <sup>4</sup>   | KFTS | 133    | 130    | 139    | 137    | 141    | 132    | 126    | 136    | 131    | 122    | 130    |
| Cheese (including farmhouse)  | KFTT | 363    | 379    | 379    | 367    | 370    | 341    | 395    | 371    | 352    | 359    | 391    |
| Condensed milk: includes skim concentrate and condensed milk used in manufacture of chocolate crumb | KFTU | 181    | 206    | 214    | 192    | 177    | 162    | 161    | 174    | 158    | 161    | 143    |
| Milk powder: excluding buttermilk and whey powder   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Full cream  | KFTV | 90     | 83     | 96     | 97     | 102    | 105    | 87     | 105    | 102    | 80     | 52     |
| Skimmed   | KFTW | 117    | 108    | 108    | 107    | 102    | 83     | 71     | 87     | 115    | 88     | 69     |
| Cream, fresh and sterilised; including farm cream <sup>5</sup>                                      | KFTX | 238    | 237    | 231    | 237    | 241    | 242    | 307    | 308    | 321    | 325    | 306    |
| Sugar: production from home-grown sugar-beet (as refined sugar) <sup>6</sup>                        | KFTY | 1 469  | 1 324  | 1 524  | 1 439  | 1 548  | 1 325  | 1 222  | 1 430  | 1 368  | 1 390  | 1 300  |
| Production of compound fats:  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Margarine and other table spreads   | KFTZ | 490    | 491    | 461    | 448    | 421    | 388    | 409    | 415    | 442    | 431    | ..     |
| Solid cooking fats  | KFUA | 110    | 123    | 109    | 131    | 125    | 135    | 121    | 114    | 131    | 132    | ..     |
| Production of other processed foods:  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Syrup and treacle <sup>5</sup>  | KFUC | 48     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Chocolate confectionery   | KSJS | 592    | 608    | 569    | 567    | 553    | 544    | 559    | 584    | 600    | 602    | 515    |
| Sugar confectionery   | KSJT | 322    | 351    | 345    | 337    | 317    | 307    | 322    | 338    | 333    | 324    | 277    |
| Cocoa beans excluding re-exports  | KFVX | 160    | 189    | 174    | 172    | 168    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Breakfast cereals, other than oatmeal and oatmeal flakes  | KFUJ | 335    | 343    | 359    | 349    | 354    | 334    | 344    | 343    | 323    | 346    | 375    |
| Glucose   | KFUM | 607    | 642    | 637    | 644    | 630    | 657    | 701    | 727    | 735    | 737    | 695    |
| Compound feedingstuffs: total <sup>7</sup>  | KFUP | 11 609 | 11 801 | 11 304 | 11 206 | 11 404 | 10 604 | 10 888 | 10 762 | 10 771 | 10 904 | 10 490 |
| Cattle food   | KFUQ | 4 476  | 4 430  | 3 926  | 3 844  | 4 264  | 4 038  | 4 327  | 4 212  | 4 490  | 4 466  | 4 263  |
| Calf food   | KFUR | 307    | 277    | 227    | 198    | 187    | 184    | 180    | 177    | 193    | 200    | 185    |
| Pig food  | KFUS | 2 453  | 2 566  | 2 659  | 2 740  | 2 435  | 2 082  | 1 930  | 1 777  | 1 536  | 1 591  | 1 555  |
| Poultry food  | KFUT | 3 243  | 3 280  | 3 324  | 3 213  | 3 139  | 3 064  | 3 246  | 3 458  | 3 340  | 3 375  | 3 269  |
| Other compounds   | KFUU | 1 130  | 1 249  | 1 168  | 1 210  | 1 378  | 1 236  | 1 204  | 1 138  | 1 212  | 1 272  | 1 218  |

Note: The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1998 and 2004) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: butter, cheese, cream, canned meat, soft drinks, condensed milk and milk powder, canned vegetables, canned and bottled fruit, jam and marmalade, and soups.

1 For confidentiality reasons these data are no longer available for publication.

2 Including poultry offal.

3 Total of fowl, ducks, geese and turkeys (carcase weight).

4 Includes cream from the residual elements of low fat milk production.

5 This survey ceased at the end of 1995.

6 2005 data are provisional.

7 Feed produced for retail sale only.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332



# 21.10 Food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals

Thousand tonnes

|   |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Flour   | KFPY | 4 297 | 4 457 | 4 434 | 4 529 | 4 487 | 4 489 | 4 481 | 4 408 | 4 359 | 4 426 | 4 410 |
| Sugar (as refined sugar): total disposals                                     | KFPV | 2 177 | 2 200 | 2 040 | 2 143 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| For food in the United Kingdom <sup>1</sup>                                   | KFPW | 2 157 | 2 180 | 2 007 | 2 106 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Syrup and treacle <sup>2</sup>  | KFPX | 48    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Meat and fish:  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Fresh and frozen meat and offal, including usage for canning:                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Beef and veal   | KFPY | 1 206 | 804   | 865   | 872   | 942   | 921   | 907   | 996   | 1 001 | 1 025 | 1 058 |
| Mutton and lamb   | KFPZ | 504   | 501   | 468   | 496   | 497   | 496   | 373   | 423   | 435   | 448   | 460   |
| Pork  | KFVA | 917   | 954   | 1 035 | 1 092 | 1 056 | 990   | 851   | 929   | 991   | 1 000 | 1 041 |
| Offal <sup>3</sup>  | KFVB | 354   | 312   | 320   | 316   | 324   | 328   | 306   | 318   | 326   | 335   | 343   |
| Poultry meat <sup>4,5</sup>   | KFVC | 1 511 | 1 587 | 1 567 | 1 651 | 1 720 | 1 709 | 1 717 | 1 719 | 1 710 | 1 797 | 1 795 |
| Bacon and ham, including usage for canning                                    | KFVD | 476   | 505   | 481   | 472   | 471   | 492   | 497   | 509   | 514   | 511   | 498   |
| Dairy products:   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Butter  | KFVI | 255   | 240   | 256   | 238   | 244   | 255   | 240   | 250   | 251   | 244   | 265   |
| Cheese  | KFVJ | 578   | 618   | 616   | 634   | 647   | 597   | 663   | 658   | 672   | 689   | 752   |
| Condensed milk <sup>6</sup>   | KFVK | 195   | 217   | 229   | 205   | 190   | 178   | 172   | 187   | 179   | 186   | 178   |
| Milk powder, excluding buttermilk and whey powder:                            |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Full cream  | KFVM | 97    | 94    | 105   | 106   | 111   | 117   | 92    | 115   | 116   | 98    | 79    |
| Skimmed   | KFVN | 138   | 95    | 103   | 91    | 131   | 162   | 86    | 89    | 125   | 169   | 131   |
| Hen eggs in shell <sup>7</sup>  | KFVO | 818   | 833   | 838   | 798   | 780   | 780   | 847   | 858   | 875   | 915   | 895   |
| Oils (as crude oil):  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Vegetable oil   | KFVP | 1 905 | 1 960 | 2 010 | 1 780 | 2 449 | 2 452 | 2 052 | 2 036 | 2 195 | ..    | ..    |
| Marine oil for the manufacture of margarine and compound fat                  | KFVQ | 100   | 52    | 31    | 8     | 8     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| Potatoes <sup>8</sup>   | KFVR | 7 055 | 7 661 | 7 938 | 7 626 | 7 584 | 8 297 | 7 793 | 8 382 | 7 684 | 7 825 | 7 363 |
| Other foods:  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Chocolate confectionery   | KFVT | 674   | 698   | 668   | 681   | 681   | 669   | 672   | 668   | 679   | 695   | 646   |
| Sugar confectionery, excluding medicated                                      | KFVU | 380   | 416   | 410   | 409   | 393   | 393   | 400   | 387   | 387   | 357   | 373   |
| Tea excluding re-exports  | KFVV | 141   | 148   | 152   | 145   | 133   | 144   | 133   | 136   | 121   | 156   | 120   |
| Raw coffee  | KFVW | 105   | 116   | 118   | 122   | 115   | 109   | 105   | 116   | 109   | 129   | 114   |
| Barley:   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| For brewing and distilling and for food                                       | KFVY | 3 616 | 3 621 | 3 481 | 3 544 | 3 366 | 3 694 | 2 623 | 2 880 | 3 077 | 2 537 | 2 339 |
| Maize (including maize meal): total disposals                                 | KFVZ | 1 411 | 1 389 | 1 439 | 1 448 | 1 256 | 1 184 | 1 243 | 1 231 | 1 202 | 1 212 | 1 103 |
| Animal feed   | KCRT | 156   | 174   | 184   | 197   | 216   | 232   | 260   | 271   | 297   | 320   | 243   |
| Oilcake and meal  | KCRQ | 4 462 | 4 429 | 4 041 | 3 677 | 4 035 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Wheat milling offals  | KCRR | 1 132 | 1 157 | 1 158 | 1 273 | 1 209 | 1 176 | 1 205 | 1 220 | 1 216 | 1 163 | 1 197 |
| Fish and poultry meal for animal feed, <sup>9</sup> (figures relate to sales) | KCRS | 378   | 257   | 233   | 216   | 194   | 192   | 180   | 162   | 145   | 136   | ..    |

Note: The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: fish and potatoes; condensed milk; milk powder; butter and sugar.

1 Including sugar used in the manufacture of other foods subsequently exported. Excluding sugar in imported manufactured foods.

2 This survey ceased at the end of 1995.

3 Including poultry offal.

4 Carcase weight.

5 Total of fowls, ducks, geese and turkeys.

6 Includes skim concentrate and condensed milk used in the manufacture of chocolate crumb.

7 Million dozen eggs.

8 2005 data are provisional.

9 Before a ban on 29 March 1996 this included poultry meat as well as mammalian meat and bonemeal.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332



## 21.11 Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of full-time male agricultural workers<sup>1</sup>

England and Wales: At September each year

|                                 |      | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Average weekly earnings (£)     | LQML | 298.24      | 332.66      | 366.82      | 352.88      | 380.75      | 422.15      |
| 95% confidence interval         |      | (+/-£13.84) | (+/-£15.08) | (+/-£18.88) | (+/-£30.30) | (+/-£28.79) | (+/-£29.39) |
| Average weekly hours worked     | LQMM | 49.0        | 51.9        | 54.1        | 51.1        | 51.0        | 55.7        |
| 95% confidence interval         |      | (+/-1.4)    | (+/-1.7)    | (+/-2.1)    | (+/-3.0)    | (+/-2.8)    | (+/-3.2)    |
| Average earnings/hours (£)      | LQMN | 6.09        | 6.42        | 6.78        | 6.91        | 7.46        | 7.58        |
| 95% confidence interval         |      | (+/-£0.18)  | (+/-£0.20)  | (+/-£0.19)  | (+/-£0.31)  | (+/-£0.31)  | (+/-£0.26)  |
| Number of workers in the sample |      | 234         | 251         | 204         | 72          | 94          | 76          |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332

## 21.12 Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of agricultural workers<sup>1</sup> : by type 2005

England and Wales: At September

|                                 | Full-time   |             | Part-time   |             | Casual      |             | Managers    |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                 | Male        | Female      | Male        | Female      | Male        | Female      |             |
| Average weekly earnings (£)     | 359.48      | 279.67      | 138.56      | 140.36      | 197.09      | 121.80      | 454.67      |
| 95% confidence interval         | (+/-£34.99) | (+/-£22.93) | (+/-£18.48) | (+/-£27.55) | (+/-£47.79) | (+/-£33.79) | (+/-£38.73) |
| Average weekly hours worked     | 48.0        | 43.3        | 21.4        | 23.0        | 31.7        | 21.0        | ..          |
| 95% confidence interval         | (+/-3.1)    | (+/-3.3)    | (+/-2.6)    | (+/-4.0)    | (+/-7.0)    | (+/-5.2)    | ..          |
| Average earnings/hour (£)       | 7.48        | 6.45        | 6.49        | 6.11        | 6.22        | 5.79        | ..          |
| 95% confidence interval         | (+/-£0.43)  | (+/-£0.45)  | (+/-£0.34)  | (+/-£0.33)  | (+/-£0.40)  | (+/-£0.36)  | ..          |
| Number of workers in the sample | 50          | 13          | 53          | 22          | 33          | 23          | 36          |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332

## 21.13 Workers employed in agriculture<sup>1,2</sup>: by type

United Kingdom

At June each year

Thousands

|                     | Regular      |             |             |             |             | Seasonal or casual |             |             | All          |              |             | Salaried managers <sup>3</sup> |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
|                     | Full - time  |             |             | Part - time |             | Total              | Male        | Female      | Total        | Male         | Female      |                                |
|                     | Total        | Male        | Female      | Male        | Female      |                    |             |             |              |              |             |                                |
|                     | BANC         | BAMY        | BAMZ        | BANA        | BANB        | BANF               | BAND        | BANE        | BANI         | BANG         | BANH        | KAYG                           |
| 1993                | 165.3        | 96.5        | 13.7        | 29.8        | 25.3        | 85.4               | 55.0        | 30.4        | 250.7        | 181.3        | 69.4        | 7.6                            |
| 1994                | 161.0        | 93.6        | 13.2        | 30.0        | 24.2        | 82.2               | 53.9        | 28.4        | 243.2        | 177.5        | 65.7        | 7.8                            |
| 1995                | 157.4        | 90.4        | 13.0        | 30.0        | 24.1        | 83.7               | 56.5        | 27.2        | 241.2        | 176.8        | 64.3        | 7.7                            |
| 1996                | 156.4        | 89.2        | 12.6        | 31.2        | 23.4        | 81.5               | 55.6        | 25.8        | 237.9        | 176.0        | 61.9        | 7.8                            |
| 1997                | 154.4        | 87.5        | 12.6        | 31.2        | 23.1        | 80.9               | 55.3        | 25.5        | 235.2        | 174.0        | 61.2        | 7.8                            |
| 1998 <sup>4,5</sup> | 155.6        | 88.0        | 13.1        | 29.7        | 24.7        | 79.5               | 55.6        | 23.8        | 235.0        | 172.8        | 62.2        | 12.1                           |
| 1999                | 144.7        | 82.7        | 11.9        | 27.5        | 22.6        | 73.0               | 51.8        | 21.2        | 217.7        | 162.0        | 55.6        | 13.8                           |
| 2000                | 128.9        | 73.4        | 10.3        | 24.6        | 20.6        | 64.4               | 45.9        | 18.5        | 193.3        | 143.9        | 49.4        | 11.1                           |
| 2001 <sup>6</sup>   | <u>120.8</u> | <u>69.0</u> | <u>10.9</u> | <u>22.0</u> | <u>18.9</u> | <u>63.2</u>        | <u>44.6</u> | <u>18.6</u> | <u>184.0</u> | <u>135.6</u> | <u>48.5</u> | <u>13.4</u>                    |
|                     | 123.5        | 70.3        | 11.2        | 22.5        | 19.4        | 64.1               | 45.4        | 18.8        | 187.6        | 138.2        | 49.4        | 14.1                           |
| 2002                | 116.3        | 64.7        | 11.5        | 21.7        | 18.4        | 64.2               | 46.2        | 18.0        | 180.6        | 132.6        | 47.9        | 13.4                           |
| 2003                | 108.4        | 60.4        | 10.0        | 21.0        | 17.0        | 62.6               | 44.8        | 17.8        | 170.9        | 126.2        | 44.8        | 12.7                           |
| 2004 Jun            | 108.8        | 58.1        | 9.8         | 23.5        | 17.4        | 68.3               | 49.6        | 18.6        | 177.0        | 131.2        | 45.8        | 15.2                           |
| 2005 Jun            | 109.2        | 57.2        | 10.3        | 24.5        | 17.2        | 65.1               | 46.4        | 18.7        | 174.3        | 128.1        | 46.2        | 15.7                           |
| 2006 Jun            | 105.4        | 53.6        | 10.4        | 24.3        | 17.1        | 64.0               | 44.4        | 19.6        | 169.4        | 122.3        | 47.1        | 14.6                           |

1 See chapter text. Includes estimates for minor holdings for all countries.

2 Figures exclude schoolchildren, farmers, partners, directors and their spouses and most trainees.

3 Great Britain only.

4 Results from 1998 onwards are not comparable with previous years, due to changes in the labour questions on the June Agricultural and Horticultural Census in England, Wales and Scotland.

5 From 1998, all farmers managing holdings for limited companies or other institutions in England and Wales were asked to classify themselves as salaried managers.

6 Due to an English register improvement only the top figure for 2001 is directly comparable with 2000, while the bottom figure for 2001 is only comparable with data from 2002.

Sources: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs; Farming Statistics: 01904 455332



# 21.14

## Landings of fish by United Kingdom vessels: live weight and value<sup>1</sup> into United Kingdom

|                             |      | Quantity (thousand tonnes) |       |       |       |       | Value (£ million) |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                             |      | 2001                       | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2001              | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |       |
| Total all species           | KSJU | 458.4                      | 465.6 | 451.6 | 461.5 | 491.7 | KSLN              | 423.7 | 414.7 | 396.9 | 405.6 | 456.1 |
| Total wet fish              | KSJV | 322.2                      | 334.9 | 315.8 | 335.4 | 367.2 | KSLO              | 256.3 | 250.9 | 218.5 | 232.5 | 272.3 |
| Brill                       | KSJX | 0.4                        | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3   | KSLP              | 2.0   | 1.8   | 1.6   | 1.4   | 1.4   |
| Catfish                     | KSJY | 0.7                        | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | KSLQ              | 0.9   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.5   | 0.6   |
| Cod                         | KSJZ | 28.1                       | 25.7  | 15.5  | 15.2  | 13.8  | KSLR              | 37.4  | 35.0  | 22.3  | 22.7  | 21.8  |
| Dogfish                     | KSKA | 7.0                        | 5.8   | 6.7   | 4.6   | 2.8   | KSLS              | 6.3   | 5.4   | 6.5   | 4.5   | 2.5   |
| Haddock                     | KSKB | 42.3                       | 51.9  | 40.7  | 45.4  | 47.6  | KSLT              | 36.3  | 34.6  | 27.5  | 32.7  | 38.7  |
| Hake                        | KSKC | 2.2                        | 2.1   | 1.9   | 2.2   | 2.6   | KSLU              | 5.3   | 5.6   | 4.6   | 5.3   | 6.8   |
| Lemon Soles                 | KSKD | 3.6                        | 2.3   | 2.2   | 2.1   | 2.1   | KSLV              | 9.9   | 7.3   | 6.7   | 6.0   | 6.4   |
| Ling                        | KSKE | 6.9                        | 7.2   | 4.5   | 4.3   | 3.5   | KSLW              | 7.4   | 7.7   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 3.8   |
| Megrim                      | KSKF | 4.3                        | 4.0   | 3.6   | 3.4   | 3.3   | KSLX              | 7.0   | 8.0   | 7.6   | 7.7   | 8.3   |
| Monks or Anglers            | KSKG | 15.1                       | 13.1  | 10.2  | 10.8  | 12.6  | KSLY              | 33.8  | 27.9  | 20.9  | 22.7  | 30.6  |
| Plaice                      | KSKH | 7.7                        | 5.9   | 4.4   | 3.5   | 3.1   | KSLZ              | 9.0   | 6.6   | 5.2   | 4.3   | 4.0   |
| Pollack (Lythe)             | KSKI | 2.6                        | 2.5   | 2.5   | 2.1   | 2.0   | KSMA              | 3.3   | 3.0   | 3.6   | 2.7   | 2.8   |
| Saithe                      | KSKJ | 9.7                        | 9.9   | 8.5   | 9.0   | 11.4  | KSMB              | 4.3   | 4.1   | 3.5   | 3.8   | 5.4   |
| Sand Eels                   | KSKK | 1.3                        | 1.2   | 0.2   | 0.6   | ..    | KSMC              | 0.1   | 0.1   | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Skates and Rays             | KSKL | 5.5                        | 5.3   | 5.8   | 4.3   | 3.3   | KSMD              | 5.7   | 5.3   | 5.8   | 4.5   | 3.9   |
| Soles                       | KSKM | 2.1                        | 2.1   | 2.3   | 2.0   | 1.8   | KSME              | 13.2  | 12.8  | 14.3  | 12.9  | 12.5  |
| Turbot                      | KSKN | 0.5                        | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | KSMF              | 3.3   | 4.2   | 2.7   | 2.4   | 2.5   |
| Whiting                     | KSKO | 15.1                       | 11.4  | 8.2   | 7.4   | 8.9   | KSMG              | 9.9   | 6.6   | 5.1   | 5.0   | 5.7   |
| Whiting, Blue               | KSKP | 20.0                       | 8.6   | 9.7   | 25.0  | 28.8  | KSMH              | 0.9   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| Witches                     | KSKQ | 2.7                        | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.2   | 1.6   | KSMI              | 2.7   | 2.5   | 3.3   | 3.7   | 2.8   |
| Other Demersal <sup>2</sup> | KSKR | 17.7                       | 15.1  | 13.0  | 10.5  | 7.7   | KSMJ              | 19.8  | 18.5  | 17.6  | 17.4  | 12.1  |
| Total Demersal <sup>3</sup> | KSKS | 195.5                      | 178.1 | 143.6 | 155.8 | 157.8 | KSMK              | 218.4 | 198.4 | 165.1 | 165.9 | 174.0 |
| Herring <sup>4</sup>        | KSKT | 43.8                       | 42.5  | 55.4  | 56.2  | 76.4  | KSML              | 10.4  | 6.9   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 15.9  |
| Horse Mackerel              | KSKU | 3.5                        | 1.8   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 4.0   | KSMM              | 0.6   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.3   |
| Mackerel <sup>4</sup>       | KSKV | 63.9                       | 96.6  | 106.4 | 115.3 | 120.6 | KSMN              | 23.9  | 42.7  | 44.3  | 57.0  | 78.3  |
| Pilchards                   | KSKW | 6.8                        | 5.8   | 2.7   | 1.3   | 3.6   | KSMO              | 1.7   | 1.0   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 1.1   |
| Sprats                      | KSKX | 5.1                        | 5.7   | 5.5   | 3.9   | 4.7   | KSMP              | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 1.6   |
| Tuna                        | KSKY | ..                         | —     | ..    | —     | —     | KSMQ              | ..    | —     | ..    | —     | —     |
| Other Pelagic               | KSKZ | 3.6                        | 4.4   | 0.1   | 0.4   | 0.1   | KSMR              | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.1   | 0.2   | ..    |
| Total Pelagic               | KSLA | 126.7                      | 156.8 | 172.2 | 179.6 | 209.4 | KSMS              | 37.9  | 52.5  | 53.4  | 66.6  | 98.3  |
| Cockles                     | KSLB | 19.0                       | 14.3  | 31.4  | 12.9  | 13.2  | KSMT              | 3.8   | 4.2   | 19.1  | 10.1  | 8.1   |
| Crabs                       | KSLC | 25.0                       | 23.3  | 25.4  | 21.7  | 20.0  | KSMU              | 27.8  | 26.0  | 28.1  | 23.5  | 23.7  |
| Lobsters                    | KSLD | 1.1                        | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.3   | KSMV              | 11.4  | 11.7  | 13.9  | 12.6  | 12.2  |
| Mussels                     | KSLE | 14.9                       | 17.2  | 3.1   | 12.1  | 11.3  | KSMW              | 4.8   | 4.5   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 1.3   |
| Nephrops                    | KSLF | 28.4                       | 28.4  | 27.7  | 30.4  | 33.8  | KSMX              | 68.4  | 68.8  | 64.8  | 70.3  | 84.0  |
| Periwinkles                 | KSLG | 0.8                        | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | KSMY              | 0.8   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Queens                      | KSLH | 8.7                        | 10.8  | 7.3   | 5.1   | 5.5   | KSMZ              | 3.7   | 4.2   | 2.9   | 1.9   | 2.6   |
| Scallops                    | KSLI | 19.5                       | 18.8  | 19.3  | 21.1  | 20.7  | KSNA              | 29.9  | 28.0  | 29.4  | 31.8  | 32.7  |
| Shrimps/Prawns              | KSLJ | 2.6                        | 1.5   | 0.7   | 0.5   | 0.5   | KSNE              | 3.6   | 2.6   | 1.1   | 0.7   | 0.9   |
| Squid                       | KSLK | 1.4                        | 2.1   | 3.0   | 2.9   | 2.6   | KSNC              | 3.9   | 4.9   | 6.8   | 7.8   | 6.3   |
| Other shellfish             | KSLL | 14.9                       | 13.1  | 16.3  | 18.0  | 15.5  | KSND              | 9.2   | 8.9   | 10.7  | 12.4  | 11.9  |
| Total shellfish             | KSLM | 136.2                      | 130.7 | 135.7 | 126.1 | 124.5 | KSNE              | 167.3 | 163.8 | 178.5 | 173.1 | 183.8 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes roes and livers.

3 Includes fish roes.

4 Includes transshipments, i.e. caught by UK boats but not actually landing at UK ports. These quantities are transhipped to foreign vessels in coastal waters and are later recorded as exports.

Source: Fisheries Administrations in the UK: 020 7270 8096



# 21.15 Fishing fleet<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

At 31 December each year

Numbers

|                                   |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>By size</b>                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10m and under                     | KSNF | 6 320 | 5 606 | 5 474 | 5 487 | 5 409 | 5 273 | 5 227 | 5 287 | 5 113 | 5 092 | 4 833 |
| 10.01 - 12.19m                    | KSNG | 1 016 | 800   | 732   | 628   | 577   | 547   | 536   | 514   | 486   | 465   | 449   |
| 12.20 - 17.00m                    | KSNH | 622   | 540   | 523   | 491   | 468   | 467   | 442   | 409   | 405   | 393   | 387   |
| 17.01 - 18.29m                    | KSNI | 187   | 164   | 162   | 154   | 154   | 131   | 143   | 129   | 121   | 115   | 112   |
| 18.30 - 24.38m                    | KSNI | 574   | 509   | 471   | 443   | 414   | 406   | 405   | 322   | 271   | 257   | 253   |
| 24.39 - 30.48m                    | KSNK | 212   | 223   | 227   | 226   | 224   | 219   | 218   | 185   | 156   | 147   | 143   |
| 30.49 - 36.58m                    | KSNL | 127   | 114   | 104   | 89    | 80    | 77    | 75    | 65    | 63    | 60    | 55    |
| over 36.58m                       | KSNM | 117   | 117   | 119   | 121   | 122   | 122   | 123   | 122   | 120   | 112   | 109   |
| Total over 10m                    | KSNN | 2 855 | 2 467 | 2 338 | 2 152 | 2 039 | 1 969 | 1 942 | 1 746 | 1 622 | 1 549 | 1 508 |
| <b>Total UK fleet<sup>2</sup></b> | KSNO | 9 174 | 8 073 | 7 812 | 7 639 | 7 448 | 7 242 | 7 169 | 7 033 | 6 735 | 6 641 | 6 341 |
| <b>By segment</b>                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Pelagic gears                     | KSNP | 67    | 58    | 49    | 50    | 46    | 44    | 47    | 45    | 42    | 31    | 23    |
| Beam trawl                        | KSNQ | 220   | 215   | 153   | 123   | 114   | 111   | 116   | 113   | 162   | 102   | 69    |
| Demersal trawls and seines        | KXET | ..    | 1 040 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Demersal trawls                   | KSIX | 856   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Nephrop trawls                    | KSIY | 528   | 411   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Seines                            | KSIZ | 165   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Demersal, Seines and Nephrops     | JZCI | ..    | ..    | 1 428 | 1 318 | 1 235 | 1 208 | 1 158 | 969   | 853   | 852   | 799   |
| Lines and Nets                    | KSNR | 267   | 224   | 214   | 187   | 172   | 165   | 146   | 136   | 118   | 123   | 112   |
| Shellfish: mobile                 | KSNS | 194   | 265   | 227   | 241   | 243   | 211   | 229   | 228   | 191   | 166   | 153   |
| Shellfish: fixed                  | KSNT | 283   | 339   | 352   | 311   | 301   | 297   | 301   | 304   | 307   | 253   | 235   |
| Distant water                     | KSNU | 12    | 15    | 13    | 14    | 12    | 13    | 11    | 10    | 8     | 10    | 10    |
| Under 10m                         | KSNV | 6 757 | 6 091 | 6 022 | 6 027 | 5 916 | 5 769 | 5 713 | 5 773 | 5 587 | 5 395 | 5 134 |
| Non-active/non-TAC                | KSNW | 371   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Other: Mussel Dredgers            | JZCJ | ..    | ..    | 3     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 7     | 15    | 15    | 13    | 7     |
| <b>Total UK fleet<sup>3</sup></b> | KSNX | 9 720 | 8 658 | 8 461 | 8 273 | 8 041 | 7 820 | 7 728 | 7 593 | 7 283 | 6 945 | 6 715 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Excluding Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

3 Including Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

Source: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455332



# 21.16

## Estimated household food consumption<sup>1</sup>

Grammes per person per week

|  |      | Great Britain |      |      |      |      |      | United Kingdom |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |      | 1995          | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |                | 2001<br>/02 | 2002<br>/03 | 2003<br>/04 | 2004<br>/05 | 2005<br>/06 |
| Liquid wholemilk <sup>2</sup> (ml)                 | KPQM | 812           | 776  | 712  | 693  | 634  | 664  | VQEW           | 599         | 555         | 585         | 484         | 460         |
| Fully skimmed (ml)                                 | KZBH | 204           | 137  | 158  | 164  | 167  | 164  | VQEX           | 160         | 166         | 154         | 158         | 159         |
| Semi skimmed (ml)                                  | KZBI | 899           | 935  | 978  | 945  | 958  | 975  | VQEZ           | 931         | 919         | 926         | 975         | 1 008       |
| Other milk and cream (ml)                          | KZBJ | 255           | 259  | 248  | 243  | 248  | 278  | VQFA           | 333         | 350         | 358         | 366         | 385         |
| Cheese   | KPQO | 108           | 111  | 109  | 104  | 104  | 110  | VQFB           | 112         | 112         | 113         | 110         | 116         |
| Butter   | KPQP | 36            | 39   | 38   | 39   | 37   | 39   | VQFC           | 42          | 37          | 35          | 35          | 38          |
| Margarine  | KPQQ | 41            | 36   | 26   | 26   | 20   | 21   | VQFD           | 13          | 13          | 12          | 11          | 20          |
| Low and reduced fat spreads                        | KZBK | 72            | 79   | 77   | 69   | 71   | 68   | VQFE           | 72          | 70          | 71          | 68          | 55          |
| All other oils and fats (ml for oils)              | KPQR | 69            | 71   | 62   | 62   | 58   | 58   | VQFF           | 70          | 70          | 68          | 68          | 70          |
| Eggs (number)                                      | KPQS | 2             | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | VQFG           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Preserves and honey                                | KPQT | 39            | 41   | 41   | 38   | 33   | 33   | VQFH           | 35          | 34          | 33          | 34          | 35          |
| Sugar  | KPQU | 136           | 144  | 128  | 119  | 107  | 105  | VQFI           | 112         | 111         | 102         | 99          | 94          |
| Beef and veal                                      | KPQV | 121           | 101  | 110  | 109  | 110  | 124  | VQFJ           | 118         | 118         | 119         | 123         | 120         |
| Mutton and lamb                                    | KPQW | 54            | 66   | 56   | 59   | 57   | 55   | VQFK           | 51          | 51          | 49          | 50          | 53          |
| Pork   | KPQX | 71            | 73   | 75   | 76   | 69   | 68   | VQFL           | 61          | 61          | 56          | 56          | 52          |
| Bacon and ham, uncooked                            | KPQY | 76            | 77   | 72   | 76   | 68   | 71   | VQFM           | 68          | 69          | 70          | 70          | 68          |
| Bacon and ham, cooked (including<br>canned)        | KPQZ | 39            | 33   | 41   | 40   | 39   | 41   | VQFN           | 45          | 45          | 47          | 43          | 44          |
| Poultry uncooked                                   | JZCH | 215           | 233  | 221  | 218  | 201  | 214  | VQFO           | 206         | 199         | 200         | 197         | 212         |
| Cooked poultry (not purchased in cans)             | KYBP | 22            | 23   | 33   | 33   | 35   | 39   | VQFQ           | 43          | 44          | 11          | 10          | 12          |
| Other cooked and canned meats                      | KPRB | 63            | 62   | 52   | 49   | 48   | 51   | VQFR           | 54          | 59          | 60          | 58          | 56          |
| Offals   | KPRC | 9             | 7    | 7    | 5    | 5    | 5    | VQFS           | 6           | 6           | 7           | 5           | 5           |
| Sausages, uncooked                                 | KPRD | 63            | 63   | 63   | 60   | 58   | 60   | VQFT           | 66          | 66          | 70          | 67          | 64          |
| Other meat products                                | KPRE | 211           | 207  | 209  | 216  | 221  | 239  | VQFU           | 313         | 319         | 335         | 330         | 323         |
| Fish, fresh and processed<br>(including shellfish) | KPRF | 68            | 72   | 70   | 70   | 70   | 67   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Canned fish  | KPRG | 29            | 31   | 31   | 29   | 31   | 32   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Fish and fish products, frozen                     | KPRH | 46            | 50   | 46   | 46   | 42   | 44   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Fish, fresh chilled or frozen                      |      |               |      |      |      |      |      | VQAI           | 51          | 48          | 45          | 42          | 45          |
| Other fish and fish products                       |      |               |      |      |      |      |      | VQAJ           | 105         | 106         | 111         | 115         | 122         |
| Potatoes (excluding processed)                     | KPRI | 803           | 805  | 745  | 715  | 673  | 707  | VQFY           | 647         | 617         | 600         | 570         | 587         |
| Fresh green vegetables                             | KPRJ | 225           | 233  | 251  | 246  | 245  | 240  | VQAK           | 229         | 231         | 228         | 225         | 235         |
| Other fresh vegetables                             | KPRK | 470           | 489  | 497  | 486  | 500  | 492  | VQAL           | 502         | 505         | 505         | 536         | 567         |
| Frozen potato products                             | KYBQ | 99            | 113  | 106  | 111  | 113  | 120  |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Other frozen vegetables                            | KPRL | 101           | 94   | 94   | 88   | 87   | 80   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Potato products not frozen                         | JZCF | 89            | 92   | 90   | 89   | 86   | 82   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Canned beans                                       | KPRM | 117           | 125  | 122  | 118  | 112  | 114  |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Other canned vegetables (excl. potatoes)           | KPRN | 110           | 113  | 104  | 99   | 92   | 97   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| Other processed vegetables (excl. potatoes)        | LQZH | 48            | 55   | 52   | 54   | 59   | 54   |                |             |             |             |             |             |
| All processed vegetables                           |      |               |      |      |      |      |      | VQAM           | 620         | 613         | 611         | 597         | 608         |
| Apples   | KPRO | 183           | 175  | 179  | 181  | 169  | 180  | VQGN           | 175         | 172         | 171         | 173         | 179         |
| Bananas  | KPRP | 176           | 185  | 195  | 198  | 202  | 206  | VQGO           | 203         | 208         | 211         | 217         | 225         |
| Oranges  | KPRQ | 66            | 63   | 62   | 63   | 50   | 54   | VQGP           | 55          | 62          | 64          | 57          | 59          |
| All other fresh fruit                              | KPRR | 247           | 263  | 276  | 274  | 290  | 304  | VQGS           | 318         | 351         | 343         | 358         | 392         |
| Canned fruit                                       | KPRS | 45            | 43   | 44   | 37   | 38   | 38   | VQGT           | 40          | 39          | 40          | 38          | 36          |
| Dried fruit, nuts and fruit and<br>nut products    | KPRT | 34            | 36   | 35   | 34   | 30   | 35   | VQGU           | 39          | 41          | 40          | 46          | 51          |
| Fruit juices (ml)                                  | KPRU | 244           | 258  | 277  | 304  | 284  | 303  | VQGX           | 327         | 333         | 322         | 280         | 350         |
| Flour  | KPRV | 57            | 70   | 54   | 55   | 56   | 67   | VQGY           | 55          | 61          | 52          | 55          | 60          |
| Bread  | KPRW | 756           | 752  | 746  | 742  | 717  | 720  | VQGZ           | 769         | 756         | 728         | 695         | 701         |
| Buns, scones and teacakes                          | KPRX | 36            | 47   | 43   | 41   | 40   | 43   | VQHA           | 37          | 41          | 44          | 47          | 46          |
| Cakes and pastries                                 | KPRY | 85            | 87   | 93   | 88   | 87   | 89   | VQHB           | 139         | 122         | 120         | 117         | 122         |
| Biscuits   | KPRZ | 135           | 150  | 138  | 137  | 132  | 141  | VQHC           | 166         | 174         | 163         | 165         | 165         |
| Breakfast cereals                                  | KPSA | 135           | 140  | 135  | 136  | 134  | 143  | VQHE           | 133         | 132         | 134         | 131         | 135         |
| Oatmeal and oat products                           | KPSB | 11            | 13   | 16   | 11   | 13   | 15   | VQHF           | 12          | 13          | 12          | 14          | 19          |
| Other cereals and cereal products                  | JZCG | 251           | 304  | 293  | 270  | 284  | 291  | VQHG           | 345         | 366         | 360         | 354         | 378         |
| Tea  | KPSC | 39            | 38   | 36   | 35   | 32   | 34   | VQHK           | 34          | 34          | 31          | 31          | 33          |
| Instant coffee                                     | KPSD | 12            | 13   | 11   | 12   | 11   | 11   | VQHL           | 13          | 12          | 13          | 13          | 13          |
| Canned soups                                       | KPSE | 64            | 72   | 70   | 71   | 67   | 71   | VQHM           | 79          | 80          | 77          | 76          | 82          |
| Pickles and sauces                                 | KPSF | 80            | 84   | 92   | 96   | 91   | 107  | VQHN           | 121         | 123         | 121         | 120         | 125         |

1 See chapter text.

2 Including also school and welfare milk.

Sources: Expenditure and Food Survey;  
Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs: 01904 455067



# Chapter 22

## Production



# Production

## Annual Business Inquiry

(Table 22.1)

The Annual Business Inquiry (ABI) estimates cover all UK businesses registered for Value Added Tax (VAT) and/ or Pay As You Earn (PAYE), classified to the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC(92)) headings listed in the tables. The ABI obtains details on these businesses from the Office for National Statistics (ONS) Inter-Departmental Business Register (IDBR).

As with all its statistical inquiries, ONS is concerned to minimise the form-filling burden of individual contributors and as such the ABI is a sample inquiry. The sample was designed as a stratified random sample of about 77,000 businesses, the inquiry population is stratified by SIC(92) and employment using the information from the register.

The inquiry results are grossed up to the total population, so that they relate to all active UK businesses on the IDBR for the sectors covered.

The results meet a wide range of needs for government, economic analysts and the business community at large. In official statistics the inquiry is an important source for the national accounts and input-output tables, but also provides weights for the indices of production and producer prices. Inquiry results also enable the United Kingdom to meet statistical requirements of the European Union.

Data from 1995 and 1996 were calculated on a different basis from those for 1997 and later years. In order to provide a link between the two data series, the 1995 and 1996 data were subsequently reworked to provide estimates on a consistent basis.

Revised Annual Business Inquiry results down to SIC(92) 4 digit class level for 1995–2005, giving both analysis and tabular detail, are now available free of charge from the National Statistics website at [www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/), with further extracts and bespoke analyses available on request. This service replaces existing publications.

## Manufacturers' sales by industry

(Table 22.2)

This table shows the total manufacturers' sales for products classified to the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification and collected under the PRODCOM (Products of the European

Community) Inquiry since its introduction in 1993. Some data are not available for confidentiality reasons or where data have not been published for a given period. Detailed product sales data together with exports and imports data are available in the Product Sales and Trade quarterly and annual reports (PRQ and PRA series).

## Number of VAT based local units in manufacturing industries in 2005

(Table 22.3)

The table shows the number of local units (sites) in manufacturing by employment size band. The classification breakdown is at division level (2 digit) as classified to the 2003 Standard Industrial Classification held on the Inter-Departmental Business Register (IDBR). This register became fully operational in 1995 and combines information on VAT traders and PAYE employers in a statistical register comprising 2.1 million enterprises (businesses), representing nearly 99 per cent of economic activity. UK Business: Activity, Size and Location 2006 provides further details and contains detailed information on enterprises and local units in the UK including size, classification and location.

For further information on the IDBR see the National Statistics website at [www.statistics.gov.uk/idbr](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/idbr).

## Production of primary fuels

(Table 22.4)

This table shows indigenous production of primary fuels. It includes the extraction or capture of primary commodities and the generation or manufacture of secondary commodities. Production is always gross; that is, it includes the quantities used during the extraction or manufacturing process. Primary fuels are coal, natural gas (including colliery methane), oil, primary electricity (i.e. electricity generated by hydro, nuclear, wind and tide stations and also electricity imported from France through the interconnector) and renewables (includes solid renewables such as wood, straw and waste and gaseous renewables such as landfill gas and sewage gas). The figures are presented on a common basis, expressed in million tonnes of oil equivalent. Estimates of the gross calorific values used for converting the statistics for the various fuels to these are given in the *Digest of UK Energy Statistics* (published by The Stationery Office and available on the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) website at [www.dti.gov.uk/energy/inform/statistics/publications](http://www.dti.gov.uk/energy/inform/statistics/publications)). Chapter 1 of the *Digest of UK Energy Statistics* gives more information on these figures.



## Total inland energy consumption

### (Table 22.5)

This table shows energy consumption by fuel and final energy consumption by fuel and class of consumer. Primary energy consumption covers consumption of all primary fuels (defined above) for energy purposes. This measure of energy consumption includes energy that is lost by converting primary fuels into secondary fuels, i.e. the energy lost burning coal to generate electricity or the energy used by refineries to separate crude oil into fractions, in addition to losses in distribution. The other common way of measuring energy consumption is to measure the energy content of the fuels supplied to consumers. This is called final energy consumption. It is net of fuel used by the energy industries, conversion, transmission and distribution losses. The figures are presented on a common basis, measured as energy supplied and expressed in million tonnes of oil equivalent. Estimates of the gross calorific values used for converting the statistics for the various fuels to these are given in the *Digest of UK Energy Statistics* (published by The Stationery Office and available on the DTI website at [www.dti.gov.uk/energy/statistics/publications](http://www.dti.gov.uk/energy/statistics/publications)). So far as practicable the user categories have been grouped on the basis of the SIC(2003) although the methods used by each of the supply industries to identify end users are slightly different. Chapter 1 of the *Digest of UK Energy Statistics* gives more information on these figures.

## Coal

### (Table 22.6)

Since 1995, aggregate data on coal production have been obtained from the Coal Authority. In addition, main coal producers provide data in response to an annual DTI inquiry which covers production (deepmined and opencast), trade, stocks and disposals. HM Revenue and Customs also provide trade data for solid fuels. The DTI collects information on the use of coal from UK Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau, and consumption of coal for electricity generation is covered by data provided by the electricity generators.

## Gas

### (Table 22.7)

Production figures, covering the production of gas from the UKCS offshore and onshore gas fields and gas obtained during the production of oil, are obtained from returns made under the DTI's Petroleum Production Reporting System. Additional information is used on imports and exports of gas and details from the operators of gas terminals in the UK to complete the picture.

It is no longer possible to present information on fuels input into the gas industry and gas output and sales in the same format as in previous editions of this table. As such, users are directed to Chapter 4 of the 2006 edition of the *Digest of UK Energy Statistics*, where more detailed information on gas production and consumption in the UK is available.

DTI carry out an annual survey of gas suppliers to obtain details of gas sales to the various categories of consumer. Estimates are included for the suppliers with the smallest market share since the DTI inquiry covers only the largest suppliers (i.e. those more than about 0.5 per cent share of the UK market up to 1997 and those known to supply more than 1,750 GWh per year from 1998 onwards).

## Electricity

### (Tables 22.8 to 22.10)

The electricity Tables 22.8 to 22.10 cover all generators and suppliers of electricity in the United Kingdom.

The relationship between generation, supply, availability and consumption is as follows:

#### Electricity generated

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>less</i>   | electricity used on works                              |
| <i>equals</i> | electricity supplied (gross)                           |
| <i>less</i>   | electricity used in pumping at pumped storage stations |
| <i>equals</i> | electricity supplied (net)                             |
| <i>plus</i>   | imports (net of exports) of electricity                |
| <i>equals</i> | electricity available                                  |
| <i>less</i>   | losses and statistical differences                     |
| <i>equals</i> | electricity consumed.                                  |

In Table 22.8 'major power producers' are those generating companies corresponding to the old public sector supply system, i.e. AES Electric Ltd., Baglan Generation Ltd., Barking Power Ltd., BNFL Magnox, British Energy plc., Centrica plc., Coolkeeragh ESB Ltd., Corby Ltd., Coryton Energy Company Ltd., Derwent Cogeneration Ltd., Drax Power Ltd., EDF Energy Plc, E. On UK Plc, Fellside Heat and Power Ltd., Fibrogen Ltd., Fibropower Ltd., Fibrothetford Ltd., First Hydro Company., Immingham CHP, International Power plc., Premier Power Ltd., Rocksavage Power Company Ltd., RWE Npower plc., Scottish Power plc., Scottish and Southern Energy plc., Seabank Power Ltd., SELCHP Ltd. (South East London Combined Heat & Power Ltd.), Teeside Power Ltd., Western Power Generation Ltd.



## Production

In Table 22.10 all fuels are converted to the common unit of million tonnes of oil equivalent, i.e. the amounts of oil which would be needed to produce the output of electricity generated from those fuels.

More detailed statistics on energy are given in the *Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics* 2006. Readers may wish to note that the production and consumption of fuels are presented using commodity balances. A commodity balance shows the flows of an individual fuel through from production to final consumption, showing its use in transformation and energy industry own use.

### Oil and oil products

#### (Tables 22.11 to 22.13)

The data on the production of crude oil, condensates and natural gases given in Table 22.11 are collected by the DTI direct from the operators of production facilities and terminals situated on UK territory, either onshore or offshore, i.e. on the UK Continental Shelf. Data are also collected from the companies on their trade in oil and oil products. These data are used in preference to the foreign trade as recorded by HM Revenue and Customs in the *Overseas Trade Statistics*.

Data on the internal UK oil industry (i.e. on the supply, refining and distribution of oil and oil products in the UK) are collected by the DTI from the UK Petroleum Industry Association. These data, reported by individual refining companies and wholesalers, and supplemented where necessary by data from other sources, provide the contents of Tables 22.12 and 22.13. The data are presented in terms of deliveries to the inland UK market. This is regarded as an acceptable proxy for actual consumption of products. The main shortcoming is that, whilst changes in stocks held by companies in central storage areas are taken into account, changes in the levels of stocks further down the retail ladder (such as stocks held on petrol station forecourts) are not. This is not thought to result in a significant degree of difference in the data.

### Iron and steel

#### (Tables 22.14 to 22.16)

##### Iron and steel industry

The general definition of the UK iron and steel industry is based on groups 271 'ECSC iron and steel', 272 'Tubes', and 273 'Primary Transformation' of the UK Standard Industrial Classification (1992), except those parts of groups 272 and 273 which cover cast iron pipes, drawn wire, cold formed sections and Ferro alloys.

The definition excludes certain products which may be made by works within the industry, such as refined iron, finished steel castings, steel tyres, wheels, axles and rolled rings, open and closed die forgings, colliery arches and springs. Iron foundries and steel stockholders are also considered to be outside of the industry.

### Statistics

The statistics for the UK iron and steel industry are compiled by the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau (ISSB Ltd). from data collected from UK steel producing companies with the exception of trade data which is based on HM Customs data.

Crude steel is the total of usable ingots, usable continuously cast semi-finished products and liquid steel for castings.

Production of finished products is the total production at the mill of that product after deduction of any material which is immediately scrapped.

Deliveries are based on invoiced tonnages and will include deliveries made to steel stockholders and service centres by the UK steel industry.

For more detailed information on definitions etc please contact ISSB Ltd. on 020 7343 3900.

### Fertilisers

#### (Table 22.18)

This data set provides an estimate of the quantities of major fertiliser nutrients and compound fertiliser product tonnage delivered to farm in the UK for the fertiliser seasons ending in June of each year. This table has previously included only fertiliser quantities delivered by Members of the Agricultural Industries Confederation (AIC) – Fertiliser sector (previously the Fertiliser Manufacturers Association (FMA)). The table has now been fully revised to provide estimates of total UK fertiliser market in order to give more complete data and to eliminate fluctuations which could be caused by any change of membership within the AIC.

This table 22.18 is therefore completely revised from those published in previous editions.

### Minerals

#### (Table 22.19)

Table 22.19 gives, separately for Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the production of minerals extracted from the ground. The figures for chemicals and metals are estimated from the quality of the ore which is extracted. The data come from an



annual census of the quarrying industry which, for Great Britain, is conducted by ONS for the Department for Communities and Local Government and the DTI.

## Building Materials

(Table 22.20)

Table 22.20 gives the production of a number of building materials which are closely associated with material extracted from the ground. The data come from surveys conducted by ONS on behalf of the DTI.

## Construction

(Tables 22.21 to 22.22)

Table 22.21 shows the value of contractors' output in the construction industry in Great Britain. Output is defined as the amount chargeable to customers for building and civil engineering work done in the relevant period plus that done by public sector direct labour. The data come from surveys run by the DTI. As well as being an important input to the National Accounts, it is used by the government and the construction industry in their efforts to fully understand the industry, and also by Eurostat.

Table 22.22 shows the value of new orders in the construction industry; this is also collected by DTI. This information relates to contracts for new construction work awarded to main contractors by clients in both the public and private sectors; it also includes speculative work, undertaken on the initiative of the firm, where no contract is awarded. New orders are used as a good indicator of future output.

## Engineering Turnover and Orders

(Tables 22.23 and 22.24)

The figures represent the output of United Kingdom based manufacturers classified to Subsections DK and DL of the Standard Industrial Classification 2003. They are derived from the monthly production inquiry (MPI) and include estimates for non-responders and for establishments which are not sampled. On table 22.24, from December 2006 (reference period October 2006), constant price data are no longer available.

## Motor vehicle production

(Table 22.25)

The figures represent the output of United Kingdom based manufacturers classified to Class 34.10 (motor vehicles) of the Standard Industrial Classification 2003. They are derived from the Motor Vehicle Production Inquiry (MVPI).

These figures include vehicles produced in the form of kits for assembly. The value of the kit must be 50 per cent or more of the value of a corresponding complete vehicle.

## Drink and tobacco

(Tables 22.26 and 22.27)

Data for these tables are derived by HM Revenue and Customs from the systems for collecting excise duties. Alcoholic drinks and tobacco products become liable to duty when released for consumption in the UK. Figures for releases include both home-produced products and commercial imports. Production figures are also available for potable spirits distilled and beer brewed in the UK.

## Alcoholic drink

(Table 22.26)

The figures for Imported and other spirits released for home consumption include gin and other UK produced spirits, for which a breakdown is not available.

Since June 1993 beer duty has been charged when the beer leaves the brewery or other registered premises. Previously duty was chargeable at an earlier stage (the worts stage) in the brewing process, and an allowance was made for wastage. Figures prior to 1994 include adjustments to bring them into line with current data. The change in June 1993 also led to the availability of data on the strength; a series in hectolitres of pure alcohol is shown from 1994.

Made wine with alcoholic strength from 1.2 per cent to 5.5 per cent is termed 'coolers'. Included in coolers are alcoholic lemonade and similar products of appropriate strength. From 28 April 2002, duty on spirit-based 'coolers' (ready to drink products) is charged at the same rate as spirits per litre of alcohol. Made wine coolers include only wine based 'coolers' from this period.

## Tobacco Products

(Table 22.27)

Releases of cigarettes and other tobacco products tend to be higher in the period before a Budget. Products may then be stocked, duty paid, before being sold.



# 22.1

## Production and construction:<sup>1</sup> summary table

### United Kingdom

Standard Industrial Classification 1992: Estimates for all firms

£ million

|   |                   | Stocks and work<br>in progress |                   |                          | Capital<br>expenditure<br>less<br>disposals | Total<br>employment<br>costs |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|   | Total<br>turnover | Gross<br>value<br>added        | At end<br>of year | Change<br>during<br>year |   |                              |
| Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992                        |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
| Production and construction<br>Sections C-F                             |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIYQ              | KSCD                           | KSCE              | KSCF                     | KSCG  | AWKC                         |
| 2000  | 675 149           | 228 161                        | 66 571            | 3 962                    | 27 478                                      | 115 943                      |
| 2001  | 674 274           | 229 773                        | 65 831            | 713                      | 28 823                                      | 117 560                      |
| 2002  | 669 855           | 228 613                        | 70 233            | 520                      | 27 116                                      | 119 037                      |
| 2003  | 678 072           | 228 976                        | 67 044            | 1 845                    | 25 663                                      | 118 540                      |
| 2004  | 708 164           | 242 718                        | 68 919            | 3 936                    | 24 784                                      | 120 803                      |
| Production industries (Revised definitions)<br>Sections C-E             |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIYR              | KSCL                           | KSCM              | KSCN                     | KSCO  | AWKH                         |
| 2000  | 553 601           | 185 886                        | 54 945            | 3 200                    | 25 261                                      | 94 209                       |
| 2001  | 544 210           | 182 243                        | 52 732            | -824                     | 25 716                                      | 93 993                       |
| 2002  | 529 380           | 178 828                        | 50 261            | -753                     | 23 182                                      | 93 098                       |
| 2003  | 527 180           | 175 826                        | 49 122            | -401                     | 22 448                                      | 91 317                       |
| 2004  | 549 325           | 186 317                        | 49 139            | 1 212                    | 21 226                                      | 92 453                       |
| Mining and quarrying<br>Section C                                       |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIYS              | KSCT                           | KSCU              | KSCV                     | KSCW  | AWKI                         |
| 2000  | 36 513            | 22 289                         | 957               | -2                       | 2 810                                       | 2 669                        |
| 2001  | 37 057            | 22 560                         | 958               | 64                       | 4 272                                       | 2 698                        |
| 2002  | 32 950            | 19 279                         | 882               | 30                       | 4 813                                       | 2 682                        |
| 2003  | 32 329            | 18 173                         | 814               | -29                      | 4 420                                       | 2 782                        |
| 2004  | 34 013            | 19 407                         | 791               | 22                       | 3 981                                       | 2 758                        |
| Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials<br>Subsection CA     |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIYT              | KSDB                           | KSDC              | KSDD                     | KSDE  | KSDF                         |
| 2000  | 31 704            | 20 489                         | 657               | -24                      | 2 572                                       | 1 905                        |
| 2001  | 32 237            | 20 765                         | 658               | 33                       | 4 008                                       | 1 945                        |
| 2002  | 28 406            | 17 827                         | 612               | 7                        | 4 563                                       | 1 974                        |
| 2003  | 27 506            | 16 682                         | 506               | -47                      | 4 116                                       | 1 957                        |
| 2004  | 28 852            | 17 670                         | 484               | 5                        | 3 665                                       | 1 975                        |
| Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials<br>Subsection CB |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIYU              | KSDJ                           | KSDK              | KSDL                     | KSDM  | KSDN                         |
| 2000  | 4 809             | 1 800                          | 300               | 21                       | 237   | 765                          |
| 2001  | 4 820             | 1 795                          | 300               | 31                       | 264   | 752                          |
| 2002  | 4 544             | 1 452                          | 271               | 23                       | 249   | 708                          |
| 2003  | 4 823             | 1 491                          | 308               | 18                       | 304   | 825                          |
| 2004  | 5 160             | 1 737                          | 307               | 17                       | 317   | 783                          |
| Manufacturing (Revised definition)<br>Section D                         |                   |                                |                   |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIYV              | KSDR                           | KSDS              | KSDT                     | KSDU  | AWKL                         |
| 2000  | 469 146           | 148 793                        | 52 167            | 3 150                    | 17 004                                      | 87 456                       |
| 2001  | 461 898           | 145 230                        | 50 038            | -816                     | 16 278                                      | 87 574                       |
| 2002  | 450 090           | 144 149                        | 47 669            | -667                     | 13 237                                      | 86 691                       |
| 2003  | 447 637           | 142 207                        | 46 914            | -371                     | 12 677                                      | 84 597                       |
| 2004  | 463 734           | 148 991                        | 47 006            | 911                      | 11 683                                      | 85 289                       |



# 22.1 Production and construction:<sup>1</sup> summary table

continued

United Kingdom

Standard Industrial Classification 1992: Estimates for all firms

£ million

| Stocks and work<br>in progress   |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------|
| Total<br>turnover  | Gross<br>value<br>added | At end<br>of year | Change<br>during<br>year | Capital<br>expenditure<br>less<br>disposals | Total<br>employment<br>costs |        |
| Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992                       |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Manufacture of food; beverages and tobacco                             |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Subsection DA  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|  | ZIYW                    | KSDZ              | KSEA                     | KSEB  | KSEC                         | AWKM   |
| 2000   | 73 872                  | 20 184            | 7 605                    | -88   | 2 271                        | 9 929  |
| 2001   | 74 692                  | 20 324            | 7 633                    | 87  | 2 638                        | 10 045 |
| 2002   | 76 764                  | 20 721            | 7 557                    | 53  | 2 161                        | 10 416 |
| 2003   | 78 759                  | 21 870            | 7 677                    | 63  | 2 364                        | 10 564 |
| 2004   | 83 031                  | 22 734            | 7 852                    | 161   | 1 974                        | 10 695 |
| Manufacture of textile and textile products                            |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Subsection DB  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|  | ZIYX                    | KSEH              | KSEI                     | KSEJ  | KSEK                         | AWKN   |
| 2000   | 14 358                  | 5 506             | 2 285                    | -19   | 275                          | 3 541  |
| 2001   | 13 229                  | 5 051             | 2 046                    | 41  | 258                          | 3 096  |
| 2002   | 12 203                  | 4 480             | 1 881                    | 41  | 307                          | 2 894  |
| 2003   | 11 396                  | 4 147             | 1 713                    | 23  | 234                          | 2 553  |
| 2004   | 10 990                  | 3 858             | 1 670                    | 19  | 110                          | 2 384  |
| Manufacture of leather and leather products                            |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Subsection DC  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|  | ZIYY                    | KSEP              | KSEQ                     | KSER  | KSES                         | AWKO   |
| 2000   | 1 728                   | 676               | 230                      | -18   | 9                            | 330    |
| 2001   | 1 758                   | 595               | 230                      | -28   | 23                           | 320    |
| 2002   | 1 541                   | 571               | 228                      | -3  | 18                           | 275    |
| 2003   | 974                     | 375               | 145                      | -1  | 11                           | 198    |
| 2004   | 940                     | 320               | 134                      | -6  | 19                           | 199    |
| Manufacture of wood and wood products                                  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Subsection DD  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|  | ZIYZ                    | KSEX              | KSEY                     | KSEZ  | KSFA                         | AWKP   |
| 2000   | 6 186                   | 2 303             | 610                      | 30  | 227                          | 1 292  |
| 2001   | 6 571                   | 2 315             | 585                      | -17   | 219                          | 1 374  |
| 2002   | 7 016                   | 2 459             | 658                      | 37  | 186                          | 1 626  |
| 2003   | 7 134                   | 2 669             | 713                      | 49  | 211                          | 1 444  |
| 2004   | 7 458                   | 2 966             | 707                      | 8   | 178                          | 1 671  |
| Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Subsection DE  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|  | ZIZA                    | KSFF              | KSFG                     | KSFH  | KSFI                         | AWKQ   |
| 2000   | 45 291                  | 19 492            | 2 544                    | 125   | 1 813                        | 10 857 |
| 2001   | 44 922                  | 19 425            | 2 606                    | 25  | 1 657                        | 10 856 |
| 2002   | 45 317                  | 19 294            | 2 651                    | 104   | 1 477                        | 10 927 |
| 2003   | 44 767                  | 18 684            | 2 637                    | 78  | 1 338                        | 11 056 |
| 2004   | 46 039                  | 19 462            | 2 776                    | 7   | 1 250                        | 11 077 |
| Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel       |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
| Subsection DF  |                         |                   |                          |   |                              |        |
|  | ZIZB                    | KSFN              | KSFO                     | KSFP  | KSFQ                         | AWKR   |
| 2000   | 27 855                  | 2 302             | 1 199                    | 114   | 623                          | 920    |
| 2001   | 25 369                  | 2 401             | 1 000                    | -190  | 705                          | 898    |
| 2002   | 24 255                  | 2 502             | 1 287                    | 190   | 473                          | 1 099  |
| 2003   | 25 348                  | 2 213             | 1 269                    | -13   | 604                          | 1 160  |
| 2004   | 28 000                  | 2 627             | 1 375                    | 110   | 500                          | 1 128  |



## Production

# 22.1

## Production and construction:<sup>1</sup> summary table

### United Kingdom

continued

Standard Industrial Classification 1992: Estimates for all firms

£ million

|   | Total<br>turnover | Gross<br>value<br>added | Stocks and work<br>in progress |                          | Capital<br>expenditure<br>less<br>disposals | Total<br>employment<br>costs |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|   |                   |                         | At end<br>of year              | Change<br>during<br>year |   |                              |
| Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992                |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Subsection DG   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIZC              | KSFV                    | KSFW                           | KSFX                     | KSFY  | AWKS                         |
| 2000  | 47 544            | 15 069                  | 6 249                          | 481                      | 2 729                                       | 7 549                        |
| 2001  | 48 915            | 15 821                  | 6 205                          | -8                       | 2 473                                       | 7 959                        |
| 2002  | 48 759            | 15 847                  | 6 208                          | -14                      | 2 147                                       | 8 295                        |
| 2003  | 49 779            | 15 700                  | 6 190                          | -119                     | 1 926                                       | 7 964                        |
| 2004  | 50 175            | 16 060                  | 5 957                          | -26                      | 1 913                                       | 8 219                        |
| Manufacture of rubber and plastic products                      |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Subsection DH   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIZD              | KSGD                    | KSGE                           | KSGF                     | KSGG  | AWKT                         |
| 2000  | 19 743            | 7 644                   | 1 824                          | 59                       | 961   | 4 767                        |
| 2001  | 19 869            | 7 716                   | 1 833                          | -1                       | 742   | 4 769                        |
| 2002  | 19 637            | 7 536                   | 1 769                          | 27                       | 690   | 4 694                        |
| 2003  | 19 803            | 7 533                   | 1 779                          | 78                       | 751   | 4 762                        |
| 2004  | 20 792            | 7 842                   | 1 880                          | 118                      | 578   | 4 960                        |
| Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products              |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Subsection DI   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIZE              | KSGL                    | KSGM                           | KSGN                     | KSGO  | AWKU                         |
| 2000  | 12 014            | 5 154                   | 1 460                          | 94                       | 621   | 2 821                        |
| 2001  | 11 656            | 4 895                   | 1 332                          | -4                       | 488   | 2 828                        |
| 2002  | 12 139            | 5 011                   | 1 354                          | 21                       | 602   | 2 755                        |
| 2003  | 12 573            | 5 315                   | 1 321                          | 11                       | 579   | 2 779                        |
| 2004  | 13 582            | 5 811                   | 1 447                          | 89                       | 497   | 2 998                        |
| Manufacture of basic iron and of ferro-alloys                   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Subsection DJ   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIZF              | KSGT                    | KSGU                           | KSGV                     | KSGW  | AWKV                         |
| 2000  | 41 028            | 15 912                  | 4 063                          | 192                      | 1 334                                       | 10 340                       |
| 2001  | 40 660            | 15 316                  | 3 920                          | -43                      | 1 122                                       | 10 098                       |
| 2002  | 38 360            | 14 640                  | 3 626                          | 88                       | 1 179                                       | 9 649                        |
| 2003  | 38 125            | 14 623                  | 3 744                          | 216                      | 1 121                                       | 9 584                        |
| 2004  | 40 921            | 15 226                  | 4 012                          | 584                      | 1 048                                       | 9 514                        |
| Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere specified  |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Subsection DK   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIZG              | KSHB                    | KSHC                           | KSHD                     | KSHE  | AWKW                         |
| 2000  | 33 821            | 12 286                  | 4 826                          | -40                      | 872   | 8 437                        |
| 2001  | 32 825            | 11 770                  | 4 460                          | -73                      | 792   | 8 302                        |
| 2002  | 32 247            | 11 841                  | 4 118                          | -141                     | 673   | 8 114                        |
| 2003  | 32 078            | 11 785                  | 4 913                          | 134                      | 644   | 7 914                        |
| 2004  | 33 773            | 12 110                  | 5 028                          | 139                      | 500   | 8 050                        |
| Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment                 |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
| Subsection DL   |                   |                         |                                |                          |   |                              |
|   | ZIZH              | KSHJ                    | KSHK                           | KSHL                     | KSHM  | AWKX                         |
| 2000  | 69 110            | 20 504                  | 8 521                          | 1 700                    | 2 331                                       | 12 587                       |
| 2001  | 63 227            | 15 813                  | 7 280                          | -1 130                   | 1 950                                       | 12 576                       |
| 2002  | 53 048            | 15 960                  | 6 107                          | -693                     | 868   | 11 292                       |
| 2003  | 46 638            | 15 302                  | 5 228                          | -265                     | 773   | 10 024                       |
| 2004  | 43 319            | 16 086                  | 5 282                          | 184                      | 718   | 9 418                        |



# 22.1

## Production and construction:<sup>1</sup> summary table

### United Kingdom

continued

Standard Industrial Classification 1992: Estimates for all firms

£ million

|  |         |        |        |       |       |        | Stocks and work<br>in progress |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
|--|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|
|  |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  | Capital<br>expenditure<br>less<br>disposals |  | Total<br>employment<br>costs |  |
|  |         |        |        |       |       |        | At end<br>of year              |  | Change<br>during<br>year |  |   |  |                              |  |
|  |         |        |        |       |       |        | Total<br>turnover              |  | Gross<br>value<br>added  |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992 |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Manufacture of transport equipment               |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Subsection DM                                    |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
|  | ZIZI    | KSHR   | KSHS   | KSHT  | KSHU  | AWKY   |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2000   | 60 440  | 15 553 | 9 048  | 454   | 2 444 | 10 520 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2001   | 61 366  | 17 322 | 9 206  | 444   | 2 740 | 10 740 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2002   | 61 550  | 16 925 | 8 581  | -473  | 2 028 | 10 808 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2003   | 63 338  | 15 838 | 7 975  | -688  | 1 659 | 10 963 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2004   | 66 728  | 17 164 | 7 156  | -626  | 1 912 | 11 264 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Manufacture not elsewhere classified             |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Subsection DN                                    |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
|  | ZIZJ    | KSHZ   | KSIA   | KSIB  | KSIC  | AWKZ   |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2000   | 16 156  | 6 208  | 1 703  | 67    | 496   | 3 565  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2001   | 16 839  | 6 468  | 1 701  | 81    | 471   | 3 714  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2002   | 17 254  | 6 361  | 1 643  | 94    | 428   | 3 846  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2003   | 16 923  | 6 153  | 1 608  | 61    | 463   | 3 633  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2004   | 17 986  | 6 725  | 1 729  | 151   | 487   | 3 711  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Electricity, gas and water supply                |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Section E  |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
|  | ZIZK    | KSIH   | KSII   | KSIJ  | KSIK  | AWLA   |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2000   | 47 942  | 14 804 | 1 821  | 52    | 5 448 | 4 084  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2001   | 45 256  | 14 453 | 1 736  | -72   | 5 165 | 3 721  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2002   | 46 341  | 15 399 | 1 709  | -116  | 5 132 | 3 725  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2003   | 47 214  | 15 446 | 1 393  | -1    | 5 351 | 3 938  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2004   | 51 578  | 17 918 | 1 342  | 279   | 5 561 | 4 407  |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Construction                                     |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| Section F  |         |        |        |       |       |        |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
|  | ZIZL    | KSIP   | KSIIQ  | KSIR  | KSIS  | AWLB   |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2000   | 121 549 | 42 275 | 11 626 | 762   | 2 216 | 21 734 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2001   | 130 064 | 47 530 | 13 099 | 1 537 | 3 107 | 23 567 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2002   | 140 475 | 49 785 | 19 973 | 1 272 | 3 934 | 25 939 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2003   | 150 892 | 53 150 | 17 923 | 2 246 | 3 215 | 27 223 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |
| 2004   | 158 839 | 56 401 | 19 780 | 2 724 | 3 558 | 28 350 |                                |  |                          |  |   |  |                              |  |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812435



## Production

# 22.2

## Manufacturers' sales: by industry<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|  |      |          | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Industry   |      | SIC (92) |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Other mining and quarrying</b>  |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Quarrying of stone for construction  | KSPF | 14110    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Quarrying of limestone, gypsum and chalk                                   | KSPG | 14120    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Quarrying of slate   | KSPH | 14130    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Operation of gravel and sand pits  | KSPJ | 14210    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Mining of clays and kaolin   | KSPK | 14220    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals                                 | KSPL | 14300    | 82    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Production of salt   | KSPM | 14400    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Other mining and quarrying not elsewhere classified                        | KSPN | 14500    | 57    | 62    | 46    | 47    |
| <b>Manufacture of food products and beverages</b>                          |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Production and preserving of meat  | KSPQ | 15110    | 3 373 | 3 628 | 3 921 | 4 117 |
| Production and preserving of poultry meat                                  | KSPR | 15120    | ..    | 1 930 | ..    | 2 131 |
| Bacon and ham production   | KSPQ | 15131    | 1 155 | 1 253 | 1 331 | 1 363 |
| Other meat and poultry meat processing                                     | KSPR | 15139    | 3 887 | 3 977 | 4 055 | 4 190 |
| Processing and preserving of fish and fish products                        | KSPS | 15200    | 1 630 | 1 706 | 1 747 | 1 924 |
| Processing and preserving of potatoes                                      | KSPT | 15310    | 1 224 | ..    | 1 284 | ..    |
| Fruit and vegetable juice  | KSPU | 15320    | ..    | 557   | 562   | 561   |
| Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables not elsewhere classified | KSPV | 15330    | 2 438 | 2 330 | 2 458 | 2 507 |
| Crude oils and fats  | KSPW | 15410    | 439   | 431   | 402   | 237   |
| Refined oils and fats  | KSPX | 15420    | 518   | 616   | 914   | 889   |
| Margarine and similar edible fats  | KSPY | 15430    | 545   | 471   | ..    | ..    |
| Operation of dairies   | KTEH | 15510    | 5 207 | 5 648 | 5 457 | 5 704 |
| Ice cream  | KSPZ | 15520    | 498   | ..    | ..    | 446   |
| Grain mill products  | KSQA | 15610    | 2 748 | 2 676 | 2 768 | 2 500 |
| Starches and starch products   | KSQB | 15620    | 397   | 389   | 381   | 429   |
| Prepared feeds for farm animals  | KSPI | 15710    | 2 126 | 2 097 | 2 405 | 2 325 |
| Prepared pet foods   | KSQC | 15720    | 920   | 928   | 972   | ..    |
| Bread; fresh pastry goods and cakes  | KSQD | 15810    | 3 957 | 4 342 | 4 410 | 4 144 |
| Rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes                       | KSQE | 15820    | 2 889 | ..    | ..    | 3 503 |
| Sugar  | KSQF | 15830    | 1 110 | 1 153 | 1 133 | 1 077 |
| Cocoa; chocolate and sugar confectionery                                   | KSQG | 15840    | 3 468 | 3 532 | 3 379 | 3 159 |
| Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products               | KSQH | 15850    | 513   | 515   | ..    | ..    |
| Processing of tea and coffee   | KSQI | 15860    | 1 392 | ..    | 1 420 | 1 500 |
| Condiments and seasonings  | KSQJ | 15870    | 1 168 | 1 064 | 1 205 | 1 216 |
| Homogenised food preparations and dietetic foods                           | KSQK | 15880    | 67    | 67    | 56    | 42    |
| Manufacture of other food products not elsewhere classified                | KSQL | 15890    | 1 977 | 1 997 | 2 158 | 2 198 |
| Distilled potable alcoholic beverages                                      | KSQM | 15910    | ..    | 2 123 | 2 230 | ..    |
| Production of ethyl alcohol from fermented materials                       | KSQN | 15920    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Wines  | KSQO | 15930    | 24    | ..    | ..    | 58    |
| Cider and other fruit wines  | KSQP | 15940    | 440   | 524   | 416   | 454   |
| Other non-distilled fermented beverages                                    | KSQQ | 15950    | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Beer   | KSQR | 15960    | 3 708 | 3 769 | 4 073 | 3 754 |
| Malt   | KSQS | 15970    | 260   | 253   | 255   | 235   |
| Mineral waters and soft drinks   | KSQT | 15980    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 3 037 |
| <b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>                                     |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Tobacco products   | KSQU | 16000    | 1 825 | 1 829 | 1 838 | 1 718 |
| <b>Manufacture of textiles</b>   |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Preparation and spinning of textile fibres                                 | KSQV | 17100    | 521   | 438   | 486   | 430   |
| Textile weaving  | KSQW | 17200    | 678   | 666   | 690   | 593   |
| Finishing of textiles  | KSQX | 17300    | 524   | 409   | 472   | 463   |
| Soft furnishings   | KSQY | 17401    | 529   | 592   | 576   | 593   |
| Canvas goods, sacks etc  | KSQZ | 17402    | 117   | 113   | 101   | 73    |
| Household textiles   | KSRA | 17403    | 781   | 730   | 654   | 650   |
| Carpets and rugs   | KSRB | 17510    | 841   | 751   | 690   | 720   |
| Cordage, rope, twine and netting   | KSRC | 17520    | 86    | 87    | 76    | 82    |



# 22.2

## Manufacturers' sales: by industry<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

continued

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|  |      |          | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Industry   |      | SIC (92) |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Manufacture of textiles continued</b>   |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Nonwovens and articles made from nonwovens, except apparel   | KSRD | 17530    | 167   | 153   | 149   | 162   |
| Lace   | KSRE | 17541    | 23    | 18    | 16    | 19    |
| Narrow fabrics   | KSRF | 17542    | 187   | 160   | 145   | 136   |
| Other textiles not elsewhere classified  | KSRG | 17549    | 438   | 452   | 435   | 455   |
| Knitted and crocheted fabrics  | KSRH | 17600    | 244   | 203   | 197   | ..    |
| Knitted and crocheted hosiery  | KSRI | 17710    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Knitted and crocheted pullovers, cardigans and similar   | KSRJ | 17720    | 351   | 307   | 219   | 199   |
| <b>Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur</b>  |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Leather clothes  | KSRK | 18100    | 11    | 9     | 7     | 6     |
| Workwear   | KSRL | 18210    | 271   | 287   | 263   | 200   |
| Men's outerwear  | KSRM | 18221    | 283   | 292   | 249   | 198   |
| Other women's outerwear  | KSRN | 18222    | 876   | 709   | 792   | 681   |
| Men's underwear  | KSRO | 18231    | 220   | 195   | 171   | 172   |
| Women's underwear  | KSRP | 18232    | 553   | 458   | 392   | 334   |
| Hats   | KSRQ | 18241    | 45    | 37    | 35    | 31    |
| Other wearing apparel and accessories  | KSRR | 18249    | 420   | 356   | 315   | 313   |
| Dressing/dyeing of fur; articles of fur  | KSRS | 18300    | 6     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| <b>Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear</b>                               |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Tanning and dressing of leather  | KSRT | 19100    | 270   | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness   | KSRU | 19200    | 191   | 167   | 140   | 143   |
| Footwear   | KSRV | 19300    | 564   | 292   | 250   | 240   |
| <b>Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials</b> |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Sawmilling and planing of wood, impregnation of wood   | KSRW | 20100    | 703   | 733   | 745   | 772   |
| Veneer sheets  | KSRX | 20200    | 708   | 766   | 808   | 793   |
| Builders' carpentry and joinery  | KSRY | 20300    | 3 001 | 3 012 | 3 192 | 3 152 |
| Wooden containers  | KSRZ | 20400    | 399   | 349   | 413   | 404   |
| Other products of wood   | KSSA | 20510    | 370   | 373   | 391   | 413   |
| Articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials   | KSSB | 20520    | 5     | 7     | 6     | 5     |
| <b>Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products</b>   |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Paper and paperboard   | KSSC | 21120    | 3 019 | 3 103 | 2 748 | 2 713 |
| Corrugated paper and paperboard, sacks and bags  | KSSD | 21211    | 609   | 595   | 550   | ..    |
| Cartons, boxes, cases and other containers   | KSSE | 21219    | 3 073 | 2 946 | 3 081 | 2 859 |
| Household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites   | KSSF | 21220    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Paper stationery   | KSSG | 21230    | 603   | 640   | 606   | 616   |
| Wallpaper  | KSSH | 21240    | ..    | 188   | 184   | ..    |
| Manufacture of printed labels  | EQ2T | 21251    | 438   | 454   | 462   | 446   |
| Manufacture of unprinted labels  | EQ2U | 21252    | 33    | 40    | 45    | ..    |
| Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard not elsewhere classified   | EQ2V | 21259    | 328   | 356   | 300   | 290   |
| <b>Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media</b>   |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Publishing of books  | KSSJ | 22110    | 3 206 | 3 012 | 3 237 | 3 081 |
| Publishing of newspapers   | KSSK | 22120    | 4 122 | 4 122 | 4 320 | 4 149 |
| Publishing of journals and periodicals   | KSSL | 22130    | 6 952 | 7 115 | 7 302 | 7 490 |
| Publishing of sound recordings   | KSSM | 22140    | 207   | 215   | ..    | 301   |
| Other publishing   | KSSN | 22150    | 505   | 516   | 549   | 629   |
| Printing of newspapers   | KSSO | 22210    | 195   | 205   | 235   | ..    |
| Printing not elsewhere classified  | KSSP | 22220    | 9 342 | 9 059 | 9 190 | 9 495 |
| Bookbinding and finishing  | KSSQ | 22230    | 450   | 436   | 409   | 417   |
| Composition and plate-making   | KSSR | 22240    | 412   | 400   | 347   | ..    |
| Other activities related to printing   | KSSS | 22250    | 861   | 669   | 827   | 878   |
| Reproduction of sound recording  | KSST | 22310    | ..    | 260   | 214   | 270   |
| Reproduction of video recording  | KSSU | 22320    | 234   | 220   | 248   | 168   |
| Reproduction of computer media   | KSSV | 22330    | 82    | ..    | ..    | 24    |
| <b>Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products</b>  |      |          |       |       |       |       |
| Industrial gases   | KSSW | 24110    | 508   | 525   | 528   | 495   |
| Dyes and pigments  | KSSX | 24120    | 713   | 971   | 936   | 878   |
| Other inorganic basic chemicals  | KSSY | 24130    | 1 106 | 1 084 | 1 090 | 1 117 |
| Other organic basic chemicals  | KSSZ | 24140    | 5 208 | 4 451 | 5 825 | 5 721 |
| Fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   | KSTA | 24150    | 699   | 789   | 786   | 801   |



## Production

# 22.2 Manufacturers' sales: by industry<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

continued

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|   |          |       | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Industry  | SIC (92) |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products continued</b>           |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Plastics in primary forms   | KSTB     | 24160 | 2 932 | 3 394 | 3 740 | 3 956 |
| Synthetic rubber in primary forms   | KSTC     | 24170 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Pesticides and other agro-chemical products                               | KSTD     | 24200 | 427   | 431   | 470   | 434   |
| Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastic           | KSTE     | 24300 | 2 726 | 2 745 | 2 776 | 2 648 |
| Basic pharmaceutical products   | KSTF     | 24410 | 666   | 740   | 734   | 917   |
| Pharmaceutical preparations   | KSTG     | 24420 | 8 319 | 9 194 | 8 761 | 9 031 |
| Soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations                  | KSTH     | 24510 | 1 871 | 1 718 | 1 805 | 1 632 |
| Perfumes and toilet preparations  | KSTI     | 24520 | 2 377 | 2 314 | 2 171 | 1 845 |
| Explosives  | KSTJ     | 24610 | 101   | 105   | 110   | 114   |
| Glues and gelatines   | KSTK     | 24620 | 358   | 371   | 400   | 425   |
| Essential oils  | KSTL     | 24630 | 548   | ..    | ..    | 501   |
| Photographic chemical material  | KSTM     | 24640 | ..    | ..    | 250   | 254   |
| Prepared unrecorded media   | KSTN     | 24650 | 124   | 127   | ..    | ..    |
| Other chemical products not elsewhere classified                          | KSTO     | 24660 | 1 941 | 1 766 | 1 992 | 1 966 |
| Man-made fibres   | KSTP     | 24700 | 600   | 618   | 587   | 488   |
| <b>Manufacture of rubber and plastic products</b>                         |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rubber tyres and tubes  | KSTQ     | 25110 | 737   | 647   | 569   | ..    |
| Retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                                 | KSTR     | 25120 | ..    | ..    | 100   | ..    |
| Other rubber products   | KSTS     | 25130 | 1 583 | 1 575 | 1 614 | 1 616 |
| Plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles                                | KSTT     | 25210 | 3 462 | 3 560 | 3 717 | 4 052 |
| Plastic packing goods   | KSTU     | 25220 | ..    | ..    | ..    | 2 815 |
| Builders' ware of plastic   | KSTV     | 25230 | 4 294 | 4 602 | 4 450 | 4 336 |
| Other plastic products  | KSTW     | 25240 | 3 261 | 3 418 | 3 438 | 3 319 |
| <b>Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products</b>                 |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Flat glass  | KSTX     | 26110 | 260   | 278   | ..    | 271   |
| Shaping and processing of flat glass                                      | KSTY     | 26120 | 904   | 970   | 1 034 | 921   |
| Hollow glass  | KSTZ     | 26130 | 630   | 627   | 638   | 633   |
| Glass fibres  | KSUA     | 26140 | 325   | 338   | 324   | 336   |
| Manufacturing and processing of other glass including technical glassware | KSUB     | 26150 | 248   | 241   | 258   | 188   |
| Ceramic household and ornamental articles                                 | KSUC     | 26210 | 462   | 424   | ..    | ..    |
| Ceramic sanitary fixtures   | KSUD     | 26220 | ..    | ..    | ..    | 181   |
| Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings                                | KSUE     | 26230 | 25    | ..    | ..    | 20    |
| Other technical ceramic products  | KSUF     | 26240 | 22    | 22    | 21    | 20    |
| Other ceramic products  | KSUG     | 26250 | 21    | 19    | ..    | ..    |
| Refractory ceramic products   | KSUH     | 26260 | 374   | 346   | 343   | 339   |
| Ceramic tiles and flags   | KSUI     | 26300 | 86    | 92    | 98    | 99    |
| Bricks, tiles and construction products in baked clay                     | KSUJ     | 26400 | ..    | ..    | 645   | 646   |
| Cement  | KSUK     | 26510 | 758   | 778   | 763   | 782   |
| Lime  | KSUL     | 26520 | ..    | 61    | ..    | ..    |
| Plaster   | KSUM     | 26530 | 109   | 123   | 133   | 139   |
| Concrete products for construction purposes                               | KSUN     | 26610 | ..    | ..    | 2 273 | 2 285 |
| Plaster products for construction purposes                                | KSUO     | 26620 | ..    | ..    | 492   | 528   |
| Ready mixed concrete  | KSUP     | 26630 | 960   | ..    | 1 017 | 923   |
| Mortars   | KSUQ     | 26640 | 119   | 132   | 143   | 141   |
| Fibre cement  | KSUR     | 26650 | 72    | 86    | 97    | 86    |
| Other articles of concrete, plaster and cement                            | KSUS     | 26660 | 110   | 105   | 110   | 97    |
| Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone                                   | KSUT     | 26700 | ..    | 448   | ..    | ..    |
| Abrasive products   | KSUU     | 26810 | 178   | 157   | 167   | 180   |
| Other non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified              | KSUV     | 26820 | 672   | 647   | 716   | 739   |
| <b>Manufacture of basic metals</b>  |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cast iron tubes   | KSUW     | 27210 | ..    | ..    | 164   | 187   |
| Steel tubes   | KSUX     | 27220 | 1 023 | 928   | 1 116 | 1 443 |
| Cold drawing  | KSUY     | 27310 | 111   | 113   | 141   | 148   |



# 22.2

## Manufacturers' sales: by industry<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

continued

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|   |          |       | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Industry  | SIC (92) |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Manufacture of basic metals continued</b>                                    |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cold rolling of narrow strip  | KSUZ     | 27320 | 76    | 82    | 125   | 108   |
| Cold forming or folding   | KSVA     | 27330 | ..    | 113   | ..    | ..    |
| Wire drawing  | KSVB     | 27340 | 237   | 236   | ..    | 223   |
| Precious metals production  | KSVD     | 27410 | 271   | 197   | 253   | 285   |
| Aluminium production  | KSVE     | 27420 | 1 968 | 1 783 | 1 779 | 1 814 |
| Lead, zinc and tin production   | KSVF     | 27430 | 361   | 258   | ..    | 304   |
| Copper production   | KSVG     | 27440 | 685   | 625   | 767   | 688   |
| Other non-ferrous metal production  | KSVH     | 27450 | 505   | 462   | 641   | 770   |
| Casting of iron   | KSVI     | 27510 | 491   | 440   | 440   | 420   |
| Casting of steel  | KSVJ     | 27520 | 125   | 107   | 108   | 132   |
| Casting of light metals   | KSVK     | 27530 | 320   | 309   | 297   | 269   |
| Casting of other non-ferrous metals   | KSVL     | 27540 | 378   | 369   | 300   | 259   |
| <b>Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment</b> |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Metal structures and parts of structures  | KSVM     | 28110 | 5 061 | 4 877 | 5 609 | 5 742 |
| Builders' carpentry and joinery of metal  | KSVN     | 28120 | 1 016 | 934   | 981   | 1 159 |
| Tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal                                       | KSVO     | 28210 | 346   | 288   | 291   | 294   |
| Central heating radiators and boilers   | KSVP     | 28220 | 521   | 586   | 661   | 809   |
| Steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers                      | KSVQ     | 28300 | 539   | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal                           | KSVR     | 28400 | 1 890 | 1 829 | 1 809 | 1 881 |
| Treatment and coating of metals   | KSVS     | 28510 | 1 081 | 1 084 | 1 157 | 1 184 |
| General mechanical engineering  | KSVT     | 28520 | 1 384 | 2 562 | 3 030 | 3 105 |
| Cutlery   | KSVU     | 28610 | ..    | ..    | 25    | 22    |
| Tools   | KSVV     | 28620 | 873   | 822   | 809   | 826   |
| Locks and hinges  | KSVW     | 28630 | 553   | 573   | 599   | 567   |
| Steel drums and similar containers  | KSVX     | 28710 | 127   | 113   | 122   | 128   |
| Light metal packaging   | KSVY     | 28720 | 1 156 | 1 093 | 1 079 | 1 099 |
| Wire products   | KSVZ     | 28730 | 460   | 482   | 504   | 526   |
| Fasteners, screw machine products, chain and spring                             | KSWA     | 28740 | 613   | 606   | 612   | 599   |
| Other fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified                        | KSWB     | 28750 | 1 540 | 1 637 | 1 705 | 1 663 |
| <b>Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified</b>          |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicles and cycle engines               | KSWC     | 29110 | 2 114 | 2 092 | 2 307 | 2 470 |
| Pumps   | KSWD     | 29121 | 1 021 | 1 133 | 1 157 | 1 108 |
| Compressors   | KSWE     | 29122 | 1 087 | 1 079 | 1 177 | 1 197 |
| Taps and valves   | KSWF     | 29130 | 1 115 | 1 103 | 1 164 | 1 214 |
| Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements                                   | KSWG     | 29140 | 904   | 837   | 877   | 942   |
| Furnaces and furnace burners  | KSWH     | 29210 | 280   | 253   | 267   | 251   |
| Lifting and handling equipment  | KSWI     | 29220 | 2 722 | 2 772 | 2 960 | 3 235 |
| Non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment                                  | KSWJ     | 29230 | ..    | 2 727 | 2 843 | 2 808 |
| Other general purpose machinery not elsewhere classified                        | KSWK     | 29240 | 1 945 | 1 983 | 1 989 | 2 106 |
| Agricultural tractors   | KSWL     | 29310 | 860   | 765   | 743   | 662   |
| Other agricultural and forestry machinery                                       | KSWM     | 29320 | 461   | 474   | 515   | 508   |
| Manufacture of portable hand held power tools                                   | EQ2W     | 29410 | 309   | 229   | 146   | 145   |
| Manufacture of other metal working machine tools                                | EQ2X     | 29420 | 592   | 541   | 537   | 543   |
| Manufacture of other machine tools n.e.c.                                       | EQ2Y     | 29430 | 401   | 361   | 336   | 301   |
| Machinery for metallurgy  | KSWO     | 29510 | 93    | 83    | 73    | 84    |
| Machinery for mining  | KSWP     | 29521 | 497   | 432   | 525   | 805   |
| Earth-moving equipment  | KSWQ     | 29522 | 938   | 1 016 | ..    | 1 230 |
| Equipment for concrete crushing and screening and roadworks                     | KSWR     | 29523 | 527   | 560   | ..    | ..    |
| Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing                             | KSWS     | 29530 | 581   | 609   | 666   | 620   |
| Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production                           | KSWT     | 29540 | 136   | 129   | 106   | 97    |
| Machinery for paper and paperboard production                                   | KSWU     | 29550 | 213   | 221   | 202   | 158   |
| Other special purpose machinery not elsewhere classified                        | KSWV     | 29560 | 1 726 | 1 591 | 1 685 | 1 623 |
| Weapons and ammunition  | KSWW     | 29600 | ..    | 1 638 | 2 095 | 77    |



## Production

# 22.2 Manufacturers' sales: by industry<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

continued

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|  |          |       | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Industry   | SIC (92) |       |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified continued</b>     |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Electric domestic appliances   | KSXR     | 29710 | 1 895  | 1 986  | 2 141  | 1 781  |
| Non-electric domestic appliances   | KSWX     | 29720 | 517    | 477    | 497    | 453    |
| <b>Manufacture of office machinery and computers</b>                                 |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Office machinery   | KSWY     | 30010 | 781    | ..     | 384    | 461    |
| Computers and other information processing equipment                                 | KSWZ     | 30020 | 5 669  | 5 238  | 4 024  | 3 568  |
| <b>Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified</b>    |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Electric motors, generators and transformers   | KSXA     | 31100 | 1 964  | 1 954  | 2 146  | 2 335  |
| Electricity, distribution and control apparatus                                      | KSXB     | 31200 | 2 279  | 2 310  | 2 370  | 2 467  |
| Insulated wire and cable   | KSXC     | 31300 | 922    | 872    | 985    | 933    |
| Accumulators, primary cells and batteries  | KSXD     | 31400 | 376    | 329    | 317    | 263    |
| Lighting equipment and electric lamps  | KSXE     | 31500 | 1 010  | 1 034  | 1 074  | 1 110  |
| Electrical equipment for engines and vehicles not elsewhere classified               | KSXF     | 31610 | ..     | 1 024  | 878    | 879    |
| Other electrical equipment not elsewhere classified                                  | KSXG     | 31620 | 1 870  | 1 799  | 1 739  | 1 808  |
| <b>Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus</b>    |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components                          | KSXH     | 32100 | 3 281  | 2 946  | 2 991  | 2 734  |
| Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment                                      | KSXI     | 32201 | 1 902  | 944    | 931    | 509    |
| Radio and electronic capital goods   | KSXJ     | 32202 | ..     | ..     | 1 709  | ..     |
| Television and radio receivers, sound or video recording etc                         | KSXX     | 32300 | 2 562  | 2 307  | 2 530  | 2 086  |
| <b>Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks</b> |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances                            | KSXL     | 33100 | 2 164  | 2 072  | 2 232  | 2 410  |
| Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing etc                      | KSXM     | 33200 | 5 139  | 5 072  | 4 861  | 4 996  |
| Industrial process control equipment   | KSXN     | 33300 | 734    | 652    | 699    | 798    |
| Optical instruments and photographic equipment                                       | KSXO     | 33400 | 759    | 810    | 896    | 937    |
| Watches and clocks   | KSXP     | 33500 | 53     | 50     | 50     | 53     |
| <b>Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers</b>                     |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Motor vehicles   | KSXQ     | 34100 | 20 418 | 22 466 | 22 440 | 23 865 |
| Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles (excluding caravans)                           | KSXR     | 34201 | 855    | 923    | 844    | 828    |
| Trailers and semi-trailers   | KSXS     | 34202 | 858    | 918    | 1 053  | 1 148  |
| Caravans   | KSXT     | 34203 | 451    | ..     | 594    | ..     |
| Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines                           | KSXU     | 34300 | 8 894  | 10 022 | 9 888  | 9 801  |
| <b>Manufacture of other transport equipment</b>                                      |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Building and repairing of ships  | KSXV     | 35110 | 1 654  | 1 421  | 1 551  | 466    |
| Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats                                | KSXW     | 35120 | 623    | 602    | 648    | 761    |
| Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock                                    | KSXX     | 35200 | 1 565  | 1 689  | 2 099  | 1 590  |
| Aircraft and spacecraft  | KSXY     | 35300 | 11 355 | 11 703 | 11 837 | 9 884  |
| Motorcycles  | KSXZ     | 35410 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Bicycles   | KSYA     | 35420 | 96     | 59     | 55     | 50     |
| Invalid carriages  | KSYB     | 35430 | 109    | 113    | ..     | ..     |
| Other transport equipment not elsewhere classified.                                  | KSYC     | 35500 | 86     | ..     | 83     | ..     |
| <b>Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing not elsewhere classified</b>              |          |       |        |        |        |        |
| Chairs and seats   | KSYD     | 36110 | 2 851  | 2 923  | 2 871  | 2 772  |
| Other office and shop furniture  | KSYE     | 36120 | 1 114  | 1 066  | 1 057  | 1 105  |
| Other kitchen furniture  | KSYF     | 36130 | 1 014  | 960    | 972    | 907    |
| Other furniture  | KSYG     | 36140 | 2 268  | 2 249  | 2 004  | 1 784  |
| Mattresses   | KSYH     | 36150 | 570    | 568    | 593    | 543    |
| Striking of coins and medals   | KSYI     | 36210 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Jewellery and related articles not elsewhere classified                              | KSYJ     | 36220 | 369    | 393    | 357    | 309    |
| Musical instruments  | KSYK     | 36300 | 42     | 41     | 43     | 41     |
| Sports goods   | KSYL     | 36400 | 313    | 327    | 337    | 333    |
| Games and toys   | KSYM     | 36500 | 428    | 364    | 355    | 340    |
| Imitation jewellery  | KSYN     | 36610 | 24     | ..     | 28     | 30     |
| Brooms and brushes   | KSYO     | 36620 | 150    | ..     | 131    | ..     |
| Miscellaneous stationers' goods  | KSYP     | 36631 | 194    | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified   | KSYQ     | 36639 | 434    | 445    | 382    | 419    |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text. PRODCOM data is published on the ONS website in the PRA and PRQ series of reports.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812373



# 22.3

## Number of local units in manufacturing industries, March 2006<sup>1</sup>

### United Kingdom

Standard Industrial Classification 2003 Division by Employment Sizeband

Numbers

|                             |  | Employment size |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |        | Total   |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|
|                             |  | 0 - 4           | 5 - 9  | 10 - 19 | 20 - 49 | 50 - 99 | 100 - 249 | 250 - 499 | 500 - 999 | 1,000+ |         |
| Division                    |  |                 |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |        |         |
| 15/16                       | Food products; beverages and tobacco                           | 3 195           | 1 195  | 1 345   | 1 120   | 540     | 580       | 245       | 140       | 35     | 9 195   |
| 17                          | Textiles and textile products                                  | 2 390           | 815    | 550     | 455     | 245     | 145       | 25        | 5         | 0      | 4 630   |
| 18                          | Wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur                    | 2 120           | 725    | 420     | 290     | 85      | 35        | 5         | 0         | 0      | 3 685   |
| 19                          | Leather and leather products                                   | 340             | 150    | 90      | 70      | 25      | 15        | 5         | 0         | 0      | 690     |
| 20                          | Wood and wood products   | 4 595           | 1 670  | 890     | 575     | 170     | 75        | 15        | 5         | 0      | 7 990   |
| 21                          | Pulp, paper and paper products                                 | 865             | 330    | 250     | 350     | 175     | 195       | 40        | 5         | 0      | 2 205   |
| 22                          | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media        | 18 080          | 4 365  | 2 475   | 1 545   | 590     | 350       | 120       | 40        | 15     | 27 585  |
|                             |  |                 |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |        |         |
| 23                          | Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel              | 95              | 45     | 15      | 25      | 20      | 10        | 10        | 5         | 5      | 225     |
| 24                          | Chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres               | 1 485           | 630    | 505     | 555     | 355     | 275       | 120       | 40        | 15     | 3 975   |
| 25                          | Rubber and plastic products                                    | 2 670           | 1 430  | 1 120   | 1 120   | 535     | 365       | 80        | 20        | 5      | 7 435   |
| 26                          | Other non-metallic mineral products                            | 3 250           | 1 065  | 680     | 600     | 295     | 190       | 45        | 5         | 0      | 6 135   |
| 27                          | Basic metals   | 685             | 290    | 215     | 285     | 155     | 105       | 35        | 10        | 5      | 1 785   |
| 28                          | Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment      | 14 665          | 5 280  | 3 565   | 2 555   | 835     | 325       | 55        | 10        | 0      | 27 295  |
| 29                          | Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified               | 6 145           | 2 320  | 1 800   | 1 450   | 595     | 375       | 120       | 30        | 15     | 12 850  |
|                             |  |                 |        |         |         |         |           |           |           |        |         |
| 30                          | Office machinery and computers                                 | 505             | 130    | 65      | 90      | 35      | 40        | 10        | 10        | 5      | 890     |
| 31                          | Electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified    | 2 445           | 845    | 690     | 625     | 285     | 190       | 70        | 20        | 0      | 5 170   |
| 32                          | Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus    | 1 370           | 350    | 235     | 250     | 120     | 80        | 25        | 20        | 5      | 2 455   |
| 33                          | Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks | 1 980           | 840    | 600     | 575     | 265     | 135       | 50        | 15        | 5      | 4 470   |
| 34                          | Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers                     | 1 140           | 430    | 330     | 365     | 185     | 185       | 90        | 35        | 25     | 2 785   |
| 35                          | Other transport equipment                                      | 1 245           | 380    | 260     | 200     | 105     | 115       | 40        | 30        | 25     | 2 405   |
| 36/37                       | Manufacturing not elsewhere classified                         | 11 510          | 3 300  | 1 605   | 1 025   | 340     | 195       | 50        | 20        | 0      | 18 045  |
| Total manufacturing (15/37) |  | 80 780          | 27 375 | 17 800  | 14 120  | 5 955   | 3 990     | 1 260     | 470       | 155    | 151 900 |

<sup>1</sup> The data in this table is taken from the NS publication, UK Business: Activity, Size and Location 2006. The count of units refers to local units, i.e. individual sites, rather than whole businesses. All counts have been rounded to avoid disclosure.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812293



## Production

# 22.4 Production of primary fuels<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Million tonnes of oil equivalent

|                                   |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Coal                              | HFZQ | 32.8  | 31.1  | 30.3  | 25.8  | 23.2  | 19.6  | 20.0  | 18.8  | 17.6  | 15.6  | 12.7  |
| Petroleum <sup>2</sup>            | HGCV | 142.7 | 142.1 | 140.4 | 145.3 | 150.2 | 138.3 | 127.8 | 127.0 | 116.2 | 104.5 | 92.9  |
| Natural Gas <sup>3</sup>          | HGDB | 70.8  | 84.2  | 85.9  | 90.2  | 99.1  | 108.4 | 105.9 | 103.6 | 102.9 | 96.0  | 87.6  |
| Primary electricity <sup>4</sup>  | HGDN | 21.7  | 22.4  | 23.5  | 24.0  | 22.9  | 20.2  | 21.2  | 20.6  | 20.4  | 18.8  | 19.0  |
| Renewables and waste <sup>5</sup> | HGDO | 1.7   | 1.8   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.3   | 2.5   | 2.8   | 3.0   | 3.1   | 3.2   |
| Total Production                  | HGDP | 269.7 | 281.6 | 282.1 | 287.2 | 297.7 | 288.7 | 277.4 | 272.8 | 260.2 | 238.0 | 215.4 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Crude oil plus all condensates and petroleum gases extracted at gas separation plants.

3 Includes colliery methane.

4 Includes nuclear, hydro and other non-thermal renewables (wind, tide etc).

5 Includes biofuels and waste, solar heating and photovoltaics, and geothermal aquifers.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 2710

# 22.5 Total inland energy consumption

United Kingdom

Heat supplied basis

Million tonnes of oil equivalent

|   |             | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Inland energy consumption of primary fuels and equivalents<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>KLWA</b> | <b>218.4</b> | <b>230.1</b> | <b>226.8</b> | <b>230.8</b> | <b>230.4</b> | <b>233.7</b> | <b>236.3</b> | <b>229.9</b> | <b>232.0</b> | <b>233.4</b> | <b>234.3</b> |
| Coal <sup>2</sup>   | KLWB        | 48.9         | 45.7         | 40.8         | 40.9         | 36.7         | 38.6         | 41.0         | 37.7         | 40.5         | 39.2         | 40.0         |
| Petroleum <sup>3</sup>  | KLWC        | 75.4         | 77.8         | 75.5         | 76.1         | 76.0         | 75.9         | 75.4         | 74.0         | 73.5         | 75.5         | 77.3         |
| Primary electricity   | KLWD        | 23.1         | 23.8         | 25.0         | 25.0         | 24.2         | 21.4         | 22.1         | 21.3         | 20.6         | 19.4         | 19.8         |
| Natural gas   | KLWE        | 69.2         | 81.0         | 83.5         | 86.9         | 91.4         | 95.6         | 95.4         | 94.2         | 94.5         | 96.2         | 93.4         |
| Renewables and waste  | GYUY        | 1.7          | 1.8          | 1.9          | 2.1          | 2.2          | 2.3          | 2.5          | 2.8          | 3.1          | 3.5          | 3.9          |
| less Energy used by fuel producers and losses in conversion and distribution  | KLWF        | 68.0         | 73.0         | 72.9         | 75.0         | 74.2         | 74.5         | 75.4         | 73.2         | 73.8         | 73.4         | 74.7         |
| <b>Total consumption by final users<sup>1</sup></b>                           | <b>KLWG</b> | <b>150.4</b> | <b>157.0</b> | <b>153.9</b> | <b>155.8</b> | <b>156.2</b> | <b>159.2</b> | <b>160.9</b> | <b>156.5</b> | <b>158.0</b> | <b>159.9</b> | <b>159.5</b> |

## Final energy consumption by type of fuel

|                                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Coal (direct use)                   | KLWH | 5.3  | 4.4  | 4.3  | 3.7  | 3.5  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 2.2  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 1.7  |
| Coke and breeze                     | KLWI | 3.9  | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.6  |
| Other solid fuel <sup>4</sup>       | KLWJ | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4  |
| Coke oven gas                       | KLWK | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| Natural gas (direct use)            | KLWL | 50.1 | 56.5 | 54.2 | 55.9 | 55.1 | 57.1 | 57.8 | 55.2 | 56.7 | 56.9 | 54.8 |
| Electricity                         | KLWM | 25.3 | 26.5 | 26.8 | 27.1 | 27.8 | 28.3 | 28.6 | 28.7 | 28.9 | 29.1 | 29.7 |
| Petroleum (direct use) <sup>5</sup> | KLWN | 63.7 | 66.1 | 65.4 | 66.0 | 65.7 | 66.3 | 67.1 | 66.1 | 66.8 | 68.9 | 70.4 |
| Renewables                          | GYVA | 1.0  | 1.0  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.6  |

## Final energy consumption by class of consumer

|                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Agriculture                   | KLWP | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.3  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.2  | 1.0  | 0.9  | 1.0  |
| Iron and steel industry       | KLWQ | 6.9  | 4.2  | 4.2  | 4.0  | 3.8  | 2.2  | 2.3  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 1.8  |
| Other industries              | KLWR | 29.4 | 30.3 | 30.4 | 30.5 | 30.9 | 33.0 | 33.0 | 31.3 | 31.7 | 31.1 | 31.3 |
| Railways <sup>6</sup>         | KLWS | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.2  | 1.5  | 1.6  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.6  | 1.6  |
| Road transport                | KLWT | 39.3 | 40.8 | 41.3 | 41.0 | 41.4 | 41.1 | 41.1 | 41.9 | 41.8 | 42.2 | 42.4 |
| Water transport               | KLWU | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.2  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.4  |
| Air transport                 | KLWV | 8.5  | 8.9  | 9.3  | 10.2 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 13.2 | 13.9 |
| Domestic                      | KLWW | 42.7 | 48.1 | 44.8 | 46.1 | 46.1 | 46.9 | 48.2 | 47.5 | 48.2 | 48.6 | 47.0 |
| Public administration         | KLWX | 8.5  | 8.8  | 8.4  | 8.1  | 8.4  | 8.1  | 8.0  | 7.0  | 6.7  | 7.1  | 7.2  |
| Commercial and other services | KLWY | 11.3 | 11.9 | 11.7 | 12.0 | 11.9 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 12.1 |

1 Includes heat sold from 1999.

2 Includes net trade and stock change in other solid fuels.

3 Refinery throughput of crude oil, plus net foreign trade and stock change in petroleum products. Petroleum products not used as fuels (chemical feedstock, industrial and white spirits, lubricants, bitumen and wax) are excluded.

4 Includes briquettes, ovoids, Phurnacite, Coalite, etc., and wood, waste etc., used for heat generation.

5 Includes manufactured liquid fuels.

6 Includes fuel used at transport premises.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 2710



# 22.6 Coal: supply and demand<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Million tonnes

|   |      | 1994  | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|---|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Supply</b>                             |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Production of deep-mined coal             | KLXA | 31.9  | 35.2 | 32.2 | 30.3 | 25.7 | 20.9 | 17.2 | 17.3 | 16.4 | 15.6 | 12.5 | 9.6  |
| Production of opencast coal               | KLXB | 16.8  | 16.4 | 16.3 | 16.7 | 14.3 | 15.3 | 13.4 | 14.2 | 13.1 | 12.1 | 12.0 | 10.4 |
| Total                                     | KLXC | 48.7  | 51.5 | 48.5 | 47.0 | 40.0 | 36.2 | 30.6 | 31.5 | 29.5 | 27.8 | 24.5 | 20.0 |
| Recovered slurry, fines, etc              | KLXD | 0.1   | 1.5  | 1.7  | 1.5  | 1.1  | 0.9  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.5  |
| Imports                                   | KLXE | 15.1  | 15.9 | 17.8 | 19.8 | 21.2 | 20.3 | 23.4 | 35.5 | 28.7 | 31.9 | 36.2 | 44.0 |
| Total                                     | KLXF | 64.9  | 68.9 | 68.0 | 68.3 | 62.4 | 57.4 | 54.6 | 67.5 | 58.7 | 60.2 | 61.3 | 64.5 |
| Change in colliery stocks                 | KLXG | -4.2  | -4.2 | -3.0 | 0.7  | -0.2 | 0.6  | -3.5 | -0.1 | 0.9  | -0.9 | -0.4 | -0.1 |
| Change in stocks at opencast sites        | KLXH | -0.5  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total supply                              | KLXI | 69.6  | 73.1 | 70.9 | 67.6 | 62.7 | 56.8 | 58.2 | 67.5 | 57.8 | 61.0 | 61.7 | 64.6 |
| <b>Home consumption</b>                   |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total home consumption                    | KLXW | 81.7  | 76.9 | 71.4 | 63.1 | 63.2 | 55.7 | 59.9 | 63.9 | 58.6 | 63.0 | 60.5 | 61.8 |
| Overseas shipments and bunkers            | KLXX | 1.2   | 0.9  | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.5  |
| Total consumption and shipments           | KLXY | 82.9  | 77.8 | 72.4 | 64.2 | 64.1 | 56.5 | 60.6 | 64.4 | 59.1 | 63.6 | 61.1 | 62.4 |
| Change in distributed stocks <sup>2</sup> | KLXZ | -13.9 | -2.2 | -0.9 | 3.0  | -1.2 | 0.6  | -2.3 | 3.5  | -1.4 | -2.4 | 0.5  | 2.2  |
| Balance <sup>3</sup>                      | KLYA | 0.6   | -2.5 | -0.6 | 0.3  | -0.3 | -0.3 | -0.1 | -0.3 | 0.1  | -0.2 | 0.1  | -0.1 |
| <b>Stocks at end of year</b>              |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Distributed <sup>2</sup>                  | KLYB | 16.0  | 13.1 | 12.3 | 15.3 | 14.1 | 14.7 | 12.3 | 15.8 | 14.4 | 12.0 | 12.5 | 14.7 |
| At collieries                             | KLYC | 8.5   | 7.1  | 4.2  | 4.8  | 4.6  | 5.2  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.6  | 1.2  | 1.1  |
| At opencast sites                         | KLYD | 2.8   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total stocks                              | KLYE | 27.3  | 20.2 | 16.4 | 20.1 | 18.7 | 19.8 | 14.0 | 17.4 | 16.9 | 13.6 | 13.7 | 15.8 |

1 See chapter text. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks. For 1998, figures relate to 52 weeks estimate for period ended 26 December 1998.

2 Excludes distributed stocks held in merchant yards etc., mainly for the domestic market, and stocks held by the industrial sector.

3 This is the balance between supply and consumption, shipments and changes in known distributed stocks.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 2717

# 22.7 Fuel input and gas output: gas sales<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Public supply

Giga-watt hours

|  |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000      | 2001      | 2002    | 2003    | 2004      | 2005    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| <b>Analysis of gas sales</b>                   |      |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |         |         |           |         |
| Fuel producers                                 |      |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |         |         |           |         |
| Power stations <sup>2</sup>                    | KIKK | 145 790 | 201 929 | 251 787 | 267 703 | 315 400 | 324 563   | 312 939   | 329 847 | 324 580 | 341 111   | 333 834 |
| Coal extraction and manufacture of solid fuels | KIKL | 368     | 344     | 193     | 67      | 14      | 6         | 9         | —       | 1       | —         | —       |
| Coke ovens                                     | KIKM | 1       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —         | —         | —       | —       | —         | —       |
| Petroleum refineries                           | KIKN | 2 922   | 2 907   | 3 002   | 3 753   | 4 155   | 3 641     | 4 189     | 3 350   | 2 773   | 1 797     | 1 987   |
| Nuclear fuel production                        | KIKO | 467     | 874     | 923     | 989     | 1 021   | 472       | 1 210     | 402     | 369     | 201       | 202     |
| Production and distribution of other energy    | KIKP | 352     | 437     | 487     | 549     | 629     | 619       | 451       | 709     | 726     | 721       | 715     |
| Total final producers                          | KIKQ | 149 900 | 206 491 | 256 392 | 273 061 | 321 219 | 329 301   | 318 798   | 334 308 | 328 448 | 343 830   | 336 738 |
| Final users:                                   |      |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |         |         |           |         |
| Iron and steel industry                        | KIKR | 19 988  | 20 940  | 20 577  | 20 105  | 21 622  | 8 953     | 8 502     | 8 791   | 10 327  | 9 715     | 8 410   |
| Other industries                               | KIKS | 150 697 | 142 820 | 151 013 | 155 979 | 155 193 | 174 488   | 171 341   | 156 375 | 155 890 | 143 959   | 140 271 |
| Domestic                                       | KIKT | 326 010 | 375 841 | 345 532 | 355 895 | 358 066 | 369 909   | 379 426   | 376 372 | 386 486 | 396 411   | 381 879 |
| Public administration                          | KIKU | 46 308  | 51 411  | 52 315  | 51 976  | 43 253  | 44 552    | 46 232    | 42 998  | 44 362  | 50 934    | 49 385  |
| Agriculture                                    | KIKV | 1 210   | 1 417   | 1 440   | 953     | 1 155   | 1 522     | 2 329     | 2 346   | 2 324   | 2 355     | 2 201   |
| Miscellaneous                                  | KIKW | 61 502  | 65 080  | 59 022  | 64 695  | 62 079  | 78 978    | 75 923    | 66 269  | 70 068  | 68 797    | 64 788  |
| Total final users                              | KIKX | 605 715 | 657 509 | 629 899 | 649 603 | 641 368 | 678 402   | 683 753   | 653 151 | 669 457 | 672 171   | 646 990 |
| Total sales                                    | KIKY | 755 615 | 864 000 | 886 291 | 922 664 | 962 587 | 1 007 703 | 1 002 546 | 987 459 | 997 489 | 1 003 644 | 983 728 |

1 See chapter text. The breakdown of consumption by industrial users is made according to the 2003 Standard Industrial Classification.

2 Includes auto-production of electricity.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 2717



## Production

# 22.8 Electricity: generation, supply and consumption<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Gigawatt-hours

|   |              | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Electricity generated</b>                |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Major power producers: total</b>         | <b>KLUA</b>  | 313 958 | 326 235 | 324 133 | 333 764 | 336 608 | 341 783 | 353 066 | 353 994 | 362 600 | 358 406 | 362 379 |
| Conventional thermal and other <sup>2</sup> | <b>AWLC</b>  | 170 056 | 160 791 | 133 591 | 134 009 | 118 762 | 131 062 | 132 744 | 126 694 | 139 147 | 130 882 | 136 348 |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations         | <b>KJCS</b>  | 48 720  | 65 880  | 86 974  | 93 832  | 114 620 | 117 935 | 123 846 | 132 016 | 128 311 | 139 405 | 136 084 |
| Nuclear stations                            | <b>KLUC</b>  | 88 964  | 94 671  | 98 146  | 99 486  | 95 133  | 85 063  | 90 093  | 87 848  | 88 686  | 79 999  | 81 618  |
| Hydro-electric stations:                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Natural flow                                | <b>KLUE</b>  | 4 096   | 2 801   | 3 337   | 4 237   | 4 431   | 4 331   | 3 215   | 3 927   | 2 568   | 4 000   | 3 993   |
| Pumped storage                              | <b>KLUF</b>  | 1 552   | 1 556   | 1 486   | 1 624   | 2 902   | 2 694   | 2 422   | 2 652   | 2 734   | 2 649   | 2 930   |
| Renewables other than hydro                 | <b>KLUG</b>  | 570     | 536     | 599     | 576     | 761     | 698     | 738     | 856     | 1 154   | 1 471   | 1 406   |
| <b>Other generators: total</b>              | <b>KLUH</b>  | 20 084  | 24 632  | 26 534  | 28 938  | 31 543  | 35 285  | 31 721  | 33 252  | 35 609  | 36 900  | 38 145  |
| Conventional thermal and other <sup>2</sup> | <b>AWLD</b>  | 15 387  | 18 334  | 18 629  | 19 091  | 19 419  | 19 094  | 16 621  | 15 788  | 17 244  | 15 698  | 15 550  |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations         | <b>KJCT</b>  | 2 126   | 3 535   | 4 412   | 5 428   | 7 141   | 10 859  | 8 979   | 10 577  | 10 879  | 11 926  | 11 836  |
| Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)      | <b>KLUK</b>  | 742     | 592     | 832     | 881     | 905     | 755     | 840     | 860     | 660     | 929     | 968     |
| Renewables other than hydro                 | <b>KLTA</b>  | 1 829   | 2 171   | 2 661   | 3 538   | 4 078   | 4 577   | 5 283   | 6 028   | 6 825   | 8 346   | 9 791   |
| <b>All generating companies: total</b>      | <b>KLUL</b>  | 334 042 | 350 867 | 350 667 | 362 702 | 368 151 | 377 068 | 384 787 | 387 246 | 398 209 | 395 306 | 400 525 |
| Conventional thermal and other <sup>2</sup> | <b>AWYH</b>  | 185 443 | 179 125 | 152 220 | 153 100 | 138 181 | 150 156 | 149 365 | 142 482 | 156 391 | 146 580 | 151 898 |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations         | <b>KJCU</b>  | 50 846  | 69 415  | 91 386  | 99 260  | 121 761 | 128 794 | 132 825 | 142 593 | 139 190 | 151 331 | 147 920 |
| Nuclear stations                            | <b>KLUN</b>  | 88 964  | 94 671  | 98 146  | 99 486  | 95 133  | 85 063  | 90 093  | 87 848  | 88 686  | 79 999  | 81 618  |
| Hydro-electric stations:                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Natural flow                                | <b>KLUP</b>  | 4 838   | 3 393   | 4 169   | 5 118   | 5 336   | 5 086   | 4 055   | 4 787   | 3 228   | 4 929   | 4 961   |
| Pumped storage                              | <b>KLUQ</b>  | 1 552   | 1 556   | 1 486   | 1 624   | 2 902   | 2 694   | 2 422   | 2 652   | 2 734   | 2 649   | 2 930   |
| Renewables other than hydro                 | <b>KLUR</b>  | 2 399   | 2 707   | 3 260   | 4 114   | 4 839   | 5 275   | 6 021   | 6 884   | 7 979   | 9 817   | 11 197  |
| <b>Electricity used on works: Total</b>     | <b>KLUS</b>  | 17 411  | 16 078  | 16 560  | 17 408  | 16 706  | 16 304  | 17 394  | 17 126  | 18 136  | 17 081  | 17 832  |
| Major generating companies                  | <b>KLUT</b>  | 16 510  | 14 967  | 15 411  | 16 140  | 15 461  | 14 952  | 16 066  | 15 746  | 16 747  | 15 582  | 16 266  |
| Other generators                            | <b>KLUV</b>  | 901     | 1 111   | 1 149   | 1 268   | 1 245   | 1 352   | 1 328   | 1 380   | 1 389   | 1 499   | 1 566   |
| <b>Electricity supplied (gross)</b>         |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Major power producers: total</b>         | <b>KLUV</b>  | 299 000 | 311 268 | 308 722 | 317 624 | 321 147 | 326 831 | 336 999 | 338 248 | 345 854 | 342 824 | 346 113 |
| Conventional thermal and other <sup>2</sup> | <b>AWYI</b>  | 163 818 | 155 086 | 127 419 | 127 788 | 112 919 | 124 828 | 126 434 | 120 495 | 132 053 | 124 052 | 129 156 |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations         | <b>KJCV</b>  | 48 525  | 65 604  | 86 682  | 93 005  | 112 768 | 116 110 | 121 344 | 129 384 | 125 630 | 137 170 | 133 713 |
| Nuclear stations                            | <b>KLUX</b>  | 80 598  | 85 820  | 89 341  | 90 590  | 87 672  | 78 334  | 82 985  | 81 090  | 81 911  | 73 682  | 75 172  |
| Hydro-electric stations:                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Natural flow                                | <b>KLUZ</b>  | 4 051   | 2 763   | 3 299   | 4 225   | 4 409   | 4 316   | 3 203   | 3 914   | 2 559   | 3 993   | 3 987   |
| Pumped storage                              | <b>KLVA</b>  | 1 502   | 1 507   | 1 439   | 1 569   | 2 804   | 2 603   | 2 340   | 2 562   | 2 641   | 2 559   | 2 776   |
| Renewables other than hydro                 | <b>KLVB</b>  | 506     | 488     | 542     | 447     | 574     | 640     | 692     | 802     | 1 059   | 1 367   | 1 309   |
| <b>Other generators: total</b>              | <b>KLVC</b>  | 20 909  | 23 521  | 25 385  | 27 670  | 30 298  | 33 933  | 30 393  | 31 873  | 34 220  | 35 401  | 36 579  |
| Conventional thermal and other <sup>2</sup> | <b>AWYJ</b>  | 16 338  | 17 492  | 17 815  | 18 250  | 18 643  | 18 499  | 15 996  | 15 211  | 16 711  | 15 212  | 15 064  |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations         | <b>KJCW</b>  | 2 100   | 3 358   | 4 192   | 5 157   | 6 785   | 10 318  | 8 531   | 10 049  | 10 336  | 11 330  | 11 246  |
| Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)      | <b>KLVF</b>  | 733     | 584     | 822     | 869     | 894     | 743     | 829     | 849     | 653     | 919     | 952     |
| Renewables other than hydro                 | <b>KIKZ</b>  | 1 738   | 2 085   | 2 555   | 3 393   | 3 977   | 4 374   | 5 037   | 5 764   | 6 519   | 7 940   | 9 317   |
| <b>All generating companies: total</b>      | <b>KLVG</b>  | 319 909 | 334 789 | 334 107 | 345 294 | 351 445 | 360 764 | 367 392 | 370 121 | 380 074 | 378 224 | 382 692 |
| Conventional thermal and other <sup>2</sup> | <b>AWYK</b>  | 180 156 | 172 578 | 145 234 | 146 038 | 131 562 | 143 327 | 142 430 | 135 706 | 148 764 | 139 264 | 144 220 |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations         | <b>KJCY</b>  | 50 625  | 68 962  | 90 874  | 98 162  | 119 553 | 126 428 | 129 875 | 139 433 | 135 966 | 148 500 | 144 959 |
| Nuclear stations                            | <b>KLVI</b>  | 80 598  | 85 820  | 89 341  | 90 590  | 87 672  | 78 334  | 82 985  | 81 090  | 81 911  | 73 682  | 75 172  |
| Hydro-electric stations:                    |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Natural flow                                | <b>KLVK</b>  | 4 784   | 3 347   | 4 121   | 5 094   | 5 303   | 5 059   | 4 032   | 4 763   | 3 212   | 4 912   | 4 938   |
| Pumped storage                              | <b>KLVL</b>  | 1 502   | 1 507   | 1 439   | 1 569   | 2 804   | 2 603   | 2 340   | 2 562   | 2 641   | 2 559   | 2 776   |
| Renewables other than hydro                 | <b>KLVM</b>  | 2 244   | 2 573   | 3 097   | 3 840   | 4 551   | 5 014   | 5 729   | 6 566   | 7 578   | 9 307   | 10 626  |
| <b>Electricity used in pumping</b>          |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Major power producers                       | <b>KLVN</b>  | 2 282   | 2 430   | 2 477   | 2 594   | 3 774   | 3 499   | 3 210   | 3 463   | 3 546   | 3 497   | 3 707   |
| <b>Electricity supplied (net): Total</b>    | <b>KLVO</b>  | 317 627 | 332 359 | 331 630 | 342 700 | 347 671 | 357 266 | 364 182 | 366 657 | 376 528 | 374 727 | 378 985 |
| Major power producers                       | <b>KLVP</b>  | 296 718 | 308 838 | 306 245 | 315 030 | 317 373 | 323 332 | 333 789 | 334 785 | 342 308 | 339 327 | 342 406 |
| Other generators                            | <b>KLWQ</b>  | 20 909  | 23 521  | 25 385  | 27 670  | 30 298  | 33 933  | 30 393  | 31 873  | 34 220  | 35 401  | 36 579  |
| <b>Net imports</b>                          | <b>KGEZ</b>  | 16 313  | 16 755  | 16 574  | 12 468  | 14 244  | 14 174  | 10 399  | 8 414   | 2 160   | 7 490   | 8 321   |
| <b>Electricity available</b>                | <b>KGIZ</b>  | 333 940 | 349 114 | 348 203 | 355 168 | 361 915 | 371 440 | 374 581 | 375 072 | 378 687 | 382 217 | 387 307 |
| <b>Losses in transmission etc</b>           | <b>KGKW</b>  | 30 020  | 29 335  | 27 138  | 29 818  | 29 862  | 31 146  | 32 077  | 30 963  | 32 070  | 34 083  | 32 219  |
| <b>Electricity consumption: Total</b>       | <b>KGKX</b>  | 303 920 | 319 779 | 321 065 | 325 350 | 332 053 | 340 294 | 342 504 | 344 109 | 346 617 | 348 134 | 355 088 |
| Fuel industries                             | <b>KGKY</b>  | 8 070   | 9 211   | 8 624   | 8 406   | 8 037   | 9 703   | 8 625   | 10 060  | 9 752   | 8 491   | 9 162   |
| Final users: total                          | <b>KGKZ</b>  | 295 849 | 310 567 | 312 441 | 316 944 | 324 016 | 330 593 | 333 879 | 334 049 | 336 865 | 339 641 | 345 926 |
| Industrial sector                           | <b>KG LZ</b> | 101 780 | 107 631 | 108 102 | 108 443 | 112 250 | 115 286 | 112 495 | 113 296 | 114 006 | 116 531 | 119 515 |
| Domestic sector                             | <b>KG MZ</b> | 102 210 | 107 513 | 104 455 | 109 410 | 110 308 | 111 842 | 115 337 | 114 534 | 115 761 | 115 526 | 116 811 |
| Other sectors                               | <b>KG NZ</b> | 91 860  | 95 423  | 99 884  | 99 091  | 101 457 | 103 465 | 106 047 | 106 219 | 107 098 | 107 584 | 109 600 |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes electricity supplied by gas turbines and oil engines and plants producing electricity from renewable resources other than hydro.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 5190



# 22.9 Electricity: plant capacity and demand

## United Kingdom

At end of December

Megawatts

|   |             | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Major power producers:<sup>1</sup></b>                   |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Total declared net capability</b>                        | <b>GUFY</b> | 68 140 | 68 312 | 70 245 | 72 193 | 73 382 | 70 369 | 71 465 | 73 277 | 74 041 |
| Conventional steam stations                                 | <b>GUFZ</b> | 37 395 | 35 081 | 35 647 | 34 835 | 34 835 | 30 687 | 30 327 | 30 442 | 30 768 |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations                         | <b>GUGA</b> | 12 252 | 14 618 | 16 110 | 19 349 | 20 517 | 21 800 | 23 577 | 25 323 | 25 897 |
| Nuclear stations <sup>2</sup>                               | <b>GUGB</b> | 12 946 | 12 956 | 12 956 | 12 486 | 12 486 | 12 240 | 11 852 | 11 852 | 11 852 |
| Gas turbines and oil engines                                | <b>GUGC</b> | 1 378  | 1 434  | 1 301  | 1 291  | 1 291  | 1 433  | 1 537  | 1 485  | 1 346  |
| Hydro-electric stations:                                    |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Natural flow  | <b>GUGD</b> | 1 311  | 1 327  | 1 327  | 1 327  | 1 348  | 1 304  | 1 267  | 1 270  | 1 273  |
| Pumped storage  | <b>GUGE</b> | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  |
| Renewables other than hydro                                 | <b>GUGF</b> | 70     | 108    | 117    | 117    | 117    | 117    | 117    | 117    | 117    |
| <b>Other generators:</b>                                    |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Total capacity of own generating plant<sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>GUGG</b> | 4 625  | 4 990  | 5 388  | 6 258  | 6 296  | 6 336  | 6 829  | 7 024  | 7 697  |
| Conventional steam stations <sup>4</sup>                    | <b>GUGH</b> | 3 240  | 3 248  | 3 315  | 3 544  | 3 464  | 3 325  | 3 480  | 3 416  | 3 456  |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations                         | <b>GUGI</b> | 757    | 1 005  | 1 243  | 1 709  | 1 777  | 1 854  | 1 927  | 2 019  | 2 164  |
| Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)                      | <b>GUGJ</b> | 145    | 148    | 150    | 158    | 160    | 162    | 165    | 135    | 120    |
| Renewables other than hydro                                 | <b>GUGK</b> | 483    | 589    | 680    | 847    | 895    | 995    | 1 257  | 1 454  | 1 957  |
| <b>All generating companies: Total capacity<sup>3</sup></b> |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Conventional steam stations <sup>4</sup>                    | <b>GUGL</b> | 72 765 | 73 302 | 75 633 | 78 451 | 79 678 | 76 705 | 78 294 | 80 301 | 81 738 |
| Combined cycle gas turbine stations                         | <b>GUGM</b> | 40 635 | 38 329 | 38 962 | 38 379 | 38 299 | 34 012 | 33 807 | 33 858 | 34 224 |
| Nuclear stations  | <b>GUGN</b> | 13 009 | 15 623 | 17 353 | 21 058 | 22 294 | 23 654 | 25 504 | 27 342 | 28 061 |
| Gas turbines and oil engines                                | <b>GUGO</b> | 12 946 | 12 956 | 12 956 | 12 486 | 12 486 | 12 240 | 11 852 | 11 852 | 11 852 |
| Hydro-electric stations:                                    |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Natural flow  | <b>GUGP</b> | 1 378  | 1 434  | 1 301  | 1 291  | 1 291  | 1 433  | 1 537  | 1 485  | 1 346  |
| Pumped storage  | <b>GUGQ</b> | 1 456  | 1 475  | 1 477  | 1 485  | 1 508  | 1 466  | 1 432  | 1 405  | 1 393  |
| Renewables other than hydro                                 | <b>GUGR</b> | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  | 2 788  |
|   | <b>GUGS</b> | 553    | 697    | 797    | 964    | 1 012  | 1 112  | 1 374  | 1 571  | 2 074  |
| <b>Major power producers:<sup>1</sup></b>                   |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Simultaneous maximum load met<sup>5</sup></b>            | <b>GUGT</b> | 56 965 | 56 312 | 57 849 | 58 452 | 58 589 | 61 717 | 60 501 | 61 013 | 61 697 |
| <b>System load factor<sup>6</sup> (percentages)</b>         | <b>GUGU</b> | 66.0   | 68.0   | 67.0   | 67.0   | 69.0   | 65.0   | 67.0   | 67.0   | 67.0   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Nuclear generators are now included under "major power producers" only.

3 Capacity figures for other generators are as at end-December of the previous year.

4 For other generators, conventional steam stations cover all types of stations not separately listed.

5 Maximum load in year to end of March.

6 The average hourly quantity of electricity available during the year ending March expressed as a percentage of the maximum demand.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 5190

# 22.10 Electricity: fuel used in generation

## United Kingdom

Million tonnes of oil equivalent

|   |             | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Major power producers:<sup>1</sup> total all fuels</b> |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Coal  | <b>KGPS</b> | 72.70 | 74.60 | 71.50 | 74.90 | 73.60 | 74.40 | 77.38 | 75.79 | 77.53 | 76.83 | 78.15 |
| Oil <sup>2</sup>  | <b>FTAJ</b> | 35.02 | 32.40 | 27.10 | 28.70 | 24.50 | 27.80 | 30.60 | 28.60 | 31.60 | 30.40 | 31.70 |
| Gas   | <b>FTAK</b> | 3.13  | 3.00  | 1.20  | 0.80  | 0.80  | 0.80  | 0.80  | 0.70  | 0.70  | 0.60  | 0.80  |
| Nuclear <sup>3</sup>                                      | <b>KGPT</b> | 11.4  | 15.2  | 19.3  | 20.3  | 24.2  | 24.4  | 23.8  | 25.0  | 24.5  | 26.2  | 25.4  |
| Hydro (natural flow)                                      | <b>FTAL</b> | 21.25 | 22.20 | 22.00 | 23.40 | 22.20 | 19.60 | 20.80 | 20.10 | 20.00 | 18.20 | 18.40 |
| Other fuels used by UK companies                          | <b>FTAM</b> | 0.34  | 0.20  | 0.30  | 0.40  | 0.40  | 0.40  | 0.30  | 0.30  | 0.20  | 0.30  | 0.30  |
| Net imports   | <b>KGPU</b> | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.8   |
|   | <b>KGPV</b> | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 0.9   | 0.7   | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.7   |
| <b>Other generators: total all fuels</b>                  |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Transport undertakings                                    | <b>KGPP</b> | 5.8   | 6.4   | 6.7   | 7.1   | 7.3   | 8.0   | 7.6   | 8.0   | 8.7   | 8.7   | 9.7   |
| Gas   | <b>KGFX</b> | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | —     | —     | —     |
| Undertakings in industrial sector                         |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Coal  | <b>KGPY</b> | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 1.0   |
| Oil   | <b>KGQZ</b> | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   |
| Gas   | <b>KGQM</b> | 1.6   | 1.9   | 2.2   | 2.5   | 2.7   | 3.3   | 2.9   | 3.2   | 3.4   | 3.1   | 3.3   |
| Hydro (natural flow)                                      | <b>KGQO</b> | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Other fuels   | <b>KGQP</b> | 1.700 | 2.037 | 2.186 | 2.420 | 2.640 | 2.770 | 2.740 | 2.968 | 3.660 | 3.966 | 4.851 |
| <b>All generating companies: total fuels</b>              |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Coal  | <b>KGQQ</b> | 78.60 | 81.03 | 78.20 | 82.00 | 80.90 | 82.40 | 84.90 | 83.80 | 86.20 | 85.50 | 87.80 |
| Oil   | <b>KGQR</b> | 36.3  | 33.6  | 28.3  | 29.9  | 25.5  | 28.7  | 31.6  | 29.6  | 32.5  | 31.3  | 32.6  |
| Gas   | <b>KGQS</b> | 4.1   | 4.0   | 2.0   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.1   | 1.3   |
| Nuclear <sup>3</sup>                                      | <b>KGQT</b> | 13.3  | 17.4  | 21.7  | 23.0  | 27.1  | 27.9  | 26.9  | 28.4  | 27.9  | 29.3  | 28.7  |
| Hydro (natural flow)                                      | <b>KGQU</b> | 21.3  | 22.2  | 22.0  | 23.4  | 22.2  | 19.6  | 20.8  | 20.1  | 20.0  | 18.2  | 18.4  |
| Other fuels used by UK companies <sup>4</sup>             | <b>KGQV</b> | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| Net imports   | <b>KGQW</b> | 1.800 | 2.183 | 2.351 | 2.597 | 2.863 | 3.007 | 2.993 | 3.242 | 4.041 | 4.506 | 5.669 |
|   | <b>KGQX</b> | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 0.9   | 0.7   | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.7   |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes oil used in gas turbine and diesel plant for lighting up coal fired boilers and Orimulsion.

3 Nuclear generators are now included under "major power producers" only.

4 Main fuels included are coke oven gas, blast furnace gas, waste products from chemical processes and sludge gas.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 5190



## Production

# 22.11 Indigenous petroleum production, refinery receipts, imports and exports of oil<sup>1</sup>

Thousand tonnes

|  |      | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005   |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Total indigenous petroleum production <sup>2</sup> | KMBA | 129 894 | 129 742 | 128 234 | 132 633 | 137 099 | 126 245 | 116 678 | 115 944 | 106 073 | 95 374  | 84 721 |
| Crude petroleum: <sup>3</sup>                      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |
| Refinery receipts total                            | KMBB | 92 743  | 96 660  | 97 023  | 93 797  | 88 286  | 88 014  | 83 343  | 84 784  | 84 585  | 89 821  | 86 135 |
| Foreign trade <sup>4</sup>                         |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |
| Imports  | KMBF | 48 749  | 50 099  | 49 994  | 47 958  | 44 869  | 54 387  | 53 551  | 56 968  | 54 177  | 62 516  | 58 886 |
| Exports  | AXRB | 84 578  | 81 563  | 79 400  | 84 610  | 91 797  | 92 918  | 86 930  | 87 144  | 74 898  | 64 504  | 54 098 |
| Net imports  | AXRC | -35 829 | -31 464 | -29 406 | -36 652 | -46 928 | -38 531 | -33 378 | -30 176 | -20 720 | -1 988  | 4 787  |
| Petroleum products                                 |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |
| Foreign trade                                      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |
| Imports <sup>4</sup>                               | BHMI | 9 878   | 9 315   | 8 705   | 11 418  | 13 896  | 14 212  | 17 234  | 14 900  | 16 472  | 18 545  | 22 510 |
| Exports <sup>4</sup>                               | AXRD | 21 614  | 23 681  | 26 755  | 24 375  | 21 730  | 20 677  | 19 088  | 23 444  | 23 323  | 30 270  | 29 722 |
| Net imports <sup>4</sup>                           | AXRE | -11 736 | -14 366 | -18 049 | -12 957 | -7 834  | -6 464  | -1 854  | -8 544  | -6 851  | -11 725 | -7 211 |
| International marine bunkers                       | BHMK | 2 465   | 2 664   | 2 961   | 3 080   | 2 329   | 2 079   | 2 274   | 1 913   | 1 764   | 2 085   | 2 055  |

1 See chapter text. The term 'indigenous' is used in this table to cover oil produced on the UK Continental Shelf. This includes small amounts produced onshore.

2 Crude oil *plus* condensates and petroleum gases derived at onshore treatment plants.

3 Includes process (partly refined) oils.

4 Foreign trade as recorded by the petroleum industry and may differ from figures published in *Overseas Trade Statistics*.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 5184

# 22.12 Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |      | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Throughput of crude and process oils</b> | KMAU | 92 743 | 96 661 | 97 024 | 93 797 | 88 285 | 88 014 | 83 343 | 84 784 | 84 585 | 89 821 | 86 135 |
| less: Refinery fuel:                        | KMAA | 6 481  | 6 623  | 6 572  | 6 177  | 5 538  | 5 252  | 5 059  | 5 677  | 5 528  | 5 453  | 5 602  |
| Losses                                      | KMAB | 129    | 152    | 86     | 1 005  | 1 552  | 1 632  | 1 233  | 788    | 56     | -7     | 132    |
| <b>Total output of refined products</b>     | KMAC | 86 133 | 89 885 | 90 366 | 86 615 | 81 195 | 81 130 | 77 051 | 78 319 | 79 001 | 84 375 | 80 402 |
| Gases:                                      |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Butane and propane                          | KMAE | 1 815  | 1 828  | 1 950  | 1 961  | 1 975  | 1 917  | 1 764  | 2 139  | 2 281  | 2 152  | 2 424  |
| Other petroleum                             | KMAF | 133    | 144    | 139    | 394    | 361    | 288    | 272    | 537    | 645    | 484    | 427    |
| Naphtha and other feedstock                 | KMAG | 2 711  | 2 824  | 2 854  | 2 316  | 2 430  | 3 082  | 3 428  | 3 153  | 3 503  | 3 168  | 3 019  |
| Aviation spirit                             | KMAH | —      | —      | —      | —      | 16     | 30     | 101    | 28     | 26     | 31     | 32     |
| Motor spirit                                | KMAJ | 27 254 | 28 046 | 28 260 | 27 166 | 25 230 | 23 445 | 21 455 | 22 944 | 22 627 | 24 589 | 22 620 |
| Industrial and white spirit                 | KMAK | 143    | 136    | 128    | 135    | 129    | 122    | 121    | 121    | 104    | 100    | 136    |
| Kerosene:                                   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Aviation turbine fuel                       | KMAL | 7 837  | 8 305  | 8 342  | 7 876  | 7 249  | 6 484  | 5 910  | 5 365  | 5 277  | 5 615  | 5 167  |
| Burning oil                                 | KMAM | 2 924  | 3 510  | 3 336  | 3 442  | 3 553  | 3 078  | 3 088  | 3 506  | 3 521  | 3 613  | 3 325  |
| Gas/diesel oil                              | KMAN | 27 169 | 28 903 | 28 778 | 27 532 | 25 750 | 28 229 | 26 748 | 28 343 | 27 380 | 28 647 | 28 486 |
| Fuel oil                                    | KMAO | 10 969 | 11 479 | 11 747 | 11 125 | 10 446 | 10 296 | 10 179 | 8 507  | 9 495  | 11 308 | 10 155 |
| Lubricating oil                             | KMAP | 1 261  | 1 111  | 1 231  | 1 125  | 907    | 702    | 656    | 509    | 576    | 1 136  | 936    |
| Bitumen                                     | KMAQ | 2 459  | 2 189  | 2 258  | 2 172  | 1 644  | 1 438  | 1 707  | 1 918  | 1 925  | 2 196  | 1 912  |
| Petroleum wax                               | KMAR | 46     | 41     | 65     | 59     | 261    | 437    | 416    | 430    | 460    | 94     | 98     |
| Petroleum coke                              | KMAS | 759    | 714    | 598    | 678    | 648    | 657    | 513    | 441    | 612    | 633    | 660    |
| Other products                              | KMAT | 653    | 655    | 680    | 634    | 596    | 927    | 692    | 378    | 569    | 607    | 1 005  |

1 See chapter text. Crude and process oils comprise all feedstocks, other than distillation benzines, for treatment at refinery plants. Refinery production does not cover further treatment of finished products for special grades such as in distillation plant for the preparation of industrial spirits.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 5184



# 22.13 Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|  |             | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Total</b> (including refinery fuel)   | <b>KMCA</b> | 80 175 | 82 013 | 79 073 | 78 438 | 77 976 | 77 196 | 76 646 | 76 603 | 77 966 | 80 226 | 80 977 |
| <b>Total</b> (excluding refinery fuel)   | <b>KMCB</b> | 73 694 | 75 390 | 72 501 | 72 259 | 72 438 | 71 944 | 71 354 | 70 556 | 71 697 | 73 867 | 75 375 |
| Butane and propane                       | <b>ECAQ</b> | 2 481  | 2 439  | 2 426  | 2 368  | 2 249  | 2 030  | 2 097  | 2 553  | 3 017  | 3 114  | 3 554  |
| Other Petroleum Gases (includes Ethane)  | <b>ECAR</b> | 1 489  | 1 482  | 1 561  | 1 534  | 1 829  | 1 886  | 2 077  | 2 181  | 2 043  | 1 883  | 2 021  |
| Naphtha                                  | <b>ECAS</b> | 2 885  | 3 010  | 2 640  | 2 882  | 3 100  | 2 344  | 1 592  | 1 592  | 2 332  | 2 029  | 1 916  |
| Aviation spirit                          | <b>KMCI</b> | 29     | 32     | 37     | 36     | 45     | 52     | 59     | 50     | 46     | 49     | 52     |
| Motor spirit:                            |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Retail deliveries:                       |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Leaded Premium / Lead Replacement Petrol | <b>KMCK</b> | 7 993  | 7 043  | 6 138  | 4 595  | 2 629  | 1 462  | 838    | 401    | 183    | 74     | 25     |
| Super Premium Unleaded                   | <b>KMCL</b> | 925    | 698    | 506    | 409    | 473    | 403    | 420    | 706    | 861    | 810    | 924    |
| Premium Unleaded                         | <b>KMCM</b> | 12 603 | 14 228 | 15 188 | 16 432 | 18 307 | 19 008 | 19 100 | 19 167 | 18 291 | 17 795 | 16 954 |
| <b>Total Retail Deliveries</b>           | <b>ECAT</b> | 21 521 | 21 969 | 21 832 | 21 436 | 21 409 | 20 873 | 20 358 | 20 274 | 19 335 | 18 679 | 17 903 |
| Commercial consumers:                    |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Leaded Premium / Lead Replacement Petrol | <b>KMCO</b> | 149    | 135    | 112    | 91     | 61     | 44     | 34     | 19     | 19     | 14     | 1      |
| Super Premium Unleaded                   | <b>KMCP</b> | 17     | 11     | 9      | 4      | 6      | 6      | 9      | 17     | 22     | 26     | 16     |
| Premium Unleaded                         | <b>KMCQ</b> | 285    | 294    | 298    | 318    | 311    | 480    | 538    | 499    | 542    | 765    | 811    |
| <b>Total Commercial Consumers</b>        | <b>ECAU</b> | 451    | 440    | 419    | 413    | 378    | 530    | 581    | 535    | 583    | 805    | 828    |
| <b>Total Motor spirit</b>                | <b>BHOD</b> | 21 972 | 22 409 | 22 251 | 21 849 | 21 787 | 21 403 | 20 939 | 20 809 | 19 918 | 19 484 | 18 731 |
| Industrial and white spirits             | <b>KMCS</b> | 178    | 184    | 195    | 179    | 174    | 170    | 151    | 157    | 147    | 281    | 284    |
| Kerosene:                                |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Aviation turbine fuel                    | <b>BHOE</b> | 7 660  | 8 049  | 8 411  | 9 241  | 9 939  | 10 806 | 10 614 | 10 519 | 10 765 | 11 862 | 12 497 |
| Burning oil                              | <b>KMCT</b> | 2 774  | 3 336  | 3 343  | 3 575  | 3 633  | 3 839  | 4 236  | 3 578  | 3 569  | 3 950  | 3 869  |
| Gas/diesel oil:                          |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Derv fuel:                               |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Retail Deliveries                        | <b>ECAV</b> | 4 814  | 5 537  | 6 127  | 6 602  | 7 137  | 7 181  | 7 846  | 8 153  | 9 057  | 9 517  | 10 679 |
| Commercial Consumers                     | <b>ECAW</b> | 8 643  | 8 828  | 8 849  | 8 541  | 8 371  | 8 451  | 8 213  | 8 774  | 8 655  | 8 997  | 8 757  |
| <b>Total Derv fuel</b>                   | <b>BHOI</b> | 13 457 | 14 365 | 14 976 | 15 143 | 15 508 | 15 632 | 16 059 | 16 927 | 17 712 | 18 514 | 19 436 |
| Other gas/diesel oil (includes Mdf)      | <b>ECAX</b> | 7 879  | 8 349  | 8 053  | 8 005  | 7 196  | 7 528  | 6 960  | 6 099  | 6 326  | 6 023  | 6 797  |
| Fuel oil                                 | <b>BHOK</b> | 7 975  | 6 854  | 3 936  | 3 105  | 2 701  | 2 119  | 2 587  | 1 721  | 1 538  | 2 063  | 1 965  |
| Lubricating oils                         | <b>BHOL</b> | 895    | 864    | 872    | 813    | 790    | 801    | 846    | 829    | 868    | 914    | 750    |
| Bitumen                                  | <b>BHOM</b> | 2 420  | 2 146  | 2 015  | 1 967  | 1 928  | 1 975  | 1 935  | 2 002  | 1 959  | 1 991  | 1 906  |
| Petroleum wax                            | <b>KMCU</b> | 44     | 44     | 44     | 18     | 37     | 32     | 33     | 51     | 57     | 50     | 72     |
| Petroleum coke                           | <b>KMCV</b> | 1 008  | 1 210  | 1 095  | 887    | 660    | 776    | 702    | 893    | 880    | 1 145  | 1 042  |
| Miscellaneous products                   | <b>KMCW</b> | 548    | 617    | 646    | 537    | 719    | 463    | 475    | 596    | 449    | 476    | 484    |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 5184



## Production

# 22.14 Iron and steel:<sup>1</sup> summary of steel supplies, deliveries and stocks

## United Kingdom

|   |             | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Supply, disposal and consumption - (Finished product weight - Thousand tonnes)</b> |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| UK producers' home deliveries   | KLTA        | 8 257         | 8 383         | 8 626         | 8 260         | 7 652         | 7 255         | 6 762         | 6 506         | 6 227         | 7 083         | 6 279         |
| Imports excluding steelworks receipts   | KLTB        | 5 384         | 5 147         | 5 894         | 6 466         | 6 014         | 6 387         | 6 978         | 6 793         | 6 893         | 7 272         | 6 297         |
| <b>Total deliveries to home market (a)</b>  | <b>KLTC</b> | <b>13 641</b> | <b>13 530</b> | <b>14 520</b> | <b>14 726</b> | <b>13 666</b> | <b>13 642</b> | <b>13 740</b> | <b>13 299</b> | <b>13 120</b> | <b>14 355</b> | <b>12 576</b> |
| Total exports (producers, consumers, merchants)                                       | KLTD        | 8 228         | 8 917         | 9 060         | 8 008         | 7 623         | 7 446         | 6 512         | 6 320         | 7 007         | 7 455         | 8 408         |
| Exports by UK producers   | KLTE        | 7 828         | 8 305         | 8 534         | 7 876         | 7 416         | 7 163         | 6 182         | 5 594         | 6 202         | 6 275         | 6 594         |
| <b>Derived consumers' and merchants' exports (b)</b>                                  | <b>KLTF</b> | <b>400</b>    | <b>612</b>    | <b>526</b>    | <b>132</b>    | <b>207</b>    | <b>283</b>    | <b>330</b>    | <b>708</b>    | <b>806</b>    | <b>1 179</b>  | <b>1 814</b>  |
| Net home disposals (a)-(b)  | KLTG        | 13 241        | 12 918        | 13 994        | 14 594        | 13 460        | 13 359        | 13 410        | 12 591        | 12 314        | 13 176        | 10 762        |
| <b>Estimated home consumption</b>   | <b>KLTI</b> | <b>13 241</b> | <b>12 918</b> | <b>13 994</b> | <b>14 594</b> | <b>13 460</b> | <b>13 359</b> | <b>13 410</b> | <b>12 591</b> | <b>12 114</b> | <b>13 176</b> | <b>10 762</b> |
| <b>Stocks - (Finished product weight - Thousand tonnes)</b>                           |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Producers   |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| - ingots & semis  | KLTI        | 1 068         | 767           | 946           | 717           | 747           | 727           | 705           | 690           | 706           | 765           | 869           |
| - finished steel  | KLTK        | 1 274         | 1 515         | 1 358         | 1 495         | 1 318         | 1 039         | 981           | 932           | 917           | 901           | 947           |
| <b>Estimated home consumption - (Crude steel equivalent - Million tonnes)</b>         |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Crude steel production<sup>2</sup></b>   | <b>KLTN</b> | <b>17.60</b>  | <b>17.99</b>  | <b>18.50</b>  | <b>17.32</b>  | <b>16.28</b>  | <b>15.15</b>  | <b>13.54</b>  | <b>11.53</b>  | <b>13.13</b>  | <b>13.77</b>  | <b>13.23</b>  |
| Producers' stock change   | KLTO        | 0.01          | -0.07         | 0.03          | -0.11         | -0.19         | -0.33         | -0.14         | -0.08         | ..            | ..            | 0.18          |
| Re-usable material  | KLTP        | 0.08          | 0.07          | 0.06          | 0.02          | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            |
| Total supply from home sources  | KLTI        | 17.67         | 18.13         | 18.53         | 17.45         | 16.47         | 15.48         | 13.68         | 11.61         | 13.13         | 13.77         | 13.05         |
| Total imports <sup>3</sup>  | KLTR        | 7.05          | 7.01          | 7.49          | 8.38          | 7.81          | 8.43          | 9.11          | 9.86          | 9.32          | 10.31         | 9.82          |
| Total exports <sup>3</sup>  | KLTS        | 9.63          | 10.26         | 10.43         | 9.25          | 8.70          | 8.61          | 7.53          | 7.39          | 8.65          | 9.15          | 8.93          |
| Net home disposals  | KLTT        | 15.09         | 14.88         | 15.59         | 16.58         | 15.58         | 15.30         | 15.26         | 14.08         | 13.80         | 14.86         | 13.94         |
| <b>Estimated home consumption</b>   | <b>KLTV</b> | <b>15.09</b>  | <b>14.88</b>  | <b>15.59</b>  | <b>16.58</b>  | <b>15.58</b>  | <b>15.30</b>  | <b>15.26</b>  | <b>14.08</b>  | <b>13.80</b>  | <b>14.86</b>  | <b>13.94</b>  |

1 See chapter text. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

2 Includes liquid steel for castings only up to 2003.

3 Based on HM Customs Statistics, reflecting total trade rather than producers' trade.

Source: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau: 020 8686 9050 ext 126



# 22.15 Iron and steel:<sup>1</sup> iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap

## United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|   |             | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Iron ore<sup>2</sup></b>                       | <b>KLOF</b> | 18 670 | 19 720 | 20 820 | 19 532 | 18 754 | 16 991 | 15 113 | 13 185 | 15 766 | 16 013 | 15 991 |
| <b>Manganese ore<sup>2</sup></b>                  | <b>KLOG</b> | 32     | 48     | 37     | 22     | 14     | 36     | 4      | 4      | —      | 6      | 3      |
| <b>Pig iron (and blast furnace ferro-alloys)</b>  |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Average number of furnaces in blast during period | <b>KLOH</b> | 8      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 8      | 7      | 5      | 6      | 6      | 6      |
| Production  |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Steelmaking iron                                  | <b>KLOI</b> | 12 236 | 12 830 | 13 054 | 12 746 | 12 139 | 10 890 | 9 870  | 8 561  | 10 228 | 10 180 | 10 189 |
| In blast furnaces: total                          | <b>KLOL</b> | 12 236 | 12 830 | 13 054 | 12 746 | 12 139 | 10 890 | 9 870  | 8 561  | 10 228 | 10 180 | 10 189 |
| In steel works                                    | <b>KLOM</b> | 12 121 | 12 753 | 13 044 | 12 746 | 12 139 | 10 890 | 9 870  | 8 561  | 10 228 | 10 180 | 10 189 |
| Consumption of pig iron: total                    | <b>KLOO</b> | 12 121 | 12 753 | 13 044 | 12 746 | 12 139 | 10 890 | 9 870  | 8 561  | 10 228 | 10 180 | 10 189 |
| <b>Iron and steel scrap</b>                       |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Steelworks and steel foundries                    |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Circulating scrap                                 | <b>KLOQ</b> | 2 390  | 2 639  | 2 459  | 2 380  | 2 488  | 2 287  | 2 019  | 1 882  | 1 926  | 1 787  | 1 671  |
| Purchased receipts                                | <b>KLOR</b> | 4 688  | 4 130  | 5 418  | 4 045  | 3 433  | 3 327  | 3 001  | 2 271  | 2 617  | 3 371  | 2 876  |
| Consumption                                       | <b>KLOS</b> | 7 012  | 6 828  | 7 207  | 6 408  | 5 884  | 5 675  | 5 006  | 4 216  | 4 469  | 5 123  | 4 563  |
| Stocks (end of period)                            | <b>KLOT</b> | 319    | 260    | 236    | 253    | 290    | 229    | 224    | 161    | 234    | 242    | 226    |

1 See chapter text. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

2 Consumption.

Source: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau: 020 8686 9050 ext 126



## Production

# 22.16 Iron and steel:<sup>1</sup> furnaces and production of steel

## United Kingdom

Number and thousand tonnes

|   |              | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Steel furnaces (numbers<sup>2</sup>)</b>                                   | <b>KLPA</b>  | 192    | 192    | 192    | 190    | 181    | 181    | 181    | 173    | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Oxygen converters   | <b>KLPC</b>  | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 8      | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Electric  | <b>KLPD</b>  | 181    | 181    | 181    | 179    | 170    | 170    | 170    | 165    | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| <b>Production of crude steel</b>  | <b>KLPF</b>  | 17 604 | 17 992 | 18 499 | 17 315 | 16 284 | 15 155 | 13 543 | 11 667 | 13 268 | 13 766 | 13 234 |
| by process  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Oxygen converters   | <b>KLPH</b>  | 13 082 | 13 758 | 13 986 | 13 426 | 12 634 | 11 551 | 10 271 | 8 956  | 10 630 | 10 667 | 10 550 |
| Electric  | <b>KLPI</b>  | 4 522  | 4 234  | 4 513  | 3 889  | 3 650  | 3 604  | 3 272  | 2 711  | 2 639  | 3 099  | 2 685  |
| by cast method  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Cast to ingot   | <b>KLPK</b>  | 2 174  | 1 892  | 1 660  | 784    | 534    | 539    | 369    | 339    | 354    | 383    | 281    |
| Continuously cast   | <b>KLPL</b>  | 15 250 | 15 912 | 16 653 | 16 346 | 15 637 | 14 470 | 13 024 | 11 182 | 12 766 | 13 383 | 12 954 |
| Steel for castings  | <b>KLPM</b>  | 180    | 188    | 186    | 185    | 127    | 146    | 150    | 146    | 148    | ..     | ..     |
| by quality  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Non alloy steel   | <b>KLPN</b>  | 16 243 | 16 708 | 17 193 | 16 145 | 15 263 | 14 004 | 12 482 | 10 657 | 12 294 | 12 809 | 12 376 |
| Stainless and other alloy steel   | <b>KLPO</b>  | 1 361  | 1 284  | 1 306  | 1 170  | 1 035  | 1 151  | 1 061  | 1 010  | 974    | 957    | 863    |
| <b>Production of finished steel products</b><br>(All quantities) <sup>3</sup> |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Rods and bars for reinforcement (in coil and lengths)                         | <b>KLPP</b>  | 1 154  | 1 182  | 1 118  | 1 133  | 893    | 812    | 755    | 487    | 294    | 769    | 730    |
| Wire rods and other rods and bars in coil                                     | <b>KL PQ</b> | 1 642  | 1 536  | 1 565  | 1 492  | 1 407  | 1 408  | 1 389  | 1 394  | 1 316  | 1 392  | 1 035  |
| Hot rolled bars in lengths  | <b>KLPR</b>  | 1 311  | 1 499  | 1 716  | 1 791  | 1 542  | 1 545  | 1 449  | 1 267  | 1 107  | 1 179  | 1 136  |
| Bright steel bars <sup>4</sup>  | <b>KLPS</b>  | 424    | 357    | 385    | 336    | 311    | 337    | 296    | 271    | 273    | 277    | 233    |
| Light sections other than rails   | <b>KLPT</b>  | 286    | 298    | 302    | 318    | 264    | 183    | 201    | 188    | 116    | 136    | 130    |
| Heavy sections  | <b>KGQZ</b>  | 2 549  | 2 557  | 2 397  | 2 346  | 2 303  | 1 915  | 1 931  | 1 873  | 1 774  | 1 694  | 1 527  |
| Hot rolled plates, sheets and strip in coil and lengths                       | <b>KL PW</b> | 8 077  | 8 512  | 8 956  | 8 454  | 7 893  | 7 293  | 5 841  | 5 756  | 6 145  | 6 437  | 5 818  |
| Cold rolled plates and sheets in coil and lengths                             | <b>KL PX</b> | 4 100  | 4 221  | 4 437  | 4 288  | 3 914  | 3 612  | 2 944  | 2 951  | 2 958  | 3 001  | 2 769  |
| Cold rolled strip <sup>4</sup>  | <b>KL PZ</b> | 267    | 246    | 255    | 259    | 233    | 218    | 201    | 179    | 186    | 156    | 131    |
| Tinplate  | <b>KL QW</b> | 791    | 739    | 754    | 772    | 736    | 753    | 602    | 562    | 493    | 507    | 471    |
| Other coated sheet  | <b>KL QX</b> | 2 306  | 2 366  | 2 534  | 2 610  | 2 475  | 2 471  | 1 773  | 1 786  | 1 811  | 1 713  | 1 644  |
| Tubes and pipes <sup>4</sup>  | <b>KL QY</b> | 1 183  | 1 317  | 1 310  | 1 276  | 1 100  | 1 061  | 1 096  | 940    | 1 066  | 1 076  | 932    |
| Forged bars <sup>4</sup>  | <b>KL QZ</b> | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 2      | 1      | 1      | 1      | ..     | ..     | ..     |

1 See chapter text. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

2 Includes steel furnaces at steel foundries, only up to 2003.

3 Includes material for conversion into other products listed in the table.

4 Based on producers' deliveries.

Source: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau: 020 8686 9050 ext 126



# 22.17 Non-ferrous metals

## United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

|  |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Copper</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Production of refined copper:  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Primary  | KLAA | 12.0  | 13.0  | 9.1   | 6.4   | 1.7   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Secondary  | KLAB | 43.0  | 43.6  | 51.3  | 47.4  | 48.6  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Home consumption:  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Refined  | KLAC | 397.9 | 396.0 | 408.3 | 374.1 | 305.3 | 322.7 | 285.9 | 260.8 | 242.2 | 243.4 | 165.4 |
| Scrap (metal content)  | KLAD | 81.0  | 81.0  | 69.0  | 64.6  | 112.5 | 132.4 | 127.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 |
| Stocks (end of period) <sup>1,2</sup>                                  | KLAE | 7.5   | 6.6   | 12.8  | 7.5   | 7.3   | 10.4  | 7.3   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap): <sup>3,4</sup> total | KLAF | 493.2 | 477.3 | 477.4 | 438.7 | 417.8 | 455.5 | 212.7 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Wire <sup>5</sup>  | KLAG | 321.4 | 309.4 | 312.5 | 287.2 | 276.1 | 310.2 | 151.8 | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Rods, bars and sections  | KLAH | 59.0  | 58.3  | 58.3  | 53.6  | 46.9  | 43.6  | 21.6  | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Sheet, strip and plate   | KLAI | 37.1  | 34.0  | 36.5  | 30.5  | 27.7  | 32.3  | 16.9  | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| Tubes  | KLAJ | 75.7  | 75.6  | 70.1  | 67.4  | 67.1  | 69.4  | 22.4  | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| <b>Zinc</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Slab zinc:   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Production   | KLAL | 106.0 | 96.9  | 107.7 | 99.6  | 132.8 | 99.6  | 99.6  | 99.6  | 16.6  | —     | —     |
| Home consumption   | KLAM | 198.4 | 195.7 | 194.8 | 187.9 | 198.9 | 206.5 | 197.1 | 202.4 | 176.2 | 150.1 | 161.7 |
| Stocks (end of period)   | KLAN | 9.8   | 10.5  | 10.1  | 10.6  | 10.9  | 10.9  | 9.5   | 9.2   | 8.9   | 8.9   | 8.9   |
| Other zinc (metal content):  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Consumption  | KLAO | 46.8  | 41.3  | 41.5  | 37.3  | 41.6  | 46.3  | 48.2  | 51.8  | 52.3  | 55.4  | —     |
| Analysis of home consumption (slab and scrap): total                   | KLAP | 245.2 | 237.1 | 236.5 | 221.6 | 232.1 | 237.9 | 226.6 | 230.4 | 226.8 | 232.0 | ..    |
| Brass  | KLAQ | 45.2  | 39.1  | 41.6  | 36.6  | 33.6  | 34.4  | 32.2  | 30.0  | 30.0  | 31.2  | ..    |
| Galvanized products  | KLAR | 110.7 | 110.3 | 108.4 | 103.8 | 116.6 | 120.9 | 111.8 | 117.3 | 113.3 | 116.2 | ..    |
| Zinc sheet and strip   | KLAS | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.3   | ..    |
| Zinc alloy die castings  | KLAT | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | 46.5  | ..    |
| Zinc oxide   | KLAU | 21.6  | 20.7  | 20.6  | 20.4  | 21.1  | 21.8  | 21.8  | 22.2  | 22.7  | 23.8  | ..    |
| Other products   | KLAV | 18.2  | 17.5  | 16.1  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 11.0  | ..    |
| <b>Refined lead</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Production <sup>6,7</sup>  | KLAW | 320.7 | 351.4 | 384.1 | 349.7 | 351.0 | 328.0 | 366.3 | 366.3 | 364.6 | 245.9 | 304.3 |
| Home consumption <sup>7,8</sup>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Refined lead   | KLAX | 285.4 | 272.8 | 270.4 | 275.5 | 283.3 | 294.0 | 298.3 | 298.3 | 314.7 | 330.3 | 281.6 |
| Scrap and remelted lead <sup>7</sup>                                   | KLAY | 41.6  | 43.4  | 39.1  | 38.4  | 32.2  | 39.5  | 40.6  | 40.7  | 34.1  | 40.8  | ..    |
| Stocks (end of period) <sup>9</sup>                                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Lead bullion   | KLAZ | 9.5   | 32.9  | 15.5  | 20.9  | 17.1  | 10.0  | 17.2  | 17.2  | 24.0  | 23.0  | 23.0  |
| Refined soft lead at consumers   | KLBA | 24.9  | 28.8  | 29.1  | 27.4  | 25.7  | 25.8  | 26.1  | 26.1  | 25.3  | 25.9  | 25.9  |
| In LME Warehouses (UK)   | KLBB | 0.4   | 3.0   | 2.4   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap): total                | KLBC | 327.0 | 316.2 | 309.5 | 313.9 | 315.5 | 333.5 | 338.9 | 339.0 | 348.8 | 371.1 | 281.6 |
| Cables   | KLBD | 9.8   | 9.8   | 9.7   | 9.7   | 9.7   | 9.6   | 9.6   | 9.7   | 9.7   | 9.7   | ..    |
| Batteries (excluding oxides)   | KLBE | 52.7  | 52.3  | 54.7  | 51.6  | 47.4  | 50.5  | 48.2  | 48.2  | 51.9  | 54.1  | ..    |
| Oxides and compounds:  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Batteries  | KLBF | 56.2  | 54.9  | 56.1  | 54.4  | 53.1  | 55.9  | 54.7  | 54.7  | 55.9  | 59.0  | ..    |
| Other uses   | KLBG | 53.8  | 56.1  | 54.5  | 56.4  | 57.0  | 56.8  | 53.8  | 53.8  | 60.6  | 64.5  | ..    |
| Sheets and pipes   | KLBH | 101.2 | 94.1  | 91.1  | 96.1  | 94.9  | 102.3 | 102.3 | 102.3 | 109.8 | 111.4 | ..    |
| Solder   | KLBJ | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.2   | 7.4   | ..    |
| Alloys   | KLBK | 15.9  | 12.1  | 9.4   | 9.4   | 11.9  | 15.2  | 24.3  | 24.3  | 25.7  | 33.3  | ..    |
| Other uses   | KLBL | 30.0  | 29.5  | 26.6  | 28.9  | 34.1  | 35.8  | 38.6  | 38.6  | 28.0  | 31.7  | ..    |



## Production

# 22.17 Non-ferrous metals

## United Kingdom

continued

Thousand tonnes

|   |      | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Tin</b>  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tin ore (metal content):                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Production  | KLBM | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   | ..    | ..    | 1.9   | 1.9   | —     | —     |
| Tin metal: <sup>10</sup>                              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Production <sup>11</sup>                              | KLBO | —     | —     | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 1.9   | 1.9   | —     | —     |
| Home consumption <sup>11</sup>                        | VQIX | 10.5  | 10.5  | 10.4  | 10.6  | 9.6   | 10.0  | 10.3  | 6.9   | 7.1   | 5.3   | 3.2   |
| Exports and re-exports <sup>12</sup>                  | KLBO | 2.7   | 0.6   | 0.3   | 3.4   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.4   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 0.6   | 1.7   |
| Stocks (end of period):                               |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Consumers   | KLBR | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Analysis of home consumption (excluding scrap): total | KLBT | 10.6  | 10.5  | 10.4  | 17.5  | 16.5  | 17.0  | 18.8  | 18.8  | 1.9   | 18.4  | ..    |
| Tinplate  | KLBU | 3.6   | 3.6   | 2.8   | 2.6   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 3.0   | ..    |
| Alloys  | KLBU | 3.4   | 3.5   | 3.4   | 12.1  | 11.2  | 11.6  | 2.6   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 2.6   | ..    |
| Solder  | KLBU | 1.1   | 1.1   | 1.1   | 1.1   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.5   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 1.5   | ..    |
| Other uses  | KLBU | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 0.4   | ..    |
| <b>Aluminium</b>                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Ingot production                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Primary   | KLBY | 237.9 | 240.0 | 247.7 | 258.4 | 269.7 | 305.1 | 340.8 | 344.3 | 342.7 | 359.6 | 368.5 |
| Secondary <sup>13</sup>                               | KLCA | 229.7 | 260.0 | 242.7 | 274.8 | 285.3 | 237.7 | 248.6 | 205.4 | 205.4 | 205.4 | 205.3 |
| Wrought remelt production <sup>14</sup>               | C6EW | 467.6 | 500.0 | 490.4 | 533.2 | 555.0 | 542.8 | 589.4 | 549.7 | 548.1 | 565.0 | 573.8 |
| Wrought and cast despatches                           |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Bar, section and tube <sup>15</sup>                   | C6EX | 142.1 | 149.6 | 160.8 | 168.0 | 181.7 | 184.7 | 177.1 | 168.3 | 158.7 | 157.0 | —     |
| Plate, sheet, strip and circles                       | C6EY | 359.2 | 327.9 | 350.4 | 352.5 | 349.7 | 419.1 | 384.8 | 312.2 | 274.3 | 267.3 | —     |
| Castings  | KLCH | 147.0 | 156.0 | 152.4 | 148.0 | 137.3 | 134.9 | 138.2 | 159.4 | 127.5 | 139.7 | —     |
| Exports   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Primary ingot   | C6EZ | 159.4 | 53.1  | 219.6 | 68.7  | 233.6 | 347.7 | 203.4 | 214.7 | 244.3 | 305.1 | —     |
| Secondary ingot                                       | KLCC | 145.8 | 152.2 | 153.3 | 156.6 | 143.1 | 84.2  | 59.9  | 35.7  | 26.9  | 30.8  | —     |
| Extruded products                                     | C6F2 | 65.8  | 45.8  | 56.8  | 59.7  | 47.5  | 25.5  | 20.7  | 15.3  | 14.2  | 15.8  | —     |
| Rolled products                                       | C6F3 | 185.6 | 155.5 | 157.7 | 160.1 | 166.6 | 222.9 | 198.3 | 208.8 | 193.9 | 192.2 | —     |
| <b>Refined nickel</b>                                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Production (including ferro-nickel)                   | KLCM | 35.1  | 38.6  | 36.1  | 39.1  | 39.5  | 38.0  | 33.8  | 33.8  | 26.8  | 38.6  | 37.6  |

1 Unwrought copper (electrolytic, fire refined and blister).

2 Reported stocks of refined copper held by consumers and those held in London Metal Exchange (LME) warehouses in the United Kingdom.

3 2001 figures only cover the period January to June.

4 Copper content.

5 Consumption for high-conductivity copper and cadmium copper wire represented by consumption of wire rods, production of which for export is also included.

6 Lead reclaimed from secondary and scrap material and lead refined from bullion and domestic ores.

7 Figures for production and consumption of refined lead include antimonial lead, and for scrap and remelted lead, exclude secondary antimonial lead.

8 Including toll transactions involving fabrication.

9 Excluding government stocks.

10 Including production from imported scrap and residues refined on toll.

11 Primary and secondary metal.

12 Including re-exports on toll transactions.

13 Predominantly from old scrap.

14 Predominantly using recycled scrap from fabrication.

15 Excluding forging bars

Sources: World Bureau of Metal Statistics: 01920 461274;  
Aluminium Federation: 0121 456 1103



# 22.18 Fertilisers

Years ending 30 June

|  |      | Thousand tonnes |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | 1996            | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
| Nutrient Content                           |      |                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nitrogen (N):                              |      |                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Straight                                   | KGRM | 858             | 957   | 912   | 819   | 819   | 714   | 751   | 664   | 662   | 691   | 631   |
| Compounds                                  | KGRN | 475             | 483   | 463   | 465   | 449   | 448   | 446   | 467   | 463   | 370   | 372   |
| Phosphate (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | KGRO | 394             | 412   | 383   | 347   | 317   | 279   | 283   | 282   | 278   | 259   | 235   |
| Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O)                  | KGRP | 471             | 501   | 487   | 451   | 409   | 369   | 391   | 375   | 375   | 352   | 325   |
| Compounds - total product                  | KGRQ | 3 115           | 3 238 | 3 037 | 3 013 | 2 851 | 2 471 | 2 511 | 2 558 | 2 550 | 2 221 | 2 134 |

Source: Agricultural Industries Confederation: 01733 385230

# 22.19 Minerals: production<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

|  |              | Thousand tonnes |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |              | 1995            | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
| Great Britain                                      |              |                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Limestone  | KLEA         | 90 933          | 82 442 | 84 252 | 85 382 | 82 714 | 80 810 | 83 492 | 88 013 | 84 445 | 86 846 | 81 830 |
| Sandstone  | KLEB         | 15 017          | 12 581 | 12 457 | 13 545 | 11 870 | 12 056 | 11 897 | 11 788 | 11 665 | 11 929 | 11 609 |
| Igneous rock                                       | KLEC         | 49 641          | 43 731 | 42 370 | 39 838 | 45 294 | 44 633 | 45 053 | 44 544 | 45 305 | 46 193 | 45 992 |
| Clay/shale   | KLED         | 13 930          | 11 804 | 11 322 | 12 230 | 11 355 | 10 838 | 10 426 | 10 306 | 10 680 | 11 164 | 10 898 |
| Industrial sand                                    | KLEE         | 4 344           | 4 861  | 4 704  | 4 662  | 4 092  | 4 095  | 3 848  | 3 833  | 4 073  | 5 011  | 4 146  |
| Chalk  | KLEF         | 9 949           | 9 239  | 9 550  | 9 934  | 9 667  | 9 213  | 8 205  | 8 587  | 8 066  | 7 997  | 7 105  |
| Fireclay   | KLEG         | 708             | 536    | 338    | 577    | 545    | 595    | 459    | 491    | 528    | 402    | 395    |
| Barium sulphate                                    | KLEH         | 74              | 93     | 57     | 64     | 59     | 54     | 70     | 56     | ..     | ..     | 62     |
| Calcium fluoride                                   | KLEI         | 46              | ..     | 58     | 52     | 46     | 21     | 46     | 22     | ..     | ..     | 44     |
| Copper   | KLEJ         | —               | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | —      |
| Lead   | KLEK         | ..              | ..     | ..     | 1      | 1      | ..     | 1      | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1      |
| Tin  | KLEL         | 2.0             | 2.1    | 2.0    | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | —      |
| Zinc   | KLEM         | ..              | ..     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | —      |
| Iron ore: crude                                    | KLEN         | 2               | 1      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | —      | ..     | —      |
| Iron ore: iron content                             | KLEO         | 1               | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | ..     | ..     | —      | ..     | —      |
| Calcspar   | KLEP         | ..              | ..     | 13     | 15     | ..     | ..     | 12     | ..     | —      | ..     | —      |
| China clay   | KLEQ         | 3 076           | 2 654  | 2 798  | 2 866  | 2 841  | 2 779  | 2 804  | 2 467  | 2 378  | 2 148  | 1 908  |
| Ball clay  | KILC<br>KIMS | ..              | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 2      | ..     |
| Chert and flint                                    |              | KLER            | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 6      | ..     | 2      | ..     | 2      | 2      |
| Fuller's earth                                     | KLES         | 150             | 183    | 162    | 111    | 83     | 103    | ..     | 33     | 19     | 11     | —      |
| Lignite  | KLET         | —               | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | —      |
| Rock salt  | KLEU         | ..              | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Salt from brine                                    | KLEV         | ..              | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Salt in brine                                      | KLEW         | 3 548           | 3 512  | 3 561  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Anhydrite  | KLEX         | ..              | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | —      |
| Dolomite   | KLEY         | 17 966          | 16 555 | 17 282 | 15 632 | 13 698 | 13 069 | 14 314 | 12 946 | ..     | ..     | 11 514 |
| Gypsum   | KLEZ         | ..              | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1 686  | ..     |
| Slate <sup>2</sup>                                 | KLFA         | 275             | 408    | 347    | 425    | 361    | 479    | 551    | 742    | 832    | 901    | 928    |
| Soapstone and talc                                 | KLFB         | 4               | 5      | 5      | 5      | 6      | 5      | 5      | 6      | 6      | 4      | 6      |
| Sand and gravel<br>(land-won)                      | KLFC         | 78 031          | 70 489 | 74 362 | 73 016 | 74 785 | 74 877 | 74 599 | 69 889 | 68 090 | 73 061 | 69 368 |
| Sand and gravel<br>(marine dredged)                | KLFD         | 11 625          | 11 508 | 12 004 | 12 952 | 13 424 | 14 356 | 13 611 | 12 832 | 12 131 | 12 996 | 13 024 |
| Northern Ireland                                   |              |                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Sand and gravel                                    | KLFG         | 5 262           | 7 684  | 5 138  | 5 300  | 5 517  | 5 073  | 6 194  | 5 512  | 4 894  | 5 084  | 5 803  |
| Basalt and igneous<br>rock (other than<br>granite) | KLPH         | 7 564           | 6 974  | 6 286  | 6 107  | 7 861  | 9 480  | 6 448  | 6 681  | 6 051  | 6 844  | 7 112  |
| Limestone  | KLFI         | 3 703           | 4 122  | 3 500  | 3 892  | 4 219  | 3 538  | 4 746  | 4 514  | 4 887  | 5 634  | 5 588  |
| Sandstone <sup>3</sup>                             | KLFL         | 4 779           | 4 941  | 6 042  | 6 584  | 3 615  | 2 844  | 8 070  | 6 574  | 6 594  | 6 915  | 7 076  |
| Granite  | KLFL         | ..              | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | ..     |
| Others <sup>4</sup>                                | KLFN         | 812             | 1 392  | 625    | 473    | 1 579  | 3 098  | 753    | 242    | 1 055  | 1 266  | 2 090  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Includes waste used for constructional fill, and powder and granules used in manufacturing.

3 Prior to 1993 the 'Sandstone' heading was called 'Grit and conglomerate'. The new heading is all encompassing and was confirmed as correct with the Geological Survey in Northern Ireland.

4 Rock salt, Chalk, Diatomite and Fireclay.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812082



## Production

# 22.20 Building materials and components: production<sup>1</sup> Great Britain

|                                     |      |                        | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006   |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Building bricks <sup>2</sup>        | KLGA | Millions               | 3 046   | 2 997   | 3 000   | 2 939   | 2 864   | 2 754   | 2 750   | 2 772   | 2 868   | 2 748   | 2 510  |
| Common bricks                       | GRTD | "                      | 401     | 422     | 385     | 367     | 342     | 320     | 332     | 315     | 318     | 319     | 304    |
| Facing bricks                       | GRTE | "                      | 2 430   | 2 386   | 2 411   | 2 369   | 2 287   | 2 211   | 2 209   | 2 244   | 2 327   | 2 202   | 2 013  |
| Engineering bricks                  | GRTF | "                      | 216     | 190     | 204     | 204     | 235     | 223     | 210     | 213     | 224     | 227     | 193    |
| Clay bricks (including sand-lime)   | GRTG | "                      | 2 880   | 2 828   | 2 830   | 2 759   | 2 694   | 2 595   | 2 600   | 2 606   | 2 707   | 2 601   | 2 359  |
| Concrete bricks                     | GRTH | "                      | 166     | 169     | 171     | 180     | 170     | 159     | 150     | 167     | 161     | 147     | 150    |
| Cement (grey Portland) <sup>3</sup> | KLGB | Thousand tonnes        | 12 214  | 12 638  | 12 409  | 12 697  | 12 452  | 11 090  | 11 089  | 11 215  | 11 405  | 11 216  | 11 460 |
| Sand and gravel                     | GRTI | "                      | 81 997  | 86 366  | 85 968  | 88 209  | 89 234  | 88 210  | 82 721  | 80 221  | 86 057  | 82 392  | 77 896 |
| Building sand <sup>4</sup>          | KLGC | "                      | 14 655  | 15 337  | 13 810  | 13 941  | 14 219  | 13 772  | 13 221  | 13 617  | 13 125  | 13 730  | 11 845 |
| Concreting sand                     | KLGD | "                      | 28 659  | 30 130  | 30 244  | 31 730  | 31 167  | 31 656  | 31 224  | 31 411  | 32 529  | 29 848  | 29 893 |
| Gravel <sup>5</sup>                 | KLGE | "                      | 38 683  | 40 899  | 41 914  | 42 538  | 43 847  | 42 782  | 38 276  | 35 193  | 40 404  | 38 814  | 36 158 |
| Crushed rock                        | GRTJ | "                      | 132 894 | 133 787 | 131 716 | 132 598 | 130 307 | 133 759 | 126 568 | 122 885 | 127 674 | 121 860 | ..     |
| Coated roadstone                    | KLGF | "                      | 26 270  | 23 906  | 23 131  | 22 260  | 21 785  | 23 340  | 23 281  | 23 139  | 18 721  | 20 136  | ..     |
| Uncoated roadstone                  | KLGG | "                      | 40 893  | 40 186  | 36 816  | 38 114  | 36 509  | 34 638  | 27 323  | 28 950  | 25 260  | 25 902  | ..     |
| Fill and ballast                    | KLGH | "                      | 50 982  | 51 396  | 51 623  | 52 144  | 53 417  | 47 225  | 49 622  | 42 208  | 62 460  | 58 945  | ..     |
| Concrete aggregate                  | KLGI | "                      | 14 748  | 18 300  | 20 146  | 20 080  | 18 595  | 28 556  | 26 342  | 28 588  | 21 231  | 16 876  | ..     |
| Ready mixed concrete <sup>6</sup>   | GRXA | Thousand cubic metres  | 20 892  | 22 327  | 22 983  | 23 550  | 23 043  | 23 008  | 22 597  | 22 289  | 22 856  | 22 432  | 23 029 |
| Concrete building blocks            | GRTK | Thousand square metres | 75 866  | 82 537  | 84 662  | 87 767  | 90 219  | 87 922  | 91 474  | 95 645  | 96 256  | 89 997  | 87 510 |
| Dense aggregate                     | KLGN | "                      | 34 996  | 37 250  | 39 439  | 38 439  | 37 629  | 36 598  | 35 744  | 36 745  | 37 677  | 36 188  | 34 956 |
| Lightweight aggregate               | KLGO | "                      | 16 316  | 17 783  | 19 110  | 20 830  | 22 991  | 22 684  | 23 478  | 24 991  | 25 462  | 25 561  | 25 345 |
| Aerated concrete                    | KLGP | "                      | 24 554  | 27 505  | 26 113  | 28 497  | 29 599  | 28 639  | 32 252  | 33 909  | 33 117  | 28 248  | 27 209 |
| Concrete roofing tiles              | KLGM | "                      | 24 651  | 24 958  | 24 981  | 25 972  | 26 765  | 24 825  | 25 023  | 21 437  | 20 739  | 25 719  | 23 730 |
| Roofing and architectural slates    | GRXB | Tonnes                 | 48 474  | 44 578  | 46 159  | 46 998  | 41 214  | 45 604  | 50 530  | 50 094  | ..      | ..      | ..     |
| Fibre cement products               | KLGX | Thousand tonnes        | 146.2   | 163.5   | 160.9   | 156.2   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..     |

1 See chapter text.

2 Excluding refractory and glazed bricks.

3 United Kingdom up until 2000. Great Britain for 2001 onwards.

4 Includes sand and gravel used for coating.

5 Includes hoggins.

6 United Kingdom.

Source: Department of Trade & Industry: 020 7215 1555



# 22.21 Construction: value of output in Great Britain<sup>1</sup>

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|   |             | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All work: total</b>                              | <b>FGAY</b> | 55 243 | 58 352 | 62 060 | 65 704 | 69 676 | 74 703 | 83 592 | 93 284 | 102 363 | 107 006 | 113 571 |
| New work: total                                     | <b>BLAB</b> | 27 926 | 29 928 | 32 491 | 35 587 | 37 660 | 39 974 | 45 370 | 50 353 | 57 238  | 59 412  | 64 513  |
| New housing: total                                  | <b>KLQA</b> | 7 013  | 7 983  | 8 430  | 8 418  | 9 985  | 10 234 | 12 089 | 15 362 | 19 447  | 21 063  | 23 014  |
| For public sector                                   | <b>BLAC</b> | 1 421  | 1 232  | 1 069  | 1 012  | 1 319  | 1 437  | 1 716  | 2 032  | 2 628   | 2 680   | 3 442   |
| For private sector                                  | <b>BLAD</b> | 5 592  | 6 751  | 7 361  | 7 406  | 8 666  | 8 797  | 10 373 | 13 330 | 16 818  | 18 383  | 19 572  |
| Infrastructure: total                               | <b>KIAM</b> | 6 338  | 6 311  | 6 182  | 6 200  | 6 453  | 7 147  | 8 077  | 7 363  | 6 491   | 6 499   | 6 533   |
| Other new work: total<br>(excluding infrastructure) | <b>KLQB</b> | 14 575 | 15 635 | 17 879 | 20 969 | 21 222 | 22 594 | 25 204 | 27 628 | 31 301  | 31 850  | 34 966  |
| For public sector                                   | <b>BLAE</b> | 4 441  | 3 756  | 4 151  | 4 919  | 4 854  | 5 330  | 6 865  | 8 875  | 10 516  | 10 191  | 9 939   |
| For private sector                                  | <b>KLQC</b> | 10 134 | 11 879 | 13 728 | 16 049 | 16 369 | 17 263 | 18 339 | 18 753 | 20 785  | 21 659  | 25 026  |
| Private Industrial                                  | <b>BLAF</b> | 3 119  | 3 491  | 3 810  | 3 973  | 3 716  | 3 702  | 3 374  | 3 644  | 3 978   | 4 291   | 4 887   |
| Private Commercial                                  | <b>BLAG</b> | 7 015  | 8 388  | 9 917  | 12 076 | 12 653 | 13 562 | 14 965 | 15 109 | 16 807  | 17 369  | 20 139  |
| <b>Repair and maintenance: total</b>                | <b>BLAH</b> | 27 317 | 28 423 | 29 569 | 30 117 | 32 016 | 34 729 | 38 222 | 42 931 | 45 125  | 47 594  | 49 058  |
| Housing: total                                      | <b>KLQD</b> | 15 035 | 15 754 | 16 202 | 16 370 | 16 907 | 17 626 | 19 170 | 21 315 | 23 229  | 23 937  | 24 630  |
| For public sector                                   | <b>BLBK</b> | 6 637  | 6 629  | 6 506  | 6 485  | 6 552  | 6 632  | 6 412  | 7 451  | 8 302   | 8 598   | 8 864   |
| For private sector                                  | <b>BLBL</b> | 8 398  | 9 126  | 9 696  | 9 885  | 10 354 | 10 994 | 12 758 | 13 864 | 14 927  | 15 339  | 15 766  |
| Public other work                                   | <b>BLAJ</b> | 5 252  | 5 079  | 5 220  | 5 371  | 5 685  | 6 111  | 6 712  | 7 930  | 8 015   | 8 939   | 8 779   |
| Private other work                                  | <b>BLAK</b> | 7 030  | 7 590  | 8 147  | 8 376  | 9 424  | 10 992 | 12 340 | 13 686 | 13 881  | 14 718  | 15 648  |

1 See chapter text. Output by contractors, including unrecorded estimates by small firms and self-employed workers, and output by public sector direct labour departments - classified to construction in the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 1953

# 22.22 Construction: value of new orders obtained by contractors<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

|  |             | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>New work: total</b>                 | <b>FHAA</b> | 22 834 | 24 806 | 27 477 | 26 079 | 28 120 | 29 643 | 33 411 | 33 951 | 39 089 | 43 932 | 47 638 |
| Public housing                         | <b>BLBC</b> | 1 073  | 995    | 933    | 969    | 910    | 1 084  | 1 129  | 1 340  | 1 697  | 1 951  | 2 627  |
| Private housing <sup>2</sup>           | <b>BLBD</b> | 5 416  | 6 253  | 5 997  | 5 901  | 6 085  | 6 525  | 8 088  | 9 471  | 12 153 | 13 171 | 13 501 |
| <b>New housing: total</b>              | <b>FGAU</b> | 6 487  | 7 248  | 6 930  | 6 869  | 6 995  | 7 610  | 9 217  | 10 812 | 13 850 | 15 122 | 16 129 |
| <b>Infrastructure:</b>                 |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Water                                  | <b>KIBV</b> | 640    | 733    | 957    | 760    | 1 084  | 531    | 936    | 677    | 601    | 1 200  | 525    |
| Sewerage                               | <b>KIBW</b> | 481    | 656    | 737    | 789    | 380    | 540    | 524    | 423    | 393    | 429    | 379    |
| Electricity                            | <b>KIBX</b> | 294    | 382    | 359    | 254    | 244    | 279    | 294    | 255    | 356    | 561    | 620    |
| Roads                                  | <b>KIBY</b> | 1 710  | 928    | 821    | 957    | 1 445  | 1 572  | 1 999  | 1 424  | 1 092  | 1 559  | 1 129  |
| Gas, communications, air               | <b>KIBZ</b> | 745    | 693    | 745    | 713    | 1 085  | 584    | 485    | 699    | 480    | 694    | 745    |
| Railways                               | <b>KIDP</b> | 524    | 416    | 573    | 471    | 539    | 1 271  | 1 052  | 1 189  | 672    | 775    | 636    |
| Harbours                               | <b>KIDQ</b> | 270    | 182    | 287    | 250    | 215    | 377    | 264    | 228    | 178    | 315    | 243    |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>BAWT</b> | 4 664  | 3 991  | 4 479  | 4 195  | 4 992  | 5 154  | 5 555  | 4 894  | 3 772  | 5 532  | 4 277  |
| <i>of which</i>                        |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| - Public                               | <b>KIDS</b> | 1 671  | 1 352  | 1 505  | 1 495  | 1 430  | 2 085  | 2 491  | 1 781  | 1 291  | 1 949  | 1 428  |
| - Private                              | <b>KIDT</b> | 2 993  | 2 639  | 2 974  | 2 700  | 3 562  | 3 068  | 3 064  | 3 113  | 2 480  | 3 584  | 2 849  |
| <b>Other public non-housing:</b>       |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Factories                              | <b>KIDU</b> | 91     | 72     | 84     | 72     | 64     | 30     | 65     | 121    | 85     | 48     | 57     |
| Warehouses                             | <b>KIDV</b> | 14     | 27     | 20     | 24     | 12     | 10     | 11     | 27     | 25     | 26     | 22     |
| Oil, steel, coal                       | <b>KIDW</b> | 4      | 4      | 2      | 5      | 1      | 8      | 1      | 4      | 1      | 2      | 1      |
| Schools and colleges                   | <b>KIDX</b> | 707    | 749    | 770    | 791    | 986    | 1 498  | 1 397  | 1 988  | 2 586  | 2 735  | 2 549  |
| Universities                           | <b>KIDY</b> | 355    | 273    | 405    | 345    | 329    | 378    | 667    | 760    | 704    | 904    | 636    |
| Health                                 | <b>KIDZ</b> | 681    | 491    | 769    | 635    | 685    | 813    | 1 065  | 1 114  | 1 378  | 1 049  | 936    |
| Offices                                | <b>KIFP</b> | 379    | 391    | 292    | 390    | 291    | 395    | 854    | 588    | 785    | 566    | 692    |
| Entertainment                          | <b>KIFQ</b> | 259    | 342    | 432    | 435    | 359    | 392    | 400    | 543    | 503    | 668    | 476    |
| Garages                                | <b>KIFR</b> | 28     | 34     | 19     | 36     | 44     | 30     | 53     | 34     | 56     | 54     | 55     |
| Shops                                  | <b>KIFS</b> | 12     | 35     | 35     | 29     | 34     | 38     | 53     | 50     | 60     | 40     | 37     |
| Agriculture                            | <b>KIFT</b> | 8      | 33     | 17     | 9      | 12     | 46     | 16     | 10     | 4      | 6      | 8      |
| Miscellaneous                          | <b>KIFU</b> | 418    | 441    | 660    | 503    | 999    | 479    | 1 328  | 903    | 660    | 595    | 698    |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>BAWU</b> | 2 956  | 2 894  | 3 504  | 3 273  | 3 815  | 4 117  | 5 910  | 6 142  | 6 847  | 6 694  | 6 169  |
| <b>Private industrial:<sup>2</sup></b> |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Factories                              | <b>KIFW</b> | 1 603  | 2 184  | 1 878  | 1 698  | 1 444  | 1 588  | 1 341  | 1 442  | 1 321  | 1 753  | 1 669  |
| Warehouses                             | <b>KIFX</b> | 663    | 901    | 1 014  | 821    | 1 110  | 911    | 866    | 867    | 1 158  | 1 569  | 1 826  |
| Oil, steel, coal                       | <b>KIFY</b> | 71     | 64     | 79     | 38     | 34     | 43     | 40     | 74     | 115    | 99     | 105    |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>BAWV</b> | 2 337  | 3 149  | 2 971  | 2 558  | 2 589  | 2 542  | 2 247  | 2 383  | 2 593  | 3 421  | 3 601  |
| <b>Private commercial:<sup>2</sup></b> |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Schools, universities                  | <b>KIHP</b> | 156    | 189    | 351    | 393    | 577    | 702    | 850    | 873    | 744    | 1 479  | 1 990  |
| Health                                 | <b>KIHQ</b> | 277    | 356    | 651    | 411    | 455    | 349    | 575    | 744    | 1 376  | 1 323  | 2 786  |
| Offices                                | <b>KIHR</b> | 2 169  | 2 506  | 3 472  | 3 566  | 4 384  | 4 748  | 3 947  | 3 253  | 3 555  | 4 306  | 5 611  |
| Entertainment                          | <b>KIHS</b> | 1 407  | 1 847  | 2 244  | 2 224  | 1 873  | 1 674  | 1 861  | 1 521  | 2 059  | 2 118  | 1 913  |
| Garages                                | <b>KIHT</b> | 265    | 344    | 315    | 266    | 169    | 190    | 199    | 194    | 272    | 263    | 280    |
| Shops                                  | <b>KIHU</b> | 1 795  | 1 937  | 2 154  | 1 901  | 1 889  | 2 212  | 2 570  | 2 675  | 2 893  | 3 142  | 3 870  |
| Agriculture                            | <b>KIBN</b> | 123    | 148    | 146    | 100    | 77     | 105    | 107    | 158    | 149    | 155    | 172    |
| Miscellaneous                          | <b>KIBO</b> | 198    | 198    | 259    | 321    | 305    | 242    | 374    | 301    | 978    | 377    | 841    |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>BAWW</b> | 6 390  | 7 525  | 9 593  | 9 184  | 9 729  | 10 221 | 10 482 | 9 721  | 12 026 | 13 163 | 17 462 |

1 See chapter text. Classified to construction in the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification.

2 Figures for private sector include work to be carried out by contractors on their own initiative for sale.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 020 7215 1953



## Production

# 22.23

**Total engineering: total turnover of UK based manufacturers<sup>1</sup>**

Standard Industrial Classification 2003

£ million

|   |  | 2001  | 2002     | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |         |
|---|--|-------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Activity heading  | Product group  |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| Class 29: Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified               |  |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 2911  | Manufacture of engines and turbines except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines   | MXVO  | 1 911.8  | 1 823.9 | 1 716.6 | 1 631.8 | 1 847.2 | 1 951.9 |
| 2912  | Manufacture of pumps and compressors   | MXXO  | 2 337.4  | 2 537.3 | 2 607.7 | 2 957.1 | 2 872.2 | 3 189.3 |
| 2913  | Manufacture of taps and valves   | MXZH  | 1 358.2  | 1 330.9 | 1 281.5 | 1 205.7 | 1 230.6 | 1 194.3 |
| 2914  | Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements   | MYCT  | 1 227.0  | 1 004.9 | 882.4   | 988.4   | 947.2   | 1 037.5 |
| 2922  | Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment  | MYLS  | 3 348.7  | 3 080.7 | 2 991.9 | 3 141.9 | 3 541.7 | 3 916.1 |
| 2923  | Manufacture of non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment  | MYPT  | 3 411.9  | 3 298.7 | 3 194.3 | 3 339.7 | 3 393.0 | 3 778.2 |
| 2924  | Manufacture of other general purpose machinery not elsewhere classified  | MYRM  | 2 947.6  | 2 573.4 | 2 650.4 | 2 946.4 | 3 027.4 | 2 974.3 |
| 2941/3  | Manufacture of other machine tools   | MYYP  | 834.3    | 745.7   | 842.3   | 788.5   | 699.4   | 766.3   |
| 2942  | Manufacture of metalworking machine tools  | MYWY  | 912.6    | 738.6   | 689.9   | 603.4   | 729.6   | 848.0   |
| 2952  | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction  | MZCE  | 2 392.4  | 2 215.9 | 2 549.2 | 2 932.8 | 3 097.9 | 3 255.3 |
| 2953  | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing   | MZFS  | 629.1    | 710.8   | 802.9   | 949.9   | 942.1   | 962.7   |
| 2954  | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production   | MZJP  | 194.7    | 158.0   | 145.9   | 172.3   | 122.6   | 127.6   |
| 2956  | Manufacture of other special purpose machinery not elsewhere classified  | MZQF  | 2 148.8  | 2 187.1 | 2 239.7 | 2 218.3 | 2 262.2 | 2 207.7 |
| 2971  | Manufacture of electric domestic appliances  | MZTZ  | 2 230.9  | 2 196.4 | 2 187.5 | 2 459.9 | 2 642.3 | 2 731.2 |
| Class 30: Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment                               |  |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 3001  | Manufacture of office machinery  | MZXQ  | 1 481.1  | 1 129.8 | 919.0   | 815.2   | 888.8   | 1 235.3 |
| 3002  | Manufacture of computers and other information processing equipment  | VBCE  | 12 086.4 | 8 915.6 | 7 533.8 | 5 014.2 | 4 233.6 | 2 994.2 |
| Class 31 : Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified   |  |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 3110  | Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers  | VBEB  | 3 287.6  | 2 732.3 | 2 620.5 | 2 330.8 | 2 347.8 | 2 611.8 |
| 3120  | Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus  | VBFU  | 4 090.5  | 3 736.1 | 3 558.4 | 3 641.3 | 3 459.1 | 3 703.8 |
| 3130  | Manufacture of insulated wire and cable  | VBHW  | 1 414.7  | 1 271.6 | 1 140.0 | 1 122.9 | 958.5   | 1 343.1 |
| 3140  | Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries   | VB JW | 493.7    | 444.6   | 451.9   | 460.9   | 440.0   | 353.6   |
| 3150  | Manufacture of lighting equipment and electric lamps   | VBLP  | 1 712.1  | 1 487.0 | 1 402.1 | 1 442.2 | 1 330.6 | 1 384.2 |
| 3161  | Manufacture of other electrical equipment for engines and vehicles not otherwise classified  | VBNI  | 1 034.2  | 1 042.5 | 1 037.3 | 1 006.2 | 1 003.9 | 946.5   |
| 3162  | Manufacture of other electrical equipment not elsewhere classified   | VBPK  | 2 728.1  | 2 480.9 | 2 384.4 | 2 639.0 | 2 693.6 | 2 762.6 |
| Class 32: Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus    |  |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 3210  | Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components   | VBRI  | 4 460.0  | 4 063.0 | 4 132.7 | 4 214.9 | 3 917.4 | 3 855.3 |
| 3220  | Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy  | VBTF  | 10 527.5 | 7 112.6 | 4 088.3 | 4 170.1 | 3 610.2 | 4 074.8 |
| 3230  | Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus and associated goods                                  | VBVJ  | 4 038.0  | 3 192.4 | 3 262.3 | 3 781.1 | 3 229.0 | 3 710.8 |
| Class 33: Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks |  |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 3310  | Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances   | VBXH  | 2 967.5  | 3 167.7 | 3 538.6 | 3 542.5 | 3 748.6 | 3 604.1 |
| 3320  | Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment | VBZF  | 7 104.8  | 6 378.5 | 6 748.6 | 7 046.2 | 6 852.9 | 6 720.9 |
| 3340  | Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment  | VCCV  | 999.6    | 1 027.2 | 1 031.0 | 1 069.8 | 1 059.9 | 1 089.8 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812394



# 22.24 Volume index numbers of turnover and orders for the engineering industries<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

Standard Industrial Classification 1992

Indices (2000=100)

|  | Total                          |                            |          | Home                           |                            |          | Export                         |                            |          |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
|  | Orders<br>on hand <sup>2</sup> | New<br>orders <sup>3</sup> | Turnover | Orders<br>on hand <sup>2</sup> | New<br>orders <sup>3</sup> | Turnover | Orders<br>on hand <sup>2</sup> | New<br>orders <sup>3</sup> | Turnover |
| <b>Total Engineering industries</b>                    |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |
| <i>SIC 1992 Division 29, 30, 31, 32 and 33</i>         |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |
|  | JIQI                           | JIQH                       | JIQJ     | JIQC                           | JIQB                       | JIQD     | JIQF                           | JIQE                       | JIQG     |
| 1999   | 93.0                           | 91.8                       | 91.9     | 93.2                           | 94.1                       | 93.4     | 92.6                           | 88.6                       | 89.8     |
| 2000   | 104.3                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    | 105.4                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    | 102.4                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    |
| 2001   | 95.6                           | 89.6                       | 95.3     | 105.4                          | 94.5                       | 98.4     | 79.1                           | 83.0                       | 91.2     |
| 2002   | 92.6                           | 80.8                       | 84.5     | 104.5                          | 87.9                       | 91.8     | 72.4                           | 71.2                       | 74.8     |
| 2003   | 92.6                           | 78.9                       | 81.6     | 108.4                          | 87.9                       | 90.2     | 65.8                           | 66.8                       | 70.3     |
| 2004   | 88.9                           | 78.3                       | 82.1     | 102.5                          | 83.9                       | 89.3     | 65.8                           | 70.8                       | 72.6     |
| 2005   | 92.9                           | 79.3                       | 80.8     | 103.7                          | 85.8                       | 89.0     | 74.6                           | 70.5                       | 70.0     |
| <b>Manufacture of Machinery and Equipment</b>          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |
| <i>SIC 1992 Division 29</i>                            |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |
|  | JINX                           | JINW                       | JINY     | JINR                           | JINQ                       | JINS     | JINU                           | JINT                       | JINV     |
| 1999   | 96.4                           | 99.8                       | 100.4    | 97.8                           | 105.5                      | 103.6    | 93.4                           | 89.9                       | 94.7     |
| 2000   | 100.5                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    | 98.9                           | 100.0                      | 100.0    | 103.8                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    |
| 2001   | 96.2                           | 97.7                       | 100.8    | 95.3                           | 101.4                      | 103.3    | 98.1                           | 91.4                       | 96.4     |
| 2002   | 100.5                          | 95.6                       | 95.4     | 100.4                          | 98.7                       | 97.2     | 101.0                          | 90.2                       | 92.3     |
| 2003   | 111.4                          | 99.7                       | 97.2     | 120.5                          | 105.2                      | 97.6     | 91.1                           | 90.2                       | 96.4     |
| 2004   | 106.5                          | 99.2                       | 102.5    | 111.9                          | 96.3                       | 100.2    | 94.5                           | 104.2                      | 106.7    |
| 2005   | 103.9                          | 102.9                      | 105.6    | 101.4                          | 96.0                       | 100.9    | 109.3                          | 114.8                      | 113.8    |
| <b>Manufacture of Electrical and Optical Equipment</b> |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |
| <i>SIC 1992 Division 30, 31, 32 and 33</i>             |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |                                |                            |          |
|  | JIPQ                           | JIPP                       | JIPR     | JIPK                           | JIPJ                       | JIPL     | JIPN                           | JIPM                       | JIPO     |
| 1999   | 90.8                           | 88.2                       | 88.0     | 89.8                           | 88.2                       | 87.8     | 92.2                           | 88.2                       | 88.1     |
| 2000   | 106.8                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    | 110.3                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    | 101.7                          | 100.0                      | 100.0    |
| 2001   | 95.3                           | 86.0                       | 92.7     | 113.0                          | 91.0                       | 95.7     | 69.7                           | 80.0                       | 89.3     |
| 2002   | 87.5                           | 74.2                       | 79.5     | 107.6                          | 82.4                       | 89.0     | 58.4                           | 64.4                       | 68.5     |
| 2003   | 80.5                           | 69.6                       | 74.5     | 99.3                           | 79.0                       | 86.2     | 53.3                           | 58.4                       | 60.9     |
| 2004   | 77.6                           | 69.0                       | 72.7     | 95.5                           | 77.5                       | 83.3     | 51.6                           | 58.8                       | 60.5     |
| 2005   | 85.9                           | 68.7                       | 69.5     | 105.5                          | 80.5                       | 82.4     | 57.5                           | 54.6                       | 54.4     |

1 See chapter text.

2 At end of period, rather than the average value for that period, so the annual value shown for 2000 may not equal 100.

3 Net of cancellations.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812394



## Production

# 22.25 Motor vehicle production<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

Numbers

|   |      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Motor vehicles</b>                   |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <i>SIC 1992, Class 34-10</i>            |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Passenger cars: total                   | JCYM | 1 686 134 | 1 698 001 | 1 748 258 | 1 786 623 | 1 641 452 | 1 492 365 | 1 629 744 | 1 657 558 | 1 646 750 | 1 595 697 | 1 442 085 |
| 1 000 c.c. and under <sup>2</sup>       | GKAB | 108 645   | 119 894   | 112 044   | 113 204   | 96 043    | 93 695    | 79 545    | 23 985    | 15 471    | 6 111     | –         |
| Over 1 000 c.c. but not over 1 600 c.c. | GKAD | 845 084   | 829 079   | 814 595   | 776 111   | 676 438   | 632 747   | 711 553   | 750 840   | 796 174   | 854 687   | 792 187   |
| Over 1 600 c.c. but not over 2 500 c.c. | GKAF | 635 861   | 653 147   | 720 556   | 758 478   | 723 294   | 634 573   | 720 067   | 740 486   | 690 759   | 546 744   | 446 143   |
| Over 2 500 c.c.                         | GKAH | 96 544    | 95 881    | 101 063   | 138 830   | 145 677   | 131 350   | 118 579   | 142 247   | 144 346   | 188 155   | 203 755   |
| Commercial vehicles: total              | JCYG | 238 314   | 237 706   | 227 379   | 185 905   | 172 442   | 192 873   | 191 267   | 188 871   | 209 293   | 206 753   | 207 704   |
| <i>Of which:</i>                        |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Light commercial vehicles               | GKDH | 205 372   | 210 942   | 203 629   | 162 176   | 145 655   | 169 705   | 168 311   | 166 359   | 178 887   | 171 866   | 175 713   |
| Trucks:                                 |      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Under 7.5 tonnes                        | GKDJ | 8 913     | 6 254     | 5 006     | 4 107     | 5 160     | 5 000     | 4 600     | 4 151     | 4 977     | 5 533     | 4 418     |
| Over 7.5 tonnes                         | GKDL | 10 128    | 7 932     | 7 002     | 6 443     | 6 849     | 7 359     | 7 357     | 7 779     | 8 537     | 9 756     | 11 447    |
| Motive units for articulated vehicles   | GKCV | 2 631     | 2 574     | 2 492     | 2 739     | 2 673     | 2 539     | 1 795     | 2 095     | 2 558     | 2 755     | 2 230     |
| Buses, coaches and mini buses           | GKDN | 11 270    | 10 004    | 9 250     | 10 440    | 12 105    | 8 270     | 9 204     | 8 487     | 14 334    | 16 843    | 13 896    |

1 See chapter text. Figures for motor vehicles relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1993).

2 From May 2005 production of 1000 c.c. and under ceased in the UK.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812394

# 22.26 Alcoholic drink<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

|  |      |   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|--|------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Spirits<sup>2</sup></b>               |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Production                               | KMEA | Thousand<br>hectolitres<br>of alcohol<br>"    | 4 868  | 5 297  | 5 145  | 4 705  | 4 210  | 4 368  | 4 508  | 4 553  | 4 081  | 4 365  | 4 485  |
| Released for home consumption            |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Home produced whisky                     | KMEE | "   | 321    | 312    | 289    | 323    | 314    | 321    | 321    | 318    | 319    | 301    | 282    |
| Spirit-based Ready-to-drink <sup>3</sup> | SNET | "   | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 105    | 124    | 114    | 84     | 65     |
| Imported and other                       | KMEG | "   | 495    | 533    | 505    | 596    | 615    | 647    | 689    | 744    | 792    | 822    | 767    |
| Total                                    | KMEH | "   | 815    | 845    | 794    | 919    | 929    | 968    | 1 115  | 1 187  | 1 226  | 1 207  | 1 114  |
| <b>Beer</b>                              |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Production                               | BFNK | Thousand<br>hectolitres<br>"                  | 58 072 | 59 139 | 56 652 | 57 854 | 55 279 | 56 802 | 56 672 | 58 014 | 57 459 | 56 255 | 54 133 |
| Released for home consumption            | BAYL | "   | 59 894 | 61 114 | 58 835 | 58 917 | 57 007 | 58 234 | 59 384 | 60 301 | 59 195 | 57 572 | 55 735 |
| Production                               | JYXJ | Thousand<br>hectolitres<br>of pure<br>alcohol | 2 360  | 2 406  | 2 333  | 2 364  | 2 299  | 2 358  | 2 352  | 2 414  | 2 433  | 2 338  | 2 202  |
| Released for home consumption            | JYXK | "   | 2 448  | 2 504  | 2 439  | 2 428  | 2 382  | 2 429  | 2 473  | 2 515  | 2 499  | 2 398  | 2 287  |
| <b>Wine of fresh grapes</b>              |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Released for home consumption            |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Fortified                                | KMEM | Thousand<br>hectolitres<br>"                  | 331    | 323    | 370    | 316    | 289    | 287    | 325    | 296    | 298    | 306    | 302    |
| Still table                              | KMEN | "   | 6 995  | 7 653  | 7 979  | 8 391  | 8 864  | 9 534  | 10 319 | 10 647 | 11 768 | 12 117 | 11 658 |
| Sparkling                                | KMEO | "   | 358    | 382    | 416    | 576    | 543    | 515    | 578    | 640    | 676    | 721    | 715    |
| Total                                    | KMEP | "   | 7 684  | 8 358  | 8 765  | 9 284  | 9 696  | 10 336 | 11 222 | 11 584 | 12 742 | 13 143 | 12 675 |
| <b>Made-wine</b>                         |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Released for home consumption            |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Other than coolers                       | KMEQ | "   | 513    | 485    | 406    | 416    | 431    | 364    | 367    | 339    | 351    | 334    | 317    |
| Coolers <sup>3</sup>                     | KJDD | "   | 1 781  | 1 153  | 1 244  | 1 802  | 2 800  | 3 712  | 1 606  | 423    | 508    | 597    | 528    |
| <b>Cider and perry</b>                   |      |   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Released for home consumption            | KMER | "   | 5 656  | 5 513  | 5 548  | 6 022  | 6 006  | 5 911  | 5 939  | 5 876  | 6 139  | 6 377  | 7 523  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Potable spirits distilled.

3 Made wine with alcoholic strength 1.2% to 5.5%. Includes alcoholic lemonade of appropriate strength and similar products. From 28 April 2002, duty on spirit-based "coolers" is charged at the same rate as spirits per litre of alcohol. Coolers for calendar year 2002 includes only wine based "coolers".

Source: HM Revenue & Customs: 020 7147 0593



# 22.27 Tobacco products: released for home consumption<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

|                                    |      |   | 1996             | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|------------------------------------|------|---|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Cigarettes:                        |      |   | Thousand million |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Home produced                      | KMFA | " | 73.8             | 71.1 | 67.8 | 28.2 | 49.3 | 47.7 | 49.6 | 49.1 | 48.2 | 45.9 | 44.4 |
| Imported                           | KMFB | " | 9.5              | 9.9  | 7.5  | 6.0  | 7.3  | 6.8  | 6.5  | 4.9  | 4.5  | 4.3  | 4.6  |
| Total <sup>2</sup>                 | KMFC | " | 83.3             | 81.0 | 75.3 | 34.2 | 56.6 | 54.5 | 56.1 | 54.0 | 52.6 | 50.2 | 49.0 |
| Cigars:                            |      |   | Million kg       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Home produced                      | KMFD | " | 1.4              | 1.3  | 1.2  | 0.9  | 1.0  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.6  |
| Imported                           | KMFE | " | 0.1              | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| Total <sup>2</sup>                 | KMFF | " | 1.5              | 1.4  | 1.3  | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.7  |
| Hand-rolling tobacco:              |      |   |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Home produced                      | KMFG | " | 2.1              | 1.8  | 1.7  | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 3.2  | 3.4  |
| Imported                           | KMFH | " | 0.1              | 0.1  | 0.1  | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| Total <sup>2</sup>                 | KMFI | " | 2.3              | 1.9  | 1.8  | 2.0  | 2.2  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.1  | 3.2  | 3.5  |
| Other smoking and chewing tobacco: |      |   |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Home produced                      | KMFJ | " | 1.2              | 1.1  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.4  |
| Imported                           | KMFK | " | 0.1              | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| Total <sup>2</sup>                 | KMFL | " | 1.3              | 1.2  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.5  |

1 See chapter text.

2 Any apparent discrepancy between totals and the sum of the constituents is due to rounding.

Source: HM Revenue and Customs: 020 7147 0593







# Chapter 23

**Banking,  
insurance etc**



# Banking, insurance etc

## Other banks' balance sheet

(Table 23.3)

The implementation of the review of banking statistics at end-September 1997 has resulted in several changes to this table:

- (a) The table now includes the business of all monthly and quarterly reporting banks in the United Kingdom (UK); it formerly covered only the business of monthly reporting institutions.
- (b) The Channel Islands and Isle of Man are no longer treated as part of the UK for statistical purposes. Banking institutions in the Channel Islands and Isle of Man no longer have the option of being within the UK banking sector and their business, along with the business of offshore island branches of UK mainland banks, is now excluded from the figures within this table. Additionally, the business of the UK banking sector with offshore island residents and entities has been reclassified from UK residents to non-residents.
- (c) The table now contains more comprehensive detail of business with building societies. This business was previously included indistinguishably within the UK private sector elements of the table.
- (d) The aggregate balance sheet of the banking sector has been inflated because it is now reported on an accrual basis rather than a cash basis (accrued amounts payable/receivable are shown under liabilities and assets respectively). Additionally, acceptances have been brought onto the balance sheet and are shown under both liabilities and assets.

With effect from 1998, the balance sheet of the Banking Department of the Bank of England is excluded from this table, and other banks' business with the Issue Department is reclassified from "UK public sector" to "UK banks".

Data for 1999 reflect the acquisition of Birmingham Midshires Building Society by Halifax during that year.

Data for end-2000 reflect the entry of Bradford and Bingley plc to the banking sector during the year. Data for end-2000 also reflect the new reporting during the year of agency business as a result of collateral management via repos and reverse repos.

## Bank lending to, and bank deposits from, UK residents

(Tables 23.4 and 23.5)

These are series of statistics based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1992.

Table 23.4 comprises loans, advances (including under reverse repos), finance leasing, acceptances, facilities and holdings of sterling and euro commercial paper. It includes lending under the Department of Trade and Industry special scheme for domestic shipbuilding. Holdings of investments and bills and adjustments for transit items are not included.

Table 23.5 includes borrowing under sale and repurchase agreements (repro). Adjustments for transit items are not included.

Figures for both tables are supplied by monthly reporting banks and grossed to cover quarterly reporters. They exclude lending to building societies and to residents of the Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

## Building societies

(Table 23.13)

Building society figures are sourced from societies' annual returns and for each year relate to accounting years ending on dates between 1 February and 31 January of the following year. Figures are society-only as opposed to group consolidated.

## Consumer credit

(Table 23.14)

Figures for net lending refer to changes in amounts outstanding adjusted to remove distortions caused by revaluations of debt outstanding, such as write-offs. Class 3 loans are advanced under the terms of the Building Societies' Act 1986.

A high proportion of credit advanced in certain types of agreement, notably on credit cards, is repaid within a month. This reflects use of such agreements as a method of payment rather than a way of obtaining credit. As from December 2006 the Bank of England has ceased to update the separate data on consumer credit provided by other specialist lenders, retailers and insurance companies previously contained in these tables. These categories have been merged into 'other consumer credit lenders'.



# 23.1 Bank of England Balance Sheet

Liabilities and assets outstanding at end of period

£ million

| Consolidated statement |                      |                  |                            |                                   |   |                     |                   |                          |                                   |                                       |  |                                   |                                |   |              |                         |    |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Liabilities            |                      |                  |                            |                                   |   |                     |                   |                          | Assets                            |                                       |  |                                   |                                |   |              |                         |    |
|                        | Notes in circulation | Reserve balances | Standing facility deposits | Short term open market operations | Foreign currency public securities issued | Cash ratio deposits | Other liabilities | Standing facility assets | Short term open market operations | Of which 1 week sterling reverse repo | of which fine-tuning sterling reverse repo | Longer term sterling reverse repo | Ways and Means advances to HMG | Bonds and other securities acquired via market transactions | Other assets | Total assets/-liability |    |
|                        | B55A                 | B56A             | B57A                       | B58A                              | B59A                                      | B62A                | B63A              | B65A                     | B66A                              | B67A                                  | B68A                                       | B69A                              | B72A                           | B73A  | B74A         | B75A                    |    |
| 2006                   | 41 366               | 20 371           | —                          | —                                 | 4 758                                     | 2 568               | 15 768            | —                        | 36 080                            | 36 080                                | —  | 14 900                            | 13 370                         | 7 811   | 12 671       | 84 831                  |    |
| 2006 Mar               | ..                   | ..               | ..                         | ..                                | ..  | ..                  | ..                | ..                       | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..                                | ..                             | ..  | ..           | ..                      | .. |
| 2006 Apr               | ..                   | ..               | ..                         | ..                                | ..  | ..                  | ..                | ..                       | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..                                | ..                             | ..  | ..           | ..                      | .. |
| 2006 May               | ..                   | ..               | ..                         | ..                                | ..  | ..                  | ..                | ..                       | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..                                | ..                             | ..  | ..           | ..                      | .. |
| 2006 Jun               | 37 792               | 21 507           | —                          | —                                 | 6 030                                     | 2 365               | 14 461            | —                        | 33 370                            | 33 370                                | —  | 15 400                            | 13 370                         | 8 176   | 11 840       | 82 156                  |    |
| 2006 Jul               | 38 300               | 19 175           | —                          | —                                 | 5 404                                     | 2 365               | 14 640            | —                        | 31 820                            | 31 820                                | —  | 15 050                            | 13 370                         | 7 968   | 11 675       | 79 939                  |    |
| 2006 Aug               | 38 519               | 18 748           | —                          | —                                 | 5 161                                     | 2 365               | 14 721            | —                        | 32 230                            | 32 230                                | —  | 14 700                            | 13 370                         | 7 953   | 11 260       | 79 513                  |    |
| 2006 Sep               | 38 476               | 18 376           | —                          | —                                 | 4 938                                     | 2 365               | 15 438            | —                        | 31 110                            | 31 110                                | —  | 15 200                            | 13 370                         | 7 846   | 12 067       | 79 593                  |    |
| 2006 Oct               | 38 427               | 17 150           | —                          | —                                 | 4 735                                     | 2 365               | 15 507            | —                        | 29 900                            | 29 900                                | —  | 15 100                            | 13 370                         | 7 850   | 11 965       | 78 184                  |    |
| 2006 Nov               | 38 686               | 19 336           | —                          | —                                 | 4 802                                     | 2 365               | 15 181            | —                        | 31 560                            | 31 560                                | —  | 15 000                            | 13 370                         | 8 236   | 12 205       | 80 371                  |    |
| 2006 Dec               | 41 366               | 20 371           | —                          | —                                 | 4 758                                     | 2 568               | 15 768            | —                        | 36 080                            | 36 080                                | —  | 14 900                            | 13 370                         | 7 811   | 12 671       | 84 831                  |    |
| 2007 Jan               | 38 465               | 18 437           | —                          | —                                 | 4 666                                     | 2 568               | 15 703            | —                        | 31 110                            | 31 110                                | —  | 15 000                            | 13 370                         | 7 073   | 13 286       | 79 839                  |    |
| 2007 Feb               | 38 214               | 17 716           | —                          | —                                 | 3 314                                     | 2 568               | 15 180            | —                        | 30 110                            | 30 110                                | —  | 15 000                            | 13 370                         | 6 727   | 11 784       | 76 991                  |    |

| Issue Department |                      |                             |                                   |                                       |  |                                   |                                |   |              |                           |  |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|--|
| Liabilities      |                      |                             |                                   |                                       |  | Assets                            |                                |   |              |                           |  |
|                  | Notes in circulation | Notes in Banking Department | Short term open market operations | Of which 1 week sterling reverse repo | of which fine-tuning sterling reverse repo | Longer term sterling reverse repo | Ways and Means advances to HMG | Bonds and other securities acquired via market transactions | Other assets | Total assets/-liabilities |  |
|                  | AEFA                 | AEFB                        | BL29                              | BL32                                  | BL33                                       | BL34                              | B54A                           | BL35  | BL36         | BL37                      |  |
| 2006             | 41 366               | —                           | 13 044                            | 13 044                                | ..   | 14 900                            | 13 370                         | —   | 52           | 41 366                    |  |
| 2006 Mar         | 36 988               | 2                           | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..                                | ..                             | ..  | ..           | ..                        |  |
| 2006 Apr         | 38 883               | 7                           | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..                                | ..                             | ..  | ..           | ..                        |  |
| 2006 May         | 37 507               | 3                           | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..                                | ..                             | ..  | ..           | ..                        |  |
| 2006 Jun         | 37 792               | 8                           | 8 984                             | 8 984                                 | —  | 15 400                            | 13 370                         | —   | 46           | 37 800                    |  |
| 2006 Jul         | 38 300               | 10                          | 9 845                             | 9 845                                 | —  | 15 050                            | 13 370                         | —   | 46           | 38 310                    |  |
| 2006 Aug         | 38 519               | —                           | 10 389                            | 10 389                                | —  | 14 700                            | 13 370                         | —   | 60           | 38 519                    |  |
| 2006 Sep         | 38 476               | —                           | 9 860                             | 9 860                                 | —  | 15 200                            | 13 370                         | —   | 46           | 38 476                    |  |
| 2006 Oct         | 38 427               | —                           | 9 897                             | 9 897                                 | —  | 15 100                            | 13 370                         | —   | 60           | 38 427                    |  |
| 2006 Nov         | 38 686               | —                           | 10 267                            | 10 267                                | —  | 15 000                            | 13 370                         | —   | 49           | 38 686                    |  |
| 2006 Dec         | 41 366               | —                           | 13 044                            | 13 044                                | —  | 14 900                            | 13 370                         | —   | 52           | 41 366                    |  |
| 2007 Jan         | 38 465               | —                           | 10 052                            | 10 052                                | —  | 15 000                            | 13 370                         | —   | 44           | 38 465                    |  |
| 2007 Feb         | 38 214               | —                           | 9 795                             | 9 795                                 | —  | 15 000                            | 13 370                         | —   | 49           | 38 214                    |  |

| Banking Department |                  |                            |                                   |   |                     |                   |                          |                                   |                                       |  |   |                       |              |                           |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Liabilities        |                  |                            |                                   |   |                     |                   |                          | Assets                            |                                       |  |   |                       |              |                           |
|                    | Reserve balances | Standing facility deposits | Short term open market operations | Foreign currency public securities issued | Cash ratio deposits | Other liabilities | Standing facility assets | Short term open market operations | Of which 1 week sterling reverse repo | of which fine-tuning sterling reverse repo | Bonds and other securities acquired via market transactions | Bank of England notes | Other assets | Total assets/-liabilities |
|                    | BL38             | BL39                       | BL42                              | BL43                                      | BL44                | BL45              | BL47                     | BL48                              | BL49                                  | BL52                                       | BL53  | BL54                  | BL55         | BL56                      |
| 2006               | 20 371           | —                          | —                                 | 4 758                                     | 2 568               | 15 820            | —                        | 23 036                            | 23 036                                | —  | 7 811   | —                     | 12 671       | 43 517                    |
| 2006 Mar           | ..               | ..                         | ..                                | ..  | ..                  | ..                | ..                       | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..  | ..                    | ..           | ..                        |
| 2006 Apr           | ..               | ..                         | ..                                | ..  | ..                  | ..                | ..                       | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..  | ..                    | ..           | ..                        |
| 2006 May           | ..               | ..                         | ..                                | ..  | ..                  | ..                | ..                       | ..                                | ..                                    | ..   | ..  | ..                    | ..           | ..                        |
| 2006 Jun           | 21 507           | —                          | —                                 | 6 030                                     | 2 365               | 14 508            | —                        | 24 386                            | 24 386                                | —  | 8 176   | 8                     | 11 840       | 44 410                    |
| 2006 Jul           | 19 175           | —                          | —                                 | 5 404                                     | 2 365               | 14 685            | —                        | 21 976                            | 21 976                                | —  | 7 968   | 10                    | 11 675       | 41 629                    |
| 2006 Aug           | 18 748           | —                          | —                                 | 5 161                                     | 2 365               | 14 781            | —                        | 21 841                            | 21 841                                | —  | 7 953   | —                     | 11 260       | 41 055                    |
| 2006 Sep           | 18 376           | —                          | —                                 | 4 938                                     | 2 365               | 15 484            | —                        | 21 250                            | 21 250                                | —  | 7 846   | —                     | 12 067       | 41 163                    |
| 2006 Oct           | 17 150           | —                          | —                                 | 4 735                                     | 2 365               | 15 567            | —                        | 20 002                            | 20 002                                | —  | 7 850   | —                     | 11 965       | 39 817                    |
| 2006 Nov           | 19 336           | —                          | —                                 | 4 802                                     | 2 365               | 15 230            | —                        | 21 293                            | 21 293                                | —  | 8 236   | —                     | 12 205       | 41 734                    |
| 2006 Dec           | 20 371           | —                          | —                                 | 4 758                                     | 2 568               | 15 820            | —                        | 23 036                            | 23 036                                | —  | 7 811   | —                     | 12 671       | 43 517                    |
| 2007 Jan           | 18 437           | —                          | —                                 | 4 666                                     | 2 568               | 15 747            | —                        | 21 059                            | 21 059                                | —  | 7 073   | —                     | 13 286       | 41 418                    |
| 2007 Feb           | 17 716           | —                          | —                                 | 3 314                                     | 2 568               | 15 229            | —                        | 20 315                            | 20 315                                | —  | 6 727   | —                     | 11 784       | 38 826                    |

Source: Bank of England



# 23.2 Value of inter-bank clearings

## United Kingdom

|   |      | £ billion |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |      | 1996      | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
| <b>Bulk paper clearings<sup>1</sup></b> |      |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Cheque (formerly general)               | KCYX | 1 161     | 1 200  | 1 214  | 1 226  | 1 214  | 1 210  | 1 178  | 1 141  | 1 111  | 1 062  | 1 076  |
| Credit                                  | KCYZ | 94        | 94     | 92     | 88     | 82     | 80     | 75     | 69     | 63     | 57     | 56     |
| <b>High-value clearings</b>             |      |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Town                                    | KCZA | —         | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     |
| CHAPS Sterling only                     | KCZB | 28 881    | 36 032 | 41 501 | 44 704 | 49 146 | 52 913 | 51 896 | 51 613 | 52 348 | 52 672 | 59 437 |
| <b>Electronic clearing (BACS)</b>       | KCZC | 1 250     | 1 432  | 1 602  | 1 761  | 1 922  | 2 166  | 2 382  | 2 574  | 2 883  | 3 150  | 3 429  |

1 Excludes inter-branch clearings and clearings in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Source: APACS - The UK payments association: 020 7711 6323



# 23.3 Other banks' balance sheet<sup>1</sup>

£ million

|  |             | 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 1998 <sup>3</sup> | 1999 <sup>4</sup> | 2000 <sup>5,6</sup> | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Sterling liabilities</b>                      |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Notes outstanding & cash loaded cards            | TBFA        | 2 832             | 2 929             | 3 311             | 3 359               | 3 866            | 3 957            | 4 207            | 4 338            | 4 534            | 4 987            |
| Sight deposits <sup>7</sup>                      |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK banks   | TBFB        | 44 573            | 37 839            | 33 463            | 40 054              | 59 573           | 101 905          | 99 208           | 109 866          | 148 202          | 165 479          |
| UK building societies                            | TBFC        | 950               | 1 277             | 841               | 1 168               | 1 466            | 2 403            | 1 736            | 1 697            | 2 314            | 2 277            |
| UK public sector <sup>8</sup>                    | TBFD        | 3 781             | 3 003             | 3 450             | 3 403               | 4 283            | 3 997            | 5 679            | 6 635            | 7 341            | 9 046            |
| Other UK residents                               | TBFE        | 271 233           | 295 068           | 325 392           | 372 725             | 415 180          | 457 077          | 502 359          | 566 524          | 638 684          | 701 743          |
| Non-residents                                    | TBFF        | 37 730            | 43 528            | 44 581            | 55 489              | 55 837           | 57 218           | 65 157           | 72 452           | 83 608           | 94 822           |
| Time deposits                                    |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK banks   | TBFG        | 99 782            | 111 970           | 112 530           | 110 955             | 125 261          | 141 401          | 164 433          | 230 749          | 289 656          | 455 672          |
| UK building societies                            | TBFH        | 5 682             | 4 361             | 4 253             | 4 688               | 4 856            | 4 487            | 3 643            | 4 045            | 4 098            | 3 573            |
| UK public sector <sup>8</sup>                    | TBFI        | 9 059             | 9 748             | 8 064             | 8 241               | 8 306            | 8 936            | 8 934            | 10 872           | 11 378           | 16 504           |
| Other UK residents                               | TBFJ        | 284 629           | 295 924           | 282 789           | 301 007             | 302 715          | 306 453          | 313 244          | 322 603          | 353 481          | 433 436          |
| of which TESSAs                                  | TBFK        | 20 394            | 21 568            | 22 868            | 24 265              | 9 752            | 5 235            | 1 832            | —                | —                | —                |
| of which SAYE                                    | TBFL        | 2 254             | 2 604             | 2 840             | 2 726               | 2 439            | 2 367            | 2 226            | 2 301            | 2 164            | 1 900            |
| of which cash ISAs                               | TFDG        | ..                | ..                | 5 210             | 13 684              | 31 298           | 42 269           | 52 118           | 61 033           | 68 584           | ..               |
| Non-residents                                    | TBFM        | 91 040            | 97 953            | 116 967           | 134 844             | 150 964          | 151 304          | 166 449          | 177 381          | 203 777          | 234 754          |
| Acceptances granted                              | TBFN        | 19 952            | 16 658            | 12 854            | 10 012              | 10 627           | 9 954            | 2 856            | 1 446            | 928              | 1 105            |
| Liabilities under sale and repurchase agreements |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| of which British govt. securities                | TBFU        | 47 297            | 55 561            | 56 145            | 83 819              | 83 330           | 78 155           | 114 468          | 109 692          | 180 087          | 234 606          |
| UK banks <sup>8,9</sup>                          | TBFP        | 29 089            | 43 314            | 48 213            | 56 408              | 60 551           | 52 079           | 95 922           | 86 876           | 133 938          | 190 384          |
| UK building societies                            | TBFQ        | 20                | 32                | 200               | 36                  | —                | 107              | 170              | 62               | 345              | —                |
| UK public sector <sup>8,9</sup>                  | TBFR        | 6 044             | —                 | —                 | 14 351              | 5 127            | 1 402            | 1 521            | 113              | 155              | 35               |
| Other UK residents                               | TBFS        | 18 114            | 20 918            | 17 165            | 22 974              | 25 732           | 19 759           | 19 906           | 35 038           | 55 378           | 58 312           |
| Non-residents                                    | TBFT        | 5 664             | 5 469             | 5 542             | 9 849               | 8 643            | 19 072           | 18 475           | 26 669           | 40 012           | 54 240           |
| CDs and other short-term paper issued            | TBFV        | 119 266           | 138 248           | 158 826           | 151 153             | 153 768          | 157 354          | 148 606          | 160 173          | 165 923          | 179 554          |
| Total sterling deposits                          | TBFW        | 1 046 609         | 1 125 311         | 1 175 130         | 1 297 356           | 1 392 890        | 1 494 908        | 1 618 298        | 1 813 197        | 2 139 217        | 2 600 935        |
| Sterling items in suspense and transmission      | TBFX        | 16 054            | 15 714            | 17 307            | 15 261              | 16 702           | 13 318           | 18 371           | 17 923           | 27 479           | 34 047           |
| Net derivatives                                  | TBFY        | 8 186             | 8 342             | 8 324             | 10 992              | 4 029            | 2 491            | -10 672          | -15 457          | 9 894            | -33 397          |
| Accrued amounts payable                          | TBFZ        | 20 713            | 24 632            | 22 122            | 23 726              | 22 836           | 21 541           | 22 624           | 26 262           | 27 108           | 35 267           |
| Sterling capital and other internal funds        | TBGA        | 103 462           | 103 868           | 100 575           | 133 436             | 148 294          | 173 320          | 204 295          | 265 344          | 243 392          | 299 789          |
| Total sterling liabilities                       | TBGB        | 1 197 856         | 1 280 796         | 1 326 769         | 1 484 130           | 1 588 618        | 1 709 535        | 1 857 123        | 2 111 607        | 2 451 625        | 2 941 629        |
| <b>Foreign currency liabilities</b>              |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sight and time deposits                          |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK banks <sup>10</sup>                           | TBGC        | 90 858            | 77 128            | 77 684            | 99 447              | 106 368          | 111 536          | 139 018          | 151 946          | 153 024          | 184 880          |
| UK building societies                            | TBGD        | 1 027             | 639               | 681               | 233                 | 279              | 373              | 550              | 310              | 615              | 658              |
| UK public sector <sup>8</sup>                    | TBGE        | 226               | 149               | 126               | 1 808               | 926              | 833              | 865              | 898              | 1 098            | 2 279            |
| Other UK residents                               | TBGF        | 64 188            | 60 513            | 65 203            | 79 627              | 95 666           | 81 590           | 89 034           | 111 035          | 137 651          | 162 328          |
| Non-residents                                    | TBGG        | 716 573           | 766 934           | 736 792           | 914 888             | 1 001 321        | 997 398          | 1 055 183        | 1 185 037        | 1 427 857        | 1 552 060        |
| Acceptances granted                              | TBGH        | 743               | 729               | 619               | 689                 | 638              | 754              | 751              | 890              | 846              | 1 270            |
| Sale and repurchase agreements                   |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK banks   | TBGJ        | 21 311            | 30 669            | 25 170            | 38 901              | 54 499           | 90 407           | 224 743          | 243 933          | 265 239          | 259 088          |
| UK building societies                            | TBGK        | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                |
| UK public sector                                 | TBGL        | 22                | —                 | —                 | 468                 | 1                | 71               | 844              | 858              | 391              | 1                |
| Other UK residents                               | TBGM        | 25 716            | 26 742            | 21 997            | 35 145              | 52 438           | 54 463           | 73 477           | 67 544           | 79 689           | 83 379           |
| Non-residents                                    | TBGN        | 100 936           | 118 909           | 115 357           | 139 656             | 154 976          | 211 276          | 289 674          | 379 695          | 433 712          | 419 744          |
| CDs and other short-term paper issued            | TBGO        | 131 620           | 124 151           | 151 009           | 199 510             | 224 225          | 234 731          | 255 590          | 278 440          | 341 866          | 406 487          |
| Total foreign currency deposits                  | TBGP        | 1 153 220         | 1 206 562         | 1 194 637         | 1 510 373           | 1 691 336        | 1 783 432        | 2 129 730        | 2 420 587        | 2 841 988        | 3 072 175        |
| Items in suspense and transmission               | TBGQ        | 35 713            | 25 026            | 30 548            | 46 678              | 47 363           | 38 355           | 60 465           | 92 173           | 108 217          | 95 421           |
| Net derivatives                                  | TBGR        | 8 654             | 2 656             | 3 704             | -4 472              | -3 854           | 5 816            | 14 774           | 22 765           | 3 347            | 66 215           |
| Accrued amounts payable                          | TBGS        | 21 996            | 25 184            | 18 080            | 18 568              | 17 756           | 16 312           | 15 708           | 18 214           | 23 015           | 36 279           |
| Capital and other internal funds                 | TBGT        | 31 676            | 46 952            | 69 798            | 89 359              | 85 489           | 87 047           | 81 778           | 45 835           | 93 991           | 50 591           |
| Total foreign currency liabilities               | TBGU        | 1 251 258         | 1 306 380         | 1 316 767         | 1 660 506           | 1 838 090        | 1 930 961        | 2 302 455        | 2 599 575        | 3 070 557        | 3 320 680        |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                         | <b>TBGV</b> | <b>2 449 114</b>  | <b>2 587 177</b>  | <b>2 643 536</b>  | <b>3 144 636</b>    | <b>3 426 708</b> | <b>3 640 497</b> | <b>4 159 579</b> | <b>4 711 182</b> | <b>5 522 182</b> | <b>6 262 309</b> |



# 23.3 Other banks' balance sheet<sup>1</sup>

continued

£ million

|  |             | 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 1998 <sup>3</sup> | 1999 <sup>4</sup> | 2000 <sup>5,6</sup> | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Sterling assets</b>                       |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Notes and coins                              | TBGW        | 5 225             | 6 699             | 9 047             | 8 007               | 6 566            | 6 621            | 7 464            | 10 559           | 9 500            | 9 279            |
| With UK central bank                         |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash ratio deposits                          | TBGX        | 2 566             | 1 068             | 1 141             | 1 275               | 1 386            | 1 495            | 1 609            | 1 759            | 1 953            | 2 271            |
| Other  | TBGY        | 216               | 383               | 676               | 117                 | 143              | 249              | 54               | 100              | 1 388            | 17 645           |
| Market loans                                 |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK banks <sup>7</sup>                        | TBGZ        | 139 996           | 148 138           | 144 537           | 149 174             | 181 350          | 237 771          | 263 004          | 342 699          | 438 572          | 618 743          |
| UK bank CDs                                  | TBHB        | 62 584            | 65 510            | 75 071            | 65 156              | 68 868           | 68 728           | 55 053           | 59 505           | 58 780           | 63 236           |
| UK bank commercial paper                     | TBHC        | 29                | 130               | 208               | 8                   | 52               | 62               | 5                | 54               | 75               | 410              |
| UK building societies CDs etc and deposits   | TBHD        | 4 242             | 4 505             | 5 093             | 4 748               | 3 933            | 4 293            | 7 200            | 7 222            | 5 655            | 7 481            |
| Non-residents                                | TBHE        | 79 368            | 84 162            | 74 403            | 94 381              | 102 404          | 89 848           | 109 665          | 102 286          | 128 343          | 166 599          |
| Acceptances granted                          |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK building societies                        | TBHF        | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                |
| UK public sector <sup>8</sup>                | TBHG        | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                |
| Other UK residents                           | TBHH        | 18 573            | 15 394            | 11 933            | 9 496               | 9 992            | 9 111            | 2 777            | 1 348            | 817              | 956              |
| Non-residents                                | TBHI        | 1 379             | 1 264             | 920               | 516                 | 635              | 842              | 79               | 99               | 111              | 148              |
| Bills  |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Treasury bills                               | TBJJ        | 554               | 779               | 2 749             | 1 612               | 8 474            | 18 752           | 18 265           | 14 507           | 15 707           | 11 984           |
| UK bank bills                                | TBJA        | 18 221            | 14 110            | 11 426            | 7 011               | 8 098            | 8 491            | 1 265            | 646              | 24               | 103              |
| UK building societies                        | TBJK        | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 375              |
| Other UK                                     | TBJL        | 1 116             | 1 221             | 818               | 1 202               | 1 601            | 485              | 1 013            | 955              | 779              | 1 636            |
| Non-residents                                | TBJM        | 309               | 207               | 206               | 287                 | 744              | 979              | 733              | 702              | 1 063            | 1 831            |
| Claims under sale and repurchase agreements  |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| of which British govt. securities            | TBJT        | 47 158            | 56 639            | 64 943            | 86 362              | 84 068           | 77 460           | 114 091          | 116 652          | 187 606          | 237 177          |
| UK banks                                     | TBJO        | 27 611            | 41 969            | 39 667            | 46 088              | 46 585           | 37 197           | 77 691           | 64 353           | 113 540          | 160 380          |
| UK building societies                        | TBJP        | 345               | 134               | 91                | 116                 | 327              | 86               | 114              | 263              | 1 048            | 76               |
| UK public sector                             | TBJQ        | —                 | —                 | —                 | 9 067               | 4 692            | 5 159            | 5 231            | 10 801           | 11 695           | 9 168            |
| Other UK residents                           | TBJR        | 21 283            | 23 803            | 30 338            | 35 058              | 36 222           | 31 363           | 35 885           | 50 371           | 61 311           | 65 569           |
| Non-residents                                | TBHS        | 6 873             | 5 907             | 6 310             | 7 266               | 7 010            | 14 271           | 12 981           | 20 456           | 36 261           | 52 300           |
| Advances                                     |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| UK public sector                             | TBJU        | 3 872             | 3 403             | 2 567             | 2 746               | 2 442            | 3 783            | 4 414            | 6 078            | 6 838            | 8 092            |
| Other UK residents <sup>11</sup>             | TBJV        | 636 162           | 672 812           | 732 649           | 823 787             | 891 790          | 986 835          | 1 062 650        | 1 159 833        | 1 252 836        | 1 380 079        |
| Non-residents                                | TBJW        | 21 102            | 21 039            | 23 364            | 24 494              | 29 483           | 31 380           | 34 603           | 38 447           | 49 223           | 62 314           |
| Banking dept. lending to central govt. (net) | TBJN        | -2 741            | —                 | —                 | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | ..               |
| Investments                                  |             |                   |                   |                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| British government stocks                    | TBJX        | 23 078            | 14 714            | 9 243             | 2 867               | 499              | -3 545           | -8 525           | -4 210           | -6 203           | -11 173          |
| Other public sector                          | TBJY        | 283               | 215               | 124               | 88                  | 116              | 158              | 385              | 328              | 459              | 569              |
| UK banks <sup>12</sup>                       | TBJZ        | 11 922            | 13 415            | 13 584            | 22 935              | 23 965           | 23 542           | 34 971           | 34 664           | 36 365           | 36 655           |
| UK building societies                        | TBIA        | 2 875             | 2 223             | 2 506             | 2 251               | 2 099            | 1 835            | 1 702            | 1 889            | 2 068            | 1 891            |
| Other UK residents <sup>13</sup>             | TBIB        | 45 134            | 48 781            | 57 391            | 77 647              | 82 013           | 76 773           | 84 813           | 100 892          | 112 593          | 162 625          |
| Non-residents                                | TBIC        | 9 343             | 11 834            | 13 775            | 20 572              | 23 462           | 22 821           | 22 505           | 26 029           | 30 487           | 38 814           |
| Items in suspense and collection             | TBID        | 23 526            | 23 888            | 23 441            | 21 982              | 24 024           | 19 577           | 22 434           | 22 066           | 29 714           | 34 629           |
| Accrued amounts receivable                   | TBIE        | 15 003            | 17 352            | 15 173            | 15 919              | 13 528           | 15 486           | 17 204           | 19 987           | 19 510           | 24 909           |
| Other assets                                 | TBIF        | 12 218            | 12 593            | 13 036            | 12 654              | 12 876           | 12 685           | 11 955           | 12 875           | 15 522           | 14 430           |
| <b>Total sterling assets<sup>14</sup></b>    | <b>TBIG</b> | <b>1 192 264</b>  | <b>1 257 652</b>  | <b>1 321 486</b>  | <b>1 468 527</b>    | <b>1 595 380</b> | <b>1 727 136</b> | <b>1 889 200</b> | <b>2 107 562</b> | <b>2 436 032</b> | <b>2 944 021</b> |



# 23.3 Other banks' balance sheet<sup>1</sup>

continued

£ million

|   |      | 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 1998 <sup>3</sup> | 1999 <sup>4</sup> | 2000 <sup>5,6</sup> | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Foreign currency assets</b>              |      |                   |                   |                   |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Market loans and advances                   |      |                   |                   |                   |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| UK banks <sup>10</sup>                      | TBIH | 90 367            | 72 263            | 74 250            | 93 269              | 104 107   | 114 809   | 137 417   | 149 119   | 146 316   | 173 211   |
| UK banks' CDs etc                           | TBII | 13 633            | 11 065            | 14 364            | 13 171              | 13 298    | 10 128    | 13 162    | 11 026    | 18 412    | 13 023    |
| UK building societies CDs etc. and deposits | TBIJ | 83                | 259               | 451               | 173                 | 354       | 357       | 591       | 448       | 411       | 422       |
| UK public sector <sup>8</sup>               | TBIK | 25                | 45                | 20                | 30                  | 13        | 83        | 91        | 50        | 153       | 105       |
| Other UK residents                          | TBIL | 76 356            | 83 968            | 88 847            | 107 707             | 118 106   | 117 669   | 134 894   | 153 574   | 161 488   | 199 147   |
| Non-residents                               | TBIM | 598 541           | 616 832           | 599 146           | 743 781             | 783 057   | 783 168   | 779 983   | 839 535   | 1 013 764 | 1 104 494 |
| Claims under sale and repurchase agreement  |      |                   |                   |                   |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| UK banks                                    | TBIO | 24 184            | 31 900            | 28 008            | 41 801              | 61 188    | 91 488    | 225 027   | 250 209   | 272 361   | 257 856   |
| UK building societies                       | TBIP | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                   | —         | —         | —         | —         | 100       | 67        |
| UK public sector <sup>8</sup>               | TBIQ | 22                | —                 | —                 | 737                 | 23        | 486       | 1 420     | 1 590     | 1 125     | 1         |
| Other UK residents                          | TBIR | 55 945            | 39 764            | 33 027            | 57 876              | 73 237    | 86 866    | 100 817   | 106 973   | 135 018   | 131 709   |
| Non-residents                               | TBIS | 121 101           | 147 562           | 146 756           | 199 990             | 219 449   | 256 663   | 382 672   | 506 157   | 612 065   | 595 615   |
| Acceptances granted                         | TBIT | 743               | 729               | 619               | 689                 | 638       | 754       | 751       | 890       | 846       | 1 270     |
| Bills                                       | TBIU | 12 728            | 15 239            | 19 508            | 21 878              | 25 399    | 20 803    | 31 429    | 24 250    | 24 230    | 25 917    |
| Investments                                 |      |                   |                   |                   |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| British government stocks                   | TBIV | 3 453             | 4 755             | 4 473             | 3 518               | 890       | 226       | 19        | -20       | -30       | 104       |
| Other public sector                         | TBIW | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                   | 4         | 18        | 7         | —         | —         | 1         |
| UK banks                                    | TBIX | 2 850             | 4 310             | 8 607             | 11 706              | 10 633    | 10 298    | 11 688    | 13 187    | 13 176    | 12 384    |
| UK building societies                       | TBIY | 414               | 526               | 631               | 939                 | 850       | 1 170     | 1 570     | 2 400     | 2 974     | 2 683     |
| Other UK residents                          | TBIZ | 4 055             | 4 584             | 5 679             | 12 298              | 18 129    | 20 130    | 21 846    | 32 882    | 45 283    | 60 748    |
| Non-residents                               | TBJA | 186 288           | 234 563           | 243 147           | 297 404             | 324 073   | 326 035   | 334 371   | 398 040   | 484 874   | 563 135   |
| Items in suspense and collection            | TBJB | 40 175            | 30 229            | 29 706            | 44 885              | 55 026    | 44 037    | 60 804    | 81 937    | 112 089   | 117 498   |
| Accrued amounts receivable                  | TBJC | 23 673            | 27 821            | 20 163            | 21 279              | 18 969    | 19 434    | 18 129    | 19 561    | 22 397    | 32 639    |
| Other assets                                | TBJD | 2 215             | 3 111             | 4 648             | 2 978               | 3 880     | 8 735     | 13 683    | 11 802    | 19 089    | 26 251    |
| Total foreign currency assets <sup>15</sup> | TBJE | 1 256 850         | 1 329 525         | 1 322 050         | 1 676 109           | 1 831 322 | 1 913 355 | 2 270 372 | 2 603 610 | 3 086 141 | 3 318 281 |
| <b>Total assets</b>                         | TBJF | 2 449 114         | 2 587 177         | 2 643 536         | 3 144 636           | 3 426 702 | 3 640 491 | 4 159 572 | 4 711 173 | 5 522 173 | 6 262 302 |
| Holdings of own sterling acceptances        | TBJG | 1 823             | 2 137             | 1 725             | 1 231               | 916       | 1 220     | 411       | 265       | 24        | 19        |
| Holdings of own FC acceptances              | TBJH | 291               | 170               | 150               | 135                 | 118       | 58        | 104       | 170       | 222       | 247       |
| Eligible banks' total sterling acceptances  | TBJI | 21 366            | 18 722            | 14 523            | 10 597              | 11 320    | 10 805    | 3 035     | 1 217     | 152       | ..        |
| Eligible liabilities                        | TBJJ | 766 683           | 807 803           | 849 289           | 952 062             | 1 012 194 | 1 087 877 | 1 163 917 | 1 266 726 | 1 420 348 | 1 636 053 |

1 The implementation of the review of banking at end-September 1997 has resulted in several changes to this table. Details are given in the chapter text.

2 Data for 1997 reflect the entry of Northern Rock plc to the banking sector during the year.

3 With effect from 1998 the balance sheet of the Banking Department of the Bank of England is excluded from these data.

4 Data for 1999 reflect the acquisition of Birmingham Midshires Building Society by Halifax during that year.

5 Data for 2000 reflect the entry of Bradford & Bingley plc to the banking sector during the year.

6 Data for 2000 reflect the new reporting during the year of agency business as a result of collateral management via repos and reverse repos.

7 Sterling sight deposits from UK banks and sterling market loans to UK banks in 2003 were depressed by £19 bn following the consolidation of two banks balance sheets.

8 From 2000 the UK public sector series reflects assumption by the Debt Management Office (an executive agency of HM Treasury) of responsibility for government cash management.

9 There is a break in this series in 1998 as a result of the reclassification of the Issue Department of the Bank of England from UK public sector to UK banks.

10 Foreign currency sight and time deposits from UK banks and foreign currency market loans and advances to UK banks in 2001, 2003 and 2004 were each depressed by £14.5 bn, £0.5 bn and £4.7 bn respectively as a result of positions being consolidated out on the merger of two banks.

11 During 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005 sterling advances to other UK residents were reduced by £10.3 bn, £12.9 bn, £16.2 bn, £29.1bn, £30.4bn and £33.6 bn respectively as a result of securitisations and other loan transfers to non-banks or non-residents.

12 Sterling investments in UK banks in 2000 were boosted by Barclay's £5.8 bn investment in Woolwich.

13 Sterling investments in other UK residents in 2000 were boosted by Lloyds TSB's £5.8 bn investment in Scottish Widows Group.

14 Changes in the reporting populations in 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2003 and 2004 account for a net decrease of £7.3 bn, £11.3 bn £0.8 bn, £0.7bn, £0.2 bn and £4.5 bn respectively in sterling assets outstanding.

15 Changes in the reporting populations in 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2003 and 2004 account for a net decrease of £4.6 bn, £6.6 bn, £0.2 bn, £0.2 bn £0.2 bn and £5.2 bn of foreign currency assets outstanding.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3236



# 23.4 Industrial analysis of bank lending to UK residents<sup>1</sup>

Not seasonally adjusted

£ million

|  | UK residents                                  |  |  |   |                                   | Manufacturing                   |                                  |                    |                                    |
|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | Total   | of which sterling                      | Agriculture, hunting and forestry          | Fishing                                 | Mining & quarrying                | Total                           | Food, beverages & tobacco        | Textiles & leather | Pulp, paper, publishing & printing |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b>                       |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
| <b>Loans &amp; advances (including under repo &amp; sterling commercial paper)</b> |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBOA  | TBOB                                   | TBOC                                       | TBOD                                    | TBOE                              | TBOF                            | TBOG                             | TBOH               | TBOI                               |
| 2005   | 1 632 663                                     | 1 333 243                              | 9 363                                      | 371                                     | 3 262                             | 48 485                          | 11 817                           | 1 641              | 6 931                              |
| 2006   | 1 794 281                                     | 1 460 831                              | 9 620                                      | 413                                     | 4 203                             | 47 467                          | 11 433                           | 1 511              | 6 404                              |
| <b>Acceptances</b>   |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBQA  | TBQB                                   | TBQC                                       | TBQD                                    | TBQE                              | TBQF                            | TBQG                             | TBQH               | TBQI                               |
| 2005   | 1 015   | 816                                    | —  | 1                                       | 2                                 | 83                              | 7                                | 26                 | 1                                  |
| 2006   | 1 190   | 956                                    | —  | —                                       | 1                                 | 104                             | 5                                | 28                 | 1                                  |
| <b>Total</b>   |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBSA  |  | TBSC                                       | TBSD                                    | TBSE                              | TBSF                            | TBSG                             | TBSH               | TBSI                               |
| 2005   | 1 633 678                                     |  | 9 363                                      | 371                                     | 3 264                             | 48 568                          | 11 824                           | 1 668              | 6 932                              |
| 2006   | 1 795 471                                     |  | 9 620                                      | 413                                     | 4 205                             | 47 571                          | 11 438                           | 1 539              | 6 405                              |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBUA  |  | TBUC                                       | TBUD                                    | TBUE                              | TBUF                            | TBUG                             | TBUH               | TBUI                               |
| 2005   | 1 334 059                                     |  | 9 218                                      | 360                                     | 1 352                             | 31 510                          | 9 180                            | 1 100              | 4 898                              |
| 2006   | 1 461 787                                     |  | 9 375                                      | 399                                     | 1 933                             | 32 388                          | 8 630                            | 1 014              | 4 915                              |
| <b>Facilities granted</b>  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TCAA  |  | TCAC                                       | TCAD                                    | TCAE                              | TCAF                            | TCAG                             | TCAH               | TCAI                               |
| 2005   | 1 987 573                                     |  | 11 700                                     | 463                                     | 11 483                            | 87 320                          | 23 519                           | 2 488              | 11 885                             |
| 2006   | 2 174 837                                     |  | 12 146                                     | 504                                     | 11 358                            | 88 919                          | 25 048                           | 2 501              | 11 636                             |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TCCA  |  | TCCC                                       | TCCD                                    | TCCE                              | TCCF                            | TCCG                             | TCCH               | TCCI                               |
| 2005   | 1 601 306                                     |  | 11 484                                     | 452                                     | 2 534                             | 52 314                          | 14 792                           | 1 677              | 7 056                              |
| 2006   | 1 743 546                                     |  | 11 834                                     | 490                                     | 2 586                             | 54 208                          | 15 252                           | 1 689              | 7 496                              |
|  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
| Manufacturing  |   |  |  |   | Electricity, gas and water supply |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | Chemicals, man-made fibres, rubber & plastics | Non-metallic mineral products & metals | Machinery, equipment & transport equipment | Electrical, medical & optical equipment | Other manufacturing               | Electricity, gas & heated water | Cold water purification & supply | Construction       |                                    |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b>                       |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
| <b>Loans &amp; advances (including under repo &amp; sterling commercial paper)</b> |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBOJ  | TBOK                                   | TBOL                                       | TBOM                                    | TBON                              | TBOO                            | TBOP                             | TBOQ               |                                    |
| 2005   | 6 253   | 5 242                                  | 7 085                                      | 4 267                                   | 5 250                             | 4 992                           | 1 163                            | 19 154             |                                    |
| 2006   | 5 680   | 6 121                                  | 6 677                                      | 3 740                                   | 5 902                             | 7 074                           | 4 234                            | 20 657             |                                    |
| <b>Acceptances</b>   |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBQJ  | TBQK                                   | TBQL                                       | TBQM                                    | TBQN                              | TBQO                            | TBQP                             | TBQQ               |                                    |
| 2005   | 5   | 9                                      | 8  | 7                                       | 19                                | —                               | 2                                | 2                  |                                    |
| 2006   | 4   | 10                                     | 8  | 14                                      | 33                                | —                               | —                                | 15                 |                                    |
| <b>Total</b>   |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBSJ  | TBSK                                   | TBSL                                       | TBSM                                    | TBSN                              | TBSO                            | TBSP                             | TBSQ               |                                    |
| 2005   | ..  | 5 251                                  | 7 093                                      | ..                                      | 5 269                             | 4 992                           | 1 165                            | 19 155             |                                    |
| 2006   | ..  | 6 131                                  | 6 685                                      | ..                                      | 5 935                             | 7 074                           | 4 234                            | 20 672             |                                    |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TBUJ  | TBUK                                   | TBUL                                       | TBUM                                    | TBUN                              | TBUO                            | TBUP                             | TBUQ               |                                    |
| 2005   | 2 933   | 2 951                                  | 3 875                                      | 2 468                                   | 4 105                             | 4 149                           | 1 130                            | 18 545             |                                    |
| 2006   | 2 961   | 3 762                                  | 4 496                                      | 2 077                                   | 4 533                             | 6 113                           | 3 923                            | 20 127             |                                    |
| <b>Facilities granted</b>  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TCAJ  | TCAK                                   | TCAL                                       | TCAM                                    | TCAN                              | TCAO                            | TCAP                             | TCAQ               |                                    |
| 2005   | ..  | 8 896                                  | 12 912                                     | 7 053                                   | 8 107                             | 13 456                          | 6 079                            | 32 720             |                                    |
| 2006   | ..  | 10 193                                 | 12 381                                     | 6 466                                   | 9 810                             | 15 024                          | 11 441                           | 33 381             |                                    |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |  |  |   |                                   |                                 |                                  |                    |                                    |
|  | TCCJ  | TCCK                                   | TCCL                                       | TCCM                                    | TCCN                              | TCCO                            | TCCP                             | TCCQ               |                                    |
| 2005   | 5 680   | 5 445                                  | 7 749                                      | 4 008                                   | 5 908                             | 8 576                           | 4 944                            | 29 988             |                                    |
| 2006   | 5 360   | 6 072                                  | 8 395                                      | 3 508                                   | 6 436                             | 10 407                          | 10 110                           | 30 912             |                                    |



# 23.4 Industrial analysis of bank lending to UK residents<sup>1</sup>

Not seasonally adjusted

continued

£ million

| Wholesale and retail trade   |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  | Real estate, renting, computer and other business activities |  |                                  |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Total  | Sale & repair of motor vehicles & fuel                      | Other wholesale trade           | Other retail trade & repair | Hotels and restaurants | Transport, storage & communication                    |  | Total  | Development, buying, selling, renting of real estate | Renting of machinery & equipment |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b>                       |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
| <b>Loans &amp; advances (including under repo &amp; sterling commercial paper)</b> |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBOR  | TBOS                            | TBOT                        | TBOU                   | TBOV  | TBOW                                     | TBOX   | TBOY   | TBPA                             |
| 2005   | 40 548  | 9 293                           | 13 312                      | 17 943                 | 25 064  | 20 836                                   | 177 152  | 137 281  | 6 661                            |
| 2006   | 42 358  | 10 164                          | 14 397                      | 17 797                 | 25 698  | 26 356                                   | 209 857  | 162 311  | 6 859                            |
| <b>Acceptances</b>   |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBQR  | TBQS                            | TBQT                        | TBQU                   | TBQV  | TBQW                                     | TBQX   | TBQY   | TBRA                             |
| 2005   | 151   | 7                               | 120                         | 25                     | —   | —  | 721  | 714  | —                                |
| 2006   | 160   | 4                               | 99                          | 58                     | 1   | 1  | 812  | 800  | —                                |
| <b>Total</b>   |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBSR  | TBSS                            | TBST                        | TBSU                   | TBSV  | TBSW                                     | TBSX   | TBSY   | TBTA                             |
| 2005   | 40 699  | 9 300                           | 13 431                      | 17 968                 | 25 064  | 20 837                                   | 177 873  | 137 995  | 6 662                            |
| 2006   | 42 518  | 10 167                          | 14 496                      | 17 855                 | 25 699  | 26 356                                   | 210 669  | 163 111  | 6 860                            |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBUR  | TBUS                            | TBUT                        | TBUU                   | TBUV  | TBUW                                     | TBUX   | TBUY   | TBVA                             |
| 2005   | 34 325  | 8 787                           | 9 644                       | 15 894                 | 23 568  | 16 531                                   | 169 826  | 135 928  | 6 028                            |
| 2006   | 35 826  | 9 505                           | 10 235                      | 16 086                 | 25 034  | 21 584                                   | 200 935  | 160 949  | 5 797                            |
| <b>Facilities granted</b>  |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TCAR  | TCAS                            | TCAT                        | TCAU                   | TCAV  | TCAW                                     | TCAX   | TCAY   | TCBA                             |
| 2005   | 64 698  | 12 315                          | 20 760                      | 31 624                 | 32 991  | 40 836                                   | 231 335  | 174 199  | 8 583                            |
| 2006   | 68 253  | 13 960                          | 22 076                      | 32 217                 | 32 487  | 43 026                                   | 272 024  | 206 171  | 8 435                            |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TCCR  | TCCS                            | TCCT                        | TCCU                   | TCCV  | TCCW                                     | TCCX   | TCCY   | TCDA                             |
| 2005   | 52 234  | 11 344                          | 14 861                      | 26 029                 | 29 915  | 26 062                                   | 216 642  | 169 995  | 7 529                            |
| 2006   | 53 580  | 12 565                          | 15 465                      | 25 550                 | 30 081  | 29 409                                   | 253 043  | 200 110  | 6 660                            |
| Real estate, renting, computer and other business activities                       |   |                                 |                             |                        | Recreational, personal & community service activities |  | Financial intermediation (excl. insurance & pension funds)   |  |                                  |
| Computer & related activities  | Legal, accountancy, consultancy & other business activities | Public administration & defence | Education                   | Health & social work   | Recreational, cultural & sporting activities          | Personal & community services activities | Total  | Financial leasing corporations                       |                                  |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b>                       |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
| <b>Loans &amp; advances (including under repo &amp; sterling commercial paper)</b> |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBPB  | TBPC                            | TBPD                        | TBPE                   | TBPF  | TBPH                                     | TBPG   | TBPI   | TBPJ                             |
| 2005   | 3 752   | 29 458                          | 19 590                      | 6 317                  | 12 729  | 10 025                                   | 5 304  | 422 947  | 36 770                           |
| 2006   | 4 409   | 36 277                          | 17 227                      | 7 498                  | 15 854  | 12 251                                   | 5 591  | 491 141  | 41 068                           |
| <b>Acceptances</b>   |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBRB  | TBRC                            | TBRD                        | TBRE                   | TBRF  | TBRH                                     | TBRG   | TBRI   | TBRJ                             |
| 2005   | —   | 7                               | —                           | —                      | —   | —  | 4  | 48   | —                                |
| 2006   | —   | 12                              | —                           | —                      | —   | —  | 5  | 90   | —                                |
| <b>Total</b>   |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBTB  | TBTC                            | TBTD                        | TBTE                   | TBTF  | TBTH                                     | TBTG   | TBTI   | TBTJ                             |
| 2005   | 3 752   | 29 464                          | 19 590                      | 6 317                  | 12 729  | 10 025                                   | 5 308  | 422 995  | 36 770                           |
| 2006   | 4 410   | 36 290                          | 17 227                      | 7 498                  | 15 854  | 12 251                                   | 5 596  | 491 231  | 41 068                           |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TBVB  | TBVC                            | TBVD                        | TBVE                   | TBVF  | TBVH                                     | TBVG   | TBVI   | TBVJ                             |
| 2005   | 2 658   | 25 212                          | 18 266                      | 6 263                  | 12 522  | 9 073                                    | 4 619  | 206 104  | 32 472                           |
| 2006   | 2 912   | 31 277                          | 17 120                      | 7 431                  | 15 643  | 10 891                                   | 5 048  | 246 324  | 35 832                           |
| <b>Facilities granted</b>  |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TCBB  | TCBC                            | TCBD                        | TCBE                   | TCBF  | TCBH                                     | TCBG   | TCBI   | TCBJ                             |
| 2005   | 5 730   | 42 823                          | 21 857                      | 8 551                  | 15 651  | 15 786                                   | 7 281  | 473 528  | 42 091                           |
| 2006   | 6 353   | 51 065                          | 19 587                      | 10 046                 | 19 182  | 17 402                                   | 7 925  | 547 423  | 43 617                           |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>  |   |                                 |                             |                        |   |  |  |  |                                  |
|  | TCDB  | TCDC                            | TCDD                        | TCDE                   | TCDF  | TCDH                                     | TCDG   | TCDI   | TCDJ                             |
| 2005   | 3 956   | 35 162                          | 20 426                      | 8 397                  | 15 275  | 13 148                                   | 6 324  | 235 344  | 37 390                           |
| 2006   | 4 191   | 42 081                          | 19 479                      | 9 947                  | 18 667  | 14 454                                   | 6 886  | 275 481  | 37 890                           |



# 23.4 Industrial analysis of bank lending to UK residents<sup>1</sup>

continued

Not seasonally adjusted

£ million

| Financial intermediation (excl. insurance & pension funds)          |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|---|---|---------------|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | Non-bank credit<br>grantors, excl.<br>credit unions | Credit unions | Factoring<br>corporations  | Mortgage &<br>housing credit<br>corporations | Investment &<br>unit trusts<br>excl. money<br>market mutual<br>funds | Money market<br>mutual funds | Bank holding<br>companies                          | Securities<br>dealers (f) | Other financial<br>intermediaries |
| Amounts outstanding (sterling & other currencies)                   |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
| Loans & advances (including under repo & sterling commercial paper) |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBPK  | TBPL          | TBPM                       | TBPN   | TBPO   | TBPP                         | TBPQ   | TBPR                      | TBPS                              |
| 2005  | 17 833  | 28            | 4 633                      | 62 869                                       | 20 394   | 1 377                        | 19 707   | 165 421                   | 93 916                            |
| 2006  | 21 495  | 60            | 5 593                      | 84 959                                       | 20 130   | 674                          | 17 969   | 183 572                   | 115 620                           |
| Acceptances   |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBRK  | TBRL          | TBRM                       | TBRN   | TBRO   | TBRP                         | TBRQ   | TBRR                      | TBRS                              |
| 2005  | 15  | 5             | —                          | —  | —  | —                            | —  | —                         | 27                                |
| 2006  | 15  | 5             | —                          | —  | —  | —                            | —  | —                         | 69                                |
| Total   |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBTK  | TBTL          | TBTM                       | TBTN   | TBTO   | TBTP                         | TBTQ   | TBTR                      | TBTS                              |
| 2005  | 17 848  | 33            | 4 633                      | 62 869                                       | 20 394   | 1 377                        | 19 707   | 165 421                   | 93 943                            |
| 2006  | 21 511  | 66            | 5 593                      | 84 959                                       | 20 130   | 674                          | 17 969   | 183 572                   | 115 689                           |
| of which in sterling  |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBVK  | TBVL          | TBVM                       | TBVN   | TBVO   | TBVP                         | TBVQ   | TBVR                      | TBVS                              |
| 2005  | 16 512  | 33            | 3 914                      | 58 500                                       | 5 743  | 265                          | 13 084   | 22 558                    | 53 024                            |
| 2006  | 20 205  | 65            | 4 673                      | 74 403                                       | 6 972  | 91                           | 12 472   | 25 852                    | 65 759                            |
| Facilities granted  |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TCBK  | TCBL          | TCBM                       | TCBN   | TCBO   | TCBP                         | TCBQ   | TCBR                      | TCBS                              |
| 2005  | 20 883  | 39            | 4 994                      | 65 575                                       | 28 756   | 1 425                        | 20 534   | 169 180                   | 120 052                           |
| 2006  | 23 625  | 89            | 5 916                      | 92 587                                       | 33 310   | 752                          | 18 902   | 186 684                   | 141 941                           |
| of which in sterling  |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TCDK  | TCDL          | TCDM                       | TCDN   | TCDO   | TCDP                         | TCDQ   | TCDR                      | TCDs                              |
| 2005  | 18 998  | 39            | 4 235                      | 61 111                                       | 12 176   | 266                          | 13 329   | 23 822                    | 63 977                            |
| 2006  | 21 977  | 88            | 4 946                      | 81 888                                       | 13 042   | 106                          | 12 413   | 26 562                    | 76 568                            |
| Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation                    |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
| Insurance companies & pension funds                                 |   |               | Fund management activities |  | Other  | Total                        | Lending secured on dwellings inc. bridging finance |                           | Other loans & advances            |
| Amounts outstanding (sterling & other currencies)                   |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
| Loans & advances (including under repo & sterling commercial paper) |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBPT  |               | TBPU                       |  | TBPV   | TBPW                         | TBPX   |                           | TBPY                              |
| 2005  | 23 331  |               | 26 669                     |  | 53 903   | 701 458                      | 558 805  |                           | 142 653                           |
| 2006  | 26 357  |               | 33 974                     |  | 56 171   | 730 278                      | 587 500  |                           | 142 778                           |
| Acceptances   |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBRT  |               | TBRU                       |  | TBRV   |                              |  |                           |                                   |
| 2005  | 1   |               | —                          |  | —  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
| 2006  | 1   |               | —                          |  | —  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
| Total   |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBTT  |               | TBTU                       |  | TBTV   | TBTW                         | TBTX   |                           | TBTY                              |
| 2005  | 23 332  |               | 26 669                     |  | 53 903   | 701 458                      | 558 805  |                           | 142 653                           |
| 2006  | 26 357  |               | 33 974                     |  | 56 171   | 730 278                      | 587 500  |                           | 142 778                           |
| of which in sterling  |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TBVT  |               | TBVU                       |  | TBVV   | TBVW                         | TBVX   |                           | TBVY                              |
| 2005  | 21 584  |               | 16 520                     |  | 28 091   | 700 503                      | ..   |                           | 141 888                           |
| 2006  | 24 374  |               | 20 732                     |  | 27 964   | 728 623                      | ..   |                           | 141 549                           |
| Facilities granted  |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TCBT  |               | TCBU                       |  | TCBV   | TCBW                         | TCBX   |                           | TCBY                              |
| 2005  | 32 931  |               | 30 745                     |  | 55 894   | 792 268                      | 605 078  |                           | 187 190                           |
| 2006  | 38 597  |               | 37 555                     |  | 58 236   | 830 321                      | 640 526  |                           | 189 795                           |
| of which in sterling  |   |               |                            |  |  |                              |  |                           |                                   |
|   | TCDT  |               | TCDU                       |  | TCDV   | TCDW                         | TCDX   |                           | TCDY                              |
| 2005  | 27 554  |               | 19 438                     |  | 29 203   | 791 052                      | 604 884  |                           | 186 168                           |
| 2006  | 31 341  |               | 22 775                     |  | 29 474   | 828 384                      | 640 094  |                           | 188 290                           |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3236



# 23.5 Industrial analysis of bank deposits from UK residents<sup>1</sup>

£ million

|  |                         | Manufacturing                                 |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
|  | Total from UK residents | Agriculture, hunting and forestry             | Fishing                                | Mining & quarrying                         | Total                                   | Food, beverages & tobacco                                    | Textiles & leather                                   | Pulp, paper, publishing & printing |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b> |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
| <b>Deposit liabilities (including under repos)</b>           |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  | TDA                     | TDA   | TDA                                    | TDA  | TDA                                     | TDA  | TDA  | TDA                                |
| 2005   | 1 285 158               | 3 608   | 192                                    | 7 399                                      | 38 471                                  | 3 272  | 1 165  | 4 262                              |
| 2006   | 1 467 069               | 4 147   | 192                                    | 5 692                                      | 39 958                                  | 3 686  | 1 175  | 3 710                              |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>                                  |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  | TDC                     | TDC   | TDC                                    | TDC  | TDC                                     | TDC  | TDC  | TDC                                |
| 2005   | 1 066 333               | 3 552   | 178                                    | 3 607                                      | 27 337                                  | 2 678  | 983  | 3 556                              |
| 2006   | 1 219 070               | 4 063   | 170                                    | 3 136                                      | 30 063                                  | 3 031  | 957  | 3 175                              |
|  |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  |                         | Manufacturing                                 |  |  |   | Electricity, gas and water supply                            |  |                                    |
|  |                         | Chemicals, man-made fibres, rubber & plastics | Non-metallic mineral products & metals | Machinery, equipment & transport equipment | Electrical, medical & optical equipment | Other manufacturing  | Electricity, gas & heated water                      | Cold water purification & supply   |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b> |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
| <b>Deposit liabilities (including under repos)</b>           |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  | TDA                     | TDA   | TDA                                    | TDA  | TDA                                     | TDA  | TDA  | TDA                                |
| 2005   | 5 332                   | 4 236   | 9 754                                  | 6 637                                      | 3 813                                   | 4 782  | 1 843  | 14 999                             |
| 2006   | 4 062                   | 5 612   | 9 280                                  | 6 283                                      | 6 150                                   | 5 369  | 3 681  | 17 520                             |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>                                  |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  | TDC                     | TDC   | TDC                                    | TDC  | TDC                                     | TDC  | TDC  | TDC                                |
| 2005   | 3 218                   | 3 556   | 6 617                                  | 3 490                                      | 3 239                                   | 4 122  | 1 778  | 14 697                             |
| 2006   | 2 731                   | 4 792   | 7 511                                  | 3 533                                      | 4 333                                   | 4 564  | 3 486  | 17 263                             |
|  |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  |                         | Wholesale and retail trade                    |  |  |   | Real estate, renting, computer and other business activities |  |                                    |
|  |                         | Sale & repair of motor vehicles & fuel        | Other wholesale trade                  | Other retail trade & repair                | Hotels and restaurants                  | Transport, storage & communication                           | Development, buying, selling, renting of real estate | Renting of machinery & equipment   |
| <b>Amounts outstanding (sterling &amp; other currencies)</b> |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
| <b>Deposit liabilities (including under repos)</b>           |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  | TDA                     | TDA   | TDA                                    | TDA  | TDA                                     | TDA  | TDA  | TDA                                |
| 2005   | 28 901                  | 3 295   | 13 338                                 | 12 268                                     | 5 351                                   | 18 275   | 96 900   | 28 428                             |
| 2006   | 29 013                  | 3 531   | 12 952                                 | 12 530                                     | 5 069                                   | 20 352   | 113 659  | 33 331                             |
| <b>of which in sterling</b>                                  |                         |   |  |  |   |  |  |                                    |
|  | TDC                     | TDC   | TDC                                    | TDC  | TDC                                     | TDC  | TDC  | TDC                                |
| 2005   | 24 407                  | 3 080   | 9 952                                  | 11 375                                     | 5 111                                   | 15 038   | 90 444   | 27 884                             |
| 2006   | 24 735                  | 3 251   | 9 819                                  | 11 664                                     | 4 935                                   | 16 440   | 105 300  | 32 067                             |



# 23.5 Industrial analysis of bank deposits from UK residents<sup>1</sup>

continued

£ million

| Real estate, renting, computer and other business activities |   |                                 |           | Recreational, personal & community service activities |  |  | Financial intermediation (excl. insurance & pension funds) |                                |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Computer & related activities                                | Legal, accountancy, consultancy & other business activities | Public administration & defence | Education | Health & social work                                  | Recreational, cultural & sporting activities | Personal & community services activities | Total  | Financial leasing corporations |  |

## Amounts outstanding (sterling & other currencies)

### Deposit liabilities (including under repos)

|      | TDAZ  | TDBA   | TDBB   | TDBC  | TDBD   | TDBF   | TDBE   | TDBG    | TDBH  |
|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 2005 | 7 348 | 59 758 | 17 433 | 7 137 | 10 617 | 12 426 | 13 123 | 259 683 | 4 863 |
| 2006 | 7 969 | 70 791 | 22 260 | 7 800 | 11 685 | 14 016 | 14 068 | 349 456 | 5 416 |

### of which in sterling

|      | TDCZ  | TDDA   | Tddb   | TDDC  | TDDD   | TDDF   | TDDE   | TDDG    | TDDH  |
|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 2005 | 6 240 | 55 025 | 16 004 | 6 827 | 10 282 | 11 366 | 12 696 | 123 488 | 3 764 |
| 2006 | 6 795 | 64 989 | 21 169 | 7 479 | 11 332 | 13 076 | 13 637 | 195 096 | 3 895 |

## Financial intermediation (excl. insurance & pension funds)

| Non-bank credit grantors, excl. credit unions | Credit unions | Factoring corporations | Mortgage & housing credit corporations | Investment & unit trusts excl. money market mutual funds | Money market mutual funds | Bank holding companies | Securities dealers | Other financial intermediaries |
|---|---------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|---|---------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|

## Amounts outstanding (sterling & other currencies)

### Deposit liabilities (including under repos)

|      | TDBI   | TDBJ | TDBK | TDBL   | TDBM   | TDBN | TDBO   | TDBP    | TDBQ    |
|------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|---------|---------|
| 2005 | 8 120  | 384  | 622  | 9 325  | 28 754 | 187  | 19 853 | 95 965  | 91 609  |
| 2006 | 10 433 | 400  | 890  | 13 508 | 35 090 | 254  | 25 720 | 115 584 | 142 161 |

### of which in sterling

|      | TDDI  | TDDJ | TDDK | TDDL   | TDDM   | TDDN | TDDO   | TDDP   | TDDQ    |
|------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| 2005 | 5 136 | 383  | 454  | 9 047  | 14 639 | 106  | 7 765  | 22 348 | 59 847  |
| 2006 | 7 712 | 399  | 529  | 13 239 | 16 022 | 236  | 13 700 | 34 075 | 105 289 |

| Insurance companies & pension funds |  | Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation |  |                                 |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
|                                     |  | Placed by fund managers                          |  | Other                           |
|                                     |  |  |  | Individuals & individual trusts |

## Amounts outstanding (sterling & other currencies)

### Deposit liabilities (including under repos)

|      | TDBR   | TDBS   | TDBT   | TDBU    |
|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 2005 | 66 347 | 54 237 | 67 266 | 556 169 |
| 2006 | 62 562 | 65 590 | 71 091 | 603 891 |

### of which in sterling

|      | TDDR   | TDDS   | TDDT   | TDDU    |
|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 2005 | 58 843 | 35 676 | 47 318 | 553 563 |
| 2006 | 54 396 | 43 736 | 44 141 | 600 854 |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3236



## 23.6 Public sector net cash requirement and other counterparts to changes in money stock during the year

Not seasonally adjusted

£ million

|  |             | 1996    | 1997    | 1998   | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Public sector net cash requirement (surplus)</b>        | <b>ABEN</b> | 24 701  | 12 011  | -6 622 | -1 609  | -37 389 | -2 750  | 18 316  | 38 829  | 41 366  | 40 976  | 32 954  |
| Sales of public sector debt to M4 private sector           | <b>KHGZ</b> | -18 972 | -16 074 | 1 603  | -1 538  | 13 536  | 7 748   | -9 193  | -32 510 | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| M4 lending <sup>1</sup>                                    | <b>AVBS</b> | 59 129  | 68 186  | 63 926 | 78 029  | 111 202 | 82 574  | 107 553 | 127 820 | 156 084 | 158 086 | 219 309 |
| External and foreign currency finance of the public sector | <b>KHJP</b> | -10 884 | -2 453  | -4 717 | 6 198   | 3 616   | 3 875   | 2 486   | -13 442 | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Other external and foreign currency flows <sup>2</sup>     | <b>AVBW</b> | 18 020  | 24 565  | 14 033 | -44 911 | 7 153   | -21 607 | -25 113 | -27 161 | 4 364   | 31 304  | 2 700   |
| Net non-deposit liabilities (increase)                     | <b>AVBX</b> | -12 652 | -5 812  | -8 222 | -2 936  | -31 025 | -10 815 | -25 149 | -20 341 | -67 477 | -37 567 | -31 388 |
| <b>Money stock (M4)</b>                                    | <b>AUZI</b> | 59 336  | 80 339  | 60 097 | 33 329  | 67 198  | 58 994  | 68 834  | 73 271  | 100 014 | 150 865 | 170 027 |

1 Bank and building society lending, plus holdings of commercial bills by the Issue Department of the Bank of England.

2 Including sterling lending to non-residents sector.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 5468

## 23.7 Money stock and liquidity

£ million

|   |             | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Amounts outstanding at end-year</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Notes and coin in circulation with the M4 private sector <sup>1</sup>         | <b>VQKT</b> | 20 642  | 22 242  | 23 705  | 26 269  | 28 174  | 30 450  | 31 889    | 34 010    | 36 410    | 38 508    | 40 082    |
| UK private sector sterling non-interest bearing sight deposits <sup>2,3</sup> | <b>AUYA</b> | 38 447  | 38 578  | 36 765  | 42 130  | 45 867  | 50 548  | 45 594    | 51 274    | 50 845    | 55 208    | 54 800    |
| <b>Money stock (M2)<sup>3,4</sup></b>   | <b>VQXV</b> | 460 108 | 484 300 | 514 508 | 558 334 | 597 523 | 649 980 | 703 920   | 777 347   | 845 654   | 922 687   | 995 063   |
| <b>Money stock M4<sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>AUYM</b> | 682 786 | 722 133 | 783 354 | 816 601 | 884 873 | 942 594 | 1 008 751 | 1 081 299 | 1 179 192 | 1 328 318 | 1 497 214 |
| <b>Changes during the year<sup>5</sup></b>                                    |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Notes and coin in circulation with the M4 private sector <sup>1</sup>         | <b>VQLU</b> | 798     | 1 609   | 1 501   | 2 582   | 1 957   | 2 284   | 1 493     | 2 189     | 2 461     | 2 156     | 1 596     |
| UK private sector sterling non-interest bearing sight deposits <sup>2,3</sup> | <b>AUZA</b> | 3 530   | 4 399   | -754    | 5 354   | 3 533   | 4 914   | -6 761    | 5 321     | -227      | 5 699     | -409      |
| <b>Money stock (M2)<sup>3,4</sup></b>   | <b>AUZE</b> | 24 358  | 36 019  | 30 910  | 42 397  | 38 953  | 51 730  | 54 704    | 71 518    | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Money stock M4<sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>AUZI</b> | 59 336  | 80 339  | 60 097  | 33 329  | 67 198  | 58 994  | 68 834    | 73 271    | 100 014   | 150 865   | 170 027   |

1 The estimates of levels of coin in circulation include allowance for wastage, hoarding, etc.

2 Non-interest bearing deposits are confined to those with institutions included in the United Kingdom banks sector (See Table 23.3).

3 Revised rules on netting of customers' credit balances against their borrowing increased the UK private sector's outstanding balances of deposits and borrowing by £2.5bn at end-December 1993. Within retail deposit, £1.7bn of the increase was in NIB bank deposits. Re-netting during 1994 amounted to £1.7bn. Changes data have been adjusted to exclude these effects. Building societies' data from 1992 onwards are affected by the revised treatment of building society transit items within M4.

4 M2 comprises the UK non-monetary financial institutions and non-public sector, i.e. M4 private sector's holdings of notes and coin together with its sterling denominated retail deposits with UK monetary financial institutions.

5 As far as possible the changes exclude the effect of changes in the number of contributors to the series, and also of the introduction of new statistical returns. Changes are not seasonally adjusted.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 5468



# 23.8 Selected retail banks' base rate<sup>1</sup>

Operative between dates shown

Percentage rates

| Date of change | New rate    | Date of change          | New rate    | Date of change | New rate  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| 1986 Jan 9     | 12.50       | Aug 26                  | 12.00       | Jul 10         | 6.75      |
| Mar 19         | 11.50       | Nov 25                  | 13.00       | Aug 7          | 7.00      |
| Apr 8          | 11.00-11.50 |                         |             | Nov 6          | 7.25      |
| Apr 9          | 11.00       | 1989 May 24             | 14.00       |                |           |
| Apr 21         | 10.50       | Oct 5                   | 15.00       | 1998 Jun 4     | 7.50      |
| May 23         | 10.00-10.50 |                         |             | Oct 8          | 7.25      |
| May 27         | 10.00       | 1990 Oct 8              | 14.00       | Nov 5          | 6.75      |
| Oct 14         | 10.00-11.00 |                         |             | Dec 10         | 6.25      |
| Oct 15         | 11.00       | 1991 Feb 13             | 13.50       |                |           |
|                |             | Feb 27                  | 13.00       | 1999 Jan 7     | 6.00      |
| 1987 Mar 10    | 10.50       | Mar 22                  | 12.50       | Feb 4          | 5.50      |
| Mar 18         | 10.00-10.50 | Apr 12                  | 12.00       | Apr 8          | 5.25      |
| Mar 19         | 10.00       | May 24                  | 11.50       | Jun 10         | 5.00      |
| Apr 28         | 9.50-10.00  | Jul 12                  | 11.00       | Sep 8          | 5.00-5.25 |
| Apr 29         | 9.50        | Sep 4                   | 10.50       | Sep 10         | 5.25      |
| May 11         | 9.00        |                         |             | Nov 4          | 5.50      |
| Aug 6          | 9.00-10.00  | 1992 May 5              | 10.00       |                |           |
| Aug 7          | 10.00       | Sep 16 <sup>2</sup>     | 12.00       | 2000 Jan 13    | 5.75      |
| Oct 23         | 9.50-10.00  | Sep 17 <sup>2</sup>     | 10.00-12.00 | Feb 10         | 6.00      |
| Oct 29         | 9.50        | Sep 18                  | 10.00       |                |           |
| Nov 4          | 9.00-9.50   | Sep 22                  | 9.00        | 2001 Feb 8     | 5.75      |
| Nov 5          | 9.00        | Oct 16                  | 8.00-9.00   | Apr 5          | 5.50      |
| Dec 4          | 8.50        | Oct 19                  | 8.00        | May 10         | 5.25      |
|                |             | Nov 13                  | 7.00        | Aug 2          | 5.00      |
| 1988 Feb 2     | 9.00        |                         |             | Sep 18         | 4.75      |
| Mar 17         | 8.50-9.00   | 1993 Jan 26             | 6.00        | Oct 4          | 4.50      |
| Mar 18         | 8.50        | Nov 23                  | 5.50        | Nov 8          | 4.00      |
| Apr 11         | 8.00        |                         |             |                |           |
| May 17         | 7.50-8.00   | 1994 Feb 8              | 5.25        | 2003 Feb 6     | 3.75      |
| May 18         | 7.50        | Sep 12                  | 5.75        | Jul 10         | 3.50      |
| Jun 2          | 7.50-8.00   | Dec 7                   | 6.25        | Nov 6          | 3.75      |
| Jun 3          | 8.00        |                         |             |                |           |
| Jun 6          | 8.00-8.50   | 1995 Feb 2 <sup>2</sup> | 6.25-6.75   | 2004 Feb 5     | 4.00      |
| Jun 7          | 8.50        | Feb 3                   | 6.75        | May 6          | 4.25      |
| Jun 22         | 8.50-9.00   | Dec 13                  | 6.50        | Jun 10         | 4.50      |
| Jun 23         | 9.00        |                         |             | Aug 5          | 4.75      |
| Jun 28         | 9.00-9.50   | 1996 Jan 18             | 6.25        |                |           |
| Jun 29         | 9.50        | Mar 8                   | 6.00        | 2005 Aug 4     | 4.50      |
| Jul 4          | 9.50-10.00  | Jun 6                   | 5.75        |                |           |
| Jul 5          | 10.00       | Oct 30                  | 5.75-6.00   | 2006 Aug 3     | 4.75      |
| Jul 18         | 10.00-10.50 | Oct 31                  | 6.00        | Nov 9          | 5.00      |
| Jul 19         | 10.50       |                         |             |                |           |
| Aug 8          | 10.50-11.00 | 1997 May 6              | 6.25        | 2007 Jan 11    | 5.25      |
| Aug 9          | 11.00       | Jun 6                   | 6.25-6.50   | May 10         | 5.50      |
| Aug 25         | 11.00-12.00 | Jun 9                   | 6.50        |                |           |

1 Data obtained from Barclays Bank, Lloyds/TSB Bank, HSBC Bank and National Westminster Bank whose rates are used to compile this series.

2 Where all the rates did not change on the same day a spread is shown.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3644



# 23.9 Average three month sterling money market rates<sup>1</sup>

Percentage rates

|   | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Treasury bills:<sup>2</sup> KDMM</b>           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January   | 6.08 | 6.01 | 6.80 | 5.28 | 5.72 | 5.49 | 3.83 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.66 | 4.39 |
| February  | 5.94 | 5.81 | 6.88 | 5.04 | 5.83 | 5.46 | 3.87 | 3.50 | 3.98 | 4.69 | 4.38 |
| March   | 5.79 | 5.92 | 6.95 | 4.92 | 5.86 | 5.23 | 3.97 | 3.47 | 4.10 | 4.77 | 4.40 |
| April   | 5.80 | 6.09 | 7.00 | 4.90 | 5.92 | 5.12 | 3.97 | 3.45 | 4.19 | 4.70 | 4.42 |
| May   | 5.82 | 6.15 | 7.01 | 4.93 | 5.95 | 4.98 | 3.95 | 3.44 | 4.34 | 4.66 | 4.50 |
| June  | 5.58 | 6.37 | 7.29 | 4.76 | 5.85 | 4.99 | 3.98 | 3.47 | 4.58 | 4.62 | 4.54 |
| July  | 5.49 | 6.63 | 7.22 | 4.76 | 5.83 | 5.01 | 3.84 | 3.31 | 4.64 | 4.46 | 4.53 |
| August  | 5.54 | 6.83 | 7.19 | 4.85 | 5.81 | 4.72 | 3.77 | 3.40 | 4.72 | 4.41 | 5.75 |
| September   | 5.54 | 6.88 | 6.94 | 5.12 | 5.78 | 4.43 | 3.79 | 3.52 | 4.69 | 4.40 | 4.84 |
| October   | 5.61 | 6.94 | 6.54 | 5.23 | 5.75 | 4.16 | 3.75 | 3.65 | 4.68 | 4.40 | 4.94 |
| November  | 6.05 | 7.09 | 6.31 | 5.20 | 5.68 | 3.78 | 3.80 | 3.81 | 4.66 | 4.42 | 5.01 |
| December  | 6.05 | 7.07 | 5.72 | 5.46 | 5.62 | 3.83 | 3.84 | 3.83 | 4.68 | 4.43 | 5.08 |
| <b>Eligible bill: KDMY<sup>3</sup></b>            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January   | 6.18 | 6.15 | 7.28 | 5.63 | 5.90 | 5.64 | 3.91 | 3.87 | 3.94 | 4.75 | ..   |
| February  | 6.00 | 5.99 | 7.24 | 5.28 | 6.01 | 5.56 | 3.92 | 3.65 | 4.06 | 4.78 | ..   |
| March   | 5.87 | 6.01 | 7.25 | 5.11 | 5.98 | 5.37 | 3.99 | 3.54 | 4.19 | 4.88 | ..   |
| April   | 5.83 | 6.26 | 7.24 | 5.02 | 6.05 | 5.21 | 4.04 | 3.52 | 4.28 | 4.84 | ..   |
| May   | 5.85 | 6.31 | 7.20 | 5.08 | 6.09 | 5.06 | 4.01 | 3.52 | 4.42 | 4.80 | ..   |
| June  | 5.66 | 6.50 | 7.42 | 4.94 | 6.03 | 5.08 | 4.04 | 3.45 | 4.68 | 4.76 | ..   |
| July  | 5.57 | 6.80 | 7.49 | 4.89 | 5.97 | 5.07 | 3.94 | 3.39 | 4.75 | 4.57 | ..   |
| August  | 5.60 | 6.95 | 7.40 | 4.94 | 5.97 | 4.82 | 3.86 | 3.42 | 4.85 | 4.51 | ..   |
| September   | 5.63 | 7.02 | 7.20 | 5.16 | 5.95 | 4.57 | 3.86 | 3.59 | 4.83 | ..   | ..   |
| October   | 5.76 | 7.10 | 6.91 | 5.42 | 5.92 | 4.26 | 3.82 | 3.69 | 4.79 | ..   | ..   |
| November  | 6.10 | 7.27 | 6.52 | 5.43 | 5.88 | 3.85 | 3.84 | 3.88 | 4.78 | ..   | ..   |
| December  | 6.18 | 7.31 | 6.05 | 5.59 | 5.78 | 3.88 | 3.71 | 3.90 | 4.77 | ..   | ..   |
| <b>Interbank rate: AMIJ</b>                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January   | 6.36 | 6.32 | 7.48 | 5.80 | 6.06 | 5.76 | 3.98 | 3.91 | 3.99 | 4.80 | 4.54 |
| February  | 6.16 | 6.19 | 7.46 | 5.43 | 6.15 | 5.69 | 3.98 | 3.69 | 4.10 | 4.82 | 4.52 |
| March   | 6.05 | 6.20 | 7.48 | 5.30 | 6.15 | 5.47 | 4.06 | 3.58 | 4.23 | 4.92 | 4.53 |
| April   | 6.00 | 6.38 | 7.44 | 5.23 | 6.21 | 5.33 | 4.11 | 3.58 | 4.33 | 4.88 | 4.57 |
| May   | 6.02 | 6.45 | 7.41 | 5.25 | 6.23 | 5.17 | 4.08 | 3.57 | 4.46 | 4.83 | 4.65 |
| June  | 5.85 | 6.66 | 7.63 | 5.12 | 6.14 | 5.19 | 4.11 | 3.57 | 4.73 | 4.78 | 4.69 |
| July  | 5.73 | 6.96 | 7.71 | 5.07 | 6.11 | 5.19 | 3.99 | 3.42 | 4.79 | 4.59 | 4.68 |
| August  | 5.75 | 7.15 | 7.66 | 5.18 | 6.14 | 4.93 | 3.92 | 3.45 | 4.89 | 4.53 | 4.90 |
| September   | 5.77 | 7.21 | 7.38 | 5.32 | 6.12 | 4.65 | 3.93 | 3.63 | 4.87 | 4.54 | 4.98 |
| October   | 5.94 | 7.26 | 7.14 | 5.94 | 6.08 | 4.36 | 3.90 | 3.73 | 4.83 | 4.53 | 5.09 |
| November  | 6.30 | 7.54 | 6.89 | 5.78 | 6.00 | 3.93 | 3.91 | 3.91 | 4.82 | 4.56 | 5.18 |
| December  | 6.35 | 7.62 | 6.38 | 5.97 | 5.89 | 3.99 | 3.95 | 3.95 | 4.81 | 4.59 | 5.25 |
| <b>Certificate of deposits: KOSA</b>              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January   | 6.31 | 6.27 | 7.44 | 5.74 | 6.02 | 5.73 | 3.96 | 3.90 | 3.98 | 4.80 | 4.54 |
| February  | 6.11 | 6.14 | 7.42 | 5.38 | 6.10 | 5.66 | 3.96 | 3.68 | 4.09 | 4.82 | 4.52 |
| March   | 6.01 | 6.15 | 7.43 | 5.26 | 6.09 | 5.44 | 4.04 | 3.57 | 4.22 | 4.91 | 4.53 |
| April   | 5.96 | 6.33 | 7.40 | 5.19 | 6.17 | 5.30 | 4.08 | 3.57 | 4.32 | 4.86 | 4.57 |
| May   | 5.98 | 6.39 | 7.37 | 5.22 | 6.19 | 5.15 | 4.06 | 3.56 | 4.45 | 4.82 | 4.65 |
| June  | 5.79 | 6.62 | 7.59 | 5.09 | 6.10 | 5.16 | 4.09 | 3.56 | 4.72 | 4.78 | 4.69 |
| July  | 5.69 | 6.92 | 7.66 | 5.03 | 6.08 | 5.17 | 3.97 | 3.41 | 4.79 | 4.60 | 4.68 |
| August  | 5.71 | 7.12 | 7.61 | 5.14 | 6.09 | 4.90 | 3.90 | 3.44 | 4.89 | 4.53 | 4.89 |
| September   | 5.74 | 7.17 | 7.34 | 5.28 | 6.08 | 4.62 | 3.91 | 3.62 | 4.87 | 4.54 | 4.98 |
| October   | 5.89 | 7.22 | 7.09 | 5.86 | 6.05 | 4.33 | 3.88 | 3.72 | 4.83 | 4.53 | 5.09 |
| November  | 6.25 | 7.50 | 6.82 | 5.72 | 5.98 | 3.91 | 3.89 | 3.90 | 4.81 | 4.57 | 5.18 |
| December  | 6.29 | 7.57 | 6.32 | 5.89 | 5.85 | 3.96 | 3.93 | 3.94 | 4.80 | 4.59 | 5.24 |
| <b>Local authority deposits: KDPX<sup>4</sup></b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January   | 6.31 | 6.27 | 7.43 | 5.76 | 6.03 | 5.73 | 3.85 | 3.87 | 3.91 | ..   | ..   |
| February  | 6.13 | 6.15 | 7.40 | 5.38 | 6.09 | 5.62 | 3.88 | 3.61 | 4.08 | ..   | ..   |
| March   | 6.02 | 6.14 | 7.40 | 5.27 | 6.08 | 5.39 | 4.01 | 3.55 | 4.12 | ..   | ..   |
| April   | 5.98 | 6.33 | 7.38 | 5.17 | 6.12 | 5.26 | 4.05 | 3.54 | 4.31 | ..   | ..   |
| May   | 6.00 | 6.38 | 7.34 | 5.19 | 6.14 | 5.13 | 4.06 | 3.54 | 4.45 | ..   | ..   |
| June  | 5.80 | 6.57 | 7.56 | 5.07 | 6.09 | 5.10 | 4.05 | 3.57 | 4.75 | ..   | ..   |
| July  | 5.69 | 6.90 | 7.64 | 5.01 | 6.04 | 5.12 | 3.95 | 3.39 | 4.82 | ..   | ..   |
| August  | 5.71 | 7.11 | 7.55 | 5.11 | 6.06 | 4.86 | 3.87 | 3.43 | 4.92 | ..   | ..   |
| September   | 5.72 | 7.19 | 7.35 | 5.19 | 6.05 | 4.58 | 3.88 | 3.61 | 4.90 | ..   | ..   |
| October   | 5.86 | 7.21 | 7.08 | 5.83 | 6.03 | 4.29 | 3.86 | 3.71 | 4.85 | ..   | ..   |
| November  | 6.24 | 7.49 | 6.85 | 5.64 | 5.96 | 3.82 | 3.87 | 3.90 | 4.84 | ..   | ..   |
| December  | 6.30 | 7.56 | 6.35 | 5.88 | 5.80 | 3.87 | 3.93 | 3.92 | 4.82 | ..   | ..   |

1 A full definition of these series is given in Section 7 of the ONS Financial Statistics Explanatory Handbook.

2 Average rate of discount at weekly (Friday) tender.

3 This series discontinued at end of August 2005.

4 This series discontinued at end of December 2004.



# 23.10 Average foreign exchange rates<sup>1</sup>

|   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Sterling exchange rate index (1990 = 100) AGBG</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| January   | 83.2   | 95.9   | 104.7  | 99.6   | 108.5  | 104.4  | 106.9  | 104.0  | 102.4  | 102.1  | 102.7  |
| February  | 83.8   | 97.4   | 104.7  | 100.8  | 108.4  | 104.1  | 107.4  | 102.4  | 104.8  | 103.3  | 102.8  |
| March   | 83.5   | 97.4   | 106.8  | 102.8  | 108.4  | 105.0  | 106.5  | 100.6  | 105.0  | 103.2  | 102.1  |
| April   | 83.8   | 99.5   | 107.1  | 103.4  | 110.1  | 105.8  | 107.1  | 99.8   | 105.2  | 104.4  | 101.9  |
| May   | 84.6   | 99.0   | 103.4  | 104.2  | 108.5  | 106.6  | 105.3  | 97.9   | 104.6  | 103.6  | 104.1  |
| June  | 86.0   | 100.4  | 105.4  | 104.7  | 104.6  | 106.8  | 103.6  | 99.6   | 105.8  | 104.9  | ..     |
| July  | 85.7   | 104.5  | 105.3  | 103.5  | 105.6  | 107.2  | 105.3  | 99.4   | 105.9  | 102.1  | ..     |
| August  | 84.7   | 102.5  | 104.6  | 103.3  | 107.4  | 105.1  | 105.4  | 99.0   | 105.2  | 102.8  | ..     |
| September   | 86.1   | 100.4  | 103.3  | 104.7  | 106.2  | 106.1  | 106.5  | 99.2   | 103.3  | 103.9  | ..     |
| October   | 88.4   | 101.1  | 100.7  | 105.4  | 109.2  | 105.8  | 106.7  | 99.8   | 102.2  | 103.1  | ..     |
| November  | 92.0   | 103.8  | 100.6  | 105.7  | 107.3  | 106.1  | 105.9  | 100.4  | 101.7  | 103.2  | ..     |
| December  | 93.8   | 104.4  | 100.4  | 106.7  | 106.4  | 106.5  | 105.5  | 100.3  | 103.2  | 103.3  | ..     |
| <b>Sterling/US Dollar AUSS</b>                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| January   | 1.5306 | 1.6587 | 1.6353 | 1.6509 | 1.6402 | 1.4769 | 1.4323 | 1.6169 | 1.8234 | 1.8764 | 1.7678 |
| February  | 1.5364 | 1.6246 | 1.6407 | 1.6276 | 1.5998 | 1.4529 | 1.4231 | 1.6046 | 1.8673 | 1.8871 | 1.7470 |
| March   | 1.5271 | 1.6063 | 1.6620 | 1.6220 | 1.5802 | 1.4454 | 1.4225 | 1.5836 | 1.8267 | 1.9078 | 1.7435 |
| April   | 1.5145 | 1.6295 | 1.6733 | 1.6105 | 1.5837 | 1.4350 | 1.4434 | 1.5747 | 1.8005 | 1.8960 | 1.7685 |
| May   | 1.5152 | 1.6334 | 1.6366 | 1.6154 | 1.5075 | 1.4259 | 1.4593 | 1.6230 | 1.7876 | 1.8538 | 1.8702 |
| June  | 1.5418 | 1.6446 | 1.6507 | 1.5950 | 1.5089 | 1.4014 | 1.4863 | 1.6606 | 1.8275 | 1.8179 | 1.8428 |
| July  | 1.5539 | 1.6702 | 1.6437 | 1.5747 | 1.5088 | 1.4139 | 1.5546 | 1.6242 | 1.8429 | 1.7509 | 1.8447 |
| August  | 1.5502 | 1.6034 | 1.6320 | 1.6073 | 1.4910 | 1.4365 | 1.5377 | 1.5950 | 1.8216 | 1.7943 | 1.8944 |
| September   | 1.5597 | 1.6015 | 1.6822 | 1.6243 | 1.4355 | 1.4635 | 1.5561 | 1.6131 | 1.7922 | 1.8081 | 1.8847 |
| October   | 1.5862 | 1.6329 | 1.6952 | 1.6572 | 1.4511 | 1.4517 | 1.5574 | 1.6787 | 1.8065 | 1.7640 | 1.8755 |
| November  | 1.6626 | 1.6890 | 1.6620 | 1.6214 | 1.4256 | 1.4358 | 1.5723 | 1.6901 | 1.8603 | 1.7341 | 1.9119 |
| December  | 1.6647 | 1.6597 | 1.6705 | 1.6132 | 1.4625 | 1.4409 | 1.5863 | 1.7507 | 1.9275 | 1.7462 | 1.9633 |
| <b>Sterling/Euro THAP</b>                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| January   | 1.1631 | 1.3559 | 1.5166 | 1.4236 | 1.6201 | 1.5753 | 1.6222 | 1.5222 | 1.4447 | 1.4331 | 1.4582 |
| February  | 1.1707 | 1.3906 | 1.5196 | 1.4534 | 1.6266 | 1.5786 | 1.6348 | 1.4893 | 1.4774 | 1.4499 | 1.4637 |
| March   | 1.1692 | 1.3944 | 1.5507 | 1.4902 | 1.6377 | 1.5901 | 1.6224 | 1.4649 | 1.4890 | 1.4440 | 1.4500 |
| April   | 1.1763 | 1.4243 | 1.5490 | 1.5051 | 1.6730 | 1.6084 | 1.6282 | 1.4505 | 1.5022 | 1.4652 | 1.4402 |
| May   | 1.1923 | 1.4217 | 1.4834 | 1.5185 | 1.6655 | 1.6304 | 1.5914 | 1.4030 | 1.4894 | 1.4611 | 1.4637 |
| June  | 1.2094 | 1.4499 | 1.5110 | 1.5374 | 1.5882 | 1.6434 | 1.5515 | 1.4234 | 1.5050 | 1.4952 | 1.4560 |
| July  | 1.2007 | 1.5247 | 1.5091 | 1.5204 | 1.6052 | 1.6433 | 1.5665 | 1.4277 | 1.5023 | 1.4547 | 1.4540 |
| August  | 1.1845 | 1.5043 | 1.4912 | 1.5146 | 1.6478 | 1.5955 | 1.5723 | 1.4286 | 1.4933 | 1.4592 | 1.4785 |
| September   | 1.2066 | 1.4591 | 1.4617 | 1.5458 | 1.6471 | 1.6060 | 1.5861 | 1.4338 | 1.4676 | 1.4761 | 1.4811 |
| October   | 1.2407 | 1.4623 | 1.4200 | 1.5491 | 1.6994 | 1.6024 | 1.5868 | 1.4334 | 1.4455 | 1.4674 | 1.4869 |
| November  | 1.2873 | 1.4914 | 1.4290 | 1.5706 | 1.6664 | 1.6166 | 1.5694 | 1.4426 | 1.4311 | 1.4719 | 1.4834 |
| December  | 1.3192 | 1.5053 | 1.4254 | 1.5953 | 1.6302 | 1.6151 | 1.5566 | 1.4246 | 1.4401 | 1.4725 | 1.4860 |

<sup>1</sup> Working day average. A full definition of these series is given in Section 7 of the ONS Explanatory Handbook.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3644



# 23.11 Average zero coupon yields<sup>1</sup>

Percentage rates

|                                       | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Nominal Five Year Yield ZBRG</b>   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 6.85 | 7.15 | 6.18 | 4.30 | 6.28 | 5.07 | 4.90 | 4.15 | 4.61 | 4.43 | 4.11 |
| February                              | 7.12 | 6.82 | 6.10 | 4.46 | 6.13 | 5.04 | 4.94 | 3.85 | 4.63 | 4.53 | 4.17 |
| March                                 | 7.45 | 7.07 | 6.09 | 4.69 | 5.89 | 4.86 | 5.22 | 3.93 | 4.56 | 4.73 | 4.33 |
| April                                 | 7.52 | 7.28 | 5.93 | 4.66 | 5.80 | 4.96 | 5.21 | 4.09 | 4.80 | 4.54 | 4.48 |
| May                                   | 7.53 | 6.94 | 5.95 | 4.95 | 5.82 | 5.14 | 5.22 | 3.85 | 5.01 | 4.31 | 4.67 |
| June                                  | 7.46 | 6.96 | 6.04 | 5.28 | 5.61 | 5.25 | 5.05 | 3.72 | 5.15 | 4.17 | 4.69 |
| July                                  | 7.30 | 7.01 | 6.12 | 5.49 | 5.58 | 5.26 | 4.88 | 3.98 | 5.07 | 4.16 | 4.69 |
| August                                | 7.19 | 6.97 | 5.80 | 5.75 | 5.65 | 5.03 | 4.54 | 4.36 | 4.96 | 4.23 | 4.74 |
| September                             | 7.18 | 6.72 | 5.32 | 6.00 | 5.65 | 4.90 | 4.31 | 4.46 | 4.83 | 4.12 | 4.67 |
| October                               | 6.97 | 6.51 | 4.94 | 6.25 | 5.46 | 4.74 | 4.36 | 4.73 | 4.65 | 4.26 | 4.76 |
| November                              | 7.18 | 6.69 | 4.92 | 5.86 | 5.33 | 4.55 | 4.38 | 4.91 | 4.58 | 4.29 | 4.73 |
| December                              | 7.20 | 6.46 | 4.51 | 5.90 | 5.14 | 4.88 | 4.34 | 4.71 | 4.43 | 4.21 | 4.80 |
| <b>Nominal Ten Year Yield ZBRH</b>    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 7.46 | 7.52 | 5.96 | 4.24 | 5.62 | 4.75 | 4.85 | 4.39 | 4.76 | 4.50 | 4.02 |
| February                              | 7.80 | 7.15 | 5.91 | 4.39 | 5.44 | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.22 | 4.78 | 4.54 | 4.10 |
| March                                 | 8.08 | 7.41 | 5.85 | 4.60 | 5.18 | 4.64 | 5.18 | 4.34 | 4.67 | 4.74 | 4.26 |
| April                                 | 8.06 | 7.58 | 5.69 | 4.53 | 5.14 | 4.90 | 5.19 | 4.48 | 4.92 | 4.58 | 4.46 |
| May                                   | 8.10 | 7.08 | 5.73 | 4.83 | 5.23 | 5.05 | 5.22 | 4.23 | 5.06 | 4.38 | 4.58 |
| June                                  | 8.09 | 7.04 | 5.60 | 5.07 | 5.05 | 5.11 | 5.05 | 4.13 | 5.13 | 4.25 | 4.60 |
| July                                  | 7.96 | 6.92 | 5.65 | 5.24 | 5.09 | 5.10 | 4.95 | 4.43 | 5.04 | 4.28 | 4.59 |
| August                                | 7.86 | 6.97 | 5.41 | 5.25 | 5.18 | 4.88 | 4.68 | 4.59 | 4.95 | 4.29 | 4.58 |
| September                             | 7.86 | 6.70 | 5.03 | 5.51 | 5.25 | 4.91 | 4.47 | 4.68 | 4.86 | 4.17 | 4.47 |
| October                               | 7.56 | 6.37 | 4.93 | 5.68 | 5.09 | 4.77 | 4.60 | 4.88 | 4.72 | 4.31 | 4.53 |
| November                              | 7.56 | 6.46 | 4.83 | 5.11 | 4.98 | 4.58 | 4.62 | 5.03 | 4.65 | 4.26 | 4.45 |
| December                              | 7.52 | 6.22 | 4.44 | 5.19 | 4.80 | 4.83 | 4.55 | 4.87 | 4.49 | 4.17 | 4.53 |
| <b>Nominal Twenty Year Yield ZBRI</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 7.89 | 7.74 | 5.94 | 4.36 | 4.45 | 4.33 | 4.69 | 4.46 | 4.69 | 4.45 | 4.05 |
| February                              | 8.19 | 7.39 | 5.88 | 4.44 | 4.38 | 4.42 | 4.72 | 4.40 | 4.72 | 4.45 | 4.13 |
| March                                 | 8.37 | 7.59 | 5.78 | 4.60 | 4.25 | 4.45 | 4.99 | 4.56 | 4.61 | 4.65 | 4.29 |
| April                                 | 8.30 | 7.73 | 5.61 | 4.53 | 4.35 | 4.76 | 5.02 | 4.69 | 4.79 | 4.53 | 4.48 |
| May                                   | 8.38 | 7.16 | 5.67 | 4.75 | 4.40 | 4.87 | 5.08 | 4.49 | 4.89 | 4.36 | 4.62 |
| June                                  | 8.41 | 7.08 | 5.42 | 4.77 | 4.37 | 4.98 | 4.93 | 4.44 | 4.87 | 4.23 | 4.64 |
| July                                  | 8.34 | 6.80 | 5.45 | 4.67 | 4.38 | 4.90 | 4.82 | 4.70 | 4.80 | 4.24 | 4.63 |
| August                                | 8.26 | 6.86 | 5.30 | 4.53 | 4.49 | 4.69 | 4.57 | 4.68 | 4.69 | 4.27 | 4.64 |
| September                             | 8.27 | 6.64 | 4.91 | 4.62 | 4.63 | 4.88 | 4.40 | 4.74 | 4.65 | 4.16 | 4.54 |
| October                               | 7.98 | 6.36 | 4.87 | 4.56 | 4.61 | 4.92 | 4.54 | 4.81 | 4.59 | 4.30 | 4.61 |
| November                              | 7.81 | 6.37 | 4.73 | 4.07 | 4.39 | 4.53 | 4.60 | 4.87 | 4.50 | 4.28 | 4.55 |
| December                              | 7.67 | 6.17 | 4.47 | 4.20 | 4.30 | 4.65 | 4.59 | 4.76 | 4.42 | 4.19 | 4.62 |
| <b>Real Ten Year Yield ZBRJ</b>       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 3.42 | 3.45 | 3.10 | 2.00 | 2.10 | 2.22 | 2.52 | 2.00 | 1.94 | 1.75 | 1.29 |
| February                              | 3.54 | 3.27 | 3.06 | 1.91 | 2.17 | 2.27 | 2.50 | 1.74 | 1.96 | 1.77 | 1.32 |
| March                                 | 3.67 | 3.43 | 3.00 | 1.85 | 2.05 | 2.33 | 2.53 | 1.79 | 1.81 | 1.87 | 1.41 |
| April                                 | 3.63 | 3.56 | 2.91 | 1.70 | 2.08 | 2.56 | 2.43 | 1.96 | 1.93 | 1.76 | 1.54 |
| May                                   | 3.72 | 3.57 | 2.92 | 1.91 | 2.14 | 2.58 | 2.43 | 1.81 | 2.05 | 1.70 | 1.63 |
| June                                  | 3.77 | 3.66 | 2.85 | 1.89 | 2.12 | 2.54 | 2.33 | 1.67 | 2.10 | 1.65 | 1.68 |
| July                                  | 3.70 | 3.62 | 2.77 | 1.90 | 2.14 | 2.56 | 2.42 | 1.85 | 2.07 | 1.65 | 1.65 |
| August                                | 3.58 | 3.60 | 2.65 | 2.19 | 2.25 | 2.42 | 2.33 | 1.95 | 2.03 | 1.61 | 1.55 |
| September                             | 3.57 | 3.52 | 2.59 | 2.31 | 2.28 | 2.51 | 2.20 | 2.05 | 1.97 | 1.51 | 1.49 |
| October                               | 3.41 | 3.23 | 2.67 | 2.26 | 2.33 | 2.53 | 2.36 | 2.15 | 1.89 | 1.57 | 1.57 |
| November                              | 3.43 | 3.25 | 2.40 | 2.05 | 2.34 | 2.39 | 2.33 | 2.21 | 1.88 | 1.54 | 1.47 |
| December                              | 3.42 | 3.11 | 2.11 | 1.98 | 2.23 | 2.58 | 2.24 | 2.03 | 1.76 | 1.47 | 1.56 |
| <b>Real Twenty Year Yield ZBRK</b>    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | ..   | 3.67 | 3.06 | 2.07 | 2.01 | 1.88 | 2.26 | 2.07 | 1.96 | 1.59 | 0.97 |
| February                              | 3.79 | 3.49 | 3.05 | 1.99 | 1.95 | 1.88 | 2.30 | 1.98 | 1.90 | 1.59 | 0.99 |
| March                                 | 3.81 | 3.59 | 2.98 | 1.93 | 1.78 | 1.99 | 2.32 | 2.07 | 1.77 | 1.72 | 1.10 |
| April                                 | 3.75 | 3.68 | 2.85 | 1.81 | 1.84 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.12 | 1.85 | 1.64 | 1.28 |
| May                                   | 3.82 | 3.66 | 2.83 | 1.99 | 1.91 | 2.32 | 2.25 | 2.03 | 1.88 | 1.57 | 1.33 |
| June                                  | 3.86 | 3.69 | 2.63 | 1.97 | 1.87 | 2.27 | 2.17 | 1.97 | 1.88 | 1.53 | 1.39 |
| July                                  | 3.81 | 3.57 | 2.58 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 2.24 | 2.24 | 2.16 | 1.87 | 1.54 | 1.31 |
| August                                | 3.75 | 3.57 | 2.53 | 2.14 | 1.96 | 2.16 | 2.15 | 2.14 | 1.82 | 1.49 | 1.21 |
| September                             | 3.76 | 3.48 | 2.49 | 2.26 | 1.96 | 2.31 | 2.06 | 2.18 | 1.80 | 1.40 | 1.12 |
| October                               | 3.61 | 3.22 | 2.59 | 2.22 | 1.99 | 2.32 | 2.22 | 2.22 | 1.76 | 1.40 | 1.13 |
| November                              | 3.62 | 3.18 | 2.36 | 1.92 | 1.94 | 2.12 | 2.25 | 2.21 | 1.71 | 1.29 | 1.03 |
| December                              | 3.62 | 3.06 | 2.14 | 1.87 | 1.87 | 2.24 | 2.21 | 2.08 | 1.60 | 1.20 | 1.11 |

<sup>1</sup> Working day average. Calculated using the Variable Roughness Penalty (VRP) model.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3644



# 23.12 Average rates on representative British Government Stocks<sup>1</sup>

Percentage rates

|                                       | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>5 Year Conventional Rate KORP</b>  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 6.78 | 7.19 | 6.33 | 4.25 | 6.36 | 5.17 | 4.94 | 4.15 | 4.59 | 4.43 | 4.27 |
| February                              | 7.02 | 6.86 | 6.24 | 4.41 | 6.23 | 5.13 | 4.96 | 3.88 | 4.46 | 4.61 | 4.34 |
| March                                 | 7.56 | 7.08 | 6.26 | 4.65 | 6.01 | 4.94 | 5.23 | 3.93 | 4.44 | 4.77 | 4.41 |
| April                                 | 7.43 | 7.30 | 6.11 | 4.66 | 5.95 | 4.97 | 5.26 | 4.08 | 4.66 | 4.58 | 4.44 |
| May                                   | 7.61 | 6.98 | 6.14 | 4.93 | 5.97 | 5.15 | 5.48 | 3.83 | 4.89 | 4.36 | 4.44 |
| June                                  | 7.52 | 7.01 | 6.31 | 5.27 | 5.78 | 5.32 | 5.10 | 3.68 | 5.08 | 4.24 | 4.66 |
| July                                  | 7.35 | 7.09 | 6.14 | 5.49 | 5.75 | 5.34 | 4.92 | 3.72 | 4.98 | 4.11 | 4.62 |
| August                                | 7.21 | 7.02 | 5.84 | 5.80 | 5.81 | 5.09 | 4.57 | 4.30 | 4.88 | 4.22 | 4.84 |
| September                             | 7.20 | 6.78 | 5.34 | 6.04 | 5.81 | 4.94 | 4.25 | 4.42 | 4.76 | 4.18 | 4.91 |
| October                               | 7.01 | 6.59 | 4.88 | 6.24 | 5.66 | 4.78 | 4.38 | 4.70 | 4.57 | 4.23 | 5.00 |
| November                              | 7.22 | 6.79 | 4.86 | 5.89 | 5.50 | 4.59 | 4.40 | 4.88 | 4.52 | 4.31 | 4.39 |
| December                              | 7.26 | 6.60 | 4.45 | 5.91 | 5.27 | 4.88 | 4.34 | 4.68 | 4.42 | 4.27 | —    |
| <b>10 year Conventional Rate KORQ</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 7.42 | 7.53 | 6.07 | 4.16 | 5.75 | 4.86 | 4.84 | 4.37 | 4.78 | 4.51 | 4.19 |
| February                              | 7.75 | 7.17 | 6.02 | 4.32 | 5.56 | 4.88 | 4.91 | 4.25 | 4.75 | 4.60 | 4.25 |
| March                                 | 8.05 | 7.41 | 5.97 | 4.54 | 5.29 | 4.75 | 5.15 | 4.51 | 4.65 | 4.79 | 4.39 |
| April                                 | 8.05 | 7.60 | 5.81 | 4.48 | 5.25 | 4.95 | 5.23 | 4.64 | 4.91 | 4.60 | 4.47 |
| May                                   | 8.08 | 7.13 | 5.85 | 4.77 | 5.35 | 5.13 | 5.51 | 4.26 | 5.07 | 4.38 | 4.39 |
| June                                  | 8.04 | 7.10 | 5.77 | 5.02 | 5.15 | 5.09 | 5.06 | 4.38 | 5.19 | 4.23 | 4.74 |
| July                                  | 7.91 | 7.01 | 5.67 | 5.20 | 5.18 | 5.16 | 4.94 | 4.23 | 5.10 | 4.20 | 4.73 |
| August                                | 7.81 | 7.05 | 5.56 | 5.24 | 5.27 | 4.92 | 4.66 | 4.59 | 4.99 | 4.25 | 4.78 |
| September                             | 7.80 | 6.77 | 5.10 | 5.52 | 5.32 | 4.92 | 4.46 | 4.69 | 4.89 | 4.16 | 4.74 |
| October                               | 7.51 | 6.47 | 4.93 | 5.70 | 5.15 | 4.76 | 4.57 | 4.89 | 4.73 | 4.31 | 4.85 |
| November                              | 7.56 | 6.59 | 4.87 | 5.16 | 5.06 | 4.58 | 4.59 | 5.04 | 4.66 | 4.33 | 4.84 |
| December                              | 7.54 | 6.34 | 4.49 | 5.24 | 4.88 | 4.88 | 4.52 | 4.94 | 4.50 | 4.27 | 4.93 |
| <b>20 Year Conventional Rate KORR</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 7.73 | 7.71 | 6.04 | 4.36 | 4.91 | 4.52 | 4.81 | 4.46 | 4.73 | 4.55 | 4.05 |
| February                              | 8.04 | 7.35 | 5.98 | 4.47 | 4.80 | 4.58 | 4.83 | 4.37 | 4.80 | 4.58 | 4.13 |
| March                                 | 8.28 | 7.58 | 5.90 | 4.64 | 4.64 | 4.56 | 5.12 | 4.51 | 4.69 | 4.79 | 4.28 |
| April                                 | 8.26 | 7.74 | 5.73 | 4.58 | 4.71 | 4.84 | 5.14 | 4.64 | 4.91 | 4.63 | 4.38 |
| May                                   | 8.31 | 7.21 | 5.79 | 4.83 | 4.77 | 4.98 | 5.45 | 4.44 | 5.03 | 4.43 | 4.59 |
| June                                  | 8.31 | 7.15 | 5.59 | 4.92 | 4.68 | 5.10 | 5.03 | 4.38 | 5.07 | 4.30 | 4.60 |
| July                                  | 8.21 | 6.93 | 5.63 | 4.88 | 4.70 | 5.05 | 4.92 | 4.59 | 4.99 | 4.33 | 4.60 |
| August                                | 8.12 | 6.98 | 5.43 | 4.82 | 4.79 | 4.83 | 4.65 | 4.67 | 4.88 | 4.34 | 4.58 |
| September                             | 8.11 | 6.74 | 5.02 | 4.97 | 4.90 | 4.94 | 4.46 | 4.74 | 4.83 | 4.24 | 4.49 |
| October                               | 7.84 | 6.45 | 4.92 | 4.97 | 4.84 | 4.80 | 4.59 | 4.85 | 4.73 | 4.37 | 4.53 |
| November                              | 7.77 | 6.50 | 4.79 | 4.46 | 4.64 | 4.55 | 4.65 | 4.93 | 4.64 | 4.31 | 4.48 |
| December                              | 7.67 | 6.32 | 4.49 | 4.56 | 4.51 | 4.75 | 4.61 | 4.80 | 4.53 | 4.22 | 4.41 |
| <b>10 Year Index-Linked Rate KORS</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 3.42 | 3.44 | 3.01 | 2.00 | 2.11 | 2.21 | 2.61 | 2.07 | 1.88 | 1.73 | 1.48 |
| February                              | 3.57 | 3.23 | 2.94 | 1.94 | 2.16 | 2.30 | 2.53 | 1.81 | 1.90 | 1.81 | 1.54 |
| March                                 | 3.70 | 3.41 | 2.89 | 1.90 | 2.06 | 2.34 | 2.55 | 1.88 | 1.76 | 1.99 | 1.65 |
| April                                 | 3.66 | 3.55 | 2.80 | 1.74 | 2.08 | 2.55 | 2.45 | 1.90 | 1.94 | 1.83 | 1.65 |
| May                                   | 3.74 | 3.52 | 2.83 | 1.96 | 2.15 | 2.61 | 2.58 | 1.74 | 2.10 | 1.71 | 1.96 |
| June                                  | 3.80 | 3.62 | 2.81 | 1.93 | 2.13 | 2.56 | 2.35 | 1.59 | 2.17 | 1.67 | 1.94 |
| July                                  | 3.82 | 3.68 | 2.67 | 1.93 | 2.14 | 2.57 | 2.46 | 1.67 | 2.12 | 1.66 | 1.92 |
| August                                | 3.59 | 3.59 | 2.55 | 2.20 | 2.25 | 2.45 | 2.37 | 1.89 | 2.04 | 1.63 | 1.80 |
| September                             | 3.57 | 3.47 | 2.59 | 2.32 | 2.29 | 2.56 | 2.24 | 1.99 | 1.95 | 1.49 | 1.76 |
| October                               | 3.41 | 3.17 | 2.66 | 2.26 | 2.33 | 2.55 | 2.42 | 2.08 | 1.83 | 1.89 | 1.89 |
| November                              | 3.42 | 3.23 | 2.39 | 2.03 | 2.32 | 2.42 | 2.39 | 2.16 | 1.85 | 1.64 | 1.87 |
| December                              | 3.41 | 3.01 | 2.11 | 1.99 | 2.20 | 2.65 | 2.30 | 1.97 | 1.74 | 1.27 | 1.96 |
| <b>20 Year Index-Linked rate KORT</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| January                               | 3.58 | 3.62 | 3.01 | 2.06 | 2.01 | 1.96 | 2.35 | 2.10 | 1.95 | 1.68 | 1.17 |
| February                              | 3.70 | 3.43 | 3.01 | 1.97 | 1.98 | 1.99 | 2.36 | 1.99 | 1.94 | 1.72 | 1.22 |
| March                                 | 3.82 | 3.55 | 2.92 | 1.93 | 1.83 | 2.09 | 2.39 | 2.07 | 1.80 | 1.89 | 1.34 |
| April                                 | 3.77 | 3.65 | 2.80 | 1.81 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 2.32 | 2.10 | 1.91 | 1.77 | 1.38 |
| May                                   | 3.84 | 3.61 | 2.79 | 1.99 | 1.97 | 2.41 | 2.43 | 2.00 | 1.99 | 1.67 | 1.56 |
| June                                  | 3.88 | 3.65 | 2.61 | 1.97 | 1.94 | 2.38 | 2.23 | 1.93 | 2.01 | 1.63 | 1.61 |
| July                                  | 3.72 | 3.68 | 2.56 | 1.97 | 1.96 | 2.36 | 2.30 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.63 | 1.55 |
| August                                | 3.75 | 3.54 | 2.51 | 2.12 | 2.03 | 2.25 | 2.21 | 2.09 | 1.93 | 1.58 | 1.45 |
| September                             | 3.74 | 3.43 | 2.51 | 2.23 | 2.04 | 2.39 | 2.12 | 2.13 | 1.89 | 1.48 | 1.37 |
| October                               | 3.60 | 3.17 | 2.58 | 2.18 | 2.08 | 2.38 | 2.29 | 2.17 | 1.84 | 1.51 | 1.44 |
| November                              | 3.59 | 3.16 | 2.35 | 1.91 | 2.02 | 2.19 | 2.31 | 2.16 | 1.80 | 1.45 | 1.34 |
| December                              | 3.58 | 3.02 | 2.12 | 1.88 | 1.94 | 2.33 | 2.26 | 2.04 | 1.69 | 1.38 | 1.43 |

<sup>1</sup> Working day average.

Source: Bank of England: 020 7601 3644



# 23.13 Building societies<sup>1,2</sup>

## United Kingdom

|   |      | 1996 <sup>3</sup> | 1997 <sup>3</sup> | 1998 <sup>3</sup> | 1999 <sup>3</sup> | 2000 <sup>4</sup> | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
|---|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Number and balance sheets</b>          |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Societies on register (numbers)           | KRNA | 88                | 82                | 78                | 72                | 68                | 65        | 65        | 63        | 63        | 63        |
| Share investors (thousands)               | KRNB | 37 768            | 19 234            | 21 195            | 21 774            | 22 237            | 20 311    | 20 724    | 20 901    | 20 734    | 22 090    |
| Depositors (thousands)                    | KRNC | 6 718             | 882               | 820               | 642               | 660               | 501       | 440       | 452       | 446       | 370       |
| Borrowers (thousands)                     | KRND | 6 586             | 2 703             | 2 934             | 2 868             | 2 925             | 2 579     | 2 520     | 2 520     | 2 570     | 2 617     |
| <b>Assets and liabilities (£ million)</b> |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                       |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Shares                                    | KRNE | 196 546.4         | 90 092.8          | 103 289.8         | 109 137.7         | 119 298.5         | 119 815.2 | 132 372.9 | 142 477.1 | 153 844.0 | 171 935.0 |
| Deposits and loans                        | KRNF | 73 919.1          | 31 033.7          | 33 311.2          | 34 746.6          | 44 262.4          | 37 358.9  | 37 933.0  | 49 552.6  | 64 025.2  | 70 845.1  |
| Taxation and other                        | KRNG | 3 727.4           | 1 338.8           | 1 586.4           | 1 665.4           | 1 664.0           | 1 244.9   | 1 088.4   | 1 179.0   | 1 394.9   | 2 619.4   |
| General reserves                          | KRNI | 17 940.3          | 7 331.2           | 7 926.4           | 8 301.5           | 8 987.1           | 8 511.2   | 9 043.4   | 9 489.8   | 10 123.9  | 10 677.4  |
| Other Capital                             | KRNI | 4 762.3           | 1 643.9           | 1 550.7           | 1 529.2           | 1 861.0           | 1 416.1   | 1 709.2   | 2 534.7   | 3 599.1   | 4 566.5   |
| <b>Assets:</b>                            |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Mortgages                                 | KRNI | 241 472.9         | 107 531.5         | 118 288.4         | 123 183.4         | 137 072.3         | 130 229.6 | 140 839.7 | 159 938.2 | 184 191.0 | 207 621.4 |
| Investments and cash                      | KHYZ | 51 016.7          | 21 869.8          | 27 102.0          | 29 917.8          | 36 574.2          | 35 925.9  | 38 952.7  | 43 067.9  | 46 234.1  | 49 240.3  |
| Other                                     | KRNN | 4 405.9           | 2 039.1           | 2 274.1           | 2 279.2           | 2 426.6           | 2 190.7   | 2 354.4   | 2 226.9   | 2 562.0   | 3 781.7   |
| Total                                     | KRNI | 296 895.5         | 131 440.4         | 147 664.5         | 155 380.4         | 176 073.0         | 168 346.2 | 182 146.8 | 205 233.1 | 232 987.1 | 260 643.3 |
| <b>Current transactions (£ million)</b>   |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Mortgage advances                         | KRNU | 38 488.0          | 28 771.7          | 21 988.3          | 23 997.9          | 28 233.6          | 29 320.0  | 33 077.0  | 43 392.4  | 51 089.0  | 50 059.4  |
| Management expenses                       | KRNX | 3 555.3           | 2 270.5           | 1 501.7           | 1 573.8           | 1 640.7           | 1 528.0   | 1 623.6   | 1 746.4   | 1 844.2   | 1 939.9   |

1 See chapter text.

2 The figures for each year relate to accounting years ending on dates between 1 February of that year and 31 January of the following year.

3 The societies which have converted to the banking sector, namely Cheltenham & Gloucester (August 1995), National & Provincial (August 1996), Alliance & Leicester (April 1997), Halifax (June 1997), Woolwich (July 1997), Bristol & West (July 1997), Northern Rock (October 1997), and Birmingham Midshires (April 1999) have been included in flow figures (using flows up to the date of conversion), but have been excluded from the end of year balances.

4 Bradford & Bingley, which converted to the banking sector in December 2000, is included within flow figures and the end of year balances.

Source: Financial Services Authority: 020 7066 1000

# 23.14 Consumer credit

## United Kingdom

|                                   |      | £ million |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                   |      | 1997      | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
| Total amount outstanding          | VZRD | 91 195    | 106 341 | 121 547 | 135 168 | 150 802 | 169 209 | 180 649 | 198 856 | 211 037 | 212 598 |
| Total net lending                 | VZQC | 12 902    | 15 503  | 16 133  | 15 969  | 19 673  | 23 443  | 22 401  | 25 337  | 19 666  | 12 603  |
| of which                          |      |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Credit cards                      | VZQS | 3 507     | 4 858   | 5 676   | 6 686   | 6 229   | 7 579   | 8 710   | 9 998   | 6 166   | 2 175   |
| Other                             | VZQT | 9 395     | 10 647  | 10 457  | 9 284   | 13 445  | 15 867  | 13 692  | 15 340  | 13 497  | 10 427  |
| Banks                             | AIKN | 9 050     | 11 738  | 11 057  | 13 217  | 16 055  | 17 452  | 15 269  | 19 370  | 11 316  | 9 325   |
| Building societies' class 3 loans | ALPY | 120       | —       | 12      | 112     | 63      | 180     | 177     | 172     | 238     | 217     |
| Other consumer credit lenders     | BM59 | 3 734     | 3 764   | 5 065   | 2 640   | 3 554   | 5 811   | 6 954   | 5 796   | 8 111   | 3 060   |
| Total gross lending               | VZQG | 116 998   | 134 847 | 148 623 | 160 744 | 177 452 | 196 451 | 207 255 | 221 318 | 217 465 | 207 627 |

As from Dec 2006 the Bank of England has ceased to update the separate data on consumer credit provided by other specialist lenders, retailers and insurance companies previously contained in these tables. These categories have been merged into 'other consumer credit lenders'.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812776



# 23.15 End-year assets and liabilities of investment trust companies, unit trusts<sup>1</sup> and property unit trusts<sup>2</sup>

United Kingdom

£ million

|   |       | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Investment trust companies</b>             |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Short-term assets and liabilities (net):      | CBPL  | 627     | 1 076   | 1 426   | 2 263   | 71      | 423     | 161     | ..      | 73      | 866     | 921     |
| Cash and UK bank deposits                     | AHAG  | 1 009   | 1 087   | 1 577   | 2 647   | 1 227   | 2 202   | 2 513   | 1 821   | 1 346   | 1 756   | 1 483   |
| Other short-term assets                       | CBPN  | 738     | 794     | 1 714   | 1 734   | 1 097   | 1 082   | 656     | 805     | 1 189   | 1 344   | 1 549   |
| Short-term liabilities                        | -CBPS | -1 120  | -805    | -1 865  | -2 118  | -2 253  | -2 861  | -3 008  | -2 626  | -2 462  | -2 234  | -2 111  |
| Medium and long-term liabilities and capital: | -CBPO | -43 882 | -50 911 | -54 821 | -49 985 | -57 616 | -60 412 | -54 630 | -38 054 | -48 076 | -48 627 | -55 076 |
| Issued share and loan capital                 | -CBPQ | -13 250 | -8 330  | -9 350  | -8 837  | -8 565  | -8 934  | -8 796  | -8 711  | -9 873  | -8 210  | -7 155  |
| Foreign currency borrowing                    | -CBPR | -1 061  | -638    | -658    | -607    | -880    | -994    | -933    | -780    | -682    | -607    | -839    |
| Other borrowing                               | -CBQA | -622    | -823    | -1 296  | -1 723  | -1 716  | -2 503  | -3 251  | -2 246  | -2 181  | -1 728  | -1 420  |
| Reserves and provisions, etc                  | -AHBC | -28 949 | -41 120 | -43 517 | -38 818 | -46 455 | -47 981 | -41 650 | -26 317 | -35 340 | -38 082 | -38 082 |
| Investments:                                  | CBPM  | 43 410  | 50 034  | 51 618  | 46 575  | 56 491  | 59 948  | 54 822  | 37 748  | 48 035  | 47 212  | 53 265  |
| British government securities                 | AHBF  | 1 194   | 1 422   | 1 255   | 815     | 1 217   | 821     | 645     | 471     | 303     | 466     | 769     |
| UK company securities:                        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Loan capital and preference shares            | CBGZ  | 846     | 832     | 1 320   | 1 359   | 1 425   | 1 654   | 1 516   | 946     | 1 079   | 1 270   | 673     |
| Ordinary and deferred shares                  | CBGY  | 19 384  | 25 046  | 27 916  | 24 729  | 28 010  | 33 456  | 30 338  | 19 475  | 23 292  | 23 941  | 25 037  |
| Overseas company securities:                  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Loan capital and preference shares            | CBHA  | 740     | 279     | 1 165   | 773     | 979     | 963     | 1 143   | 677     | 646     | 682     | 937     |
| Ordinary and deferred shares                  | AHCC  | 19 485  | 21 047  | 17 747  | 17 844  | 23 330  | 21 355  | 19 476  | 14 453  | 20 294  | 18 967  | 23 065  |
| Other investments                             | CBPT  | 1 761   | 1 408   | 1 631   | 1 055   | 1 530   | 1 699   | 1 704   | 1 945   | 2 464   | 1 886   | 2 784   |
| <b>Unit trusts</b>                            |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Short-term assets and liabilities:            | CBPU  | 3 116   | 3 822   | 4 627   | 6 883   | 5 894   | 8 340   | 7 979   | 8 041   | 10 256  | 10 229  | 13 944  |
| Cash and UK bank deposits                     | AGYE  | 3 326   | 3 895   | 4 731   | 6 020   | 4 797   | 6 969   | 5 748   | 5 321   | 5 243   | 6 302   | 7 740   |
| Other short-term assets                       | CBPW  | 986     | 1 201   | 467     | 1 343   | 1 545   | 2 319   | 2 763   | 3 072   | 5 990   | 4 930   | 7 420   |
| Short-term liabilities                        | -CBPX | -1 196  | -1 274  | -571    | -480    | -448    | -948    | -532    | -352    | -977    | -463    | -1 216  |
| Foreign currency borrowing                    | -AGYK | -1      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | -       | -       |
| Investments:                                  | CBPZ  | 104 069 | 125 841 | 143 108 | 163 048 | 213 553 | 222 844 | 204 899 | 210 002 | 245 516 | 269 064 | 351 645 |
| British government securities                 | CBHT  | 1 774   | 2 716   | 3 087   | 3 771   | 3 627   | 4 693   | 4 690   | 7 077   | 9 125   | 9 768   | 25 181  |
| UK company securities:                        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Loan capital and preference shares            | CBHU  | 3 298   | 5 029   | 6 494   | 9 290   | 13 322  | 14 654  | 16 318  | 21 152  | 23 972  | 22 467  | 29 293  |
| Ordinary and deferred shares                  | RLIB  | 59 122  | 67 509  | 85 742  | 93 410  | 119 496 | 116 808 | 103 704 | 82 851  | 116 407 | 130 230 | 157 149 |
| Overseas company securities:                  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Loan capital and preference shares            | CBHV  | 2 145   | 1 288   | 1 834   | 1 801   | 3 032   | 3 212   | 4 046   | 5 916   | 9 840   | 13 673  | 16 057  |
| Ordinary and deferred shares                  | RLIC  | 36 062  | 47 346  | 42 898  | 51 119  | 70 256  | 79 601  | 71 341  | 63 152  | 75 074  | 80 125  | 105 443 |
| Other assets                                  | CBQE  | 1 668   | 1 953   | 2 593   | 3 657   | 3 820   | 3 876   | 4 800   | 9 997   | 11 098  | 12 801  | 18 522  |
| <b>Property unit trusts</b>                   |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Short-term assets and liabilities (net)       | AGVC  | 186     | 343     | 351     | 254     | 205     | 285     | 247     | 242     | 459     | 466     | 686     |
| Property                                      | CBQG  | 1 807   | 2 582   | 3 875   | 2 740   | 2 722   | 3 488   | 2 078   | 4 026   | 5 125   | 5 909   | 9 623   |
| Other assets                                  | AGVL  | 11      | 11      | 167     | 197     | 436     | 380     | 151     | 677     | 373     | 1 366   | 1 864   |
| Long-term borrowing                           | -AGVM | -131    | -45     | -246    | -106    | -75     | -391    | -90     | -75     | -76     | -63     | -250    |

Note: Assets are shown as positive; liabilities as negative.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789

1 Including open ended investment companies (OEICs).

2 Investments are at market value.

# 23.16 Self-administered pension funds: market value of assets

United Kingdom

End year

£ million

|  |      | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total pension funds<sup>1</sup></b> |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total net assets                       | AHVA | 443 467 | 508 581 | 543 879 | 656 874 | 699 191 | 812 228 | 765 199 | 711 572 | 610 441 | 692 694 | 761 066 | 914 955 | ..      |
| Short-term assets                      | RYIQ | 22 617  | 26 114  | 31 521  | 35 368  | 39 005  | 32 703  | 36 638  | 31 337  | 30 700  | 46 091  | 57 476  | 73 649  | ..      |
| British government securities          | AHVK | 41 854  | 52 659  | 57 783  | 80 533  | 91 084  | 98 882  | 92 458  | 83 754  | 84 461  | 88 803  | 87 579  | 94 325  | 102 184 |
| UK local authority long-term debt      | AHVO | 250     | 83      | 89      | 156     | 183     | 133     | 177     | 125     | 42      | 8       | 4       | 4       | -3      |
| Overseas government securities         | AHVT | 11 092  | 11 721  | 11 800  | 13 079  | 15 493  | 16 684  | 19 206  | 20 383  | 16 031  | 16 340  | 15 075  | 19 037  | 19 000  |
| UK company securities                  |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Ordinary shares                        | AHVP | 219 189 | 256 625 | 276 001 | 339 687 | 334 648 | 357 230 | 299 318 | 260 696 | 186 437 | 186 426 | 180 561 | 199 199 | 207 604 |
| Other                                  | AHVQ | 3 935   | 7 064   | 6 180   | 5 618   | 8 168   | 9 258   | 16 978  | 22 301  | 30 450  | 37 082  | 43 027  | 48 065  | 51 083  |
| Overseas company securities            |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Ordinary shares                        | AHVR | 74 813  | 82 164  | 84 163  | 104 187 | 108 884 | 148 335 | 135 514 | 127 893 | 104 392 | 125 740 | 140 282 | 183 060 | 200 879 |
| Other                                  | AHVS | 3 045   | 1 184   | 4 909   | 3 851   | 3 842   | 5 099   | 12 736  | 11 781  | 11 386  | 12 475  | 15 996  | 20 502  | 23 955  |
| UK loans and mortgages                 | RLDQ | 44      | 34      | 83      | 160     | 22      | 14      | 7       | 3       | -       | 35      | 44      | 6       | 6       |
| UK land, property and ground rent      | AHWA | 24 353  | 21 317  | 21 637  | 24 176  | 24 355  | 31 107  | 32 945  | 30 617  | 31 658  | 30 619  | 30 552  | 31 613  | 35 392  |
| Authorised unit trust units            | AHVV | 13 345  | 15 212  | 21 767  | 21 979  | 30 596  | 33 731  | 34 587  | 38 083  | 36 530  | 62 029  | 67 482  | 86 660  | 100 430 |
| Property unit trusts                   | AHVV | 2 463   | 2 485   | 2 666   | 3 219   | 3 211   | 5 498   | 4 835   | 5 280   | 5 869   | 6 761   | 10 444  | 16 687  | 26 215  |
| Other assets                           | RKPL | 31 318  | 36 352  | 30 628  | 32 978  | 47 136  | 82 273  | 90 841  | 90 139  | 82 490  | 107 229 | 152 170 | ..      | ..      |
| Total liabilities                      | GQFX | 4 852   | 4 412   | 5 347   | 8 118   | 7 436   | 8 719   | 11 041  | 10 819  | 10 005  | 26 944  | 39 626  | ..      | ..      |

1 These figures cover funded schemes only and therefore exclude the main superannuation arrangements in the central government sector.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812726



# 23.17 Insurance companies: balance sheet market values

## United Kingdom

End year

£ million

|   |             | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004      | 2005      |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Long-term insurance companies</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| <b>Assets</b>   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Total current assets (gross)  | <b>RYEW</b> | 31 699  | 42 795  | 46 165  | 56 360  | 62 937  | 63 855  | 58 122  | 58 518  | 63 407    | 72 754    |
| Agents' and reinsurance balances (net)  | <b>AHNY</b> | -232    | 155     | 1 383   | 508     | 384     | ..      | 6 373   | 4 720   | ..        | 3 933     |
| Other debtors <sup>1</sup>  | <b>RKPN</b> | 12 982  | 15 708  | 18 210  | 18 613  | 21 045  | ..      | 34 391  | 35 414  | ..        | 27 591    |
| British government securities   | <b>AHNJ</b> | 90 996  | 107 847 | 127 903 | 126 223 | 116 734 | 119 513 | 131 305 | 142 920 | 157 019   | 161 906   |
| UK local authority securities etc   | <b>AHNN</b> | 1 088   | 914     | 1 722   | 1 456   | 1 170   | 1 407   | 1 427   | 1 547   | 2 044     | 1 840     |
| UK company securities <sup>2</sup>  | <b>RKPO</b> | 304 587 | 386 734 | 438 666 | 539 834 | 557 293 | ..      | 443 535 | 468 910 | ..        | 601 681   |
| Overseas company securities   | <b>RKPP</b> | 62 378  | 73 428  | 82 122  | 120 665 | 107 439 | ..      | 110 738 | 110 193 | ..        | 165 452   |
| Overseas government securities  | <b>AHNS</b> | 7 554   | 8 471   | 17 515  | 18 494  | 18 004  | 21 285  | 19 762  | 20 561  | 20 161    | 16 065    |
| Loans and mortgages   | <b>RKPQ</b> | 6 653   | 8 271   | 11 027  | 10 914  | 9 687   | ..      | 10 994  | 12 107  | ..        | 13 502    |
| UK land, property and ground rent   | <b>AHNX</b> | 36 209  | 42 275  | 45 903  | 50 387  | 49 705  | 53 726  | 52 658  | 57 174  | 60 502    | 61 037    |
| Overseas land, property and ground rent   | <b>RGCP</b> | 114     | 98      | 252     | 206     | 1 975   | 498     | 158     | 184     | 94        | 27        |
| Other investments   | <b>RKPR</b> | 3 886   | 3 416   | 5 654   | 8 334   | 8 385   | ..      | 9 513   | 17 985  | ..        | 18 146    |
| Total   | <b>RFXN</b> | 557 914 | 690 112 | 796 522 | 951 994 | 954 760 | 938 609 | 878 979 | 930 233 | 994 015   | 1 143 934 |
| Net value of direct investment in:  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Non-insurance subsidiaries and associate companies in the United Kingdom        | <b>RYET</b> | 3 033   | 3 426   | 3 035   | 3 045   | 6 133   | 4 486   | 4 577   | 4 191   | 3 971     | 8 390     |
| UK associate and subsidiary insurance companies and insurance holding companies | <b>RYEU</b> | 575     | -239    | 148     | 2 245   | 3 586   | 4 206   | 4 569   | 5 054   | 3 473     | 2 528     |
| Overseas subsidiaries and associates  | <b>RYEV</b> | 986     | 1 104   | 1 087   | 3 638   | 4 002   | 5 581   | 5 463   | 6 330   | 2 181     | 4 455     |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>RKBI</b> | 562 508 | 694 403 | 800 792 | 960 922 | 968 481 | 952 882 | 893 588 | 945 808 | 1 003 640 | 1 159 307 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Borrowing:  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Borrowing from UK banks   | <b>RGDF</b> | 2 234   | 3 027   | 3 252   | 6 064   | 8 272   | 8 790   | 4 958   | 4 164   | 5 358     | 5 037     |
| Other UK borrowing  | <b>RGDE</b> | 1 349   | 786     | 1 040   | 3 070   | 2 823   | 5 350   | 7 406   | 10 923  | 8 385     | 9 036     |
| Borrowing from overseas   | <b>RGDD</b> | 90      | 104     | 148     | 159     | 38      | 81      | 800     | 530     | 793       | 1 151     |
| Long-term business:   |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Funds   | <b>RKDC</b> | 470 893 | 581 009 | 669 301 | 800 184 | 838 485 | 831 051 | 794 177 | 824 766 | 873 071   | 1 037 658 |
| Claims admitted but not paid  | <b>RKBM</b> | 1 441   | 1 436   | 1 712   | 2 032   | 2 249   | 2 547   | 3 234   | 3 699   | 3 579     | 3 481     |
| Provision for taxation net of amounts receivable:                               |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| UK authorities  | <b>RYPI</b> | 2 568   | 4 207   | 5 443   | 6 344   | 5 381   | 3 951   | 2 803   | 4 055   | 4 881     | 8 225     |
| Overseas authorities  | <b>RYPJ</b> | 9       | 25      | 67      | 314     | 67      | 45      | -20     | 2       | -13       | -2        |
| Provision for recommended dividends   | <b>RYPK</b> | 276     | 368     | 359     | 201     | 183     | 87      | 32      | 27      | 93        | 22        |
| Other creditors and liabilities   | <b>RYPL</b> | 6 303   | 8 083   | 12 509  | 17 042  | 19 031  | 18 468  | 23 261  | 15 870  | 16 738    | 16 907    |
| Excess of assets over above liabilities:  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |           |
| Excess of value of assets over liabilities in respect of long-term funds        | <b>RKBR</b> | 71 817  | 89 790  | 96 456  | 116 951 | 79 173  | 63 337  | 36 517  | 62 546  | 65 641    | 59 132    |
| Minority interests in UK subsidiary companies                                   | <b>RKTI</b> | -       | 2       | -       | 25      | -       | -       | -       | 1       | 267       | -         |
| Shareholders' capital and reserves in respect of general business               | <b>RKBS</b> | 2 576   | 3 862   | 6 299   | 6 139   | 10 287  | 17 044  | 18 629  | 15 698  | 20 719    | 18 717    |
| Other reserves including profit and loss account balances                       | <b>RKBT</b> | 2 952   | 1 704   | 4 206   | 2 396   | 2 492   | 2 130   | 1 791   | 3 527   | 4 129     | -57       |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>  | <b>RKBI</b> | 562 508 | 694 403 | 800 792 | 960 922 | 968 481 | 952 882 | 893 588 | 945 808 | 1 003 640 | 1 159 307 |



# 23.17 Insurance companies: balance sheet market values

continued

End year

£ million

|   |             | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Other than long-term insurance companies</b>                                 |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Assets</b>   |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total current assets (gross)  | <b>RYME</b> | 11 559         | 12 628         | 8 524          | 10 468         | 8 772          | 12 264         | 17 671         | 20 036         | 29 258         | 26 561         |
| Agents' and reinsurance balances (net)  | <b>AHMX</b> | 11 569         | 9 405          | 10 528         | 12 177         | 8 362          | ..             | 9 492          | 9 890          | ..             | 7 996          |
| Other debtors <sup>1</sup>  | <b>RKPS</b> | 6 097          | 5 998          | 6 277          | 7 059          | 7 179          | ..             | 14 437         | 13 255         | ..             | 13 310         |
| British government securities   | <b>AHMJ</b> | 16 893         | 15 666         | 16 409         | 15 938         | 14 561         | 15 064         | 18 390         | 19 645         | 19 662         | 19 818         |
| UK local authority securities etc   | <b>AHMN</b> | 42             | 16             | 14             | 10             | 8              | 6              | 10             | 10             | 49             | 44             |
| UK company securities <sup>2</sup>  | <b>RKPT</b> | 17 825         | 18 845         | 18 440         | 18 800         | 18 585         | ..             | 15 362         | 15 153         | ..             | 21 879         |
| Overseas company securities   | <b>RKPU</b> | 5 072          | 6 594          | 8 676          | 6 284          | 8 190          | ..             | 7 394          | 7 124          | ..             | 12 645         |
| Overseas government securities  | <b>AHMS</b> | 9 546          | 8 215          | 10 459         | 7 980          | 6 849          | 7 134          | 7 156          | 5 720          | 6 662          | 7 341          |
| Loans and mortgages   | <b>RKPV</b> | 1 593          | 1 385          | 1 335          | 1 070          | 1 429          | ..             | 1 063          | 1 400          | ..             | 3 040          |
| UK land, property and ground rent   | <b>AHWW</b> | 2 077          | 2 842          | 1 146          | 1 085          | 1 069          | 860            | 805            | 859            | 893            | 1 470          |
| Overseas land, property and ground rent   | <b>RYNK</b> | 120            | 149            | 107            | 83             | 45             | 4              | 1              | 4              | 5              | 13             |
| Other investments   | <b>RKPW</b> | 716            | 2 465          | 2 366          | 2 638          | 2 294          | ..             | 2 182          | 1 408          | ..             | 2 083          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>RKAL</b> | <b>83 106</b>  | <b>84 208</b>  | <b>84 281</b>  | <b>84 027</b>  | <b>77 343</b>  | <b>78 789</b>  | <b>93 965</b>  | <b>94 504</b>  | <b>115 356</b> | <b>116 200</b> |
| Net value of direct investment in:  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Non-insurance subsidiaries and associate companies in the United Kingdom        | <b>RYNR</b> | 3 195          | 6 950          | 5 553          | 7 074          | 7 038          | 10 456         | 11 706         | 13 408         | 19 028         | 20 530         |
| UK associate and subsidiary insurance companies and insurance holding companies | <b>RYNS</b> | 7 170          | 4 204          | 6 424          | 5 617          | 5 400          | 8 837          | 7 190          | 2 918          | 2 280          | 6 071          |
| Overseas subsidiaries and associates  | <b>RYNT</b> | 14 859         | 16 402         | 14 239         | 17 775         | 15 993         | 14 260         | 9 014          | 5 718          | 5 507          | 6 446          |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>RKBY</b> | <b>108 330</b> | <b>111 764</b> | <b>110 497</b> | <b>114 493</b> | <b>105 774</b> | <b>112 342</b> | <b>121 875</b> | <b>116 548</b> | <b>142 171</b> | <b>149 247</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Borrowing:  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Borrowing from UK banks   | <b>RYMB</b> | 1 524          | 3 029          | 1 825          | 1 392          | 783            | 481            | 1 384          | 2 046          | 4 519          | 893            |
| Other UK borrowing  | <b>RYMC</b> | 2 536          | 2 996          | 1 551          | 3 186          | 4 239          | 10 621         | 10 472         | 9 342          | 10 261         | 11 080         |
| Borrowing from overseas   | <b>RYMD</b> | 1 976          | 1 202          | 1 600          | 3 045          | 1 867          | 1 964          | 2 916          | 2 918          | 2 476          | 2 817          |
| General business technical reserves   | <b>RKCT</b> | 58 618         | 59 527         | 60 775         | 59 455         | 60 236         | 60 995         | 62 776         | 63 463         | 67 241         | 71 710         |
| Long-term business:   |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Funds   | <b>RKTF</b> | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Claims admitted but not paid  | <b>RKTK</b> | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Provision for taxation net of amounts receivable:                               |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| UK authorities  | <b>RYPO</b> | 807            | 1 253          | 1 197          | 939            | 874            | 594            | 941            | 834            | 1 094          | 1 796          |
| Overseas authorities  | <b>RYPP</b> | 22             | 7              | 11             | 11             | 11             | 7              | 5              | 84             | 24             | 5              |
| Provision for recommended dividends   | <b>RYPQ</b> | 1 407          | 2 048          | 1 318          | 1 817          | 2 682          | 1 957          | 958            | 1 082          | 1 311          | 5              |
| Other creditors and liabilities   | <b>RYPR</b> | 3 886          | 3 873          | 3 793          | 4 981          | 6 293          | 6 410          | 8 025          | 9 567          | 10 817         | 10 718         |
| Excess of assets over above liabilities:  |             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Excess of value of assets over liabilities in respect of long-term funds        | <b>RKCG</b> | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Minority interests in UK subsidiary companies                                   | <b>RKCH</b> | 24             | 60             | 68             | 29             | 33             | 276            | 4              | 6              | 6              | —              |
| Shareholders' capital and reserves in respect of general business               | <b>RKCI</b> | 35 069         | 35 172         | 34 397         | 35 372         | 24 699         | 26 190         | 31 982         | 25 153         | 39 695         | 43 264         |
| Other reserves including profit and loss account balances                       | <b>RKCJ</b> | 2 461          | 2 597          | 4 215          | 4 265          | 4 056          | 2 847          | 2 411          | 2 053          | 4 727          | 6 959          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>  | <b>RKBY</b> | <b>108 330</b> | <b>111 764</b> | <b>110 497</b> | <b>114 493</b> | <b>105 774</b> | <b>112 342</b> | <b>121 875</b> | <b>116 548</b> | <b>142 171</b> | <b>149 247</b> |

1 Including outstanding interest, dividends and rents (net).

2 Including authorised unit trust units.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812726



# 23.18 Individual insolvencies

## United Kingdom

|  |      | Numbers |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
|--|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|  |      | 1996    | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006    |
| <b>England and Wales</b>                         |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Bankruptcies <sup>1</sup>                        | AIHW | 21 803  | 19 892 | 19 647 | 21 611 | 21 550 | 23 477 | 24 292 | 28 022 | 35 898 | 47 291 | 62 956  |
| Individual voluntary arrangements <sup>2,3</sup> | AIHI | 4 468   | 4 549  | 4 902  | 7 195  | 7 978  | 6 298  | 6 295  | 7 583  | 10 752 | 20 293 | 44 332  |
| Total  | AIHK | 26 271  | 24 441 | 24 549 | 28 806 | 29 528 | 29 775 | 30 587 | 35 604 | 46 650 | 67 584 | 107 288 |
| <b>Scotland</b>                                  |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Sequestrations <sup>4</sup>                      | KRHA | 2 503   | 2 502  | 3 016  | 3 195  | 2 965  | 3 048  | 3 215  | 3 328  | 3 297  | 4 965  | 5 430   |
| Protected Trust Deeds                            | GJ2I | 532     | 686    | 1 449  | 2 144  | 2 801  | 3 779  | 5 174  | 5 452  | 6 024  | 6 881  | 8 208   |
| Total  | GJ2J | 3 035   | 3 188  | 4 465  | 5 339  | 5 766  | 6 827  | 8 389  | 8 780  | 9 321  | 11 846 | 13 638  |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>                          |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Bankruptcies <sup>5</sup>                        | KRHB | 415     | 393    | 394    | 401    | 349    | 292    | 334    | 517    | 666    | 821    | 1 036   |
| Individual voluntary arrangements <sup>3,6</sup> | KJRK | 101     | 84     | 123    | 172    | 267    | 176    | 207    | 318    | 449    | 633    | 774     |
| Total  | KRHD | 516     | 477    | 517    | 573    | 616    | 468    | 541    | 835    | 1 115  | 1 454  | 1 810   |

1 Comprises receiving and administration orders under the Bankruptcy Act 1914 and bankruptcy orders under the Insolvency Act 1986. Orders later consolidated or rescinded are included in these figures.

2 Introduced under the Insolvency Act 1986.

3 For statistical purposes deeds of arrangement are now included with individual voluntary arrangements.

4 Sequestrations awarded but not brought into operation are included in these figures.

5 Comprises bankruptcy adjudication orders, arrangement protection orders and orders for the administration of estates of deceased insolvents. Orders later set aside or dismissed are included in these figures.

6 Introduced under the Insolvency Northern Ireland order 1989.

Source: Insolvency Service: 020 7637 6504/6443

# 23.19 Company insolvencies

## United Kingdom

|                                   |      | Numbers |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                   |      | 1996    | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   |
| <b>England and Wales</b>          |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Compulsory liquidations           | AIHR | 5 080   | 4 735  | 5 216  | 5 209  | 4 925  | 4 675  | 6 231  | 5 234  | 4 584  | 5 233  | 5 418  |
| Creditors' voluntary liquidations | AIHS | 8 381   | 7 875  | 7 987  | 9 071  | 9 392  | 10 297 | 10 075 | 8 950  | 7 608  | 7 660  | 7 719  |
| Total                             | AIHQ | 13 461  | 12 610 | 13 203 | 14 280 | 14 317 | 14 972 | 16 306 | 14 184 | 12 192 | 12 893 | 13 137 |
| <b>Scotland</b>                   |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Compulsory liquidations           | KRGA | 266     | 254    | 338    | 364    | 344    | 378    | 556    | 436    | 431    | 420    | 416    |
| Creditors' voluntary liquidations | KRGB | 175     | 223    | 228    | 208    | 239    | 224    | 232    | 195    | 190    | 149    | 133    |
| Total                             | KRGC | 441     | 477    | 566    | 572    | 583    | 602    | 788    | 631    | 621    | 569    | 549    |
| <b>Northern Ireland</b>           |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Compulsory liquidations           | KRGD | 68      | 60     | 63     | 58     | 83     | 60     | 49     | 95     | 76     | 85     | 78     |
| Creditors' voluntary liquidations | KRGE | 54      | 53     | 46     | 45     | 53     | 40     | 53     | 47     | 45     | 53     | 50     |
| Total                             | KRGF | 122     | 113    | 99     | 103    | 136    | 100    | 102    | 142    | 121    | 138    | 128    |

Source: Insolvency Service: 020 7637 6504/6443



# 23.20 Industry analysis: bankruptcies and deeds of arrangement<sup>1</sup>

## England and Wales

Numbers

|                                      |             | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Industry</b>                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Self-employed</b>                 |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Agriculture and horticulture         | KRFY        | 218           | 168           | 155           | 157           | 183           | 173           | 183           | 132           | 151           | 204           | 195           |
| Manufacturing:                       |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Food, drink and tobacco              | KRFZ        | 30            | 31            | 18            | 21            | 17            | 18            | 10            | 19            | 14            | 7             | 15            |
| Chemicals                            | KRLA        | 8             | 5             | 5             | 7             | 4             | 2             | 2             | 6             | 2             | 6             | 2             |
| Metals and engineering               | KRLB        | 396           | 411           | 413           | 378           | 385           | 306           | 339           | 257           | 242           | 376           | 228           |
| Textiles and clothing                | KRLC        | 114           | 91            | 76            | 81            | 87            | 81            | 75            | 33            | 46            | 27            | 28            |
| Timber and furniture                 | KRLD        | 158           | 118           | 98            | 96            | 94            | 90            | 88            | 59            | 82            | 65            | 82            |
| Paper, printing and publishing       | KRLE        | 142           | 117           | 104           | 101           | 112           | 80            | 75            | 70            | 58            | 63            | 67            |
| Other                                | KRLF        | 146           | 117           | 116           | 110           | 111           | 84            | 79            | 111           | 100           | 90            | 140           |
| Total                                | KRLG        | 994           | 890           | 830           | 794           | 810           | 661           | 668           | 555           | 544           | 634           | 562           |
| Construction and transport:          |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Construction                         | KRLH        | 2 783         | 2 713         | 2 182         | 1 919         | 1 911         | 1 741         | 1 783         | 1 637         | 1 781         | 1 658         | 1 976         |
| Transport and communication          | KRLI        | 1 138         | 1 227         | 1 162         | 1 060         | 1 187         | 1 120         | 1 134         | 1 095         | 1 116         | 1 249         | 1 334         |
| Total                                | KHGP        | 3 921         | 3 940         | 3 344         | 2 979         | 3 098         | 2 861         | 2 917         | 2 732         | 2 897         | 2 907         | 3 310         |
| Wholesaling:                         |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Food, drink and tobacco              | KRLJ        | 103           | 77            | 62            | 53            | 45            | 49            | 40            | 48            | 33            | 28            | 29            |
| Motor vehicles                       | KRLK        | 33            | 36            | 28            | 20            | 22            | 29            | 20            | 14            | 15            | 13            | 12            |
| Other                                | KRLI        | 122           | 101           | 78            | 92            | 83            | 83            | 61            | 44            | 47            | 40            | 40            |
| Total                                | KHGQ        | 258           | 214           | 168           | 165           | 150           | 161           | 121           | 106           | 95            | 81            | 81            |
| Retailing:                           |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Food, drink and tobacco              | KRLM        | 782           | 662           | 546           | 514           | 438           | 424           | 347           | 311           | 251           | 280           | 256           |
| Motor vehicles and filling stations  | KRLN        | 316           | 327           | 276           | 238           | 241           | 237           | 199           | 138           | 128           | 136           | 121           |
| Other                                | KRLO        | 1 566         | 1 268         | 1 048         | 971           | 1 032         | 801           | 792           | 680           | 609           | 621           | 772           |
| Total                                | KHGR        | 2 664         | 2 257         | 1 870         | 1 723         | 1 711         | 1 462         | 1 338         | 1 129         | 988           | 1 037         | 1 149         |
| Services:                            |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Financial institutions               | KRLP        | 185           | 125           | 105           | 79            | 54            | 45            | 39            | 31            | 24            | 28            | 22            |
| Business services                    | KRLQ        | 1 354         | 1 176         | 1 117         | 1 057         | 1 162         | 1 127         | 1 107         | 1 057         | 1 023         | 1 242         | 1 416         |
| Hotels and catering                  | KRLR        | 1 956         | 1 736         | 1 603         | 1 309         | 1 376         | 1 263         | 1 187         | 1 041         | 1 038         | 951           | 1 125         |
| Total                                | KHGS        | 3 495         | 3 037         | 2 825         | 2 445         | 2 592         | 2 435         | 2 333         | 2 129         | 2 085         | 2 221         | 2 563         |
| Other                                | KHGT        | 1 732         | 2 161         | 2 077         | 2 157         | 2 179         | 2 199         | 2 279         | 2 071         | 2 379         | 2 480         | 2 979         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>KRLT</b> | <b>13 282</b> | <b>12 667</b> | <b>11 269</b> | <b>10 420</b> | <b>10 723</b> | <b>9 952</b>  | <b>9 839</b>  | <b>8 854</b>  | <b>9 139</b>  | <b>9 564</b>  | <b>10 839</b> |
| <b>Other individuals</b>             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Employees                            | KRLU        | 1 981         | 2 471         | 2 625         | 3 141         | 4 357         | 4 601         | 5 525         | 5 900         | 7 101         | 9 528         | 13 626        |
| No occupation and unemployed         | KRLV        | 2 859         | 3 294         | 3 051         | 3 384         | 4 457         | 4 856         | 5 848         | 6 965         | 8 978         | 12 643        | 17 105        |
| Directors and promoters of companies | KRLW        | 484           | 368           | 310           | 272           | 330           | 296           | 328           | 323           | 420           | 458           | 503           |
| Occupation unknown                   | KRLX        | 3 327         | 3 003         | 2 637         | 2 430         | 1 744         | 1 845         | 1 937         | 2 250         | 2 383         | 3 705         | 5 218         |
| Total                                | KRLY        | 8 651         | 9 136         | 8 623         | 9 227         | 10 888        | 11 598        | 13 638        | 15 438        | 18 882        | 26 334        | 36 452        |
| <b>Total bankruptcies</b>            | <b>KRLZ</b> | <b>21 933</b> | <b>21 803</b> | <b>19 892</b> | <b>19 647</b> | <b>21 611</b> | <b>21 550</b> | <b>23 477</b> | <b>24 292</b> | <b>28 021</b> | <b>35 898</b> | <b>47 291</b> |

1 From January 1991 Industrial Analysis excludes Deeds of Arrangement.

Source: Insolvency Service: 020 7637 6504/6443



# 23.21 Industry analysis: company insolvencies<sup>1</sup>

## England and Wales

Numbers

|                                     |             | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Industry</b>                     |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Agriculture and horticulture        | KRMA        | 99            | 89            | 51            | 65            | 75            | 67            | 90            | 76            | 52            | 35            | 35            |
| Manufacturing:                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Food, drink and tobacco             | KRMB        | 130           | 163           | 93            | 89            | 67            | 104           | 71            | 61            | 69            | 38            | 43            |
| Chemicals                           | KRMC        | 69            | 65            | 31            | 57            | 35            | 61            | 37            | 46            | 30            | 21            | 34            |
| Metals and engineering              | KRMD        | 681           | 658           | 591           | 594           | 698           | 683           | 704           | 739           | 828           | 630           | 591           |
| Textiles and clothing               | KRME        | 567           | 568           | 596           | 526           | 419           | 423           | 320           | 304           | 244           | 168           | 172           |
| Timber and furniture                | KRMF        | 267           | 249           | 181           | 149           | 190           | 187           | 199           | 179           | 92            | 69            | 85            |
| Paper, printing and publishing      | KRMG        | 452           | 438           | 364           | 426           | 387           | 386           | 484           | 545           | 376           | 291           | 253           |
| Other                               | KRMH        | 681           | 599           | 613           | 652           | 780           | 678           | 717           | 768           | 430           | 379           | 441           |
| Total                               | KRMI        | 2 847         | 2 740         | 2 469         | 2 493         | 2 576         | 2 522         | 2 532         | 2 642         | 2 069         | 1 596         | 1 619         |
| Construction and transport:         |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Construction                        | KRMJ        | 1 844         | 1 610         | 1 419         | 1 325         | 1 529         | 1 474         | 1 509         | 1 840         | 1 728         | 1 653         | 1 775         |
| Transport and communication         | KRMK        | 706           | 682           | 540           | 504           | 443           | 526           | 481           | 652           | 694           | 596           | 624           |
| Total                               | KHGU        | 2 550         | 2 292         | 1 959         | 1 829         | 1 972         | 2 000         | 1 990         | 2 492         | 2 422         | 2 249         | 2 399         |
| Wholesaling:                        |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Food, drink and tobacco             | KRML        | 205           | 183           | 158           | 139           | 187           | 150           | 125           | 142           | 108           | 124           | 82            |
| Motor vehicles                      | KRMM        | 83            | 95            | 41            | 60            | 38            | 29            | 24            | 64            | 208           | 210           | 198           |
| Other                               | KRMN        | 678           | 429           | 340           | 364           | 394           | 391           | 363           | 512           | 788           | 486           | 487           |
| Total                               | KHGV        | 966           | 707           | 539           | 563           | 619           | 570           | 512           | 718           | 1 104         | 820           | 767           |
| Retailing:                          |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Food, drink and tobacco             | KRMO        | 246           | 236           | 219           | 186           | 193           | 200           | 114           | 132           | 159           | 121           | 176           |
| Motor vehicles and filling stations | KRMP        | 195           | 227           | 132           | 120           | 142           | 141           | 172           | 174           | 59            | 45            | 59            |
| Other                               | KRMQ        | 1 127         | 956           | 891           | 847           | 919           | 853           | 833           | 902           | 578           | 548           | 626           |
| Total                               | KHGW        | 1 568         | 1 419         | 1 242         | 1 153         | 1 254         | 1 194         | 1 119         | 1 208         | 796           | 714           | 861           |
| Services:                           |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Financial institutions              | KRMR        | 198           | 222           | 111           | 101           | 118           | 57            | 28            | 35            | 48            | 49            | 60            |
| Business services                   | KRMS        | 1 525         | 1 500         | 1 528         | 1 617         | 1 831         | 1 605         | 1 618         | 3 215         | 3 886         | 3 392         | 3 462         |
| Hotels and catering                 | KRMT        | 692           | 708           | 609           | 626           | 562           | 530           | 538           | 740           | 566           | 511           | 584           |
| Total                               | KJRS        | 2 415         | 2 430         | 2 248         | 2 344         | 2 511         | 2 192         | 2 184         | 3 990         | 4 500         | 3 952         | 4 106         |
| Other                               | KHGX        | 4 091         | 3 784         | 4 102         | 4 756         | 5 273         | 5 772         | 6 545         | 5 180         | 3 241         | 2 826         | 3 106         |
| <b>Total company insolvencies</b>   | <b>KHGY</b> | <b>14 536</b> | <b>13 461</b> | <b>12 610</b> | <b>13 203</b> | <b>14 280</b> | <b>14 317</b> | <b>14 972</b> | <b>16 306</b> | <b>14 184</b> | <b>12 192</b> | <b>12 893</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Including partnerships.

Source: Insolvency Service: 020 7637 6504/6443







# Chapter 24

**Service  
industry**



# Service industry

## Annual Business Inquiry

(Tables 24.1, 24.3 and 24.4)

For details of the Annual Business Inquiry, see the text accompanying Table 22.1.

## Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume

(Table 24.2)

The main purpose of the Retail Sales Inquiry (RSI) is to provide up to date information on short period movements in the level of retail sales. In principle, the RSI covers the retail activity of every business classified in the retail sector (Division 52 of the 2003 Standard Industrial Classification) in Great Britain. A business will be classified to the retail sector if its main activity is one of the individual 4 digit SIC categories within Division 52. The retail activity of a business is then defined by its retail turnover, i.e. the sale of all retail goods (note that petrol, for example, is not a retail good).

The RSI is compiled from the information returned to the statutory inquiries into the distribution and services sector. The inquiry is addressed to a stratified sample of 5,000 businesses classified to the retail sector, the stratification being by 'type of store' (the individual 4 digit SIC categories within Division 52) and by size. The sample structure is designed to ensure that the inquiry estimates are as accurate as possible. In terms of the selection, this means that:

each of the individual 4 digit SIC categories are represented, their coverage depending upon the relative size of the category and the variability of the data;

within each 4 digit SIC category, the larger retailers tend to be fully enumerated with decreasing proportions of medium and smaller retailers.

The structure of the inquiry is updated periodically, by reference to the more comprehensive results of the Annual Business Inquiry (ABI). The monthly inquiry also incorporates a rotation element for the smallest retailers. This helps to spread the burden more fairly, as well as improving the representativeness between successive benchmarks.

During 2003, the retail sales index was rebased using detailed information from the 2000 annual business inquiry. The reference year is now set at 2000=100.

The latest summary statistics are published each month by First Release. More disaggregated value indices (not seasonally adjusted) are published each month in Business Monitor SDM28, via the National Statistics website: [www.statistics.gov.uk/rsi](http://www.statistics.gov.uk/rsi).



# 24.1

## Retail businesses<sup>1</sup> United Kingdom

£ million and percentages

|   |             | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of businesses</b>   | <b>ZABE</b> | 210 691 | 207 513 | 202 604 | 200 591 |
| Total turnover <sup>2</sup>   | <b>ZABL</b> | 251 624 | 265 577 | 278 373 | 289 087 |
| Value Added Tax in total turnover   | <b>ZABM</b> | 25 249  | 26 907  | 28 505  | 29 458  |
| Retail turnover <sup>2</sup>  | <b>ZABN</b> | 227 298 | 238 456 | 250 849 | 259 248 |
| Non-retail turnover <sup>2</sup>  | <b>ZABO</b> | 24 327  | 27 121  | 27 524  | 29 840  |
| <b>Other income</b>   |             |         |         |         |         |
| Value of commercial insurance claims received                                 | <b>ZABP</b> | 89      | 105     | 65      | 40      |
| Subsidies received from UK government sources and the EC                      | <b>ZAEN</b> | 24      | 4       | 5       | 10      |
| <b>Employment costs<sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>ZABQ</b> | 28 036  | 29 779  | 31 367  | 32 989  |
| Gross wages and salaries  | <b>ZABR</b> | 25 320  | 26 933  | 28 294  | 29 641  |
| Redundancy and severance payments   | <b>ZABS</b> | 130     | 130     | 134     | 158     |
| Employers' National Insurance contributions                                   | <b>ZABT</b> | 1 733   | 1 805   | 1 991   | 2 166   |
| Contributions to pension funds  | <b>ZABU</b> | 853     | 911     | 948     | 1 025   |
| <b>Stocks</b>   |             |         |         |         |         |
| Increase during year  | <b>ZABV</b> | 900     | 1 284   | 978     | 914     |
| Value at end of year  | <b>ZABW</b> | 21 509  | 22 400  | 23 024  | 23 652  |
| Total turnover <sup>3</sup> divided by end-year stocks (Quotient)             | <b>ZABX</b> | 10.5    | 10.7    | 10.9    | 11.0    |
| <b>Purchases of goods, materials and services<sup>3</sup></b>                 | <b>ZABY</b> | 175 593 | 185 875 | 194 169 | 199 948 |
| Goods bought for resale without processing                                    | <b>ZABZ</b> | 147 791 | 155 608 | 161 304 | 165 750 |
| Energy and water products for own consumption                                 | <b>ZACA</b> | 2 028   | 1 918   | 2 048   | 2 178   |
| Goods and materials   | <b>ZACB</b> | 3 544   | 3 845   | 3 917   | 4 318   |
| Hiring, leasing or renting of plant, machinery and vehicles                   | <b>ZACC</b> | 788     | 924     | 946     | 822     |
| Commercial insurance premiums   | <b>ZACD</b> | 688     | 827     | 1 001   | 1 071   |
| Road transport services   | <b>ZACE</b> | 1 945   | 2 137   | 2 545   | 2 576   |
| Telecommunication services  | <b>ZACF</b> | 603     | 561     | 624     | 624     |
| Computer and related services   | <b>ZACG</b> | 581     | 756     | 765     | 919     |
| Advertising and marketing services  | <b>ZACH</b> | 2 881   | 3 047   | 3 378   | 3 218   |
| Other services  | <b>ZACI</b> | 14 745  | 16 252  | 17 642  | 18 473  |
| <b>Taxes, duties and levies</b>   | <b>ZACJ</b> | 4 432   | 4 576   | 4 715   | 4 889   |
| National non-domestic (business) rates  | <b>ZACK</b> | 3 616   | 3 726   | 3 859   | 3 925   |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties and levies                               | <b>ZACL</b> | 816     | 850     | 855     | 964     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>  |             |         |         |         |         |
| Cost of acquisitions  | <b>ZACM</b> | 8 469   | 9 355   | 8 776   | 9 951   |
| Proceeds from disposals   | <b>ZACN</b> | 1 606   | 1 240   | 1 328   | 1 602   |
| Net capital expenditure   | <b>ZACO</b> | 6 863   | 8 115   | 7 448   | 8 348   |
| Amount included in acquisitions for assets under finance leasing arrangements | <b>ZACP</b> | 474     | 587     | 304     | 327     |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by own staff (included in acquisitions)  | <b>ZACQ</b> | 144     | 128     | 142     | 148     |
| <b>Gross margin</b>   |             |         |         |         |         |
| Amount  | <b>ZACR</b> | 78 913  | 83 708  | 88 904  | 94 034  |
| As a percentage of adjusted turnover <sup>4</sup>                             | <b>ZACS</b> | 34.9    | 34.9    | 35.6    | 36.2    |
| <b>Approximate gross value added at basic prices</b>                          | <b>ZACT</b> | 51 201  | 53 545  | 56 104  | 59 876  |



## Service industry

# 24.1 Retail businesses<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

continued

£ million

|  |             | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total turnover</b>  | <b>ZABL</b> | 251 624 | 265 577 | 278 373 | 289 087 |
| <b>Retail turnover</b>   | <b>ZABN</b> | 227 298 | 238 456 | 250 849 | 259 248 |
| 1 Fruit (including fresh, chilled, dried, frozen, canned and processed)  | <b>DSSX</b> | 4 112   | 3 997   | 4 507   | 4 498   |
| 2 Vegetables (including fresh, chilled, dried, frozen, canned and processed)   | <b>DSSY</b> | 6 662   | 6 871   | 8 354   | 8 475   |
| 3 Meat (including fresh, chilled, smoked, frozen, canned and processed)  | <b>DSSZ</b> | 11 133  | 11 671  | 13 505  | 13 706  |
| 4 Fish, crustaceans and molluscs (including fresh, chilled, frozen, canned and processed)  | <b>DSTA</b> | 2 200   | 2 299   | 2 549   | 2 671   |
| 5 Bakery products and cereals (including rice and pasta products)  | <b>DSTC</b> | 9 424   | 9 661   | 12 314  | 11 850  |
| 6 Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery (including ice-cream)   | <b>DSTD</b> | 6 289   | 6 469   | 6 446   | 6 536   |
| 7 Alcoholic drink  | <b>DSTE</b> | 10 625  | 11 301  | 12 297  | 12 993  |
| 8 Non-alcoholic beverages (including tea, coffee, fruit drinks and vegetable drinks)   | <b>DSTF</b> | 5 717   | 6 476   | 6 713   | 7 385   |
| 9 Tobacco (excluding smokers requisites, eg pipes, lighters, etc)  | <b>DSTG</b> | 8 616   | 9 016   | 9 204   | 9 013   |
| 10 Milk, cheese and eggs (including yoghurts and cream)  | <b>DSTH</b> | 7 032   | 7 233   | 7 390   | 7 940   |
| 11 Oils and fats (including butter and margarine)  | <b>DSTI</b> | 1 314   | 1 222   | 1 162   | 1 288   |
| 12 Food products not elsewhere classified (including sauces, herbs, spices and soups)  | <b>DSTJ</b> | 9 986   | 9 185   | 4 112   | 4 399   |
| 13 Pharmaceutical products   | <b>DSTK</b> | 2 744   | 2 911   | 2 963   | 2 980   |
| 14 National Health Receipts  | <b>DSTL</b> | 6 981   | 7 740   | 8 647   | 9 009   |
| 15 Other medical products and therapeutic appliances and equipment   | <b>DSTN</b> | 2 737   | 2 753   | 3 122   | 3 343   |
| 16 Other appliances, articles and products for personal care   | <b>DSTO</b> | 8 543   | 9 611   | 10 698  | 11 114  |
| 17 Other articles of clothing, accessories for making clothing   | <b>DSTP</b> | 1 253   | 1 293   | 1 955   | 2 089   |
| 18 Garments  | <b>DSTQ</b> | 26 777  | 28 331  | 29 691  | 30 395  |
| 19 Footwear (excluding sports shoes)   | <b>DSTR</b> | 4 629   | 5 270   | 5 622   | 5 932   |
| 20 Travel goods and other personal effects not elsewhere classified  | <b>DSTT</b> | 848     | 1 007   | 1 175   | 1 103   |
| 21 Household textiles (including furnishing fabrics, curtains, etc)  | <b>DSTV</b> | 3 568   | 3 656   | 3 799   | 3 978   |
| 22 Household and personal appliances whether electric or not   | <b>DSUA</b> | 6 499   | 6 580   | 6 776   | 6 941   |
| 23 Glassware, tableware and household utensils (including non-electric)  | <b>DSUB</b> | 2 748   | 2 823   | 2 843   | 2 751   |
| 24 Furniture and furnishings   | <b>DSUC</b> | 11 065  | 12 094  | 13 285  | 13 413  |
| 25 Audio and visual equipment (including radios, televisions and video recorders)  | <b>DSUE</b> | 4 500   | 4 781   | 4 818   | 4 999   |
| 26 Recording material for pictures and sound (including audio and video tapes, blank and pre-recorded records, etc)                          | <b>DSUG</b> | 3 304   | 3 591   | 3 788   | 4 459   |
| 27 Information processing equipment (including printers, software, calculators and typewriters)  | <b>DSUL</b> | 3 175   | 3 056   | 3 077   | 3 478   |
| 28 Decorating and DIY supplies   | <b>DSUM</b> | 6 279   | 6 548   | 6 631   | 7 417   |
| 29 Tools and equipment for house and garden  | <b>DSUN</b> | 2 669   | 3 007   | 3 452   | 3 243   |
| 30 Books   | <b>DSUP</b> | 2 366   | 2 752   | 2 748   | 2 990   |
| 31 Newspapers and periodicals  | <b>DSUQ</b> | 3 652   | 3 709   | 4 067   | 4 046   |
| 32 Stationery and drawing materials and miscellaneous printed matter   | <b>DSUW</b> | 3 601   | 3 864   | 3 824   | 3 960   |
| 33 Carpets and other floor coverings (excluding bathroom mats, rush and door mats)   | <b>DSUX</b> | 3 182   | 3 411   | 3 757   | 3 354   |
| 34 Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments  | <b>DSUZ</b> | 1 059   | 1 402   | 1 670   | 1 759   |
| 35 Telephone and telefax equipment (including mobile phones)   | <b>DSVA</b> | 2 398   | 2 238   | 2 293   | 3 010   |
| 36 Jewellery, silverware and plate; watches and clocks   | <b>DSVB</b> | 3 774   | 4 387   | 4 312   | 4 624   |
| 37 Works of art and antiques (including furniture, floor coverings and jewellery)  | <b>DSVF</b> | 1 820   | 1 509   | 1 493   | 1 601   |
| 38 Equipment and accessories for sport, camping, recreation and musical instruments  | <b>DSVH</b> | 3 861   | 3 624   | 3 803   | 3 727   |
| 39 Spare part and accessories for all types of vehicle and sales of bicycles   | <b>DSVI</b> | 752     | 1 082   | 572     | 703     |
| 40 Games, toys, hobbies (including video game software, video game computers that plug into the tv, video-games cassettes and CD-ROMs)       | <b>DSVM</b> | 4 624   | 5 468   | 5 962   | 6 031   |
| 41 Other goods not elsewhere classified (including sale of new postage stamps and sales of liquid and solid fuels)                           | <b>DSVN</b> | 3 745   | 3 359   | 3 134   | 3 575   |
| 42 Non-durable household goods (including household cleaning, maintenance products) and paper products and other non-durable household goods | <b>DSVO</b> | 4 352   | 4 405   | 5 017   | 5 450   |
| 43 Natural or artificial plants and flowers  | <b>DSVQ</b> | 3 028   | 3 266   | 3 745   | 3 094   |
| 44 Pets and related products (including pet food)  | <b>DSVR</b> | 2 724   | 2 497   | 2 681   | 2 999   |
| 45 Repair of household and personal items  | <b>DSVS</b> | 927     | 1 031   | 875     | 924     |

1 See chapter text.

2 Inclusive of VAT.

3 Exclusive of VAT.

4 Turnover is adjusted to take out VAT.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812435



# 24.2 Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume of sales<sup>1</sup>

Great Britain

Not seasonally adjusted

Weekly average (2000=100)

|   |       |         | 1996                       | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|---|-------|---------|----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Value   |       |         | Sales in 2000<br>£ million |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All retailing                                 | EA FY | 207 149 | 84.6                       | 89.9 | 93.4 | 96.5 | 100.0 | 105.9 | 110.6 | 113.7 | 118.8 | 119.9 | 123.4 |
| Large   | EA FZ | 153 022 | 81                         | 87   | 92   | 96   | 100   | 107   | 112   | 118   | 124   | 126   | 131   |
| Small   | EA GA | 54 128  | 97                         | 97   | 99   | 98   | 100   | 104   | 106   | 101   | 104   | 103   | 103   |
| Predominantly food stores                     | EA FS | 89 041  | 84.6                       | 88.9 | 93.4 | 96.6 | 100.0 | 106.0 | 110.4 | 114.8 | 119.6 | 123.6 | 128.3 |
| Predominantly non-food stores                 | EA FT | 106 359 | 84.4                       | 90.6 | 93.2 | 96.3 | 100.0 | 106.8 | 111.8 | 114.8 | 119.9 | 119.1 | 121.7 |
| Non specialised predominantly non-food stores | EA GE | 18 781  | 85.7                       | 91.5 | 92.6 | 95.2 | 100.0 | 105.0 | 107.4 | 109.2 | 111.2 | 110.8 | 113.9 |
| Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather      | EA FU | 27 880  | 87.0                       | 93.4 | 93.8 | 96.0 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 114.9 | 118.9 | 124.8 | 126.7 | 132.1 |
| Household goods stores                        | EA FV | 27 699  | 79.2                       | 86.8 | 91.6 | 95.7 | 100.0 | 107.6 | 113.1 | 113.4 | 117.2 | 112.8 | 114.1 |
| Other specialised non-food stores             | EA FW | 31 999  | 84.5                       | 89.3 | 93.1 | 96.8 | 100.0 | 105.7 | 110.5 | 115.6 | 123.0 | 123.0 | 123.7 |
| Other retail sale (non-store) and repair      | EA FX | 11 749  | 87.6                       | 91.8 | 97.1 | 98.8 | 100.0 | 97.0  | 100.5 | 96.2  | 102.7 | 99.1  | 101.1 |
| Volume  |       |         |                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All retailing                                 | EA HC | 207 149 | 85.4                       | 89.9 | 92.5 | 95.7 | 100.0 | 106.1 | 112.2 | 116.3 | 123.3 | 125.8 | 129.9 |
| Predominantly food stores                     | EA GW | 89 041  | 89.3                       | 92.9 | 95.5 | 97.2 | 100.0 | 104.1 | 108.2 | 111.9 | 116.5 | 119.7 | 122.7 |
| Predominantly non-food stores                 | EA GX | 106 359 | 82.1                       | 87.4 | 89.9 | 94.3 | 100.0 | 108.5 | 116.2 | 121.3 | 129.6 | 131.9 | 136.6 |
| Non specialised predominantly non-food stores | EA HI | 18 781  | 86.9                       | 91.5 | 91.5 | 94.0 | 100.0 | 106.0 | 110.5 | 113.8 | 118.0 | 119.3 | 124.0 |
| Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather      | EA GY | 27 880  | 82.7                       | 88.1 | 88.8 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 112.1 | 123.8 | 129.6 | 139.4 | 144.2 | 151.3 |
| Household goods stores                        | EA GZ | 27 699  | 73.2                       | 80.3 | 85.8 | 92.6 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 117.8 | 122.3 | 130.8 | 131.1 | 137.6 |
| Other specialised non-food stores             | EA HA | 31 999  | 86.9                       | 90.7 | 93.6 | 97.1 | 100.0 | 105.9 | 111.6 | 117.5 | 127.0 | 129.1 | 130.2 |
| Other retail sale (non-store) and repair      | EA HB | 11 749  | 84.6                       | 88.2 | 93.2 | 96.2 | 100.0 | 99.6  | 106.5 | 105.4 | 117.1 | 118.0 | 124.1 |

1 See chapter text.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812713



## Service industry

# 24.3 Motor trades<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

£ million and percentages

|  |      | Sale, maintenance and repair<br>of motor vehicles and motorcycles;<br>retail sale of automotive fuel<br>(SIC 92 50.00) |         |         |         | Sale of motor vehicles<br>(SIC 92 50.10) |        |        |         |         |
|--|------|--|---------|---------|---------|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|
|  |      | 2001   | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |  | 2001   | 2002   | 2003    | 2004    |
| Number of businesses   | MKEQ | 70 942   | 70 338  | 70 080  | 70 260  | MKER                                     | 26 801 | 25 856 | 24 895  | 24 197  |
| Total turnover   | CMRH | 136 398  | 141 867 | 150 629 | 154 768 | EWRI                                     | 92 063 | 96 968 | 102 242 | 104 569 |
| Motor trades turnover  | CMRI | 131 908  | 136 346 | 145 739 | 148 711 | FDFZ                                     | 91 015 | 95 885 | 101 377 | 103 582 |
| Retail sales of:   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| New cars   | CMRJ | 28 891   | 28 433  | 31 050  | 30 327  | FDGA                                     | 27 583 | 27 065 | 28 597  | 27 937  |
| Other new motor vehicles and motorcycles   | CMRK | 4 011  | 4 404   | 4 070   | 4 775   | FDGB                                     | 3 514  | 3 876  | 3 592   | 3 923   |
| Sales to other dealers of:   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| New cars   | CMRL | 16 720   | 20 867  | 22 855  | 24 881  | FDGC                                     | 16 693 | 20 773 | 22 336  | 24 465  |
| Other new motor vehicles and motorcycles   | CMRM | 3 282  | 3 703   | 3 949   | 4 202   | FDGD                                     | 2 844  | 3 085  | 3 486   | 3 716   |
| Gross sales of used motor vehicles and motorcycles   | CMRN | 29 434   | 27 939  | 32 050  | 32 405  | FDGE                                     | 26 906 | 26 337 | 30 106  | 29 944  |
| Turnover from sales of petrol, diesel, oil and other petroleum products                    | CMRO | 16 750   | 16 978  | 17 738  | 17 785  | FDGF                                     | 1 087  | 782    | 1 184   | 750     |
| Other motor trades sales and receipts (including parts and accessories, workshop receipts) | CMRP | 32 819   | 14 256  | 34 027  | 34 336  | FDGG                                     | 12 387 | 4 916  | 12 076  | 12 847  |
| Non-motor trades turnover  | CMRQ | 4 490  | 5 521   | 4 890   | 6 056   | FDHJ                                     | 1 049  | 1 083  | 865     | 986     |
| Purchases of goods, materials and services   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| Total purchases  | CMNR | 116 458  | 120 819 | 127 823 | 131 754 | FDGH                                     | 80 657 | 84 354 | 89 198  | 91 517  |
| Energy, water and materials  | CMRS | 1 441  | 1 379   | 1 631   | 1 740   | FDGI                                     | 630    | 542    | 666     | 684     |
| Used motor vehicles and motorcycles  | COBU | 26 166   | 24 391  | 27 910  | 28 680  | FDGJ                                     | 24 100 | 22 939 | 26 239  | 26 646  |
| Parts used solely in repair and servicing activities                                       | CMRT | 5 787  | 6 397   | 6 481   | 7 179   | FDGK                                     | 2 290  | 2 616  | 2 521   | 2 743   |
| Other goods for resale   | CMRU | 75 855   | 80 726  | 83 396  | 85 166  | FDGL                                     | 49 125 | 53 512 | 55 108  | 56 250  |
| Hiring, leasing and renting of plant, machinery and vehicles                               | CMRV | 270  | 326     | 349     | 345     | FDGM                                     | 62     | 131    | 72      | 81      |
| Commercial insurance premiums  | CMRW | 435  | 465     | 572     | 555     | FDGN                                     | 190    | 198    | 224     | 215     |
| Road transport services  | CMRX | 452  | 740     | 778     | 737     | FDGO                                     | 268    | 373    | 368     | 408     |
| Telecommunication services   | CMRY | 274  | 278     | 335     | 299     | FDGP                                     | 127    | 129    | 150     | 130     |
| Computer and related services  | CMRZ | 269  | 306     | 329     | 384     | FDGQ                                     | 162    | 174    | 170     | 188     |
| Advertising and marketing services   | CMSA | 1 644  | 1 847   | 2 076   | 2 400   | FDGR                                     | 1 412  | 1 611  | 1 742   | 2 033   |
| Other services   | CMSB | 3 866  | 3 964   | 3 967   | 4 269   | FDGS                                     | 2 289  | 2 130  | 1 939   | 2 139   |
| Taxes, duties and levies   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| Total taxes and levies   | CMSC | 936  | 1 002   | 1 048   | 976     | FDGT                                     | 529    | 519    | 520     | 519     |
| National (non-domestic business) rates   | CMSD | 586  | 536     | 611     | 600     | FDGU                                     | 261    | 245    | 278     | 280     |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties and levies  | CMSE | 350  | 466     | 437     | 375     | FDGV                                     | 268    | 275    | 243     | 238     |
| Capital expenditure  |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| Cost of acquisitions   | CMSF | 2 093  | 2 216   | 2 290   | 2 455   | FDGW                                     | 1 289  | 1 374  | 1 380   | 1 477   |
| Cost of disposals  | CMSG | 798  | 846     | 778     | 1 009   | FDGX                                     | 553    | 593    | 566     | 671     |
| Net capital expenditure  | CMSH | 1 295  | 1 370   | 1 512   | 1 446   | FDGY                                     | 736    | 781    | 813     | 807     |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by own staff (included in acquisitions)               | CMSI | 14   | 12      | 31      | 6       | FDGZ                                     | 9      | 6      | 1       | 5       |
| Stocks   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| Increase during year   | CMSJ | 828  | 886     | 1 363   | 1 294   | FDHA                                     | 667    | 661    | 1 191   | 1 065   |
| Value at end of year   | CMSK | 12 155   | 13 217  | 14 437  | 14 920  | FDHB                                     | 9 005  | 9 913  | 10 632  | 11 071  |
| Total turnover divided by end-year stocks (Quotient)                                       | CMSL | 11.2   | 10.7    | 10.4    | 10.4    | FDHC                                     | 10.2   | 9.6    | 9.6     | 9.4     |
| Employment costs   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| Total employment costs   | CMSM | 9 069  | 9 400   | 9 726   | 10 325  | FDHD                                     | 4 751  | 5 024  | 5 056   | 5 368   |
| Gross wages and salaries paid  | COBP | 8 127  | 8 409   | 8 669   | 9 148   | FDHE                                     | 4 232  | 4 470  | 4 487   | 4 742   |
| National insurance and pension contributions   | COBQ | 942  | 991     | 1 056   | 1 178   | FDHF                                     | 520    | 554    | 569     | 626     |
| Gross margin   |      |  |         |         |         |  |        |        |         |         |
| Amount   | COBR | 29 335   | 31 064  | 34 080  | 34 931  | FDHG                                     | 17 169 | 18 536 | 19 556  | 19 976  |
| As a percentage of adjusted turnover   | COBS | 21.5   | 22.0    | 22.6    | 22.6    | FDHH                                     | 18.6   | 19.7   | 19.1    | 19.1    |
| Approximate gross value added at basic prices  | COBT | 20 710   | 21 777  | 24 072  | 24 239  | FDHI                                     | 12 039 | 13 259 | 14 242  | 14 116  |



# 24.3 Motor trades<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

continued

£ million and percentages

|  |             | Maintenance and repair<br>of motor vehicles<br>(SIC 92 50.20) |        |        |        | Sale of motor vehicle parts<br>and accessories<br>(SIC 92 50.30) |        |        |        |        |
|--|-------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |             | 2001  | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |  | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
| <b>Number of businesses</b>  | <b>MKES</b> | 27 862  | 28 438 | 29 188 | 30 049 | <b>MKET</b>  | 7 800  | 7 715  | 7 799  | 7 950  |
| Total turnover   | <b>FDHK</b> | 11 890  | 11 964 | 12 542 | 13 419 | <b>FDIW</b>  | 11 752 | 11 068 | 13 801 | 13 483 |
| Motor trades turnover  | <b>FDHL</b> | 11 493  | 11 658 | 12 147 | 12 857 | <b>FDIX</b>  | 11 557 | 10 567 | 13 304 | 12 363 |
| <b>Retail sales of:</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| New cars   | <b>FDHM</b> | 1 099   | 1 206  | 1 081  | 993    | <b>FDIY</b>  | 22     | 19     | 1 168  | 1 221  |
| Other new motor vehicles and motorcycles   | <b>FDHN</b> | ..  | 162    | 153    | 345    | <b>FDIZ</b>  | ..     | 161    | ..     | 169    |
| <b>Sales to other dealers of:</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| New cars   | <b>FDHO</b> | ..  | 4      | 8      | 7      | <b>FDJA</b>  | ..     | 89     | 509    | 407    |
| Other new motor vehicles and motorcycles   | <b>FDHP</b> | ..  | —      | 3      | 2      | <b>FDJB</b>  | ..     | —      | ..     | 52     |
| Gross sales of used motor vehicles and motorcycles   | <b>FDHQ</b> | 1 574   | 1 079  | 1 109  | 1 295  | <b>FDJC</b>  | 173    | 143    | ..     | 367    |
| Turnover from sales of petrol, diesel, oil and other petroleum products                    | <b>FDHR</b> | 371   | 334    | 117    | 193    | <b>FDJD</b>  | 200    | 85     | 70     | 78     |
| Other motor trades sales and receipts (including parts and accessories, workshop receipts) | <b>FDHS</b> | 8 424   | 7 891  | 9 674  | 10 022 | <b>FDJE</b>  | 11 096 | 1 029  | 11 085 | 10 068 |
| Non-motor trades turnover  | <b>FDHT</b> | 397   | 306    | 396    | 562    | <b>FDJF</b>  | 195    | 501    | 497    | 1 120  |
| <b>Purchases of goods, materials and services</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| Total purchases  | <b>FDHU</b> | 7 817   | 7 806  | 8 100  | 8 890  | <b>FDJG</b>  | 9 387  | 8 611  | 11 062 | 10 707 |
| Energy, water and materials  | <b>FDHV</b> | 367   | 528    | 572    | 636    | <b>FDJH</b>  | 299    | 171    | 220    | 224    |
| Used motor vehicles and motorcycles  | <b>FDHW</b> | 1 347   | 892    | 897    | 992    | <b>FDJI</b>  | 145    | 91     | ..     | 370    |
| Parts used solely in repair and servicing activities                                       | <b>FDHX</b> | 2 734   | 3 053  | 3 374  | 3 846  | <b>FDJJ</b>  | 574    | 544    | 410    | 187    |
| Other goods for resale   | <b>FDHY</b> | 2 127   | 2 170  | 1 774  | 1 776  | <b>FDJK</b>  | 7 405  | 6 657  | ..     | 8 771  |
| Hiring, leasing and renting of plant, machinery and vehicles                               | <b>FDHZ</b> | 146   | 75     | 77     | 96     | <b>FDJL</b>  | 45     | 60     | 151    | 132    |
| Commercial insurance premiums  | <b>FDIA</b> | 147   | 139    | 204    | 210    | <b>FDJM</b>  | 64     | 85     | 89     | 78     |
| Road transport services  | <b>FDIB</b> | 30  | 13     | 49     | 85     | <b>FDJN</b>  | 86     | 228    | 267    | 122    |
| Telecommunication services   | <b>FDIC</b> | 65  | 70     | 97     | 95     | <b>FDJO</b>  | 60     | 57     | 60     | 44     |
| Computer and related services  | <b>FDID</b> | 44  | 34     | 61     | 68     | <b>FDJP</b>  | 50     | 78     | 75     | 102    |
| Advertising and marketing services   | <b>FDIE</b> | 98  | 109    | 127    | 123    | <b>FDJQ</b>  | 76     | 70     | 165    | 204    |
| Other services   | <b>FDIF</b> | 713   | 724    | 868    | 965    | <b>FDJR</b>  | 581    | 568    | 643    | 473    |
| <b>Taxes, duties and levies</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| Total taxes and levies   | <b>FDIG</b> | 196   | 194    | 197    | 214    | <b>FDJS</b>  | 104    | 90     | 102    | 116    |
| National (non-domestic business) rates   | <b>FDIH</b> | 146   | 142    | 162    | 151    | <b>FDJT</b>  | 80     | 74     | 84     | 89     |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties and levies  | <b>FDII</b> | 49  | 52     | 35     | 64     | <b>FDJU</b>  | 25     | 16     | 19     | 27     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| Cost of acquisitions   | <b>FDIJ</b> | 396   | 376    | 433    | 469    | <b>FDJV</b>  | 207    | 170    | 221    | 196    |
| Cost of disposals  | <b>FDIK</b> | 89  | 84     | 87     | 116    | <b>FDJW</b>  | 91     | 106    | 47     | 63     |
| Net capital expenditure  | <b>FDIL</b> | 307   | 292    | 346    | 353    | <b>FDJX</b>  | 115    | 64     | 173    | 133    |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by own staff (included in acquisitions)               | <b>FDIM</b> | 3   | 2      | 1      | —      | <b>FDJY</b>  | 2      | 3      | 29     | —      |
| <b>Stocks</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| Increase during year   | <b>FDIN</b> | 79  | 51     | 102    | 43     | <b>FDJZ</b>  | 43     | 66     | 76     | 79     |
| Value at end of year   | <b>FDIO</b> | 809   | 805    | 881    | 882    | <b>FDKA</b>  | 1 492  | 1 498  | 1 750  | 1 775  |
| Total turnover divided by end-year stocks (Quotient)                                       | <b>FDIP</b> | 14.7  | 14.6   | 14.2   | 15.2   | <b>FDKB</b>  | 7.9    | 7.8    | 7.9    | 7.6    |
| <b>Employment costs</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| Total employment costs   | <b>FDIQ</b> | 2 176   | 2 298  | 2 480  | 2 602  | <b>FDKC</b>  | 1 461  | 1 348  | 1 427  | 1 560  |
| Gross wages and salaries paid  | <b>FDIR</b> | 1 961   | 2 075  | 2 233  | 2 329  | <b>FDKD</b>  | 1 312  | 1 209  | 1 268  | 1 386  |
| National insurance and pension contributions   | <b>FDIS</b> | 215   | 223    | 247    | 273    | <b>FDKE</b>  | 149    | 139    | 159    | 174    |
| <b>Gross margin</b>  |             |   |        |        |        |  |        |        |        |        |
| Amount   | <b>FDIT</b> | 5 741   | 5 878  | 6 597  | 6 807  | <b>FDKF</b>  | 3 654  | 3 833  | 4 501  | 4 213  |
| As a percentage of adjusted turnover   | <b>FDIU</b> | 48.3  | 49.0   | 52.6   | 50.7   | <b>FDKG</b>  | 31.1   | 30.6   | 32.6   | 31.2   |
| <b>Approximate gross value added at basic prices</b>                                       | <b>FDIV</b> | 4 134   | 4 187  | 4 552  | 4 542  | <b>FDKH</b>  | 2 392  | 2 514  | 2 831  | 2 835  |



## Service industry

# 24.3 Motor trades<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

continued

£ million and percentages

|  |             | Sale, maintenance and repair<br>of motorcycles and related<br>parts and accessories<br>(SIC 92 50.40) |       |       |       | Retail sale of automotive fuel<br>(SIC 92 50.50) |        |        |        |
|--|-------------|---|-------|-------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|
|  |             | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
| <b>Number of businesses</b>  | <b>MKEU</b> | 2 402   | 2 513 | 2 710 | 2 948 | <b>MKEV</b>                                      | 6 077  | 5 816  | 5 488  |
| Total turnover   | <b>FDKI</b> | 1 722   | 1 812 | 1 955 | 2 235 | <b>FDLV</b>                                      | 18 971 | 20 056 | 20 089 |
| Motor trades turnover  | <b>FDKJ</b> | 1 707   | 1 737 | 1 887 | 2 218 | <b>FDLW</b>                                      | 16 136 | 16 500 | 17 024 |
| <b>Retail sales of:</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| New cars   | <b>FDKK</b> | –   | –     | 49    | 37    | <b>FDLX</b>                                      | 186    | 142    | 154    |
| Other new motor vehicles and motorcycles   | <b>FDKL</b> | 433   | 194   | 215   | 337   | <b>FDLY</b>                                      | 3      | 11     | 19     |
| <b>Sales to other dealers of:</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| New cars   | <b>FDKM</b> | –   | –     | –     | –     | <b>FDLZ</b>                                      | –      | –      | 1      |
| Other new motor vehicles and motorcycles   | <b>FDKN</b> | 436   | 618   | 419   | 432   | <b>FDMA</b>                                      | 1      | –      | 2      |
| Gross sales of used motor vehicles and motorcycles   | <b>FDKO</b> | 329   | 186   | 333   | 481   | <b>FDMB</b>                                      | 452    | 193    | 160    |
| Turnover from sales of petrol, diesel, oil and other petroleum products                    | <b>FDKP</b> | 1   | –     | –     | –     | <b>FDMC</b>                                      | 15 091 | 15 776 | 16 367 |
| Other motor trades sales and receipts (including parts and accessories, workshop receipts) | <b>FDKQ</b> | 508   | 172   | 872   | 930   | <b>FDMD</b>                                      | 404    | 248    | 319    |
| Non-motor trades turnover  | <b>FDKR</b> | 15  | 75    | 68    | 18    | <b>FDME</b>                                      | 2 835  | 3 556  | 3 065  |
| <b>Purchases of goods, materials and services</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| Total purchases  | <b>FDKT</b> | 1 367   | 1 493 | 1 512 | 1 847 | <b>FDMF</b>                                      | 17 230 | 18 554 | 17 951 |
| Energy, water and materials  | <b>FDKU</b> | 33  | 39    | 59    | 62    | <b>FDMG</b>                                      | 112    | 99     | 115    |
| Used motor vehicles and motorcycles  | <b>FDKV</b> | 228   | 142   | 252   | 368   | <b>FDMH</b>                                      | 345    | 328    | 140    |
| Parts used solely in repair and servicing activities                                       | <b>FDKW</b> | 75  | 112   | 87    | 282   | <b>FDMI</b>                                      | 114    | 72     | 90     |
| Other goods for resale   | <b>FDKX</b> | 919   | 1 049 | 967   | 971   | <b>FDMJ</b>                                      | 16 278 | 17 338 | 16 946 |
| Hiring, leasing and renting of plant, machinery and vehicles                               | <b>FDKY</b> | 4   | 4     | 7     | 1     | <b>FDMK</b>                                      | 11     | 56     | 41     |
| Commercial insurance premiums  | <b>FDKZ</b> | 11  | 9     | 23    | 13    | <b>FDMN</b>                                      | 24     | 34     | 32     |
| Road transport services  | <b>FDLA</b> | 4   | 33    | 15    | 34    | <b>COBV</b>                                      | 64     | 93     | 79     |
| Telecommunication services   | <b>FDLB</b> | 6   | 5     | 9     | 16    | <b>COBW</b>                                      | 16     | 17     | 20     |
| Computer and related services  | <b>FDLC</b> | 3   | 3     | 4     | 6     | <b>COBX</b>                                      | 10     | 17     | 18     |
| Advertising and marketing services   | <b>FDLD</b> | 24  | 35    | 21    | 22    | <b>COBY</b>                                      | 33     | 22     | 22     |
| Other services   | <b>FDLE</b> | 60  | 63    | 67    | 73    | <b>COBZ</b>                                      | 222    | 479    | 449    |
| <b>Taxes, duties and levies</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| Total taxes and levies   | <b>FDLF</b> | 20  | 15    | 29    | 35    | <b>COCA</b>                                      | 87     | 183    | 200    |
| National (non-domestic business) rates   | <b>FDLG</b> | 15  | ..    | ..    | 12    | <b>COCB</b>                                      | 84     | ..     | ..     |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties and levies  | <b>FDLH</b> | 5   | ..    | ..    | 23    | <b>COCC</b>                                      | 3      | ..     | ..     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| Cost of acquisitions   | <b>FDLI</b> | 25  | 34    | 46    | 53    | <b>COCD</b>                                      | 176    | 263    | 211    |
| Cost of disposals  | <b>FDLJ</b> | 20  | 5     | 7     | 16    | <b>COCE</b>                                      | 45     | 58     | 71     |
| Net capital expenditure  | <b>FDLK</b> | 5   | 29    | 39    | 37    | <b>COCF</b>                                      | 131    | 205    | 140    |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by own staff (included in acquisitions)               | <b>FDLL</b> | –   | 1     | –     | 1     | <b>COCG</b>                                      | –      | –      | –      |
| <b>Stocks</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| Increase during year   | <b>FDLM</b> | –11   | 35    | –8    | 9     | <b>COCH</b>                                      | 50     | 72     | 2      |
| Value at end of year   | <b>FDLN</b> | 378   | 302   | 432   | 393   | <b>COCI</b>                                      | 471    | 698    | 741    |
| Total turnover divided by end-year stocks (Quotient)                                       | <b>FDLO</b> | 4.6   | 6.2   | 4.5   | 5.7   | <b>COCJ</b>                                      | 40.3   | 28.8   | 27.1   |
| <b>Employment costs</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| Total employment costs   | <b>FDLP</b> | 132   | 144   | 151   | 153   | <b>COCK</b>                                      | 548    | 587    | 611    |
| Gross wages and salaries paid  | <b>FDLQ</b> | 120   | 127   | 136   | 138   | <b>COCL</b>                                      | 503    | 528    | 545    |
| National insurance and pension contributions   | <b>FDLR</b> | 13  | 17    | 15    | 15    | <b>COCM</b>                                      | 45     | 59     | 66     |
| <b>Gross margin</b>  |             |   |       |       |       |  |        |        |        |
| Amount   | <b>FDLS</b> | 488   | 542   | 630   | 612   | <b>COCN</b>                                      | 2 283  | 2 275  | 2 796  |
| As a percentage of adjusted turnover   | <b>FDLT</b> | 28.3  | 31.0  | 32.2  | 27.4  | <b>CMQN</b>                                      | 12.0   | 11.4   | 13.9   |
| <b>Approximate gross value added at basic prices</b>                                       | <b>FDLU</b> | 346   | 353   | 424   | 387   | <b>CMQO</b>                                      | 1 799  | 1 464  | 2 022  |

<sup>1</sup> See chapter text. Figures are exclusive of VAT.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812435



# 24.4 Catering and allied trades<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

£ million and percentages

|   |             | Total catering and allied trades<br>(SIC 92 55.00) |           |           |           | Hotels and motels<br>(SIC 92 55.11 and 55.12) |         |           |           |
|---|-------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
|   |             | 2001   | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2001  | 2002    | 2003      | 2004      |
| <b>Number of businesses</b>   | <b>MKEK</b> | 118 988  | 122 714   | 123 491   | 126 696   | <b>MKEL</b>                                   | 10 890  | 10 800    | 10 535    |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 10 416    |
| <b>Total turnover<sup>2</sup></b>   | <b>CMKX</b> | 57 738   | 60 603    | 63 412    | 70 216    | <b>CMLW</b>                                   | 12 047  | 11 824    | 12 172    |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 13 009    |
| <b>Taxes and levies<sup>3</sup></b>   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Total taxes and levies  | <b>CMLM</b> | 1 505  | 1 594     | 1 622     | 1 789     | <b>CMLL</b>                                   | 371     | 373       | 395       |
| National (non-domestic business) rates  | <b>CMLJ</b> | 1 347  | 1 481     | 1 495     | 1 611     | <b>CMMI</b>                                   | 350     | 359       | 427       |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties and levies                                   | <b>CMLL</b> | 158  | 113       | 126       | 178       | <b>CMMK</b>                                   | 21      | 14        | 401       |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 27        |
| <b>Capital expenditure<sup>3</sup></b>  |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Capital acquisitions  | <b>CMLP</b> | 4 923  | 4 491     | 4 068     | 4 130     | <b>CMMO</b>                                   | 1 201   | 1 127     | 960       |
| Capital disposals   | <b>CMLQ</b> | 520  | 670       | 850       | 615       | <b>CMMJ</b>                                   | 81      | 225       | 938       |
| Net capital expenditure   | <b>CMLK</b> | 4 404  | 3 820     | 3 217     | 3 515     | <b>CMMJ</b>                                   | 1 120   | 902       | 144       |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by your own staff (included in acquisitions) | <b>CMLR</b> | 28   | 25        | 31        | 12        | <b>CMMQ</b>                                   | 6       | 13        | 151       |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 788       |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 4         |
| <b>Stocks<sup>3</sup></b>   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Increase during year  | <b>CMLN</b> | 63   | 44        | 42        | 75        | <b>CMMM</b>                                   | —       | —12       | 2         |
| Value at end of year  | <b>CMLO</b> | 1 247  | 1 132     | 1 106     | 1 252     | <b>CMMN</b>                                   | 207     | 231       | 3         |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 168       |
| <b>Purchases of goods and services<sup>3</sup></b>                                |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Total purchases   | <b>CMLI</b> | 26 160   | 27 408    | 29 230    | 31 789    | <b>CMMH</b>                                   | 4 135   | 4 327     | 4 521     |
| Energy, water and materials   | <b>CMKZ</b> | 10 938   | 10 608    | 12 130    | 13 354    | <b>CMLY</b>                                   | 1 766   | 1 729     | 4 815     |
| Goods for resale  | <b>CMLA</b> | 7 556  | 8 173     | 8 851     | 9 538     | <b>CMLZ</b>                                   | 469     | 468       | 2 015     |
| Hiring, leasing of plant, machinery etc.  | <b>CMLB</b> | 277  | 350       | 275       | 303       | <b>CMLA</b>                                   | 50      | 51        | 489       |
| Commercial insurance premiums   | <b>CMLC</b> | 374  | 430       | 494       | 540       | <b>CMLB</b>                                   | 82      | 106       | 560       |
| Road transport services   | <b>CMLD</b> | 99   | 115       | 96        | 103       | <b>CMLC</b>                                   | 19      | 19        | 66        |
| Telecommunication services  | <b>CMLE</b> | 235  | 239       | 260       | 265       | <b>CMLD</b>                                   | 63      | 61        | 135       |
| Computer and related services   | <b>CMLF</b> | 130  | 141       | 149       | 169       | <b>CMLE</b>                                   | 31      | 45        | 8         |
| Advertising and marketing services  | <b>CMLG</b> | 597  | 661       | 686       | 712       | <b>CMLF</b>                                   | 177     | 178       | 68        |
| Other services  | <b>CMLH</b> | 5 956  | 6 691     | 6 289     | 6 805     | <b>CMLG</b>                                   | 1 475   | 1 670     | 45        |
|   |             |  |           |           |           | <b>CMLH</b>                                   |         |           | 203       |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 1 689     |
| <b>Employment costs<sup>3</sup></b>   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Total employment costs  | <b>CMKY</b> | 12 965   | 13 504    | 14 116    | 15 296    | <b>CMLX</b>                                   | 3 005   | 3 021     | 3 159     |
| Gross wages and salaries paid   | <b>CMKV</b> | 11 971   | 12 475    | 12 998    | 14 084    | <b>CMLU</b>                                   | 2 755   | 2 760     | 3 269     |
| National insurance and pension contributions                                      | <b>CMKW</b> | 994  | 1 029     | 1 118     | 1 212     | <b>CMLV</b>                                   | 250     | 260       | 2 865     |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 2 992     |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 277       |
| <b>Gross margin<sup>4</sup></b>   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Amount  | <b>CMQP</b> | 41 918   | 43 943    | 45 747    | 51 079    | <b>CMQS</b>                                   | 9 825   | 9 610     | 9 889     |
| As a percentage of turnover   | <b>CMQQ</b> | 84.5   | 84.2      | 83.7      | 84.2      | <b>CMQT</b>                                   | 95.2    | 95.5      | 10 548    |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 94.8      |
| <b>Value added at basic prices<sup>4</sup></b>                                    | <b>CMQR</b> | 23 466   | 24 786    | 25 435    | 28 872    | <b>CMQU</b>                                   | 6 191   | 5 759     | 5 864     |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 6 294     |
| <b>Accommodation</b>  |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           |           |
| Number of establishments  | <b>CMLS</b> | 23 584   | 23 559    | 28 209    | 28 350    | <b>CMMR</b>                                   | 12 470  | 12 874    | 13 974    |
| Letting bedplaces   | <b>CMLT</b> | 1 903 585  | 2 071 308 | 2 214 366 | 2 678 444 | <b>CMMS</b>                                   | 819 116 | 1 022 079 | 1 198 410 |
|   |             |  |           |           |           |   |         |           | 965 653   |



## Service industry

# 24.4 Catering and allied trades<sup>1</sup>

United Kingdom

continued

£ million and percentages

|  |             | Camping sites and other provision<br>of short-stay accommodation<br>(SIC 92 55.21 to 55.23) |         |         |           | Restaurants or cafes, take-away food shops<br>(SIC 92 55.30) |        |        |        |
|--|-------------|---|---------|---------|-----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
|  |             | 2001  | 2002    | 2003    | 2004      | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
| <b>Number of businesses</b>  | <b>MKEM</b> | 3 928   | 4 175   | 4 370   | 4 702     | <b>MKEN</b>  | 52 633 | 54 340 | 55 475 |
| Total turnover <sup>2</sup>  | <b>CMMV</b> | 2 220   | 2 631   | 3 032   | 3 616     | <b>CMNU</b>  | 18 323 | 18 843 | 20 145 |
| <b>Taxes and levies<sup>3</sup></b>  |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Total taxes and levies   | <b>CMNK</b> | 77  | 74      | 79      | 90        | <b>CMOJ</b>  | 466    | 508    | 515    |
| National (non-domestic business) rates   | <b>CMNH</b> | 74  | 73      | 75      | 81        | <b>CMOG</b>  | 398    | 468    | 469    |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties<br>and levies                                   | <b>CMNJ</b> | 3   | 1       | 4       | 8         | <b>CMOI</b>  | 67     | 40     | 46     |
| <b>Capital expenditure<sup>3</sup></b>   |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Capital acquisitions   | <b>CMNN</b> | 291   | 364     | 345     | 336       | <b>CMOM</b>  | 1 351  | 1 222  | 1 117  |
| Capital disposals  | <b>CMNO</b> | 22  | 38      | 192     | 55        | <b>CMON</b>  | 128    | 112    | 187    |
| Net capital expenditure  | <b>CMNI</b> | 269   | 326     | 153     | 280       | <b>CMOH</b>  | 1 223  | 1 110  | 930    |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by your<br>own staff (included in acquisitions) | <b>CMNP</b> | 7   | —       | 2       | —         | <b>CMOO</b>  | 5      | 4      | 3      |
| <b>Stocks<sup>3</sup></b>  |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Increase during year   | <b>CMNL</b> | 48  | 4       | 2       | 10        | <b>CMOK</b>  | 14     | 25     | 5      |
| Value at end of year   | <b>CMNM</b> | 141   | 89      | 102     | 137       | <b>CMOL</b>  | 298    | 295    | 313    |
| <b>Purchases of goods and services<sup>3</sup></b>                                   |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Total purchases  | <b>CMNG</b> | 1 102   | 1 184   | 1 461   | 1 744     | <b>CMOF</b>  | 8 544  | 8 637  | 9 546  |
| Energy, water and materials  | <b>CMNX</b> | 233   | 249     | 360     | 449       | <b>CMNW</b>  | 4 231  | 4 144  | 4 775  |
| Goods for resale   | <b>CMNY</b> | 311   | 390     | 411     | 592       | <b>CMNX</b>  | 2 154  | 2 067  | 2 345  |
| Hiring, leasing of plant, machinery etc.   | <b>CMNZ</b> | 6   | 9       | 8       | 14        | <b>CMNY</b>  | 42     | 62     | 54     |
| Commercial insurance premiums  | <b>CMNA</b> | 32  | 29      | 59      | 59        | <b>CMNZ</b>  | 94     | 119    | 117    |
| Road transport services  | <b>CMNB</b> | 4   | 10      | 7       | 11        | <b>CMOA</b>  | 33     | 38     | 30     |
| Telecommunication services   | <b>CMNC</b> | 15  | 12      | 19      | 17        | <b>CMOB</b>  | 62     | 67     | 71     |
| Computer and related services  | <b>CMND</b> | 20  | 7       | 8       | 13        | <b>CMOC</b>  | 35     | 28     | 34     |
| Advertising and marketing services   | <b>CMNE</b> | 78  | 73      | 112     | 111       | <b>CMOD</b>  | 203    | 248    | 231    |
| Other services   | <b>CMNF</b> | 402   | 405     | 476     | 480       | <b>CMOE</b>  | 1 689  | 1 865  | 1 888  |
| <b>Employment costs<sup>3</sup></b>  |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Total employment costs   | <b>CMMW</b> | 428   | 488     | 554     | 578       | <b>CMNV</b>  | 3 790  | 4 031  | 4 276  |
| Gross wages and salaries paid  | <b>CMMT</b> | 392   | 450     | 507     | 523       | <b>CMNS</b>  | 3 508  | 3 751  | 3 971  |
| National insurance and pension<br>contributions                                      | <b>CMMU</b> | 36  | 38      | 47      | 55        | <b>CMNT</b>  | 282    | 280    | 305    |
| <b>Gross margin<sup>4</sup></b>  |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Amount   | <b>CMQV</b> | 1 623   | 1 921   | 2 260   | 2 585     | <b>CMQY</b>  | 13 533 | 14 085 | 14 936 |
| As a percentage of turnover  | <b>CMQW</b> | 83.8  | 83.2    | 84.7    | 81.4      | <b>CMQZ</b>  | 86.0   | 87.6   | 86.3   |
| <b>Value added at basic prices<sup>4</sup></b>                                       | <b>CMQX</b> | 888   | 1 128   | 1 212   | 1 434     | <b>CMRA</b>  | 7 164  | 7 544  | 7 744  |
| <b>Accommodation</b>   |             |   |         |         |           |  |        |        |        |
| Number of establishments   | <b>CMNQ</b> | 4 564   | 4 247   | 6 962   | 6 255     | <b>CMOP</b>  | 1 106  | 1 809  | 1 965  |
| Letting bedplaces  | <b>CMRR</b> | 940 003   | 895 191 | 857 489 | 1 534 124 | <b>CMOQ</b>  | 55 590 | 55 406 | 51 974 |



# 24.4 Catering and allied trades<sup>1</sup>

## United Kingdom

continued

£ million and percentages

|   |      | Licensed clubs with entertainment,<br>independent, tenanted, managed<br>public houses or wine bars<br>(SIC 92 55.40) <sup>5</sup> |        |        |         | Canteen operator, catering contractor<br>(SIC 92 55.51 and 55.52) |       |       |       |
|---|------|---|--------|--------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|
|   |      | 2001  | 2002   | 2003   | 2004    | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
| <b>Number of businesses</b>   | MKEO | 46 320  | 47 914 | 47 475 | 48 146  | MKEP  | 5 217 | 5 485 | 5 636 |
| Total turnover <sup>2</sup>   | CMOT | 19 163  | 20 681 | 21 392 | 24 481  | CMPS  | 5 985 | 6 624 | 6 670 |
| <b>Taxes and levies<sup>3</sup></b>   |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Total taxes and levies  | CMPI | 559   | 611    | 602    | 687     | CMQH  | 33    | 27    | 31    |
| National (non-domestic business) rates  | CMPI | 497   | 557    | 548    | 628     | CMQE  | 28    | 24    | 23    |
| Other amounts paid for taxes, duties and levies                                   | CMPI | 62  | 54     | 53     | 59      | CMQG  | 4     | 3     | 8     |
| <b>Capital expenditure<sup>3</sup></b>  |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Capital acquisitions  | CMPL | 1 895   | 1 634  | 1 482  | 1 490   | CMQK  | 185   | 144   | 164   |
| Capital disposals   | CMPL | 273   | 284    | 317    | 262     | CMQL  | 15    | 12    | 11    |
| Net capital expenditure   | CMPL | 1 622   | 1 350  | 1 166  | 1 228   | CMQF  | 169   | 132   | 153   |
| Work of a capital nature carried out by your own staff (included in acquisitions) | CMPL | 11  | 8      | 13     | 4       | CMQM  | —     | —     | —     |
| <b>Stocks<sup>3</sup></b>   |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Increase during year  | CMPI | —11   | 19     | 28     | 40      | CMQI  | 11    | 8     | 6     |
| Value at end of year  | CMPI | 486   | 414    | 409    | 511     | CMQJ  | 115   | 102   | 112   |
| <b>Purchases of goods and services<sup>3</sup></b>                                |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Total purchases   | CMPE | 9 423   | 10 222 | 10 675 | 11 857  | CMQD  | 2 956 | 3 037 | 3 028 |
| Energy, water and materials   | CMOV | 2 756   | 2 408  | 2 959  | 3 468   | CMPI  | 1 951 | 2 078 | 2 022 |
| Goods for resale  | CMOW | 4 166   | 4 836  | 5 151  | 5 508   | CMPI  | 455   | 411   | 455   |
| Hiring, leasing of plant, machinery etc.  | CMOX | 145   | 188    | 116    | 138     | CMPI  | 34    | 42    | 44    |
| Commercial insurance premiums   | CMOY | 141   | 148    | 150    | 177     | CMPI  | 24    | 27    | 44    |
| Road transport services   | CMOZ | 16  | 26     | 25     | 17      | CMPI  | 27    | 23    | 13    |
| Telecommunication services  | CMPI | 77  | 79     | 79     | 86      | CMPI  | 17    | 20    | 20    |
| Computer and related services   | CMPI | 23  | 39     | 33     | 48      | CMQA  | 20    | 22    | 24    |
| Advertising and marketing services  | CMPI | 114   | 136    | 127    | 128     | CMQB  | 25    | 26    | 32    |
| Other services  | CMPI | 1 984   | 2 362  | 2 036  | 2 287   | CMQC  | 405   | 389   | 374   |
| <b>Employment costs<sup>3</sup></b>   |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Total employment costs  | CMOU | 3 647   | 3 745  | 3 834  | 4 307   | CMPT  | 2 095 | 2 219 | 2 293 |
| Gross wages and salaries paid   | CMOR | 3 390   | 3 484  | 3 566  | 3 986   | CMPI  | 1 926 | 2 029 | 2 090 |
| National insurance and pension contributions                                      | CMOS | 257   | 260    | 268    | 321     | CMPI  | 169   | 190   | 204   |
| <b>Gross margin<sup>4</sup></b>   |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Amount  | CMRB | 12 126  | 12 819 | 13 182 | 15 447  | CMRE  | 4 811 | 5 508 | 5 480 |
| As a percentage of turnover   | CMRC | 74.2  | 72.7   | 71.9   | 73.7    | CMRF  | 91.3  | 90.9  | 92.3  |
| <b>Value added at basic prices<sup>4</sup></b>                                    | CMRD | 6 902   | 7 469  | 7 708  | 9 111   | CMRG  | 2 321 | 2 885 | 2 907 |
| <b>Accommodation</b>  |      |   |        |        |         |   |       |       |       |
| Number of establishments  | CMPO | 5 445   | 3 970  | 5 018  | 6 047   |   |       |       |       |
| Letting bedplaces   | CMPP | 88 877  | 71 214 | 77 371 | 110 134 |   |       |       |       |

1 See chapter text.

2 Inclusive of VAT.

3 Exclusive of VAT.

4 The total turnover figure used to calculate these data excludes VAT.

5 Includes figures for managed public houses owned by breweries.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812435



# Sources

This index of sources gives the titles of official publications or other sources containing statistics allied to those in the tables of this *Annual Abstract*. These publications provide more detailed analyses than are shown in the *Annual Abstract*. This index includes publications to which reference should be made for short-term (monthly or quarterly) series. Further advice on published statistical sources is available from the National Statistics Customer Contact Centre on the numbers provided on page ii.

| Table number and subject in Abstract      | Government department or other organisation            | Official publication or other source   |
|---|--|--|
| <b>1. Area</b>                            |  |  |
| 1.1                                       | Ordnance Survey<br>Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland |  |
|   | Office for National Statistics                         | Regional Trends (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| <b>2. Parliamentary elections</b>         |  |  |
| <b>Elections</b>                          |  |  |
| 2.1                                       | University of Plymouth<br>for the Electoral Commission | British Electoral Facts 1832–1999 (Ashgate)<br>Dod's Parliamentary Companion (annual)  |
| <b>By-elections</b>                       |  |  |
| 2.2                                       | University of Plymouth<br>for the Electoral Commission | Vachers Parliamentary Companion (quarterly)<br>Social Trends (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)  |
| <b>3. International development</b>       |  |  |
| 3.1, 3.2                                  | Department for International Development               | Statistics on International Development 2000/01–2004/05, Tables 1,2 and 12   |
| <b>4. Defence</b>                         |  |  |
| 4.1 – 4.11                                | Ministry of Defence/DASA                               | UK Defence Statistics 2003 (The Stationery Office (TSO))   |
| <b>5. Population and vital statistics</b> |  |  |
| <b>Population</b>                         |  |  |
| 5.1 – 5.3, 5.5                            | Office for National Statistics                         | <b>Census</b><br><i>England and Wales</i> : Census reports 1911, 1921, 1931, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991<br>Census 1991, Key Population and Vital Statistics; Great Britain, Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual, Welsh Assembly Government)  |
|   | General Register Office (Scotland)                     | <i>Scotland</i> : Census reports 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991<br>Census 1991, Key statistics for urban areas: Scotland  |
|   | Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency        | <i>Northern Ireland</i> : Census of population 1951, 1961, 1966 and 1971, 1981 and 1991  |
| 5.1 – 5.3, 5.5                            | Office for National Statistics                         | <b>Resident population: mid-year estimates</b><br><i>England and Wales</i> : Series FM (Family statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (Migration) and VS (Key population and vital statistics)<br>Series PP1, Population estimates: The Registrar General's estimates of the population of regions and local government |



| Table number and subject in Abstract | Government department or other organisation   | Official publication or other source  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                      |   | areas of England and Wales<br>Population Trends (quarterly Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Health Statistics Quarterly (Palgrave Macmillan)  |
|                                      | General Register Office (Scotland)  | <i>Scotland</i> : Annual report of the Registrar General for Scotland<br>Annual estimate of the population of Scotland  |
|                                      | Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency   | <i>Northern Ireland</i> : Annual report of the Registrar General  |
| 5.6                                  | Office for National Statistics  |   |
| <b>Projections</b>                   |   |   |
| 5.1 – 5.3                            | Government Actuary's Department   |   |
|                                      | Office for National Statistics:<br>Government Actuary's Department  | Series PP2, Population projections – national figures   |
| <b>Migration</b>                     |   |   |
| 5.7, 5.8, 5.9                        | Office for National Statistics  | International Migration – first release of 2005 estimates<br>Series MN (International migration)<br>Population Trends (quarterly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| 5.10, 5.11                           | Home Office   | Control of immigration statistics United Kingdom (annual)<br>Asylum Statistics United Kingdom (annual)  |
| <b>Vital statistics</b>              |   |   |
| 5.4, 5.12 – 5.22                     | Office for National Statistics  | <i>England and Wales</i> : Series FM (Births, marriages and divorce statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (International migration) and VS (Key population and vital statistics)<br>Population Trends (quarterly, Palgrave Macmillan) |
| 5.4, 5.12 – 5.21                     | General Register Office (Scotland)  | <i>Scotland</i> : Annual report of the Registrar General for Scotland<br>Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages   |
|                                      | Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency   | <i>Northern Ireland</i> : Annual report of the Registrar General<br>Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages  |
| 5.14                                 | Northern Ireland Court Service  | Northern Ireland Judicial Statistics (annual)   |
| 5.18                                 | Scottish Executive<br>Department of Health  |   |
| 5.22                                 | Government Actuary's<br>Department  | <i>England and Wales</i> : Interim Life Table<br><i>Scotland</i> : Interim Life Table<br><i>Northern Ireland</i> : Annual Report of the Registrar General   |
| 5.23                                 | Office for National Statistics<br>General Register Office (Scotland)<br><br>Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency |   |

## 6. Education

|            |   |   |
|------------|---|---|
| 6.1 – 6.11 | Department for Education and Skills                     | Education and Training Statistics for the United Kingdom (annual, TSO)  |
|            | Welsh Assembly Government                               | Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual)<br>Statistics of education and training in Wales (annual and ad-hoc, WAG)                     |
|            | Scottish Executive                                      | Scottish educational statistics (annual and ad-hoc, SE)<br>Scottish Social Statistics (annual)                                    |
|            | Northern Ireland Department of Education                | Annual Abstract of Statistics, Northern Ireland (annual, DENI)<br>Northern Ireland education statistics (annual and ad-hoc, DENI) |
|            | Northern Ireland Department for Employment and Learning | Northern Ireland further and higher education statistics (annual and ad-hoc, DELNI)   |



## Sources

| Table number and subject in Abstract              | Government department or other organisation   | Official publication or other source   |
|---|---|--|
| <b>7. Labour market</b>                           |   |  |
| <b>Labour Force Survey</b>                        |   |  |
| 7.1 – 7.3, 7.6, 7.10, 7.11, 7.13, 7.16 – 7.18     | Office for National Statistics  | Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| 7.4, 7.5  | Office for National Statistics  |  |
| 7.7   | Cabinet Office  | Civil Service Statistics (annual)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| 7.8   | Office for National Statistics  | Public Sector Employment   |
| 7.9   | Office for National Statistics<br>Home Office<br>Scottish Executive   | Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| <b>Claimant count</b>                             |   |  |
| 7.12, 7.14<br>7.15                                | Office for National Statistics  | Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| 7.19  | Office for National Statistics  | Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)  |
| <b>Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings</b>        |   |  |
| 7.20, 7.21<br>7.24, 7.25                          | Office for National Statistics  | Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings (annual, ONS)  |
| <b>Average Earnings Index</b>                     |   |  |
| 7.22, 7.23  | Office for National Statistics  | Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)  |
| 7.26  | Certification Office  |  |
| <b>8. Personal income, expenditure and wealth</b> |   |  |
| 8.1   | Office for National Statistics  | Economic and Labour Market Review, May (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| 8.2   | Board of HM Revenue and Customs   | HMRC National Statistics<br><a href="http://www.hmrc.gov.uk">www.hmrc.gov.uk</a> < <a href="http://www.hmrc.gov.uk">http://www.hmrc.gov.uk</a> ><br>Economic and Labour Market Review, May (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan) |
| 8.3 – 8.5   | Office for National Statistics  | Expenditure and Food Survey, annual) (1990 onwards edition-Family Spending) (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| <b>9. Health</b>                                  |   |  |
| <b>National Health Service</b>                    |   |  |
| 9.1   | Department of Health service  | Appropriation Accounts (annual)<br>Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)   |
|   | Information Centre for Health and Social Care   | Hospital Episode Statistics, England (Annual)<br>General Pharmaceutical Services in England and Wales 1996–2006  |
|   | Welsh Assembly Government   | Health Statistics Wales (annual)   |
| 9.2   | The Scottish Executive, NHS National Services Scotland  |  |
| 9.3   | Department of Health, Social Services and Public Safety (Northern Ireland)  | Summary of Health and Personal Social Services (Northern Ireland) Accounts (annual)<br>Hospital Statistics (annual)  |
| 9.4, 9.5  | Information Centre for Health and Social Care<br>Welsh Assembly Government<br>Scottish Health Service, NHS National Services Scotland | Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)<br>Department of Health, Medical and Dental Workforce Census<br>Health Statistics Wales (annual)   |



| Table number and subject in Abstract                     | Government department or other organisation   | Official publication or other source  |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Public health</b>                                     |   |   |
| 9.6  | Office for National Statistics<br>General Register Office (Scotland)<br>Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency                           | Mortality statistics cause series DH2<br>Annual Report of the Registrar General for Scotland<br>Annual Report of the Registrar General for Northern Ireland   |
| 9.7  | HPA Centre for Infections<br><br>NHS in Scotland<br>NHS National Services Scotland<br><br>Communicable Disease Surveillance Centre (NI)           | Communicable Disease Statistics Series MB2 (annual)<br>Annual Review of Communicable Diseases<br>Scottish Health Statistics (annual)<br><br>Annual report of the Registrar General Northern Ireland<br>Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages |
| 9.8 – 9.10   | Health and Safety Executive   | Health and Safety Statistics (annual)   |
| <b>10. Social protection</b>                             |   |   |
| <b>Social security pensions, benefits and allowances</b> |   |   |
| 10.1   | Department for Work and Pensions<br>H M Revenue and Customs<br>Department of Health, Social Services and Public Safety (Northern Ireland)         | National Insurance Fund Account (annual)  |
| 10.2   | Department for Work and Pensions  |   |
| 10.3   | HM Revenue and Customs  |   |
| 10.4, 10.5   | Department for Work and Pensions (Information and Analysis Directorate)<br>Ministry of Defence/DASA (Pay and Pensions)<br>H M Revenue and Customs |   |
| 10.6 – 10.8,<br>10.12 – 10.19                            | Department for Work and Pensions (Information and Analysis Directorate)   |   |
| 10.9, 10.11  | H M Revenue and Customs   |   |
| 10.15  | Ministry of Defence/DASA (Pay and Pensions)   |   |
| <b>Working Family Tax Credit</b>                         |   |   |
| 10.10  | H M Revenue and Customs<br>Department for Work and Pensions (Information and Analysis Directorate)  | Quarterly Enquiry United Kingdom (quarterly)  |
| <b>Social services</b>                                   |   |   |
| 10.20, 10.21 – 10.24                                     | Office for National Statistics<br>Department for Education and Skills   | Appropriation (annual)<br>Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics  |
| 10.20  | HM Treasury   | HM Treasury Expenditure Statistical Analyses  |
| <b>Housing and community amenities</b>                   |   |   |
| 10.25  | Office for National Statistics  |   |



## Sources

| Table number and subject in Abstract | Government department or other organisation  | Official publication or other source  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>11. Crime and justice</b>         |  |   |
| 11.1                                 | Home Office  | Police Service Strength England and Wales 2002/03<br>Home Office Statistical Bulletin 11/03   |
|                                      | Scottish Executive<br>Justice Department   | Scotland: Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary for Scotland (annual)   |
|                                      | The Police Service of Northern Ireland   | The Chief Constable's Annual Report   |
| 11.2                                 | Home Office  | Crime in England and Wales 2003/04<br>(Home Office Statistical Bulletin 10/04)<br>Crime in England and Wales 2005/06<br>(Home Office Statistical Bulletin 12/06)  |
| 11.3 – 11.9                          | Home Office  | Criminal Statistics, England and Wales (annual) (TSO)<br>Offender Management Caseload Statistics 2003 (annual)<br>Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual, Welsh Office)<br>Offender Management Caseload Statistics 2005 |
| 11.10 – 11.11                        | Home Office  | Offender Management Caseload Statistics 2005  |
| 11.12                                | Home Office  | HM Prison Service Annual Report and Accounts<br>April 2005 – March 2006   |
| 11.13                                | Scottish Executive<br>Justice Analytical Services Division                             | Recorded Crime in Scotland, 2005/06   |
| 11.14 – 11.17                        | Scottish Executive<br>Justice Analytical Services Division                             | Criminal Proceedings in Scottish Courts, 2004/05  |
| 11.18, 11.19                         | Scottish Executive<br>Justice Department   | Prison Statistics Scotland, 2002<br>Scottish Prison Service Annual Report and Accounts 2001–03  |
| 11.20                                | The Police Service of Northern Ireland   |   |
| 11.21 – 11.23                        | Northern Ireland Office  | A Commentary on Northern Ireland Crime Statistics 2003<br>A Commentary on Northern Ireland Crime Statistics 2004  |
| <b>12. Lifestyles</b>                |  |   |
| 12.1                                 | Department for Culture, Media and Sport  | Department for Culture, Media and Sport Annual Report 2005  |
| 12.2                                 | Department for Culture, Media and Sport  | Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)  |
| 12.3                                 | Cinema Advertising Association   |   |
| 12.4                                 | CAA/Gallup/Nielsen EDI   |   |
| 12.5                                 | UK Film Council  | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| 12.6                                 | VisitBritain<br>Wales Tourist Board<br>VisitScotland<br>Northern Ireland Tourist Board | The UK Tourist: Statistics (annual)<br><a href="http://www.staruk.org.uk">www.staruk.org.uk</a> The national tourism statistics website   |
| 12.7 – 12.8                          | Office for National Statistics   | Travel Trends (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Overseas Travel and Tourism First Release<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>International Passenger Survey<br>MQ6 Overseas Travel and Tourism   |
| 12.9                                 | Target Group Index,<br>BMRB International  |   |
| 12.10                                | Department for Culture, Media and Sport<br><br>Gaming Board for Great Britain          | Camelot – National Lottery Press Releases<br><br>The Gaming Board for Great Britain Annual Report<br><a href="http://www.gbgb.org.uk">www.gbgb.org.uk</a>   |



| Table number and subject in Abstract                           | Government department or other organisation  | Official publication or other source   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>13. Environment</b>   |  |  |
| 13.1, 13.20  | Office for National Statistics   | Environmental Accounts 2006 autumn edition (biennial)<br><a href="http://www.nationalstatistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=3698">www.nationalstatistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=3698</a>              |
| 13.2 – 13.7,<br>13.9, 13.13,<br>13.14, 13.16 –<br>13.18, 13.21 | Department for Environment,<br>Food and Rural Affairs  | e-Digest of Environmental Statistics (annual)<br><a href="http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/statistics/index.htm">www.defra.gov.uk/environment/statistics/index.htm</a><br>The Environment in your Pocket (annual) |
| 13.8   | Centre for Ecology and<br>Hydrology, Wallingford   | <a href="http://www.ceh-nerc.ac.uk/data/NWA.htm">www.ceh-nerc.ac.uk/data/NWA.htm</a>   |
|  | The Met Office   | <a href="http://www.met-office.gov.uk">www.met-office.gov.uk</a>   |
| 13.10  | Scottish Environmental<br>Protection Agency  | <a href="http://www.sepa.org.uk/pdf/data/classification/water_qual_class_2003.pdf">www.sepa.org.uk/pdf/data/classification/water_qual_class_2003.pdf</a>   |
| 13.11  | Centre for Ecology and<br>Hydrology, Wallingford   | <a href="http://www.ceh-nerc.ac.uk/data/NWA.htm">www.ceh-nerc.ac.uk/data/NWA.htm</a>   |
|  | Environment Agency   | <a href="http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk">www.environment-agency.gov.uk</a>   |
|  | Water plcs   |  |
| 13.12  | Office of Water  | Financial performance and expenditure of the water companies in<br>England and Wales: 2004–2005 & 2005–2006 reports  |
|  | Services (OFWAT)   |  |
| 13.15  | Environment Agency   |  |
| 13.19  | The Chartered Institute of<br>Environmental Health<br>The Royal Environmental<br>Health Institute of Scotland                                    |  |
| <b>14. Housing</b>   |  |  |
| 14.1   | Communities and Local<br>Government<br>Welsh Assembly Government<br>Scottish Executive<br>Department for Social<br>Development, Northern Ireland |  |
| 14.2   | Office for National Statistics   | General Household Survey   |
|  | Northern Ireland Statistics<br>Research Agency   | Continuous Household Survey  |
| 14.3   | Communities and Local<br>Government  |  |
|  | Welsh Assembly Government  | Welsh Housing Statistics (annual, NAFW)  |
|  | Scottish Executive   | Statistical Bulletins on Housing (SE)  |
|  | Department for Social<br>Development, Northern Ireland   | Northern Ireland Housing Statistics (annual)   |
| 14.4   | Communities and Local<br>Government  |  |
| 14.5   | Communities and Local<br>Government<br>Welsh Assembly Government   |  |
| 14.6   | Council of Mortgage Lenders  |  |
| 14.7   | HM Court Service<br>Northern Ireland Court Service   |  |



## Sources

| Table number and subject in Abstract | Government department or other organisation   | Official publication or other source  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 14.8                                 | Communities and Local Government<br>Welsh Assembly Government<br>Scottish Executive |   |
| 14.9                                 | Communities and Local Government  | Statutory Homelessness Statistical Release (quarterly)<br><a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/index.asp?id=1156302">http://www.communities.gov.uk/index.asp?id=1156302</a> |

## 15. Transport and communications

### General

|                       |   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| 15.1, 15.2, 15.4      | Department for Transport  |  |
| 15.3                  | Office for National Statistics  |  |
| <b>Road transport</b> |   |  |
| 15.5 – 15.12          | Department for Transport  | Office for National Statistics (annual, TSO)<br>Vehicle Licensing Statistics (annual, TSO)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Road Casualties Great Britain (annual, TSO)<br>Road accidents Wales (annual, National Assembly for Wales)<br>Office for National Statistics: Department for Transport |
| 15.11                 |   | Driving Standards Agency   |
| 15.13, 15.14          | Department for Regional Development, Northern Ireland                                 | Publication: Transport Statistics NI<br>Source: Driver Vehicle Licensing Northern Ireland  |
| <b>Rail transport</b> |   |  |
| 15.20, 15.21          | Department for Transport  | Office for National Statistics (annual, TSO)<br>Health and Safety Executive: Industry and Services (annual)<br>Bulletin of Rail Statistics (quarterly)   |
| 15.22, 15.23          | Department for Regional Development, Northern Ireland                                 | Translink  |
| <b>Air transport</b>  |   |  |
| 15.24 – 15.28         | Civil Aviation Authority  | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Civil Aviation Authority; Annual Statements of Movements, Passengers and Cargo<br>Civil Aviation Authority; Monthly Statements of Movements, Passengers and Cargo   |
| <b>Sea transport</b>  |   |  |
| 15.29, 15.30          | Department for Transport  | Maritime Statistics (annual, TSO)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| <b>Communications</b> |   |  |
| 15.31                 | Royal Mail Parcel Force<br>Capita Business Services Ltd.<br>Post Office Counters Ltd. | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Post Office report and accounts (annual)  |

## 16. National accounts

|              |                                |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 16.1 – 16.22 | Office for National Statistics | United Kingdom National Accounts (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan) |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--|

## 17. Prices

|                        |                                |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Producer prices</b> |                                |   |
| 17.1, 17.2             | Office for National Statistics | Producer Price Index Press Notice (monthly)<br>Business Monitor MM22, Producer Price Indices<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan) |



| Table number and subject in Abstract | Government department or other organisation        | Official publication or other source   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Consumer prices                      |  |  |
| 17.3 – 17.6                          | Office for National Statistics                     | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Labour Market Trends (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Focus on Consumer Price Indices (monthly, ONS)      |
| 17.7, 17.8                           | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs | Agriculture in the UK (annual)<br>Agricultural Price Indices, Statistical notice (monthly)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)                |
| 17.9                                 | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs | Economic and Labour Market Review, May (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Agriculture in the UK (annual)<br>UK Economic Accounts (quarterly, Palgrave Macmillan) |

## 18. Government finance

|                    |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Central government |  |  |
| 18.1 – 18.3        | Office for National Statistics                               | Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)                                 |
| 18.4               | HM Treasury  | Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund Accounts                                 |
|                    | Office for National Statistics                               | Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)                                 |
| 18.5               | Office for National Statistics                               | United Kingdom National Accounts (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)                      |
| 18.6 – 18.7        | HM Treasury  | Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund Accounts                                 |
|                    | Office for National Statistics                               | Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)                                 |
|                    | 18.8   | Bank of England  |
| Central government |  |  |
| 18.9, 18.10        | HM Revenue & Customs   | HM Revenue & Customs website   |
| Rateable values    |  |  |
| 18.11              | HM Revenue & Customs   | HM Revenue & Customs website   |
| Local authorities  |  |  |
| 18.12, 18.13       | Communities and Local Government                             | Local government financial statistics (England) (annual)                           |
|                    | Welsh Assembly Government                                    | Welsh local government financial statistics (annual)                               |
|                    | Public Works Loan Board                                      | Annual report of the Public Works Loan Board                                       |
|                    | Scottish Executive Statistical Support for Local Government  | Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)  |
|                    | Department of Finance and Personnel for Northern Ireland     |  |
|                    | Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland           |  |
|                    | Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy        |  |
| 18.14              | Communities and Local Government                             | Local government financial statistics (England) (annual)                           |
|                    | Welsh Assembly Government                                    | Welsh local government financial statistics (annual)                               |
| 18.15, 18.16       | Communities and Local Government                             | Local government financial statistics (England) (annual)                           |
| 18.17 – 18.19      | Scottish Executive, Statistical Support for Local Government | Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)<br>Capital Returns (Scotland) (annual) |
| 18.20              | Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland           | District Council – Summary of Statement of Accounts (annual)                       |



## Sources

| Table number and subject in Abstract       | Government department or other organisation                        | Official publication or other source   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>19. External trade and investment</b>   |  |  |
| 19.1 – 19.8                                | HM Revenue & Customs   | OTS1 – Overseas Trade Statistics – Extra EC, (formerly MM20) (monthly)<br>OTS2 – Overseas Trade Statistics – Intra EC and World, (formerly MM20A) (monthly)<br>OTSQ – Overseas Trade Statistics – Intra EC, (formerly MQ20) (quarterly)<br>OTSA – Overseas Trade Statistics – Extra and Intra EC, (formerly MA20) (annual) |
|  | Office for National Statistics                                     | Business Monitor MM24, Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics (monthly, ONS)<br>Overseas Trade Analysed in Terms of Industries MQ10 (quarterly, ONS)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)  |
| 19.9 – 19.18                               | Office for National Statistics                                     | United Kingdom Balance of Payments (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)  |
|  | Bank of England  | (quarterly, Palgrave Macmillan) UK Economic Accounts<br>Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Foreign Direct Investment MA4 (annual, National Statistics website)  |
| <b>20. Research and development</b>        |  |  |
| 20.1 – 20.4                                | Office for National Statistics                                     | Business Monitor MA14, Research and Development in UK Business (annual, ONS), (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan),<br>Gross Domestic Expenditure on Research and Development (annual, ONS)   |
| <b>21. Agriculture, fisheries and food</b> |  |  |
| <b>Agriculture</b>                         |  |  |
| 21.1, 21.2                                 | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs                 | Agriculture in the United Kingdom (annual)   |
| 21.3 – 21.5                                | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs                 | Agricultural Statistics; United Kingdom (annual)<br>Scottish Agricultural Economics (annual)<br>Welsh Agricultural Statistics (annual, National Assembly for Wales)  |
| 21.6                                       | Forestry Commission  | Forestry Statistics (annual)   |
|  | Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (Northern Ireland) | Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics   |
| 21.7, 21.8                                 | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs                 | DEFRA Statistical Notice   |
| <b>Food</b>                                |  |  |
| 21.9 – 21.12                               | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs                 | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)  |
| 21.13                                      | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs                 | Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual)   |
| <b>Fisheries</b>                           |  |  |
| 21.14, 21.15                               | Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs                  | England and Wales: Sea fisheries statistical tables (annual)   |
|  | Scottish Executive<br>Agricultural Departments                     | Scotland: Fisheries of Scotland report (annual)<br>Scottish Sea fisheries statistics (annual, TSO)   |



| Table number and subject in Abstract | Government department or other organisation  | Official publication or other source   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Family Food<br>21.16                 | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs   | Expenditure and Food Survey  |
| <b>22. Production</b>                |  |  |
| Production and construction<br>22.1  | Office for National Statistics   | Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> )   |
| Manufacturers sales<br>22.2          | Office for National Statistics   | ProdCom: Product Sales and Trade Annual Reports – PRA series (annual, ONS)<br>Product Sales and Trade Quarterly Reports – PRQ series (quarterly, ONS)  |
| 22.3                                 | Office for National Statistics   | UK Business: Activity, Size and Location ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/Ukbusiness">www.statistics.gov.uk/Ukbusiness</a> )  |
| Energy<br>22.4 – 22.13               | Department of Trade and Industry (Energy Strategy Unit)  | Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual)<br>Energy Trends (monthly and quarterly)<br>Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> ) |
| Iron and steel<br>22.14 – 22.16      | Iron and Steel   | Iron and steel industry: annual statistics: published by the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau Corporation Regional Trends (annual, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| Industrial materials<br>22.17        | World Bureau of Metal Statistics<br>Aluminium Federation   | World Metal Statistics (monthly)<br>Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> )   |
| 22.18                                | Agricultural Industries<br>Confederation   | Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> )   |
| Minerals<br>22.19                    | Department for Communities and Local Government<br>Department of Trade and Industry<br>Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland) | Minerals (Business Monitor PA 1007) (annual, ONS)<br>Natural Environment Research Council: United Kingdom<br>Minerals Yearbook<br>Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics                       |
| Building Materials<br>22.20          | Department of Trade and Industry   | Monthly Statistics of Building Materials and Components (DTI)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| Construction (output)<br>22.21       | Department of Trade and Industry   | Construction Statistics Annual (DTI)   |
| Construction (new orders)<br>22.22   | Department of Trade and Industry   | Construction Statistics Annual (DTI)   |
| Engineering<br>22.23, 22.24          | Office for National Statistics   | Monthly Production Inquiry (ONS)   |
| Motor vehicle production             |  |  |



## Sources

| Table number and subject in Abstract | Government department or other organisation | Official publication or other source   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 22.25                                | Office for National Statistics              | Business Monitor PM 34.10, (monthly, ONS)<br>Sector Review—Motor Trades (formerly Business Monitor SDA27)<br>annual Palgrave Macmillan   |
| <b>Drink and tobacco</b>             |   |  |
| 22.26, 22.27                         | HM Revenue and Customs                      | Annual report of the Commissioners of HM Revenue and Customs<br>( <a href="http://www.hmc.gov.uk/stat/tax_receipt/menu.html">http://www.hmc.gov.uk/stat/tax_receipt/menu.html</a><br><a href="http://www.uktradeinfo.com/indexcfm?task=statbulltwo">http://www.uktradeinfo.com/indexcfm?task=statbulltwo</a> |
|                                      | Office for National Statistics              | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)  |

## 23. Banking, insurance, etc

|                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Banking</b>                      |   |   |
| 23.1                                | Bank of England                           | Bank of England Annual Report and Accounts  |
| 23.2                                | Association for Payment Clearing Services | Yearbook of Payment Statistics  |
| 23.3 – 22.5                         | Bank of England                           | Bank of England, Statistical Interactive Database   |
| 23.6                                | Bank of England                           | Bank of England, Statistical Interactive Database   |
| 23.7                                | Bank of England                           | Bank of England, Statistical Interactive Database   |
| 23.8                                | Bank of England                           | Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin  |
| 23.9 – 23.12                        | Bank of England                           | Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |
| <b>Other financial institutions</b> |   |   |
| 23.13                               | Financial Services Authority              | Building Societies: Statistical Tables<br><a href="http://www.fsa.gov.uk/pubs/annual/ar03_04/bs_statistics.html">www.fsa.gov.uk/pubs/annual/ar03_04/bs_statistics.html</a>  |
| 23.14                               | Office for National Statistics            | Business Monitor SDQ7, Assets and Liabilities of Finance Houses and Other Credit Companies (quarterly, ONS)   |
| 23.15                               | Office for National Statistics            | Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Monthly Digest of Statistics (Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Business Monitor MQ5, Insurance Companies;<br>Pension Funds and Trusts Investments (quarterly, ONS)<br>First Release |
| 23.16, 23.17                        | Office for National Statistics            | Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)<br>Business Monitor MQ5, Insurance Companies;<br>Pension Funds and Insolvency<br>Trusts Investments (quarterly, ONS)   |
| 23.18 – 23.21                       | Department of Trade and Industry          | Insolvency Annual Report (DTI)<br>Companies (DTI)<br>Financial Statistics (monthly, Palgrave Macmillan)   |

## 24. Service industry

|                      |                                |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Retail trades</b> |                                |  |
| 24.1                 | Office for National Statistics | Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> ) |
| 24.2                 | Office for National Statistics | Business Monitor SDM 28 ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/rsi">www.statistics.gov.uk/rsi</a> )   |
| <b>Motor trades</b>  |                                |  |
| 24.3                 | Office for National Statistics | Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> ) |
| <b>Catering</b>      |                                |  |
| 24.4                 | Office for National Statistics | Annual Business Inquiry ( <a href="http://www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/">www.statistics.gov.uk/abi/</a> ) |



# Index

Figures indicate table numbers

- A**
- Abortions, 5.18
  - Absolute discharge, 11.7, 11.23
  - Acceptances for settlement, 5.10
  - Accidents:
    - airlines, 15.27
    - coal-mining, 9.10
    - industrial, 9.10
    - road, 15.17
    - transport, 9.10
  - Acid rain, 13.1
  - Adoptions, 5.23
  - Aerodromes: activity, 15.28
  - Aerospace industry: cost of research, 20.3
  - Agriculture:
    - crops and grass, 21.4
    - index of prices, 17.7, 17.8
    - land use, 21.3
    - livestock, 21.5
    - machinery, 22.2
    - numbers employed, 21.13
    - output and input, 21.2
    - production and income, 21.1, 21.2
    - sales for food, 21.7
    - stocks, 21.8
  - Agriculture, fisheries and food, 21.1–21.16
  - Agriculture, forestry and fishing:
    - commodity price trends, 17.8
    - disposals, 21.10
    - earnings of agricultural workers, 7.20, 7.23, 21.11, 21.12
    - employment, 7.5, 21.13
    - gross value added, 16.4
    - index of average earnings, 7.23
    - index numbers of output, 16.5
    - injuries to workers, 9.10
    - waste arising, 13.17
    - woodland area, 21.6
    - wood production, 21.6
  - Aid, overseas, UK expenditure:
    - by country, 3.2
    - by organisation, 3.1
  - Aids: deaths from, 9.6
  - Air quality, 13.1
  - Air transport, 15.4, 15.24–15.26, 15.28
  - Aircraft noise, 13.19
  - Airlines, UK:
    - accidents on, 15.27
    - operations and traffic, 15.26, 15.28
  - Alcoholic drink:
    - beer, spirits and wine: production and consumption, 22.26
    - catering and allied trades, 24.4
    - household expenditure, 16.15
    - Retail Prices Index, 17.4
  - Alcohol abuse: deaths from, 9.6
  - Allowance:
    - Attendance, 10.4, 10.5
    - Child's special, 10.1
    - Disability living, 10.4, 10.5
    - Guardian's 10.1, 10.4
    - Jobseeker's, 10.1, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.24
    - Invalidity, 10.4
    - Mobility, 10.4
  - Aluminium:
    - packaging: recycling, 13.18
    - production and consumption, 22.17
  - Alzheimer's disease: deaths from, 9.6
  - Ambulances:
    - licences, current, 15.13
  - Animal feedingstuffs:
    - agricultural input, 21.1, 21.2
    - disposals, 21.10
    - exports, 19.3
    - imports, 19.4
    - prices, 17.7
    - production, 21.9
  - Animals: *see also* Livestock
    - exports, 19.3
    - imports, 19.4
    - on agricultural holdings, 21.5
    - price index, 17.8, 17.9
    - sold for slaughter, 21.9
  - Area:
    - by country, standard region, 1.1
    - cities, 5.5
    - conurbations, 5.5
    - crops, 21.3
    - forest, 21.6
    - land:
      - agricultural, 21.3
      - total, 1.1
    - rural districts, 5.5
    - standard regions, 5.5
    - urban, 5.5
  - Armed Forces, *see* Army, Royal Air Force, Royal Navy and Royal Marines
  - Army:
    - cadet forces, 4.5
    - civilian manpower, 4.6
    - deaths, 4.9
    - defence services and the civilian community, 4.11
    - deployment of service personnel, 4.8
    - HM Forces employment, 7.4
    - formation, 4.3
    - medical staff, 4.10
    - outflow, 4.4
    - recruitment, 4.2
    - strength, 4.5
    - uniformed medical staff, 4.10
  - Asbestosis: occupational deaths from, 9.9
  - Assault offences, 11.3, 11.4, 11.13
  - Assets, 23.3
  - Asthma: deaths from, 9.6
  - Atmospheric emissions, 13.1
  - Attendance allowance, 10.4
  - Attendance at leisure and cultural activities, 12.9
  - Attendance centre orders, 11.7
  - Average earnings: *see* Earnings
  - Aviation: civil accidents, 15.27
  - Aviation spirit:
    - deliveries, 22.13
    - output, 22.12
- B**
- Bacon and ham:
    - disposals, 21.10
    - production, 21.9
  - Balance of payments, 19.9–19.12
    - current balance, 19.11
    - investment and other capital flows, 19.9
    - official financing:
      - overseas investment, 19.13–19.18
    - summary, 19.9
  - Bank advances, 23.4
  - Bank clearings, 23.2
  - Bank deposits, 23.5
  - Banking, finance, insurance, etc:
    - employment, 7.5
  - Banking, insurance, etc, 23.1–23.21
  - Bank of England, 23.1
  - Bankruptcies, 23.20
  - Barley:
    - area, 21.3
    - disposals, 21.10
    - harvested, 21.4
    - output, 21.1, 21.2
    - sales, 21.7
    - stocks, 21.8
  - Base rates, 23.8
  - Bathing water, 13.14
  - Beef production, 21.9
  - Beer: production and consumption, 22.26
  - Bereavement benefits, 10.13
  - Betting and gaming:
    - expenditure, 12.10
    - offences, 11.3
  - Bicycles – *see* Cycles, pedal
  - Births:
    - annual changes, 5.2
    - by age of mother, 5.17
    - inside and outside marriage, 5.16
    - live births, 5.15
    - occurrences, 5.16
    - outside marriage, 5.16
    - stillbirths, 5.15
  - Bitumen:
    - deliveries, 22.13



output, 22.12  
 Blood diseases: deaths from, 9.6  
 Books: retail trade, 24.1  
 Bricks: production, 22.20  
 Bronchitis: deaths from, 9.6  
 Building materials: production, 22.20  
 Building societies:  
   balance sheet, 23.13  
   current transactions, 23.13  
   payment of interest on shares and deposits, 23.13  
 Bulk carriers: tonnage, 15.29  
 Burglary offences, 11.2–11.4  
 Buses, coaches, etc:  
   fares, indices of, 15.16  
   licences current, 15.8, 15.13  
   new vehicle registrations, 15.9, 15.14  
   passenger journeys, 15.4, 15.15  
   production, 22.25  
 Butane and propane:  
   deliveries, 22.13  
   output, 22.12  
 Butter:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   production, 21.9  
   stocks, 21.8

**C**

Calcspar: production, 22.19  
 Cameras: sales, 22.23  
 Camping sites, 24.4  
 Canals: biological and chemical water quality, 13.9, 13.10  
 Cancer: deaths from, 9.6  
 Capital expenditure and income, 18.6  
 Capital formation, 16.19–16.22  
 Caravans: sales, 22.2  
 Cars: *see also* Motor vehicles  
   households with use of, 15.12  
   licences current, 15.8, 15.13  
   new registrations, 15.9, 15.14  
   production, 22.25  
 Carbon dioxide: estimated emissions, 13.2  
 Carbon monoxide: emissions by source, 13.6  
 Casualties in road accidents, 15.17  
 Catering trades:  
   contractors, 24.4  
   employment, 7.5  
   hotels and motels, 24.4  
   licensed clubs, 24.4  
   restaurants and cafes, 24.4  
   turnover, 24.4  
 Cattle:  
   agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
   on agricultural holdings, 21.5  
   prices, 17.8, 17.9  
   slaughtered, 21.7  
 Cement: production, 22.20  
 Central government expenditure:  
   education, 10.21  
   housing, 10.25  
   National Health Service, 10.22  
   Personal social services, 10.23

social security benefits, 10.24  
 social services and housing, 10.20  
 Census of:  
   marital condition, 5.4  
   population, 5.1–5.5  
   production, 22.1  
 Cereals, *see also* Wheat, Barley, Oats  
   area, 21.3  
   disposals, 21.10  
   exports, 19.3  
   harvested, 21.4  
   imports, 19.4  
   prices, 17.7–17.9  
   sales, 21.7  
   stocks, 21.8  
 Cerebrovascular disease: deaths from, 9.6  
 Chalk: production, 22.19  
 Channel Tunnel traffic, 15.30  
 Cheese:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   production, 21.9  
 Chemicals:  
   exports, 19.3  
   imports, 19.4  
   sales ratio, 19.2  
 Chemical industry  
   census of production, 22.1  
   employment, 7.5  
   expenditure on research and development, 20.3  
   index of average earnings, 7.23  
   materials and fuels used, 17.1  
   producer price index, 17.1, 17.2  
   size of establishments, 22.3  
 Chert and flint: production, 22.19  
 Child Benefit, 10.4, 10.9, 10.24  
 Child population, 5.3  
 Childbirth: deaths in, 9.6  
 Child's special allowance, 10.1  
 Child Tax Credit, 10.11  
 China clay: production, 22.19  
 Chocolate confectionery:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   production, 21.9  
 Cider and perry, 22.26  
 Cinema, 12.4  
 Cities: population, 5.5  
 Citizenship: country of last/next residence, 5.9  
 Civil aviation:  
   accidents, 15.27  
   activity at aerodromes, 15.28  
 Civil Service staff, 7.7, 7.8  
 Civilian community and defence services, 4.11  
 Civilian migration, 5.7–5.9  
 Claimant count, 7.4, 7.12, 7.14, 7.15  
 Clay: production, 22.19  
 Clearing banks, 23.2  
 Clothing and footwear:  
   Consumer Prices Index, 17.4  
   employment, 7.5  
   expenditure on, 16.14  
   exports, 19.3  
   imports, 19.4  
   retail trades, 24.1, 24.2

Coaches, buses, etc, *see* Buses, coaches, etc  
 Coaches (railway): in use, 15.22  
 Coal  
   census of production, 22.1  
   consumption, 22.5  
   opencast production, 22.6  
   production, 22.4, 22.6  
   stocks and supply, 22.6  
 Coal extraction and solid fuels:  
   deaths and injuries, 9.10  
   gross value added, 16.4  
 Cocoa beans: production, 21.9  
 Coffee:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   stocks, 21.8  
 Commercial vehicles, production, 22.25  
 Commodity price trends, 17.9  
 Commonwealth migration into and out of the United Kingdom, 5.9  
 Community punishment order, 11.7  
 Companies:  
   insolvencies, 23.19, 23.21  
   gross fixed capital formation, 16.19, 16.21  
 Compound feedstuffs: prices, 17.7  
 Concrete:  
   blocks, bricks, etc, production, 22.20  
   ready mixed, production, 22.20  
 Conditional discharge, 11.7, 11.23  
 Confectionery:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   production, 21.9  
 Congenital anomalies: deaths from, 9.6  
 Consolidated Fund:  
   assets and liabilities, 18.7  
   revenue and expenditure, 18.4  
 Construction:  
   average earnings, 7.20, 7.23  
   production, 22.1  
   employment, 7.5  
   gross value added, 16.4  
   industrial stoppages, 7.19  
   injuries to workers, 9.10  
   new work (value), 22.21  
   noise complaints, 13.19  
   output:  
     index numbers, 16.5  
     value, 22.22  
   waste arising, 13.17  
 Consumer credit, 23.14  
 Consumer Prices Index, 17.4  
 Contributory pensions, 10.14  
 Conurbations: population, 5.5  
 Copper:  
   production, consumption and stocks, 22.17  
   recycling, 13.18  
   tubing production, 22.17  
 Corn, mixed:  
   acreage, 21.3  
 Corporate income: 16.6, 16.7  
 County Court mortgage possession orders, 14.7  
 Courts:  
   juveniles found guilty, 11.22  
   offenders found guilty, 11.3, 11.5,



people called to, 11.15  
 persons found guilty, 11.21  
 sentences, 11.7, 11.8, 11.23  
 Cream: production, 21.9  
 Crime and justice, 11.1–11.24  
 Criminal damage, 11.2–11.4, 11.20–11.22  
 Criminal offences:  
   age analysis, 11.5, 11.6, 11.17  
   sex analysis, 11.5–11.7, 11.17  
   juvenile offenders, 11.5, 11.6, 11.17, 11.22  
   proceedings in court, 11.7, 11.14,  
     11.21–11.23  
   type of offence, 11.2–11.4, 11.13, 11.14,  
     11.20–11.22  
 Crops:  
   area 21.3  
   harvested, 21.4  
   input/output volume, 21.2  
   producer price index, 17.8  
   production and income account  
 Crude oil:  
   refinery throughput, 22.12  
   supply and disposals, 22.13  
 Cultural activities, 12.9  
 Culture, media and sport: expenditure, 12.1  
 Cycles, pedal:  
   accidents, 15.17  
   offences, 11.3  
   road traffic, 15.4, 15.7

## D

Dairy product:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   exports, 19.3  
   imports, 19.4  
   production, 21.9  
 Death rates, 5.21  
 Deaths:  
   age and sex analysis, 5.19  
   armed forces, 4.9  
   average annual changes, 5.2  
   by cause, 9.6  
   disease, 9.9  
   infant and maternal, 5.20  
   fatal accidents:  
     air, 15.27  
     due to occupationally related lung  
       industrial, 9.10  
     motor vehicle, 15.17  
 Debt:  
   local authorities, 18.12  
   public sector, 18.3  
 Decrees absolute: granted, 5.13, 5.14  
 Defence:  
   accommodation, 4.7  
   armed forces, 4.5  
   civilian manpower, 4.6  
   deaths of service personnel, 4.9  
   expenditure on, 4.1  
   formation, 4.3  
   location 4.8  
   manpower strengths, 4.6  
   outflow, 4.4

recruitment, 4.2  
   services and the civilian community, 4.11  
 Degrees obtained: by subject and gender, 6.10  
 Demolition: waste arising, 13.17  
 Dentists:  
   numbers on list, 9.1–9.5  
   payments, 9.1–9.3  
 Designated areas: by region, 13.21  
 Diesel oil, *see* Gas/diesel oil  
 Disablement benefits, 10.4, 10.5, 10.15, 10.18  
 Diseases:  
   deaths from, 9.6  
   industrial, 9.8, 9.9  
   notification, 9.7  
 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs:  
   employment, 7.5  
   gross fixed capital formation, 16.21–16.22  
 Divorce:  
   by age, 5.13  
   proceedings, 5.14  
 Doctors:  
   numbers on list, 9.1–9.5  
   patients per doctor, 9.1–9.3  
   payments to, 9.1–9.3  
 Domestic premises: noise from, 13.19  
 Domestic tourism, 12.6  
 Drink industry, *see* Food, drink and  
   tobacco industry  
 Driving licences, 15.11  
 Driving test pass rates, 15.10  
 Drug offences:  
   persons found guilty, 11.3, 11.4  
   persons serving sentences, 11.11  
   recorded, 11.2, 11.13, 11.20  
 Drunk driving, 11.13, 11.14  
 Drunkenness, 11.3, 11.4, 11.13, 11.14  
 Durable goods, 8.5, 16.14, 16.15  
 Dwellings:  
   gains and losses, 14.4  
   stock of, 14.1, 14.4  
 Dysentery: notifications, 9.7

## E

Earnings:  
   average, 7.20–7.25  
   agricultural workers, 21.11, 21.12  
 Earth–moving machinery: sales, 22.2  
 Economic activity, 7.16  
 Economic inactivity, 7.17–7.18  
 Education, *see also* Schools, Students,  
   Teachers, Higher Education,  
   Universities, 6.1–6.11  
   average earnings, 7.20, 7.23  
   employment, 7.5  
   government expenditure, 10.21, 18.13,  
     18.15, 18.17  
   grants to, 18.19  
   gross value added by industry, 16.4–16.5  
   higher and further, 6.1, 6.6–6.10  
   labour disputes, 7.19  
   nursery, 6.1, 6.3, 6.11  
   primary and secondary, 6.1–6.5, 6.11  
   pupils' qualifications, 6.5

Eggs:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   output, 21.1, 21.2  
   prices, 17.8, 17.9  
   sales, 21.7  
 Elections, Parliamentary:  
   by–elections, 2.2  
   devolved assembly, 2.3, 2.4  
   electorate, 2.1  
   General elections, 2.1, 2.2  
 Electrical appliances: turnover, 22.23  
 Electrical and electronic engineering:  
   employment, 7.5  
   expenditure on research and  
     development, 20.3  
   producer price index, 17.2  
   production, 22.1  
   size of units, 22.3  
   turnover, 22.23, 22.24  
 Electrical machinery:  
   exports, 19.3  
   imports, 19.4  
   sales, 22.2, 22.23  
 Electricity:  
   capacity of generating plant, 22.9  
   consumption, production and sales, 22.8  
 Electronics equipment: turnover, 22.24  
 Emigration, 5.7, 5.8  
 Employers and self–employed, 7.4  
 Employment *see also* individual  
   industries, 7.1–7.5  
   agricultural, 21.13  
   by age, 7.3  
   by industry, 7.5  
   by size of establishment, 22.3  
   Civil Service, 7.7, 7.8  
   occupational analysis, 7.5  
   self–employment, 7.2, 7.4  
   status, 7.2  
 Energy, 22.4–22.13  
   consumption, 22.5  
   used in agriculture, price, 17.7  
 Energy and water supply industry:  
   average earnings, 7.20, 7.25  
   bank lending, 23.4  
   employees, 7.5  
   household expenditure, 16.15–16.17  
   injuries to workers, 9.10  
   producer price index, 17.1, 17.2  
   water industry expenditure, 13.12  
 Energy consumption: total inland, 22.5  
 Entertainments: expenditure on, 16.17  
 Ethnic group, 5.6  
 Exchange rates, 23.10  
 Exchequer, *see* Consolidated Fund and  
   National Loans Fund  
 Expectation of life, 5.22  
 Expenditure and Food Survey:  
   food consumption, 21.16  
   households and their expenditure, 8.4  
   household durable goods, 8.5  
   sources of household income, 8.3  
 Expenditure:  
   by Department for Culture, Media



and Sport, 12.1  
 by households, 8.4  
 by Government, 10.20 – 10.25  
 on penal establishments, 11.19  
 on prisons, 11.2

Exports:  
 balance of payments, 19.9  
 basic materials, 19.3  
 basic metals 19.2  
 by commodity, 19.3  
 by destination, 19.5  
 food, beverages and tobacco, 19.2, 19.3  
 manufactured goods, 19.3  
 mineral fuels and lubricants, 19.2, 19.3  
 sales and import penetration, 19.2  
 value, 19.1

External trade, 19.1–19.8

**F**

Family Credit, 10.4, 10.5, 10.10, 10.11, 10.24

Family health services:  
 England and Wales, 9.1  
 Great Britain, 9.5

Feedingstuffs:  
 agricultural input, 21.1, 21.2  
 disposals, 21.10  
 prices, 17.7  
 production, 21.9

Ferry traffic, 15.30

Fertilisers:  
 agricultural input, 21.1, 21.2  
 prices, 17.7  
 production and deliveries, 22.18

Fertility statistics, 5.15–5.17

Films, 12.4

Finance houses, 23.14

Fines:  
 imprisoned due to default, 11.10, 11.18, 11.24  
 sentenced, 11.7, 11.16, 11.23

Fireclay: production, 22.19

Fire engines: licences current, 15.13

Fish:  
 disposal, 21.10  
 landings, 21.14

Fishery protection, 4.11

Fishing industry, 21.14, 21.15  
 average earnings, 7.20  
 employment, 7.5  
 size of fleet, 21.15

Flour:  
 disposals, 21.10  
 production, 21.9

Flowers and plants:  
 prices, 17.8

Food:  
 catering, allied trades, 24.4  
 Consumer Prices Index, 17.4  
 consumption, 21.16  
 disposals, 21.10  
 exports, 19.3  
 household expenditure, 16.14–16.17

imports, 19.4  
 index of producer prices, 17.8  
 production, 21.9  
 Retail Prices Index, 17.5  
 retail trade, 24.1, 24.2  
 sales of agricultural produce, 21.7  
 stocks, 21.8

Food, drink, and tobacco industry:  
 census of production, 22.1  
 employment, 7.5  
 average earnings, 7.22  
 size of establishments, 22.3

Food poisoning, notifications, 9.7

Food processing: machinery sales, 22.2

Footwear, see Clothing and footwear

Forces, see Army, Royal Air Force, Royal Navy and Royal Marines

Foreign trade:  
 imports and exports, 19.1–19.8  
 seaborne trade, 15.29

Foreign visitors, see Migration

Forest area, 21.6

Forestry industry, 21.6

Fraud and forgery, 11.2–11.4, 11.11, 11.14, 11.20–11.22

Freight transport see *also* Goods transport, 15.3, 15.18, 15.19, 15.21

Fresh fruit: producer price, 17.8

Fruit:  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 area, 21.3  
 commodity prices, 17.9

Fuel and power:  
 Consumer Prices Index, 17.4  
 household expenditure, 16.14  
 retail price index, 17.5

Fuel consumption:  
 by class of consumer, 22.5  
 by type of fuel, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8

Fuel oil:  
 deliveries, 22.13  
 outputs, 22.12

Furniture industry, see Timber and wooden furniture industries

Further education, 6.1, 6.6, 6.7

## G

Gambling, 12.10

Gas  
 census of production, 22.1  
 gross value added 16.4, 16.5  
 production, sales, 22.7

Gas/diesel oil:  
 deliveries, 22.13  
 output, 22.7

General health services in N. Ireland, 9.3

Glass industry, 22.2

Glass recycling, 13.18

Glucose: production, 21.9

Goods transport:  
 railway, 15.3, 15.21  
 road, 15.3, 15.18, 15.19  
 water, 15.3

Goods vehicles:  
 licences current, 15.8, 15.13  
 registrations, 15.9, 15.14

Government:  
 consolidated fund assets and liabilities, 18.7  
 exchequer financing, 18.4, 18.5  
 overseas trade, 19.8  
 securities, 23.1

Government expenditure:  
 education, 10.21  
 housing, 10.20  
 National Health Service, 10.20, 10.22  
 research and development, 20.2  
 social security benefits, 10.24  
 social services, 10.20, 10.23  
 welfare services, 10.20, 10.23

Grass:  
 acreage, 21.3  
 harvest, 21.4

Gravel and sand: production, 22.19

Greenhouse gases: emissions, 13.1, 13.2

Gross Domestic Product (GDP), 16.1–16.3

Gross National Index (GNI), 16.1–16.3

Guardians' allowances, 10.1, 10.4

Gypsum: production, 22.19

## H

Health, 9.1–9.10. see *also* National Health Service, 9.1–9.10  
 average earnings, 7.20, 7.23  
 central government expenditure, 10.20, 10.22  
 employment, 7.5  
 grants to local authorities, 18.15, 18.19  
 labour disputes, 7.19  
 local authority expenditure, 10.20, 18.13, 18.15, 18.17, 18.20

Heart disease: deaths from: 9.6

Heavy goods vehicles: registrations, 15.9

Higher education: 6.8–6.10  
 courses taken, 6.9  
 degrees and diplomas obtained, 6.10  
 expenditure on Research and Development, 20.1, 20.2  
 government expenditure, 10.21  
 National Diplomas/Certificates, 6.10  
 students, 6.8–6.9

Hire purchase and loans, 23.14

HM Forces, see Army, Royal Air Force, Royal Navy and Royal Marines

Holidays, 12.6–12.8

Home population, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.5

Hops:  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 area, 21.3  
 prices, 17.9

Horticultural crops: land use, 21.3

Hospitals: services, 9.1–9.4, 10.22

Hotels and motels, 24.4  
 employment, 7.5

Hours worked, 7.6, 7.20, 7.21, 7.25

Housebreaking offences, 11.13



- Housebuilding completions, 14.5
- Household goods:
- Consumer Prices Index, 17.4
  - household expenditure, 16.15
  - Retail Prices Index, 17.5
  - retail trade, 24.1, 24.2
- Households:
- average incomes, 8.2
  - expenditure, 8.4, 16.14 – 16.17
  - food consumption, 21.16
  - in temporary accommodation, 14.9
  - source of gross income, 8.3
- Housing:
- Benefit, 10.5
  - central government expenditure, 10.20
  - Consumer Prices Index, 17.4
  - dwellings completed, 14.3
  - grants to local authorities, 18.19,
  - homeless households, 14.9
  - household expenditure, 16.16
  - local authority expenditure, 8.13, 18.15, 18.17, 18.20
  - mortgages, 14.6
  - Retail Prices Index, 17.4
  - stock of dwellings, 14.1
  - tenure, 14.2
- Hypertensive disease: deaths from, 9.6
- I**
- Igneous rock: production, 22.19
- IMF, official financing, 19.9
- Immigration, 5.8, 5.9
- acceptances for settlement by nationality, 5.10
- Imports:
- analysis by source, 19.6
  - balance of payments, 19.1, 19.9, 19.10
  - by commodity, 19.4
  - food, beverages and tobacco, 19.4
  - manufactured goods, 19.4
  - mineral fuels and lubricants, 19.4
  - penetration and export sales, 19.2
- Imprisonment, 11.7, 11.8
- Incapacity benefit, 10.1, 10.7, 10.8, 10.24
- Income:
- before and after tax, 8.1
  - GDP, income based, 16.2
  - local authorities, 18.13–18.16, 18.18, 18.19
  - national, 16.2
  - of households, 8.2, 8.3
  - personal, 16.2
- Income support, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.16, 10.18, 10.24
- Income tax:
- allowances, 18.9
  - personal incomes before and after, 8.2
  - rates, 18.10
- Index number of:
- agricultural prices, 17.7, 17.8
  - average earnings, 7.22, 7.23
  - Consumer Prices Index, 17.4
  - Gross Domestic Product (GDP), 16.1
  - Gross National Index (GNI), 16.1
  - producer prices, 17.1–17.7
  - retail prices, 17.5
  - retail trade sales, 24.2
  - tax and price, 17.6
- Indictable offences:
- juveniles found guilty, 11.22
  - offenders cautioned, 11.4, 11.6
  - offenders found guilty, 11.3, 11.5, 11.21, 11.22
  - sentence or order, 11.7
- Industrial:
- deaths from accidents, 9.10
  - disablement pensions, 10.4, 10.5
  - diseases, 9.8–9.9
  - injuries benefit, 10.4, 10.24
  - premises, noise from, 13.19
  - spirit:
    - deliveries, 22.13
    - output, 22.12
  - stoppages, 7.19
  - waste arisings, 13.17
- Infant mortality, 5.20
- Infectious diseases:
- deaths from, 9.6
  - notifications, 9.7
- Influenza: deaths from, 9.6
- Insolvencies:
- company, 23.19, 23.21
  - individual, 23.18
- Instrument engineering:
- sales, 22.24
  - size of establishments, 22.3
- Insurance, *see also* National Insurance, 23.17
- Insurance companies balance sheet, 23.17
- International tourism, 12.7
- Intoxication offences, 11.3, 11.13, 11.14
- Invalidity benefits, 10.4, 10.7–10.8, 10.24
- Investment overseas, 19.13–19.18
- Investment trusts, 23.15
- Iron and steel:
- furnaces, 22.16
  - imports, 22.14
  - industry, fuel consumption, 22.5, 22.7
  - production, 22.14–22.16
  - scrap, 22.15
  - supplies, deliveries and stocks, 22.14
- J**
- Jobseeker's Allowance, 10.1, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.24
- K**
- Kerosene:
- deliveries, 22.13
  - output, 22.12
- L**
- Labour disputes, 7.19
- Labour force, 7.1
- Lamps, electric: sales, 22.23
- Land:
- area, 1.1
  - held by Ministry of Defence, 4.7
- Law enforcement, 11.1–11.24
- Lead:
- production, consumption and stocks, 22.17
  - sales, 22.2
  - recycling, 13.18
- Leather and leather goods:
- census of production, 22.1
  - employment, 7.5
  - size of establishments, 22.3
- Leisure activities, 12.9
- Letter post, 15.31
- Leukaemia: deaths from, 9.6
- Liabilities:
- foreign currency, 23.3
  - sterling, 23.3
- Licences:
- driving, 15.11
  - television, 15.31
  - vehicle, 15.8, 15.13
- Life assurance:
- industrial business, 23.17
  - market value of insurance companies, 23.17
- Life tables, 5.22
- Light rail: transport, 15.20
- Limestone: production, 22.19
- Liquidations, 23.19
- Livestock:
- agricultural input and output, 21.1, 21.2
  - on agricultural holdings, 21.5
  - prices, 17.8
  - purchase for slaughter, 21.7
- Local authorities:
- education, 10.21
  - expenditure on housing, 10.20
  - grants by central government, 18.20
  - income and expenditure, 18.13–18.20
  - loan debt, 18.12
  - sales and transfers of dwellings, 14.8
  - social services expenditure, 10.20, 10.23
  - welfare services expenditure, 10.23
- Locomotives: railway, Northern Ireland, 15.22
- London Regional Transport, 15.15, 15.16, 15.20
- Lubricating oil:
- deliveries, 22.13
  - output, 22.12
- Lung disease: deaths, 9.9
- M**
- Machinery:
- sales, 22.23
  - exports, 19.3
  - imports, 19.2, 19.4
- Maize:
- disposals, 21.10
  - processed, 21.9
  - stocks, 21.8
- Malicious damage, offences, 11.3
- Manpower:



armed forces, 4.5, 4.6  
 Civil Service, 7.7, 7.8  
 National Health Service, 9.4, 9.5  
 number of employees in industry, 7.5  
 Manslaughter, offences, 11.3  
 Manufactured goods:  
   exports, 19.2, 19.3  
   imports, 19.2, 19.4  
   production, 22.23  
 Manufacturing industries:  
   capital formation, 16.19–16.22  
   census of production, 22.1  
   earnings, 7.20–7.23  
   employment, 7.5  
   expenditure on research and development, 20.3  
   hours worked, 7.20, 7.21  
   index of average earnings, 7.22  
   index of materials and fuels purchased 17.1  
   injuries to workers, 9.10  
   labour disputes, 7.19  
   units by size, 22.3  
 Margarine: production, 21.9  
 Marital condition, 5.4  
   by age and sex, 5.12  
   status, 5.12  
 Marriages, 5.12  
 Material flows, 13.20  
 Maternal death rates, 5.20  
 Maternity benefits, 10.1, 10.4, 10.24  
 Measles: notifications of, 9.7  
 Meat:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   prices, 17.8, 17.9  
   production, 21.9  
   stocks, 21.8  
 Mechanical engineering industry:  
   expenditure on research and development, 20.3  
   index of average earnings, 7.23  
   size of establishments, 22.3  
 Mechanical handling equipment: sales, 22.23  
 Medical services, 9.1–9.5  
 Members of Parliament, elected, 2.1  
 Mental disorders: deaths from, 9.6  
 Metal goods engineering and vehicle industries:  
   census of production, 22.1  
   producer price index, 17.1, 17.2  
   size of establishments, 22.3  
   total sales, 22.23  
 Midwifery staff, 9.2–9.4  
 Migration, 5.2, 5.7–5.9  
   acceptances for settlement by nationality, 5.10  
   by sex, 5.8  
   citizenship, 5.9  
   country of last or next residence, 5.9  
 Milk:  
   agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
   prices, 17.8, 17.9  
   sales, 21.7  
 Milk products:  
   disposals, 21.10

production, 21.9  
 Minerals: production, 22.19  
 Mining and quarrying:  
   employment, 7.5  
   injuries to workers, 9.10  
   waste arising, 13.17  
 Mining machinery, sales, 22.23  
 Mobility allowance, 10.4  
 Money and bill rates, 23.9  
 Money stock, 23.6, 23.7  
 Mortality tables, 5.19, 5.20, 5.21  
 Mortgages, 14.6  
 Motor cycles:  
   licences current, 15.8, 15.13  
   new registrations, 15.9, 15.14  
 Motoring offences:  
   with a charge proved, 11.14  
   recorded by police (Scotland), 11.13  
   offenders found guilty, 11.3  
 Motor spirit:  
   deliveries, 22.13  
   output, 22.12  
 Motor trades: commodity sales, 24.3  
 Motor vehicles:  
   employment, 7.5  
   household expenditure, 16.16  
   licenced, 15.8, 15.13  
   production, 22.25  
   registrations, 15.9, 15.14  
   repairs and servicing, 24.3  
 Motorways:  
   length of, 15.6  
   vehicle traffic, 15.5  
 Municipal waste, 13.17  
 Murder: offenders  
   offenders found guilty, 11.3  
   offenders cautioned, 11.4  
 Musculo–skeletal diseases: deaths from, 9.6  
 Mutton and lamb: production, 21.9

## N

National accounts, 16.1–16.22  
 National debt:  
   borrowing and repayment, 18.6  
   nominal amount outstanding, 18.3, 18.7  
 National Health Service, 9.1–9.5, 10.22,  
 National insurance, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.24  
 National Loans Fund:  
   assets and liabilities, 18.7  
   receipts and payments, 18.4  
 National Lottery, 12.10  
 National Rail see Rail transport and Railways  
 Natural gas, see Gas  
 Neoplasms: deaths from, 9.6  
 Nickel: production, 22.17  
 Nitrogen: production and deliveries, 22.18  
 Nitrogen oxides: emissions by source, 13.5  
 Nitrous oxide: estimated emissions, 13.2  
 Noise: complaints received, 13.19  
 Non-contributory benefits: expenditure, 10.24  
 Nuclear energy, 22.8–22.10  
 Nursery schools, 6.1, 6.3, 6.11  
 Nursing staff in hospital, 9.2–9.4

## O

Oats:  
   agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
   area, 21.3  
   harvested, 21.4  
   milled, production, 21.9  
   prices, 17.7–17.9  
   sales, 21.7  
 Occupation see Employment  
 Offal: production, 21.9  
 Offences, recorded, 11.2, 11.13, 11.20  
 Offenders:  
   by age, 11.5, 11.17  
   by previous convictions or cautions, 11.8  
   cautioned, 11.4, 11.6  
   found guilty, 11.3, 11.5, 11.16, 11.17,  
     11.21, 11.22  
   sentenced, 11.8, 11.23  
 Office machinery and data processing  
   equipment:  
     producer price index, 17.1, 17.2  
 Official reserves, 19.9  
 Oilcake and meal:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   production, 21.9  
   stocks, 21.8  
 Oil refining, 22.11, 22.12  
 Oils and fats:  
   disposals, 21.10  
   exports, 19.3  
   imports, 19.4  
   seed crushing production, 21.9  
   stocks, 21.8  
 Oilseeds and nuts:  
   agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
   processed, 21.9  
   stocks, 21.8  
 Opencast coal production, 22.6  
 Ophthalmic services, 9.1–9.3, 9.5  
 Overseas  
   aid, 3.1, 3.2  
   trade in services, 19.8

## P

Packaging products:  
   manufacturers' sales, 22.2  
   recycling, 13.18  
 Paper, printing and publishing:  
   census of production, 22.1  
   employment, 7.5  
   exports, 19.2, 19.3  
   imports, 19.4  
   producer price index, 17.1, 17.2  
   recycling, 13.18  
   size of establishments, 22.3  
 Passenger movement, 15.4  
 Peas for stockfeed:  
   harvested, 21.4  
   land area, 21.3  
 Pedal cycles, see Cycles, pedal  
 Pensioners:  
   estimated number, 10.5, 10.14



- pensions, 10.1, 10.4, 10.5, 10.12, 10.14, 10.15, 10.24
  - Pensions:
    - credits, 10.17, 10.19
    - disablement, 10.4, 10.5
    - fund assets, 23.16
    - government expenditure, 10.24
    - retirement, 10.1, 10.4, 10.5, 10.14, 10.24
    - war, 10.4, 10.5, 10.15, 10.24
    - widow's, 10.1, 10.3, 10.5, 10.12, 10.15
  - Persons:
    - cautioned by the police, 11.6
    - sentenced, 11.7
  - Personal income, expenditure and wealth, 8.1–8.5
  - Personal social services: work force, 9.5
  - Pesticides, agricultural input, 21.1, 21.2
  - Petrol, see Motor spirit
  - Petroleum:
    - consumption for fuel, 22.5
    - exports, 19.3
    - imports, 19.4
    - production, 22.4
    - retail sales, 24.3
  - Petroleum products:
    - deliveries of, 22.13
    - refined, 22.12
  - Petroleum coke, deliveries, 22.13
  - Pharmaceutical services, 9.1–9.3, 10.22
  - Phosphate: production and deliveries, 22.18
  - Photographic: equipment sales, 22.23
  - Pig iron: production, 22.15
  - Pigs:
    - agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2
    - on agricultural holdings, 21.5
    - prices, 17.7–17.9
    - sales, 21.7
  - Pipelines, goods transport, 15.3
  - Plastics recycling, 13.18
  - PM<sub>10</sub> emissions, 13.4
  - Pneumonia: deaths from, 9.6
  - Police:
    - Force strength, 11.1
    - expenditure of local authorities, 18.13, 18.15, 18.17
  - Population and vital statistics, 5.1–5.23
    - age and sex distribution, 5.1, 5.3
    - census based, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5
    - cities, 5.5
    - changes in, 5.2
    - electorate, 2.1
    - ethnic group, 5.6
    - in prison services, 11.9
    - life tables, 5.22
    - mid-year estimates, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5
    - migration, 5.2, 5.7–5.9
    - projections, 5.1, 5.3
    - regional distribution, 5.5
    - summary, 5.1
    - working, 7.1–7.5
  - Pork: production, 21.9
  - Postal and postal order services, 15.31
  - Postgraduate awards, 6.10
  - Potash: deliveries, 22.18
  - Potatoes:
    - agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2
    - area, 21.3
    - disposals, 21.10
    - harvested, 21.4
    - prices, 17.8, 17.9
    - sales, 21.7
  - Poultry:
    - agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2
    - meat production, 21.9
    - on agricultural holdings, 21.5
    - prices, 17.7–17.9
    - sales, 21.7
  - Pregnancy complications, deaths from, 9.6
  - Prescriptions:
    - cost, 9.1–9.3
    - dispensed, 9.1–9.3
  - Prices, 17.1–17.9
  - Prices:
    - agricultural, 17.7–17.9
    - Consumer Prices Index, 17.4
    - producer, 17.1, 17.2
    - Retail Prices Index, 17.5
    - tax and price index, 17.6
  - Primary care services, in Scotland, 9.2
  - Primary fuels, 22.4
  - Primary schools, 6.1, 6.4
  - Printing industry, see Paper, printing and publishing
  - Prisons:
    - expenditure on, 11.12, 11.19
    - persons sentenced to, 11.7, 11.16, 11.23
    - receptions and population, 11.9–11.11, 11.18, 11.24
  - Private sector liquidity, 23.7
  - Probation, 11.16
  - Producer price index, 17.1, 17.2
  - Production, 22.1–22.27
    - average earnings, 7.22
  - Production: Census of, 22.1
  - Propane deliveries, 22.13
  - Property income: from abroad (net), 16.1
  - Public administration:
    - average earnings, 7.23
    - labour disputes, 7.19
  - Public sector:
    - debt, 18.3
    - net cash requirement, 18.1, 18.2, 23.6
  - Publishing industry, see Paper, printing and publishing
  - Pupils: in schools, 6.2–6.4
  - Purchasing power of the pound, 17.3
- Q**
- Qualification obtained:
    - by age, 6.5
    - by higher education students, 6.10
  - Quarrying, see Clay, Stone and slate production
- R**
- Radio and electronic goods: sales, 22.23
  - Radioactive waste: stocks and arisings, 13.16
  - Rail transport, 15.4, 15.20–15.23
  - Railways:
    - fuel consumption, 22.5
    - goods traffic, 15.3, 15.21
    - London Regional Transport, 15.20
    - offences, 11.3
    - passenger transport 15.4, 15.20
    - permanent way, 15.20, 15.22
    - stations, 15.20
  - Rainfall, 13.8
  - Rateable values, 18.11
  - Rates (Scotland):
    - local authorities' income from, 18.18
    - rebate grant, 18.18
  - Recorded crime statistics:
    - England and Wales, 11.2
    - Northern Ireland, 11.20
    - Scotland, 11.13
  - Recycling of selected materials, 13.18
  - Refinery fuel, 22.11, 22.12
  - Refinery receipts, 22.11
  - Regional statistics:
    - area, 1.1, 5.5
    - population, 5.5
    - unemployment, 7.13–7.15
  - Rent:
    - corporate income of central government, 16.8
    - imputed – of owner-occupied dwellings, 16.5
    - local authorities, 18.15, 18.18
  - Research and development, 20.1–20.4
    - analysis by sector, 20.1
    - expenditure by industry, 20.3
    - government expenditure, 20.2
    - sources of, 20.4
  - Reservoir stocks: water, 13.11
  - Restaurants and cafes, 24.4
  - Retail Prices Index, 17.5
  - Retail trade:
    - average earnings, 7.23
    - turnover, 24.1
    - value of sales, 24.2
    - volume index numbers, 24.2
  - Retirement pensions, 10.1, 10.4, 10.5, 10.12, 10.24
  - Revenue:
    - central government, 18.4, 18.5
    - local authorities, 18.13–18.15, 18.18, 18.19
  - Rivers: biological and chemical quality, 13.9, 13.10
  - Road transport, 15.1–15.19
  - Roads:
    - casualties, 15.17
    - goods transported by 15.3, 15.18, 15.19
    - length of, 15.6
    - traffic on, 15.5, 15.7
    - traffic noise, 13.19
    - road works, noise from, 13.19
  - Robbery, 11.2–11.4, 11.11, 11.13, 11.14, 11.20–11.22
  - Rolling stock: railway, Northern Ireland, 15.22
  - Roofing tiles, production, 22.20



Royal Air Force, Royal Navy and Royal Marines:  
 cadet forces, 4.5  
 civilian manpower, 4.6  
 deaths, 4.9  
 deployment of, 4.8  
 HM Forces employment, 7.4  
 fishery protection, 4.11  
 formation, 4.3  
 medical staff, 4.10  
 outflow, 4.4  
 recruitment, 4.2  
 regular reserves, 4.5  
 search and rescue operations, 4.11  
 strength, 4.5, 4.6  
 volunteer reserves and auxiliary forces, 4.5

Rural districts:  
 area, 5.5  
 population, 5.5

Rye (grain):  
 acreage, 21.3  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2

## S

Sales: manufacturers by industry, 22.2

Salt: production, 22.2, 22.19

Sand:  
 building and concreting, 22.20  
 industrial, 22.19

Sandstone: production, 22.19

Scarlet fever: notifications of, 9.7

Schools:  
 number of, by type, 6.1  
 pupils:  
   by age and sex, 6.2  
   by school type, 6.3  
   special educational needs, 6.4  
 pupil/teacher ratios, 6.3  
 special, 6.4  
 teachers in, 6.3, 6.11

Sea transport:  
 balance of payments, 19.9  
 goods transport, 15.3, 15.29

Seaport traffic, 15.29, 15.30

Search and rescue operations: by Services, 4.11

Securities: government and government guaranteed, 18.8

Seed crushing: production, 21.9

Seeds:  
 agricultural input and output, 21.1, 21.2  
 index of purchase price, 17.7

Self-employed, 7.2, 7.4

Services:  
 supplied and purchased, 19.7  
 overseas trade, 19.8

Sewage:  
 disposal, 13.12  
 sludge, 13.17

Sexual offences, 11.2–11.4, 11.11, 11.13, 11.14, 11.20–11.22

Sheep and lambs:  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 on agricultural holdings, 21.5  
 prices, 17.7, 17.8  
 sales, 21.7

Sickness benefit, 10.5, 10.7, 10.8, 10.24

Slate: production, 22.2, 22.19, 22.20

Social conditions, 10.1–10.24

Social services:  
 expenditure on, 10.23  
 workforce, 9.5

Social security benefits: expenditure on, 10.20, 10.24

Solid fuels, *see* Coal, Coal extraction and solid fuels

Spectacles: supplied, 9.1–9.3

Spirit, industrial and white:  
 deliveries, 22.13  
 refining, 22.12

Spirits, alcoholic: production and consumption, 22.26

Stateless persons, 5.11

Steel, *see* Iron and steel

Stillbirths, 5.20

Stock of dwellings, 14.1

Stone and slate:  
 production, 22.19, 22.20

Strikes, 7.19

Students:  
 further education, 6.6, 6.7  
 higher education, 6.8, 6.9  
 qualifications, 6.5, 6.10

Subsidies, 16.1,

Sugar and sugar confectionery:  
 disposals, 21.10  
 production, 21.9  
 stocks, 21.8

Sugar beet:  
 area, 21.3  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 harvested, 21.4  
 prices, 17.7, 17.8

Suicide: deaths by, 9.6

Sulphur dioxide: emissions by source, 13.3

Summary offences:  
 offenders cautioned, 11.4, 11.6  
 offenders found guilty, 11.3, 11.5, 11.21, 11.22

Suspended sentences, 11.7, 11.23

Syrup and treacle:  
 disposals, 21.10  
 production, 21.9

## T

Take-away food shops, 24.4

Tax and price index, 17.6

Taxes:  
 on expenditure, 16.8, 16.9  
 on income, 16.9, 16.11  
 paid by UK residents, 18.5  
 total income before and after, 8.1  
 average income of households before and after, 8.2

Taxis:  
 licences current, 15.13  
 new registrations, 15.9, 15.14  
 traffic on road, 15.5, 15.7

Tea:  
 disposals, 21.10  
 stocks, 21.8

Teachers:  
 full-time, 6.3, 6.11  
 part-time, 6.11  
 pupils per, 6.3

Television:  
 licences, 15.31  
 manufacture of, 22.23

Temporary accommodation: homeless households, 14.9

Tenure of accommodation, 14.2

Textile industry:  
 administrative, technical and clerical employees:  
   employment, 7.5  
   exports, 19.2, 19.3  
   imports, 19.2, 19.4  
   index of average earnings, 7.23  
   producer price index numbers, 17.1, 17.2  
   size of establishments, 22.3

Textile machinery: manufacture of, 22.23

Theft, 11.2–11.4, 11.11, 11.13, 11.14, 11.20–11.22

Tiles: production, 22.20

Timber and wooden furniture industries:  
 producer price index, 17.1, 17.2  
 size of establishments, 22.3  
 wood production, 21.6

Tin:  
 exports, 22.17  
 production, consumption and stocks, 22.17

Tobacco:  
 clearances and stocks, 22.27  
 Consumer Prices Index, 17.4  
 household expenditure, 16.14–16.16  
 Retail Prices Index, 17.5

Tobacco industry, *see* Food, drink and tobacco industry

Tourism:  
 domestic, 12.6  
 employment in, 12.2  
 international, 12.7

Tourist:  
 expenditure in United Kingdom, 12.7

Tractors, agricultural:  
 licences current, 15.8, 15.13  
 registrations, 15.9, 15.14  
 sales, 22.2

Trade, external:  
 balance of payments, 19.9–19.12  
 value, 19.1–19.8

Trade unions, 7.26

Traffic accidents: deaths and injuries, 15.17

Traffic offences:  
 persons found guilty, 11.3, 11.21, 11.22  
 recorded by the police, 11.13

Trams: passenger transport, 15.20

Transport and communications, 15.1–15.31



Transport:  
 air, 15.24–15.28  
 cost, 15.2  
 employment, 7.5  
 goods, 15.3  
 local authority expenditure and receipts, 18.15, 18.17  
 passenger, 15.4  
 rail, 15.20–15.23  
 road, 15.6–15.19  
 sea, 15.29  
 shipping, 15.29, 15.30  
 Transport industry, *see* Motor vehicles  
 Travel:  
 balance of payments, 19.9, 19.10  
 household expenditure, 16.16, 16.17  
 Trawler fleet, 21.15  
 Treasury bills:  
 assets, 23.3  
 increase in, 18.5  
 outstanding, 18.7  
 Trips, 15.1, 12.6  
 Tuberculosis:  
 deaths from, 9.6  
 notifications, 9.7  
 Turbines: manufacture of 22.23  
 Typhoid fever: notifications, 9.7

**U**

Unemployment: 7.1, 7.4, 7.9–7.15  
 Unemployment benefit (Jobseeker's allowance), 10.1, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.24  
 Unit trusts: assets, 23.16  
 Universities:  
 government expenditure, 10.21  
 numbers, 6.1  
 Urban districts:  
 area, 5.5  
 population, 5.5

**V**

Vagrancy offences, 11.3  
 Vandalism, *see also* Criminal damage 11.13  
 Veal: production, 21.9  
 Vegetables:  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 area, 21.3  
 consumption of, 2.16  
 harvested, 21.4  
 prices, 17.8, 17.9  
 Vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles  
 Vehicles, machinery and equipment in streets:  
 noise from, 13.19  
 Veterinary services: prices, 17.7  
 Video rental, 12.5  
 Violence against the person:  
 offence recorded, 11.2, 11.13, 11.20  
 offenders cautioned, 11.4  
 offenders found guilty, 11.3, 11.21, 11.22  
 prison population serving sentences, 11.11  
 Vital statistics, *see also* Population  
 birth rates, 5.15

outside marriage births, 5.16  
 death rates:  
 infant, 5.20  
 maternal, 5.20  
 deaths:  
 by age and sex, 5.19  
 by cause, 9.6  
 divorce, 5.13, 5.14  
 life tables, 5.22  
 marital condition, 5.4  
 marriages, 5.12  
 still–births, 5.15  
 Volatile organic compounds: emissions  
 by source, 13.7

## W

War pensions, 10.4, 10.5, 10.15, 10.24  
 Waste material:  
 annual arisings, 13.17  
 radioactive, 13.16  
 Watches: manufacture of 22.23  
 Water:  
 abstractions, 13.15  
 household expenditure, 16.16  
 industry expenditure, 13.12  
 inland area, 1.1  
 goods transport, 15.3  
 pollution incidents, 13.13  
 reservoir stocks, 13.11  
 Water supply industry, *see* Energy and water  
 supply industry  
 Welfare services: government expenditure,  
 10.20, 10.23  
 Wheat:  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 area, 21.3  
 harvested, 21.4  
 milled:  
 prices, 17.7–17.9  
 production, 21.9  
 sales, 21.7  
 stocks, 21.8  
 Wheat milling:  
 disposals, 21.10  
 production, 21.9  
 White spirit:  
 deliveries, 22.13  
 output, 22.12  
 Whooping cough: notifications of 9.7  
 Widow's pension and benefits, 10.1,  
 10.4, 10.5, 10.14, 10.15, 10.24  
 Wine consumption, 22.26  
 Women's Forces:  
 outflow, 4.4  
 recruitment, 4.2  
 Woodland area, 21.6  
 Wood production, 21.6  
 Wool:  
 agricultural output, 21.1, 21.2  
 prices, 17.7–17.9  
 Work related diseases,  
 Workers *see* Employment  
 Working Family Tax Credit, 10.10

Working population, 7.4  
 Working Tax Credit awards, 10.11  
 Wounding offences, 11.3, 11.4

## Y

Youth custody, 11.10, 11.16–11.18,  
 11.23, 11.24

## Z

Zero coupon yields, 23.11  
 Zinc:  
 production, consumption and stocks, 22.17  
 recycling, 13.18



## **Annual Abstract Navigation Instructions**

### **Overview**

This PDF file of the Annual Abstract has been created from the pages of the book. These brief instructions will help you find your way around the electronic publication.

### **Navigation**

The PDF file has a 'bookmarks' panel down the left hand side, which allows you to jump from one section to another. The main chapters have lower levels of bookmarks enabling you to jump to the tables and explanatory text contained in each chapter. You can show and hide the bookmarks panel using the Show/Hide Navigation Pane toolbar to the right of the printer icon. Similarly, the contents, sources and index pages are linked to the relevant places in the publication.

In the contents pages, clicking on a chapter or table number/ title will take you to the associated place in the file. If you are unsure whether a particular item is in the publication, the index at the back of the file can be visited.

### **Searching**

The first large binoculars (find) button at the top of the screen will do a simple search on a word in the current document. To see if the word appears again in the publication click again on the binoculars button.

### **Spreadsheets**

Clicking anywhere on a table number, table title or the main body of a table will launch an Excel file. A number of the tables in this pdf document are spread over more than page. Efforts have been made to combine these into a single worksheet in each of the corresponding Excel files. Where this has not been possible, as where units or periodicity differ from page to page, each page has been accorded its own separate worksheet within the same Excel file. The worksheet tabs and the instructions appearing in red at the top of the affected tables indicate how each has been treated. To permit the data in the Excel spreadsheets to be used in calculations, it has also been necessary to remove "flags" and footnote indicators from the numbers in the files.

In the event of differences between the data appearing in the Excel files and those presented in the corresponding pdf tables, the pdf versions are to be regarded as definitive.

### **Index**

Clicking on an index entry will take you automatically to the relevant table.

### **Screen Resolution**

Adobe Acrobat works with any screen resolution. For this product 800x600 is acceptable, but 1024x768 works better if the monitor and graphics card will support it. To change the view type to one which best suits your screen, use the View menu.

### **Other**

If the text looks blurry on screen, this may be improved by visiting File Menu, Preferences, General and switching 'Smooth Text and Monochrome images' off.